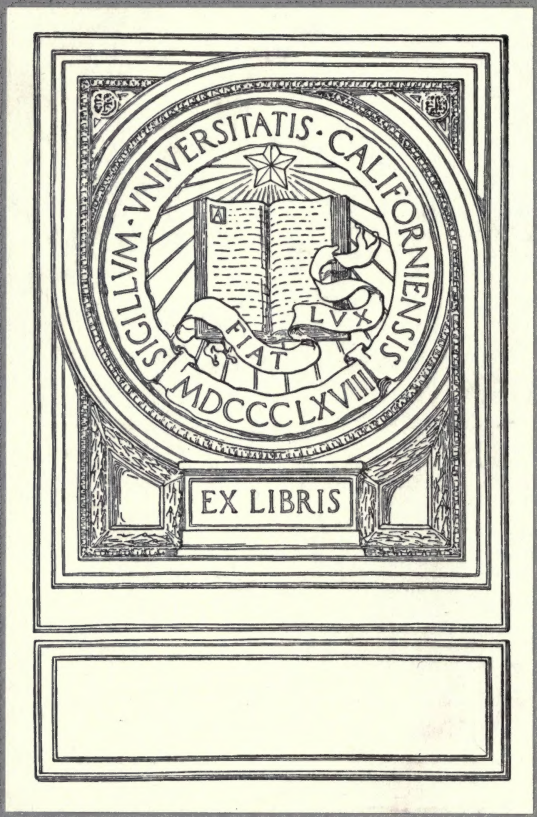
SIGILLVM · VNIVERSITATIS · CALIFORNIENSIS
FIAT LVX
MDCCCLXVIII
EX LIBRIS

University of the State of New York

State Library Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY

No. 21–30

VOL. 2

ALBANY
UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
1901

L166m-Ja2-1000

Z1009
N5
no. 21-30

Index after binding

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 ANSON JUDD UPSON L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.
Chancellor, Glens Falls

1892 WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE D.D. LL.D.
Vice-Chancellor, Albany

1873 MARTIN I. TOWNSEND M.A. LL.D. – – Troy

1877 CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW LL.D. – – – – New York

1877 CHARLES E. FITCH LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. – Rochester

1878 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. – – – New York

1881 WILLIAM H. WATSON M.A. LL.D. M.D. – Utica

1881 HENRY E. TURNER LL.D. – – – Lowville

1883 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn

1885 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. – – – Watkins

1888 CARROLL E. SMITH LL.D. – – – Syracuse

1890 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.D. – – – – Palmyra

1890 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. – Buffalo

1893 LEWIS A. STIMSON B.A. LL.D. M.D. – New York

1895 ALBERT VANDER VEER Ph.D. M.D. – – Albany

1895 CHARLES R. SKINNER M.A. LL.D.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio

1897 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. – – – Brooklyn

1897 TIMOTHY L. WOODRUFF M.A. Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio

1899 JOHN T. MCDONOUGH LL.B. LL.D.
Secretary of State, ex officio

1900 THOMAS A. HENDRICK M.A. LL.D. – Rochester

1901 BENJAMIN B. ODELL JR LL.D. Governor, ex officio

1901 ROBERT C. PRUYN M.A. – – – – – Albany

One vacancy

SECRETARY

Elected by regents

1900 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 MELVIL DEWEY M.A. *State library and Home education*

1890 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.
Administrative, College and High school dep'ts

1890 FREDERICK J. H. MERRILL Ph.D. *State museum*

University of the State of New York

State Library Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 21

May 1900

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1899

WITH NOTES

	PAGE
Prefatory note	3
Reference books	4
Philosophy and ethics	4
Religion	4
Sociology	5
Education	6
Folk-lore	7
Natural science	7
Useful arts	8
Fine arts	9
Music	9
Amusements and sports	9
Poetry and drama	9
Essays, etc.	10
Description and travel	11
History	13
American history	15
Biography	17
Fiction	20
Juvenile books	23
Biography	24
Fiction	25

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1900

L144m-My0-3500

Price 5 cents

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 Anson Judd Upson L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.
Chancellor, Glens Falls
1892 William Croswell Doane D.D. LLD.
Vice-Chancellor, Albany
1873 Martin I. Townsend M.A. LL.D. – – – Troy
1877 Chauncey M. Depew LL.D. – – – New York
1877 Charles E. Fitch LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. – – Rochester
1877 Orris H. Warren D.D. – – – – Syracuse
1878 Whitelaw Reid LL.D. – – – – – New York
1881 William H. Watson M.A. M.D. – – – Utica
1881 Henry E. Turner – – – – – – Lowville
1883 St Clair McKelway L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. – Brooklyn
1885 Hamilton Harris Ph.D. LL.D. – – – Albany
1885 Daniel Beach Ph.D. LL.D. – – – Watkins
1888 Carroll E. Smith LL.D. – – – – – Syracuse
1890 Pliny T. Sexton LL.D. – – – – Palmyra
1890 T. Guilford Smith M.A. LL.D. C.E. – – Buffalo
1893 Lewis A. Stimson B.A. M.D. – – – New York
1895 Albert Vander Veer Ph.D. M.D. – – – Albany
1895 Charles R. Skinner M.A. LL.D.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio
1897 Chester S. Lord M.A. LL.D. – – – Brooklyn
1897 Timothy L. Woodruff M.A. Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio
1899 Theodore Roosevelt B.A. LL.D. Governor, ex officio
1899 John T. McDonough LL.B. LL.D. Secretary of State, ex officio
1900 Thomas A. Hendrick M.A. – – – – Rochester

SECRETARY

1900 James Russell Parsons jr M.A.

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHY BULLETINS

This series is mostly selected from original bibliographies presented by the library school students as a condition of graduation. Those not printed (see cover pages 3–4) are available in manuscript at the library or may be borrowed by permission.

The school is glad to receive suggestions from librarians, teachers, leaders of clubs, or specialists, as to subjects for which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed, and contributions of available material are invited.

1 Guide to the study of James Abbott McNeill Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *Out of print.*

2–4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *Price* 10 *cents.*

5 Selection of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *Out of print.*

6–8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*

9–11 Netherlands; Renaissance art of 15th and 16th centuries; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *Price* 15 *cents.*

12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*

13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*

14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*

15–17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *Price* 15 *cents.*

18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*

19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 10 *cents.*

20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*

21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *Price* 5 *cents.*

CONTENTS

Except no. 21, 29 and 30 the bibliographies in this volume have been prepared by students of the New York state library school on subjects of their own choice, as a condition of graduation. The titlepage of each bibliography gives full contents.

		PAGE
21	Selection from the best books of 1899; with notes	1
22	Bibliography of domestic economy; in English. Robert Kendall Shaw, '99	29
23	Reference list on Connecticut local history. Charles Alcott Flagg, '97	173
24	Bibliography of New York colonial history. Charles Alcott Flagg & Judson Toll Jennings, '97	287
25	China and the Far East, 1889-99; contribution toward a bibliography. Margaret Windeyer, '99	561
26	Fröbel and the kindergarten. Aimée Guggenheimer, '99	681
27	Reading list for children's librarians. Mary Floyd Williams, '99 & Bertha Mower Brown, '00	749
28	Reference list on Maine local history. Drew Bert Hall, '01	773
29	Selection from the best books of 1900; with notes	921
30	Class list of a $500 library recommended for schools	953

95855

University of the State of New York

State Library Bulletin

Bibliography no. 21 May 1900

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1899

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

This is an annotated list of 225 books published in the United States in 1899, selected by the book board of the New York state library and recommended to the public libraries of the state. To aid in the choice of small collections of new books three classes are marked. Books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits. 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries prepared to buy 50 books, and 50 more marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books.

The remaining 125, including reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy of careful consideration by libraries prepared to buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge their resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked books are of the highest merit. *Decimal classification* numbers are prefixed as a guide to libraries using this system.

All books under the heading "Juvenile" may be used for academic libraries. The general list will also be of much service to schools, but not everything included here is recommended for *school* use. Such a book as Whiteing's, No. 5 John st., a well written and carefully studied story of the London slums, may be commended to the public library because of its sociologic interest and as a praiseworthy sample of its type, but it is hardly desirable to circulate even the best of slum fiction among school children. The school is better off without much of the current adult fiction which serves a legitimate purpose for the very different constituency of the public library.

Copies of this list may be obtained from the **Public libraries division, Albany N. Y.**

Albany, 28 *May* 1900

MELVIL DEWEY
Director

REFERENCE BOOKS

016.331 **Marot, Helen,** *comp.* Handbook of labor literature.
Free library of economics and political science $1

Classified and annotated list of more important books and pamphlets in English. Articles in periodicals not included. Notes descriptive rather than critical. Lists of labor song books and labor and general sociologic periodicals, publishers' addresses, author index.

020.2 **Dana, J: C.** Library primer. Library Bureau $1

Manual for small libraries. Advice on preliminary work, trustees, librarian, building, tools, book selection, buying, care, classification, cataloguing, charging, the reading room, reference books, reference work, etc.

920.07 *b* **Leonard, J: W.** *ed.* Who's who in America.
Marquis $2.75

Compact annual biographic dictionary of prominent men and women now living in the United States, with some Canadians. Contains over 8000 entries.

PHILOSOPHY AND ETHICS

150 *b* **James, William.** Talks to teachers on psychology and to students on some of life's ideals. Holt $1.50

Popular in treatment, practical in tone, distinguished by clearness and charm of style and common sense in application. Of interest to general reader.

170 **Lecky, W: E: H.** Map of life: conduct and character.
Longmans $2

On conduct as related to happiness and character. Discusses man's nature with reference to practical life—money, success, marriage, time, death—the moral compromises in law, politics, the church, etc.

RELIGION

204 *c* **Mabie, H. W.** Life of the spirit. Dodd $1.25

44 brief papers on Sacrifices; The way of work; Love of country; Character and faith; Religion out of doors; Sunday morning, etc.

210 *a* **Fiske, John.** Through nature to God. Houghton $1

The mystery of evil; The cosmic roots of love and self-sacrifice; The everlasting reality of religion. An argument for theism from the naturalistic standpoint.

230 *b* **Hyde, W: DeW.** God's education of man.
Houghton $1.25

Attempts to show the radical changes taking place in theological conceptions, and restates in modern terms the vital points of orthodox Christianity.

274.2 **Gasquet, F. A.** Eve of the reformation. Putnam $3.50

Interesting study, from Roman catholic standpoint, of the religious life and thought of the English people in the period preceding the separation from Rome.

290 **Barrows, J: H:** Christian conquest of Asia. (Morse lectures of 1898) Scribner $1.50

Lectures given at Union theological seminary. Reviews Judaism, Mohammedanism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism. Open-minded and fair, yet confidently Christian.

299.7 **Curtin, Jeremiah.** Creation myths of primitive America. Little $2.50

Legends gathered by a scientific folk-lorist among California Indians and popularly told.

SOCIOLOGY

See also Juvenile, p. 23

302 *c* **Wright, C. D.** Outline of practical sociology: with special reference to American conditions. (Amer. citizens ser.) Longmans $2

Brings together a mass of valuable information on population, social and political organizations, immigration, urban and rural conditions, questions of family, education, labor, wealth and poverty, crime, temperance, etc.

321.8 **Bradford, Gamaliel.** Lessons of popular government. 2v. Macmillan $4

Reviews workings of democratic ideas in England, France and America. Recognizes evils and urges strengthening of executive and participation of cabinet members in legislative debates.

325.26 *b* **Washington, B. T.** Future of the American negro. Small $1.50

Discussion of immediate practical problems by principal of Tuskegee institute. Urges industrial education. Hopeful, though fully recognizing difficulties.

325.3 *b* **Ireland, Alleyne.** Tropical colonization. Macmillan $2

An Englishman's study of colonial government, labor problems and commercial profit, made from personal observation and historical study with special reference to American questions.

331 **Gilman, N: P.** A dividend to labor. Houghton $1.50

Brings together information about the various enterprises undertaken by European and American firms for the benefit of employees, and discusses principles. Concluding chapters on profit sharing.

331.85 **Henderson, C. R.** Social settlements. (Handbooks for practical workers in church and philanthropy) Lentilhon 50c

Gives compact account of British and American settlements, discusses theory and sets forth methods and results.

338 **Kropotkin, P. A.** *prince.* Fields, factories and workshops. Houghton $3

Plea for decentralization of industries and combination of trades with agriculture, of brain work with handiwork. Its genuine enthusiasm and temperate statements will win the interest of the most skeptical.

339 *a* **Willard, J. F.** "Josiah Flynt" *pseud.* Tramping with tramps. Century $1.50

Outcome of a sociologic student's actual experiences as a tramp during 10 years. Entertaining and of high value.

341 **McCabe, Joseph & Darien, Georges.** Can we disarm? Stone $1.25

Recognizes the burdens and horrors of militarism but presents fully the economic difficulties in the way of disarmament.

341 3 **Block, I. S.** Future of war in its technical, economic and political relations. Doubleday $2

Serious argument from economic conditions and the rapid development of military and naval science that a great war has already become impossible.

352.5 *c* **Bemis, E: W.** *ed.* Municipal monopolies. (Lib. of economics and politics) Crowell $2

Papers by experts on water works, electric and gas lighting, the telephone and street railways. Favors municipal ownership.

EDUCATION

370 **Hanus, P. H.** Educational aims and educational values. Macmillan $1

Eight essays discussing the improvement of high school courses, high school electives, secondary education and democracy, preparation for teaching mathematics, etc.

370.4 *c* **Walker, F. A.** Discussions in education. Munroe $3

16 papers and addresses grouped under Technological education; Manual education; Teaching of arithmetic; College problems. Broad in outlook, clear, forcible.

371 *c* **Barnett, P. A.** Common sense in education. Longmans $1.50

Discusses discipline, curriculums, games, gymnastics, the monitorial system, the training of teachers, methods of teaching modern languages, etc.

372.2 **Harrison, Elizabeth.** Two children of the foothills. Sigma $1.25

Describes results of kindergarten influences exercised in simple friendly relations on the children of a California ranchman.

374 *c* **Drysdale, William.** Helps for ambitious boys. Crowell $1.50

Gives general practical advice and takes up the various trades and professions explaining their advantages, disadvantages and requirements. Pertinent quotations accompany the discussions.

378.746 **Welch, L: S. & Camp, Walter.** Yale: her campus, class-rooms and athletics. Page $2.50

Encyclopedic volume embracing customs, traditions, organization of departments, professors, publications, athletics, historical data and tables, tables of gifts, debates, etc.

FOLK-LORE

See also Juvenile, p. 23

398.2 **Skinner, C: M.** Myths and legends of our new possessions and protectorate. Lippincott $1.50

Myths and tales associated with the Carribean islands, Hawaii and the Philippines.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Juvenile, p. 23]

533.2 *c* **Sloane, T: O.** Liquid air and the liquefaction of gases. Henley $2.50

Tells what liquid air is, gives history of liquefaction of gases and describes various methods of production, control and application.

551.21 **Bonney, T: G:** Volcanoes; their structure and significance. (Science ser. no. 5) Putnam $2

Interesting and accurate descriptions of volcanic phenomena with scientific discussion of causes, distribution and products.

551.5 **Harrington, M. W.** About the weather. (Appleton's home reading books) Appleton *net* 65c

Explains in simple terms the production and peculiarities of winds, clouds, rain, snow, thunder storms, cyclones, the methods and usefulness of weather bureau, etc. Helpful illustrations.

572.94 **Ripley, W. Z.** Races of Europe. (Lowell inst. lectures) Appleton $6

Study in ethnology. Discusses origin, modifications and distribution of races. Many type portraits, graphic charts and maps. v. 2 is bibliography.

580 **Coulter, J. M.** Plant relations. (20th century textbooks) Appleton *net* $1.10

Textbook. Full and specially excellent illustrations make it of unusual value to general library.

580 *c* **Going, Maud** (E. M. Hardinge). Field, forest and wayside flowers. Baker $1.50

Untechnical studies of flowers, ferns, grasses and sedges considered in succession from spring to winter. Well illustrated.

587.3 *a* **Parsons,** *Mrs* **F. T. (Dana).** How to know the ferns. Scribner *net* $1.50

Excellent popular guide. Gives scientific name and description followed by informal description, reminiscence and quotation. Well illustrated and indexed.

590 *c* **Cram, W: E.** Little beasts of field and wood. Small $1.25

Observations on habits of foxes, weasels, squirrels, minks, otters, muskrats, etc. Outcome of 20 years' prowling in New Hampshire.

590.7 *b* **Kearton, Richard.** Wild life at home. Cassell $1.50

How to study and photograph wild creatures in their native haunts. Charmingly illustrated and showing rare intimacy with nature.

595.78 *c* **Scudder, S: H.** Everyday butterflies. Houghton $2

Life-stories of 62 species, in order of appearance during year. Authoritative and interesting to student and summer idler. Illustrated in colors and black and white.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 24

630 *c* **Bailey, L. H.** *ed.* Principles of agriculture. (Rural science ser.) Macmillan $1.25

By editor and seven associate Cornell professors. Intended as textbook for schools and rural societies. Of value to farmers untrained in natural sciences.

633 **Sargent, F: L.** Corn plants: their uses and ways of life Houghton 75c

Interesting and as far as possible untechnical account of six leading grains. Gives history, growth, distribution, uses, associated myths.

640 *c* **Richards,** *Mrs* **E. H.** Cost of living as modified by sanitary science. Wiley $1

Attempts to indicate best methods, and the proper division of incomes of from $1500 to $3000 between food, rent, running expenses, clothing, service, the emotional and intellectual life, etc.

641 **Larned, L. H.** The hostess of to-day. Scribner $1.50

Suggestions as to table service, formal and informal dinners, luncheons, teas, etc. Many compact recipes with approximate prices.

FINE ARTS

726.6 **Bond, Francis.** English cathedrals. Lippincott $2

Scholarly studies, artistic and constructional, tracing growth of each cathedral in historic order.

755 **French, J. L:** Christ in art. Page $2

Traces historically the artistic treatment of the face and figure of Christ. Many half-tone reproductions.

MUSIC

780.973 *b* **Elson, L: C:** National music of America and its sources. Page $1.50

Traces progress of musical interests and origin of popular songs. Illustrated with portraits and musical notation.

782.1 **Singleton, Esther.** Guide to the operas. Dodd $1.50

Differs from similar well known guides in giving full running outline of action with comment on accompanying music, not mere story and general comment.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

796 *c* **Dalton, Davis.** How to swim. Putnam $1

Practical detailed instructions, by an expert, on how to acquire confidence, different strokes, fancy swimming, rescue, resuscitation, etc.

POETRY AND DRAMA

See also Juvenile, p. 24

811.49 **Dickinson, M. G.** Within the hedge. Doubleday $1

Poems marked by a genuine gift of song, carefully wrought and touched with a delicate beauty.—*Literature*

811.49 **Markham, Edwin.** The man with the hoe and other poems. Doubleday *net* $1

Title poem, inspired by Millet's famous painting, a plea for oppressed humanity. A note of sympathy for the lowly pervades the book.

811.49 **Woodberry, G: E:** Heart of man. Macmillan $1.50

Four papers, on the Sicilian town of Taormina, democracy, a defense of poetry and a study of religion entitled The ride.

817 *c* **Paget, R. L.** *comp.* Poetry of American wit and humor. Page $1.25

Entertaining and representative collection, including 68 writers besides "anonymous."

822.8 *c* **Phillips, Stephen.** Paolo and Francesca. Lane $1.25

It unquestionably places Mr Phillips in the first rank of modern dramatists and modern poets.—*Saturday review*

ESSAYS, ETC.

801 *c* **Winchester, C. T.** Some principles of literary criticism. Macmillan $1.50

Attempts to state simply the qualities found in all writing deserving to be called literature and to lay down some principles of sound critical judgment.

810.9 *b* **Higginson, T : W.** Old Cambridge. (National studies in American letters) Macmillan $1.25

Attractive study, largely reminiscent, of literary traditions. Chapters on Holmes, Longfellow and Lowell.

810.9 **Mitchell, D. G.** "Ik Marvel" *pseud.* American lands and letters: "Leather stocking to Poe's Raven". Scribner $2.50

Graceful and kindly biographic sketches.

814.48 *b* **Fiske, John.** A century of science, and other essays. Houghton $2

On evolution, origins of liberal thought in America, Sir Harry Vane, Parkman, the arbitration treaty, the Bacon–Shakspere folly, etc.

814.49 *c* **Hillis, N. D.** Great books as life teachers. Revell $1.50

Plymouth church sermons drawing ethical and spiritual lessons from Ruskin's *Seven lamps*, Tennyson's *Idyls of the king*, *Romola*, *The scarlet letter*, *Les miserables* and other notable books.

814.49 **Jones, J. L.** Jess: bits of wayside gospel. Macmillan $1.50

Observations on nature and country folk, studied from the back of a companionable horse.

814.49 *a* **Van Dyke, H : J., jr.** Fisherman's luck. Scribner $2

Charming dissertations by a lover of nature and his fellowmen, on fishing and other out-of-door interests.

823 **Cross, W. L.** Development of the English novel. Macmillan $1.50

From Arthurian romance to Rudyard Kipling. Of interest to general reader as well as to students.

824.89 **Rosebery, A. P. Primrose,** *earl of.* Appreciations and addresses. Lane $1.50

Short public talks on Burke; Burns; Stevenson; Gladstone; Bookishness and statesmanship; Our civil servants; Public libraries; Eton; Golf, etc.

828.8 *c* **The solitary summer,** by the author of "Elizabeth and her German garden." Macmillan $1.50

Farther experiences of Elizabeth, a sunny person who loves sunshine and flowers and observes human nature shrewdly.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Juvenile, p. 24

910 *b* **Miln, *Mrs* L. J.** Little folks of many lands. Scribner $4

Describes life of little French children, Norwegians, Arabians, Hindus, American Indians, Australasians, Algerians, Chinese, Canadians, Cubans, Kaffirs, Egyptians, Hawaiians, etc. Admirable photographic illustrations.

910.4 *b* **Bullen, F. T.** Cruise of the Cachalot. Appleton $1.50

English sailor's cruise in a New Bedford whaler. Spirited, graphic picture of methods, dangers and delights.

910.9 **Jacobs, Joseph.** Story of geographical discovery. (Library of useful stories) Appleton 40c

From earliest times to Nansen. Compact handbook, extraordinarily readable. Supplementary tables and many maps.

913.37 **Lanciani, Rodolfo.** Destruction of ancient Rome: a sketch of the monuments. Macmillan $2

Sums up briefly results of years of research in regard to the fate of ancient buildings and masterpieces. Many illustrations.

913.377 **Mau, August.** Pompeii: its life and art. Macmillan *net* $6

Presents results of 25 years study in delightfully readable style. Many excellent illustrations.

914.15 **Gwynn, Stephen.** Highways and byways in Donegal and Antrim. Macmillan $2

Scenery, people, history and legends are graphically presented by an enthusiastic lover of this corner of northwestern Ireland. Illustrated by charming drawings.

914.2 **Johnson, Clifton.** Among English hedge-rows. Macmillan $2.25

Chapters on country and village life, gypsies, market day, a Lincolnshire inn, castles and cathedrals, the lake country, Stonehenge, etc. Exquisite photographic illustrations.

914.6 **Lowell, J. R.** Impressions of Spain. Houghton $1.50

Extracts from official correspondence while minister to Spain, 1878–79.

914.92 **Griffis, W: E.** American in Holland. Houghton $1.50

Enthusiastic account of Holland by a traveler well able to trace the abundant historical associations of interest to Americans.

915.1 **Smith, A. H.** Village life in China: a study in sociology. Revell $2

Describes in detail, from intimate knowledge, the peculiar social life and institutions. Shrewd, hopeful, Christian, interesting.

915.2 **Fraser, *Mrs* Mary Crawford** (Mrs Hugh Fraser). Letters from Japan. Macmillan $7.50

Written from 1889–94 by wife of British envoy. Unusual opportunities and insight, discriminating enthusiasm and charming style make it of high value.

915.4 **Steevens, G: W.** In India. Dodd $1.50

Vivid impressionist sketch of India, political, social and industrial.—*Dial*

917.291 *c* **Matthews, Franklin.** The new-born Cuba. Harper $2.50

Revision and enlargement of letters to *Harper's weekly* on the American occupation. States encouraging facts truthfully in agreeable style. Photographic illustrations.

917.291 **Porter, R. P.** Industrial Cuba. Putnam $3.50

Study of present commercial and industrial conditions, with suggestions as to opportunities for American capital, enterprise and labor.

917.295 *c* **Dinwiddie, William.** Puerto Rico: its conditions and possibilities. Harper $2.50

Information on industrial, commercial, political and social conditions. Result of two months study after evacuation.

917.295 **Ober, F: A.** Puerto Rico and its resources. Appleton $1.50

Compend of trustworthy information on commercial conditions, climate, products, natural history, routes of travel, government, people and history.

917.3 **Archer, William.** America to-day. Scribner $1.25

An Englishman's observations and reflections on American conditions, customs, spirit and intellectual life. Kindly and intelligent.

917.3 *a* **Earle, *Mrs* A. M.** Child life in colonial days. Macmillan $2.50

Old time babyhood, school life, manners, religious training, books, games, costume, etc. with chapter from personal recollection on children's flower lore.

917.98 **Garland, Hamlin.** Trail of the gold-seekers. Macmillan $1.50

Graphic record of a desperate and desolate journey to the Klondike by the inland route. Interspersed with verse, and vivid in portrayal of nature.

917.98 *c* **Heilprin, Angelo.** Alaska and the Klondike Appleton $1.75

Experiences and observations of a scientific student and experienced traveler during a summer in the Klondike. Good maps and illustrations.

919 **Bancroft, H. H.** The new Pacific. Bancroft $2.50

Description, historical review, consideration of material resources, commercial possibilities, political questions, race problems. By a confident expansionist.

919.14 **Lala, R. R.** Philippine islands. Continental $2.50

A native Filipino's sketch of history, natural resources, social, religious and commercial conditions, etc. Fully illustrated.

919.69 *c* **Whitney, Caspar.** Hawaiian America. Harper $2.50

Good general account of conditions, customs, resources and prospects. Well illustrated.

HISTORY

See also Juvenile, p. 24

901 *c* **Patten, S. N.** The development of English thought: a study in economic interpretation of history. Macmillan $3

Sometimes fanciful, but in the main an interesting and suggestive work which the student of English history can scarcely afford to neglect.—*Spectator*

907 **American historical association.** Study of history in schools. Macmillan 50c

Every school library, teacher of history, superindentent and secondary school principal ought to have it at hand for constant study and reference.—*Nicholas Murray Butler*

923.544 *c* **Steevens, G: W.** Tragedy of Dreyfus. Harper $1.25

Press correspondent's account of trial at Rennes and attendant interests. Graphic as fiction.

940.9 **Stead, W: T:** The United States of Europe on the eve of the parliament of peace. Doubleday $2

Survey of conditions in various European countries in 1898, with special study of attitudes toward American expansion and the czar's peace proposal.

942 *b* **Smith, Goldwin.** The United Kingdom: a political history. 2v. Macmillan $4

From Saxons to 1841. Siezes salient and characteristic points of epochs, questions and characters, passing over minor details. Of high literary quality and interest.

942.038 **Trevelyan, G: N.** England in the age of Wycliffe. Longmans $4

Admirable picture of the civilization of the day—political, social, religious. Of interest to student and general reader.—*Academy*

942.08 *a* **McCarthy, Justin.** Story of the people of England in the nineteenth century. 2v. (Story of the nations)
Putnam $3

Series of descriptions of important movements and episodes rather than a complete record. Dramatic, fair, well illustrated.

943.32 **Headlam, Cecil.** Story of Nuremberg. (Mediaeval towns)
Macmillan $1.50

Sketches history and leading citizens, emphasizing the municipal and artistic activities of the town. Of high value to tourists. Beautifully illustrated.

946.05 **Hume, M. A. S.** Spain; its greatness and decay, 1479-1788. (Cambridge historical ser.) Macmillan *net* $1.50

His sympathy with the Spanish folk is strong, but does not blind him to their racial and political shortcomings.—*Nation*

947.07 **Verestchagin, Vassili.** "1811"; Napoleon I in Russia.
Scribner $1.75

Study of Napoleon's Russian campaign written to accompany the author's series of paintings, with essays on the Progress of art and Realism. Illustrated by half-tone reproductions and spirited marginal sketches.

949.2 *b* **Meldrum, D: S.** Holland and the Hollanders. Dodd $2

Vivid and accurate description of country and life. Chapters on government, education and "the fight with the waters".

951 **Beresford, Charles,** *lord.* The break-up of China.
Harper $3

Report of a year's investigation, undertaken for the British associated chambers of commerce. Thorough and informing; favors open door policy. Excellent maps.

957 **Vladimir,** *pseud.* Russia on the Pacific and the Siberian railway. Scribner $5

History of Russia's advance in Asia. Takes extremely generous view of her moral attitude, and holds that England has more to learn than to fear from her.

960 **Johnston,** *Sir* **H. H. A.** History of the colonization of Africa by alien races. (Cambridge historical ser.)
Macmillan *net* $1.50

Careful review of European and Asiatic attempts at colonization. Throws light on present South African conditions. Useful maps.

968 *a* **Briton** and Boer: both sides of the South African question.
Harper $1.25

12 essays reprinted from *North American review.* James Bryce, Sydney Brooks, Andrew Carnegie, Demetrius Boulger, Max Nordau, Hans Del-

brück, Edmund Gosse, among contributors. Perhaps best single book on subject, but scarcely fulfils its claim of impartiality, the Boer side having strongest support.

968.2 *b* **Fitzpatrick, J. P.** The Transvaal from within. Stokes $3
Author South African born, and secretary of the reform committee. States case against Boers. Special pleading but fair in tone.

968.2 *b* **Hillegas, H. C.** Oom Paul's people. Appleton $1.50
An American's personal impressions. Sketches history, political situation, government, people, leaders. Strongly favors Boers.

AMERICAN HISTORY

See also Juvenile, p. 24

970.1 **Grinnell, G: B.** Indians of to-day. Stone $5
Handsome quarto with many full-page portraits of Indians and much information on life, character, customs, myths, distribution, the agent's rule, education, etc.

972.91 *a* **Pepper, C: M.** To-morrow in Cuba. Harper $2
Reviews Cuban struggle for autonomy from 1878 and describes civil institutions and social, industrial and religious conditions and tendencies. Easily the first of the various American essays on the subject.—*Nation*

973 **Bicknell, Edward.** Territorial acquisitions of the United States. Small 50c
Brief historical review of facts, uncolored by personal theories. States facts without discussing principles, from accretion of Northwest territory to annexation of Hawaii.

973.3 *c* **Trevelyan,** *Sir* **G: O:** The American revolution. Pt 1, 1766–76. Longmans $3
Candid and just in judgment of principles, its portrayal of America is perhaps over-generous and its stern criticism of England too severe.

973.8 *c* **Hobson, R. P.** Sinking of the Merrimac. Century $1.50
Personal account of the most dramatic episode of the war with Spain and of the subsequent experiences of the participators.

973.8 *c* **Kennan, George.** Campaigning in Cuba. Century $1.50
Graphic report of scenes witnessed as Red Cross worker and *Outlook* correspondent. Honest in statement and judgments, but perhaps biased by point of view.

973.8 *c* **Sigsbee, C: D.** The Maine: an account of her destruction in Havana harbor. Century $1.50
Captain Sigsbee's personal account of the explosion and the subsequent inquiry. Well illustrated.

973.89 **Abbot, W. J:** Blue jackets of '98. Dodd $1.50

Popular history of Spanish-American war, giving causes and part taken by army as well as navy.

973.89 **Lodge, H: C.** War with Spain. Harper $2.50

By an ardent partizan and a good hater, with but little of the historian's patience in research or capacity for impartiality.—*Dial*

973.89 *c* **Mahan, A. T.** Lessons of the war with Spain, and other articles. Little $2

Instructive discussion of the conduct of the war and other naval questions, with papers on subjects related to imperial expansion, which the author earnestly advocates.

973.891 *b* **Jordan, D: S.** Imperial democracy. Appleton $1.50

Eight addresses forcibly presenting the views of a vigorous thinker against the policy of expansion, fortified by citations of failures in Alaska.

973.893 **Bigelow, John, jr.** Reminiscences of the Santiago campaign. Harper $1.25

What an officer saw, felt and thought, with such explanations and suggestions as his observations and reflections prompted.—*Preface*

973.894 *c* **Roosevelt, Theodore.** Rough riders. Scribner $2

Straightforward and graphic account of raising and constituency of regiment, its war experiences and return home. Muster roll, Colonel's report, etc. appended.

973.895 **Goode, W. A. M.** With Sampson through the war. Doubleday $2.50

Naval operations in West Indies described by Associated press correspondent on flagship, with chapters by Commander Todd, Capt. Evans and Admiral Sampson.

974.7 *a* **Fiske, John.** Dutch and quaker colonies in America. 2v. Houghton $4

Social and political history of New York and Pennsylvania, with somewhat of New Jersey and Delaware, in 17th and early 18th centuries. Follows his *Beginnings of New England.*

974.7 **Powell, L. P.** *ed.* Historic towns of the middle states. (American historical towns) Putnam $3.50

Popular historical and descriptive monographs on Albany, Saratoga, Schenectady, Newburgh, Tarrytown, New York, Brooklyn, Princeton, Philadelphia, Wilmington, Buffalo, Pittsburg. Well illustrated.

974.71 **Hemstreet, Charles.** Nooks and corners of old New York. Scribner $2

Popular handbook of actual and legendary history and topography of lower Manhattan island. Pen drawings add much to value.

991.4 *b* **Younghusband, G. J.** The Philippines and round about. Macmillan *net* $2.50

British officer's impressions in October 1898. Incomplete and unpretentious but reflecting trained judgment and wide experience.

996.9 **Blackman, W: F.** The making of Hawaii. Macmillan $2

Standard work giving a judicial estimate of social, economic and political factors at work in the making of American civilization in Hawaii. Outcome of 10 years' study.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Juvenile, p. 24

Browning. **Cary, E. L.** Browning, poet and man. Putnam $3.75

Survey of his life and works, bringing together consensus of opinions with no attempt at original contribution. Sumptuous illustration.

b Browning. Letters of Robert Browning and Elizabeth Barrett Barrett, 1845–46. 2v. Harper $5

Once admitted to the sacred privacy of these love letters, we find nothing which does not highten admiration of the character and relations of the poets.—*Nation*

Bushnell. **Munger, T. T.** Horace Bushnell, preacher and theologian. Houghton $2

Less a biography than a critical, though sympathetic, examination of his theological position and teachings.—*Literary world*

Dana. **Gilman, D. C.** Life of James Dwight Dana. Harper $2.50

Satisfactory biographic résumé, including many interesting letters to and from the distinguished geologist and scientific explorer. Bibliography.

c Dewey. **Barrett, John.** Admiral George Dewey. Harper $1.25

Biographer had advantage of personal intercourse with admiral at Manila. Compact and well illustrated.

c Dodgson. **Collingwood, S. D.** Life and letters of Lewis Carroll (Rev. C. L. Dodgson). Century $2.50

Discloses with fair success an unusual personality—the children's friend and the rather reserved mathematician.

Farragut. **Barnes, James.** David G. Farragut. (Beacon biographies) Small 75c

This excellent series of biographies of distinguished Americans gives chronology, compact and readable sketch of life and short annotated bibliography. Admirably printed.

Franklin. **Ford, P. L.** The many-sided Franklin.
Century $3

Not chronologic biography. 12 chapters consider the printer and publisher, writer, scientist, humorist, politician and diplomatist, his social and personal characteristics, etc. Many portraits.

c **Howe,** *Mrs* **J. W.** Reminiscences, 1819–1899.
Houghton $2.50

A rich treasury of facts, anecdotes and observations relating to eminent persons and events of the last 80 years.—*Dial*

b **Kropotkin, P. A.** *prince.* Memoirs of a revolutionist.
Houghton $2

Graphic details of Russian conditions and an eventful life. Intensely interesting even to those who differ most widely from the famous anarchist.

Lincoln. **Hapgood, Norman.** Abraham Lincoln: the man of the people. Macmillan $2

Attempts to portray the man with absolute honesty, setting forth faults and shortcomings together with fine and strong characteristics.

a Lowell. **Hale, E: E.** James Russell Lowell and his friends.
Houghton $3

Genial personal reminiscences, admirably supplementing more formal biography. Valuable picture of literary conditions in New England from Lowell's youth. Many excellent illustrations.

Lyman. **Lesley,** *Mrs* **S. I. (Lyman).** Recollections of my mother (Mrs Anne Jean Lyman). Houghton $2.50

Valuable and delightful picture of domestic and social life in Northampton Mass. in early 19th century.

b **McCarthy, Justin.** Reminiscences. 2v. Harper $4.50

Excellent and spirited pen portraits of eminent persons with whom this shrewd, humorous and singularly unprejudiced observer has been associated.

Millais. **Baldry, A. L.** Sir John Everett Millais.
Macmillan $3

Outlines his history and influence as an artist with little personal biography. Nearly 100 illustrations.

c **Oliphant,** *Mrs* **M. O. W.** The autobiography and letters of Mrs M. O. W. Oliphant. Dodd $3.50

Informal, written for her sons. Pathetic record of a singularly brave and busy life.

Penn. **Fisher, S. G:** The true William Penn. Lippincott $2

Faithful presentation of his life and strangely contrasted circumstances in England and America.

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY

c Rembrandt. **Hurll, E. M.** *ed.* Rembrandt. (Riverside art ser.) Houghton 75c

Tells stories or special circumstances connected with 15 paintings and etchings reproduced. Introduction briefly characterizes Rembrandt's art, gives tables of reference books, famous contemporaries, events of his life and historical directory of pictures.

——— **Knackfuss, Herman.** Rembrandt. (Monographs on artists) Lemcke $1.50

Well informed summary of biographic facts and information about pictures. 159 excellent illustrations. The series is of uncommon value and not expensive.

Sartain, John. The reminiscences of a very old man, 1808–1897. Appleton $2.50

English by birth but living in Philadelphia after 1830, this distinguished engraver tells much of artists and literary men whom he knew.

Sherman. **Force, M. F.** General Sherman. (Great commanders) Appleton $1.50

Latter part by Gen. J. D. Cox. Both authors write from intimate knowledge of facts and hero.

a **Stevenson, R. L.** Letters of Robert Louis Stevenson to his family and friends. 2v. Scribner *net* $5

They reflect as a mirror the mood of the moment, the passing whim, the fleeting humor of this mutable, kindly spirit.—*Dial*

Thayer, W: R. Throne-makers. Houghton $1.50

Studies of four "throne-makers"—Bismarck, Napoleon 3, Kossuth, Garibaldi—and of Carlyle, Tintoret, Bruno and Bryant.

Velasquez. **Stevenson, R. A. M.** Velasquez. (Handbooks of the great masters in painting and sculpture) Macmillan $1.75

Gives in less expensive form the luminous critical discussion contained in his *Art of Velasquez*, with farther biographic matter. Bibliography; catalogue of works arranged by galleries with excellent descriptive notes; 41 plates.

Wise. **Wise, B. H.** Life of Henry A. Wise of Virginia, 1806–1876. Macmillan $3

Affectionate yet fair-minded portrayal of the life and character of Gov. Wise.

c **Wise, J: S.** The end of an era. Houghton $2

Personal memories to end of civil war—his 19th year—of a son of Gov. Wise of Virginia. Highly readable and valuable for sidelights on social and political life.

FICTION

See also Juvenile, p. 25

Besant, *Sir* Walter. The orange girl. Dodd $1.50
London in 18th century. Heroine a girl of the slums who becomes a famous actress.

Bouvet, Marguerite. Tales of an old château. McClurg $1.25
Stories of French revolution told by a noblewoman to her grandchildren. Mainly love stories. For older girls.

Brady, C. T. For the freedom of the sea. Scribner $1.50
War of 1812. Vivid account of fight between *Constitution* and *Guerrière.*

Briscoe, M. S. The sixth sense and other stories. Harper $1.25
Her stories steadily grow in grace . . . Love-problems, life-problems, eccentric portraits share her attention.—*Nation*

Brown, Alice. Tiverton tales. Houghton $1.50
12 stories and character sketches of New England country folk.

a **Cable, G: W.** Strong hearts. Scribner $1.25
Three stories of New Orleans, each portraying a strongly individualized character under the severest test which could be given it.

c **Chesnutt, C: W.** The wife of his youth. Houghton $1.50
Nine stories all touching the color line. Situations forcefully put, without attempt at solutions.

a **Churchill, Winston.** Richard Carvel. Macmillan $1.50
Love and adventure in revolutionary period. Scenes, Maryland, the high seas and London. Introduces Paul Jones, Charles Fox, Horace Walpole and others.

b **Couch, A. T. Q.** "Q." *pseud.* Ship of stars. Scribner $1.50
Cornish story, pungent with sea air. Follows hero from dreamy boyhood to practical manhood. Fine in sentiment, action and literary flavor.

a **Crawford, F. M.** Via Crucis. Macmillan $1.50
Romance of second crusade. Eleanor of Acquitaine, Bernard of Clairvaux, Henry 2 of England appear. English hero.

Crockett, S : R. The Black Douglas. Doubleday $1.50
History, legend, love, tragedy and the supernatural blend in this rather melodramatic story of Scotland in 1439.

b **Davis, R: H.** The lion and the unicorn. Scribner $1.25
Contains also On the fever ship; The man with one talent; The vagrant; The last ride together.

Dix, B. M. Hugh Gwyeth. Macmillan $1.50

Hero, a stripling brought up by a "roundhead" grandfather, fights in the king's army and finds his unknown father.

b **Edwards, H. S.** His defense, and other stories. Century $1.25

Stories of the south since the war. Situations and characters touched with much delightful humor and occasional pathos.

Elliott, S. B. An incident, and other happenings. Harper $1.25

Eight stories of southern life told with delicate skill.

a **Ford, P. L.** Janice Meredith. Dodd $1.50

Unusually successful historical romance, showing thorough knowledge of the revolutionary period.

Fox, John, jr. A mountain Europa. Harper $1.25

Story of a young civil engineer from New York, who becomes interested in a lovely but uncultivated girl in the Cumberland mountains.

Frederic, Harold. The market-place. Stokes $1.50

Story of a great financial fraud carried out in the London stock exchange. Subtle study of the ugliness of dishonest success.

Gallagher, G. M. Vassar stories. Badger $1.25

Eight stories of Vassar life. Good illustrations from local photographs.

b **Gras, Felix.** The white terror. Appleton $1.50

French revolution. Concludes a trilogy which is not only enchanting fiction and good art, but above all good history.—*Critic*

Harraden, Beatrice. The fowler. Dodd $1.50

The fowler is a cynical little man who exercises a baleful mental fascination over an attractive girl.

a **Harris, J. C.** "Uncle Remus" *pseud.* Chronicles of Aunt Minervy Ann. Scribner $1.50

A typical colored auntie's doings, with rich discourse on the affairs of her former master's family.

Hawkins, A. H. "Anthony Hope" *pseud.* The king's mirror. Appleton $1.50

A king's story of his own life and the limitations which hedge him about. First published in *Munsey's magazine.*

Hinkson, *Mrs* **K. T.** (Katharine Tynan) The dear Irish girl. McClurg $1.50

Cheerful love story, guiltless of other purpose than entertainment Scenes, Ireland and England.

Howells, W: D. Their silver wedding journey. Harper $5

Three months' trip abroad, mainly in Germany, taken by the Marches 30 years after *Their wedding journey.* First published in *Harper's magazine.*

a **Jewett, S. O.** The queen's twin and other stories. Houghton $1.25

Heroine of title story a winning old New England country woman just Queen Victoria's age.

Keightley, S. R. Heronford. Dodd $1.50

Stirring and romantic tale of adventure in England 100 years ago.

c **Lynde, Francis.** The helpers. Houghton $1.50

Hero a young civil engineer who loses his moral grip, struggles, falls and fights again. Scenes, Denver and mining regions.

MacManus, Seumas. "Mac" *pseud.* In chimney corners. Doubleday *net* $1.50

Irish folk and fairy tales, characterized by racy humor and strong Celtic flavor.

c —— Through the turf smoke. Doubleday 75c

Irish peasant stories told with animation, rollicking humor and the instincts of a poet.

Murfree, M.. N. "Charles Egbert Craddock" *pseud.* The bushwhackers and other stories. Stone $1.25

Scenes, Tennessee mountains. Contains also The panther of Jolton's ridge and Choolah the Chickasaw.

Page, T: N. Santa Claus's partner. Scribner $1.50

Christmas story of a child's influence on a cynical man.

c **Paterson, Arthur.** Cromwell's own; a story of the great civil war. Harper $1.50

Cromwell's home life and the opposing religious views of the time portrayed in telling his ward's love story.

Perry, Bliss. The powers at play. Scribner $1.25

Eight clever and interesting stories of present day American life.

c **Pollock,** *Sir* **Frederic & Maitland,** *Mrs* **C. F.** The Etchingham letters. Dodd $1.25

One of those infrequent contributions to "light literature" which are delightfully light and unquestionably literature.—*Nation*

Scott, H. S. "Henry Seton Merriman" *pseud.* Young Mistley. Mackel $1.25

Hero a young Englishman of fine type and a rising diplomat.

b **Smith, F. H.** The other fellow. Houghton $1.40

These entertaining other fellows include tramps, convicts, orphans, traveling Americans, etc. in Venice, Mexico, Holland and the United States.

Stuart, *Mrs* **R. McE** Holly and pizen. Century $1.25

Contains Uncle Riah's Christmas eve; A note of scarlet; Queen o' Sheba's triumph; Uncle Still's famous weather prophecy; Picayune.

Tarkington, Booth. The gentleman from Indiana. Doubleday $1.50

Main interest, the contest between White caps and a young newspaper man who trys to purify politics. First published in *McClure's magazine*.

Trumbull, A. E. Mistress Content Cradock. Barnes $1

Well written love story of colonial Massachusetts. Roger Williams a prominent character.

c **Warner, C: D.** That fortune. Harper $1.50

New York story. Sequel to *The golden house.*

Wharton, Edith. The greater inclination. Scribner $1.50

Stories of present day social life. Extremely clever in psychologic study and literary expression, rather depressing and cynical, but not unlightened by humor.

c **Whiteing, Richard.** No. 5 John st. Century $1.50

Story of a cultured man's experimental residence in the London slums. Has humor and good character drawing. Portrays things as they are, without theory of remedies.

b **Whitney,** *Mrs* **A. D. T.** Square pegs. Houghton $1.50

New England story of a young girl "brought up in sections by two aunts".

Zangwill, Israel. They that walk in darkness. Macmillan $1.50

11 pathetic stories of Jewish life.

JUVENILE BOOKS

353 *c* **Dole, C. F.** The young citizen. Heath 45c

Explains government, voting, taxes, etc., and shows how children can be good citizens and real patriots.

398.2 *c* **Bay, J. C.** Danish fairy and folk tales. Harper $1.50

Stories told in Denmark. Dedicated to "Father's own boy, who always liked a 'miaouw book.'"

581.5 **Morley, M. W.** Little wanderers. Ginn 45c

About plants and how they travel to new fields by flying, floating, clinging, tumbling and shooting seeds. Excellent illustrations.

595.79 *a* **Morley, M. W.** The bee people. McClurg $1.25

All about bees—queen, workers and drones. Tells about their 12,603 eyes, how they get honey, how they comb their hair, and how they feed their babies.

598.2 *c* **Miller,** *Mrs* **H. M.** "Olive Thorne Miller" *pseud.* First book of birds. Houghton $1

Interesting talks about their homes, clothes, schooling, food, how they behave and how to study them. Colored, and black and white illustrations.

608 *a* **Baker, R. S.** Boy's book of inventions. Doubleday $2

Submarine boats, liquid air, wireless telegraphy, automobiles, x-ray photography, tailless kites, the phonograph, the modern sky scraper, flying machines. Excellent illustrations.

811.49 **Tabb, J: B.** Child verse: poems grave and gay. Small $1

Brief verses in which humor, poetic feeling and an unusual understanding of children blend delightfully.

821.08 *c* **Thatcher,** *Mrs* **L. W.** The listening child. Macmillan $1.25

Admirable selection of poems rich in the musical and poetic qualities which appeal to young children, though not written for them. Arranged chronologically from Shakspere to Stevenson, with appendix of earlier poets.

914.8 *b* **Du Chaillu, P. B.** Land of the long night. Scribner $2

Winter journey by reindeer sledge and on skees to northern Scandinavia. Describes adventures with wolves and bears, life with the queer little Lapps, etc.

929.9 **Holden, E: S.** Our country's flag and the flags of foreign countries. (Appleton's home reading books) Appleton *net* $1

Gives history of American flag, describes foreign flags, explaining symbolism, weather signals, uses of flags at sea, salutes, signaling, etc.

970.1 **Starr, Frederick.** American Indians. (Ethno-geographic reader) Heath 45c

Interesting and reliable information about Indians of various tribes, their domestic life, games, ceremonials, etc. Helpful and attractive illustrations.

Juvenile biography

Brooks, E. S. Historic Americans. Crowell $1.50

Sketches Gov. Winthrop, Franklin, Washington, Samuel Adams, Patrick Henry, Eli Whitney, Webster, Irving, Calhoun, Horace Mann, Lincoln, Longfellow, etc. Would interest older boys and girls.

Dewey. **Johnson, Rossiter.** Hero of Manila. (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton $1.50

Admiral Dewey's life to 1899. Gives some imaginary details of boyhood, but follows facts in the main.

Lafayette. **Brooks, E. S.** True story of Lafayette. (Children's lives of great men) Lothrop $1.50

Life of the gallant Frenchman who fought for the United States in youth and was welcomed enthusiastically there in age.

Juvenile fiction

c **Braine, S. E.** Princess of hearts. Scribner $2

Fairy story about a princess with a frog-duchess godmother, a brother who bargains his heart for one of marble, etc.

a **Dix, B. M.** Soldier Rigdale. Macmillan $1.50

About a boy who came over in the Mayflower, how Miles Standish befriended him and what he saw among the Indians. Decidedly above average historical story for children in faithfulness to life, wholesome tone and style.

Field, *Mrs* **C. L.** Nannie's happy childhood. Houghton $1

The little heroine plays that fairy tales are true, and herself becomes a good fairy.

b **Grinnell, G: B.** Jack, the young ranchman. Stokes $1.50

A New York boy's six months on a western ranch, where he learns to ride and shoot, collects Indian relics, etc.

Hall, Ruth. Boys of Scrooby. Houghton $1.50

Three English boys whose parents first sought religious freedom in Holland, meet various adventures in the new colonies at Jamestown, Plymouth and New Netherlands.

Harris, J. C. "Uncle Remus" *pseud.* Plantation pageants. Houghton $2

More about Buster John, Sweetest Susan, Drusilla, Aaron and the animals on the Georgia plantation.

Jewett, S. O. Betty Leicester's Christmas. Houghton $1

A 15 year old New England girl, living with her father in London, spends a delightful Christmas at Danesly castle. First published in *St Nicholas.*

Jordan, D: S. Book of Knight and Barbara. Appleton $1.50

Mainly nonsense stories, including a few travesties of classic tales, first told to his own children. Illustrated from children's drawings. A few true stories of animals at end.

b **Kirk,** *Mrs* **E. O.** Dorothy and her friends. Houghton $1.25

Sequel to *Dorothy Deane,* telling about her new home by the sea, a children's clam-bake, Fourth of July celebration, birthday party, etc.

Lang, Andrew, *ed.* Red book of animal stories. Longmans $2

Compilation of true stories and legends. Well printed and illustrated.

b **Munroe, Kirk.** Shine Terrill: a sea island ranger. Lothrop $1.25

A Georgia boy's adventures on a river raft, among "moonshiners" and on the coast.

Ogden, Ruth. Loyal hearts and true. Stokes $1.50

Story of Spanish war. Scenes, Brooklyn navy yard and Cuba.

Parker, F. W. & Helm, N. L. Uncle Robert's geography, v.1. Playtime and seedtime. (Appleton's home reading books) Appleton *net* 32c

Country children's daily life in a very simple story which opens many interesting doors. A beginner's reader.

Peattie, *Mrs* E. W. 'Ickery Ann and other girls and boys. Stone $1.25

15 stories of young people in various parts of the world.

Plympton, A. G. A flower of the wilderness. Little $1.25

A little girl among the puritans in Dorchester Mass. about 1640.

Richards, *Mrs* L. E. Quicksilver Sue. Century $1

Summer's experiences of several country children and a badly brought up city girl. First published in *St Nicholas*.

c **Seawell, M. E.** Lively adventures of Gavin Hamilton. Harper $1.50

English boy's adventures in the seven years war between Frederick the Great and Maria Theresa.

c **True, J: P.** The iron star and what it saw on its journey through the ages from myth to history. Little $1.50

Two children of cave dwellers see a meteor fall. The story of its vicissitudes outlines the progress of civilization to the present.

Wesselhoeft, L. F. Madam Mary of the zoo. Little $1.25

Characters, animals in the zoo and children who visit them. Madam Mary is a parrot.

Wright, M. O. Wabeno the magician. Macmillan $1.50

The little girl heroine can talk with beasts, birds, trees, flowers, winds and moon, and thus learns Mother nature's ways. Continuation of *Tommy-Anne and the three hearts*.

Bibliographies and reading lists

PREPARED BY STUDENTS OF THE NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL, ON SUBJECTS OF THEIR OWN CHOICE, AS A CONDITION OF GRADUATION

In the following list all bibliographies not designated as select or as reading lists aim at completeness. Those printed as bibliography bulletins of the New York state library are designated by the name of the series and number. The subject number according to the *Decimal classification* precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95

012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89

012 Ben Jonson. Mrs Mary (Wellman) Loomis, '90

012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90

012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff, '93

012 John Lothrop Motley. M.. E. Robbins, '92

012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98

012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94

012 Bayard Taylor. W: S. Burns, '91

012 John Wesley. E. L.. Foote, '92

013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95

016.01 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. Mrs Alice (Newman) Nachtmann, '95 (*Bibliography* 14)

016.027773 College libraries in the United States. Hugh Williams, '98 (*Bibliography* 19)

016.0285 Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91

016.2217 Higher criticism of the Old testament. (Select) Rev. W: R. Eastman, '92

016.246 Christian art. (Select) M.. L. Davis, '92

016.27 Church history. (Reading list) Elizabeth Harvey, '90

016.28 Religious denominations of the United States. (Select) G: F. Bowerman, '95
N. Y. 1896. Cathedral library association 75c.

016.33185 Clubs for boys and working girls. J. D. Fellows, '97

016.33622 Single tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
To be printed as a New York state library bibliography bulletin.

016.339 Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97

016.352073 Municipal government. M.. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96

016.36 Scientific study of philanthropy. I. E. Lord, '97
Printed in *American journal of sociology*, Jan. 1898, 3:566–76. Separate reprint 25c.

016.361 New philanthropy. (Reading list) H.. G. Sheldon, '93

016.3722 Fröbel and the kindergarten. Aimée Guggenheimer, '99
To be printed as a New York state library bibliography bulletin.

016.3723 Illustrative material for nature study in primary schools. (Select) C. W. Hunt, '98 (*Bibliography* 16)

016.376 Education of women. M.. E.. Hawley, '93

016.37813 Consolidated index to university extension periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95

016.3982 English works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96

016.3982 Fairy tales for children. (Reading list) F. J. Olcott, '96 (*Bibliography* 13)

016.508 Out-of-door books. (Reading list) H. H. Stanley, '95 (*Bibliography* 8)

016.7 Renaissance art of 15th and 16th centuries. (Reading list) A. S. Ames & E.. P. Andrews, '97 (*Bibliography* 10)

016.7 Art of the 17th century. (Reading list) N.. M. Pond, '96

016.7266 Some famous cathedrals. (Reading list) Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90

016.74 House decoration and furnishing. (Reading list) E. E Miersch, '99 (*Bibliography* 20)

016.75 Ten popular paintings. (Reading list) Ada Bunnell, '91
016.77 Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98
016.792 Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States. G: G. Champlin, '95
016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97
016.799 Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93
016.811 Minor American poetry, 1860–97. (Select) B. S. Smith, '97
016.82 English literature of later 18th century. (Select) M.. C. Swayze, '89
016.823 Fiction for girls. (Select) A. B. Kroeger, '91
016.907 Study and teaching of history. J. I. Wyer jr, '98
To be printed by the American historical association.
016.91 Graded list of history and travel prepared in the Lincoln (Neb.) public library for the use of the Lincoln public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94
016.914 Books to read before going to Europe. (Reading list) S.. W. Cattell, '90
Printed in *Book news*, July 1890, 8: 393–95.
016.916 English and American explorations in Africa since 1824. (Reading list) H.. W. Rice, '93
016.917 Travel in North America. (Reading list) C: W: Plympton, '91 (*Bibliography* 3)
016.91747 Literature relating to the Hudson river. M.T.Wheeler,'91
016.9174753 Adirondack mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
To be printed by the New York state forestry commission.
016.9178 Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92
016.92 200 books in biography for popular library. (Select) Mabel Temple, '90
016.9207 Josephine and the women of her time. Mary Ellis, '92
016.9278 Biography of musicians; in English. A. L. Bailey, '98 (*Bibliography* 17)
016.9406 History of latter half of 15th century. (Reading list) Etheldred Abbot, '97 (*Bibliography* 11)
016.9407 History of the 17th century. (Reading list) G.. F. Leonard, '95 (*Bibliography* 4)
016.94144 Edinburgh. (Reading list) W. G. Forsyth, '93
016.9453 Venice. (Reading list) Helen Sperry, '94 (*Bibliography* 7)
016.947 Russia. (Reading list) A.. L. Morse, '97 (*Bibliography* 15)
016.9492 Netherlands. (Reading list) E.. G. Thorne, '97 (*Bibliography* 9)
016.952 Japan. (Reading list) H.. K. Gay, '95 (*Bibliography* 6)
016.9737478 Missouri in the civil war. B. E. Rombauer, '99
016.974 Colonial New England. (Reading list) Mrs M. C. (Wilson) Cragin, '95 (*Bibliography* 2)
016.9752 Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. W. I. Bullock, '92
020.5 Consolidated classified index to the *Library journal*, v.1–12. B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95

Subject no.
016.64

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 52 January 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 22

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF DOMESTIC ECONOMY

IN ENGLISH

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Compiled by

Robert Kendall Shaw B.A. (Harvard)

Assistant New York State Library

	PAGE
Preface	31
Decimal classification outline	32
Tentative classification of home economics	33
Principal bibliographic aids consulted	40
339 Economics of consumption	41
640 Domestic economy	42
641 Food, cooking, kitchen	64
642 Gastronomy, eating, dining room	117
643 Shelter, house, home	122
Domestic economy (*continued*)	
644 Heat, light, ventilation	123
645 Furniture, carpets, upholstery	124
646 Clothing, toilet, etc	125
647 Administration, household management	135
648 Sanitary precautions, cleaning, etc	138
649 Nursery, sick room	139
Index	149

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1901

L145m-Je0-2500

Price 15 cents

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 Anson Judd Upson L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.
Chancellor, Glens Falls

1892 William Croswell Doane D.D. LL.D.
Vice-chancellor, Albany

1873 Martin I. Townsend M.A. LL.D. – – – Troy
1877 Chauncey M. Depew LL.D. – – – – New York
1877 Charles E. Fitch LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. – – Rochester
1877 Orris H. Warren D.D. – – – – Syracuse
1878 Whitelaw Reid LL.D. – – – – – New York
1881 William H. Watson M.A. M.D. – – – Utica
1881 Henry E. Turner – – – – – – Lowville
1883 St Clair McKelway M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn
1885 Daniel Beach Ph.D. LL.D. – – – – Watkins
1888 Carroll E. Smith LL.D. – – – – – Syracuse
1890 Pliny T. Sexton LL.D. – – – – – Palmyra
1890 T. Guilford Smith M.A. C.E. LL.D. – – – Buffalo
1893 Lewis A. Stimson B.A. M.D. – – – New York
1895 Albert VanderVeer Ph.D. M.D. – – – Albany
1895 Charles R. Skinner M.A. LL.D.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio
1897 Chester S. Lord M.A. LL.D. – – – Brooklyn
1897 Timothy L. Woodruff M.A. Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio
1899 John T. McDonough LL.B. LL.D. Secretary of State, ex officio
1900 Thomas A. Hendrick M.A. LL.D. – – – Rochester
1901 Benjamin B. Odell jr Governor, ex officio
One vacancy

SECRETARY

Elected by regents

1900 James Russell Parsons jr M.A.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 Melvil Dewey M.A. *State library and Home education*
1890 James Russell Parsons jr M.A.
Administrative, College and High school dep'ts
1890 Frederick J. H. Merrill Ph.D. *State museum*

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 52 January 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 22

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF DOMESTIC ECONOMY

IN ENGLISH

PREFACE

The aim of this bibliography is to include all bound books on domestic economy published in the English language between 1850 and 1899 inclusive. Pamphlets are as a rule omitted, and likewise all entries listed at 10c or less in American, and 6d or less in English money. No attempt has been made to include analytic or magazine references, a limitation barring government documents in which much useful material may be found. Of periodicals dealing chiefly with subjects in domestic economy only current magazines and journals find place in the list, or those which have been met with in catalogues or bibliographies. Lists of earlier ones may be found in the newspaper guides cited among the bibliographic aids.

The term "domestic economy" has been taken in the narrower sense of the management of house and children, together with the teaching of domestic economy and cookery thus covering the same ground as subject number 640 of the Decimal classification. With few exceptions, material is arranged by the following tentative scheme proposed for the seventh (20th century) edition of the *Decimal classification;* though many heads, specially under 643–645 fall outside the scope of this bibliography.

Call numbers are given for books in the New York state library, but not for those in the public libraries division. Books marked **e** have been personally examined, while *e* means that the edition given is different from the one examined; the best books are starred. Bost. Sal. Wor. at the end of entries stand for Boston, Salem, Worcester public libraries; N. Y. for N. Y. state library.

ROBERT KENDALL SHAW

Decimal classification

SUMMARY OF DIVISIONS

000 General works
010 Bibliography
020 Library economy
030 General cyclopedias
040 General collections
050 General periodicals
060 General societies
070 Newspapers
080 Special libraries. Polygraphy
090 Book rarities

100 Philosophy
110 Metaphysics
120 Special metaphysical topics
130 Mind and body
140 Philosophical systems
150 Mental faculties. Psychology
160 Logic
170 Ethics
180 Ancient philosophers
190 Modern philosophers

200 Religion
210 Natural theology
220 Bible
230 Doctrinal theol. Dogmatics
240 Devotional and practical
250 Homiletic. Pastoral. Parochial
260 Church. Institutions. Work
270 Religious history
280 Christian churches and sects
290 Non-Christian religions

300 Sociology
310 Statistics
320 Political science
330 Political economy
340 Law
350 Administration
360 Associations and institutions
370 Education
380 Commerce and communication
390 Customs. Costumes. Folklore

400 Philology
410 Comparative
420 English
430 German
440 French
450 Italian
460 Spanish
470 Latin
480 Greek
490 Minor languages

500 Natural science
510 Mathematics
520 Astronomy
530 Physics
540 Chemistry
550 Geology
560 Paleontology
570 Biology
580 Botany
590 Zoology

600 Useful arts
610 Medicine
620 Engineering
630 Agriculture
640 Domestic economy
650 Communication and commerce
660 Chemical technology
670 Manufactures
680 Mechanic trades
690 Building

700 Fine arts
710 Landscape gardening
720 Architecture
730 Sculpture
740 Drawing. Design. Decoration
750 Painting
760 Engraving
770 Photography
780 Music
790 Amusements

800 Literature
810 American
820 English
830 German
840 French
850 Italian
860 Spanish
870 Latin
880 Greek
890 Minor languages

900 History
910 Geography and description
920 Biography
930 Ancient history
940 Europe
950 Asia
960 Africa
970 North America
980 South America
990 Oceanica and Polar regions

(940–990: Modern)

TENTATIVE CLASSIFICATION OF HOME ECONOMICS

330 POLITICAL ECONOMY

339 Economics of consumption

Absorption of capital, use or destruction of material, marginal utility

.07 Education, schools of economics

.1 Home economics

.11 Income and expenditure

Average income; wealth and poverty; division of expenditures; standards of living

.12 Food. *See also 641*

.13 Shelter, house. *See also 643*

.14 Clothing. *See also 646*

.15 Administration. *See also 647*

.2 Municipal economics for benefit of people

Music, parks, baths, etc.

.9 Pauperism

Results of uneconomical consumption

640 Domestic economy

Summary of 641–649

641 Food, cooking, kitchen
642 Serving, eating
643 Shelter, house, home
644 Heat, light, ventilation
645 Furniture, carpets, upholstery
646 Clothing, toilet
647 Administration, household management
648 Sanitary precautions, cleaning
649 Nursery, sickroom

See also 339.1 *Home economics*; 331.83 *Food, clothes and shelter of the laboring classes*

.1 Philosophy theories, etc.

.2 Compends

.3 Dictionaries, cyclopedias

.4 Essays

.5 Periodicals

.6 Societies

.7 Study and teaching. *For cooking schools see* 641.07

Schools of housekeeping, experiment stations

.8 Cooperative and collective housekeeping, hotels, etc.

.81 Tenements. *See also Architecture* 728.1

.82 Apartments, flats. *See also Architecture* 728.2

.83 Hotels " 728.4

.84 Institutions

.85 Cooperative housekeeping. *See also Cooperation* 334.4

.9 History

641 Food, cooking, kitchen

.02 Cook books
.021 Special meals
.022 Breakfast
.023 Lunch, afternoon tea, supper
.024 Dinner
.03 Dictionaries
.05 Periodicals
.07 Study and teaching
.09 History. *Divided like* 930–999
.1 Food, original constituents, chemistry, food values
.11 Organic constituents
.12 Proteids, nitrogenous, albuminoids, flesh-like foods. *See also 612.392*
.13 Carbohydrates, starch, sugar, etc. *See also 612.396*
.14 Hydro-carbons, fats. *See also 612.397*
.15 Inorganic constituents
.16 Water
.17 Salts, mineral constituents. *See also 664.4 Manufacture of salt*
.2 Food stuffs, animal foods, etc.
See also 614.3 *Public health, adulterations*
See also 613.28–29 *Personal hygiene, animal foods*
.21 Butchers meats: beef, mutton, lamb, pork, veal
.22 Poultry and game: chickens, ducks, turkeys, geese, rabbit
.23 Fish
.24 Shell fish: oysters, mussels, shrimps, crabs, lobsters
.25 Milk, cheese, butter, cream
.26 Eggs
.29 Markets
Including general markets both animal and vegetable. See also Market building, architecture, 725.26
641.3 Vegetable foods: vegetarianism
See also Personal hygiene, vegetable food 613.26
.31 Cereals; wheat, oats, barley, rye, rice, maize
.32 Legumes; peas, beans, lentils
.33 Potatoes, carrots, cabbages
.34 Fruits
See also Personal hygiene, fruits 613.27
.35 Nuts
.39 Markets

641.4 Preservation and transportation of food
See also Chemical technology 664.8 *and* 9
.41 Drying, evaporation, condensing, smoking, curing
.42 High temperature, boiling
.43 Low temperature, freezing, cold storage
See Cold storage building, architecture 725.35
.44 Exclusion of air, canning, tinning, bottling
.45 Chemical substances
Borax, boracic acid
.46 Salting, pickling
.47 Sterilization
.48
.49 Transportation
Packing, refrigerator cars
641.5 Cooking: divided by processes
.51 Baking, roasting
.52 Braising
.53 Boiling, simmering. Soups
.54 Stewing
.55 Steaming
.56 Broiling, grilling
.57 Frying, sautéing
.58
.59 Chafing dish. Gas. Electricity
.6 Cooking: divided by substance
.61 Animal foods
.62 Meat, poultry, game
.63 Fish, shell fish
.64 Eggs
.65 Vegetable foods
.66 Cereals
.661 Bread
.662 Cake
.665 Desserts
.666 Pies
.667 Puddings
.67 Vegetables, legumes
.68 Made dishes, entrées
Secondary warm-overs
.69 Salads, sandwiches, chicken loaf

641.7 Confectionery, ices, beverages

See 663 *Manufacture of beverages*

.71 Ices

.72 Beverages

.8 Special cookery, dietetics

Invalid, army, hospital

See also Personal hygiene, food, dietetics 613.2

.83 Camp

.84 Hot weather

.85 Lent, maigre, fast day

Cooking for different religions and sects

.9 Kitchen

Stove, range, etc.

Kitchen utensils

Labor saving devices

642 Gastronomy: Serving; Eating; Diningroom

Lunch counters, picnic

.1 Bills of fare, menus

Beverages

.2 Table furnishings

Table cloth, napkins, china, glass, plate

.3 Table decorations

Center pieces, flowers, etc.

.4 Carving and serving

Waiters, waitresses, etc.

.5 Meals

Breakfast, lunch, dinner, supper, five o'clock tea, afternoon refreshments

.6 Social duties: entertaining, public dinners, picnics

Etiquet *See* 395

For historical customs see 394.1 *Eating, banquets*

643 Shelter: house, home

See also 728 *Residences*

.1 Location, site

Soil and grounds; City, village or country

Neighborhood of churches, schools, markets, railroads, electric lines, etc.

See also Hygiene of air and ground 614.7

.2 Plan

Size of house; arrangement of rooms

3. Construction, architecture

.4 Sanitary arrangements

Plumbing, drainage, water supply

See also 628 *Sanitary engineering*; 696 *Plumbing*

.6 Parlor, sitting room, library

Sofas, bookcases, etc.

.5 Labor savers

Speaking tubes, electric bells, dumb waiters, dinner lifts

.6 Decoration and ornament

.7 Repair and care of house

.8 Special residences

Summer homes, winter homes, tropical residences

.9 Outbuildings

Stables, conservatories, etc.

644 Heat, light, ventilation

.1 Methods of heating

Furnace, steam, etc. *See* 697

.2 Fuels

.21 Wood

.22 Coal

.23 Gas

.24 Naphtha, oil, petroleum products, etc.

.25 Electricity

.3 Methods of lighting

Chandeliers, table lamps, bracket lamps, etc.

.4 Lighting materials

See also Chemical technology 665

.41 Candles

.42 Oil

.43 Gas

.44 Electricity

.5 Ventilation. *See 628.8*

See also Personal hygiene, air and light 613.1

645 Furniture, carpets, upholstery

See also Hygiene 613.59; *Design* 745; *Artistic furniture* 749; *Manufactures of cotton, wool, etc.* 677

.1 General furniture

Chairs, tables, foot stools

.2 Carpets, rugs

.3 Curtains, draperies, wall paper

.4 Ornaments, clocks, vases, pictures, statuary, etc.

.5 Special rooms

For Kitchen, see 641.9

Dining room

For Table furnishing, see 642.2

Dining tables, side boards, etc.

.7 Hall and stairs

Hatracks, umbrella stands, etc.

.8 Bedroom and nursery

Beds and bedding, linen, etc.

.9 Other rooms

Music room, billiard room, ball room, picture gallery, servants rooms, cellar, attic, business office, bathroom. *See also Bathing* 646.7

646 Clothing, toilet, etc.

See also Ethics of dress, display 177.4; *Clothing as related to economics of laboring class* 331.8; *Bleaching and dyeing* 667.1–3

.1 Necessary clothing

See also Hygiene of clothing 613.48

.2 Requirements of fashion; fashion magazines

For Historical costume, see 391

.3 Sewing, mending, knitting, crochet

Seamstress

See also 746, *Art needlework*

.4 Clothesmaking, dressmaking

As a business see 687

Sweat shops, consumers league, see 331.82

.5 Millinery

As a business see 687

.6 Cleaning

.7 Toilet, cosmetics, bathing, etc.

For historical customs see 391.5 *and* .6

For hygienic cleanliness see 613.4

647 Administration, household management

See also 333.15

.1 Manager, superintendent, housekeeper, steward

.2 Household accounts, finance, cost

See also Bookkeeping 657

.3 Regular employees or assistants

For Ethical considerations, see 173.8

As part of Political economy, see 331

Livery. Intelligence office, employment bureau

.4 Indoor help

Cook, butler, waitress, parlor maid, chambermaid, nurse, laundress, lady's maid, etc.

.5 Outdoor help

Coachman, gardener, furnaceman, etc.

.6 Wages, hours, duties

.7 Occasional employees

Emergency help, household registers

648 Sanitary precautions, cleaning, etc.

.1 Laundry

Tubs, wringers, washing machines

.2 Soap, starches, blues, washing powder, reagents

.3 Ironing: flats, mangles, etc.

.4 Cooperative or public laundries

Steam laundries

.5 Sweeping and dusting, care of house

See also Disease germs, bacteriology of dust 616.01

.6 Housecleaning, pests

.7 Disinfectants.

See also Public health, disinfection 614.48

649 Nursery, sick room

.1 Care of children

See also Child study 150; *Duties of parents* 173.5; *Education* 372

.2 Food. *See also Food for infants 613.22*

.3 Clothing. *See also Hygiene 613.48 and 646*

.4 Exercise. *See also Hygiene 613.7*

.5 Amusements. *See also General amusements 790*

.6 Habits. *See also Duties of children 173.6*

.7

.8 Care of sick room

PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC AIDS CONSULTED

Ackland, A. H. D. Guide to the choice of books. 1891
American catalogue. 1876–95
American library association. Catalog of the "A. L. A." library. 1893
American newspaper directory. 1886–99
Anna Ticknor library association. Bulletin, Jan. 1898, April 1899
Annual American catalogue. 1886–99. 1887–1900
Bookseller. 1870–99
British museum—Library. Catalogue of printed books. 1881–99
——— Subject index. 1886–97
Campbell, *Mrs* Helen (Stuart). Household economics. 1897
Cookery and cook books. (Bibliographer and reference list, Sep. 1888, 1 : 101–23)
English catalogue, 1835–99. 1864–99
Hagemann, H. W. Domestic economy. (Publishers' weekly, Oct. 10, 31, 1874, 6 : 88–89, 481)
Hartford (Ct.)—Public library. Cookery and housekeeping. (Bulletin, Ap. 1889. v. 11, no. 2, p. 2–3)
Lawrence (Mass.)—Public library. Domestic economy. (Bulletin, Oct. 1894–Jan. 1895, no. 19, p. 7–9)
Nachtmann, *Mrs* Alice (Newman). Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins. 1898. (N. Y. (state)—Library. Bulletin; bibliography. no. 14)
N. Y. (state)—Library. Subject card catalogue
N. Y. (state)—Library and Home education. Home economics. 1900. (Syllabus 82)
N. Y. (state)—Public libraries division. Traveling library list; subject no. 640
Pratt institute—Free library. Lists on domestic economy, cookery, nursing. 1892–93
Providence (R. I.)—Public library. Domestic economy. (Bulletin, Nov.-Dec. 1898. 4 : 333–36)
Publishers' trade list annual. 1873–99
Publishers' weekly. 1872–99
Reference catalogue of current literature. 1898
Salem (Mass.)—Public library. Cookery and domestic economy. (Bulletin, May 1898, 4 : 83–88)
Salmon, L. M. Domestic service. 1897
Sonnenschein, W. S. Best books. 1891
——— Reader's guide. 1895
Vicaire, George. Bibliographie gastronomique. 1890
Willing's British and Irish press guide. 1893–1900
Worcester (Mass.)—Public library. Card catalogue

BIBLIOGRAPHY

339 ECONOMICS OF CONSUMPTION

339.1 Home economics

*Corson, Juliet. Family living on $500 a year; reference book for young housewives. 437p. D. N. Y. 1888. Harper $1.25. W641 O7b e

Cruger, Mary. How she did it; or, Comfort on $150 a year. 212p. pl. D. N. Y. 1888. Appleton 50c. e

Espoir, *pseud.* How to live on £100 a year, make a good appearance and save money. 61p. O. Lond. 1874. Ward 1s.

Family budgets; being the income and expenses of 28 British families, 1891-94. 76p. O. Lond. 1896. P. S. King 2s 6d.

Grant, Robert. Art of living. 353p. illus. D. N Y. 1895. Scribner $2.50. Cap. 640 P5 e

How to live well and save 20% on a moderate income; personal experience of a lady. 108p. O. Lond. 1877. Partridge 1s.

Monmouth, *Mrs* L. H. Living on half a dime a day. 44p. O. N. Y. 1880. J: M. Davis 25c.

Nichols, Thomas L. How to live well on sixpence a day. O. Lond. 1879.

Peel, *Mrs* C. S. Ten shillings a head per week for house books. 252p. O. Lond. 1899. Constable 3s 6d.

*Richards, *Mrs* Ellen Henrietta (Swallow). Cost of living as modified by sanitary science. 114p. D. N. Y. 1899. Wiley $1. 640 P9a e

Attempts to indicate best methods, and the proper division of incomes of from $1500 to $3000 between food, rent, running expenses, clothing, service, the emotional and intellectual life, etc.

Six hundred a year; a wife's effort at living under high prices 183p. S. Bost. 1867. Ticknor $1. e

Warren, *Mrs* Eliza. How I managed my house on £200 a year O. Lond. 1864.

Sixth American ed., Boston 1866.

640 DOMESTIC ECONOMY

General works

Abel, *Mrs* **L. G.** Skilful housewife's book. 216p. D. N. Y. 1853. Judd 75c.

Alexander, C. W. Housewife's friend. 170p. O. Lond. 1888.

American economical housekeeper. 142p. S. n. p. 187-? Locke & Bubier 50c.

American home book; directions and suggestions for cooking, dress, nursing, etc. O. N. Y. 1885. Putnam $1.75.

American housewife and kitchen directory. 134p. D. N. Y. n. d. Dick 50c.

B, A. R. Colonial household guide. 223p. O. Capetown 1890.

Babcock, *Mrs* **Emma (Whitcomb).** Household hints. 144p. D. N. Y. 1881. Appleton 60c. (Appleton's home books) W640 O1 e

Bartley, George C. T. Domestic economy; taught in dialogues suitable for children of all ages. 258p. D. Lond. 1878. Paul 2s.

Bazar book of the household. 256p. S. N. Y. 1874. Harper $1.

Beach, *Mrs* **K.** Girls' domestic economy. 37p. D. Lond. 1893. Hughes 4d.

Beecher, Catherine Esther. Miss Beecher's housekeeper and health-keeper; recipes for healthful cooking. 482p. illus. D. N. Y. 1873. Harper $1.50.
Also pub. in England.

——— Treatise on domestic economy for the use of young ladies at home and at school. New ed. enl. 369p. illus. D. N. Y. 1855. Harper. W640 K2 e
Another ed. 1844.

——— **& Stowe,** *Mrs* **H. E.. (Beecher).** American woman's home or, Principles of domestic science. 500p. illus. O. N. Y. 1869. Ford $1.50. Sal. e

——— New housekeeper's manual; revised ed. of American woman's home. Illus. O. N. Y. 1876. Ford $3.

——— Principles of domestic science as applied to the duties and pleasures of home. 380p. illus. D. N. Y. 1873. Ford. Bost. e

Beecher, *Mrs* **Eunice White (Bullard).** All around the house; or, How to make homes happy. 468p. D. N. Y. 1891. Appleton $1.75. W640 N8 e General works

Another ed. English, 1879.

——— Motherly talks with young housekeepers. 492p. 1por. D. N. Y. 1875. Ford $2. W640 N3 e

Beeton, *Mrs* **Isabella Mary.** How to manage house, servants and children; with bills of fare for all the year round. D. Lond. 1874. Ward 2s 6d.

Reissue of first three parts of her House and home books.

Beeton, Samuel Orchart. Beeton's book of cottage management. S. Lond. 1873. Ward 6d.

——— Beeton's domestic recipe book. 146p. O. Lond. 1883. Ward 1s.

Betsy, Aunt, *pseud.* Home rule "wrinkles." 102p. O. Lond. 1887.

Black, *Mrs.* Hints to young housekeepers. 64p. O. Lond. 1884. Collins 6d.

Reprint from *Glasgow weekly mail.*

Blake, Mary. Twenty-six hours a day. 212p. D. Bost. 1883. Lothrop $1.25

Also in Housekeeper's library.

Bouvier, Hannah M. Family save-all. D. Phil. n.d. Peterson $1.75. (Reason why ser.)

Broome, Mary Ann (Stewart) Barker, *lady.* Houses and housekeeping; fireside gossip upon home and its comforts. 170p. D. Lond. 1875. Hunt 2s 6d.

Brown, Susan Anna. How the ends met. 64p. S. Bost 1885. Osgood 50c.

Buckmaster, John Charles. Domestic economy and cookery. 124p D. Lond. 1880. Simpkin 1s.

* **Buckton,** *Mrs* **Catherine M.** Comfort and cleanliness; the servant and mistress question. 96p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898. Longmans 75c. 640 P8a e

* **Campbell,** *Mrs* **Helen (Stuart).** Easiest way in housekeeping and cooking. 293p. D. Bost. 1893. Roberts $1. 640 P3 e

Practical manual on sanitary details of house, conduct of work, hygienic food principles, with recipes, hints on teaching cookery, etc.

General works

* **Campbell,** *Mrs* **Helen (Stuart).** Household economics. 286p. O. N. Y. 1897. Putnam $1.50. 640 P7 e
Chapters on house-building, furnishing, household management, food, cleaning, sanitation, service, modern life, etc. Useful bibliographies.

——— Housekeeper's year-book. 135p. T. N. Y. 1883. Fords 50c.

Careful, Martha, *pseud.* Domestic hints to young mothers, with practical receipts for house and nursery. Lond. 1862.

——— Household hints to young housewives. Ed. 20. 96p. D. Lond. 1872. Dean 1s.

Carleton, George Washington, *comp.* Every day home advice and practical business of life. 527p. O. N. Y. 1882. Carleton. (Carleton's household lib.) 640 O2 e

Carlin's receipt book and household physician. O. N. Y. 1894. Neeley $1.50.

Carter's. Cook and housekeeper's guide. Lond. 1856. Johnson 1s.

Cassell & Co. *pub.* Book of the household. v.1–4, illus. Q. Lond. 1881–90. Cassell 5s each.
Also called *Household guide.*

Chase, A. W. Dr Chase's recipes; or, Information for everybody. New ed. enl. D. Ann Arbor Mich. R. A. Beal $1.25.

Chidlow, David. American pure food cook book and household economist. 512p. O. Chic. 1899. Hill $2.

Coke, *Mrs* **Talbot.** Gentlewoman at home. 224p. por. D. Phil. 1893. Lippincott $2.25. (Victorian lib. for gentlewomen) e

Consult this book before getting married, before taking a house, engaging a servant. 184p. D. Lond. 1879. Letts 1s.

Copley, *Mrs* **Esther Hewlett.** Cottage comforts with hints for promoting them. Ed. 24. 234p. D. Lond. 1876. Simpkin 1s.
An earlier ed. pub. 1859.

Cre-fydd. Careful counsel in domestic management. 36p. 12°. Lond. 1871. Simpkin 6d.

——— Family fare; young housewife's assistant in cookery and housekeeping. New ed. 536p. O. Lond. 1874. Simpkin 7s 6d.
Two other ed. 1864 and 1871.

Cudlip, *Mrs* **Annie H. (Thomas).** Modern housewife; or, How we live now. 153p. D. Lond. 1890? Ward. Sal. e General works
Reprint from *English woman's domestic magazine.*

Cupples, *Mrs* **George.** Book about housework; manual for mistresses and maids. Ed. 2. 96p. D. Lond. 1877. Simpkin 1s.

Day, Samuel Phillips. Household economics; 2d series of Food and family papers. 168p. O. Lond. 1878. A. H. Moxon 2s 6d.

De Rivaz, Eveleen, *ed.* Household hints; by Isobel. 116p. O. Lond. 1898. C. A. Pearson 1s. (Isobel handbooks 2)

De Salis, *Mrs* **Harriet Anne.** Housewife's referee; treatise on culinary and household subjects. 284p. O. Lond. 1898. Hutchinson 2s 6d.

* **Dewing,** *Mrs* **Maria R. (Oakey).** From attic to cellar; a book for young housekeepers. 155p. S. N. Y. 1879. Putnam 75c. W640 N9 e

Diaz, *Mrs* **Abby (Morton).** Domestic problems; work and culture in the household. 236p. D. Bost. 1884. Osgood $1. e
Also in Housekeepers' library.

Earle, *Mrs* **Maria Theresa (Villiers).** More pot-pourri from a Surrey garden. 463p. D. N.Y. 1899. Macmillan $2. 640 P9 e
——— Pot-pourri from a Surrey garden. Ed. 7. 331p. illus. O. Lond. 1897. Smith 7s 6d. 640 P7 e

Economical housekeeping. 27p. O. Lond. 1891.

Economical housewife; guide to domestic management. 114p. illus. D. Lond. 1881. Ward 1s.

Edgeworth, *Mrs* **Mary L.** Southern household companion; information on gardening, cookery, beverages, etc. D. Phil. 1879. Lippincott $1.25.

Enquirer's oracle; or, What to do and how to do it; reference book upon family matters. 426p. O. Lond. 1889. Ward 1s.

Every day home advice; hints upon houses, cookery, etc. 527p. D. N. Y. 1883. Carleton $1.50. e

Facts and hints for every day life; a book for the household. New ed. 410p. O. Lond. 1879. Blackwood 2s 6d.

Farey, *Mrs* **J.** Normal domestic economy. Lond. 1896. 3s 6d.

Faunthorpe, J. P. Household science. 446p. O. Lond. 1883. Stanford 3s 6d.

General works **Francis, Frederick John.** Requisites of a household. 128p. O. Lond. 1885. E. W. Allen.

Fray, Edwin. Golden recipes; rev. by Frederick Fray. 64p. O. Lond. 1897. E. Searle 1s.

Freedley, Edward T. *ed.* Home comforts. D. Phil. 1879. Claxton $1.50.

Garrett, Edward. Morning hours in India; hints on household management, the training of children, etc. 124p. O. Lond. 1887. Trübner 3s 6d.

Gleig, G. R. Domestic economy. Lond. 1856. Longmans 1s.

Good housekeeping. 127p. D. Chic. 1891. Street 25c. (Handbook lib. no. 14.)

Good housewife; or, The art of managing a small household. 330p. illus. O. Lond. 1890. Ward 1s.

Goodwin, *Mrs* **C. Christina.** How they learned housework. 149p. illus. D. Bost. 1886. Lothrop 75c.

Green, D. R. Housekeeper's friend; or, How to check the charges of bakers. O. Lond. 1880.
Also pub. by Wilson, 1886.

Gunter, B. E. *& others.* Housekeeper's companion. D. Bost. 1889. Alden $1.

Hale, *Mrs* **Sarah Josepha (Buell)** New household receipt book; a complete cookery book for all classes. 390p. D. N. Y. 1853. Long $1.75. Sal. e

Hamilton, H. L. Household management for the laboring classes. 96p. D. Lond. 1883. Partridge 1s.

Hammick, E. *lady.* Domestic science of the present day. 87p. O. Lond. 1889.

Handbook of practical receipts; by an American gentlemen and lady. S. N. Y. 1860. Barnes 50c.

Harris, *Mrs* **Frances Macready.** Plain talks with young home makers. 116p. T. N. Y. 1889. Cassell 40c.

Harrison, William Jerome. Science of home life; a text book of domestic economy. 2v. S. N. Y. 1884. Nelson $1.50.

Haweis, *Mrs* **Mary Eliza.** Art of housekeeping. 184p. O. Lond. 1889. Low 2s 6d.
Book for newly married girls.

*Headdon, M. E. Housework and domestic economy. 102p. illus. Q. Lond. 1894. G. Philip 5s. 640 qP3 e General works
Sequel to her *Domestic kindergarten.*

*Helping hands; a reading book for girls. 240p. illus. D. Lond. 1895? Blackie 1s 6d. (Blackie's domestic economy readers. v. 6) 640 P5c e

*Herrick, *Mrs* Christine (Terhune). Housekeeping made easy. 313p. S. N. Y. 1888. Harper $1. W640 O8 e

Home advice; with whispers to epicures. D. N. Y. 187–? Harper $1.25.

Home messenger receipt book. D. Detroit 187–?. E. B. Smith $1.25.

*Home stories and table talks. 2v. illus. D. Lond. 1895. Blackie 1s 6d. (Blackie's domestic economy readers. v. 1-2) 640 P5a e

Hooper, Mary. Wives and housewives; a story for the times. 110p. O. Lond. 1875. Houlston 1s 6d.

*Horobin, John C. *ed.* Domestic economy for teachers. 464p. illus. O. N. Y. 1897. Nelson 2s 6d. 640 P8b e
New ed. 1898.
Contents: Elements of human physiology, by Walker Overend; Domestic hygiene, by E. J. Moffitt; Preparation of food for the sick, by Alfred Carpenter; Plain cookery, by Mrs B. W. Gothard; Clothing and laundry work, by Miss Mann; Household management, by Mrs Burgwin; How to make home pretty, by May Morris; Nursing and first aid, by Mrs M. A. Horobin.

House book; comprising the House manager, Domestic medicine, Magazine of health. D. Lond. 1877. Lockwood 6s.

Household conveniences, experience of many practical writers. 240p. illus. D. N. Y. 1884. Judd. Bost. e

Household handy book; showing how to cook, carve, bake, etc. S. Lond. 1870. Stearns 1s 6d.
New ed. 1871, 1s.

Household management; guide to housekeeping, cooking, dairy, etc. by an old housekeeper. 420p. D. Lond. 1877. Lockwood 3s 6d.
Ed. 2, 1878. Also called *House manager.*

Housekeeper's handy book of useful information. 244p. S. N. Y. 1887. Cassell $1.

General works **Housekeeper's** library; management, cookery, general hints. 309p. illus. S. Phil. 1884. Hubbard $4.

Contents: Anna Maria's housekeeping, by Mrs S. D. Power; Cookery for beginners, by Marion Harland; Domestic problems, by Mrs Diaz; Twenty-six hours a day, by Mary Blake.

Housewife's domestic science. D. Phil. 187–? Lippincott $1 25. (Reason why ser.)

Housewife's friend and family help. O. Lond. 1s 9d.

Housewife's library, furnishing help in all the necessities that puzzle a housekeeper. 369 + 309p. illus. D. Phil. c1885. Hubbard. Sal. e

Contents: Latest and best cook book; How to make home happy.

Housewife's treasury of domestic information. 1080p. illus. O. Lond. 1883. Ward 7s 6d.

How to economise like a lady; by the author of How to dress on £15 a year. 186 p. D. N. Y. 1874. Routledge 50c.

Sold in England at 1s.

Howland, S. E. American economical housekeeper. S. Bost. 187–? Locke 50c.

Hughes, J. Domestic economy. 448p. O. Lond. 1891.

Humphry, *Mrs.* Housekeeping; guide to domestic management. 308p. O. Lond. 1893. White 3s 6d.

Ed. 2, 1894.

Indian outfits and establishments; a practical guide for persons about to reside in India; by an Anglo-Indian. 134p. O. Lond. 1882. Gill 2s 6d.

Jackson, *Mrs* **Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt.** Bits of talk about home matters; by H. H. 238p. S. Bost. 1873. Roberts $1.

Published by Low, London, 3s.

James, *Mrs* **A. G. F. Eliot.** Guide to Indian household management. 90p. D. Lond. 1879. Ward 1s. (Sylvia's home help ser.)

Jerrold, William Blanchard. Cupboard papers; by Fin-bec. 186p. D. Lond. 1881. Chatto 2s 6d. Sal. e

Johnson, *Mrs* **S. O.** Household hints and receipts. N. Y. 187–? Adams and Bishop $1.

***Kirkland, Elizabeth Stansbury.** Household conveniences; experience of many practical writers. 240p. illus. D. N. Y. 1884. Judd $1.50. Sal. e

Lady's guide to the ordering of her household; by a lady. O. General works
Lond. n.d. Smith 6s.

Lane, Sarah. That wonderful Cousin Sarah and her receipts; by May Kingston. 116p. D. Bost. 1883. Gannett. Sal e

Langford, *Mrs* **Laura (Carter) Holloway.** Hearthstone; or, Life at home. 559p. illus. O. Chic. 1888. Miller. W640 O3 e

Lankester, *Mrs* **Phebe.** National thrift reader. 250p. O. Lond. 1880. Allmon.

Laurie, *Mrs* **J. Werner.** Home and its duties; a practical manual of domestic economy. O. Lond. 1870. Laurie 1s.

Leena. Housekeeping trials. 80p. ob.O. Lond. 1887. Simpkin.

Leslie, Eliza. Companion to the lady's new receipt book; Lady's housebook. Ed. 12 enl. 472p. D. Phil. 1850. Hart. 640 Ko e

Levin, E. M. Home-making and house-keeping. 398p. illus. D. N. Y. 1889. Butterick. (Metropolitan culture ser.) W640 O9 e

Little mothers; a reading book for girls on foods, clothing and washing. 223p. illus. D. Lond. 189-? Blackie 1s 4d. (Blackie's domestic economy readers. v. 4) 640 P54 b e

Loftie, *Mrs* **M. J.** Comfort in the home. 120p. O. Lond. 1895. Leadenhall press 1s.

Mann, Robert James. Domestic economy and household science; for home education. 386p. D. Lond. 1878. Stanford 4s 6d. Ed. 2, 1880.

Manuscript receipt book and household treasury. 256p. Q. Phil. 1885. Hartley $1.50.

Mason, *Mrs* **Mary.** Young wife's counselor and friend. 380p. D. Phil. 1871. Lippincott $1.75.

Miles, Alfred H. *ed.* Household oracle; a popular referee on subjects of household inquiry. 602p. illus.O. Lond. 1898. Hutchinson 3s 6d.

Miller, *Mrs* **Florence** *& others.* Simple lessons for home use. 422p. illus.D. N. Y. 1879. T. Whittaker $1.25.

Modern householder; a manual of domestic economy; ed. by a committee of ladies. illus.D. N. Y. 187-? Scribner 75c.

Murray, Ross. Warne's model housekeeper; a manual of domestic economy. 531p. illus. D. Lond. 1882. Warne 7s 6d. Bost. e

General works **Nelson, Henry A.** Home whispers. 264p. S. Phil. 1884. Presbyterian board 85c.

Nelson, Dale & Co. Nelson's home comforts. 124p. O. Lond. 1890.

New York times receipts; information for the household. S. N. Y. 1876. American news co. 50c.

Newsholme, Arthur & Scott, M. E. Domestic economy; laws of health in application to home and work. illus. O. Lond. 1893. Sonnenschein 3s 6d.

Nitsch, *Mrs* **Helen Alice.** Gentle breadwinners; the story of one of them. 186p. D. Bost. 1888. Houghton $1. Sal. e

——— Molly Bishop's family. 270p. D. Bost. 1888. Houghton $1. Sal. e

——— Progressive housekeeping; keeping house without knowing how, and knowing how to keep house well. 180p. D. N.Y. 1889. Houghton $1. Sal. e

Old secrets and new discoveries. O. N. Y. 1874. F. M. Reed 50c.

O'Neill, J. W. Handbook of family knowledge. D. Phil. 186–? Desilver $2.

Contents: Standard book of 1861; Soyer's standard cookery; Standard letter writer.

Palmer, *Mrs.* Common sense papers on housekeeping. 256p. illus. O. N. Y. 1877. Cassell $1.25.

Panton, *Mrs* **Jane Ellen (Frith).** From kitchen to garret; hints for young householders. Ed. 10. 296p. O. Lond. 1896. Ward 2s 6d. Sal. e

——— Nooks and corners; companion volume to From attic to cellar. 241p. illus. O. Lond. 1889. Ward 6s. Sal. e

Parker, *Mrs* **E. R.** Complete housekeeper. New ed. D. N. Y. 1894. Richardson $1.50.

* **Parloa, Maria.** Home economics. 378p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898. Century $1.50. 640P 8 e

On house selection and building, water supply, furnishing, cleanliness, daily routine, lights, fuel, table service, marketing, carving, food, polished floors, etc.

Payne, Arthur Gay. Common sense housekeeping, by Phillis Browne. 262p. D. Lond. 1877. Cassell 2s 6d. Bost. e

——— What girls can do, by Phillis Browne. New ed. O. Lond. 1885. Cassell? 2s 6d; 3s 6d.

People's housekeeper; guide to comfort, economy, health. 116p. D. General works
Lond. 1876. Ward 1s.

Philadelphia housewife, by a lady of Philadelphia. D. Phil. 187–?
Lippincott $1.

Philp, Robert Kemp. Best of everything; a domestic manual.
New ed. O. Lond. 1884. Warne 2s.
An earlier ed. 1871.

——— Corner cupboard; containing domestic information. D.
Phil. n.d. Lippincott $1.25.

——— Home treasures; useful hints for the household; by the author of
Enquire within. 96p.O. Lond. 1886. Moxon 1s.

——— Housewife's reason why. O. Lond. 1859.

——— Lady's every day book; by the author of Enquire within.
363p. O. Lond. 1875. Bemrose 2s 6d.

——— Practical housewife; papers on cookery, food, treatment of the
sick, etc. O. Phil. 1855. Lippincott $1.25.

——— Reason why; domestic science; by the author of Enquire
within. 368p. O. Lond. 1869. Houlston 2s 6d.

Power, *Mrs* **Susan C. (Dunning).** Anna Maria's housekeeping.
348p. S. Bost. 1884. Lothrop $1. (Housekeeper's lib.) Bost. e

Practical housewife and family medical guide. 336p. O. Lond.
1860. Houlston 2s 6d.

Praga, *Mrs* **Alfred.** Starting housekeeping. 162p. O. Lond.
1899. Chapman 2s 6d.

Rees, Janet E. Runtz. Home occupations. 158p. illus. D.
N. Y. 1883. Appleton 60c. (Appleton's home books)

Richmond, I. L. How to feed a family; home training, nursing, etc.
book for mothers. 146p. D. Lond. 1894. Griffith 1s.

Robinson, Solon. How to live, saving and wasting; or, Domestic
economy illustrated by the life of two families. D. N. Y.
1860. Wells $1.25.

Sandford, *Mrs* **Margaret E. (Poole).** Girls' reading books; or,
Chapters on home work and home duties. New ed. enl.
226p.D. Lond. 1876. Chambers 1s 6d.

Shankland, *Mrs* **E. R.** Matron's household manual. S. Dubuque
1875. Shankland 80c.

General works **Sharman, *Mrs* E. A.** Common sense lessons in every day housework. 60p. O. Lond. 1894. J. Hughes 8d.

Somerville, *Mrs.* Cookery and domestic economy. Ed. 5. 410p. O. Glasg. 1882. Watson 6s.

Seuillard, F. A. Book of practical receipts. S. N.Y. 187–? Dick 25c.

Soyer, Alexis. Modern housewife or menagère; 1000 receipts and directions for family management. New ed. O. Lond. 1872. Simpkin 7s 6d.

Stackpole, Florence. Handbook of housekeeping for small incomes. 439p. O. Lond. 1898. W. Scott 2s 6d.

——— Thrifty housekeeping. 154p. O. Lond. 1898. W. Scott 6d. (Every day help ser.)

Standard book of household economy for the people. Phil. 187–? Desilver 50c.

Stevens, Edward Thomas, *ed.* Domestic economy for girls; in three books. 3v. Lond. 1876–77. Longmans 2s each.

Stowe, *Mrs* Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher). House and home papers, by Christopher Crowfield. S. Bost. 1865. Osgood $1.75.

Sylvia, *pseud.* Family management. 702p. O. Lond. 1885.

Take my advice; a book for every home. New ed. 336p. O. Edin. 1879. Blackwoods 2s 6d.

Taylor, *Mrs* Jennie. Housekeeper's friend; recipes and instructions in reference to the home. 57p. Q. N. Y. 1882. Ogilvie 20c. (People's lib. 298)

Tegetmeier, William Bernhard. Manual of domestic economy; with hints on domestic medicine and surgery. Ed. 12. 198p. D. Lond. 1888. Home and colonial society 1s 6d.

——— Scholar's handbook of household management and cookery. 132p. S. Lond. 1876. Macmillan 1s.

Sold in New York for 50c.

Thompson, Charles John Samuel. Housewife's handy book; 350 useful every day recipes. 127p. O. Lond. 1895. J. Hogg 1s.

Timbs, John. Lady Bountiful's legacy, a book on domestic management. D. Lond. 1869. Griffith $3.

——— One thousand domestic hints in the choice of provisions, cookery and housekeeping. 90p. D. Lond. 1871. Griffin 1s. (Griffin's shilling manuals)

Tweedie, William K. Home; a book for the family. New ed. 390p O. Lond. 1874. Nelson 3s 6d. General works

Valentine, *Mrs.* Domestic educator; a useful manual for every day life. 816p. illus.O. Lond. 1884. Warne 2s 6d.
Also pub. in 1888 under the title *Household handy book.*

Victor, *Mrs* **Metta Victoria (Fuller).** Recipe book; directory for parlour, nursery, sickroom, etc. S. N. Y. 1867. Routledge 20c.

Vincent, John Heyl & Pollard, Josephine. Home book for mothers of our land. 720p. illus. sq. O. N. Y. 1888. Phillips $5.

W, A. H. Facts and hints for every day life. D. N. Y. 1875.

Walsh, John Henry. Economical housekeeper; advice for brewing, baking, preserving and pickling at home. 425p. O. Bost. 1857. Routledge.

Walters, John Thomas. Thrift lessons; familiar letters. Ed. 2. 240p. O. Lond. 1885. Jarrold 1s.

Warren, *Mrs* **Eliza.** Comfort for small incomes. New ed. 96p. O. Lond. 1870. Bemrose 1s.

——— How the lady-help taught girls to cook and be useful. 96p. D. Lond. 1879. Houlston 1s.

——— My lady-help and what she taught me. 102p. D. Lond. 1877. Houlston 1s.
Published by Loring, Portland 50c. Ed. 3, 1880.

——— The way it is done. O. Lond. 1899? Houlston 1s.
Hygiene and domestic economy.

Webster, Augusta. Housewife's opinions. 286p. O. Lond. 1870. Macmillan.

White, Sallie Joy. Housekeepers and home makers. 260p. D. Bost. 1888. Jordon $1. Sal. e

Wigley *Mrs* **S. S.** Domestic economy; or, The Marshfield maidens and the fairy Ordina. 2v. O. Lond. 1876. Murby. (Murby's reading books for girls)

——— Our home work, a manual of domestic economy for all who need learn. 401p. D. Lond. 1876. Jarrold 3s.
Ed. 6, 1889.

——— Workers at home; companion to Our home work. 351p. D. Lond. 1880. Nisbet 5s.

Compends

Youmans, Edward Livingstone. Handbook of household science 470p illus.D. N.Y. 1898. Appleton $1.50. 640 L7 e

Manual for students. Treats of heat, light, air, aliment and cleaning, in their scientific principles and domestic applications.

640.2 Compends

* **Barnett, Edith A. & O'Neill, H. C.** Primer of domestic economy. 130p. S. N. Y. 1892. Macmillan 35c. (Primer ser.)

Good elementary book.

Barnett, *Mrs* **S. A.** Making of the home; or, Reading book of domestic economy for school and home use. 281p. D. Lond. 1885. Cassell 1s 6d.

Blagden, *Mrs* **Samuel, Paddock,** *Mrs* **J. R. & Dodge, G. H.** Household economy; for use in schools; published under the direction of the Kitchen-garden association. 145p. D. N. Y. 1882 Ivison 42c. W640 O2a e

Buck, William Edgar, Buck, *Mrs* **W: E. & Major, Henry.** The little housewife; or, Domestic economy for schools and classes in cookery. O. Lond. 1879. Simpkin 1s.

Colley, Ada. Domestic economy for students and teachers. 180p. O. Lond. 1893. Simpkin 2s 6d.

Copley, *Mrs* **Esther Hewlett.** Catechism of domestic economy. S. Lond. 1851. Groombridge 1s.

Dodd, C. I. Domestic economy for scholarship students. Ed. 2. 178p. O. Lond. 1898. Hughes 2s.

Domestic economy; a class book for girls. New ed. 140p. D. Lond. 1877. Nelsons 1s.

Domestic economy adapted to the code of 1880. 104p.D. Lond. 1880. Chambers 1s. (Chambers's educational course)

Domestic economy for the use of schools; questions and answers with a few receipts for plain cooking. Ed. 8. 84p.O. Lond. 1878. Hamilton 1s.

Fothergill, John Milner. Domestic economy for schools in three parts. 94p.D. Lond. 1881. Isbister 9s.

Gallaher, F. M. Lessons in domestic science. 250p.O. Lond. 1885. Simpkin 2s 6d.

Also pub. in Dublin.

Gordon, *Mrs* **Margaret Maria (Brewster).** Household economy; for female colleges and the senior class of girls' schools. O. Edin. 1858. Hamilton 2s. (Constable's educational ser.) Compends

Hassell, Joseph. Domestic economy adapted to the requirements of the code of 1880. 3v. illus. O. Lond. 187–? Collins.

——— Lessons in domestic economy for elder girls. New ed. enl. 192p.D. Lond. 1893. Collins 1s. (Collins's school ser.)

Home and its duties; practical manual of domestic economy for schools and families. New ed. 136p.D. Lond. 188–? Hamilton 1s.

Huntington, Emily. Kitchen-garden; or, Object lessons in household work, including songs and games illustrating household occupations. 133p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1890. Schermerhorn $1. W640 qN8 e

——— Little lessons for little housekeepers. sq. S. N. Y. 1875. Randolph 25c to 15c.

* **Major, Henry.** Teacher's manual of lessons in domestic economy. 444p. illus. O. Lond. 1893. Blackie 4s 6d.
Has received many favorable notices from the British press.

Murché, Vincent T. Teacher's manual; object lessons in domestic economy. 250p. S. N. Y. 1898. Macmillan 60c. 640 P8c e
Also pub. in London in two volumes.

Parloa, Maria. First principles of household management; text book for schools and families. 133p. S. Bost. 1879. Houghton 75c. N. Y. e
New ed. enl. 1882.

***Paul, Frank T.** Text-book of domestic economy; for training colleges. 452p. illus. D. Lond. 1894. Longmans 2s. 640 P4b e
Also sold in two parts, 75c each.

Rice, E. Book of domestic economy. 230p.D. Lond. 1884. Blackie 2s 6d. (Blackie's elementary textbooks)
For public elementary schools.

Stewart's domestic economy reading book. 140p O. Lond. 1881. Stewart 1s 6d.

Stoker, Jane. Home comfort; manual of domestic economy for schools and colleges. 276p. D. Lond. 1875. Stewart 2s 6d. (Stewart's school ser.)

——— Manual of domestic economy; a reading book for girls. 126p. D. Lond. 1875. Stewart 1s. (Stewart's school ser.)

640.3 Dictionaries, cyclopedias

Dictionaries

All about everything; recipes and every day information. 536p. O. Lond. 1871. Ward 2s 6d.

Beeton, Samuel Orchart. Beeton's dictionary of practical recipes and every day information. 356p. O. Lond. 1871. Ward 3s 6d.

Cassell & Co. *pub.* Domestic dictionary; an encyclopedia for the household. O. Lond. 1889. Cassell 7s 6d.
Originally pub. in parts, 1877–78.

Consult me. New ed. 430p. O. Lond. 1884. Nicholson 2s 6d.
Earlier ed. pub. 1874.

De Salis. Wrinkles and notions for every household. 139p. D. N. Y. 1890. Longmans $1. Sal. e
Ed. 2, London, 1892, 1s 6d.

Dick, Thomas. Encyclopedia of practical receipts and processes. N. Y. n. d. Dick $5; $6; $7.50.

Domestic economy cyclopedia. O. Lond. 1856. Ward 2s 6d

Ellett, *Mrs* **Elizabeth Fries (Lummis).** New cyclopedia of domestic economy and practical housekeeper. Illus. O. Norwich Ct. 1872. Henry Bill pub. co. $3.30; $4.25; $5.25.

Fowler, C. H. & De Puy, W. H. Home and health and home economics; a cyclopedia of facts and hints for home life. 352p. D. N. Y. 1880. New York news co. $1. Sal. e

Francis, George William. Dictionary of practical receipts. New ed. 378p. O. Lond. 1872. G. W. Allen 6c.

Goff, May Perrin, *ed.* Household of the Detroit free press; cyclopedia of practical hints. 650p.D. Detroit 1882. Detroit free press $1.75.
Sold by subscription.

***Goodholme, Todd S.** Domestic cyclopaedia of practical information. New ed. 652p.illus.Q. N. Y. 1887. Montgomery $5. R640 qO5 e
Now pub. by Scribner.

Hamilton, Alexander V. Household cyclopedia of practical receipts. illus.D. Cleveland 1873. Holland.

Haskell, *Mrs* **E. F.** Housekeeper's encyclopedia of useful information. D. N. Y. 1860. Appleton $1.75.

Home book; companion volume to Mrs Beeton's Book of household management. 1080p. illus. O. Lond. 1881. Ward 7s 6d.

Household book of domestic economy; 1580 receipts in cookery, the arts, etc. 242p. O. Lond. 1874. Dicks 1s. Dictionaries

Household guide; encyclopedia of domestic and social economy. 4v. illus. Q. N. Y. 187–? Cassell $3 each.

Merle, Gibbons. Domestic dictionary. O. Lond. 1857. J. Blackwood 6s.
Also pub. 1842.

Philp, Robert Kemp. Dictionary of daily wants; by the author of Enquire within. O. Lond. 1861.

——— Domestic world; a practical guide to domestic and social economy; by the author of Enquire within. 396p. O. Lond. 1887. Hodder 1s 6d. Bost. **e**

*——— Inquire within for anything you want to know; or, Over 3700 facts worth knowing. 434p. D. N. Y. 1857. Garrett $1.50 R640 L6 **e**
In English ed. title reads *Enquire within upon everything.*

Recipes for the million; a handy book for the household. 212p. O. Lond. 1891. Unwin 2s 6d.

Smith, J. Domestic cyclopedia. 191p. Q. Lewes 1891.

Somerset, Philip. Helping handbook; medical and general receipt book. O. Phil. 187–? Barclay 25c.
In English or German.

Spon, Edward & Spon, F. N. Spon's household manual; a treasury of domestic recipes. 980p. illus. O. N. Y. 1887. Spon $3 Sal. **e**
Sold in London for 7s 6d.

Thrift book; a cyclopedia of cottage management and practical economy for the people. 652p. illus. Q. Lond. 1882 Ward 6s.

Upton, Rebecca A. Home studies. 246p. D. Bost. 1856. Crosby. Bost. **e**

* **Walsh, John Henry.** Manual of domestic economy; suited to families spending from £100 to £1000 a year. New ed. 780p. O. Lond. 1889. Routledge 7s 6d. Sal. **e**
Sold in New York for $2.50.

Webster, Thomas & Parkes, *Mrs.* Encyclopedia of domestic economy; ed. by D: M. Rees. 1238p. illus. O. Lond. 1861. Longmans 31s 6d. 640 K5 *e*
Ed. 1, 1844.

Periodicals

Youman, Alex E. Directory of every day wants. 549p. O. N. Y. 1872. F. M. Reed $4.

640.5 Periodicals

American home journal; monthly. v. 1–date, F. Easton Pa. 1893–date. Moyer 50c.

American home-maker; monthly. v. 1–date, F. Syracuse N. Y. 1898–date. American home-maker pub. co. 50c.

* **American** kitchen magazine; monthly, 1893–date. v. 1–date, O. Bost. 1893–date. 640 P4a e

Till August 1895 issued as *New England kitchen magazine.*

American woman; monthly. v. 1–date, F. Augusta Me. 1891–date. Hill 50c.

Cameron's housekeeper's book. v. 1–date. Lond. 1859–date. Cameron 1s.

Caterer and household magazine; monthly. 9v. illus. O. Phil. 1882–90. Caterer pub. co. $2. N. Y. e

Chicago 400; monthly. 5v.? illus. F. Chic. 1893–97? Chicago 400 co. $1. N. Y. e

Clipper; weekly. v. 1–date, F. Pittsburg 1896–date. Knapp 50c.

Columbian; monthly. v. 1–date, F. Bost. 1890–date. Cushman $1.

Comfort; monthly. v. 1–date, F. Augusta Me. 1888–date. Gannett 25c.

Domestic help; weekly. v. 1–date. Lond. 1879–date. Hetherington 1d a copy.

Till 1884 called *Universal register.*

Englishwoman's domestic magazine; monthly. v. 1–date, O. and Q. Lond. 1852–date. Ward 7s 6d. 640 qL5 e

Continued from 1880 as *Illustrated household journal and Englishwoman's domestic magazine;* after 1881 incorporated with *Milliner, dressmaker and draper.*

Family friend. v. 1–date? v. 1–27, D; v. 28–39, O; v. 40–date? Q. Lond. 1849–date?

Foods and helps; monthly. v. 1–date? Q. Southern Pines N. C. 1897–date? Platt 35c. N. Y. e

Gentlewoman; monthly. v. 1–date, F. N. Y. 1888–date. Plummer $1.

Also treats of fashions.

Gentlewoman; weekly. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1890-date. Periodicals
Gentlewoman office 6d a copy.

Good housekeeping; monthly. v.1–date, sq. Q. Springfield Mass. 1885–date. Bryan $3. 640 qO5a e
v. 1–11, fortnightly; v. 1–3, pub. at Holyoke.

Hearth and home; weekly v. 1–date, illus. Lond. 1891–date. Beeton Co. 3d a copy.

Home; monthly. v.1–date, F. Bost. 1877–date. Dagget 50c.

Home; monthly. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1886–date. Home pub. co. 3d a copy.
Till 1889 issued as *Householder*.

Home; monthly. v.1–date, Q. Pittsburg 1892–date. Orr 60c.

Home chat; monthly. v.1–date. Lond. 1899–date. Lewell publishing co. 1d a copy.

Home circle; monthly. v.1–date,F. Bloomington Ill. 1888–date. Home circle co. 35c.

Home forum; monthly. v.1–date,F. Chic. 1893–date. McKinnie 50c.

Home guard; monthly. v.1–date, F. Providence 1886–date. Home guard pub. co. $1.

Home life; monthly. v.1–date,Q. Caro Mich. 1892–date. Slocum pub. co. 35c.

Home map; monthly. v.1–date, F. Wash. 1888–date. Home map co. 50c.

Home queen; monthly. v.1–date, Q. Phil. 1881–date. Home queen pub. co. 50c.

Home talk; monthly. v.1–date, Q. N. Y. 1881–date. Woodward 50c.

Home visitor; monthly. v.1–date, Q. Phil. 1896–date. Schwartz 50c.

House; monthly. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1897–date. H. Cox 6d a copy.

House and home; monthly. v.1–date, O. Phil. 1884–date. Bell $1.

Household; monthly. v.1–date, Q. Bost. 1868–date. Household pub. co. $1.

Household companion; monthly. v.1–date, Q. Bost. 1878–date. Budget co. $1.

Periodicals

Household guest; monthly. v.1–date, Q. Chic. 1890–date. Household guest co. 50c.

Household hints and mother's handbook. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1899–date. Godfrey 6d; 1d a copy.

Household journal; monthly. v.1–date, O. Phil. 1892–date. Potter $1.

Household news; monthly. v.1–3? illus. O. Phil. 1893–95? Household news co. $1. N. Y. e

Household realm; monthly. v.1–date, F. Chic. 1886–date. Webster $1.

Housekeeper; monthly. v. 1–date, Q. Lond. 1879–date. Spiers 1s.

Housekeeper; semi-monthly. v 1–date, F. Minneapolis 1877–date. Housekeeper corporation 50c.

Housekeeper's journal; monthly. v.1–2? O. Alb. 1888–89? Merchants' pub. co. 50c. N Y. e

Housekeeper's weekly. 2 v.? Q. Phil. 1891–92?

Housewife; monthly. v.1–? Q. N. Y. 1882–? Porter 50c.

Housewife; monthly. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1886–date. Simpkin 1d a copy.

Journal of industrial education; monthly. 7v. O. Chic. 1888?–94. Owens publishing co. $1. N. Y. e
Last number October 1894. Bought by *New England kitchen magazine.*

Kitchen garden; monthly. v.1–2? Utica N. Y. 1895–96? $1. N.Y. e

Ladies' world; monthly. v.1–date, illus. F. N. Y. 1879–date. S. H. Moore 40c. N. Y. e

Letts' ladies' year book and housekeepers' diary. v.1–date? O. Lond. 1894–date?

National light; monthly. v.1–date, Q. Frederick Md. 1897–date. National light publishing co. 50c.

Old homestead; monthly v.1–date, Q. Cleveland 1876–date. Old homestead pub. co. 50c.

Our home; weekly. v. 1–date. Lond. 1889–date. Macdonald 1d a copy.

Parlor and kitchen; monthly. 7 v.? Q. Phil. 1886–92? Parlor and kitchen pub. co. 50c. Sal. e

Practical housekeeper; monthly. 10 v.? F. Portland Me. 1885?–96? Hallett 50c. N. Y. e

Practical housekeeping. O. Lond. 1891–?

Queen; weekly. v.1–date, illus. F. Lond. 1861–date. H. Cox 6d a copy.
Fashions, literature, etc.

Social visitor magazine; monthly. v.1–date, F. Bost. 1872–date. Social visitor co. 25c.

Western home journal; monthly. v.1–date, F. Spokane Wash. 1896–date. Alexander 50c.

Woman; monthly. v.1, date–Q. Richmond Va. 1894–date. Woman pub. co. 50c.

Woman's home companion; monthly. v.1–date, F. Springfield O. 1873–date. Mast $1.

Woman's home journal; monthly. v.1–date, F. Bost. 1880–date. Cushman 50c.

Woman's work; monthly. v.1–date, F. Athens Ga. 1887–date. Mitchell 50c.

640.8 Co-operative and collective housekeeping, hotels, etc.

640.82 Apartments, flats

Flats; weekly. v.1–date. Lond. 1889–date. Robins 2d a copy.
For the letting of flats, etc.

Young, Sarah Gilman. European modes of living; or, The question of apartment houses, French flats. 40p. D. N. Y. 1881. Putnam 50c.

640.83 Hotels

A B C hotel guide; biennially. v.1–date. Lond. 1886–date. Caterer pub. co. 15s.

Bacchus & Cordon bleu, *pseud.* New guide for the hotel, bar, restaurant, butler and chef. 500p. O. Lond. 1886. Nicholson 5s.

British hotel guide. D. Lond. 1884.

Coffee tavern guide. 94p. sq. D. Lond. 1884. Partridge 8d.

Drake, Samuel Adams. Old Boston taverns and tavern clubs. 70p. illus. D. Bost. 1886. Cupples. 640 O6 e

Field, forest, shore and hotel register; weekly. v.1–date, Q. Portland Me. 1895–date. Field, forest and shore co. $1.

Hall, Edward Hepple. Coffee taverns, cocoa houses and coffee places, their rise and prospects. 80p. illus. O. Lond. 1878. S. W. Partridge 1s.

Collective housekeeping Hotels

Holiday home register; yearly. v.1–date. Lond. 1895–date. Paton 6d.

Hotel; monthly. v.1–date, O. Bost. 1883–date. Hotel pub. co. $2.

Hotel; monthly. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1892–date. Hotel co. 10s 6d.

Hotel and restaurant; monthly. v.1–date, Q. N. Y. 1893–date. Mayers $1.

Hotel bulletin; daily, except Sundays. v.1–date, F. Denver 1890–date. Edwards $5.

Hotel gazette; weekly. v.1–date, F. N. Y. 1876–date. Hungerford $2.

Hotel gazette; weekly. v.1–date, O. San Fran. 1876–date. Harrison $3.

Hotel monthly. v.1–date,O. Chic. 1892–date. Willy $1.

Hotel register; weekly. v.1–date, F. N. Y. 1879–date. Hotel and restaurant pub. co. $4.

Hotel world; monthly. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1892–date. De Bernales 1s a copy.

Innkeeper and public brewer. D. Lond. 1850. Biggs 3s.

Innkeeper, brewer, butler, wine-dealer. D. Lond. 1850. Biggs 5s.

Insular caterer; weekly. v.1–date. Douglas, Isle of Man 1895–date. Insular caterer co. 1d a copy.
Organ of the Manx licensed victuallers.

Kempt, Thomas. Convivial Caledonia; inns and taverns of Scotland. 157p. O. Lond. 1893. Chapman 2s 6d.

King, Moses. Where to stop; guide to the best hotels of the world. 139p.S. Bost. 1894. King 25c.

Licensed victuallers' gazette; weekly. v. 1–date. Lond. 1872–date. Licensed victuallers' gazette co. 4d a copy.

Licensed victuallers' mirror; weekly. v. 1–date. Lond. 1888–date. Gale 1d a copy.

Licensed victuallers' official annual. v. 1–date. Lond. 1894–date. Licensed victuallers' pub. co. 1s.

Licensed victuallers' referee; monthly. v.1–date. Lond. 1898–date. Licensed victuallers' pub. co. 3d a copy.

Licensed victuallers' year-book. v.1–date, illus. O. Lond. 1873–date. Licensed victuallers' pub. co. 1s. Collective housekeeping Hotels

Licensing world and licensed trade review; weekly. v.1–date. Lond. 1892–date. Vickers 1d a copy.
Official organ of Licensed victuallers' central protection society.

Miller's hotel messenger. v.1–date? illus. Q. N. Y. 1895?–date? Miller's hotel, free. N. Y. e

Morning advertiser; daily. v. 1–date, F. Lond. 1794–date. Aylward 1d a copy

Munro's Scottish licensed trades directory; yearly. v. 1–date. Glasg. 1898–date. Munro 2s 6d.

National guardian; weekly. v. 1–date. Glasg. 1881–date. Munro 2d a copy.
Licensed victuallers' journal.

Plymouth and western counties' licensed victuallers' gazette; weekly. v. 1–date. Devonport 1896–date. Smith 1d a copy.

Practical hotel management. 193p. O. Lond. 1890.

Rendle, William & Norman, Philip. Inns of old Southwark and their associations. 437p. illus. O. Lond. 1888. Longmans 28s.
American price $8.

Robinson, Edward Forbes. Early history of coffee houses in London. 240p. O. Lond. 1893. Paul 6s.

Rogers, R. Vashon, jr. Law of hotel life; or, The wrongs and rights of host and guest. 207p. D. San Fran. 1879. S. Whitney $1.

Royal hotel guide. D. Lond. 1854. Kent 1s.
Later ed. 1857.

Royal hotel guide and advertiser. O. Lond. 1855. Smith 1s.

Thornton, F. W. How to purchase and succeed in a public house. 45p. O. Lond. 1885. Griffith.

United States official hotel directory and railroad indicator; hotel red book, 1890–94. 5v. O. N. Y. 1890–94. Hotel red book co. $3 each. 640 Po e

Welch, Uriah. Richfield Springs, Otsego co. N. Y. the New American. 47p. illus. sq. S. N. Y. 1884. Dempsey. 640 O4 e

White, Charles Harold Evelyn. Old inns and taverns of Ipswich; their memories and associations. 48p. O. Ipswich Eng. 1885. Pawsey. Sal. e
Reprinted from the proceedings of the Suffolk institute of archaeology and natural history, 1885.

Collective housekeeping Cooperative

Whitehead, Jessup. Steward's handbook and guide to party catering. 464p. Q. Chic. 1889. Whitehead $3. Sal. e

Contents: Hotel stewarding; Restaurant stewarding; Catering for private parties; Dictionary of dishes and culinary terms; How to fold napkins.

640.85 Cooperative housekeeping

Johnson, *Mrs* M. W. Central cooperative kitchens instead of private cooks. 15p. O. Lond. 1897. Innes. 641 P7 e

***Peirce, Melusina Fay.** Cooperative housekeeping; how not to do it and how to do it. 189p. S. Bost. 1884. Osgood $1.

Also pub. by Simpkin, London, 1871.

Wolff, M. P. Food for the million; a plan for starting public kitchens. 144p. O. Lond. 1884. Low 4s 6d.

640.9 History

Weddall, George, *ed.* Arcana Fairfaxiana manuscripta; a manuscript volume of housewifery nearly three centuries old, used by the Fairfax family, reproduced in fac-simile. 206p.sq.O. Newcastle-on-Tyne 1890. Mawson. 641 Po e

641 Food, cooking, kitchen

Atkinson, Edward. Art of cooking. 21p. illus. O. N. Y. 1889. 641 O9d e

Reprinted from *Popular science monthly*, Nov. 1889, 36: 1–19.

——— Right application of heat to the conversion of food material. 20p. O. Salem 1890. Wor. e

*——— Science of nutrition. Ed. 4. 246p. illus. sq. O. Bost. 1895. Damrell $1. 641 P5 e

Tells clearly how to cook nutritious and palatable food at least cost and labor. Gives recipes, tables of value, etc. Fully describes and explains use of Aladdin oven.

Berdmore, Septimus. On the principles of cookery. 84p. O. Lond. 1884. Clowes 1s. (International health exhibition handbooks)

Buckmaster, John Charles. Buckmaster's cookery: abridgment of lectures, 1873 and 1874. O. Lond. 1874.

Carpenter, *Mrs* Boyd. Popular lectures in cookery. 260p. D. Lond. 1893. Percival 1s 6d.

De Salis, *Mrs* **Harriet Anne.** Art of cookery, past and present; with anecdotes of noted cooks and gourmets. 198p. O. Lond. 1898. Hutchinson 2s. Cooking

Ewing, *Mrs* **Emma P.** Cooking and castle building. 216p. D. Bost. 1880. Osgood $1. Sal e

London, Cookery exhibit of 1885. Official catalogue. 80p. O. Lond. 1885.

Mann, E. E. Manual of the principles of practical cookery. 118p. O. Lond. 1899. Longmans 1s. (Domestic science manuals)
American price 50c.

Moncure, *Mrs* **M. B.** Art of good living. D. N. Y. 1870. J. West & Co. $1.25.

Nichols, Thomas L. How to cook; principles and practice of gastronomy. 140p. O. Lond. 1872. Longmans 1s.

Nitsch, *Mrs* **Helen Alice.** Catherine Owen's new cook book. 243p. D. N. Y. 1885. Cassell $1. Sal. e
Contents: Culture and cooking; Practical recipes.

——— Culture and cooking; or, Art in the kitchen. 121p. D. N. Y. 1881. Cassell 75c. Sal. e
English price 4s.

——— Ten dollars enough; keeping house well on $10 a week, by C. O. Ed. 11. 279p. D. Bost. 1893. Houghton $1. Cap. 640 O6a e

Reid, Hartelaw. Cookery, rational, practical, economical; treated in connection with the chemistry of food. New ed. O. Lond. 1867. Simpkin 1s 6d.

Soyer, Alexis. Soyer's culinary campaign; reminiscences of the late war. 597p. illus. O. Lond. 1857. Routledge 6s.
Concerning the Crimean war.

***Thompson,** *Sir* **Henry.** Food and feeding. Ed. 8 enl. 222p. D. Lond. 1894. Warne 3s 6d. 640 P4 e
On choice of food; suggestions as to cooking, with some recipes, arrangement of meals, etc. Rebukes too much eating of meat and fat.

***Thudichum, John Louis William.** Spirit of cookery; a popular treatise on the history and medical and ethical import of culinary art. 701p. O. Lond. 1895. Warne 6s. 641 P5b e

Whitney, *Mrs* **Adeline Dutton (Train).** Just how; a key to the cook books. 310p. S. Bost. 1879. Houghton $1. Bost. e

641.02 Cook books

Cook books

A, *Mrs* **J.** Home receipt book. 21p.T. Phil. 1893. Lippincott 25c.

Acton, Eliza. Modern cookery for private families. 638p. illus. D. Lond. 1887. Longmans 4s 6d. Sal. e
Ed. 1, 1845.

Addison, *Mrs* **Kate.** Economical cookery for the middle classes. 260p. O. Lond. 1898. Hodder 3s 6d.

Allen, Mary L. Savouries and sweets for luncheon and dinners. 110p. D. Lond. 1886. Virtue 1s; 1s 6d.

American dainties and how to prepare them; by an American lady. 96p. O. Lond. 1897. Gill 1s.

American dishes and how to cook them; from the recipes of an American lady. 196p. O. Lond. 1883. Unwin 2s 6d. Sal. e

American home cook book with several hundred recipes; by an American lady. 134p.illus.D. N. Y. 1870. Dick 30c.

American practical cookery book. illus.D. Phil.n.d. J.E. Potter $1.75.

Andrews, Julia. Breakfast, dinner and tea, viewed classically, poetically and practically; containing receipts. 351p. D. N. Y. 1883. Appleton $1.50. 641 L9 e

Araminta, *pseud.* Miscellaneous recipes. 88p.O. Cheltenham Eng. 1888.

Armour, Lucy. Tested recipes. 80p.D. Lond. 1893. Woodfall 1s.

Atkinson, Edward & Rice, E. C. Every boy his own cook and how one did it. 70p.sq.O. Bost. 1893. Damrell 25c. Wor. e

Babette, Aunt, *pseud.* Aunt Babette's cook book. Ed.9. D. Chic. 1895. Bloch $1.50.

Bazar cooking receipts; from Harper's bazar. T. N. Y. n.d. Harper 40c.

Beecher, Catherine Esther. Domestic receipt book; supplement to her treatise on domestic economy. Ed. 3. 306p. illus. D. N. Y. 1858. Harper $1.50. W641 K6 e

Beeton, *Mrs* **Isabella Mary.** Cookery book and household guide. New ed. enl. 270p. illus. O. Lond. 1891. Ward 1s.

——— Englishwoman's cookery book; 600 economical recipes. 167p.D. Lond. 1879. Ward 1s.

Beeton, *Mrs* **Isabella Mary.** Every day cookery and housekeeping book; guide for mistress and servants. New ed. 568p. illus. O. Lond. 1890. Ward 3s 6d. Cook books

An earlier ed. 1872; also an American ed. about 1870.

——— House and home books. 9v. D. Lond. 1867. Ward 1s each.

Contents: Children in health; Fish and soups; House and servants; How to dine; Meats to select; Pastry and confectionery; Poultry and game; Puddings and pastry; Vegetables.

——— Mrs. Beeton's dictionary of everyday cookery. 371p. O. 1865.

Title of 1871 ed. All about cookery.
" 1872 " Beeton's everyday cookery and housekeeping book.

——— Mrs Beeton's family cookery and housekeeping book. 640p. illus. O. Lond. 1893. Ward 5s. Sal. **e**

Also an American ed.

Beeton, Samuel Orchart. All about cookery; a collection of practical recipes. New ed. 444p. illus. O. Lond. 1891. Ward 2s 6d. (Beeton's all about it books) Bost. *e*

Two other ed. 1871 and 1878.

Benton, *Mrs* **J. Rosalie.** How to cook well. 425p. D. Bost. 1887. Lothrop $1.50. Sal. **e**

Also an English ed. 1887.

Bishop, Frederick. Illustrated London cookery book. 460p. O. Lond. 1852. Ingram 6s.

——— Wife's own book of cookery; 1500 original receipts. New ed. 412p. illus. O. Lond. 1864. Ward 3s 6d. Sal. **e**

Two other ed. 1856 and 1861.

Black, *Mrs.* Household cookery and laundry work. 130p. D. Lond. 1882. Collins 1s.

——— Superior cookery. Ed. 2. 200p. O. Lond. n. d. Collins 2s 6d.

Bliss, *Mrs.* Practical cook-book. New ed. 303p. D. Phil. 1875. Claxton $1.25.

New issue 1886. Ed. 1, 1850.

Blot, Pierre. Handbook of practical cookery for ladies and professional cooks. 478p. D. N. Y. 1878. Appleton $1.75. Sal. **e**

——— Prof. B's cookery; course of lectures delivered in the Mercantile hall. O. Bost. 1866.

Bonnes bouches; collection of recipes of various nationalities, by one who has tested them. 140p. S. Lond. 1882. Remington 3s 6d.

Cook books

Bostwick, *Mrs* **Lucy (Watson).** Margery Daw in the kitchen and what she learned there. Ed. 7. 100p. O. Auburn N. Y. 1887. Author 50c. W641 O3a e

Bouvier, Hannah M. National cook-book. D. Phil.n. d. Peterson $1.75.

Bowman, Anne. New cookery book; complete manual of English and foreign cookery. New ed. 660p. O. Lond. 1879. Routledge 5s.
Five other ed., one American, 1867-89.

Braxton, George F. Braxton's practical cook book. 96p. O. Bost. 1885. Walker printer.

Broome, Mary Ann (Stewart) Barker, *lady.* First lessons in the principles of cooking, in three parts. 102p.D. N. Y. 1874. Macmillan 50c. Sal. e

Brown, *Mrs* **L. D.** Good cookery; for the use of schools and young persons. 168p. sq. S. Lond. 1881. Longley 9d.

Brugiére, Sara Van Buren. Good living; a practical cookery book for town and country. 580p. O. N. Y. 1890. Putnam $2.25. 641 Poa e

Buckmaster, John Charles. Cookery. 310p. D. Lond. 1874. Routledge 2s 6d.

Burchell, *Mrs* **Emma.** Waste not, want not; 114 economical cookery receipts. 70p. O. Lond. 1888. Simpkin 1s.

Cameron, Ida. Miss Cameron's cookery book. 232p. O. Lond. 1898. "Epicure" office 1s.

Campbell, *Mrs* **Helen (Stuart).** In foreign kitchens; with choice recipes from England, France, Italy and the North. 116p. D. Bost. 1893. Roberts 50c. W641 P2 e

Chadwick, *Mrs* **J.** Home cookery. D. Bost. 1852. Nichols & H. 50c.

Chambers's cookery and domestic economy. New ed. O. Lond. 1862. Chambers 1s.

Cheap cookery for the artisan. 44p. O. Lond. 1892.

Chevalley de Rivaz, Victor. Round the table; notes on cookery and plain recipes, with a selection of bills of fare for every month, by "the G. C." Ed. 2. 308p.O. Lond. 1873. H. Cox 3s 6d. N. Y. e
Sold by Lippincott, Philadelphia, $1.50.

Clarke, *Mrs* **Anne** *& others.* Ideal cookery book; 1349 new recipes. 402p. D. Chic. 1889. Schulte $1.50. Cook books

Clarke, *Mrs* **Charles.** Artisan plain cookery and household recipes. 219p.O. Lond. 1896. Clowes 2s 6d.

——— High class cookery recipes and new high class cookery recipes. 434p.O. Lond. 1898. Clowes 7s 6d.

——— High class cooking recipes; as taught in the National training school for cookery. Ed. 7. 278p. O. Lond. 1898. Clowes 4s.

——— New high class cookery with game recipes; as taught at the National training school for cookery. 166p. O. Lond. 1898. Clowes 5s.

——— Plain and high class cookery recipes. Ed. 5. 396p. O. Lond. 1898. Clowes 5s.

Collins, *Mrs* **A. M.** Great American cook book; adapted to American housewifery. 144p. D. N. Y. 1851. Barnes 75c.

Common sense recipe book. 250p. O. Montreal 1895.

Cook book and family doctor. N. Y. n. d. Fisher 50c. (Fisher's 50c handbooks)

Cookery and domestic economy for young housewives. illus. O. Lond. n. d. Chapman 1s.

Cookery made easy, by a lady. Ed. 21. D. Lond. 1875. Dean 1s 6d.

Cooking; or, Practical training for servants, wives and mothers. Ed. 12. 150p.T. Lond. n.d. Masters 8d. (Manuals for industrial schools. no. 1)

Cook's every day book. Lond. 1860. Bentley 1s.

Cook's own book, and housekeeper's register. 300p. illus. D. N. Y. 1854. Francis. Bost. e

Copeland, Charles. Cuisine: containing household receipts. 203p. O. Bost. 1872. Mudge printer.

Copley, *Mrs* **Esther Hewlett.** Cottage cookery. Ed. 12. D. Lond. 1861. Groombridge 1s.

——— Housekeeper's guide; or, A plain system of domestic cookery. New ed. 490p. illus. D. Lond. 1870.
An earlier ed. 1845.

Cook books

Cornelius, *Mrs* **Mary Hooker.** Cook-book; or, Young housekeeper's friend. 312p. D. Bost. 1871. Thompson $1.50 Sal. e
Interleaved $2. Title also reads *Young housekeeper's friend.*

* **Corson, Juliet.** Cooking manual of directions for every day cookery. New ed. enl. 159p. S. N. Y. c1877–79. Dodd $1.50. W641 N9b e

* ——— Cooking school text-book and housekeeper's guide to cookery and kitchen management. Ed. 6 enl. 257p. D. N. Y. 1883. Judd $1.25. W641 N8a e

——— Meals for the million: the people's cook book. Ed. 3. 84p. S. N. Y. 1882. New York school of cookery. W641 No e

* ——— New family cook book. 268p. D. N. Y. 1885. Munro. W641 O5a e

* ——— Practical American cookery and household management. 591p. illus. D. N. Y. 1887. Dodd $1.50. W641 O5 e

Cosmopolitan cook and receipt book; for American, French and other dishes. 410p. D. Buffalo N. Y. 1882. Dingens $4.10.

Cottage cookery book; simple lessons in cookery and home management. O. Lond. n. d. Ward 25c.

Cre-fydd. Meals for the million; a help to strict economy. Lond. 1867. Simpkin 2s. 6d.

Cringan, *Mrs* **John W.** Instruction in cooking with selected recipes. 327p. illus. O. Richmond Va. 1897. J. L. Hill printing co. $2.

Croly, *Mrs* **Jennie Cunningham.** Jennie June's American cook book; supplement on carving. 339p. illus. D. N. Y. 1878. American news co. $1.50.

Crowen, *Mrs* **T. J.** Every lady's cookery book. 474p. D. N. Y. 1856. Dick $2.

Daniell, O. C. Dedham receipts. Ed. 3. Bost. 1872. A. Williams 25c.

Davenport, Carrie, *ed.* Toothsome dishes; with household hints. Ed. 3. 176p. O. Lond. 1899. Hogg 1s.

Davidson, *Mrs* **J. E.** Dainties, English and foreign. 136p. O. Lond. 1899. Gill 1s. 641 P6b e
Also pub. 1888.

Davies, H. Handbook of plain cookery. 105p. O. Lond. 1892.

Davies, M. C. People's daily cookery. 84p.O. Lond. 1899. Cook books
Virtue 6d.

Delamere, Edmund S. & Delamere, *Mrs* **E. J.** Wholesome fare; a sanitary cook book, comprising the laws of food and practice of cookery. Ed.2. 800p. O. Lond. 1878. Lockwood 5s.
An earlier ed., 1868.

De Rivaz, Eveleen. Dainty dishes for slender incomes; by Isobel 126p. O. Lond. 1895. C. A. Pearson 1s. (Isobel handbooks 1)

De Salis, *Mrs* **Harriet Anne.** National viands à la mode; recipes. 88p.D. N. Y. 1895. Longmans 60c.
English price 1s 6d.

——— New things to eat and how to cook them. 64p. D. N. Y. 1894. Dillingham 50c. Sal. e

——— Tempting dishes for small incomes. 86p.D. N. Y. 1890. Longmans 60c.
English price 1s 6d.

Dodds, Susanna W. Health in the household; or, Hygienic cookery. 602p.D. N. Y. 1884. Fowler $2. Sal. e

Dods, Matilda Lees. Art of cooking; practical lessons, ed. by H. D. Sherman. 226p. sq. S. N. Y. 1880. Putnam $1.25. Sal. e
Two other ed., 1882 and 1885. Also called *Handbook of practical cookery.*

Domestic cookery; by a lady. D. Lond. 1853. Routledge 2s.

Domestic recipes, including cooking, preserving, etc. Lond. 187–? Cassell 40c.

Doncaster, Mary W. Luxurious modern cookery. 176p. O. Lond. 1889. Simpkin 3s 6d. Sal. e

Dowra, Mary E. Non-alcoholic cookery-book. New ed. 130p. O. Lond. 1884. British workers' temperance association 1s.

Draper, Ella E. Our best; practical receipts. Bost. 1876. Williams 30c.

Dubois, Urbain. Artistic cookery; for the nobility and gentry and for public entertainments. 300p. illus. Q. Lond. 1870. Longmans 42s.
Sold in 1876 for 31s 6d.

——— Cosmopolitan cookery; popular studies with 310 drawings. Q. Lond. 1874. Longmans 16s.

——— Household cookery book; practical and elementary methods. Ed. 2 enl. 588p. O. Lond. 1875. Longmans 9s.

Cook books

Duret, E. Practical household cookery; 1000 original and other recipes. 350p. O. Lond. 1891. Warne 5s. Sal. e

Dwight, Henrietta Latham. Golden age cook book. 178p. O. N. Y. 1899. Alliance pub. co. $1.25. Sal. e

Economical cook book; or, How to prepare nice dishes at a moderate cost. 120p. S. N. Y. 1877. Cogswell 30c.

Economical cookery for the middle classes; by a lady 55p. D. Lond. 1879. Hodder 1s.

Elliot, J. G. Plain cookery; with some hints on laundry work. 64p. S. Lond. 1896. A. Elliott 6d.

Elliott, *Mrs* **Sarah A.** Housewife; receipts in cookery and suggestions for housekeepers. 387p. D. N. Y. 1884. Judd $1.25.

Ellis, *Mrs.* Complete cook. New ed. illus. D. N. Y. 187–? Miller $1.75.

Everybody's cookery and household guide; with recipes for drinks. 198p. T. Phil. 1896. Jacobs 50c.
Sold by Saxon, England, 1s.

Every day cookery for families of moderate income; 1000 original receipts. 154p. illus. D. Lond. 1871. Warne 1s.
Published in 1856 as *Everyday cookery for every family*, Ward 1s.

Every day's need; recipes by ladies of the Business woman's union. sq. S. Brooklyn 1876. Business woman's union 60c.

Ewing, *Mrs* **Emma P.** Art of cookery. 377p. illus. D. Meadville Pa. 1896. Flood & V. $1.75. e
Marketing, care of food, methods of cooking, with recipes, bread and pastry making, bills of fare, etc.

* ——— Text-book of cookery. 134p. D. Meadville Pa. 1897. Flood & V. 75c. (Household economic ser.) Trav. lib. 640 e
Systematic course on the values and preparation of food, with hints on methods, lists of utensils, etc.

Fardell, Millicent R. Easy and economical cookery for young housekeepers. 106p. O. Lond. 1892. Virtue 1s; 1s 6d.

* **Farmer, Fannie Merritt.** Boston cooking school cook book. 567p. illus. D. Bost. 1896. Little $2. 641 P6a e

Fay, C. C. Boston receipts; 200 receipts for economical and healthful cooking. Bost. 1876. Williams 50c.

Filippini, Alessandro. Delmonico cook book. 428p.O. N. Y. 1890. Brentano $2.50. Wor. e Cook books

Published by Gay & Bird, London, 1893, 12s net.

Floyer, *Mrs* **L. S. & Cornish, V.** Simple cookery. Ed. 2. 50p. D. Lond. 1895. C. Taylor 6d.

Francatelli, Charles Elmé. Cookery book. S. N. Y. 187-? Routledge 20c.

——— Cook's guide and housekeeper's and butler's assistant. New ed. 528p. D. Lond. 1871. Bentley 5s. e

Frederick, *Mrs.* Hints to housewives on the preparation of economical and tasteful dishes. Ed. 2. 148p. O. Lond. 1883. Macmillan 1s. e

Published in the United States at 90c; author called Mrs F: Macmillan.

G. E. F. Elegant dishes and rare recipes. 178p. D. Lond. 1894. Simpkin 1s.

Gallier, Adolphe. Majestic family cook book; 1300 recipes and a few choice bills of fare. 419p. O. N. Y. 1867. Putnam $2.50. 641 P6d e

Garstin, A. M. Plain and high class cookery; a few simple recipes; 2d series. 64p. D. Lond. 1892. Simpkin 1s.

Gertrude, Aunt, *pseud.* Quickest guide to breakfast, dinner and supper. 85p. sq. S. Lond. 1886. Unwin 1s.

Gibson, *Mrs* **Marietta Powell.** Domestic economy; new cookery book. 260p. O. Balt. 1882. Murphy $1.25.

Gillette, *Mrs* **F. L.** Cook-book; 50 years of practical housekeeping. 605p. illus. Q. Akron O. 1899. Werner $2.50. Wor. e

——— **& Ziemann, Hugo.** White house cook book. 570p. illus. Q. Chic. 1890. Peale $2.50. Wor. e

Gleanings of cookery; 150 unpublished recipes. 158p.O. Lond. 1898. H. Cox 2s 6d.

Good cook. illus. D. N. Y. 187-? Fisher $1.75.

Goodfellow, *Mrs.* Cookery as it should be. D. Phil. 187-? Peterson $1.75.

Gordon, A. M. New domestic cookery. D. Lond. 1851. H. M. Collins 1s 6d.

Gordon, M. H. Cookery for workingmen's wives. 80p. O. Paisley 1889.

Cook-books

Gothard, *Mrs* **Barbara Wallace.** Lessons in cookery for home and school use. 136p. D. Lond. 1878. Hughes 2s 6d. (Hughes educational course)

"Grid," *pseud.* Real cookery. 86p. O. Lond. 1893. Unwin 2s.

Grier, *Mrs* **Sarah A.** Few hints about cooking; with remarks on other subjects. 321p. por. D. Bost. 1887. Damrell $1.50. Sal. e

Griggs, A. M. *ed.* Chambers's cookery for young housewives. New ed. 160p. O. Lond. 1890. Chambers 1s.

At least 23 earlier ed.

Groome, Dora. Up to date economical cookery. 309p. O. Lond. 1897. Jarrold 3s 6d.

Hale, *Mrs* **Sarah Josepha (Buell).** Receipts for the million; 4545 receipts. 800p. D. Phil. 187–? Peterson $1.75.

Hall, Elizabeth M. Practical American cookery. O. N. Y. 1856. 6s 6d.

Hammond, Elizabeth. Modern domestic cookery and useful receipt-book. Ed. 10. O. Lond. 1860. Dean 3s.

Handbook of cookery and domestic medicine. 180p. O. Lond. 1871. Ferguson 1s.

Handbook of domestic cookery adapted to every household. 384p. O. Lond. 1882. Collins 2s 6d.

Hansey, Jennie A. Century cook-book; also a practical medical family adviser. 353p. illus. D. Chic. 1894. Laird 25c. (Pastime ser. no. 123)

Revised under title *Century cookbook and home physician* by J. A. Hansey and N. T. Oliver, 1897.

Harder, Julius Arthur. Physiology of taste; book of practical American cookery. v. 1, O. San Fran. 1885. Author. Sal. e

Harrison, *Mrs* **Benjamin** *& others.* Columbian memorial cook book. 322p. D. N. Y. 1893. Dillingham, paper 25c.

Published in 1890 as *Washington cook book.*

——— Statesmen's dishes and how to cook them; autograph recipes. 222p. O. N. Y. 1890. Brentano. Sal. e

——— Washington cook-book [also] On the chafing dish by H. P. Bailey. D. N. Y. 1890. Dillingham $1.

Published in 1893 as *Columbian memorial cook book.*

Harrison, Mary. Cookery for busy lives and small incomes. Cook books 112p. O. N. Y. 1892. Longmans 40c.

——— Guide to modern cookery. 486p. O. Lond. 1891. Low 6s.
Also pub. in 1895 for 3s 6d.

——— Simple lessons in cookery for the use of teachers. 112p. D. Lond. 1898. Macmillan 1s 6d.

*——— Skilful cook: a practical manual of modern experience. Ed. 6. 310p. O. Lond. 1895. Low 3s 6d. Sal. e

Henderson, W. A. Common sense in the kitchen; treatise on the art of cooking. 360p. illus. D. N. Y. 1876. World pub. co. $1.50. Sal. e

Herbert, Arthur Robert Kenney. Common sense cookery for English households; with 20 menus for little dinners. 520p. O. Lond. 1894. Arnold 7s 6d. Sal. e

Heritage, Lizzie. Cookery for schools; to meet the requirement of the new code. 100p. D. Lond. 1891. Cassell 6d.

——— New universal cookery book. 1334p. illus. O. Lond. 1894. Cassell 6s.

***Herrick.** Liberal living upon narrow means. 275p. D. Bost. 1890. Houghton $1. e
Menus followed by receipts.

Hill, Georgiana. Household manuals; how to cook in a hundred different ways. 16v. S. and O. Lond. 1860–70. Routledge 20c each.
Contents: v. 1, Cakes; v. 2, Cook's own book; v. 3, Apples; v. 4, Eggs; v. 5, Fish; v. 6, Game; v. 7, Meat; v. 8, Rabbits; v. 9, Vegetables; v. 10, Salads; v. 11, Fruit; v. 12, Cold meat and fish; v. 13, Onions; v. 14, Pickles; v. 15, Soups; v. 16, Potatoes; v. 3, 4, 8, 16 also bound up in 1 vol.

Holbrook, Martin Luther. Eating for strength. Ed. 4. 157p. D. N. Y. 1876. Wood & H. $1. Bost. e
Contents: Science of eating; recipes for wholesome cookery; recipes for wholesome drinks; answers to ever recurring questions.

Holland, Saba? *lady.* New system of domestic cookery. New ed. D. Lond. 1872. Tegg 1s 6d.

Home guide and cook book. 160p. S. Milwaukee Wis. 1890. National pub. co. 25c.

Hood, *Mrs* **Jane.** Tib's tid-bits; 231 recipes, ed. by Mrs F. F. Broderip. D. Lond. 1869 Bentley 1s; 1s 6d.

Cook books

Hooper, Mary. Good plain cookery. 180p. O. Lond. 1882 Ward 2s 6d. Sal. e
Cheaper ed. 1889, 1s.

——— Every day meals; recipes for breakfast, luncheon and supper. 322p. O. Lond. 1882. Paul 2s 6d.

Household friend; guide to modern cookery by a housekeeper. 122p. S. Bost 1881. Ellis.
Published by Union mutual life insurance co. of Maine.

Housekeeper's guide. Ed. 2. 112p. O. Honesdale Pa. 1893. Wayne independent printer.

Housekeeper's guide to the use of preserved meats, fruits, vegetables, etc. by the author of Choice dishes at small cost. 160p. O. Lond. 1886. Warne 1s.

How to cook, carve and eat. 450p. illus. D. N. Y.? 187–? Leavitt & A. $1.50.

Howard, Constance Eleanora Caroline, *lady.* Tasty tid-bits and dishes dainty. Ed. 2. 170p. O. Lond. 1893. Record press 1s 6d.

Humphrey, *Mrs* **C. E.** Cookery up to date. 284p. O. Lond. 1896. Chapman 3s 6d.

Hunter-Sifter cook-book; receipts and information for every housekeeper. 277p. D. Cin. 1884. Hunter-Sifter Co.

Huntington, Emily. Cooking garden; course of cooking in 10 lectures for pupils of all ages, including plan of work, bills of fare, songs and letters of information. Ed. 2. 198p. illus. Q. N. Y. c 1885. Schermerhorn $3. W641 qO5 e
Sold by subscription.

Jackson, *Mrs* **Lucretia E.** Health reformer's cook book. S. Danville N. Y. Austin 30c.

James, Alice L. Catering for two: comfort and economy for small households. 292p. D. N. Y. 1899. Putnam 3s 6d. Sal. e

James, *Mrs* **Virginia E.** Mother James's key to good cooking; with complete instructions in household management. O. St L. 1890. N. D. Thompson $2.

Jewry, Mary. Cookery book for the million. T. Lond. 1871.

——— Warne's domestic cookery and housekeeping book. 154p. O. Lond. 1892. Warne 6d.

Jewry, Mary. Warne's every day cookery; 1900 recipes. 364p. Cook books illus.O. Lond. 1872. Warne 2s 6d.

——— Warne's model cookery. 726p. illus.O. Lond. 1893. Warne 3s 6d.
Ed. 50, 1884.

Joncourt, *Mme* **Marie de.** Wholesome cookery. 188 p. O. Lond. 1882. Paul 3s 9d. Sal. e
Ed. 5, 1887.

Kellogg, John H. Healthful cookery. Battle Creek Mich. Seventh day advertising co. 25c.

Kilvert, N. Book of economical cookery. 62p. O. Manchester Eng. 1887.

Kimball, Laura A. *ed.* Household treasure; gathered from ladies of ability in ministering to the creature comforts of the inner man. 162p. O. Fort Wayne Ind. 1880. Sieman $1.25. Sal. e

Kirkland, Elizabeth Stansbury. Dora's housekeeping. 275p. D. Chic. 1887. McClurg $1. Sal. e

——— Six little cooks; or, Aunt Jane's cooking class. 236p. D. Chic. 1889. McClurg $1. Sal. e

Kirkpatrick, *Mrs* **T. J.** Modern cook book. 320p. D. Springfield Mass. 1891. Mast 25c. (Farm and fireside lib. Double no. 69)
Also printed as *Peerless cook book.*

Kitchen; or, Every day cookery. 104p. illus. T. N. Y. 1885. Rand, paper 25c.

Kitchiner, William. Cook's oracle; receipts for plain cookery. New ed. 400p. D. Lond. 1880. Houlston 5s.
Five other ed. Published in 1817 under title *Apicius redivivus; or, The cook's oracle.*

Knight, *Mrs* **H. L.** Breakfast, dessert, supper; practical recipes. Ed. 2. 97p. O. Auburn N. Y. 1885. Ivison 50c.

Knight, *Mrs* **S. G.** Tid-bits; or, How to prepare a nice dish at a moderate expense. 124p. D. Bost. 1865. Crosby.

L, *Major.* Pytchley book of refined cookery and bills of fare. 284p. O. Lond. 1885. Chapman 8s. e

* **Larned, Linda Hull.** Hostess of today. 303p. illus. O. N. Y. 1899. Scribner $1.50. 641 P9 e
Suggestions as to table service, formal and informal dinners, luncheons, teas, etc. Many compact receipts with approximate prices.

Cook books

***Larned, Linda Hull.** Little epicure; 700 choice receipts. 276p. D. N. Y.[c] 1894. Baker. Wor. e

Lea, Eliza E. Domestic cooking. D. Balt. 1873. Cushings $1.25.

Lemcke, *Mrs* **Gesine.** European and American cuisine. 609p. O. N. Y. 1895. Appleton $2. 641 P7a e

Leslie, Eliza. Complete cookery; directions for cookery. Ed. 58. enl. 528p. D. N. Y. 1859. Clark $1.50. W641 L1 e

——— Miss Leslie's new cook book; guide to domestic cookery. 652p. D. Phil. 1858? Peterson $1.75; $1.50.

——— New receipts for cooking; with lists of articles in season suited to breakfasts, dinners and suppers. 520p. D. Phil. 1874. Peterson $1.75.

Lewis, W. G. The cook; directions for housekeeping; 700 receipts. 332p. O. Lond. 1858. Houlston 2s 6d.

Liebig extract of meat co. Improved and economical cookery. Ed. 4. 48p. S. Lond. 1888. Liebig. Bost. e

***Lincoln,** *Mrs* **Mary Johnson (Bailey).** Boston school kitchen text book. 237p. D. Bost. 1893. Roberts $1. Sal. e

——— Mrs Lincoln's Boston cook book; what to do and what not to do in cooking. 536p. illus. D. Bost. 1895. Roberts $2. Wor. e

——— Peerless cook book. New ed. 120p.S. Bost. 1894 Roberts 15c.

Lindley, Percy. Christmas cookery and good cheer. 56p.O. Lond. 1889. Lindley 1s. (Housekeeper ser. 2)

——— English and French cookery. v.1,O. Lond. 1890. Lindley 1s. (Housekeeper ser.)

Lindsay, Sarah, *lady.* A few choice receipts. 216p. sq.S. Lond. 1883. Bentley 4s 6d.

Llanover, *lady.* Good cookery. illus. O. Lond. 1867. Bentley 10s 6d.

Loughead, Flora Haines. Quick cooking; book of culinary heresies for busy wives. 294p. S. N. Y. 1888. Putnam $1. Wor. e

Lyman, Joseph B. & Lyman, L. E. Philosophy of housekeeping; manual for the preparation of food. illus. D. Phil. 1869. Betts $2.

Lynnde, Elmer. Model cook; or, Things good to eat and how to make them. 120p. D. N. Y. 1885. Judd $1. Sal. e

M, B. Cookery for the times; recipes arranged on a new and simple plan by B. M. 422p. O. N. Y. 1870. Bemrose 6s. Cook books

Macdonald, M. R. Cookery for school girls. 48p. O. Lond. 1893.

Maitland, Agnes C. Cookery primer for home and school use; with hints for hard times. 158p. O. Lond. 1887. Hogg 1s.

Manchester (Eng.) school of domestic economy and cookery. Middle class cookery book. 211p. O. N. Y. 1890. Macmillan 50c.

Mann, *Mrs* **Mary T. P.** Christianity in the kitchen; a physiological cook book. 189p. D. Bost. 1857. Ticknor $1.25. Sal. e

***Marshall,** *Mrs* **A. B.** Cookery book. New ed. enl. 526p. illus. O. Lond. 1895. Marshall 5s.
An earlier ed. 1888.

——— Larger cookery book of extra recipes. 656p. illus. O. Lond. 1892. Simpkin 21s.

Martinello, Marie. New York cook book; a complete manual. 120p. illus. D. N. Y. 1882. Miller $1.50. Sal. e

Mary, Aunt, *pseud.* Aunt Mary's New England cook book. 72p. D. Bost. 1872. Lockwood 60c.

Mass. W. C. T. U. Cuisine; valuable recipes. 122p. O. Bost. 1878. Stillings. Bost. e
Interleaved.

Matthiessen, *Mrs* **Adele Gignaux.** Nonpareil cook book. 435p. O. Chic. 1882. Jansen. Bost. e
Also pub. under the initials E. A. M.

May, *Mrs* **Ernest.** Comprehensive cookery, as used in Dr Allinson's hygienic establishment; 1000 tested recipes, information for beginners of vegetarian diet. 134p. O. Lond. 1891. Pitman 1s.
Ed. 2, 1897.

Mayou, *Mrs* **Roberts.** Refined and economical cookery; medium class receipts. 162p. O. Lond. 1896. Simpkin 1s 6d.

Mees, *Mme* **H. Alting.** Complete cookery book; recipes, English and foreign. Ed. 7. 21p. D. Lond. 1891. King 1s.

Mena, Aunt, *pseud.* Aunt Mena's recipe book. 209p. O. Phil. 1889. National baptist pub. society $1.

Cook books

Middle class cookery book and housekeeper's assistant. 212p. O. Lond. 1890. Mann 1s 6d.
Also pub. by Diprose, 1877.

Miéville, A. M. Just the thing; dainty dishes at small cost. 178p. O. Lond. 1899. Innes 2s.

Miller, *Mrs* **Elizabeth (Smith).** In the kitchen. 592p. sq.O. Bost. 1889. Lee $2.50. W641 N5 e
New ed. 1883.

Modern cook-book and medical guide. S. N. Y. 1888. Lupton 25c.

Modern household cookery; by a lady. New ed. O. Lond. 1860. Nelson 3s 6d.
Edition 11, 1868.

More tasty dishes made from tested recipes; a companion to Tasty dishes. 156p. O. Lond. 1892. J. Clarke 1s.
Also bound up with *Tasty dishes.*

Mother Hubbard's cupboard; recipes. Ed. 5. 81p. O. N.Y. 1895. W. Scranton & Co. paper, 50c.

Murray's oracle of domestic cookery. O. Lond. 1870. Bryant 2s 6d.

Murrey, Thomas J. Murrey collection of cookery books. 489p.D. N. Y. 1865. Stokes $1.50.
Contents: Fifty soups; Fifty salads; Breakfast dainties; Puddings; Book of éntrees; Cookery for invalids; Practical carving; Luncheon; Oysters and fish; Chafing dish.

——— Valuable cooking receipts. S. N. Y. 1888. Stokes 25c; 50c.

My cook book. unp. O. Milwaukee Wis. 1896. C. H. Rhode Co. $1.50.

My cook in print; receipts for soups, breads, puddings, cakes. N. Y. 1877. Randolph 25c.

My receipt book; 600 receipts in cookery, preserving, etc. by a lady. New ed. 170p.D. Lond. 1883. Groombridge 1s.
Another ed. 1893.

Myra, *ed.* Cookery book; new method of learning cookery. 422p. O. Lond. 1884. Goubaud 2s 6d. Sal. e
New ed. enlarged, 1889.

Mystery of living: cheap, good and healthy cooking. 91p. illus. O. Bost.? n. d. Dutton 25c. Bost. e

National cookery book, compiled for women's centennial committee of the international exhibition of 1876. D. Phil. 1876. Women's centennial committee $2. Cook books

Neely, Flora. Handbook for the kitchen and housekeeper's guide. 358p. D. N. Y. 1879. J. W. Lovell 25c. N. Y. e

Neill, Elizabeth. Every day cook and recipe book. 315p. D. N. Y. 1891. Ogilvie 25c. Sal. e

——— Household cook book. D. Chic. 1880. Belford 25c. (Household lib.)

——— Martha Washington cook book. 309p. D. Lond. 1894. Neely 25c. *e*

Nias, J. B. Cookery of the poor. O. Lond. 1891.

Ninet, Margaret. Cookery. 124p.S. Lond.1898. Iliffe 6d. (Nutshell ser.)

——— Dainty dishes for small households. 240p. O. Lond. 1899. Low 3s 6d.

***Nitsch,** *Mrs* **Helen Alice.** Choice cookery; by C.O. 316p.S. N.Y.1889. Harper $1. W641 O9b e

North Midland school of cookery. Home cookery. 192p. O. Lond. 1893. Raithby 1s 6d.

Oliver, Grace Atkinson. Up to date cook book. 144p.D. Salem 1897. Thought and work club. Sal. e

One hundred cheap dishes. 56p. O. Ipswich 1891.

P, P. O. Economical cook; receipts for every season in the year. 118p. O. Lond. 1886. Griffith 1s.

Pabke, *Mrs* **Marie.** Mrs A. Pabke's 100 recipes for dishes both wholesome and palatable. 43p. D. Springfield Mass. 1883. Stebbins, paper 25c. Sal. e

Page, *Mrs.* Metropolitan aid to good cookery. 48p. O. Lond. 1886. Wyman.

Parloa, Maria. Appledore cook book. 204p. D. Bost. 1882. Graves 25c. Sal. e
New ed., 1880.

——— Miss Parloa's kitchen companion; a guide for housekeepers. 966p. illus. O. Bost. c1887. Estes $2.50. 641 O7 e

——— Miss Parloa's new cook book; guide to marketing and cooking. 430p. illus. D. Bost. c1880. Estes, paper 30c. 641 O0 e

Cook books

Parloa, Maria. Miss Parloa's original cook book. New ed. 230p. illus. D. Bost. 1892. C: E. Brown $1.25.
Also called *Original Appledore cook book.*

——— Miss Parloa's young housekeeper; receipts for those who are cooking for two or three. 405p. illus. D. Bost. 1894. Estes $1. Cap.641 P3 e

Paul, *Mrs* **Sara T.** Cooking from experience; more than 600 domestic receipts. 338p. D. Phil. 1875. Porter $1.50; $1.75. Sal. *e*

Payne, Arthur Gay, *ed.* Cassell's half dollar cook book. 360p. O. N. Y. 1888. Cassell 50c. Sal. e
Called in England *Cassell's shilling cookery.*

——— Cassell's popular cookery. 390p. pl.O. Lond. 1889. Cassell 2s.

——— Choice dishes at small cost. Ed. 2. 379p.S. Lond. 1882. Cassell 3s 6d. Sal. e

——— Common-sense papers on cookery; by Phillis Browne. 256p. D. Lond. 1877. Cassell 2s 6d.

——— Girl's own cookery book; by Phillis Browne. D. Lond. 1882. R. T. S. 1s.

——— Year's cookery; dishes for breakfast, luncheon and dinner for every day in the year, by Phillis Browne. New ed. 444p. O. Lond. 1880. Cassell 5s. Sal. e
Sold in the United States for $2. Four other ed. 1881–99. With menus and marketing directions.

Pearson, Ada T. Handbook of cookery. 96p. O. Lond. 1892. Blackie 6d.

Peterson's national cook book. 301p. S. Phil. 1891. Peterson 25c.
New cheaper ed.; earlier ed. pub. at $1.75; $1.25.

Pexton, Ellis. Every day cookery for two or more; 1st year of housekeeping simplified; 300 economic recipes. 240p.O. Lond. 1899. W. R. Russell 2s 6d.

Pocket guide to domestic cookery by a lady. n. p. 187–? MacPhun 50c.

Popular lessons on cookery by a former staff teacher of the National training school of cookery. New ed. 186p.D. Lond. 1881. Griffith 1s.

Practical cookery. 161p. O. Lond. 1880.

Pratt, *Mrs* **Ella (Farnam).** Cooking club of Tu-Whit-Hollow. 223p. S. Bost. 1876. Lothrop $1.

Putnam, *Mrs* **Eliza H.** Receipt book and young housekeeper's assistant. D. N. Y. 187–? Sheldon $1.50. Cook books

Read, George. Gentility and economy; cookery, confectionery and pickling. D. Lond. 1853. Dean 2s 6d.

Rees, E. R. High class and economic cookery. 118p. O. Lond. 1897. Simpkin 2s.

***Reeve,** *Mrs* **Christine G. J.** Cookery and housekeeping; for large and small families. Ed. 4. 544p. illus. O. Lond. 1888. Longmans 5s. Sal. e

Reynolds, E. Notes of lessons in cookery. 31p. O. Lond. 1895.

Robinson, *Mrs* **Helen M.** Practical cook book. D. N.Y. 1864. Baker, P. & Co. $1.25.
Ed. 2, 1871.

***Ronald, Mary.** Century cook book. 587p. illus. O. N. Y. 1895. Century $2. Cap. 641 P5 e
Sold by Unwin, London, 7s 6d.

***Rorer,** *Mrs* **Sarah Tyson.** Good cooking. 245p.illus.S. N. Y. 1898. Doubleday 50c. (Ladies' home journal household lib.v.3) 641 P8 e

Roundell, *Mrs.* Practical cookery book; with many recipes hitherto unpublished. 588p. O. Lond. 1898. Bickers 7s 6d.

Rundell, *Mrs* **Maria Eliza.** Murray's model cookery book by a lady; based on the work of Mrs Rundell. 644p. illus. O. Lond. 1865. Murray.
Mrs Rundell's work was published 1807.

——— New system of domestic cookery. 160p. S. Lond. 1893. Routledge 1s.
13 other ed. with variations of title, 1808–86.

Saint Clair, Harriet Elizabeth, *lady.* Dainty dishes; receipts. Ed. 10. 388p. O. Lond. 1884. Hogg 3s 6d. Sal. *e*

Sala, George Augustus Henry. Thorough good cook; chats on the culinary art and 900 recipes. 492p. sq.O. N. Y. 1895. Brentano $4. Sal. e

Sanderson, J. M. Complete cook. New ed. D. Phil. 1874. Claxton $1.25.

Senn, Charles Herman. Practical cookery manual of plain and middle class recipes. Ed.3. 182p.O. Lond.1898. Universal cookery association 1s.

Cook books

Senn, Charles Herman, *comp.* Practical household recipes from lessons in plain cooking. Ser. 1, O. Lond. 1892. Spottiswoode.

Sharman, *Mrs* **E. A.** Family cookery. 85p. O. Lond. 1891. Hughes 1s. (Hughes's technical ser.)

Shaw, Beatrice L. Cookery of the day. 62p. O. Nottingham 1894. Bell.

Shaw, *Mrs* **O. M.** Mrs Shaw's receipt book and young housekeeper's assistant. 196p.D. Portland Me. 1878. Loring $1.25. Sal. e

Shields, *Mrs* **Sarah Annie (Frost).** Godey's lady's book of receipts and household hints; by S. A. Frost. 454p. D. Phil. 1870. Evans 10 s. Sal. e

——— Our new cook book and household receipts; by S. A. Frost. 454p. D. Phil. 1883. American publishing co. 75c.

——— What I know about cooking. Phil. 187–? Evans $2.

Shillaber, *Mrs* **Lydia.** Mrs. Shillaber's cook book: practical guide for housekeepers. 265p. D. N. Y. 1887. Crowell $1.25. Bost. e

——— New daily food; tried and reliable receipts. 128p. D. N. Y. 1885. Bedell 75c.

Shuman, Carrie V. Favorite dishes; Columbian autograph souvenir cookery book, contributed by board of lady managers of World's Columbian exposition. 221p.illus. D. Chic. 1893. Donnelley printer. Wor. e

Sim, *Mrs* **Margaret.** Margaret Sim's cookery. New ed. 274p. O. Edin. 1883. Blackwoods 5s. Sal. e

Simple cookery for the people; by a lady. 98p. D. Lond. 1894. Haywood 1s 6d.

Two other ed. 1878 and 1879.

Smith, *Mrs.* Practical and economical cookery. Lond. 1858. Chapman 5s 6d.

Smithard, Marian. Cookery for the artisan and others; 200 useful receipts. 64p. D. Lond. 1878. Chapman 1s.

Snow, *Mrs* **E. T. & Stevens,** *Mrs* **H. P.** *ed.* Culinary gems. Westfield Mass. 1884.

Sorby, Edith. Handbook of wholesome cookery. 88p.O. Sheffield 1894. J. Robertshaw.

Southgate, Henry. Things a lady would like to know concerning domestic management. New ed. 544p. O. Lond. 1897. Nimmo 6s. Bost. e

Bills of fare added, and quotations for every day in the year.

Soyer, Alexis. Gastronomic regenerator; new system of cookery with 2000 receipts. 720p. illus. O. Lond. 1861. Simpkin 15s. 641 K6a e Cook books

Also pub. 1846.

——— Shilling cookery for the people. New ed. 188p. O. Lond. 1892. Routledge 1s.

Three other ed. 1854–62.

Sold in the United States as *Standard cookery for the people.*

Stackpole, Florence. Home cooking. 162p. S. Lond. 1898. W. Scott 6d. (Everyday help ser.)

Stoddard, L. W. Cookery teacher's manual. 106p. O. Lond. 1893. Simpkin 1s 6d.

——— Plain cookery recipes. 63p. O. Lond. 1893. Simpkin 1s 6d

Strohm, Gertrude. Universal cookery-book; recipes for household use. 245p. O. Bost. 1887. White & S. $1.50. Sal. e

Swain, *Mrs* **A. N.** Practical cook book. Bellows Falls Vt. 1883.

Swain, Rachel. Swain cookery; with health hints. 228p. D. N. Y. 1895. Fowler. Sal. e

Tasty dishes; and, More tasty dishes, made from tested recipes. 310p. O. Lond. 1894. J. Clarke 2s 6d.

Tasty dishes made from tested recipes; what we can have for breakfast, dinner, tea and supper. 146p. D. Lond. 1880. J. Clarke 1s.

Also bound up with *More tasty dishes.*

Tate, Louisa R. Child's cookery book. 142p. O. Lond. 1899. Richards 2s.

Taylor, *Mrs* **Jennie.** People's cook book. 185p. D. N. Y. 1882. Ogilvie, paper 20c. Sal. e

Taylor, *Mrs* **Marie (Hansen).** Letters to a young housekeeper. 219p. D. N. Y. 1892. Scribner $1.25. W641 P2f e

Also pub. by Low, London, 5s.

Terhune, *Mrs* **Mary Virginia (Hawes).** Common sense in the household; a manual of practical housewifery, by Marion Harland. 546p. D. N. Y. 1892. Scribner $1.50. W641 P2c e

——— Cookery for beginners; familiar lessons for young housekeepers, with blank pages. New ed. 157p. S. Bost. 1884. Lothrop $1. Sal. e

Also in Housekeeper's library.

Cook books

Terhune, *Mrs* **Mary Virginia (Hawes).** Cottage kitchen; practical and inexpensive receipts. 276p. D. N.Y. 1883. Scribner $1. Sal. e

——— **& Herrick,** *Mrs* **Christine (Terhune).** National cook book. 550p. D. N. Y. 1896. Scribner $1.50. Sal. e
Published by Unwin, London, 7s 6d.

* **Tinned** foods and how to use them; adapted for small households and excursions. 275p. illus. D. Lond. 1893. Ward 2s 6d. 641 P3b e

Tinned meats, fish and fruits. 50p. O. Ipswich Eng. 1887.

Todd, Mary. Easy lessons on cookery. 61p. O. Dublin 1890. Gill & Son.

Trall, Russell Thacher. Hygeian home cook book; or, Healthful food without condiments. New ed. 72p. D. N.Y. 1874. Wells 50c.

——— New hydropathic cook book; with recipes for cooking on hygienic principles. 226p. illus. D. N. Y. 1854. Fowler $1.25. Bost. e

Tried and true. ob.O. New Bedford Mass. 1883. Dews 50c.

Trowbridge, *Mrs* **Laura.** Excelsior cook book and housekeeper's aid. D. N. Y. 187–? Mason $1.25.

Tschirky, Oscar. Cook book by "Oscar" of the Waldorf. 907p. illus. Q. Lond. 1898. Gay & Bird 12s. Wor. e
Also pub. by Werner, Chicago.

Waggoner, J. Fred, *ed.* Home cook book; recipes contributed by the ladies of Chicago. 394p. D. Chic. 1876. Waggoner $1.50. Sal. e

Walker, Agnes. Mrs Walker's economical cookery book; recipes from English, French, German and American authorities. 198p.O. Lond. 1897. Simpkin 1s.

Warren, *Mrs* **Eliza.** Cookery for an income of £200 a year. 175p. O. Lond. 1887. Bemrose 1s.
New ed. 1891.

——— Cookery for maids of all work. O. Lond. 1856.

——— Economical cookery book; with additional pages on Australian meats. New ed. 124p. illus. D. Lond. 1881. Ward 1s.

Washington, *Mrs, pseud.* Unrivaled cook book and housekeeper's guide. 624p. D. N. Y. 1886. Harper $2. Sal. e

Webster, *Mrs* **A. L.** Improved housewife; or, Book of receipts. S. Hartford 1850.

Wenman, Agnes. Elementary schools cookery book. 64p. O. Cook books
Southampton 1894. Church book depot 1s.

Whitcombe, *Mrs* **Henry Pennel.** Cheap and choice. 40p. O.
Lond. 1891.

Whitehead, Jessup. Cooking for profit; for all who serve meals at a price. 356p. O. Chic. 1886. Jessup $3. Sal. e
Includes *Eight weeks at a summer resort; our daily bill of fare and what it cost.*

——— Oven and range cook books. 10v. O. Chic. 1878–84.
Whitehead $1.50–$2 each.
Contents: v.1, American pastry cook; v.2, Chicago herald cooking school (e); v.3, Hotel book of soups and éntrees; v.4, Hotel fish and oyster cook (e); v.5, Professional cook's own receipt book; v.6, Hotel book of salads and cold dishes; v.7, Hotel book of puddings; v.8, Hotel book of fine pastries; v.9, Hotel book of breads and cakes; v.10, Hotel meat cooking.

Widdifield, H. New cook book. D. Phil. 187–? Peterson $1.75.

Wigley, *Mrs* **S. S.** Cookery and home comforts. 140p. D.
N. Y. 1878. Nelson 50c.

Wilkinson, *Mrs.* Mrs Wilkinson's cookery book. Ed.4.
162p. O. Lond. 1897. Simpkin 1s.

Williamson, D. Practice of cookery and pastry; adapted to the business of every day life. Ed. 18 enl. 370p. O. Lond.
1889. Simpkin 4s.
Ed. 21, 1895.

Woodman, M. S. Choice receipts. 1875.

Wren, Jenny. Art of preparing dainty dishes; also other tid-bits.
82p. O. Lond. 1891. Gardner 6d.

——— Modern domestic cookery; including plans for dinners, with bills of fare 356p. sq. S. Lond. 1880. Simpkin 4s.

Wright, C. E. Guthrie. School cookery book. 156p. S. N. Y.
1879. Macmillan 45c. (Macmillan's primer ser.)
Sold in London for 1s.

Wright, Margaret. Recipes for plain and high class dishes. Ed. 2.
88p. O. Lond. 1899. Simpkin 6d.

Yankee cook book. 126p. il. S. N. Y. 187–? Dick 50c; 30c.

Young, H. M. Choice cookery. Ed. 2. 138p. O. Lond.
1890. Heywood 2s.

Young cook's assistant. Lond. 1856. Groombridge 1s.

Cook books U. S. New England

Young wife's cook book. 700p. D. Phil. 1870. Peterson $1.75.

A younger son's cookery book; by a younger son's daughter. 412p. O. Lond. 1896. Bentley 6s.

LOCAL

UNITED STATES

Grouped according to *Decimal classification*

Massachusetts

Curtiss, Frederick H. Berkshire news comic cook book and dyspeptic's guide to the trade. 70p. D. Great Barrington Mass. 1890. Douglas 25c.

Gillett, Lucy F. & Squire, E. E. Culinary gems: a collection of choice recipes. 117p. D. Westfield Mass. 1880. Clark & S. Bost. e
Cover title reads *Woronoco women's wisdom.*

Nantucket receipts. 40p. S. Bost. 1875. A. Williams 25c.

Newton (Mass.) young ladies McAll club. Club cook book. 192p. sq.D. Newton 1891. Sal. e

Wellesley cook book; prepared by ladies of the congregational society. 184p. D. Bost. 1890. Peters. Sal. e

Women's auxiliary to the Charlestown branch of the Y. M. C. A. Boston. Collection of tried receipts by various Charlestown housekeepers. 80p. D. Bost. 189-?

Connecticut

Orr, *Mrs* **N.** De Witt's Connecticut cook book and housekeeper's assistant. 192p. D. N. Y. 1871. De Witt 75c; 50c.

Pomfret cookery. 68p. ob.Q. Pomfret Ct. 1887.

New York

Cook, *Mrs* **Kate.** Chautauqua cook-book; 1000 recipes. New ed. enl. 127p. O. Jamestown N. Y. 1889. White 50c. W641 O2 e

Fitch, *Mrs* **Julia L.** Dorcas book of recipes. 74p. illus. D. Peekskill N. Y. 1887. "Idea" office. W641 O7c e

Le Roy (N. Y.) ladies' library association. Le Roy receipt book. 116p. S. Le Roy 1889. Le Roy library association. 641 O9 e

Pennsylvania

Gettysburg cook book; by the ladies of the presbyterian congregation of Gettysburg. 195p. O. Gettysburg Pa. 1880. Wille press. Sal. e

Rorer, *Mrs* **Sarah Tyson.** Philadelphia cook book; manual of home economics. 581p. illus. D. Phil. 1886. Buchanan $1.75. Sal. e
Published by Gay & Bird, London, 1892, 7s 6d.

Cook books U. S. Southern

Maryland

Gibson, *Mrs* **Marietta Powell,** *ed.* Maryland and Virginia cook-book. 323p. O. Balt. 1894. Murphy $2. Sal. e

Howard, *Mrs* **Benjamin C.** Fifty years in a Maryland kitchen. New ed. 378p. D. Phil. 1881. Lippincott $1.50. Sal. e
An earlier ed. 1873.

Tyson, M. L. Queen of the kitchen; "old Maryland" family receipts for cooking. 412p. D. Phil. 1886. Peterson $1.75.

Virginia

McPhail, *Mrs* **Clement Carrington.** F F V receipt book. 274p. D. Richmond Va. 1894. West, J. & Co. $1.50.

Randolph, *Mrs* **Mary.** Virginia housewife; or, Methodical cook book. Ed.3 enl. 240p. D. Washington 1828. Thompson. 641 8 e
Also pub. by Claxton Philadelphia, 1873, $1.

Smith, *Mrs* **Mary Stuart.** Virginia cookery book. 352p. D. N. Y. 1885. Harper $1.50.

Tyree, Marion Cabell, *ed.* Housekeeping in old Virginia; recipes furnished by nearly 300 housewives of the old state. 528p. D. N. Y. 1878. Randolph $1.75. Sal. e

Southern

Barringer, *Mrs* **Maria Massey.** Dixie cookery; or, How I managed my table for 12 years; for southern housekeepers. 121p. D. Bost. 1867. Loring. Sal. e

Hill, *Mrs* **A. P.** New southern cookery book and domestic receipts. D. N. Y. 187–? Carleton $2.

Housekeeping in the sunny south; best cook-book. Atlanta. Harrison $2.

Porter, *Mrs* **M. E.** Mrs Porter's new southern cook book. 416p. D. Phil. 1871. J. E. Potter $1.75. Sal. e

Verstilee, *Mrs* **W. W.** Southern cookery. Macon Ga. 1876. Burke $1.25

Alabama

Kirtland, *Mrs.* New cook book. Montgomery Ala. n.d. Hunt $1.

Louisiana

Cook books U. S. Western

La cuisine créole: recipes from clubs and creole housewives. 268p. D. N. O. 1885. Eyrich $1.50. Sal. e
Also pub. by Coleman, New York.

New Orleans, Christian woman's exchange. Creole cookery book. 216p. D. N. O. 1886. Eyrich $1.25.

Kentucky

Carlisle, *Mrs* **John G.** *& others.* Kentucky cook book. 249p. D. N. Y. 1894. Neely $2.50. Sal. e

Housekeeping in the Blue Grass; by ladies of the presbyterian church. Paris Ky. New ed. enl. 190p. D. Cin. 1879. Clarke $1.50. Sal. e

Louisville cook book. D. Louisville Ky. 1890. Guide 50c.

White, *Mrs* **Peter A.** Kentucky housewife; a collection of recipes for cooking. 316p. D. Chic. 1885. Belford $1. Sal. e
Also pub. under title *Kentucky cookery book*, 1889.

Ohio

Altrurian cook book; favorite recipes by the wives and daughters of Troy. 223p. O. Troy O. 1897. Kessler's printery.

Domestic echoes: recipes by the Ladies' auxiliary and King's daughters of the W. F. M. S. of 3d st M. E. church, Columbus, O. 99p. D. Columbus 1897.

Home cook book; recipes of ladies of Toledo and other cities 400p. D. Toledo O. 1877. Browne $1.50.

Housekeeper's friend: a cook book compiled by a lady of Zanesville O. 118p. O. Zanesville O. 1877. Wiley $1.25.

Practical receipts of experienced housekeepers; compiled by the ladies of the Seventh presbyterian church of Cincinnati. Ed. 2. 210p. D. Cin. 1878. Clarke $1.25.

Presbyterian cook book; by the ladies of the 1st presbyterian church of Dayton O. Ed. 3. Phil. 1874. Lippincott $1.50.

Illinois

Brown, *Mrs* **W. W.** Illinois cook book. 164p. D. Claremont N. H. Claremont manufacturing co.

Owen, *Mrs* **J. T. V.** Illinois cook book. D. Springfield 187–? J: H. Johnson pr. $2.

Minnesota

Buckeye cookery and practical housekeeping; comp. from original recipes. Ed. 2. 536p. O. Minneapolis 1881. Buckeye co. $1.50. Sal. e

Cook books Australia

For enlarged ed. see *Practical housekeeping.*

Centennial buckeye cook-book. 394p. D. Minneapolis 1876. Shearer $1.25.

Duluth home cook book. 183p. pl. D. Duluth 1895.

Cover title reads *Children s home cook book.*

Practical housekeeping; tried and approved receipts. 687p. illus. O. Minneapolis 1887. Buckeye pub. co. Sal. e

Enlarged ed. of *Buckeye cookery.*

Iowa

Cook book of the northwest; compiled by ladies of the presbyterian church, Keokuk, Iowa. 156p. D. Keokuk 1875. Ogden. Sal. e

Seventy-six; a cook book ed. by the ladies of Plymouth church, Des Moines, Iowa. 276p. D. Des Moines 1876. Mills $1.50. Ed. 5, 1880.

Colorado

High altitude cook book. 96p. D. Denver 189–? Merchants pub. co.

California

Coffin, *Mrs* **M. G.** Our girls in the kitchen; ed. 5 of California receipt book. 87p. S. San Fran. 1885. Carson 50c.

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

FOREIGN

Arranged alphabetically

AFRICA

Hewitt, A. G. Cape cookery. 88p. S. Cape Town 1891.

AUSTRALIA

Australian and English cookery. O. Lond. 1864. Low 4s 6d.

Muskett, Philip E. Art of living in Australia, with 300 Australian cookery recipes; by Mrs H. Wicken. 432p. O. Lond. 1893. Eyre 3s 6d.

Recipes for cooking Australian meat, with directions for preparing sauces suitable; by a cook. 104p. D. Lond. 1873. Chapman 9d.

Wicken, H. F. Kingswood cookery book. 96p. O. Lond. 1885. Chapman 2s.

Also pub. at Melbourne, 1888, 264 pages.

Cook books Canada

Wicken, *Mrs* **H. P.** Australian table dainties and appetizing dishes; including recipes for the invalid's corner. 154p. S. N. Y. 1897. Ward 50c.

CANADA

Richards, Amy G. Cookery. 436p. D. Montreal 1895. Renouf $1.25. Sal. e

CHINA

Bell, J. D. English-Chinese cookery book. 149p. O. Hongkong 1890.

Oriental cook book; a guide to marketing and cooking in English and Chinese. Ed. 2. 288p. O. Shanghai 1898. Kelly & Walsh.

ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, WALES

English household cookery. O. Lond. 1864. Macmillan 5s.

Francatelli, Charles Elmé. Francatelli's modern cook; English, French, Italian and German cookery. 522p. illus. O. Phil. 1895. Mackey $2.

Published by Bentley, London, 12s.

Leno, M. A. Western counties cookery manual. 56p. O. Plymouth Eng. 1893.

Rochfort, Louisa. St James's cookery book. 170p. O. Lond. 1894. Chapman 3s 6d.

Walsh, John Henry, *ed.* English cookery book; compiled by a committee of ladies. D. Lond. 1858.

New ed. 1883, Routledge, 1s; called *British cookery book.*

Scotland

Dalgairns, *Mrs.* Practice of cookery. Ed. 15. O. Lond. 1886. Griffin 3s 6d.

Other ed. 1829, 1849, 1853; best for Scottish cookery.

S, A. Scottish cookery book; containing guid plain rules for makin' guid plain meats suitable for sma' purses, big families and Scotch stomachs. 102p. D. Edin. 1878. Menzies 1s.

Wales

W, M. S. Choice receipts. 200p. D. Bost. 1874. Osgood $1.50. Sal. e

Welsh cookery book. 328p O. Wrexham 1880. Hughes.

With Welsh title.

FRANCE

Carême, Marie Antonin. French cookery. New ed. O. Lond. 1856. Tegg 10s 6d.

Ed. of 1836 tr. by W. Hall.

Caron, Pierre. French dishes for American tables; tr. by Mrs F. Sherman. 231p. D. N. Y. 1886. Appleton $1. Sal. e
Also an English ed. 5s.

Cordon bleu, *pseud.* Economical French cookery for ladies; adapted to English households. 48p. O. Lond. 1891. Virtue 1s.
Also pub. 1887.

Crawford, Frances. French cookery; adapted for English families. O. Lond. 1853.
Also bound up with her *French confectionery.*

Déliée, Félix J. Franco-American cookery book; or, How to live well and wisely every day in the year; containing 365 bills of fare. 680p. O. N. Y. 1891. Putnam $4. Sal. e

French domestic cookery. D. N. Y. 187–?. Harper $1.50.

Gouffe, Jules. Royal cookery book; tr. by Alphonse Gouffé. 703p. illus. O. Lond. 1869. Low 10s 6d. Wor. e
Two other English ed. 1881 and 1883. Published by Scribner, New York, $15.

LaFayette, E. Prof. LaFayette's French family cook-book. 160p. O. Lond. 1885. Paris pub. co. Sal. e

Lebour Fawssett, *Mme* **Emilie.** Economical French cookery for ladies. 486p. O. Lond. 1890. Virtue 5s.

Le Brasseur, Gabrielle. Hints on cookery and management of table; tr. by Mary Hooper. 192p. O. Lond. 1896. Griffith 1s 6d.

Morenci, L. R. French cook. 160p. O. Chic. 1886. Illustrated pub. co. Sal. e

Toogood, *Mrs* **Harriet.** Treasury of French cooking; adapted for English households. O. Lond. 1866. Bentley 5s.

Valérie, *Mme.* Cookery for amateurs; or, French dishes for English homes; 612 receipts and menus. 150p. O. Lond. 1883. Gill 1s 6d.
Ed. 2, 1894.

Yates, Lucy H. Profession of cookery from a French point of view; with some economical practices peculiar to that nation. 238p. O. Lond. 1894. Ward 2s 6d. Sal. e
Sold in New York, $1.

GERMANY

Davidis, *Mrs* **Henriette.** Practical cook book, compiled for the United States from the 35th German ed. 520p. O. Milwaukee Wis. 1897. Caspar $1.25; $1.50. Sal. e

Cook books
India

German national cookery for English kitchens; including pastry and confectionery, preserving and pickling; also the manufacture of German sausages. 360p. O. Lond. 1873. Chapman 7s.

Vollmer, Wilhelm. United States cook book; tr. by J. C. Oehlschlager. 165p. D. Phil. 1884. Schaefer 60c. Sal. e

English and German.

INDIA

Anglo-Indian cookery at home; treatise for returned exiles. 42p. O. Lond. 1895. H. Cox 1s.

Ceylon cookery; or, the native cook's assistant; a collection of recipes for Ceylon cookery with useful household hints in English and Sinhalese. Ed. 2 enl. 86p. 8vo. Paul 2s 6d.

Dawe, W. H. *ed.* Wife's help to Indian cookery. 250p. O. Lond. 1888. Stock 7s 6d.

Duckitt, Hildagonda J. Hilda's "Where is it?" of recipes; many old Cape, Indian and Malay dishes. Ed. 2. 272p. D. Lond. 1891. Chapman 4s 6d. Sal. e

Herbert, Arthur Robert Kenney. Culinary jottings; reformed cookery for Anglo-Indian exiles. Ed. 5. 553p. O. Lond. 1885. Richardson 12s.

Also pub. anonymously and under pseudonym Wyvern.

Hervey, H. A. Anglo-Indian cookery at home. 43p. O. Lond. 1895.

Indian cookery book. 123p. O. Calcutta 1880. Thacker.

Johnson, *Mrs* **Grace.** Anglo-Indian and oriental cooking. 208p. O. Lond. 1893. W. H. Allen 3s 6d.

P, P. O. Nabob's cookery book; manual of east and west Indian recipes. D. Lond. 1870. Warne 1s.

Steel, Flora Annie & Gardner, G. A. M. L. Complete Indian housekeeper and cook. New ed. 388p. O. Lond 1899. Heinemann 6s.

Also pub. in 1890 under initials F. A. S. & G. G.

ITALY

Gironci, Maria. Recipes of Italian cookery. 62p. O. Lond. 1893. Gaskell 1s 6d.

JAMAICA

S, C. Jamaica cookery book; 312 receipts. 124p. O. Kingston Jamaica 1893. Gardner.

TURKEY

Turabi, *effendi.* Turkish cookery book; a collection of recipes. Ed. 2. 83p. D. Lond. 1884. W. H. Allen 2s 6d. Cooking Special meals

641.021 Special meals

L, *Major.* Breakfasts, luncheons and ball suppers. 146p. O. Lond. 1887. Chapman 4s. Sal. e
With menus.

Senn, Charles Herman. Breakfast and supper dishes. 112p. O. Lond. 1898. C. A. Pearson 1s. (Isobel handbooks 6)

Short, *pseud.* Breakfasts and luncheons at home. 108p. O. Lond. 1880. Kerby 2s 6d.
Also bound up with *Dinners at home.*

——— Breakfasts, luncheons and dinners at home; how to order, cook and serve them. Ed. 6. 310p. O. Lond. 1886. Kerby 3s 6d.
Also pub. in two parts: 1 Breakfasts and luncheons; 2 Dinners. Ed. 8, 1894.

Smith, *Mrs* **Louisa E.** Bonnes bouches and relishable dishes for breakfast and luncheon. 112p. O. Lond. 1893. Ward 2s. Sal. e

Terhune, *Mrs* **Mary Virginia (Hawes).** Breakfast, luncheon and tea by Marion Harland. 453p. D. N. Y. 1892. Scribner $1.75. (Common sense in the household ser.) 641 N5a e
Sold by Routledge, London, 1s 6d.

641.022 Breakfast

Brown, Rose. Breakfast book. 34p. O. Lond. 1898. Simpkin 6d.

Colbrath, M. Tarbox. What to get for breakfast. 267p. D. Bost. 1882. Earle $1. Sal. e
Interleaved.

Cole, Rose Owen. Breakfast and savoury dishes; by R. O. C. 64p. O. Lond. 1885. Chapman 1s.

Herbert, Arthur Robert Kenney. Fifty breakfasts, for a family of six. 156p. O. Lond. 1894. Arnold 2s 6d. Sal. e
Ed. 2, 1895.

Hooper, Mary. Handbook for the breakfast table; varied and economical dishes. 62p. D. Lond. 1872. Griffith 1s.

Howell, Sarah Biddle. Nine family breakfasts and how to prepare them. 58p. S. Trenton N. J. 1891. Naar printer.

Maitland, Agnes C. What shall we have for breakfast? or, Everybody's breakfast book. 112p. S. Lond. 1889. Hogg 1s.

Cooking
Special meals

Murrey, Thomas J. Breakfast dainties. 54p. T. N. Y. 1885. White & S. 75c; 50c. Sal. e

Payne, Arthur Gay. Dictionary of dainty breakfasts; by Phillis Browne. 139p. O. Lond. 1899. Cassell 1s. Sal. e

641.023 Lunch, afternoon tea, supper

Allen, Mary L. Five o'clock tea; receipts for cakes, savoury sandwiches, cooling drinks, etc. 78p. D. Lond. 1887. Paul 1s.

De Salis, *Mrs* **Harriet Anne.** Sweets and supper dishes à la mode. 80p. O. Lond. 1888. Longmans 1s 6d. Sal. e
Sold in New York for 60c.

Herbert, Arthur Robert Kenney. Fifty lunches. 176p. D. Lond. 1896. Arnold 2s 6d. Sal. e
Sold in the United States for 75c.

Maitland, Agnes C. Afternoon tea book; how to make tea, coffee, chocolate, sandwiches. 126p. S. Lond. 1887. Hogg 1s.

Murrey, Thomas J. Luncheon. 69p. S. N. Y. 1888. Stokes 75c; 50c. Sal. e

Supper dishes for people with small means. 85p. O. Lond. 1882. Simpkin 6d.

641.024 Dinner

Cheap dinner dishes. 50p. D. Lond. 1883. Simpkin 8d.

Chevalley de Rivaz, Victor. Practical dinners, with plain directions for their preparation, by the G. C. author of Round the table. 212p. O. Lond. 1887. H. Cox 2s 6d.

Corson, Juliet. Fifteen cent dinners for families of six. 38p. S. N. Y. 1878. Judd, paper 25c. W6410 No e

——— Twenty-five cent dinners for families of six. Ed. 18 enl. 80p. S. N. Y. 1888. Judd, paper 25c. W6410 No e

Herbert, Arthur Robert Kenney. Fifty dinners. 188p. O. Lond. 1895. Arnold 2s 6d. Sal. e
Sold in the United States for 75c.

Herrick, *Mrs* **Christine (Terhune).** Little dinners. 150p. D. N. Y. 1892. Scribner $1. Sal. e

Hobbs, Samuel W. Kitchen oracle of modern culinary art; good dinners and how to dress them. 542p. O. Lond. 1887. Dean 10s 6d. Bost. e
With menus.

Hooper, Mary. Little dinners; how to serve them with elegance and economy. Ed. 16. 286p. O. Lond. 1882. Paul 2s 6d. Sal. e

Howard, Constance Eleanora Caroline, *lady.* Everybody's dinner book, from one shilling to ten. 294p. O. Lond. 1892. Henry 3s 6d.

Howell, Samuel Biddle, *comp.* Nine family dinners and how to prepare them. Ed. 4. 64p. S. Trenton N. J. 1890. Naar, printer.

Jerrold, William Blanchard. The dinner-bell; a gastronomic manual teaching the mistress how to rule a dainty cuisine and the cook how to prepare dishes with economy, by Fin-bec. 124p. O. Lond. 1878. Mullan 2s 6d. N. Y. e

Little dinners by a live lord. 216p. O. Lond. 1890. "Society" office 1s.

Praga, *Mrs* **Alfred.** Dinners of the day; by a careful cook. 324p. O. Lond. 1899. C. A. Pearson 2s 6d.

Short, *pseud.* Dinners at home; how to order, cook and serve them. 204p. O. Lond. 1878. Kerby 5s. Sal. e

Also bound up with *Breakfasts and luncheons.*

641.03 Dictionaries, cyclopedias

Cassell & Co. *pub.* Cassell's dictionary of cookery; 9000 recipes. New ed. 1274p. illus. O. Lond. 1897. Cassell 5s. Sal. e

Four other ed., 1876–82. Also issued in 10 parts: part 1, 1898, 1s 6d.

Everard, Mary A. A handy dictionary of cookery; 500 valuable recipes. 200p. illus. O. Lond. 1886. Nisbet 2s 6d.

Garrett, Theodore Francis, *ed.* Cyclopedia of practical cookery. 4v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1898. Scribner $25. Wor. e

Also pub. by Gill, London 63s and by G. T. King, Hyde Park Mass.

Kettner, Auguste. Book of the table; manual of cookery, tr. by E. S. Dallas. 500p. O. Lond. 1877. Dulau 10s 6d. Sal. e

By A. K. or rather by E. S. Dallas. *British museum*

Meyer, Ethel S. Practical dictionary of cookery; 1200 tested recipes. 330p. O. Lond. 1898. Murray 2s 6d.

Ranhofer, Charles, *comp.* Epicurean; a Franco-American culinary encyclopedia. 1183p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1894. Ranhofer $7. Sal. e

Senn, Charles Herman. Practical gastronomy and culinary dictionary; with which is incorporated Récherché cookery. Ed. 2 576p. O. Lond. 1895. Spottiswoode 7s 6d.

Ed. 3, enl. 1896. Ed. of 1898 called *Senn's culinary encyclopedia.*

641.05 Periodicals

Cooking Periodicals

Boston cooking school magazine; bi-monthly. v.1-date,O. Bost. 1896–date. The Boston cooking school magazine. 50c.

Epicure; monthly. v.1-date. Lond. 1893–date. Epicure office, 4d a copy.

Epicure; monthly. v.1-date. Bost. 1887–date. S. S. Pierce.

Epicure directory of schools and teachers of cookery; yearly. v.1–date. Lond. 1899–date. Granville house 1s.

Food and cookery; monthly. v.1–date. Lond. 1897–date. Food and cookery publishing co. 3d a copy.

Isobel's home cookery; monthly. v.1–date. Lond. 1895–date. C. A. Pearson 1d a copy.

Table talk; monthly. v.1–date,Q. Phil. 1886–date. Table talk co. $1. N. Y. e

641.07 Study and teaching

Artisan cookery and how to teach it; by a pupil of the National training school, South Kensington. 46p. O. Lond. 1877. Griffith 6d.

Barnett, Edith A. Cookery instructor; for teachers. Ed. 3. 192p. O. Lond. 1890. Ward 2s 6d. Sal. e

Buckton, *Mrs* **Catherine M.** Food and home cookery; a course of instruction for children. 108p. D. Lond. 1883. Longmans 2s 6d.

Cole, Rose Owen, *ed.* Official handbook for the National training school for cookery. 462p. O. Lond. 1891. Chapman 6s. Sal. e

Cookery classes in national schools; with instructions how to form them, by a Somerset rector. 32p. D. Lond. 1880. Simpkin 1s.

Heritage, Lizzie. Cookery for schools; to meet the requirement of the new code. 100p. D. Lond. 1891. Cassell 6d.

Wallace, Maria S. Study and work at the Kensington school for cookery. D. Lond. 1877.
Reprint from the *Monthly packet.*

White, Sallie Joy. Cookery in the public schools. 173p. illus. D. Bost. 1890. Lothrop 75c. Sal. e

Youmans, Eliza A. *ed.* Lessons in cookery; added the Principles of diet; by T. K. Chambers. 382p. D. N. Y. 1878. Appleton $1.50.

641.09 History, old cook books

Austin, Thomas, *ed.* Two cookery books of the 15th century. O. Foods Chemistry
Lond. 1888. Early English text society 10s.

Buckland, Anne Walbank. Our viands with recipes from cookery books of the last century. 290p. O. Lond. 1893. Ward 6s. Sal. e
470 recipes.

Curious old cookery receipts; including simples for simple ailments printed from a manuscript now dropping to pieces through much thumbing. 90p. D. Lond. 1891. Leadenhall press 1s. Sal. e

Hazlitt, William Carew. Old cookery books and ancient cuisine. 271p. S. Lond. 1886. Coombes $1.25. (Booklover's library) Sal. e

Hooker, Margaret H. Ye gentlewoman's housewifery. 227p. illus. D. N. Y. 1896. Dodd $1.50. Bost. e
Old New England receipts with sketches of old cooking utensils, etc.

Napier, *Mrs* **Robina,** *ed.* Noble book of f cookery. 136p. Q. Lond. 1882. Stock 12s. Sal. e
Reprint from a manuscript of the 14th century.

641.1 Food: chemistry, food values

***Abel,** *Mrs* **Mary Hinman.** Practical sanitary and economic cooking. 190p. D. Rochester 1890. American public health association 50c. Sal. e
Also pub. in German. States clearly food values and proper methods of preparation; gives recipes, bills of fare and prices.

***Church, Arthur Herbert.** Food; some account of its sources, constituents and uses. 252p. D. Lond. 1898. Chapman 3s. (South Kensington museum science handbooks) 643 P8 e

Cole, L. M. Science of food; a text book. 126p. O. Lond. 1883. Bell 1s 6d. Sal. e

Gothard, *Mrs* **Barbara Wallace.** Food; its composition and nutritive value. 13v. D. Lond. 1880. Stewart 1s each. (Stewart's extra subjects. Ser. 1)

Greenup, *Mrs* **W. T.** Questions on food; supplementary to Food and clothing. 33p. S. Lond. 1879. Bemrose.

***Jago, William.** Chemistry of wheat, flour and bread and technology of bread-making. 464p. O. Brighton 1886. Published by the author 12s 6d.

Foods Chemistry

Kellogg, *Mrs* **E. E.** Science in the kitchen; treatise on food substances and their dietetic properties. D. Battle Creek Mich. 1892. Modern medicine co. $2.75; $3.

Lankester, Edwin. Our food. Ed. 4. 386p. O. Lond. 1882. Bogue 4s.

***Letheby, Henry.** On food; its varieties, nutritive value, etc. 277p. O. Lond. 1870. Longmans 6s.

Lowe, F. R. Eaton. Chemistry of the breakfast table; a popular description of the constituents of food. 56p. D. Lond. 874. Simpkin 1s.

***Richards,** *Mrs* **Ellen Henrietta (Swallow) & Elliott, S. M.** Chemistry of cooking and cleaning. 90p. S. Bost. 1897. Home science pub. co. 50c. Sal. e

Also pub. in 1882. Excellent manual written from practical as well as scientific standpoint. Assumes elementary knowledge of chemistry.

Shilton, Alfred J. Household chemistry for the non-chemical. 195p. O. Lond. 1882. F. V. White 2s.

Twining, Thomas. Familiar lessons on food and nutrition. D. Lond 1882. Bogue.

***Williams, William Mattieu.** Chemistry of cooking. 322p. O. N Y. 1897. Appleton $1.50. 641 P21 e

Also pub. by Chatto, London, 2s 6d. Explains in simple terms the chemistry of boiling, roasting, grilling, frying and stewing. Discusses nourishing qualities of foods and the effect of cooking. Clear and authoritative.

641.2 Food stuffs, animal foods, etc.

Blot, Pierre. What to eat and how to cook it. D. N.Y. 1864. $1.25.

British food journal; monthly. v.1–date. Lond. 1899–date. Ballère. 6d a copy.

Brown, Mary B. Fish, flesh and fowl; when in season, how to select, cook and serve. 150p. O. Lond. 1896. Gill 1s.

Also pub. in America.

Cowan, John. What to eat and how to cook it; with rules for preserving fruits and vegetables. 125p. S. N. Y. 1870. Ogilvie 50c.

Davidson, Ellis A. Our food; book for boys and girls. 128p. O. Lond. 1870. Cassell 1s.

Densmore, E. Natural food of man. 66p. O. Lond. 1890. Sonnenschein 1s.

Dodd, George. Food of London; chief varieties; sources of supply, etc. O. Lond. 1856. Longmans 10s 6d. Foods Animal

Domestic economy, 1st year; food and its preparation. 72p. S. Lond. 1877. Stewart 1s.

Drewry, George Overend & Bartlett, H. C. Cup and platter; or, Food and its effects. Ed. 2. 159p. D. Lond. 1879. Paul 1s 6d.

Food; monthly? 4v. N. Y. 1892–94. Clover pub. co.

Fothergill, John Milner. Food we eat; why we eat it and whence it comes. 134p. D. Lond. 1882. Griffin 1s. (Household handbooks)

Gatchell, Charles. Doctor, what shall I eat? D. Chic. 1882. Duncan $1.

***Green,** *Mrs* **Mary E. (Green).** Food products of the world; ed. by G. G. Bohn. 249p. illus. D. Charlotte Mich. 1898. Green $1.50. 643 P8 e

Gives history and dietetic values of various foods in highly readable manner.

Greenup, *Mrs* **W. T.** Food and its preparation; 20 lectures delivered to girls. Ed. 4. 22 p. D. Lond. 1893. Bemrose 1s 6d.

Hoffman, J. W. Cyclopedia of foods, condiments and beverages. 280p. O. Lond. 1890. Simpkin 2s 6d.

Holt, Vincent M. Why not eat insects? 99p. O. Lond. 1885. Field & Tuer.

Keswick, J. B. Health promoting food and how to cook it. 116p. O. Hexam Eng. 1895.

Kirby, Mary & Kirby, Elizabeth. Aunt Martha's corner cupboard 144p. il. pl. O. Lond. 1890. Nelson 1s 6d. Sal. e

Memoirs of a stomach; written by himself that all who eat may read. New ed. 151p. O. Lond. 1885. Chapman 1s.

Old Bohemian, *pseud.* Philosophy in the kitchen; general hints on foods and drinks. 232p. O. N. Y. 1885. Scribner $1.40. e

Also called *Dishes and drinks; or, Philosophy* etc. New ed. 1887, Ward 2s 9d.

On food; lectures at the South Kensington museum. Ed. 2. 380p. O. Lond. 1873. Hardwicke 4s.

Philp, Robert Kemp. Food; what to buy and how to cook it, by the author of Enquire within. 136p. D. Lond. 1875. Wells Gardner 1s.

Foods Animal

Priestley, John. Preparation of food. O. Manchester Eng. 1886. Manchester sanitary association. (Health lectures. Ser. 9, no. 7).

Proctor, Richard Anthony. Use and abuse of food. O. Bost. 1874. Estes. (Half hour recreations. Ser. 2.)

Simpson, Henry. Choice of food. O. Manchester Eng. 1889. (Health lectures. Ser. 3)

Smith, Ellen Goodell. Fat of the land and how to live on it. 251p. por. D. Amherst 1896. Carpenter printer. Sal. e

* **Soyer, Alexis.** The pantropheon; or, History of food and its preparation from the earliest ages of the world. 474p. pl. O. Lond. 1853. Simpkin 10s 6d. 643 L3 e
Also published in the United States.

Strauss, G. L. M. Dishes and drinks; or, Philosophy in the kitchen. O. Lond. 1887. Ward 2s 6d.

Wells, R. B. D. Best food and how to cook it. 144p. O. Lond. 1893.

What to eat; monthly. v.1–date, Q. Chic. 1896–date. Pierce $1.

Whitmarsh, William Michael. Who's to blame? or, A week's experience of a gastric follicle; addressed to English diners out. 48p. O. Lond. 1874. Kimpton 1s.

Wilson, Andrew. Our foods and drinks. 118p. O. Lond. 1898. C. A. Pearson 1s. (Isobel handbooks 5)

641.21 Flesh meat

Fisher, J. Where shall we get meat? food supplies of western Europe. S. Lond. 1866. Longmans 5s 6d.

Simmonds, Peter Lund. Animal food resources of different nations. 461p. O. Lond. 1885. Spon 9s.

——— Curiosities of food; or, Delicacies obtained from the animal kingdom. D. Lond. 1858. Bentley 2s 6d.

641.24 Shell fish

Oyster epicure; a collation of authorities on the gastronomy and dietetics of the oyster. 61p. S. N. Y. 1883. White & S. paper 30c. 641 O3 e

641.26 Eggs

Barrows, Anna. Eggs; facts and fancies about them. 159p. illus. S. Bost. 1890. Lothrop $1. Sal. e

641.29 Markets

DeVoe, Thomas Farrington. Market assistant; description of food sold in the markets of New York, Boston, Philadelphia and Brooklyn. 455p. illus. O. N. Y. ᶜ1867. Riverside press. 643 M6 e Foods Vegetable

——— Market book; a historical account of the markets in New York, Boston, Philadelphia and Brooklyn. v. 1, O. N. Y. 1862. Published by the author. 643 M2 e

Tallerman, D. Markets and marketing; sequel to Farm produce realization. 108p. O. Lond. 1899. Simpkin 5s.

641.3 Vegetable foods, vegetarianism

Baker, Walter, & Co. Chocolate plant and its products. 1891.

——— Cocoa and chocolate; a short history of their production and use. 165p. 1pl. D. Dorchester Mass. 1886. Baker. 641 Oa6 e

Becharana Chettopāderyāya. Lectures on vegetarianism. 30p. O. Sukkur 1893.

Daisy basket; magazine of children's branch of the Vegetarian society. 2 v. ? O. Manchester Eng. 1893–4 ? Vegetarian society.
Also called *Daisy leaves ?*

Hills, A. F. Natural food of man. O. Lond. 1891.

——— Vegetarianism; contributions to the Vegetarian. 324p. O. Lond. 1893. Vegetarian office 2s.

Parloa, Maria *& others.* Six cups of coffee; with the story of coffee, by the best authorities. Springfield 1887. Montgomery 25c.

Salt, Henry Stephens. Plea for vegetarianism and other essays. 115p. O. Manchester Eng. 1886. Vegetarian society.

Smith, John. Fruits and farinacea the proper food of man. D. Lond. 1853. Churchill 4s 6d.
Sold in New York for $1.

Useful plants as food for man. Lond. 1870. Nelson 2s 6d.

Vegetarian; weekly. v.1–date. Lond. 1888–date. Vegetarian office 1d a copy.

Vegetarian messenger; weekly. v.1–date. Manchester Eng. 1887–date. Vegetarian office 2d a copy.
Organ of Vegetarian society.

641.31 Cereals

Church, Arthur Herbert. Food grains of India. O. Lond. 1886. Chapman 6s. (South Kensington handbooks)

Foods Preservation

641.4 Preservation and transportation of food

641.44 Exclusion of air, canning, tinning, bottling

Gouffé, Jules. Book of preserves; instructions for preserving meat vegetables, fruit, etc. tr. by Alphonse Gouffé. 338p. illus. O. Lond. 1871. Low 10s 6d. e

Lemcke, *Mrs* **Gesine.** Preserving and pickling. 115p. O. N. Y. 1899. Appleton 75c. Wor. e

Peterson, *Mrs* **M. E.** Manual of preserving, pickling and canning fruit. S. N. Y. 187–? Fisher 50c; 35c.

Power *Mrs* **S. D.** Fruits, pastes, syrups and preserves. Bost. 1885. Cupples 25c.

Pownall, S. Beaty. Pickles and preserves. 196p. D. Lond. 1899. S. Cox 1s. (Queen cookery books 3)

Preserving and manufacturing secrets; directions for preserving fruits and vegetables and for manufacturing summer beverages. O. N. Y. 1874. F. M. Reed, paper 50c.

Rorer, *Mrs* **Sarah Tyson.** Canning and preserving. 78p. D. N. Y. 1892. Judd 40c. Sal. e

Schwaab, Ernest F. Secrets of canning. 150p. O. Lond. 1890. Paul 25s.

W, *Mrs* **J. L.** Fruit canning made easy. S. Nashville Tenn. 1887. South methodist book co. 15c.

Witherspoon, E. S. Perfect art of canning and preserving. 32p. O. N. Y. n. d. Butterick. (Metropolitan pamphlet ser.) W641P e

641.46 Salting, pickling

Playne, F. C. Indian pickles. O. Lond. 1894. S. P. C. K. 2s.

641.5 Cooking: divided by processes

641.53 Boiling; soups

Allen, Mary L. Soups, broths and purees. 76p. O. Lond. 1893. Virtue 1s; 1s 6d.

B, H. T. Soups, savouries, sweets, breads; by a practical housewife. 240p. S. Lond. 1889. Bentley 3s 6d. Sal. e
Introduction signed H. T. B.

De Salis, *Mrs* **Harriet Anne.** Soups and dressed fish à la mode. 88p. D. Lond. 1888. Longmans 1s 6d. Sal. e
Sold in New York for 60c.

Ewing, *Mrs* **Emma P.** Soups and soup-making. 40p. S. Chic. 1882. Fairbanks 25c. (Cookery manuals 1)

Jack, Florence B. Soups, stocks and purées. 110p. O. Edin. 1898. Jack 1s. Foods Cooking

Johnstone, Christian Isabel. Cook and housewife's manual; for making soups, gravies, sauces, by Margaret Dods. Ed. 16. 620p. O. Lond. 1889. Simpkin 3s 6d.
Ed. 1, 1826.

Murrey, Thomas J. Fifty soups. 36p. S. N. Y. 1889. White & S. 75c; 50c. Sal. e
Published by Simpkin, London, 1s.

Pownall, S. Beaty. Soups. 138p. D. Lond. 1899. S. Cox 1s. (Queen cookery books 1)

641.54 Stewing

Cameron, Ida. Soups, stews and choice ragouts. 200p. O. Lond. 1891. Paul 1s; 1s 6d.

Wren, Jenny. Soups, stews, hashes and ragouts. 59p. O. Lond. 1888. Alex. Gardner 6d.

641.59 Chafing dish. Gas. Electricity

Bailey, Harriet P. On the chafing dish; a word for Sunday night teas. 70p. S. N. Y. 1890. Dillingham 50c. Sal. e

Cotton, *Mrs* Olive A. Chafing dish recipes. 54p. nar. O. N. Y. 1899. Mackel 75c. Wor. e

Farmer, Fannie Merritt. Chafing dish possibilities. 161p. D. Bost. 1898. Little $1. Sal. e

Herrick, *Mrs* Christine (Terhune). Chafing dish supper. 112p. D. N. Y. 1894. Scribner 75c. 641 P4b e

Lemcke, *Mrs* Gesine. Chafing dish recipes. O. N. Y. 189-? Appleton 75c.

Murrey, Thomas J. Cookery with a chafing dish. 40p. T. N. Y. 1891. Stokes 50c.

Sawtelle, H. L. What one can do with a chafing dish; for amateur cooks, by H. L. S. Ed. 4. 78 f. ob. S. N. Y. 1892. Ireland 75c. W64b Pob e
New ed. 1899.

Welch, Deshler. Bachelor and the chafing dish with a dissertation of chums. 133p. illus. D. N. Y. 1896. Neely. Bost. e

Cooking by gas

Edden, Helen. Gas cookery with practical recipes. 190p. O. Lond. 1895. Simpkin 1s 6d.

Foods
Cooking

Sugg, Marie Jenny. Art of cooking by gas. 287p. illus. O. Lond. 1890. Cassell 3s 6d. N. Y. e
Another ed. 1894.

Young, H. M. Domestic cookery; with special reference to cooking by gas. Ed. 8. 160p. O. Lond. 1890. Heywood 2s.
Ed. 21, 1897.

641.6 Cooking: divided by substance

641.62 Meat, poultry, game

Babet, *pseud.* Ninety-nine practical methods of utilizing boiled beef and the original recipe for stewed chicken; from the French by A. R. 122p. ob.D. N. Y. 1893. Ireland 75c. Sal. e

Chloe, Aunt. Methods of cooking poultry. 89p.O. Lond. 1888.

De Salis, *Mrs* **Harriet Anne.** Dressed game and poultry à la mode. 74p. D. N. Y. 1888. Longmans 60c. Sal. e
Sold in London for 1s 6d.

641.63 Fish, shell fish

De Salis, *Mrs* **Harriet Anne.** Oysters à la mode; 100 ways of cooking them. 68p. D. N. Y. 1888. Longmans 60c.
Sold in London for 1s 6d.

Filippini, Alessandro. One hundred ways of cooking fish. 120p. S. N. Y. 1892. Webster 50c. Sal. e

Fish; how to choose and how to dress. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1854. Longmans 5s 6d.
Ed. 1, 1843.

Geddes, W. E. Do you know how to cook fish? 64p. O. Lond. 1890.

Jack, Florence B. Fish and fish entrées, with appropriate sauces. 111p. O. Edin. 1898. Jack 1s. (Domestic arts ser.)

Monteiro, Maria Josefa de. Continental fish cook; or, A few hints on maigre dinners, by M. J. N. de Frederic. 64p. S. Lond. 1874. R. Washbourne 1s.
Ed. 3, 1883.

Murrey, Thomas J. Oysters and fish. 86p. S. N. Y. 1888. Stokes 50c; 75c. Sal. e

Thwaites, *Mrs* **John B.** Fish cookery; including fish cookery for invalids. 100p. D. Lond. 1887. Hamilton 1s.

Verein deutscher fischhaendler. How to cook fish. 64p. O. Cin. 1886.

Watts, Elizabeth. Fish and how to cook it. 140p. S. N. Y. 187–? Warne 50c.

Wren, Jenny. How to prepare dishes of fishes. 56p O. Lond. 1888. Alex. Gardner 6d. Foods Cooking

Yates, Lucy H. Handbook of fish cookery. 94p. S. Lond. 1897. Ward 1s.

641.64 Eggs

Davidson, *Mrs* **J. E.** Eggs, English and foreign; 100 ways of cooking them. 86p. D. Lond. 1899. Gill 1s.
Also called *Egg cookery.*

Filippini, Alessandro. One hundred ways of cooking eggs. 120p. S. N. Y. 1892. Webster 50c. Sal. e

Suzanne, Alfred. Egg cooking; 200 ways of cooking and serving eggs. 108p. O. Lond. 1896. Newton 2s.

641.65 Vegetable foods

Bowditch, *Mrs* **E. W.** New vegetarian dishes. 120p. O. Lond. 1892. Bell 1s. Sal. e

Brotherton, *Mrs.* Vegetarian cookery. Lond. ? n. d. F. Pitman 3s 6d.

Chevalley de Rivaz, Victor. Queen recipes by the "G. C."; vegetables. 48p. O. Lond. 1881. H. Cox.

Forward, Charles W. Practical vegetarian recipes as used in vegetarian restaurants in London. 126p. O. Lond. 1891. Virtue 1s.
Ed. 2, 1899, 1s 6d.

Leslie, Eliza. Indian meal cook; American receipts. Ed. 2. S. Lond. 1846. Smith 1s 6d.

Oldfield, Josiah. Vegetarian cookery. 80p. D. Lond. 1893. Vegetarian office 6d. (Best ser.)

Payne, Arthur Gay. Vegetarian cookery; manual of cheap and wholesome diet. 196p. O. Lond. 1892. Cassell 1s.
Also called *Cassell's vegetarian cookery.*

Poole, *Mrs* **Hester Martha (Hunt).** Fruits and how to use them; a practical manual for housekeepers, 700 recipes. 242p. D. N.Y. 1890. Fowler $1. W64 O9c e

Pope, Mary. Novel dishes for vegetarian households. 178p. O. Lond. 1893. Lund 3s 6d.

641.661 Bread

Acton, Eliza. English bread-book for domestic use. O. Lond. 1857.

Breadmaking; a practical treatise. S. N.Y. n.d. Putnam 50c. (Handy book ser. 29)

Foods
Cooking

Ewing, *Mrs* Emma P. Bread and bread-making. S. Chic 1883. Fairbanks 25c. (Cookery manuals, no. 2)

***Jago, William.** Text book of the science and art of bread making. 648p. illus. O. Lond. 1895. Simpkin 15s. 641 P5a e

Nitsch, *Mrs* Helen Alice. Perfect bread. 48p. S. Springfield Mass. 1887. Montgomery 25c.

Swett, Lucia Gray. New England breakfast breads, luncheon and tea biscuits. 129p. illus. ob. S. Bost. 1891. Lee & S. $1. Sal. e

T, T. N. Bread making. 64p. illus. S. N. Y. 1884. Putnam 50c. (Handy book ser.) Sal. e

Weils, Robert. Bread and biscuit baker's and sugar boiler's assistant. O. Lond. 1888. Lockwood 2s.

641.662 Cake

Cakes and other good things; by the author of Supper dishes for people with small means. 58p. D. Lond. 1886. Simpkin 8d.

Cakes without eggs. 42p. sq. T. [Bost. ?] 1884.

Davies, Frederick. Cakes and biscuits. 128p. O. Lond. 1891. Virtue 1s.

De Salis, *Mrs* Harriet Anne. Cakes and confections à la mode. 58p. D. Lond. 1889. Longmans 1s 6d. Sal. e
Sold in the United States for 60c.

Marshall, *Mrs* Charles. Grandmamma's cakes. O. Lond. 1895. Whittaker & Co. 1s.

My favourite recipes for dainty dishes, cakes and confections. 202p. O. Lond. 1897. Gay & Bird 3s.

Read, George. Biscuit and gingerbread baker's assistant. New ed. D. Lond. 1854. Dean 2s 6d.

Yanner, F. M. Modern cake baker. O. Kansas City Mo. 1895. Hudson-Kimberly $2.

641.665 Dessert

De Salis, *Mrs* Harriet Anne. Puddings and pastries à la mode. 66p. D. N. Y. 1889. Longmans 60c.
Sold in London for 1s 6d.

Dessert book with original recipes by a Boston lady. 202p. D. Bost. 1872. Tilton $1.50.

Filippini, Alessandro. One hundred desserts. 122p.S. N. Y. 1893. Webster 50c. Foods Cooking
Published by Gay & Bird, London 2s 6d.

Hérissé, Émile. Art of pastry making according to French and English methods. 150p. illus. O. Lond. 1893. Ward 2s 6d. Sal. e
Sold in the United States for $1.

King, Charles H. Cakes, cake decorations and desserts. 154p. illus. D. Phil. 1896. Arnold $1.50. Sal. e

Lemcke, *Mrs* **Gesine.** Desserts and salads, European and American. Ed. 5. 296p. O. N. Y. 1892. Dillingham $1.75. W641 P2b e

Leslie, Eliza. Seventy-five receipts for pastry. O. Lond. 1865.

Littlehale, Nellie M. Dainty desserts for dainty diners. 74p. O. Springfield Mass. 1888. Montgomery 50c.

Morrison, Mary. Dainty desserts, plain and fancy. 32p. O. N. Y. c1892. Butterick. (Metropolitan pamphlet ser. v.5, no. 2). W641 P2g e

Rytz, *Mme* **L.** Four hundred sweet dishes; from the French. 224p. O. Lond. 1895. Nicholson.

Vine. Practical pastry. 212p. O. Lond. 1894.

641.667 Puddings

Brown, Susan Anna. Book of 40 puddings. unp.ob.F. N. Y. 1882. Scribner 50c.

Everybody's pudding book. 185p. O. Lond. 1886. Bentley 2s.

Jones, Lucy. Puddings and sweets; 365 receipts approved by experience. New ed. 162p. D. Lond. 1890. W. H. Allen 1s.
Three other ed. 1877–88.

Murrey, Thomas J. Puddings and dainty desserts. 53p.T. N. Y. 1886. Stokes 50c; 75c. Sal. e

641.67 Vegetables

Allen, Mary L. Savoury dishes; being Breakfast dishes and Savouries and sweets bound up in one volume. D. Lond. 1886. Virtue 2s 6d.

De Salis, *Mrs* **Harriet Anne.** Dressed vegetables à la mode. 80p. O. N. Y. 1888. Longmans 60c.
Sold in London for 1s 6d.

——— Savouries à la mode. 52p. O. Lond. 1888. Longmans 1s.
Ed. 8, 1887, 40c.

Foods
Cooking

Orlebar, Eleanor E. Food for the people; or, Lentils and other vegetable cookery. 148p. D. Lond. 1875.

Ross, Janet. Leaves from our Tuscan kitchen; or, How to cook vegetables. 150p. O. Lond. 1899. Dent 2s 6d.

Sargeant, Kate R. One hundred mushroom recipes. 52p. D. Cleveland O. 1899. C: Orr 50c. Sal. e

Sutton & Sons. Art of preparing vegetables for the table. 68p. O. Lond. 1888. Hamilton 1s.

641.68 Entrées

Brown, Susan Anna. Mrs Gilpin's frugalities; remnants and 200 ways of using them. 102p. ob. T. N. Y. 1883. Scribner $1. Sal. e

Cold scraps made into dainty dishes to set before a husband; by a lady help. 76p. D. Lond. 1877. Tinsley 1s.

Davidson, *Mrs* **J. E.** Entrées and table dainties for the epicure. 124p. S. N. Y. 1889. White & A. 50c.

Davidson, *Mrs* **J. E.** Cold meat cookery; handy guide. 124p. O. Lond. 1899. Gill 1s.

De Salis, *Mrs* **Harriet Anne.** Entrées à la mode. Ed. 4. 95p. O. N. Y. 1887. Longmans 60c.
Sold in London for 1s 6d.

Jack, Florence B. Vegetables, salads and vegetable entremets; with appropriate sauces. 123p. O. Edin. 1898. Jack 1s.

Murrey, Thomas J. Book of entrées. 83p. S. N. Y. 1889. White & S. 25c; 50c. Sal. e

Philp, Robert Kemp, *ed.* Family save-all; a system of secondary cookery. 292p. D. Lond. 1862. Houlston. Sal. e

Rorer, *Mrs* **Sarah Tyson.** Left-overs; how to transform them into palatable and wholesome dishes. 79p. S. Phil. 1898. Arnold.

S, P. K. What to do with cold mutton; a book of réchauffés. 220p. O. Lond. 1887. Bentley.

641.69 Salads, sandwiches

De Loup, Maximilian. American salad book. N. Y. 1899. Knupp. Wor. e

Herbert, T. Salads and sandwiches; how to make some thousands of salads and hundreds of sandwiches. 40p. O. Lond. 1891. Low 6d.
Also pub. in 1890, 1s.

Hill, Janet McKenzie. Salads, sandwiches and chafing dish dainties. 250p. illus. D. Bost. 1899. Little $1.50. Wor. e Foods Confectionery

Murrey, Thomas J. Fifty salads. Ed. 7. 32p. S. N. Y. 1885. Stokes 25c; 50c. Sal. e
Sold by Simpkin, London, 1s.

——— Salads and sauces. 297p. S. N. Y. 1889. Dillingham $1.50; $1. Sal. e

Pownall, S. Beaty. Book of sauces. 220p. O. Lond. 1896. Chapman 3s 6d.

Rorer, *Mrs* **Sarah Tyson.** New salads; with a group of odd salads and some Ceylon salads. 63p. nar. D. Phil. 1897. Arnold 50c. 641 P7b e

Senn, Charles Herman. Récherché side dishes; savouries, salads and oriental dishes. 214p. O. Lond. 1894. Haddon 3s 6d.
Ed. 3, 1899.

641.7 Confectionery, ices, beverages

Art of confectionery. 346p. D. Bost. 1864. Tilton $2.50. Bost. e

Babette, Aunt, *pseud.* Aunt Babette's home confectionery. 38p.D. Chic. 1893. Bloch 35c.

Bostwick, *Mrs* **Lucy (Watson).** Margery Daw's home confectionery. 46p. sq.S. N. Y. c1891. Brentano 50c. W642 P1 e

Butler, W. C. Modern cook and practical confectioner. 314p. O. Lond. 1894. Simpkin 5s.

Candy maker. D. N. Y. n.d. Excelsior pub. co. 50c.

Complete cook and confectioner. D. Phil. 187–? Claxton $1.25.

Confectioner's handbook. 79p. S. N.Y. 1881. Dick 25c.

Crawford, Frances. French confectionery for English families. D. Lond. 1853. Bentley 2s 6d.
Also bound up with her *French cookery.*

Dick, William B. Home-made candies. 60p. S. N. Y. 1890. Dick 25c.

F, *Miss.* American confectionery book. 174p. O. Par. 1888.

* **Francatelli, Charles Elmé.** Royal confectioner, English and foreign. Ed. 4. 440p. O. Lond. 1883. Chapman 5s. Sal. *e*

Frye, G. V. Housewife's candy maker. Chic. 1890. Belford $1.

Gommez, R. Piping and ornamentation. 104p. O. Lond. 1895.

Foods
Confectionery

*Gouffé, Jules. Royal book of pastry and confectionery; tr. by Alphonse Gouffé. 474p. illus. O. Lond. 1874. Low 35s. Wor. e
Published by Scribner, N. Y. 1884, $12.50.

Hicks, Smith. Little confectioner; recipes for the more popular forms of confectionery. S. N. Y. 1876. New York news co. 60c.

How to make candy. Ed. 2. 168p. D. N. Y. 1877. Fletcher, paper 50c.

Jarrin, W. A. Italian confectioner. New ed. enl. O. Lond. 1861. Routledge 3s 6d.

Jeanes, William. Gunter's modern confectioner. Ed. 13. 308p. illus. O. Lond. 1898. Dean 3s 6d. Sal. e

——— Modern confectioner; a practical guide to making confectionery. O. Lond. 1861.

Massey & Sons. Modern confectioner Lond. 1866. Simpkin 2s 6d.

Morrison, Mary. Correct art of candy making at home. 24p. O. N. Y. n. d. Butterick. (Metropolitan pamphlet ser.) W641 P2g e

National confectioners' association. Extracts from the constitution; sketch of organization, objects and work. 185p. D. Phil. 1897. Confectioners' journal. 642 P7 e

Nitsch, *Mrs* Helen Alice. Lessons in candy making. 70p. D. Springfield Mass. 1887. Montgomery 25c.

Pastry cook and confectioner. 40p. O. Lond. 1892.

Practical confectioner. O. Lond. 1884.

Read, George. Confectioner and pastry cook's guide. Ed. 14 D. Lond. 1873. Dean 1s 6d.

——— Confectionery and pickling. D. Lond. 1852. Dean 3s.

——— Confectionery made easy. Ed. 19. 98p. O. Lond. 1896. Dean 1s. (Dean's practical guide books)

Richardson, Anna Martin. Home-made candies. 94p. D. Cin. 1890. Clarke $1.

Rorer, *Mrs* Sarah Tyson. Home candy making. 74p. D. Phil. 1892. Arnold 75c; 40c. Sal. e

Skuse, E. Confectioner's handbook. Ed. 2. 51p. O. Lond. 1880. Skuse.
Ed. 3, 1881.

Skuse, E. Skuse's complete confectioner; a practical guide to the art of sugar boiling. 187p. O. Lond. 1894. Bush 7s 6d. Foods Ices

Weatherly, Henry. Treatise on the art of boiling sugar for confectionery. Ed. 3. D. Phil. 1875. Baird $2.

Wells, Robert. Modern flour confectioner, wholesale and retail. 113p. O. Lond. 1881. Lockwood 2s.

——— Ornamental confectionery; modern recipes and remarks on decorative and coloured work. 96p. O. Lond. 1890. Lockwood 5s. Bost. e

——— Pastry cook and confectioner's guide for hotels and trade. 108p. O. Lond. 1889. Lockwood 2s.

——— Toffy and sweets; how to make them. 70p. S. Lond. 1893. Heywood 1s.

Willy, T. All about piping. 64p. O. Lond. 1891.

641.71 Ices

Davies, Frederick. Creams, jellies and ices. 124p. O. Lond. 1891. Virtue 1s.

Green, Ralph. Green's receipt book; for cakes and ice creams. 143p. S. Concord N. H. 1894. Republican press association. Sal. e

Ice-cream and cakes; standard fresh and original receipts, by an American. 384p. D. N. Y. 1888. Scribner $1.50. Sal. e

Marshall, *Mrs* **A. B.** Book of ices; with names in French and English. 50p. O. Lond. 1894. Marshall 2s 6d.

——— Fancy ices. 246p. illus. O. Lond. 1894. Marshall 10s. New ed. 1897, Simpkin, 5s.

Pownall, S. Beaty. Ices. 156p. D. Lond. 1899. S. Cox 1s. (Queen cookery books 2)

Vine, F. T. Ices, plain and decorated; how to make and how to serve. 90p. O. Lond. 1889. 2s.

Williams, *Mrs* **H. Llewellyn.** Book of ices; iced beverages, ice creams and ices. 83p. T. N. Y. 1891. De Witt 50c. Sal. e

641.72 Beverages

De Salis, *Mrs* **Harriet Anne.** Drinks à la mode, for every season. 100p. D. Lond. 1891. Longmans 1s 6d.

Ricket, Edward. Gentleman's table guide; recipes for wine cups, American drinks, recherché bills of fare with service of wines. 64p. D. Lond. 1874. Warne 2s 6d.

Foods Special

Simmonds, Peter Lund. Popular beverages of various countries. 255p. O. Lond. 1888. J. G. Smith.

Terrington, William. Cooling cups and dainty drinks. O. N. Y. 1869. Routledge 80c, $1.

Wandle, J. T. Extracts and beverages; the preparation of cordials, syrups and various toilet articles. 32p.O. N. Y. n. d. W641 P e Butterick. (Metropolitan pamphlet ser.)

641.8 Special cookery, dietetics

INVALID, ARMY, HOSPITAL, ETC.

Art of feeding the invalid. 264p. O. Lond. 1893. Scientific press 3s 6d.

* **Boland, Mary A.** Handbook of invalid cooking; explanatory lessons on the properties of food and recipes for various dishes. 323p. D. N. Y. 1898. Century $2. 641 P3a e

Published in England under the title *Century invalid cookery book for nurses.* For professional and unprofessional nurses. Explanatory lessons on food properties and values, recipes, menus, with chapters on serving, feeding of children and district nursing.

Brown, Susan Anna. Invalid's tea-tray. 67p. sq. S. Bost. 1885. Osgood 50c.

Carpenter, A. Preparation of food for the sick. O. Lond. 1891. Hughes. (Hughes domestic economy)

Clarke, Mary Lamson. Cooking for the sick and convalescent. 39p. D. Milwaukee Wis. 1892. Des Forges 25c.

Cust, Mary Anne, *lady.* Invalid's own book. 144p. S. N. Y. 1888. Gottsberger 60c. Sal. e

Two other ed. London, 1853 and 1856.

Davies, Mary. Invalid cookery. 120p. D. Lond. 1889. Virtue 1s 6d.

Davies, Nathaniel Edward. Foods for the fat; a treatise on corpulency and dietary for its cure, ed. by C : W. Greene. 138p. D. Phil. 1889. Lippincott. Sal. e

Earle, Maud. Sick room and hospital diet; with notes on the feeding of infants. 256p. O. Lond. 1897. Spottiswoode 3s 6d.

Fothergill, John Milner. Food for the invalid. 167p. illus. D. Lond. 1894. Macmillan 3s 6d. 641 P4a e

Also pub. 1880, $1.

Guila, *pseud.* Invalid's cook-book. S. N. Y. 1869. Routledge 20c.

Also pub. in London.

Heritage, Lizzie. Cookery for invalids and others. 184p. O. Foods Special
Lond. 1897. Hogg 2s 6d.

Hobbs, Samuel W. One hundred and sixty culinary dainties for the epicure, the invalid and the dyspeptic. 154p. O. Lond. 1884. Dean 2s 6d.

Hooper, Mary. Cookery for invalid persons of delicate digestion and for children. Ed. 3. 184p. O. Lond. 1882. Paul 2s 6d. Sal. e

Jack, Florence B. Art of cooking for invalids in the home and hospital. 190p. O. Edin. 1896. Jack 2s.

Murrey, Thomas J. Cookery for invalids. 32p. T. N. Y. 1887.
White & S. 75c; 50c. N. Y. e

Northcote, Selina H. Tempting dishes for epicures and invalids 150 recipes. 88p. S. Lond. 1897. Simpkin 1s.

Ogg, C. H. Cookery for the sick and guide for the sick room. 34p. D. Lond. 1880. Simpkin 1s.

Parrish, F. E. Manual of cookery for the sick. 48p. D.
N. Y. 1892. Parrish. W 641 Pac e

Payne, Arthur Gay. Diet and cookery for common ailments; by Phillis Browne. 308p. D. Lond. 1897. Cassell 2s 6d.
Also pub. 1894, 5s.

Poole, W. H. & Poole, *Mrs.* Cookery for the diabetic. 70p. D.
Lond. 1891. Longmans 2s 6d.
Ed. 2, 1898. Sold in the United States for $1.

Pye, *Mrs* **J. A.** Invalid cookery. Chic. 1883.

Quinlan, A. & Mann, N. E. Cookery for seamen. 75p. O.
Liverpool 1894.

Ridge, John James. Diet for the sick; nutritious combinations for uses of illness. Ed. 3. 56p. S. Lond. 1886. Churchill 1s.

Ryan, Catherine. Convalescent cookery, a family handbook. New ed. 159p. D. Lond. 1881. Chatto 2s 6d. Sal. e

Santiagoe, Daniel. Curry cook's assistant. Ed. 3. 100p. D.
Lond. 1889. Paul 1s 6d.

Seager, Herbert West. Light diet for invalids. 138p. O.
Lond. 1887. Simpkin 1s; 1s 6d.

***Spring, Helen M. & Coolidge, C. J.** Cooking for invalids; individual recipes in use at the Drexel institute. 60p. O. Bost. 1898. Home science pub. co. 40c. 641 P7c e

Foods Special

Thomson, Barbara. Cookery for the sick and convalescent; with directions for the preparation of poultices. 82p. O. Lond. 1886. Blackwood 1s 6d.

Truman, Mary & Sykes, Edith. Food for the sick. 48p. O. Lond. 1894. Roxburgh press 3d.

U. S.—Subsistence dep't. Manual for army cooks. 306p. D. Wash. 1896. Government. 641 P6c e

U. S.—Surgeon-general's office. Emergency diet for the sick in military service. 45p. S. Wash. 1899. Government. Wor. e

Winthrop, Alice Worthington. Diet in illness and convalescence. 287p. illus. O. N. Y. 1899. Harper $1.50. Wor. e

Wittenmeyer, *Mrs* **Annie (Turner).** Collections of recipes for the use of special diet kitchens in military hospitals. 47p. D. St L. 1864 Studley. Sal. e

Wood, Catharine J. Food and cookery for infants and invalids. 92p. O. Lond. 1884. Clowes 1s.

Worsnop, E. M. & Blair, M. C. Nurse's handbook of cookery. 112p. O. Lond. 1897. Black 1s 6d.

641.83 Camp

Parloa, Maria. Camp cookery. 91p. S. Bost. 1878. Estes 50c. Cap.641 N8 e

Seneca, *pseud.* Canoe and camp cookery. 96p. D. N. Y. 1885. Forest and stream co. $1. Sal. e

641.84 Hot weather

Rorer, *Mrs* **Sarah Tyson.** Hot weather dishes. 104p. D. Phil. 1892. Arnold $1; 50c. Sal. e

Ysaguirre, *pseud.* **& La Marca,** *pseud.* Cold dishes for hot weather. 126p. S. N. Y. 1896. Harper $1. Sal. e

641.85 Lent, maigre, fast day

Cooking for different religions and sects

Cook-book for Lent; receipts for dishes without flesh meat. Ed. 3. 64p. T. N. Y. 1881. Benziger 25c.

Cowen, E. M. & Pownall, S. B. Fast-day and vegetarian cookery. 168p. O. Lond. 1895. H. Cox 2s.

Friends' cook book. 246p. illus. O. Norwalk O. 1898. Laning printer.

How the shakers cook, and noted cooks of the country. 48p. illus. S. N. Y.? c1889.

Johnson, *Mrs* **Grace.** Fast-day cookery; or, Meals without meat. 96p. O. Lond. 1893. Griffith 1s. Foods Kitchen
Two other ed. 1892 and 1897.

Lear, *Mrs* **Henrietta Louisa (Sidney).** Lenten cookery book; 200 maigre recipes. 70p. O. Lond. 1876. Mowbray 1s 6d.

P, P. O. Cookery book for fasting. Ed. 3. 60p. O. Lond. 1881. Burns.

——— Maigre cookery. 112p. S. Lond. 1884. Rivingtons 2s.

Skinner, Harriet H. Oneida community cook book; or, A dinner without meat. S. Oneida N. Y. 187–? Oneida community, paper 25c.

Buddhist

Langford, *Mrs* **Laura (Carter) Holloway.** Buddhist diet-book. 80p. sq. T. N. Y. 1886. Funk, paper 50c. W641 O6 e

Jewish

Henry, M. Economical cook; Jewish recipe book. 69p. O. Lond. 1889.

Levy, *Mrs* **Esther.** Jewish cookery book. D. Phil. 187– Souder $1.25.
Hebrew.

Sarah, Aunt, *pseud.* Cookery book for a Jewish kitchen. 92p. O. Liverpool 1889. Yates.

641.9 Kitchen

Colcord, *Mrs* **Anna L.** Friend of the kitchen. D. Oakland Cal. 1899. Pacific press 60c.

Nitsch, *Mrs* **Helen Alice.** Key to cooking that will unlock kitchen mysteries. 48p. S. Springfield Mass. Montgomery 25c.

Shields, *Mrs* **Sarah Annie (Frost).** Common sense in the kitchen; by S. A. Frost. D. Phil. 187–? Souder $1.75.

Willard, *Mrs* **Harriet J.** Kitchen and dining room work. Chic. 1880. G. Sherwood 25c. (Primer of domestic science 1)

642 Gastronomy: serving; eating

Bengison, Theodor. Gastronomist; an alphabetical list of the principal dishes, courses, wines; in French, German, English and Swedish. 85p. O. Lond. 1893. Nichols 2s 6d.

* **Brillat-Savarin, Anthelme.** Gastronomy as a fine art; or, The science of good living; a translation of the Physiologie du goût by R. E. Anderson. 280p. D. N. Y. 1879. Scribner $2.40.
641 N9 e
Ed. 1, 1825.

Gastronomy

* **Brillat-Savarin, Anthelme.** Physiology of taste; or, Transcendental gastronomy; tr. by Fayette Robinson. 347p. O. Phil. 1854. Lindsay $1.75. 641 L3 e

Child, Theodore. Delicate feasting. 214p. D. N. Y. 1890. Harper $1.25. 641 Po d e

Duke, Joshua. Queries at a mess table; what shall I eat? what shall I drink? 63p. O. Lond. 1878. Thacher 2s 6d.

Epicure's year-book and table companion. D. Lond. 1868. Bradbury 7s 6d.

Furnivall, Frederick James. Early English meals and manners; including the babees book. Lond. 1867. Early English text society 12s

Hope, Elizabeth Reid Cotton, *lady.* More about our coffee room; by E. R. Cotton. 258p. D. Lond. 1878. Nisbet 3s 6d.

——— Our coffee room; by E. R. Cotton. Ed. 5. 260p. D. Lond. 1877. Nisbet 3s 6d.

Jeaffreson, John Cordy. Book about the table. 2v. O. Lond. 1875. Hurst 30s. Sal. e

Medieval menus, folklore of feeding, etc.

Kirwan, Andrew Valentine. Host and guest; a book about dinners, wines and desserts. O. Lond. 1864. Bell 9s.

Pennell *Mrs* **Elizabeth (Robins).** Feasts of Autolycus; the diary of a greedy woman ed. by E. R. Pennell. 264p. D. N. Y. 1896. Merriam $1.25. (Mayfair set 5) Cap. 641 P6 e

Simpson, Leonard Francis. Handbook of dining. O. Lond. 1859. Longmans 5s.

Two other ed. 1839 and 1864. Based on Brillat-Savarin's *Physiologie du goût.*

Table; weekly. v.1–date. Lond. 1886–date. Simpkin 1d a copy.

Walker, Thomas. Aristology; or, The art of dining, with a few hints on suppers. 108p. O. Lond. 1881. Bell 2s 6d. 643 J7 e

Also pub. by Carey, Philadelphia. Earlier ed. 1837.

642.1 Bills of fares, menus

Allen, Mary L. Breakfast dishes for every morning for three months. 88p. O. Lond. 1888. Virtue 1s 6d.

——— Luncheon dishes; menus in French and English for four luncheons for six persons. 94p. D. Lond. 1892. Paul 1s 6d.

B, S. U. Seven days after the honeymoon. 51p. S. Chic. 1889. McClurg $1. Gastronomy Menus

Menus.

Brisse, L., *baron.* 366 menus and 1200 recipes in French and English; tr. by Mrs Matthew Clark. Ed. 7. 418p. O. Lond. 1895. Low 3s 6d. Sal. e

Bulmer, Mary. Home hints and what to have for breakfast, dinner, tea and supper. 108p. O. Lond. 1891. Simpkin 1s.

Burr, *Mrs* **Clarence I.** What shall we have to eat? bill of fare for every day in the year. 111p. O. South Framingham Mass. Lakeview press. Sal. e

Clutterbuck, Maria, *lady, pseud.* What shall we have for dinner? D. Lond. 1851. Bradbury 1s.

Menus.

Davies, Mary. Menu cookery book for moderate incomes; 100 menus and 696 recipes. 260p. S. Lond. 1887. Bentley 3s 6d. Sal. e

Dinner question. S. Lond. 1872. Routledge 50c. (Routledge's cheap ser. of popular handbooks)

Filippini, Alessandro. The table; how to buy food, cook and serve it. 505p O. N. Y. 1890. Webster.

H, M. Tid-bits for the table; recipes collected during 30 years, with bills of fare for public and private dinners. 92p. D. Lond. 188–? Edmonston 1s 6d.

Jerrold, William Blanchard. Book of menus; by Fin-bec. O. Lond. 1876. Grant 10s 6d.

Lake, Nancy. Daily dinners; 366 menus in English and French. 184p. O. Lond. 1892. Warne 2s 6d. Sal. e

——— Menus made easy; or, How to order dinner and give the dishes their French names. 186p. O. Lond. 1884. Warne 2s 6d. Sal. e

Lemcke, *Mrs* **Gesine.** How to live well on 25 cents a day; containing a daily menu for 6 weeks. 170p. D. N. Y. 1896. Ogilvie, paper 25c. Sal. e

Nicol, Mary E. Three hundred and sixty-six dinners; suggested by M. E. N. Ed. 2. 186p. S. N. Y. 1892. Putnam $1.25. W641 P2d e

Our daily fare and how to provide it; with a series of weekly bills of fare and 200 recipes. 140p. O. Lond. 1893. Ward 1s. Sal. e

Gives cost.

Gastronomy Table

Richmond, I. L. Three courses for three pence. 63p. O. Lond. 1885. Hatchards 6d.

Terhune, *Mrs* **Mary Virginia (Hawes).** Dinner year book; by Marion Harland. 713p. illus. D. N. Y. 1878. Scribner $2.25. (Common sense ser.) Sal. e

Wallace, Chandos Leigh Hunt. Three hundred and sixty-five menus without fish, flesh or intoxicants. 135p. O. Lond. 1885.

What shall we eat? manual for housekeepers. 134p. D. N. Y. 1868. Putnam 50c. Sal. e
Menus for every day in the year.

642.2 Table furnishings

Book of dinner serviettes; decoration of dinner tables. Q. Lond. 1882. Cox 2s.
Ed. 1, 1870.

Clark, Georgiana C. Serviettes; dinner napkins and how to fold them. 36p. illus. D. N. Y. 1884. Dick 25c. Sal. e
Also an English ed. 1875.

642.3 Table decorations

De Salis, *Mrs* **Harriet Anne.** Floral decorations. 116p. O. Lond. 1891.

642.4 Carving and serving

Carving made easy; practical instructions. New ed. 60p. D. Lond. 1871. Groombridge 1s.

Dinner table etiquette; with carving. illus. T. N. Y. 187–? Scribner 75c.

Dinners and the modern methods of serving them. 80p. S N. Y. 1890. Stokes 75c. (Good form ser.)

Handbook of carving. T. N. Y. 187–? Routledge 20c. (Miniature library)

How to cook and how to carve. S. N. Y. 187–? Dick 30c; 50c.

Lincoln, *Mrs* **Mary J. (Bailey).** Carving and serving. 52p. sq. D. Bost. 1896. Roberts 60c. e

Murrey, Thomas J. Practical carving. 33p. T. N. Y. 1887. Stokes 75c; 50c. Bost. e

642.5 Meals

BREAKFAST, LUNCH, DINNER, SUPPER, FIVE O'CLOCK TEA

Art of dining and attaining health; with anecdotes on dining by a bon vivant. 288p. S. N. Y. 1874. Murray 1s 6d. Gastronomy Entertaining
Another ed. 1853.

Blanchard, Edward Leman. Handy book on dinners. O. Lond. 1860. Adamson 1s.

Child, Theodore. Delicate dining. 222p. O. Bost. 1891. Osgood 90c.

D'Avigdon. Dinners and dishes by Wanderer. 208p. D. Lond. 1885. Simpkin 2s 6d.

* **Davis, Nathaniel Newnham.** Dinners and diners; when and how to dine in London. 362p.O. Lond. 1899. G. Richards 2s 6d. 640 P9b e

De Rivaz, Eveleen. Little French dinners; ed. by Isobel. 126p.O. Lond. 1899. C. D. Pearson 1s. (Isobel handbooks 9)

Earl, *Mrs* **Ethel.** Dinners in miniature. 150p. O. Lond. 1892 Chapman 2s 6d.
For incomes of £400 to £1000.

***Hayward, Abraham.** Art of dining, with annotations and additions by Charles Sayle. 211p. illus. D. Lond. 1899. Murray 5s. 643 P9 e
Three other ed. 1852–83. Also pub. by Scribner, N. Y., $2.

Longstreet, *Mrs* **Abby Buchanan.** Good form dinners. N.Y. 1890.

Pedley, *Mrs* **Frederick.** Dinners and practical housekeeping. S. Lond. 1867. Routledge 6s.
In British museum library. *Catalogue* title begins *Practical housekeeping.*

Selby, Charles. Dinner question; or, How to dine well and economically by Tabitha Ticklettooth. New ed. 190p. D. Lond. 1872. Routledge 1s.

642.6 Social duties: entertaining

Dinners and dinner parties. New ed. Lond. 1862. Chapman 3s 6d.

Henderson, *Mrs* **Mary F.** Practical cooking and dinner giving. 376p. illus. D. N. Y. 1876. Harper $1.50. Sal. e

Herrick, *Mrs* **Christine (Terhune).** What to eat; how to serve it. 309p. S. N. Y. 1891. Harper $1. W640 P1 e

Howard, Constance Eleanora Caroline, *lady.* Etiquette; what to do and how to do it. 441p. O. Lond. 1885. White.

Shelter

Party-giving on every scale; or, The cost of entertainments, by the author of Manners and tone of good society. 224p. D. Lond. 1889. Ward 2s 6d. Sal. e

Pitcairn, E. H. Good fare for little money; economical estimates for parochial and social parties. 183p. O. Lond. 1892. Griffith 1s 6d.

Sherwood, *Mrs* **Mary Elizabeth (Wilson.)** Art of entertaining. 404p. D. N. Y. 1892. Dodd $1.50. (Portia ser.) W640 P2 e

Social etiquette, table observances, art of cookery, hints on carving. 248p. O. Lond. 1858. Houlston 1s 6d.

Sylvia, *pseud.* Hostess and guest; guide to the etiquette of dinners; precedence of guests. 150p. D. Lond. 1877. Ward 1s. (Home help ser.)

Table etiquette, domestic economy and confectionery. D. Lond. 1855. Orr 2s 6d.

Terhune, *Mrs* **Mary Virginia (Hawes).** Dinner giving. 713p. D. N. Y. 1883. Scribner $1.75.

Wren, Jenny. Complete art of dinner giving. O. Lond. 1891. Alex. Gardner 6d.

643 Shelter, house, home

Boulnois, H. Percy. Practical hints on taking a house. 66p. D. N. Y. 1885. Spon 50c.

How we did without lodgings at the seaside. 123p. O. Lond. 1885.

Guilloû, A. House renting and room renting; with chapter on hotels and boarding houses. 160p. D. Phil. 1888. Walsh $1.50.

Jones, Theodore. Every man his own landlord; or, How to buy a house with its own rent. Ed. 4. 66p. D. Lond. 1871. Cassell 1s.
Translated into German with title *Jedermann hauseigenthümer.*

Lanchester, Henry J. Few notes on the means of making a house healthy and comfortable. 90p. D. Lond. 1873. Simpkin 1s.

Murphy, Shirley Foster. Our homes and how to make them healthy. 942p. illus. O. Lond. 1883. Cassell $5. Wor. e

Osborne, C. Francis. Notes on the art of house planning. D. N. Y. 1889. Comstock 5s.

Philp, Robert Kemp. Journey of discovery all round our house; or, The interview. D. Phil. n. d. Lippincott $1.25. (Reason why ser.)
Published in London, 1867.

Stockton, Frank Richard & Stockton, M. E. The home; where should it be and what to put in it. D. N.Y. 1872. Putnam 75c. Heat

Wheeler, Gervase. Choice of a dwelling; information on hiring, buying or building a house. 312p. O. Lond. 1872. Murray 7s 6d.

644 Heat, light, ventilation

Galton, Douglas. On ventilation, warming and lighting for domestic use. 90p. O. Lond. 1884. (Health exhibition handbooks)

644.2 Fuels

Abbott, Arthur Vaughn. Treatise on fuel. N. Y. 1891. Van Nostrand 50c. (Van Nostrand's science ser. 9)

Amory, J. Economy in fuel. O. Bost. 1869.

Edwards, Frederick. Economical use of fuel and prevention of smoke. O. Lond. 1864. Hardwicke 2s 6d.

——— Extravagant use of fuel; with account of Count Rumford and his economical systems. O. Lond. 1869. Hardwicke 5s.

——— Our domestic fireplaces. Ed. 2. 156p. illus. O. Lond. 1870. Longmans 12s.

——— Treatise on smoky chimneys; their cure and prevention. Ed. 7. O. Lond. 1875.

Galloway, Robert. Treatise on fuel, scientific and practical. 136p. O. Lond. 1880. Trübner 6s.

Gould, Sabine Baring- How to save fuel. 34p. D. Lond. 1874. Chapman 1s.

Prideaux, Thomas Symes. Fuel; its combustion and economy. D. Lond. 1879. Strahan 1s 6d.
Abridgment of works by C. W. Williams and Prideaux.

644.22 Coal

Teale, Thomas Pridgin. Economy of coal in house-fires. 50p. O. Lond. 1883. Churchill 2s 6d.

644.24 Naptha, oil

Hodgetts, E. A. Brayley. Liquid fuel for mechanical and industrial purposes. 134p. illus. O. N. Y. 1890. Spon $2.50.

Paul, Benjamin H. On liquid fuel. O. N. Y. 187–? Spon, paper 40c.

644.4 Lighting

644.43 Gas

Furniture

Gas-consumer's guide; hand book of instruction in the proper management of gas. 148p. illus. D. Bost. 1871. $1 25.

Wilson, Robert. Common sense for gas users; being a catechism for householders. 92p. D. Lond. 1877. Lockwood 2s 6d.

644.44 Electricity

Hammond, Robert. Electric light in our homes. 188p. illus. D. N. Y. 1884. R. Worthington $1.25.

645 Furniture, carpets, upholstery

***Church,** *Mrs* **Ella Rodman (McIlvane).** How to furnish a home. 128p. O. N. Y. 1881. Appleton 60c. (Appleton's home books)

Cooper, H. J. Art of furnishing on rational and aesthetic principles. Ed. 2. 124p. O. Lond. 1880. Paul 1s 6d.

Cottage and castle; monthly. v.1–illus. N. Y. 1897. Morgan $1. N. Y. e

Gardiner, F. M. Furnishing for every home. 130p.O. Lond. 1894.

Guide to economic furnishing. 153p. O. Lond. 1881.

Home decorator and furnisher; monthly. v. 1–date, Q. N. Y. 1874–date. Home decorator co. $1.

House and its furniture; a common sense guide to house building and house furnishing. 202p. illus. D. Lond. 1879. Ward 1s. (Home help ser.)

Lyon, Irving Whitall. Colonial furniture of New England; a study of the domestic furniture in use in the 17th and 18th centuries. Ed. 2. 285p. pl. sq. Q. Bost. 1892. Houghton $10. 645 qP e

Moreland, F. A. Practical decorative upholstery; containing directions for making and hanging all kinds of interior upholstery decorations. 320p. illus. sq.O. Bost. 1890. Lee $3. 645 O9 e

***Ormsbee,** *Mrs* **Agnes (Bailey).** The house comfortable. 232p.S. N. Y. 1892. Harper $1. Cap. 645 P2 e

House furnishing, necessary and decorative. Practical advice and prices.

Philadelphia, Centennial exposition, 1876. Official reports of the judges; furniture, upholstery, etc. Phil. 1877. Lippincott 25c.

Practical guide to economic furnishing. 154p. D. Lond. 1881. Routledge 1s. (Useful lib.)

Practical upholstery. illus. O. Lond. 1884. Wyman 2s 6d. Furniture
(Wyman's technical ser.)

Pratt, C. & Sons. Hints on furnishing. 85p. O. Bradford Eng. 1893.

Purchaser's guide. Channon 2s.

Spofford, *Mrs* **Harriet Elizabeth (Prescott).** Art decoration applied to furniture. 237p. illus. O. N.Y.[c] 1877. Harper $4. 645 N7 e
Published originally in *Harper's bazar.*

Tables and chairs; a practical guide to economic furnishing, by the author of How to dress on £15 a year. 150p. D. Lond. 1876. Routledge 1s.

Warren, *Mrs* **Eliza.** House and its furnishings; how to choose a house and furnish it at a small expense. O. Lond. 1869. Sal. e
American ed. 80p. D, title reads *How to furnish and adorn a house.*

645.2 Carpets, rugs

Concerning carpets. 99p. O. Lond. 1884.

Coxon, Herbert. Oriental carpets; how made and conveyed to Europe. 75p. illus. O. Lond. 1884. Unwin 3s 6d.

Dresser, Christopher. Carpets. O. Lond. 1876. Stanford 3s 6d. (British manufacturing industries)

Fay, S. & *others.* Carpet manufacture; addressed to the U. S. revenue commission. O. Cambridge Mass. 1866.

Griffitt, J. R. G. Turkey carpets and their manufacture. 22p. ob. O. Lond. 1884.

Griggs & Co. Eastern carpets. pt1. F. Lond. 1891. Quaritch 210s.

Instructions for knitting oriental carpets. Q. Lond. 1884.

Robinson, Vincent J. Eastern carpets; 12 early examples. illus. Q. Lond. 1882. Sotheran 63s.

645.8 Bedroom and nursery.

Broome, Mary Ann (Stewart) Barker, *lady.* The bedroom and boudoir. 116p. 1878. (Loftie. Art at home ser.)

646 Clothing, toilet, etc.

Adams, *Mrs* **A.** Hints on dress for ladies. S. Lond. 1856.

Ballin, *Mrs* **Ada S.** Science of dress in theory and practice. 288p. illus. O. Lond. 1886. Low 6s.

Clothing

Barnett, Edith A. Common sense clothing. 156p. O. Lond. 1882. Ward 2s.

***Dodd, C. I.** Tiny housewives; a reading book in domestic economy for standard 3. 184p. illus. D. Lond. 1895? Blackie 1s. (Blackie's domestic economy readers) 646 P5 e

Greenup, *Mrs* **W. T.** Lessons on clothing; with a chapter on washing. 98p. sq.S. Lond. 1880. Bemrose 1s.

Haweis, *Mrs* **Mary Eliza.** Art of dress. illus. O. Lond. 1879. Chatto 6s.

How to dress on £15 a year as a lady; by a lady. 120p. D. Lond. 1873. Warne 1s.
New ed. 1874. Routledge 1s.

Philadelphia, Centennial exposition, 1876. Official report of the judges; clothing, furs, india-rubber goods, etc. O. Phil. 1878. Lippincott 75c.

* **Steele, Frances Mary & Adams,** *Mrs* **E.. L. (Steele).** Beauty of form and grace of vesture. 231p. illus. D. N. Y. 1894. Dodd $1.75. 646 P2a e

Sylvia, *pseud.* How to dress well on a shilling a day. O. Lond. 1876. (Home help ser.)

Ward, *Mrs* **Elizabeth Stuart (Phelps).** What to wear? 92p. O. Lond. 1873. Low 1s. Bost. e

Williams, William Mattieu. Philosophy of clothing. O. Lond. 1890. Laurie 4s.

646.2 Requirements of fashion; fashion magazines

American queen; monthly. v.1–date, F. N. Y. 1895–date. American queen co. $1.

Apparel gazette; semi-monthly. v. 1–date, O. Chic. 1889–date. Waldo–Fairchild Co. $2.
Magazine of men's wear.

L'art de la mode; monthly. v. 1–date, F. N. Y. 1882–date. Morse $3.50.

Le bon ton et le moniteur de la mode; monthly. v. 1–date, F. N. Y. 1861–date. Taylor $3.50.

Butterick's fashion guide; monthly. v. 1–date. Lond. 1898–date. Butterick 1d a copy.

Butterick's metropolitan fashions; monthly. v.1-date. Lond. 1877-date. Butterick ½d a copy. Clothing Fashion

Delineator; monthly. v.1-date, Q. N.Y. 1872-date. Butterick $1.
Also published in London, 1873-date.

Demorest's family magazine; monthly. v.1-date, Q. N.Y. 1865-date. Demorest $2.

Designer; monthly. v.1-date, Q. N. Y. 1892-date. Fashion co. 85c.

Élite styles; monthly. v.1-date, F. N. Y. 1897-date. Élite styles co. $1.

Englishwoman; monthly. v.1-date. Lond. 1895-date. Englishwoman co. 6d a copy.

Enquire within; weekly. v.1-date, illus. Lond. 1890-date. Popular publishing co. 1d a copy.

Fashions; monthly. v.1-date, F. N. Y. 1891-date. King & Bro. 50c.

Gentlewoman; weekly. v.1-date, illus. Lond. 1890-date. Gentlewoman office, 6d a copy.

Glass of fashion up to date; monthly. illus. Lond. 1896. Butterick 3d a copy.

Grand album of metropolitan fashions; monthly. v.1-date, illus. Lond. 1896-date. Butterick 1s.

Harper's bazar; weekly. v.1-date F. N. Y. 1868-date. Harper $4.

Herald of fashion and journal of tailoring; monthly. v.1-date, Q. N. Y. 1864-date. Herald of fashion co. $7.
Men's fashions.

José Lille's practical fashions; monthly. v.1-date. Lond. 1898-date. Popular publishing co. 1½d a copy.

Journal des modes; monthly. v.1-date, illus. Lond. 1867-date. Miller 1s 6d.

Ladies' field; weekly. v.1-date. Lond. 1891-date. Newnes 6d a copy.

Ladies' gazette; weekly. v.1-date. Lond. 1895-date. Ladies' gazette co. 1d a copy.

Ladies' journal; monthly. v.1-date, F. Toronto 1880-date. Wilson pub. co. $1.
Fashions.

Clothing Fashion

Ladies' realm; monthly. v.1–date. Lond. 1896–date. Hutchinson 6d a copy.

Ladies' review; weekly. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1889–date. Popular pub. co. 1½d a copy.

Ladies' standard magazine; monthly. v.1–date, illus. Q. N. Y. 1885–date. Standard fashion co. 50c. N. Y. e

Ladies' tailor; monthly. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1884–date. Williamson 9d a copy.

Lady of the house; monthly. v.1–date, F. Dub. 1890–date. Wilson 1d a copy.

Latest Paris fashions; monthly. v.1–date. Lond. 1883–date. Asher 1s 6d.

London and Paris fashions; monthly. v.1–date. Lond. 1822–date. Simpkin 1s.

London and Paris ladies' magazine of fashion; monthly. v.1–date. Lond. 1842–date. Simpkin 1s.

London journal fashions; monthly. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1886–date. Bradley 1d a copy.

McCall's magazine; monthly. v.1–date, Q. N. Y. 1873–date. McCall Co. 50c.

Madame; weekly. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1896–date. Madame co. 6d a copy.

Madame Schild's monthly journal. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1852–date. Miller 3d a copy.

Till 1879 issued as *Beau monde.*

Mode illustrée; quarterly. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1860–date. Asher 3s.

Modes; monthly. v.1–date, F. N.Y. 1896–date. Modes pub. co. $1.

Modes and fabrics; monthly. v.1–date, Q. N. Y. 1890–date. Modes and fabrics pub. co. 50c.

Myra's journal of dress and fashion; monthly. v.1–date, illus. Q. Lond. 1875–date. Beeton 3d a copy.

New ideas for woman's wear; monthly. v.1–date, F. N. Y. 1896–date. New idea pub. co. $1.

Paris fashions; weekly. v.1–? Lond. n. d. Toler Bros. 3d a copy.

Schild's penny illustrated magazine of fashion; monthly. v.1–date, O. Lond. 1881–date. Miller 1d a copy.

Storey's quarterly. v.1–date, O. Chic. 1895–date. Storey $1. Clothing Sewing

Toilettes; monthly. v.1–date, F. N.Y.1881–date. Toilettes pub. co. $2.

Vogue; weekly. v.1–date, Q. N. Y. 1892–date. Turnure $4.

Weldon's bazar of children's fashions; monthly. v.1–date, O. Lond. 1881-date. Weldon 1d a copy.

Weldon's ladies' journal of dress, fashion, needlework, literature and art; monthly. v.1–date, illus. O. Lond. 1879–date. Weldon 3d a copy.

Will C. Rood's fashion and cutting journal; quarterly. v.1–date, Q. Chic. 1894–date. Rood 50c.

Woman at home; monthly. v.1–date, illus. F. N. Y. 1895–date. Manhattan pub. co. 50c.

Treats literature and art, as well as fashions.

World of dress; monthly. v.1–date. Lond. 1898-date. Harrison 6d.

World of fashion and continental feuilletons; monthly. v.1–date, Q. Lond. 1824–date. Simpkin 1s.

Continued as *Ladies monthly magazine*, 1852–79, and as *Le monde élégante*, 1880–date.

Young ladies' journal; monthly. v.1–date, illus. F. Lond. 1864–date. Harrison 9d a copy.

Also issued weekly at 1d.

646.3 Sewing, mending, knitting, crochet

Riego de La Blanchardière, Eléonore. Royal jubilee crochet book. sq.S. Lond. 1887. Simpkin 1s.

C, E. M. Knitter's note book. 60p. S. Lond. 1890. Ward 1s.

——— Lady's crochet book; over 3 dozen easy patterns, by the author of the Ladies' knitting book. sq. S. Lond. 1874. Hatchards 1s; 1s 6d.

——— Lady's knitting book; containing patterns of useful and ornamental work. Ser. 2–4. Lond. 1875. Hatchards 1s 6d each.

——— Lady's work book; over 80 patterns, by the author of Ladies' knitting book. 64p. sq.S. Lond. 1876. Hatchards 1s 6d.

Second series by E. M. C.

——— Mother's knitter; containing patterns for children. 389p. T. Lond. 1882. Hatchards 1s.

Church, *Mrs* **Ella Rodman (McIlvane).** Home needle. 128p. illus. D. N. Y. 1882. Appleton 60c. (Appleton's home books) Sal. e

Clothing
Sewing

Cupples, *Mrs* **George A. J.** Knitting book of counter panes, toilet covers, pincushions, etc. Edin. 1871.

Gaugain, *Mrs* **Jane.** Lady's assistant for knitting shawls, scarfs, edgings and trimmings. Ed. 22. ob. S. Lond. 1876.

Georgens, D. & Georgens, J. M. von G. Ladies' book of needlework. 84p. illus. Q. Lond. n. d. Hachette.

Hale, Lucretia Peabody. Art of knitting. 103p. illus. O. Bost. 1882. Tilton 75c.

——— Plain needlework, knitting and mending. Bost. 1879.

Hapgood, Olive C. School needlework; a course in sewing for use in schools. 244p. illus. D. Bost. 1898. Ginn 75c; 50c. 646 P3 e
Teacher's ed.

Johnson, Catherine F. Progressive lessons in the art and practice of needlework for use in schools. Ed. 2. 120p. illus. O. Bost. 1895. Heath 90c; 60c. Sal. e

Jones, Emily G. Manual of needlework and plain cutting out. 112p. pl. O. Lond. 1884. Hughes 3s 6d.

——— Self-teaching needlework manuals, adapted to the new code. O. and S. Lond. 1878. Hughes.

Kirkwood, Louise J. Illustrated sewing primer with songs and music. 73p. illus. D. N. Y. c1881. American book co. 30c.
W646 O1 e

——— Kirkwood sewing system; practice cloth and specimen book. 19p. illus. ob.Q. N. Y. c1892. American book co. 36c.
W646 qP2 e

Ladies' assistant for knitting shawls, scarfs, etc. Ed. 22. D. Lond. 1875. Helbronner 1s.

Lambert, *Miss.* Ladies' complete guide to needlework and embroidery. 327p. illus. D. Phil. 1859. Peterson. Sal. e

Le Boutillier, E. & Le Boutillier, J. "Comet" winter book of new couvrettes. 32p. D. Lond. 1871. Authors 1s.

——— "Eclipse" crochet book. illus. O. Lond. 1872.

——— Winter knitting and crochet club. 40p. O. Lond. 1871. Published by the authors 1s.
Also pub. 1870.

Lewis, *Mrs* **E.** Directions for knitting stockings and socks. 31p. O. Lond. 1883. S. P. C. K. 4d.

Modern Priscilla; monthly. v. 1–date, Q. Bost. 1887–date. Priscilla pub. co. 50c. Clothing Sewing
Specialty of needlework.

Myra. Crochet lessons; rudiments of crochet. 64p. illus. sq. S. Lond. 1888. Myra 1s.

Needlecraft artistic and practical. 320p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1889. Butterick pub. co. Sal. e

Oakley, Julia Hawkes, & Bussing, *Mrs* **John.** Sewing book; models with instructions used by the Industrial education association of New York. 41p. O. N. Y. 1886. (Industrial education association) W646 O6 e

Riego de La Blanchardière, Eléonore. Crochet book of emblem antimacassars. sq.S. Lond. 1874. Simpkin 1s.

——— Crochet book of short way edgings and trimmings. sq. S. Lond. 1875. Simpkin 1s.

For full list of about 50 minor works by the same author, on lace, knitting and crochet, see the British museum library. *Catalogue.*

Ryder, E. Children's comforts and how to knit them. sq. S. Lond. 1876. Kent 1s.

——— How to knit socks and stockings. sq. S. Lond. 1876. Kent 1s.

——— Winter comforts and how to knit them. sq. S. Lond. 1876. Kent 1s.

Silkworm, *pseud.* Elementary needlework; with full directions for making underclothing. 68p. 58 illus. sq. S. Lond. 1875. Weldon 1s.

Stanley, Kate. Needle work and cutting out; being hints for the use of teachers. Ed. 5. 182p. O. Lond. 1893. Stanford 4s 6d.

Sylvia, *pseud.* Sylvia's book of home needlework. 76p. O. Lond. 1880. Ward. (Home help ser. 15)

——— Sylvia's book of new things in knitting. illus. D. Lond. 1881. Ward 1s.

——— Sylvia's crochet book; 48 patterns. 98p. D. Lond. 1889. Ward 1s.

Wandle, J T. Smocking and fancy stitches for the decoration of garments. 32p. illus. O. N. Y. n. d. Butterick. (Metropolitan pamphlet ser.) W646 P e

Warleigh, Henrietta. Full directions and scales for knitting gloves, babies' things, etc. Ed. 3 enl. 60p. D. Lond. 1891. Simpkin 1s.

Clothing Dressmaking

Weldon's practical needlework; monthly. v.1–date. Lond. 1885–date. Weldon 2d a copy.

646.4 Clothesmaking

Adams, *Mrs* **A.** How to make a dress. S. Lond. 1853. Cross 1s.

* **Banner, Bertha.** Household sewing with home dressmaking. 157p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898. Longmans 90c. (Domestic science manuals) 646 P8 e

Barras, Easton de. Home dressmaking and the art of good dressing. 100p. T. Lond. 1896. Iliffe 6d.

***Blair, Margaret.** Model sewing and garment drafting. 202p. illus. O. St Paul 1900. Webb. N. Y. e
Ed. 1, 1898. Adopted by several universities and industrial schools.

Brant, E. M. Systematic cutting out. 62p. O. Lond. 1884. Sonnenschein 2s.

* **Broughton,** *Mrs* **J.** Practical dressmaking for students and classes. 190p. illus. D. N. Y. 1897. Macmillan 75c. 646 P7a e
Another ed. English, 1898.

Browne, M. P. New and simplified system of dress cutting and tailoring. 64p. O. Lond. 1896. Black 1s.

Busy bee, *pseud.* Underlinen; how to cut, make and trim it. 56p. O. Lond. 1878. Weldon 1s.

Campaing, Guillaume & Devere, Louis. Complete manual of cutting garments of all kinds. pt1, F. Lond. 1884. Simpkin 10s.

Carlisle, E. M. F. Practical method of dress cutting in 2 parts for schools and self-teaching. 100p. D. Lond. 1893. Griffith 1s 6d each.

Children's dressmaker. Q. Lond. 1882.

Crochet crayon, *pseud.* Rival houses of Hobbs and Dobbs; or, Dressmakers and dress-wearers. 236p. D. Lond. 1878. Routledge 1s.

Davies, J. F. Pioneer systems of cutting ladies' garments. 40p. Q. Lond. 1881. J. Williamson.

* **Davis, Jeannette E.** Elements of modern dressmaking for the amateur and professional. 193p. illus. D. N. Y. 1894. Cassell $1. 646 P4 e
Also pub. by Cassell, London, 2s.

Devere, Louis. Parisian costumes for English ladies. Q. Lond. 1880.

Dress cutting and making; weekly. v.1-date. Lond. 1898–date. Clothing Dressmaking
Williamson 2d a copy.

Dressmaker and milliner; quarterly. 2v.? illus. F[4]. Lond. 1895?–96? Butterick. 646 fP5 e
English, German and Spanish in parallel columns.

Dressmaking at home; monthly. v.1-date. Lond. 1895-date.
C. A. Pearson 1½d a copy.

Gaunt, Mary. Instructions for cutting out clothing for the baby. 64p. O. Glasgow 1895.

Grand'homme, E. Cutting out and dressmaking, from the French. 94p. illus. S. Lond. 1879. Macmillan 1s.

Greenwood, G. M. Points on dress cutting and fitting. 60p. illus. O. Bost. 1890. Greenwood. Sal. e

Grenfell, *Mrs* **H.** Dressmaking; a technical manual for teachers. 82p. S. N. Y. 1892. Macmillan 40c.

Harrison's complete dressmaker; monthly. v.1–date. Lond. 1898–date. Harrison 3d a copy.

Heath, F. Pattern making by paper folding; method of cutting out underclothes and children's dresses. 64p. Q. Lond. 1891. Longmans 2s.

Hicks, R. Dress cutting and making on tailor's principles. 47p. O. Lond. 1894.

Holding, Thomas Hiram. Ladies cutting made easy. 90p. Q. Lond. 1890. Holding.

Josef Lille's juvenile dressmaker; monthly. v.1–date. Lond. 1895–date. Popular pub. co. ½d a copy.

Klug, Sophie. Art of dressmaking. 117p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1895. J. T. Miller $1.25. 646 qP5 e

Leach's children's and young ladies' dressmaker; monthly. v.1–date. illus. Lond. 1880–date. Cartwright 1d a copy.

Leach's family dressmaker; monthly. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1879–date. Cartwright 2d a copy.

Leach's ladies' work; monthly. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1892–date. Cartwright 1d a copy.

Lofvall, *Mme.* How to cut, fit and finish a dress. 70p. D. Lond. 1886. Griffith 1s 6d.

Clothing
Dressmaking

Low, *Mrs* **Woodgate.** Technical and practical lessons in dressmaking. 38p. Q. Lond. 1894. Simpkin 1s.

Maclear, *Mrs* **J.** Cutter-out; or, Diagrams and tables for cutting out underlinen. 2 pt. Lond. 1887. Longmans 55c each.

Monroe, R. Practical dressmaking. 56p. O. Lond. 1879. "Bazar" office.

Mother's help and little dressmaker; monthly. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1877–date. Miller 1d a copy.

Myers, Annie E. Home dressmaking; guide to household sewing. 377p. illus. D. Chic. 1892. Sergel $2.75; $3.25. Sal. e
Sold by subscription.

Myra. Dressmaking lessons. 62p. sq. S. Lond. 1876. Goubaud 1s.

Rival dressmakers and dress wearers. O. Lond. 1853. Routledge 1s.

Smith, *Mrs* **Louisa E.** Practical dressmaking. 65p. illus. O. Lond. 1895. Bemrose 6d.

Stirling, M. Practical dress cutting. O. Lond. 1890.

Sutcliffe, *Mrs* **G. M.** Dress cutting and making. 49p. O. Leeds 1893.

Sylvia, *pseud.* Ladies' guide to home dressmaking and millinery. 112p. illus. O. Lond. 1883. Ward 2s 6d.

Tomlin, J. Standard system of cutting; guide to ladies' dress and jacket cutting. 28p. O. Lond. 1886. Ward 5s.

Weldon's home dressmaker; monthly. v.1–date. Lond. 1895–date. Weldon 1d a copy.

Weldon's illustrated dressmaker. 1v.–date, Q. Lond. 1880–date. Weldon 1d a copy.

White, Florence. Easy dressmaking; containing diagrams and full instructions. 60p. Q. Lond. 1893. J. Smith 6d.

Whiteley, *Mrs* **T.** Complete dressmaker for the million. 46p. sq. S. Lond. 1875. Simpkin 1s.

——— New, simple and complete method of dressmaking. O. Manchester 1855.

Wood, J. A. E. How to make a dress. 96p. O. Lond. 1897. Methuen 1s 6d.

646.5 Millinery

Adams, *Mrs* **A.** How to make a bonnet and a cap. S. Lond. 1854.

Millinery record; monthly. v.1–date. Lond. 1896–date. Minister & Co. 1s.

*Ortner, Jessica. Practical millinery. 170p. illus. D. N. Y. 1897. Macmillan $1. 646 P7 e Clothing Toilet

Rosée, *Mme.* Handbook of millinery. 62p. O. Lond. 1895. Gill 1s.

Weldon's home milliner. v.1–date. Lond. 1895–date. Weldon 1d a copy.
Published in January, March, May, August and October.

646.7 Toilet, cosmetics, perfumery

Cooley, Arnold James. Complete practical treatise on perfumery. D. Phil. 1874. Baird $1.50.

——— Handbook of perfumes, cosmetics and other toilet articles. D. Phil. n. d. Lippincott $1.50.

——— Handbook of the toilet in ancient and modern times. O. Lond. 1866. Hardwicke 3s 6d.
Also pub. by Lippincott, Philadelphia, $1.50.

——— Toilet and cosmetic arts. O. Lond. 1868. Hardwicke 10s.

Etiquette of the toilet. illus. T. N. Y. 187–? Scribner 25c.

*Piesse, G. W. Septimus. Art of perfumery. illus. O. Phil. 1867. Lindsay $3.

——— Odorous cosmetics. O. Lond. 1855. Longman 7s 6d.

Power, *Mrs* S. D. Ugly-girl papers; or, Hints for the toilet. S. N. Y. 187–? Harper $1.

Rimmel, Eugène. Book of perfumes. illus. D. Phil. 1866.
Also pub. in London, 1865.

Robida, Albert. "Yester-year:" 10 centuries of toilet: from the French by Mrs Cashel Hoey. 264p. illus. O. N. Y. 1892. Scribner $2.50.
Also pub. in London.

Staffe, Baronne, *pseud.* My lady's dressing room; adapted from the French by Harriet Hubbard Ayer. 430p. illus. D. N. Y. c1892. Cassell $1.50. W646 P2 e

Sylvia, *pseud.* Sylvia's book of the toilet. O. Lond. 1881. Ward 1s.

Toilet; a dressing-table companion, by the author of Advice to the married. S. Lond. 1854. Dicks 1s.
Earlier ed. 1839.

647 Administration, household management

Beeton, *Mrs* Isabella Mary. Beeton's book of household management. 1296p. illus. O. Lond. 1880. Ward 7s 6d.
Seven other ed. 1859–93.

Management of home

Caddy, *Mrs.* Household organization. 210p. O. Lond. 1877. Chapman 4s.

* **Holt,** *Mrs* **Elizabeth P.** From attic to cellar; or, Housekeeping made easy. 164p. S. Salem 1892. Salem press 50c. Sal. e

Handbook on convenient and sanitary house furnishing, servants' duties and rights, washing, sweeping, fuel, care of lamps, woolens, silver, etc. Practical.

647.3 Regular employees or assistants

Baylis, T. H. Domestic servants; their rights and duties. Ed. 4. Lond. 1873. Butterworth 2s.

Ed. 1, 1857.

Bell, J. Servants' guide; series of recipes from personal experience. 30p. D. Lond. 1895. Simpkin 2s.

Copley, *Mrs* **Esther Hewlett.** Servant. S. Lond. 1862. R. T. S. 1s 6d.

Darling, *lady.* Handbook to domestic service. S. Lond. 1863. Griffin 1s 6d.

Duties of servants; practical guide to domestic service. 124p. O. Lond. 1895 Warne 1s 6d.

Hints to domestic servants. D. Lond. 1854. Hamilton 1s 6d.

Houlston & Sons. Industrial library. 14v. O. Lond. 188–? Houlston 1–2s 6d each.

Contents: Baker; Butler; Confectioner; Cook; Dressmaker; Footman; Governess; Groom; Housemaid; Lady's maid; Laundry maid; Maid of all work; Nurse; Nursery maid.

How we managed without servants; by a lady who can help. 138p. D. N. Y. 1876. Routledge 50c.

Sold in England for 1s.

James, *Mrs* **A. G. F. Eliot.** Our servants; their duties to us and ours to them, including the boarding out question. 172p. O. Lond. 1882. Ward 2s 6d. (Useful handbooks)

Also called *Our domestics.*

Management of servants; guide to routine of domestic service. Ed. 4. 194p. O. Lond. 1880. Warne 2s 6d.

S, C. Little servants; how to help them. 62p. sq.S. Lond. 1874. London book society 9d.

***Salmon, Lucy Maynard.** Domestic service. 307p. O. N.Y. 1897. Macmillan $2. 647 P7 e

Scientific treatment from historical and economic standpoint, based on statistics gathered from employers, employees and census returns. Sketches history and suggests possible remedies.

Servant's guide and family friend. D. Lond. 1855. Duff 1s. Management of house

Servant's guide and family manual. D. Lond. 1851. Potter 3s.
Two other ed. 1830 and 1842.

Servants' practical guide; a handbook of duties and rules. 202 p. O. Lond. 1880. Warne 2s 6d.

What will it come to; or, The causes and remedy for the dearth of good servants. Lond. 1876. Lake.

647.4 Indoor help; cook, butler, waitress

Cole, *Mrs* **Anne Frances (Springstead).** Expert waitress; manual for the pantry, kitchen and dining room. 131p. D. N. Y. 1894. Harper $1. Cap. 647 P4 e
Seven other ed. 1886-99. Sold by Warne, London, 2s 6d.

Crawshaw, R. M. Domestic service for gentlewomen. New ed. Quebec 1877. Quebec institution 3s.

Feuerheerd, H. L. Gentleman's cellar and butler's guide. 92p. O. Lond. 1899. Chatto 1s.

Footman and butler; their duties and how to perform them. Ed. 7. 190p. D. Lond. 1876. Dean 3s 6d.

Francatelli, Charles Elmé. Housekeeper and butler. New ed. O. Lond. 1870. Bentley 5s.

Housemaid and the parlourmaid: what they have to do and how to do it, by an experienced housekeeper. New ed. enl. 54p. O. Lond. 1875. Dean 1s.

Lewis, *Mrs* **E.** Domestic service in the present day; hints to mistresses and maids. 88p. D. Lond. 1889. Hatchards 1s.

Moss, Catherine. Every day work in the household; a book for girls in domestic service. 104p. D. Lond. 1884. Bemrose 1s.
Ed. 4, 1892.

Nicholas, Griffith A. Biddy club and how its members grappled with the servant question. 308p. D. Chic. 1888. McClurg $1.25.

Redding, Cyrus. Every man his own butler. New ed. D. Lond. 1852. Tegg 3s.
Also pub. 1839.

Servant's magazine; or, Female domestic's instructor. 32v. Lond. 1838-69. Ward 1s 4d yearly.

Sanitary precautions

Spofford, *Mrs* **Harriet Elizabeth (Prescott).** Servant girl question. 181p. S. Bost. 1881. Houghton $1.

Victim, *pseud.* Our Jemimas; respectfully addressed to the great middle class. 102p. O. Lond. 1880. Houlston.

Waiting at table; by a member of the aristocracy. 116p. O. Lond. 1895. Warne 1s 6d.
Sold in New York, 60c.

Warren, *Mrs* **Eliza.** Young wife's perplexities, with hints on the training of young servants. 94p. D. Lond. 1886. Houlston 1s.

648 Sanitary precautions, cleaning, etc.

648.1 Laundry

American wringer co. Illustrated catalogue of clothes wringers, wringer rolls, etc. 55p. illus. O. N.Y. c1895. Gallison. 648 P5 e

Beeton, Samuel Orchart. Beeton's book of the laundry; for the domestic laundry. 64p. D. Lond. 1871. Ward 1s.

Buston, A. A. Strange. Art of washing. 88p. sq. S. Lond. 1880. Griffith 1s 6d.

Calder, F. L. & Mann, E. E. Teacher's manual of elementary laundry work. 84p. D. Lond. 1891. Longmans 30c.

E, J. P. Home laundry and hints on washing day at home. 60p. D. Bost. 1898. Roberts 6s.

***Jack, Florence B.** Art of laundry work for homes and schools. Ed. 2. 121p. illus. D. Edin. 1896. Jack 2s. 648 P6 e
Ed. 3, 1898.

Laundry management; handbook for private and public laundries, by the editor of the Laundry journal. Ed. 3. 204p. O. Lond. 1896. Lockwood 2s. (Weale's scientific and technical ser.)

Laundry wrinkles for home and factory use. 77p. O. Lond. 1893.

Lord, E. Theory and practice of laundry work. 62p. O. Lond. 1894.

Rothery, Guy Cadogan. Laundry management. illus. Lond. 1889. Lockwood 2s 6d.

Smith, *Mrs* **Louisa E.** Home washing; guide to the housewife. 106p. D. Lond. 1890. Bemrose 1s. Sal. e

648.6 House cleaning

Seaman, Harvey J. Expert cleaner; for all who like clean houses. Nursery 286p. S. N. Y. 1899. Funk 75c.

Tremaine, Bessie. Washing and cleaning; a manual for domestic use. 116p. O. Lond. 1881. Warne 1s. (Warne's useful books)

Washing, cleaning and removing stains; by an experienced housewife. 104p. D. Lond. 1893. Griffith 1s.

649 Nursery, sick room

649.1 Care of children

Aldrich, Auretta Roys. Children: their models and critics. 158p. S. N. Y. 1893. Harper. Sal. e

Allbutt, Henry A. Every mother's handbook; guide to the management of children through infancy and childhood. 194p. O. Lond. 1897. Simpkin 1s 6d.

Babies and how to take care of them. 122p. D. Lond. 1879. Ward 1s.

Baby; mother's magazine. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1887–date. Baby publishing co. 4d a copy.

Babyhood; a magazine for mothers. v.1–date, O. N. Y. 1884–date. Babyhood publishing co. $2. N. Y. e

Bacon, G. W. Children, their health, training and education. Ed. 2. 146p. O. Lond. 1895. Bacon 6d.

Bakewell, *Mrs* **M.** Mother's practical guide in the training of her children. Ed. 3 enl. 282p. D. Lond. 1862. Snow 3s 6d. Ed. 1, 1836.

Barker, Samuel, *M.D.* Domestic management of infants and children in health and sickness. O. Lond. 1865. Hardwicke 5s. Ed. of 1875 called *Children and how to manage them.*

Barrett, Howard. Management of infancy and childhood in health and disease. 627p. O. Lond. 1875. Routledge $2.50. Another ed. 1883.

Barrett, Thomas. Advice on the early management of infancy. S. Lond. 1857. Binns 2s.

Barwell, *Mrs* **Louisa Mary (Bacon).** Infant treatment under two years of age. 119p. S. Edin. 1861. Chambers 1s. (Chambers's educational course) 649 Ko e Another ed., 1840.

——— Nursery government; or, Hints to mothers and nurserymaids. 80p. O. Lond. 1862. Chapman 2s.

Nursery

Bell, Robert. Our children; how to keep them well and how to treat them when ill: a guide to mothers. 232p. O. Glasg. 1887. Bryce 2s 6d.

Bits about babies; being a short account of what a baby requires, by the author of Indian outfits. O. Lond. 1870. Ward 1s.

Blake, Sophia Jex. Care of infants; manual for mothers and nurses. 122p. S. N. Y. 1885. Macmillan 40c.

Bookwalter, L. The family; or, The home and the training of children. 111p. D. Dayton O. 1894. Shuey 60c.

Bowditch, *Mrs* **E. W.** Confidential chats with mothers on the healthy rearing of their children. 106p. D. Lond. 1890. Balliere 2s.

Braidwood, Peter Murray. Mother's help to the domestic management of her children. Ed. 2. 160p. O. Lond. 1896. Scientific press 2s.
Ed. 1, 1874.

Brochard, André Théodore. Young mother's guide in the care and education of the infant; tr. with notes by an English physician. 152p. D. Lond. 1874. Balliere 2s.

Broome, Mary Ann (Stewart) Barker, *lady.* Children and how to manage them in health and sickness from infancy upwards. 352p. Lond. 1875. Hardwicke 6s.

Bull, Thomas. Maternal management of children in health and disease. New ed. 358p. D. Lond. 1882. Longmans 1s 6d.
Ed. 1, 1840.

Careful nursemaid; with hints on the management of children. 144p. S. Lond. n. d. R.T.S. 1s.

Carpenter, Harvey. Mothers' and kindergartners' friend. 153p. D. Bost. 1884. Cupples $1.25.

* **Chavasse, Pye Henry.** Advice to a mother on the management of her children. Ed. 15. 430p. O. Lond. 1898. Churchill 3s 6d.

Children and what to do with them; guide to mothers. 112p. D. Lond. 1881. Ward 1s.

Cohen, Gustavus. Helps and hints to mothers. 90p. O. Lond. 1887. Cohen 2s 6d.

Coles, W. Nurse and mother. 135p. D. St L. 1882. Chambers $1.50.

*Combe, Andrew. Treatise on the new physiological and moral management of infancy. Ed. 7. 160p. D. Edin. 1850. Maclachlan 7s 6d. Nursery 649 Lo e
Reissued by Oliphant, 1896.

Cox, Annie F. Baby's kingdom; progress of the baby. New ed. illus. ob.D. Bost. 1891. Lee & S. $3.75.

Davies, Nathaniel Edward. Nursery hints: a mother's guide in health and disease. 144p. O. Lond. 1884. Chatto 1s; 1s 6d.

Davis, Edward P. & Keating, J. M. Mother and child. 472p.O. Phil. 1893. Lippincott $2.

Dendy, Walter Cooper. Management of childhood. D. Lond. 1854. Highley 2s 6d.

Doig, *Mrs* Charles. Domestic management; or, Hints on the training of children and servants. O. Edin. 1867. Simpkin 1s 6d.

Donaldson, J. S. Decalogue for the nursery. 292p. O. Bost. 1885. Homeopathic pub. co. 6s 6d.

Donne, Alfred. Mothers and infants, nurses and nursing; from the French. illus. D. Bost. n. d. Burnham $1.25.

Ellis, Edward. What every mother should know. 129p. O. Phil. 1881. Blakiston 75c.

Ellis, Robert. Childhood in health and disease. Lond. 1854. Cox 4s.

A few suggestions to mothers on the management of their children; by a mother. 158p. D. Lond. 1884. Churchill 1s 6d.

Gardner, Augustus Kingsley. Our children; handbook for parents and guardians. D. N. Y. 187–? Carleton $2.

Gere, J. Government of children. S. N. Y. 1851. Methodist book concern 35c.

Getchell, F. H. Maternal management of infancy. S. Phil. 1868. Lippincott 75c.

Goodeve, Henry Hurry. Hints on the management of children in India. 419p. O. Calcutta 1886.
Two other ed., 1844 and 1852.

Granville, Joseph Mortimer. Youth; its care and culture. 129p.D. N. Y. 1882. Holbrook $1.
Published by Bogue, England, 1880.

*Griffith, J. P. Crozer. Care of the baby; a manual for mothers and nurses. Ed. 2. 404p. illus. O. Phil. 1899. Saunders $1.50. Sal. e

Nursery

Hale, Annie M. Management of children in sickness and health. 110p.S. Phil. 1880. Blakiston 50c.

Haygood, Atticus G. Our children. D. St L. 187-? Southwestern book co. $1.50.

Haywood, William G. Our children. 354p. D. N. Y. 1876. Nelson & P. $1.50.

Hellier, J. B. Infancy and infant rearing. 121p. illus. O. Lond. 1895. Griffin 3s.

*__Herrick,__ *Mrs* __Christine (Terhune).__ Cradle and nursery. 298p. S. N. Y. 1889. Harper $1. W649 O9 e

Hewer, *Mrs* **Langton.** Our baby; for mothers and nurses. Ed. 6. 154p. O. Lond. 1899. Simpkin 2s 6d.

Hints for nursery discipline. D. Lond. 1853. Hatchards 3s 6d.

Hints to mothers on the proper management of children in infancy, childhood, youth and womanhood. 64p. D. Lond. 1871. W. Stearns 9d.

Hopkins, Jane Ellice. On the early training of girls and boys; an appeal to working women. 63p. O. Lond. 1882. Hatchards.

Horne, John Fletcher. Hints to mothers on the management of infants. 32p. O. Lond. 1881. Kent.

Infant class; or, Mother's help in the nursery. 200p. S. Lond. 1871. Simpkin 1s.

Instincts and incidents of childhood. 115p. D. Chic. 1878. Fairbanks 40c.

Jackson, James C. Training of children; or, How to have them healthy, handsome and happy. D. Dansville N.Y. Austin 60c.

Johnson. Domestic management of children. Lond. 1856. Simpkin 6s.
Sold in 1858 for 3s 6d.

Joll, Boyd Burnett. Nursery hygiene. 109p. O. Lond. 1884. Kimpton 2s 6d.

Keasbey, *Mrs* **Edwin.** Culture of the cradle: articles on the education of very little children. Ed. 2. S. N. Y. 1887. Potts 50c.

Keating, John M. Maternity, infancy, childhood, etc. 221p. O. Lond. 1887. Simpkin 4s 6d.

Ker, Alice. Motherhood; a book for every woman. 128p. O. Lond. 1891. Haywood 1s.

Kingscote, *Mrs* **Howard.** English baby in India and how to rear it. Nursery
194p. D. Lond. 1893. Churchill 2s 6d.

Kneipp, Sebastian. Care of children in sickness and in health.
261p. D. Milwaukee Wis. 1897. Caspar $1.60.
Sold by H. Grevel, England, 5s.

Lauder, William. Care of infancy. 52p. O. Manchester Eng.
1888. (Health lectures, ser. 11, no. 3)

Lomas, William. New manual for young wives; children's lives and
how to protect them. 280p. O. Lond. 1884. Weldon 2s 6d.

Lonsdale, Margaret. Care and nursing of children in health and sick-
ness. 46p. O. Lond. 1885. Hatchards 9d.

Malleson, *Mrs* **Frank.** Notes on the early training of children.
Ed. 3. 126p. D. Lond. 1887. Sonnenschein 1s.
Ed. 4, 1897.

Marsh, J. J. Nursery handbook. 48p. O. Lond. 1892. Churchill 1s.

Marwedel, Emma. Conscious motherhood; the child in the cradle,
nursery and kindergarten. 563p. D. Chic. 1887. Interstate $1.50.

Meyer, Bertha. The child physically and mentally: advice of a
mother; tr. by Fredericke Saloman. 155p. D. N. Y.[c] 1893.
Holbrook, paper 50c. Sal. e

Milne, Alexander. How to nurse a child; or, The management
of children and their diseases. 246p. D. Lond. 1881.
Hamilton 2s 6d.

Mother and babe; their comfort and care. 48p. illus. O. N. Y. n.d.
Butterick. W641 P2g e

Motherhood; monthly. v.1–date, O. N. Y. 1893–date. Mother-
hood publishing co. $1.

Mother's golden guide to the rearing of healthy children. 146p. D.
Lond. 1878. Bacon 1s; 1s 6d.

Mother's home book; for her own and her children's management.
244p. O. Lond. 1879. Ward 2s 6d. ("All about it" books)

Mothers in council; quarterly. v.1–date. Lond. 1891–date.
Gardner 6d a copy.

Mother's record of the physical, mental and moral growth of her child
for the first 15 years; by a mother. 104p. D. Bost. 1882. Lothrop $1.

Mother's treasury; monthly. v.1–date, illus. Lond. 1864–date.
Streachan, 1d a copy.

Nursery

Mother's union journal; quarterly. v.1–date. Lond. 1886–date. Gardner 1d a copy.

Mother's voice; monthly. v.1–date? illus. F. N. Y. 1896–date? Mother's voice co. $1. N. Y. e

Northcote, C. Talks with mothers. 119p. O. Lond. 1894. Turner 1s.

Nunn, Thomas W. Care of growing children. 118p. O. Lond. 1899. H. P. Glaisher 1s.

Nursing in a nutshell; management of children from infancy. 124p.S. Lond. 1895. Iliffe 6d.

O'Neil, H. C. & Barnett, E. A. New life, its genesis and culture; a book for young mothers. 206p. O. Lond. 1890. Sonnenschein 1s 6d.

Our children: how to rear and train them. 280p. O. N. Y. 1874. Cassell $1.50.
Sold in England for 3s 6d.

Palmer, *Mrs* **Rebecca Learned.** Training of children. 20p. O. Brooklyn 1888. Rome Bros. W649 O8 e

Parker, Edward H. Handbook for mothers; guide in the care of young children. D. Bost. 1857. Hurd $1.50.

Parks, *Mrs* **Henry K.** In the morning of life; guide to the management of young children. New ed. 182p. O. Lond. 1889. Wyman 1s 6d.

Perez, Bernhard. First three years of childhood, ed. and tr. by A. M. Christie. 306p. O. Lond. 1885. Sonnenschein 4s 6d.

Reed, *Mrs.* Mother's manual for the training of her children. O. Lond. 1865. Jarrold 2s.

Richmond, I. L. Children; their home training: how to nurse them in sickness. 149p. O. Lond. 1890. Griffith 1s.

Scovil, Elizabeth Robinson. Care of children. 360p. illus. D. Phil. 1894. Altemus $1. Sal. e

Smith, Thomas Ogilvie. Essay on the care and education of children. 31p. O. Glasg. 1894. T. Smith.

Sozinskey, Thomas S. Care and culture of children; for the use of parents. 484p. O. Phil. 1880. Watts $2.50.

Spratt, *Mrs* **Clara Brook (Smith).** Ready remedies; for the management of infants and young children. 136p. O. Bombay 1893. Treacher.

Stackpole, Florence. Care of infants and young children. 136p. S. Lond. 1895. W. Scott 6d. (Every day helps) Nursery

***Starr, Louis.** Hygiene of the nursery. 280p. O. Phil. 1888. Blakiston $1. Sal. e

Suggestions to mothers on the management of children, by a mother. Ed. 2. 700p. O. Lond. 1889. Churchill 10s 6d.

Sumner, M. E. Nursery training. 63p. S. Winchester Eng. 1893.

***Terhune,** *Mrs* **Mary Virginia (Hawes).** Common sense in the nursery. 205p. D. N. Y. 1885. Scribner $1.50.
Published by Ward, London, 2s 6d.

***Tucker, Genevieve.** Mother, baby and nursery. 151p. D. Bost. 1896. Roberts $1.

***Uffelmann, Julius.** Manual of the domestic hygiene of the child; tr. by Harriet Ransom Milinowski, ed. by Mary Putnam Jacobi. 229p. illus. O. N. Y. 1891. Putnam $1.75. W649 P1a e

Walker, Jane H. Book for every woman; pt 1, management of children in health and out of health. 251p. D. N. Y. 1895. Longmans $1.
Sold in London for 2s 6d.

Warren, *Mrs* **Eliza.** How I managed my children from infancy to marriage. 125p. O. Lond. 1865. Houlston 1s. 649 M6 e
Also pub. in Boston, 1866.

West, Charles. How to nurse sick children. S. Lond. 1865. Longmans 1s.
First American ed. 1877.

——— Mother's manual of children's diseases. O. Lond. 1885. Longmans 2s 6d.

Westland, A. Wife and mother. 282p. O. Lond. 1892. Griffin 5s.

Whelan, J. H. All about babies; how to feed and clothe strong and delicate infants. 50p. D. Lond. 1893. Gale 1s.

White, Rhoda E. From infancy to womanhood; book of instructions for young mothers. 364p. O. Lond. 1882. Low 10s 6d.

Wood, *Mrs* **Francis Fisher.** Infancy and childhood. 154p. S. N. Y. 1897. Harper $1. Sal. e

Woollen, Lewin J. Mother's handbook; treatise on the management of children. 419p. O. Richmond Va. 1891. Waddy $2.75; $2.25.

Nursery Food

Yale, Leroy M. Nursery problems. 274p. D. N. Y. 1893. Contemporary pub. co. $1.50.

649.2 Food

Ballin, *Mrs* **Ada S.** How to feed our little ones. 54p. O. Lond. 1895. "Baby" office 6d. (Mother's guide ser. no. 1)

Barker, Thomas Herbert. Right foods for infants and children. D. Lond. 1866. Beeton 1s. (House and home books)

Cheadle, Walter Butler. On the principles and conditions in artificial feeding of infants. 256p. O. Lond. 1895. Smith 5s.

Duncan, T. C. Feeding and management of infants. 400p. D. Chic. 1881. Duncan $2; $2.75.

——— How to feed children. 64p. S. Chic. 1879. Duncan 40c.

Dutton, T. Rearing and feeding of children; a practical mother's guide. 196p. O. Lond. 1895. Kimpton 2s.

Holt, L. Emmett. Care and feeding of children. 69p. sq. D. N. Y. 1864. Appleton 50c.

Keating, John M. Mother's guide in the management and feeding of infants. 68p. O. Lond. 1892. Kimpton 1s.

MacNaught, James. On infant feeding and infant foods. 72p. O. Manchester Eng. 1888. Heywood.

Meigs, A. V. Feeding in early infancy. D. Phil. 1898. Saunders 25c.

Mellin, G. How to feed babies and invalids. 155p. O. Lond. 1893.

Page, Charles E. How we fed the baby; with health hints. 138p. D. N. Y. 1881. Fowler & W. 75c; 50c.

Redmond, C. Stennett. Plain facts about infant feeding and management; popular treatise. 82p. D. Lond. 1886. W. Scott 1s.

Saunders, George Richard. Food management of infants and young children. 108p. O. Wanganni New Zealand 1892. Willis.

Semple, A. Mother's guide to the management and feeding of infants. 68p. O. Lond. 1883. Kimpton 1s.

649.5 Amusements

Davidson, Ellis A. Happy nursery; book for mothers, governesses and nurses, containing employments and amusements for boys and girls. 160p. illus. O. Lond. 1870. Cassell 3s 6d.

649.8 Care of the sick room

Bakewell, Robert Hall. Practical hints on the management of the sick room. Lond. 1857. Snow 1s. Sick room

Benton, Samuel. Home nursing and how to help in cases of accident. Ed. 2. 134p. O. Lond. 1884. W. H. Allen 2s 6d.

Bibby, E. Invalids abroad; hints on traveling, nursing and cooking. 92p. D. Lond. 1879. Hatchards 2s 6d.

***Billroth, Thomas.** Care of the sick at home and in the hospital; tr. by J. B. Endean. New ed. enl. 333p. illus. O. N. Y. 1898. Scribner $1.50.
Two other ed., 1890 and 1894.

Caulfield, Sophia F. A. Sick nursing at home. 84p. O. Lond. 1880. "Bazar" office 1s.

Dobrée, Louisa Emily. Manual of home nursing. 154p. O. Lond. 1889. Sonnenschein 1s 6d.

Fitzgerald, Charles E. Lectures on physiology, hygiene, etc. for hospital and home nursing. O. Lond. 1890. Bell 2s 6d.

Grace, *Sister.* Home nursing; ed. by "Isobel" of Home notes. 112p. O. Lond. 1899. Pearson 1s. (Isobel handbooks 10)

Halliday, R. T. Hints on home nursing. 122p. D. Lond. 1893. Simpkin 1s 6d.

Handbook of nursing for family and general use. 266p. D. Phil. 1878. Lippincott 75c.

Hints and helps for every day emergencies. 128p. D. Lond. 1880. Ward 1s.

Homersham, E. Margery. Home nursing. 61p. O. Lond. 1888. National health society.

Hopkins, Jane Ellice. Occupation for the sick; suggestions to invalids and those having them in charge. Ed. 3. 76p. sq.S. Lond. 1884. Hatchards 1s.
Also pub. 1879.

Neuman, Rachel A. Home nursing. 120p. O. Lond. 1886. Chambers 1s 6d.

Nightingale, Florence. Notes on nursing; what it is and what it is not. 80p. O. Lond. 1876. Harrison 2s.
Sold by Appleton, New York 75c. Revised ed., 1884.

Sick room

Ovington, Irene H. Helps for home nursing. 114p. sq. S. Chic. 1891. Kur 50c. W649 P1 e

Panton, *Mrs* **Jane Ellen (Frith).** Within 4 walls; a handbook for invalids. 288p. O. Lond. 1893. "Gentlewoman" office 6s.

Scovil, Elizabeth Robinson. In the sick room; the art of nursing. 94p. S. Springfield Mass. 1888. Montgomery 50c.

Sill, Ernest Richard. How to nurse the sick; or, Helpful hints for home nursing. 30p. S. Lond. 1899. Mowbray 6d.

Stackpole, Florence. Invalid feeding. 129p. S. Lond. 1895. W. Scott 6d. (Every day help ser.)

——— Our sick and how to take care of them. Ed 3. 150p. O. Lond. 1895. Cassell 1s.

Stephen, *Mrs* **Leslie.** Notes from sick rooms. 50p. D. Lond. 1883. Smith 2s.

Suggestions for the sick room; by an American woman. S. N. Y. 1875. Randolph 60c.

Tunstall, John Ogle. Household nursing. 116p. O. Lond. 1892. Unwin 2s.

Wood, Catharine J. Cottage lectures on home nursing. 124p. D. Lond. 1894. S.P.C.K. 1s.

INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths, e. g. 139^3 means page 139, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

A, *Mrs* J. Home receipt book, 66^1.
A B C hotel guide, 61^7.
Abbott. Treatise on fuel, 123^3.
Abel, *Mrs* L. G. Skilful housewife's book, 42^1.
Abel, *Mrs* M.. H. Practical sanitary and economic cooking, 99^5.
Acton. English bread-book, 107^9.
——— Modern cookery, 66^1.
Adams, *Mrs* A. Hints on dress, 125^9.
——— How to make a bonnet, 134^9.
——— How to make a dress, 132^2.
Adams, *Mrs* E.. L. S. & Steele. Beauty of form and grace of vesture, 126^4.
Addison. Economical cookery, 66^2.
Africa, cook books, 91^7.
Aldrich. Children, 139^9.
Alexander. Housewife's friend, 42^2.
All about everything, 56^1.
Allbutt. Every mother's handbook, 139^3.
Allen. Breakfast dishes, 118^9.
——— Five o'clock tea, 96^2.
——— Luncheon dishes, 118^9.
——— Savouries and sweets, 66^3.
——— Savoury dishes, 109^9.
——— Soups, broths and purees, 104^7.
Altrurian cook book, 90^5.
American dainties, 66^3.
American dishes, 66^4.
American economical housekeeper, 42^2.
American home book, 42^3.
American home cook book, 66^4.
American home journal, 58^2.
American homemaker, 58^2.
American housewife, 42^3.
American kitchen magazine, 58^3.
American practical cookery, 66^4.
American queen, 126^7.
American woman, 58^3.
American wringer co. Illustrated catalogue, 138^4.
Amory. Economy in fuel, 123^4.
Amusements for children, 146^9.
Andrews. Breakfast, dinner, 66^6.
Anglo-Indian cookery, 94^3.
Apartments, 61^5.
Apparel gazette, 126^7.
Apples, 75^7.
Araminta, *pseud.* Recipes, 66^5.
Armour. Tested recipes, 66^6.
L'art de la mode, 126^5.
Art of confectionery, 111^5.
Art of dining, 121^1.
Art of feeding the invalid, 114^3.
Artisan cookery, 98^5.
Atkinson. Art of cooking, 64^6.
——— Right application of heat to conversion of food material, 64^8.
——— Science of nutrition, 64^7.
——— & Rice. Every boy his own cook, 66^6.
Austin. Two cookery books of the 15th century, 99^1.
Australia, cook books, 91^7-92^1.
Australian and English cookery, 91^7.

B, A. R. Colonial household guide, 42^4.
B, H. T. Soups, savouries, 104^8.
B, S. U. Seven days after the honeymoon, 119^1.
Babcock. Household hints, 42^4.
Babet, *pseud.* Utilizing boiled beef, 106^2.
Babette, Aunt, *pseud.* Cook book, 66^7.
——— Home confectionery, 111^5.
Babies, 139^4.
Baby, 139^4.
Babyhood, 139^5.
Bacchus & Cordon bleu, *pseud.* Hotel, bar, restaurant, butler, 61^7.
Bacon. Children, 139^9.

Bailey. Chafing dish, 105[5].
Baker & Co. Chocolate plant, 103[3].
——— Cocoa and chocolates, 103[4].
Bakewell, *Mrs* M. Mother's practical guide, 139[6].
Bakewell, R. H. Sick room, 147[1].
Ballin. How to feed little ones, 146[2].
——— Science of dress, 125[9].
Banner. Household sewing, 132[2].
Baring-Gould, *see* Gould.
Barker, *lady*, *see* Broome.
Barker, Samuel, *M.D.* Infants, 139[7].
Barker, T: H. Right foods for infants, 146[2].
Barnett, E. A. Common sense clothing, 126[1].
——— Cookery instructor, 98[6].
——— & O'Neill. Domestic economy, 54[2].
——— New life, 144[3].
Barnett, *Mrs* S. A. Making of the home, 54[3].
Barras. Home dressmaking, 132[2].
Barrett, Howard. Infancy, 139[7].
Barrett, Thomas. Infancy, 139[8].
Barringer. Dixie cookery, 89[7].
Barrows. Eggs, 102[9].
Bartlett & Drewry. Cup and platter, 101[2].
Bartley. Domestic economy, 42[5].
Barwell. Infant treatment, 139[8].
——— Nursery government, 139[9].
Baylis. Domestic servants, 136[5].
Bazar book of the household, 42[5].
Bazar cooking receipts, 66[7].
Beach. Girls' domestic economy, 42[6].
Becharana. Vegetarianism, 103[4].
Bedroom, 125[8].
Beecher, C.E. Domestic economy, 42[7].
——— Domestic receipt book, 66[3].
——— Housekeeper, 42[6].
——— & Stowe. American woman's home, 42[8].
——— Domestic science, 42[9].
——— New housekeeper's manual, 42[9].
Beecher, *Mrs* E. W. B. All around the house, 43[1].
——— Talks with housekeepers, 43[2].
Beeton, *Mrs* I.. M.. Cookery book, 66[9].
——— Dictionary of cookery, 67[2].
——— Englishwoman's cookery, 66[9].
——— Every day cookery, 67[1].
——— Family cookery, 67[3].
——— House and home books, 67[2].
——— Household management, 135[9].
——— How to manage house, 43[2].
Beeton, S: O. All about cookery, 67[4].
——— Cottage management, 43[5].
——— Dictionary of recipes, 56[2].
——— Domestic recipe book, 43[4].
——— The laundry, 138[4].
Bell, J. Servants' guide, 136[3].
Bell, J. D. English-Chinese cookery book, 92[2].
Bell, Robert. Our children, 140[1].
Bengison. Gastronomist, 117[8].
Benton, *Mrs* J. R. How to cook, 67[5].
Benton, Samuel. Home nursing, 147[2].
Berdmore. Principles of cookery, 64[8].
Betsy, Aunt, *pseud.* Home rule "wrinkles", 43[4].
Beverages, 113[8]-14[2].
Bibby. Invalids abroad, 147[2].
Billroth. Care of the sick, 147[3].
Bills of fare, 118[8]-20[3].
Bishop. London cookery book, 67[5].
——— Wife's own cookery, 67[6].
Bits about babies, 140[1].
Black. Hints to housekeepers, 43[4].
——— Household cookery, 67[7].
——— Superior cookery, 67[7].
Blagden, Paddock, & Dodge. Household economy, 54[4].
Blair, Margaret. Model sewing, 132[3].
Blair, M. C. & Worsnop. Nurse's handbook of cookery, 116[5].
Blake, Mary. 26 hours a day, 43[5].
Blake, S. J. Care of infants, 140[2].
Blanchard. Dinners, 121[2].
Blanchardière, *see* Riego.
Bliss. Practical cook-book, 67[7].
Blot. Handbook of cookery, 67[8].
——— Prof. B's cookery, 67[5].
——— What to eat, 100[7].
Boland. Invalid cooking, 114[4].
Le bon ton, 126[8].
Bonnes bouches, 67[9].

Bookwalter. The family, 140[3].
Boston cook book, 78[5].
Boston cooking school book, 72[8].
Boston cooking school magazine, 98[1].
Bostwick. Margery Daw in the kitchen, 68[1].
——— Margery Daw's home confectionery, 111[5].
Boulnois. Hints on taking a house, 122[6].
Bouvier. Family save-all, 43[6].
——— National cook-book, 68[2].
Bowditch. Chats with mothers, 140[3].
——— New vegetarian dishes, 107[4].
Bowman. New cookery book, 68[2].
Braidwood. Mother's help, 140[4].
Brant. Systematic cutting, 132[4].
Braxton. Practical cook-book, 68[3].
Bread, 87[3], 107[9]-8[4].
Breakfast, 80[6], 95[2]-96[2].
Brewster, *see* Gordon.
Brillat-Savarin. Gastronomy, 117[9].
——— Physiology of taste, 118[1].
Brisse. 366 menus, 119[2].
British food journal, 100[7].
British hotel guide, 61[7].
Brochard. Young mother's guide, 140[5].
Broome. Bedroom and boudoir, 125[8].
——— Children, 140[5].
——— Houses and housekeeping, 43[6].
——— Principles of cooking, 68[3].
Brotherton. Vegetarian cookery, 107[4].
Broughton. Dressmaking, 132[4].
Brown, *Mrs* L. D. Good cookery, 68[4].
Brown, M.. B. Fish, flesh and fowl, 100[3].
Brown, Rose. Breakfast book, 95[6].
Brown, S. A.. 40 puddings, 109[6].
——— How the ends met, 43[7].
——— Invalid's tea-tray, 114[5].
——— Mrs Gilpin's frugalities, 110[3].
Brown, *Mrs* W. W. Illinois cook book, 90[9].
Browne, M. P. Dress cutting, 132[5].
Browne, Phillis, *pseud.*, *see* Payne.
Brugiére. Good living, 68[5].
Buck & Major. Little housewife, 54[5].
Buckeye cookery, 91[1].
Buckland. Our viands, 99[2].
Buckmaster. Cookery, 64[8], 68[5].
——— Domestic economy, 43[7].
Buckton. Comfort and cleanliness, 43[8].
——— Food and home cookery, 98[6].
Buddhist diet-book, 117[4].
Bull. Children, 140[6].
Bulmer. Home hints, 119[2].
Burchell. Waste not, want not, 68[6].
Burr. What shall we have to eat, 119[3].
Bussing & Oakley. Sewing book, 131[3].
Buston. Art of washing, 138[5].
Busy bee, *pseud.* Underlinen, 132[5].
Butler. Modern cook, 111[6].
Butlers, 137[8]-38[3].
Butterick's fashion guide, 126[9].
Butterick's metropolitan fashions, 127[1].

C, E. M. Knitter's note book, 129[7].
——— Lady's crochet book, 129[7].
——— Lady's knitting book, 129[8].
——— Lady's work book, 129[8].
——— Mother's knitter, 129[9].
C, G. *see* Chevalley de Rivaz.
C, R. O. *see* Cole, R. O.
Caddy. Household organization, 136[1].
Cake, 75[7], 87[3], 108[4].
Calder & Mann. Laundry work, 138[5].
Cameron. Cookery book, 68[6].
——— Soups, stews, 105[4].
Cameron's housekeeper's book, 58[4].
Camp cookery, 116[5].
Campaing & Devere. Cutting garments, 132[6].
Campbell. Easiest way, 43[9].
——— Household economics, 44[1].
——— Housekeeper's year book, 44[2].
——— In foreign kitchens, 68[7].
Canada, cook books, 92[2].
Candy, 111[4]-13[4].
Canning, 104[1].
Careful, Martha, *pseud.* Hints to young mothers, 44[2].
——— Hints to young housewives, 44[3].
Careful nursemaid, 140[7].
Carême. French cookery, 92[9].
Carleton. Every day home advice, 44[3].

Carlin's receipt book, 44[4].
Carlisle, E. M. F. Dress cutting, 132[6].
Carlisle, *Mrs* J: G. Kentucky cook book, 90[3].
Caron. French dishes, 93[1].
Carpenter, A. Food for sick, 114[6].
Carpenter, *Mrs* Boyd. Cookery, 64[9].
Carpenter, Harvey. Mothers' and kindergartners' friend, 140[7].
Carpets, 125[4].
Carter's cook and housekeeper's guide, 44[4].
Carving, 80[6], 120[6].
Cassell & Co. *pub.* Book of the household, 44[5].
——— Dictionary of cookery, 97[5].
——— Domestic dictionary, 56[2].
——— Shilling cookery, 82[3].
Caterer and household magazine, 58[4].
Caulfield. Sick nursing, 147[4].
Centennial buckeye cook-book, 91[2].
Centennial exposition, *see* Philadelphia.
Century cook book, 74[8].
Cereals, 103[9].
Ceylon cookery, 94[3].
Chadwick. Home cookery, 68[7].
Chafing dish, 80[6], 105[5].
Chambers's cookery, 68[8].
Chase. Dr Chase's recipes, 44[5].
Chavasse. Advice to a mother, 140[8].
Cheadle. Feeding of infants, 146[3].
Cheap cookery for the artisan, 68[8].
Cheap dinner dishes, 96[6].
Chemistry of food, 99[5]-100[6].
Chevalley de Rivaz. Dinners, 96[6].
——— Queen recipes, 107[5].
——— Round the table, 68[9].
Chicago 400, 58[5].
Chidlow. American pure food cook book, 44[6].
Child. Delicate dining, 121[2].
——— Delicate feasting, 118[2].
Children, 139[3]-46[1].
Children's dressmaker, 132[7].
China, cook books, 92[2].
Chloe, Aunt. Cooking poultry, 106[3].
Chocolate, 103[3].
Church, A. H. Food, 99[6].
——— Food grains of India, 103[9].
Church, *Mrs* E. R. M. Home needle, 129[9].
——— How to furnish a home, 124[3].
Clark. Serviettes, 120[5].
Clarke, *Mrs* Anne. Ideal cookery, 69[1].
Clarke, *Mrs* Charles. Artisan cookery, 69[1].
——— High class cookery recipes, 69[2].
——— High class cooking recipes, 69[2].
——— New high class cookery, 69[2].
——— Plain and high class cookery, 69[4].
Clarke, M. L. Cooking for sick, 114[6].
Clipper, 58[5].
Clothing, 47[6], 125[9]-35[8].
Clutterbuck, Maria, *lady, pseud.* What shall we have for dinner, 119[2].
Coal, 123[3].
Cocoa, 103[3].
Coffee, 103[6].
Coffee tavern guide, 61[8].
Coffin. Our girls in the kitchen, 91[5].
Cohen. Helps to mothers, 140[9].
Coke. Gentlewoman at home, 44[8].
Colbrath. What to get for breakfast, 95[6].
Colcord. Friend of the kitchen, 117[6].
Cold scraps made into dainty dishes, 110[4].
Cole, *Mrs* A. F. S. Expert waitress, 137[8].
Cole, L. M. Science of food, 99[7].
Cole, R. O. Breakfast dishes, 95[7].
——— Official handbook for the National training school for cookery, 98[6].
Coles. Nurse and mother, 140[9].
Colley. Domestic economy, 54[5].
Collins. Great American cook book, 69[4].
Columbian, 58[6].
Columbian memorial cook book, 74[8].
Combe. Management of infancy, 141[1].
Comfort, 58[6].
Common sense recipe book, 69[3].
Complete cook and confectioner, 111[7].

Confectionery, 111[4]-13[4].
Consult me, 56[3].
Consult this book, 44[7].
Cook. Chautauqua cook-book, 88[7].
Cook books, 66[1]-97[5].
Cookery in national schools, 98[7].
Cooking, 64[5]-65[9], 117[8]; study and teaching, 98[4].
Cooks, 137[3]-38[3].
Cook's every day book, 69[7].
Cook's own book, 69[7].
Cooley. Perfumery, 135[3].
——— Perfumes, cosmetics, 135[3].
——— Toilet and cosmetic arts, 135[4].
——— The toilet in ancient and modern times, 135[3].
Coolidge & Spring. Cooking for invalids, 115[9].
Cooper. Art of furnishing, 124[4].
Cooperative housekeeping, 64[2].
Copeland. Cuisine, 69[8].
Copley. Cottage comforts, 44[8].
——— Cottage cookery, 69[8].
——— Domestic economy, 54[6].
——— Housekeeper's guide, 69[9].
——— Servant, 136[4].
Cordon bleu, *pseud.* Economical French cookery, 93[2].
——— & Bacchus, *pseud.* Hotel, bar, restaurant, butler, 61[7].
Cornelius. Cook-book, 70[1].
Cornish & Floyer. Simple cookery, 73[2].
Corson. Cooking manual, 70[2].
——— Cooking school text-book, 70[2].
——— Family living on $500, 41[2].
——— Fifteen cent dinners, 96[6].
——— Meals for the million, 70[8].
——— New family cook-book, 70[8].
——— Practical American cookery, 70[4].
——— Twenty-five cent dinners, 96[7].
Cosmetics, 135[2].
Cosmopolitan cook book, 70[4].
Cottage and castle, 124[4].
Cottage cooking book, 70[5].
Cotton, E. R. *see* Hope.
Cotton, *Mrs* O. A. Chafing dish, 105[5].
Cowan. What to eat, 100[8].
Cowen & Pownall. Fast-day cookery, 116[3].
Cox. Baby's kingdom, 141[2].
Coxon. Oriental carpets, 125[5].
Crawford. French confectionery, 111[7].
——— French cookery, 93[2].
Crawshaw. Domestic service for gentlewomen, 137[4].
Cre-fydd. Domestic management, 44[8].
——— Family fare, 44[9].
——— Meals for the million, 70[5].
Cringan. Instruction in cooking, 70[6].
Crochet, 129[9]-32[1].
Crochet crayon, *pseud.* Rival houses of Hobbs and Dobbs, 132[7].
Croly. Jennie June's cook-book, 70[6].
Crowen. Every lady's cookery book, 70[7].
Crowfield, Christopher, *pseud.*, *see* Stowe.
Cruger. How she did it, 41[3].
Cudlip. Modern housewife, 45[1].
La cuisine créole, 90[1].
Cupples, *Mrs* George. Housework, 45[2].
Cupples, *Mrs* G: A. J. Knitting, 130[1].
Curious old cookery receipts, 99[2].
Curtiss. Berkshire News comic cook book, 88[3].
Cust. Invalid's own book, 114[6].
Cyclopedias, 56[1]-58[1], 97[5].

Daisy basket, 103[4].
Dalgairns. Practice of cookery, 92[6].
Daniell. Dedham receipts, 70[7].
Darling. Domestic service, 136[4].
Davenport. Toothsome dishes, 70[8].
Davidis. Practical cook-book, 93[9].
Davidson, E. A. Happy nursery, 146[9].
——— Our food, 100[9].
Davidson, *Mrs* J. E. Cold meat, 110[3].
——— Dainties, 70[9].
——— Eggs, 107[2].
——— Entrées and dainties, 110[4].
Davies, Frederick. Cakes, 108[5].
——— Creams, jellies and ices, 113[4].
Davies, H. Plain cookery, 70[9].
Davies, J. F. Cutting garments, 132[8].

Davies, M. C. People's cookery, 71[1].
Davies, Mary. Invalid cookery, 114[7].
——— Menu cookery book, 119[4].
Davies, N:E: Foods for the fat, 114[7].
——— Nursery hints, 141[2].
D'Avigdon. Dinners and dishes, 121[8].
Davis, E: P. & Keating. Mother and child, 141[3].
Davis, J. E. Dressmaking, 132[8].
Davis, N:N. Dinners and diners, 121[8].
Dawe. Wife's Indian cookery, 94[4].
Day. Household economics, 45[2].
Delamere. Wholesome fare, 71[1].
Déliée. Franco-American cookery, 93[3].
Delineator, 127[1].
Delmonico cook book, 73[1].
De Loup. American salad book, 110[9].
Demorest's family magazine, 127[2].
Dendy. Management of childhood, 141[3].
Densmore. Natural food of man, 100[9].
De Puy & Fowler. Home, 56[5].
De Rivaz. Dainty dishes, 71[2].
——— Household hints, 45[3].
——— Little French dinners, 121[4].
De Salis. Art of cookery, 65[1].
——— Cakes and confections, 108[9].
——— Dressed game, 106[3].
——— Dressed vegetables, 109[8].
——— Drinks, 113[8].
——— Entrées, 110[5].
——— Floral decorations, 120[6].
——— Housewife's referee, 45[3].
——— National viands, 71[3].
——— New things to eat, 71[4].
——— Oysters, 106[4].
——— Pudding and pastries, 108[9].
——— Savouries, 109[9].
——— Soups and dressed fish, 104[8].
——— Sweets and supper dishes, 96[3].
——— Tempting dishes, 71[4].
——— Wrinkles and notions, 56[3].
Designer, 127[2].
Desserts, 108[8]-9[5].
Devere. Parisian costumes, 132[9].
——— & Campaing. Cutting garments, 132[6].
DeVoe. Market assistant, 103[1].
——— Market book, 103[2].
Dewing. From attic to cellar, 45[4].
Diaz. Domestic problems, 45[5].
Dick, Thomas. Encyclopaedia of practical receipts, 56[4].
Dick, W:B. Home-made candies, 111[8].
Dictionaries, 56[1]-58[1], 97[5].
Dinner question, 119[5].
Dinner serviettes, 120[4].
Dinner table etiquette, 120[7].
Dinners, 95[4], 96[5]-97[5], 120[7], 121[1].
Dinners and dinner parties, 121[8].
Dobrée. Home nursing, 147[4].
Dodd, C. I. Domestic economy, 54[6].
——— Tiny housewives, 126[1].
Dodd, George. Food of London, 101[1].
Dodds. Health in the household, 71[5].
Dodge, Blagden & Paddock. Household economy, 54[4].
Dods, M. L. Art of cooking, 71[5].
Dods, Margaret, *pseud.*, *see* Johnstone.
Doig. Domestic management, 141[4].
Domestic cookery, 71[6].
Domestic echoes, 90[5].
Domestic economy, 54[7], 101[1].
Domestic economy cyclopedia, 56[4].
Domestic help, 58[6].
Domestic recipes, 71[6].
Donaldson. Decalogue for the nursery, 141[4].
Doncaster. Luxurious cookery, 71[6].
Donne. Mothers and infants, 141[5].
Dowra. Non-alcoholic cookery, 71[7].
Drake. Old Boston taverns, 61[8].
Draper. Our best, 71[7].
Dress, 125[9]-26[6].
Dresser. Carpets, 125[5].
Dressmaking, 132[2]-34[8].
Drewry & Bartlett. Cup and platter, 101[2].
Dubois. Artistic cookery, 71[8].
——— Cosmopolitan cookery, 71[9].
——— Household cookery book, 71[9].
Duckitt. Hilda's "Where is it?" of recipes, 94[4].
Duke. Queries at a mess table, 118[2].
Duluth home cook book, 91[2].
Duncan. Feeding of infants, 146[3].
——— How to feed children, 146[4].

Duret. Practical cookery, 72[1].
Duties of servants, 136[5].
Dutton. Rearing of children, 146[4].
Dwight. Golden age cook book, 72[1].

E, J. P. Home laundry, 138[6].
Earl. Dinners in miniature, 121[5].
Earle, *Mrs* M. T.. V. More pot-pourri from a Surrey garden, 45[5].
——— Pot-pourri from a Surrey garden, 45[6].
Earle, Maud. Sick room diet, 114[8].
Economical cook book, 72[2].
Economical cookery, 72[2].
Economical housekeeping, 45[6].
Economical housewife, 45[6].
Edden. Gas cookery, 105[9].
Edgeworth. Southern household companion, 45[7].
Edwards. Economical use of fuel, 123[4].
——— Extravagant use of fuel, 123[4].
——— Our domestic fireplaces, 123[5].
——— Smoky chimneys, 123[6].
Effendi Turabi, *see* Turabi.
Eggs, 75[7], 102[9], 107[2].
Electricity, 124[3].
Élite styles, 127[3].
Ellett. New cyclopedia of domestic economy, 56[5].
Elliot, J. G. Plain cookery, 72[3].
Elliott, *Mrs* S.. A. Housewife, 72[3].
Elliott, S. M. & Richards. Chemistry of cooking, 100[3].
Ellis, *Mrs*. Complete cook, 72[4].
Ellis, Edward. What every mother should know, 141[5].
Ellis, Robert. Childhood, 141[6].
England, cook books, 92[3].
Englishwoman, 127[3].
Englishwoman's domestic magazine, 58[7].
Enquire within, 127[4].
Enquirer's oracle, 45[7].
Entertaining, 121[8]-22[5].
Entrées, 80[6], 87[3], 110[3].
Epicure, 98[2].
Epicure directory of schools, 98[2].
Epicure's year-book, 118[3].
Espoir, *pseud*. How to live on £100, 41[8].
Etiquet, 121[8]-22[5].
Etiquette of the toilet, 135[4].
Everard. Dictionary of cookery, 97[6].
Every day cookery, 72[5].
Every day home advice, 45[8].
Every day's need, 72[6].
Everybody's cookery, 72[4].
Everybody's pudding book, 109[6].
Ewing. Art of cooking, 72[6].
——— Bread and breadmaking, 108[1].
——— Cooking and castle building, 65[2].
——— Soups and soupmaking, 104[9].
——— Text-book of cookery, 72[7].

F, *Miss*. American confectionery, 111[8].
Facts for every day life, 45[8].
Family budgets, 41[4].
Family friend, 58[8].
Fardell. Easy cookery, 72[8].
Farey. Normal domestic economy, 45[9].
Farmer. Boston cooking school cook book, 72[8].
——— Chafing dish possibilities, 105[6].
Farnam, *see* Pratt, *Mrs* E. F.
Fashions, 126[7]-29[6].
Fast-day cookery, 116[8]-17[5].
Faunthorpe. Household science, 45[9].
Fawssett, *see* Lebour Fawssett.
Fay, C. C. Boston receipts, 72[9].
Fay, S. Carpet manufacture, 125[6].
Feuerheerd. Gentleman's cellar, 137[5].
Field, forest and hotel register, 61[8].
Filippini. Delmonico cook book, 73[1].
——— 100 desserts, 109[1].
——— 100 ways of cooking eggs, 107[3].
——— 100 ways of cooking fish, 106[5].
——— The table, 119[5].
Fin-bec, *pseud.*, *see* Jerrold.
Fish, 75[7], 80[6], 87[3], 102[8], 106[4]-7[2].
Fisher. Where shall we get meat, 102[6].
Fitch. Dorcas book of recipes, 88[8].
Fitzgerald. Lectures on physiology, 147[5].
Flats, 61[5].
Floyer & Cornish. Simple cookery, 73[2].

Food, 64[5]-117[8]; chemistry, 99[5]-100[6]; for children, 146[2]; preservation, 104[1]; for sick, 47[6], 80[6], 114[3]-16[5].
Food and cookery, 98[3].
Food stuffs, 100[7]-2[6].
Foods and helps, 58[9].
Footman and butler, 137[5].
Forward. Vegetarian recipes, 107[5].
Fothergill. Domestic economy, 54[8].
——— Food for the invalid, 114[8].
——— Food we eat, 101[3].
Fowler & De Puy. Home and health, 56[5].
Francatelli. Cookery book, 73[2].
——— Cook's guide, 73[3].
——— Housekeeper and butler, 137[6].
——— Modern cook, 92[4].
——— Royal confectioner, 111[8].
France, cook books, 92[9]-93[8].
Francis, F: J: Requisites of a household, 46[1].
Francis, G: W: Dictionary of practical receipts, 56[6].
Fray. Golden recipes, 46[1].
Frederick. Hints to housewives, 73[3].
Frederick, M. J. N. de, *pseud.*, *see* Monteira.
Freedley. Home comforts, 46[2].
French domestic cookery, 93[4].
Friends cook book, 116[9].
Frost, *see* Shields, *Mrs* S.. A.. F.
Fruits, 75[7], 103[7], 104[1], 107[7].
Frye. Housewife's candy maker, 111[9].
Fuels, 123[3].
Furniture, 124[3]-25[4].
Furnivall. Early English meals, 118[3].

G. C. *see* Chevalley de Rivaz.
G, E. F. Elegant dishes, 73[4].
Gallaher. Domestic science, 54[9].
Gallier. Majestic cook book, 73[4].
Galloway. Treatise on fuel, 123[6].
Galton. On ventilation, 123[2].
Game, 75[7], 106[2].
Gardiner. Furnishing, 124[5].
Gardner, A: K. Our children, 141[6].
Gardner, G. A. M. L. & Steel. Indian housekeeper and cook, 94[7].
Garrett, Edward. Morning hours in India, 46[2].
Garrett, T. F. Cyclopedia of practical cookery, 97[6].
Garstin. Plain and high class cookery, 73[5].
Gas, 124[1].
Gas cookery, 105[9]-6[2].
Gas-consumers' guide, 124[2].
Gastronomy, 117[8]-22[3].
Gatchell. Doctor, what shall I eat, 101[3].
Gaugain. Knitting shawls, 130[1].
Gaunt. Cutting out clothing for the baby, 133[2].
Geddes. Do you know how to cook fish, 106[6].
Gentlewoman, 58[9], 59[1], 127[5].
Georgens. Needlework, 130[2].
Gere. Government of children, 141[7].
German national cookery for English kitchens, 94[1].
Germany, cook books, 93[9]-94[2].
Gertrude, Aunt, *pseud.* Breakfast, dinner and supper, 73[8].
Getchell. Management of infancy, 141[7].
Gettysburg cook book, 88[9].
Gibson. Domestic economy, 73[6].
——— Maryland and Virginia cookbook, 89[2].
Gillett & Squire. Culinary gems, 88[8].
Gillette. Cook-book, 73[6].
——— & Ziemann. White house cook book, 73[7].
Gironci. Italian cookery, 94[8].
Glass of fashion up to date, 127[5].
Gleanings of cookery, 73[7].
Gleig. Domestic economy, 46[3].
Goff. Household of Detroit free press, 56[7].
Gommez. Piping, 111[9].
Good cook, 73[8].
Good housekeeping, 46[3], 59[1].
Good housewife, 46[4].
Goodeve. Children in India, 141[8].
Goodfellow. Cookery, 73[3].
Goodholme. Domestic cyclopaedia, 56[7].

Goodwin. How they learned housework, 46[4].
Gordon, A. M. New cookery, 73[9].
Gordon, M. H. Cookery for workingmen's wives, 73[9].
Gordon, *Mrs* M. M. B. Household economy, 55[1].
Gothard. Food, 99[8].
——— Lessons in cookery, 74[1].
Gouffé. Pastry and confectionery, 112[1].
——— Preserves, 104[1].
——— Royal cookery book, 93[4].
Gould. How to save fuel, 123[6].
Grace, *Sister*. Home nursing, 147[5].
Grand'homme. Cutting out, 133[3].
Grand album of fashions, 127[6].
Grant. Art of living, 41[4].
Granville. Youth, 141[8].
Green, D. R. Housekeeper's friend, 46[5].
Green, *Mrs* M.. E. G. Food products, 101[4].
Green, Ralph. Receipt book, 113[5].
Greenup. Food and its preparation, 101[5].
——— Lessons on clothing, 126[2].
——— Questions on food, 99[3].
Greenwood. Dress cutting, 133[3].
Grenfell. Dressmaking, 133[4].
"Grid", *pseud.* Real cookery, 74[2].
Grier. Few hints about cooking, 74[2].
Griffith. Care of the baby, 141[9].
Griffitt. Turkey carpets, 125[6].
Griggs. Chambers's cookery, 74[2].
Griggs & Co. Eastern carpets, 125[7].
Groome. Up to date cookery, 74[3].
Guide to economic furnishing, 124[5].
Guila, *pseud.* Invalid's cookbook, 114[9].
Guilloû. House renting, 122[6].
Gunter. Housekeeper's companion, 46[6].

H, H. *see* Jackson, *Mrs* H.. M. F. H.
H, M. Tid-bits for the table, 119[6].
Hale, A.. M. Children, 142[1].
Hale, L. P. Art of knitting, 130[2].
——— Plain needlework, 130[3].
Hale, *Mrs* S.. J. B. Receipt book, 46[6].
——— Receipts for the million, 74[8].
Hall, E: H. Coffee taverns, 61[9].
Hall, E.. M. American cookery, 74[4].
Halliday. Home nursing, 147[5].
Hamilton, A. V. Household cyclopedia, 56[8].
Hamilton, H. L. Household management for laboring classes, 46[7].
Hammick. Domestic science, 46[7].
Hammond, Elizabeth. Modern domestic cookery, 74[4].
Hammond, Robert. Electric light, 124[3].
Handbook of carving, 120[8].
Handbook of cookery, 74[5].
Handbook of domestic cookery, 74[8].
Handbook of nursing, 147[6].
Handbook of practical receipts, 46[5].
Hansey. Century cook-book, 74[6].
Hapgood. School needlework, 130[3].
Harder. Physiology of taste, 74[7].
Harland, Marion, *pseud.*, *see* Terhune.
Harper's bazar, 127[6].
Harris. Plain talks, 46[8].
Harrison, *Mrs* Benjamin. Columbian memorial cook book, 74[8].
——— Statesmen's dishes, 74[8].
——— Washington cook-book, 74[9].
Harrison, Mary. Cookery, 75[1].
——— Guide to modern cookery, 75[1].
——— Simple lessons in cookery, 75[2].
——— Skilful cook, 75[2].
Harrison, W: J. Home life, 46[8].
Harrison's complete dressmaker, 133[4].
Haskell. Housekeeper's encyclopedia, 56[9].
Hassell. Domestic economy, 55[2].
Haweis. Art of dress, 126[3].
——— Art of housekeeping, 46[9].
Haygood. Our children, 142[1].
Hayward. Art of dining, 121[5].
Haywood. Our children, 142[2].
Hazlitt. Old cookery book, 99[8].
Headdon. Housework, 47[1].
Hearth and home, 59[2].
Heat, 123[2].

Heath. Pattern making, 133[5].
Hellier. Infancy, 142[2].
Helping hands, 47[2].
Henderson, *Mrs* M.. F. Practical cooking and dinner giving, 121[8].
Henderson, W. A. Common sense in the kitchen, 75[3].
Henry. Economical cook, 117[4].
Herald of fashion, 127[7].
Herbert, A. R. K. Common sense cookery, 75[3].
——— Culinary jottings, 94[5].
——— Fifty breakfasts, 95[7].
——— Fifty dinners, 96[7].
——— Fifty lunches, 96[3].
Herbert, T. Salads, 110[9].
Hérissé. Art of pastry making, 109[2].
Heritage. Cookery for invalids, 115[1].
——— Cookery for schools, 98[7].
——— New universal cookery, 75[5].
Herrick. Liberal living upon narrow means, 75[5].
Herrick, *Mrs*. Chafing dish, 105[6].
——— Cradle and nursery, 142[2].
——— Housekeeping made easy, 47[2].
——— Little dinners, 96[8].
——— What to eat, 121[9].
——— & Terhune. National cook book, 86[2].
Hervey. Anglo-Indian cookery, 94[6].
Hewer. Our baby, 142[3].
Hewitt. Cape cookery, 91[7].
Hicks, R. Dress cutting, 133[5].
Hicks, Smith. Little confectioner, 112[2].
High altitude cook book, 91[5].
Hill, *Mrs* A. P. New southern cookery book, 89[7].
Hill, Georgiana. Household manuals, 75[6].
Hill, J. M. Salads, sandwiches, 111[1].
Hills. Natural food of man, 103[5].
——— Vegetarianism, 103[5].
Hobbs. Kitchen oracle, 96[9].
——— 160 dainties, 115[1].
Hodgetts. Liquid fuel, 123[9].
Hoffman. Cyclopedia of foods, 101[5].
Holbrook. Eating for strength, 75[7].
Holding. Ladies cutting, 133[6].
Holiday home register, 62[1].
Holland. Domestic cookery, 75[3].
Holloway, *see* Langford.
Hollyday, *see* Gibson.
Holt, *Mrs* E.. P. From attic to cellar, 136[1].
Holt, L. M. Care of children, 146[5].
Holt, V. M. Why not eat insects, 101[6].
Home, 59[2].
Home advice, 47[3].
Home and its duties, 55[3].
Home book, 56[9].
Home chat, 59[4].
Home circle, 59[4].
Home cook book, 90[6].
Home decorator and furnisher, 124[8].
Home economics, 41[2].
Home forum, 59[5].
Home guard, 59[5].
Home guide and cook book, 75[9].
Home life, 59[6].
Home map, 59[6].
Home messenger receipt book, 47[3].
Home queen, 59[7].
Home stories and table talks, 47[4].
Home talk, 59[7].
Home visitor, 59[8].
Homersham. Home nursing, 147[7].
Homes, 122[5]-23[2].
Hood. Tib's tid-bits, 75[9].
Hooker. Ye gentlewoman's housewifery, 99[4].
Hooper. Cookery for invalid, 115[2].
——— Every day meals, 76[2].
——— Good plain cookery, 76[1].
——— Handbook for breakfast table, 95[8].
——— Little dinners, 97[1].
——— Wives and housewives, 47[4].
Hope. Our coffee room, 118[4].
Hopkins. Early training, 142[5].
——— Occupation for the sick, 147[7].
Horne. Hints to mothers, 142[5].
Horobin. Domestic economy for teachers, 47[5].
Hot weather cookery, 116[7].
Hotel, 62[1].
Hotel and restaurant, 62[2].
Hotel bulletin, 62[3].

Hotel gazette, 62[3].
Hotel monthly, 62[4].
Hotel register, 62[4].
Hotel world, 62[5].
Hotels, 61[6]-64[1].
Houlston & Sons. Industrial library, 136[5].
House, 59[8].
House and home, 59[8].
House and its furniture, 124[6].
House book, 47[6].
House cleaning, 139[1].
Household, 59[9].
Household book of domestic economy, 57[1].
Household companion, 59[9].
Household conveniences, 47[7].
Household friend, 76[2].
Household guest, 60[1].
Household guide, 57[1].
Household handy book, 47[7].
Household hints, 60[1].
Household journal, 60[2].
Household management, 47[6], 135[9]-36[2].
Household news, 60[2].
Household realm, 60[3].
Housekeeper, 60[3].
Housekeeper's friend, 90[7].
Housekeeper's guide, 76[3].
Housekeeper's handy book, 47[9].
Housekeeper's journal, 60[4].
Housekeeper's library, 48[1].
Housekeeper's weekly, 60[4].
Housekeeping in the Blue Grass, 90[8].
Housekeeping in the sunny south, 89[8].
Housemaid and parlormaid, 137[6].
Houses, 122[5]-23[2].
Housewife, 60[5].
Housewife's domestic science, 48[2].
Housewife's friend, 48[2].
Housewife's library, 48[3].
Housewife's treasury, 48[3].
Howard, *Mrs* B: C. Fifty years in a Maryland kitchen, 89[3].
Howard, C. E. C. Etiquette, 121[9].
——— Everybody's dinner book, 97[1].
——— Tasty tid-bits, 76[4].
Howell. Nine family breakfasts, 95[9].
——— Nine family dinners, 97[2].
Howland. American housekeeper, 48[4].
Hughes. Domestic economy, 48[5].
Humphrey. Cookery up to date, 76[5].
Humphrey, *Mrs*. Housekeeping, 48[5].
Hunt, *see* Wallace, C. L. H.
Hunter-Sifter cook-book, 76[6].
Huntington. Cooking garden, 76[6].
——— Kitchen-garden, 55[3].
——— Little lessons for little housekeepers, 55[4].

Ice cream and cakes, 113[5].
Ices, 113[4].
India, cook books, 94[2].
Indian cookery book, 94[6].
Indian outfits, 48[6].
Infant class, 142[6].
Innkeeper and public brewer, 62[5].
Innkeeper, brewer, butler, 62[6].
Instincts of childhood, 142[6].
Insular caterer, 62[6].
Invalids, care of, 147[1]-48[5]; food for, 47[6], 80[6], 114[3]-16[5].
Isabel's home cookery, 98[3].
Italy, cook books, 94[8].

Jack. Art of laundry work, 138[6].
——— Cooking for invalids, 115[2].
——— Fish and fish entrées, 106[8].
——— Soups, stocks, purées, 105[1].
——— Vegetables, salads, 110[6].
Jackson, *Mrs* H.. M. F. H. Bits of talk about home matters, 48[7].
Jackson, J.C. Training children, 142[7].
Jackson, *Mrs* L. E. Health reformer's cook book, 76[7].
Jago. Bread making, 108[1].
——— Chemistry of wheat, 99[9].
Jamaica, cook books, 94[9].
James, *Mrs* A. G. F. E. Indian household management, 48[7].
——— Our servants, 136[7].
James, A. L. Catering for two, 76[8].
James, *Mrs* V. E. Key to good cooking, 76[8].

Jarrin. Italian confectioner, 112[3].
Jeaffreson. The table, 118[5].
Jeanes. Gunter's confectioner, 112[3].
——— Modern confectioner, 112[4].
Jerrold. Cupboard papers, 48[8].
——— The dinner-bell, 97[3].
——— Menus, 119[6].
Jewish cook books, 117[4].
Jewry. Cookery for the million, 76[9].
——— Warne's domestic cookery, 76[9].
——— Warne's every day cookery, 77[1].
——— Warne's model cookery, 77[1].
Jex-Blake, *see* Blake, S. J.
Johnson. Management of children, 142[7].
Johnson, C. F. Needlework, 130[4].
Johnson, *Mrs* Grace. Anglo-Indian and oriental cooking, 94[6].
——— Fast-day cooking, 117[1].
Johnson, *Mrs* M. W. Central co-operative kitchen, 64[2].
Johnson, *Mrs* S. O. Household hints, 48[8].
Johnstone. Cook's manual, 105[1].
Joll. Nursery hygiene, 142[8].
Joncourt. Wholesome cookery, 77[2].
Jones, E. G. Needlework, 130[4].
——— Self-teaching needlework manuals, 130[5].
Jones, Lucy. Puddings, 109[6].
Jones, Theodore. Every man his own landlord, 122[7].
José Lille's juvenile dressmaker, 133[7].
José Lille's practical fashions, 127[7].
Journal des modes, 127[8].
Journal of industrial education, 60[6].

Keasbey. Culture of the cradle, 142[8].
Keating. Maternity, infancy, 142[9].
——— Mother's guide, 146[5].
——— & Davis. Mother and child, 141[3].
Kellogg, *Mrs* E. E. Science in the kitchen, 100[1].
Kellogg, J:H. Healthful cookery, 77[8].
Kempt. Convivial Caledonia, 62[7].
Kenney-Herbert, *see* Herbert, A.R.K.
Ker. Motherhood, 142[9].
Keswick. Health promoting food, 101[6].
Kettner. Book of the table, 97[7].
Kilvert. Economical cookery, 77[3].
Kimball. Household treasure, 77[4].
King, C: H. Cakes, 109[6].
King, Moses. Where to stop, 62[7].
Kingscote. English baby in India, 143[1].
Kingston, May, *pseud.*, *see* Lane.
Kirby. Aunt Martha's cupboard, 101[7].
Kirkland. Dora's housekeeping, 77[4].
——— Household conveniences, 48[9].
——— Six little cooks, 77[5].
Kirkpatrick. Modern cook book, 77[5].
Kirkwood. Sewing primer, 130[5].
——— Sewing system, 130[6].
Kirtland. New cook book, 89[9].
Kirwan. Host and guest, 118[5].
Kitchen, 77[8].
Kitchen garden, 60[6].
Kitchen management, 117[5].
Kitchiner. Cook's oracle, 77[6].
Klug. Art of dressmaking, 133[7].
Kneipp. Care of children, 143[1].
Knight, *Mrs* H. L. Breakfast, dessert, supper, 77[7].
Knight, *Mrs* S. G. Tid-bits, 77[8].
Knitting, 129[6]-32[1].

L, *major*. Breakfast, luncheons, 95[2].
——— Pytchley book of cookery, 77[8].
Ladies' assistant for knitting shawls, 130[7].
Ladies' field, 127[8].
Ladies' gazette, 127[9].
Ladies' journal, 127[9].
Ladies' realm, 128[1].
Ladies' review, 128[1].
Ladies' standard magazine, 128[2].
Ladies' tailor, 128[2].
Ladies' world, 60[6].
Lady of the house, 128[3].
Lady's guide to ordering of her household, 49[1].
La Fayette. French cook-book, 93[5].

Lake. Daily dinners, 119[7].
——— Menus made easy, 119[7].
La Marca, *pseud.* & Ysaguirre, *pseud.* Cold dishes, 116[7].
Lambert. Needlework, 130[7].
Lanchester. Making a house healthy and comfortable, 122[7].
Lane. Cousin Sarah and her receipts, 49[1].
Langford. Buddhist diet-book, 117[4].
——— Hearthstone, 49[2].
Lankester, Edwin. Our food, 100[2].
Lankester, *Mrs* Phebe. National thrift reader, 49[2].
Larned. Hostess of today, 77[9].
——— Little epicure, 78[1].
Latest Paris fashions, 128[3].
Lauder. Care of infancy, 143[2].
Laundry, 47[6], 138[4].
Laurie. Home and its duties, 49[3].
Lea. Domestic cooking, 78[1].
Leach's children's dressmaker, 133[7].
Leach's family dressmaker, 133[8].
Leach's ladies' work, 133[8].
Lear. Lenten cookery book, 117[1].
Lebour Fawssett. Economical French cookery, 93[5].
Le Boutillier. "Comet" winter book of new couvrettes, 130[8].
——— "Eclipse" crochet book, 130[8].
——— Winter knitting club, 130[8].
Le Brasseur. Hints on cookery, 93[6].
Leena. Housekeeping trials, 49[3].
Lemcke. Chafing dish recipes, 105[7].
——— Desserts and salads, 109[8].
——— European and American cuisine, 78[2].
——— How to live on 25 cents, 119[8].
——— Preserving and pickling, 104[2].
Leno. Western counties cookery, 92[5].
Lenten cookery, 116[3]-17[5].
Le Roy receipt book, 88[8].
Leslie. Companion to lady's new receipt book, 49[4].
——— Complete cookery, 78[3].
——— Indian meal cook, 107[6].
——— New cook book, 78[8].
——— New receipts for cooking, 78[8].
——— 75 receipts for pastry, 109[8].
Letheby. On food, 100[2].
Letts' ladies' year book, 60[7].
Levin. Home-making, 49[4].
Levy. Jewish cookery book, 117[6].
Lewis, *Mrs* E. Domestic service, 137[7].
——— Knitting stockings, 130[9].
Lewis, W. G. The cook, 78[4].
Licensed victuallers' gazette, 62[8].
Licensed victuallers' mirror, 62[8].
Licensed victuallers' official annual, 62[9].
Licensed victuallers' referee, 62[9].
Licensed victuallers' year-book, 63[1].
Licensing world trade review, 63[1].
Liebig extract of meat co. Improved cookery, 78[4].
Light, 123[2], 124[1].
Lincoln. Boston cook book, 78[5].
——— Boston school kitchen text book, 78[5].
——— Carving and serving, 120[9].
——— Peerless cook book, 78[6].
Lindley. Christmas cookery, 78[6].
——— English and French cookery, 78[7].
Lindsay. A few choice receipts, 78[7].
Little dinners by a live lord, 97[3].
Little mothers, 49[5].
Littlehale. Dainty desserts, 109[8].
Llanover. Good cookery, 78[8].
Loftie. Comfort in the home, 49[5].
Lofvall. How to cut a dress, 133[9].
Lomas. New manual for young wives, 143[3].
London, Cookery exhibit of *1885*. Official catalogue, 65[2].
London and Paris fashions, 128[4].
London and Paris ladies' magazine of fashion, 128[4].
London journal fashions, 128[5].
Longstreet. Good form dinners, 121[6].
Lonsdale. Care of children, 143[3].
Lord. Laundry work, 138[3].
Loughead. Quick cooking, 78[8].
Louisville cook book, 90[4].
Low. Dressmaking, 134[1].
Lowe. Chemistry of breakfast table, 100[8].
Lunch, 80[6], 95[2], 96[2].

Lyman. Philosophy of housekeeping, 78[8].
Lynnde. Model cook, 78[9].
Lyon. Colonial furniture of New England, 124[7].

M, B. Cookery for the times, 79[1].
McCall's magazine, 128[5].
Macdonald. Cookery for girls, 79[1].
Maclear. Cutter-out, 134[1].
Macmillan, *see* Frederick.
MacNaught. On infant feeding, 146[5].
McPhail. F F V receipt book, 89[4].
Madame, 128[6].
Madame Schild's journal, 128[6].
Maitland. Afternoon tea book, 96[4].
——— Cookery primer, 79[2].
——— What shall we have for breakfast, 95[9].
Major. Teacher's manual, 55[4].
——— & Buck. Little housewife, 54[5].
Malleson. Early training of children, 143[3].
Manchester (Eng.) school of domestic economy and cookery. Middle class cookery book, 79[2].
Mann, E. E. Practical cookery, 65[8].
——— & Calder. Laundry work, 138[5].
Mann, *Mrs* M.. T. P. Christianity in the kitchen, 79[3].
Mann, N. E. & Quinlan. Cookery for seamen, 115[7].
Mann, R. J. Domestic economy, 49[6].
Manuscript receipt book, 49[6].
Markets, 103[1].
Marsh. Nursery handbook, 143[4].
Marshall, *Mrs* A. B. Cookery book, 79[3].
——— Ices, 113[6].
——— Larger cookery book, 79[4].
Marshall, *Mrs* Charles. Grandmamma's cakes, 108[6].
Martinello. New York cook book, 79[5].
Marwedel. Conscious motherhood, 143[4].
Mary, Aunt, *pseud.* New England cook book, 79[5].
Mason. Young wife's counselor, 49[7].
Mass. W. C. T. U. Cuisine, 79[6].
Massey & Sons. Modern confectioner, 112[4].
Matthiessen. Nonpareil cook book, 79[6].
May. Comprehensive cookery, 79[7].
Mayou. Refined cookery, 79[8].
Meat, 75[7], 87[3], 102[6], 106[2].
Mees. Complete cookery book, 79[8].
Meigs. Feeding in early infancy, 146[6].
Mellin. How to feed babies, 146[6].
Memoirs of a stomach, 101[7].
Mena, Aunt, *pseud.* Recipe book, 79[9].
Mending, 129[6]-32[1].
Menus, 118[8]-20[3].
Merle. Domestic dictionary, 57[2].
Meyer, Bertha. The child, 143[5].
Meyer, E. S. Dictionary of cookery, 97[8].
Middle class cookery book, 80[1].
Miéville. Just the thing, 80[2].
Miles. Household oracle, 49[7].
Miller, *Mrs* E. S. In the kitchen, 80[2].
Miller, *Mrs* Florence. Simple lessons, 49[8].
Miller's hotel messenger, 63[2].
Millinery, 134[9]-35[2].
Milne. How to nurse a child, 143[6].
Mode illustrée, 128[7].
Modern cook-book, 80[8].
Modern household cookery, 80[3].
Modern householder, 49[8].
Modern Priscilla, 131[1].
Modes, 128[7].
Modes and fabrics, 128[7].
Moncure. Art of good living, 65[3].
Monmouth. Living on half a dime, 41[5].
Monroe. Practical dressmaking, 134[2].
Monteiro. Continental fish cook, 106[7].
Moreland. Practical upholstery, 124[7].
Morenci. French cook, 93[6].
Morning advertiser, 63[3].
Morrison. Candy making, 112[5].
——— Dainty desserts, 109[4].
Moss. Every day work, 137[7].
Mother and babe, 143[6].
Mother Hubbard's cupboard, 80[4].
Motherhood, 143[7].

Mother's golden guide to the rearing of healthy children, 143[7].
Mother's help and dressmaker, 134[2].
Mother's home book, 143[8].
Mothers in council, 143[3].
Mother's record, 143[9].
Mother's treasury, 143[9].
Mother's union journal, 144[1].
Mother's voice, 144[1].
Munro's Scottish licensed trades directory, 63[8].
Murché. Teacher's manual, 55[5].
Murphy. Our homes, 122[8].
Murray. Warne's model housekeeper, 49[9].
Murray's oracle of cookery, 80[5].
Murrey. Book of entrées, 110[6].
——— Breakfast dainties, 96[1].
——— Cookery books, 80[5].
——— Cookery for invalids, 115[3].
——— Cookery with chafing-dish, 105[7].
——— Fifty salads, 111[1].
——— Fifty soups, 105[2].
——— Luncheon, 96[4].
——— Oysters and fish, 106[8].
——— Practical carving, 120[9].
——— Puddings and desserts, 109[7].
——— Salads and sauces, 111[2].
——— Valuable cooking receipts, 80[6].
Mushrooms, 110[2].
Muskett. Living in Australia, 91[7].
My cook book, 80[7].
My cook in print, 80[7].
My favorite recipes, 108[7].
My receipt book, 80[8].
Myers. Home dressmaking, 134[3].
Myra. Cookery book, 80[5].
——— Crochet lessons, 131[2].
——— Dressmaking lessons, 134[3].
Myra's journal of dress, 128[8].
Mystery of living, 80[9].

Nantucket receipts, 88[4].
Naphtha, 123[8].
Napier. Noble book of f cookery, 99[4].
National confectioners' association. Extracts from constitution, 112[8].
National cookery book, 81[1].
National guardian, 63[3].
National light, 60[7].
Needlework, 129[6]-32[1].
Neely. Handbook for kitchen, 81[2].
Neill. Every day cook book, 81[2].
——— Household cook book, 81[3].
——— Martha Washington cook book, 81[3].
Nelson. Home whispers, 50[1].
Nelson, Dale & Co. Home comforts, 50[1].
Neuman. Home nursing, 147[3].
New ideas for woman's wear, 128[8].
New Orleans, Christian woman's exchange. Creole cookery book, 90[2].
New York times receipts, 50[2].
Newnham-Davis, *see* Davis, N: N.
Newsholme & Scott. Domestic economy, 50[2].
Newton (Mass.) young ladies McAll club. Club cook book, 88[4].
Nias. Cookery of the poor, 81[3].
Nicholas. Biddy club, 137[3].
Nichols. How to cook, 65[4].
——— How to live on sixpence, 41[6].
Nicol. 366 dinners, 119[8].
Nightingale. Notes on nursing, 147[9].
Ninet. Cookery, 81[4].
——— Dainty dishes, 81[4].
Nitsch. Candy making, 112[8].
——— Catherine Owen's new cook book, 65[4].
——— Choice cookery, 81[5].
——— Culture and cooking, 65[5].
——— Gentle breadwinners, 50[3].
——— Key to cooking, 117[6].
——— Molly Bishop's family, 50[3].
——— Perfect bread, 108[2].
——— Progressive housekeeping, 50[4].
——— Ten dollars enough, 65[6].
Norman & Rendle. Inns of old Southwark, 63[5].
North Midland school of cookery. Home cookery, 81[5].
Northcote, C. Talks with mothers, 144[3].
Northcote, S. H. Tempting dishes, 115[3].

Nunn. Care of growing children, 144[3].
Nursery, 139[3]-46[1].
Nursing, 47[6], 147[1]-48[5].
Nursing in a nutshell, 144[3].

Oakey, *see* Dewing.
Oakley&Bussing. Sewing book, 131[3].
Ogg. Cookery for sick, 115[4].
Oil, 123[8].
Old Bohemian, *pseud.* Philosophy in the kitchen, 101[8].
Old homestead, 60[8].
Old secrets and new discoveries, 50[4].
Oldfield. Vegetarian cookery, 107[6].
Oliver. Up to date cook book, 81[6].
One hundred cheap dishes, 81[6].
O'Neill, H. C. & Barnett. Domestic economy, 54[2].
——— New life, 144[3].
O'Neill, J. W. Handbook of family knowledge, 50[5].
Onions, 75[7].
Oriental cook-book, 92[8].
Orlebar. Food for the people, 110[1].
Ormsbee. House comfortable, 124[8].
Orr. De Witt's Connecticut cook book, 88[6].
Ortner. Practical millinery, 135[1].
Osborne. House planning, 122[8].
Our children, 144[4].
Our daily fare, 119[9].
Our home, 60[8].
Ovington. Helps for nursing, 148[1].
Owen, Catherine, *see* Nitsch.
Owen, *Mrs* J. T. V. Illinois cook book, 90[9].
Oyster epicure, 102[8].
Oysters, 80[6], 87[3], 106[4].

P, P. O. Cookery book for fasting, 117[2].
——— Economical cook, 81[6].
——— Maigre cookery, 117[2].
——— Nabob's cookery book, 94[7].
Pabke, *Mrs* Marie. 100 recipes, 81[7].
Paddock, Blagden & Dodge. Household economy, 54[4].
Page, *Mrs.* Metropolitan aid to good cookery, 81[7].
Page, C: E. How we fed baby, 146[7].
Palmer, *Mrs.* Common sense papers, 50[6].
Palmer, *Mrs* R.. L. Training of children, 144[4].
Panton. From kitchen to garret, 50[6].
——— Nooks and corners, 50[7].
——— Within 4 walls, 148[1].
Paris fashions, 128[9].
Parker, E: H. Handbook for mothers, 144[5].
Parker, *Mrs* E. R. Complete housekeeper, 50[7].
Parkes & Webster. Encyclopedia of domestic economy, 57[9].
Parks. In the morning of life, 144[8].
Parloa. Appledore cook book, 81[8].
——— Camp cookery, 116[6].
——— Home economics, 50[8].
——— Household management, 55[6].
——— Kitchen companion, 81[9].
——— New cook book, 81[9].
——— Original cook book, 82[1].
——— Six cups of coffee, 103[6].
——— Young housekeeper, 82[2].
Parlor and kitchen, 60[9].
Parrish. Cookery for sick, 115[4].
Party-giving on every scale, 122[1].
Pastry, 87[3], 108[9], 109[3].
Pastry cook and confectioner, 112[6].
Paul, B: H. On liquid fuel, 123[9].
Paul, F. T. Domestic economy, 55[7].
Paul, *Mrs* S.. T. Cooking from experience, 82[2].
Payne. Cassell's half dollar cook book, 82[3].
——— Cassell's popular cookery, 82[3].
——— Choice dishes at small cost, 82[4].
——— Common sense housekeeping, 50[9].
——— Common sense papers, 82[4].
——— Dainty breakfasts, 96[1].
——— Diet and cookery, 115[5].
——— Girl's own cookery book, 82[5].
——— Vegetarian cookery, 107[7].
——— What girls can do, 50[9].
——— Year's cookery, 82[5].
Pearson. Handbook of cookery, 82[6].

Pedley. Dinners, 121[6].
Peel. Ten shillings a head, 41[6].
Peirce. Cooperative housekeeping, 64[8].
Pennell. Feasts of Autolycus, 118[6].
People's housekeeper, 51[1].
Perez. First three years of childhood, 144[6].
Perfumery, 135[2].
Periodicals, 58[2]-61[4], 98[1], 126[7]-29[6].
Peterson. Preserving, pickling, 104[3].
Peterson's national cook book, 82[7].
Pexton. Every day cookery, 82[7].
Philadelphia, Centennial exposition, *1876*. Official reports of judges, 124[9], 126[4].
Philadelphia housewife, 51[1].
Philp. Best of everything, 51[2].
——— Corner cupboard, 51[8].
——— Dictionary of daily wants, 57[3].
——— Domestic world, 57[8].
——— Family save-all, 110[7].
——— Food, 101[9].
——— Home treasures, 51[8].
——— Housewife's reason why, 51[4].
——— Inquire within, 57[4].
——— Journey of discovery all round our house, 122[9].
——— Lady's every day book, 51[4].
——— Practical housewife, 51[4].
——— Reason why, 51[8].
Pickles, 75[7].
Pickling, 104[2], 104[7].
Piesse. Art of perfumery, 135[4].
——— Odorous cosmetics, 135[5].
Pitcairn. Good fare for little money, 122[2].
Playne. Indian pickles, 104[7].
Plymouth and western counties' licensed victuallers' gazette, 63[4].
Pocket guide to cookery, 82[8].
Pollard & Vincent. Home book for mothers, 53[3].
Pomfret cookery, 88[7].
Poole, *Mrs* H. M. H. Fruits, 107[8].
Poole, W. H. & Poole, *Mrs*. Cookery for the diabetic, 115[6].
Pope. Novel dishes for vegetarian households, 107[8].
Popular lessons on cookery, 82[8].
Porter. Southern cook book, 89[8].
Potatoes, 75[7].
Poultry, 106[2].
Power, *Mrs* S. C. D. Anna Maria's housekeeping, 51[5].
Power, *Mrs* S. D. Fruits, pastes, syrups and preserves, 104[3].
——— Ugly-girl papers, 135[5].
Pownall. Book of sauces, 111[3].
——— Ices, 113[7].
——— Pickles and preserves, 104[3].
——— Soups, 105[3].
——— & Cowen. Fast-day cookery, 116[3].
Practical confectioner, 112[6].
Practical cookery, 82[9].
Practical guide to furnishing, 124[9].
Practical hotel management, 63[6].
Practical housekeeper, 60[9].
Practical housekeeping, 61[1], 91[8].
Practical housewife, 51[6].
Practical receipts, 90[7].
Practical upholstery, 125[1].
Praga. Dinners of the day, 97[4].
——— Starting housekeeping, 51[6].
Pratt, C. & Sons. Hints on furnishing, 125[2].
Pratt, *Mrs* E. F. Cooking club of Tu-Whit-Hollow, 82[9].
Presbyterian cook book, 90[8].
Preserving, 104[1].
Prideaux. Fuel, 123[7].
Priestley. Preparation of food, 102[1].
Proctor. Use and abuse of food, 102[1].
Puddings, 80[6], 87[8], 108[9], 109[6].
Purchaser's guide, 125[2].
Putnam. Receipt book, 83[1].
Pye. Invalid cookery, 115[6].

Queen, 61[1].
Quinlan & Mann. Cookery for seamen, 115[7].

Rabbits, 75[7].
Randolph. Virginia housewife, 89[4].

Ranhofer. Epicurean, 97[8].
Read. Biscuit and gingerbread baker's assistant, 108[7].
——— Confectionery and pastry cook's guide, 112[7].
——— Confectionery and pickling, 112[7].
——— Confectionery made easy, 112[7].
——— Gentility and economy, 83[1].
Recipes for cooking Australian meat, 91[8].
Recipes for the million, 57[5].
Redding. Every man his own butler, 137[8].
Redmond. Infant feeding, 146[7].
Reed. Mother's manual, 144[7].
Rees, E. R. High class and economic cookery, 83[2].
Rees, J. E. R. Home occupations, 51[7].
Reeve, *Mrs* C. G. J. Cookery, 83[2].
Reid, Hartelaw. Cookery, 65[6].
Rendle & Norman. Inns of old Southwark, 63[5].
Reynolds. Lessons in cookery, 83[3].
Rice, E. Domestic economy, 55[7].
Rice, E. C. & Atkinson. Every boy his own cook, 66[6].
Richards, A. G. Cookery, 92[2].
Richards, *Mrs* E. H. S. Cost of living as modified by sanitary science, 41[7].
——— & Elliott. Chemistry of cooking and cleaning, 100[3].
Richardson. Home-made candies, 112[8].
Richmond. Children, 144[7].
——— How to feed a family, 51[7].
——— Three courses for three pence, 120[1].
Ricket. Gentleman's table guide, 113[9].
Ridge. Diet for sick, 115[7].
Riego de La Blanchardière. Crochet book, 131[3].
——— Royal jubilee crochet book, 129[9].
Rimmel. Book of perfumes, 135[6].
Rival dressmakers and dress wearers, 134[4].
Robida. "Yester-year," 135[6].
Robinson, E. F. Coffee houses in London, 63[5].
Robinson, *Mrs* H. M. Practical cook book, 83[3].
Robinson, Solon. How to live, 51[8].
Robinson, V. J. Eastern carpets, 125[7].
Rochfort. St James's cookery book, 92[5].
Rogers. Law of hotel life, 63[9].
Ronald. Century cook book, 83[4].
Rorer. Canning and preserving, 104[5].
——— Good cooking, 83[5].
——— Home candy making, 112[8].
——— Hot weather dishes, 116[7].
——— Left-overs, 110[7].
——— New salads, 111[8].
——— Philadelphia cook book, 89[1].
Rosée. Hand-book of millinery, 135[1].
Ross. Leaves from our Tuscan kitchen, 110[1].
Rothery. Laundry management, 138[8].
Roundell. Practical cookery book, 83[5].
Royal hotel guide, 63[6].
Rugs, 125[4].
Rundell. Murray's model cookery book, 83[6].
——— New system of domestic cookery, 83[7].
Ryan. Convalescent cookery, 115[7].
Ryder. Children's comforts, 131[5].
——— How to knit socks, 131[5].
——— Winter comforts, 131[6].
Rytz. 400 sweet dishes, 109[8].

S, A. Scottish cookery book, 92[7].
S, C. Jamaica cookery book, 94[9].
——— Little servants, 136[8].
S, P. K. What to do with cold mutton, 110[8].
Saint Clair. Dainty dishes, 83[7].
Sala. Thorough good cook, 83[8].
Salads, 75[7], 80[6], 87[3], 109[3], 110[8]-11[4].
Salis, *see* De Salis.

Salmon. Domestic service, 136[9].
Salt. Plea for vegetarianism, 103[8].
Sanderson. Complete cook, 83[8].
Sandford. Girls' reading books, 51[8].
Sandwiches, 110[8]-11[4].
Sanitation, 47[5].
Santiagoe. Curry cook's assistant, 115[8].
Sarah, Aunt, *pseud.* Cookery book for Jewish kitchen, 117[5].
Sargeant. 100 mushroom recipes, 110[2].
Saunders. Food management of infants, 146[7].
Savarin, *see* Brillat-Savarin.
Sawtelle. Chafing dish, 105[7].
Schild's penny illustrated magazine of fashion, 128[9].
Schwaab. Secrets of canning, 104[5].
Scotland, cook books, 92[6].
Scovil. Care of children, 144[8].
——— In the sick room, 148[2].
Seager. Light diet for invalids, 115[8].
Seaman. Expert cleaner, 139[1].
Selby. Dinner question, 121[7].
Semple. Mother's guide, 146[6].
Seneca, *pseud.* Canoe and camp cookery, 116[6].
Senn. Breakfast and supper dishes, 95[3].
——— Practical cookery manual, 83[9].
——— Practical gastronomy and culinary dictionary, 97[9].
——— Practical household recipes, 84[1].
——— Récherché side dishes, 111[4].
Servants, 136[3]-38[8].
Serving, 117[8]-22[5], 120[6].
Seuillard. Practical receipts, 52[2].
Seventy-six, 91[4].
Sewing, 129[6]-32[1].
Shakers' cook book, 116[9].
Shankland. Matron's manual, 51[9].
Sharman. Common sense lessons, 52[1].
——— Family cookery, 84[1].
Shaw, B.. L. Cookery of the day, 84[2].
Shaw, *Mrs* O. M. Receipt book, 84[2].
Shell fish, 102[8], 106[4]-7[2].
Sherwood. Art of entertaining, 122[2].
Shields. Common sense in kitchen, 117[7].
——— Godey's lady's book of receipts, 84[3].
——— Our new cook book, 84[4].
——— What I know about cooking, 84[4].
Shillaber. Cook book, 84[4].
——— New daily food, 84[5].
Shilton. Household chemistry, 100[4].
Short, *pseud.* Breakfasts and luncheons at home, 95[3].
——— Breakfasts, luncheons and dinners at home, 95[4].
——— Dinners at home, 97[4].
Shuman. Favorite dishes, 84[5].
Sick, food for, 47[6], 80[9], 114[3]-16[5].
Sick room management, 147[1]-48[5].
Silkworm, *pseud.* Needlework, 131[6].
Sill. How to nurse the sick, 148[2].
Sim. Cookery, 84[6].
Simmonds. Animal food resources of different nations, 102[7].
——— Curiosities of food, 102[7].
——— Popular beverages, 114[1].
Simple cookery for the people, 84[6].
Simpson, Henry. Choice of food, 102[2].
Simpson, L. F: Dining, 118[7].
Six hundred a year, 41[8].
Skinner. Oneida community cook book, 117[3].
Skuse. Complete confectioner, 113[1].
——— Confectioner's handbook, 112[9].
Smith, *Mrs.* Practical and economical cookery, 84[7].
Smith, C. B. *see* Spratt.
Smith, E. G. Fat of the land, 102[2].
Smith, J. Domestic cyclopedia, 57[5].
Smith, John. Fruits and farinacea the proper food of man, 103[7].
Smith, *Mrs* L.. E. Bonnes bouches, 95[4].
——— Home washing, 138[9].
——— Practical dressmaking, 134[4].
Smith, *Mrs* M.. S. Virginia cookery book, 89[5].
Smith, T: O. Care of children, 144[8].
Smithard. Cookery for artisan, 84[7].
Snow & Stevens. Culinary gems, 84[8].
Social etiquette, 122[3].
Social visitor magazine, 61[2].
Somerset. Helping handbook, 57[5].
Somerville. Cookery, 52[1].
Sorby. Wholesome cookery, 84[8].
Soups, 75[7], 80[6], 87[3], 104[7]-5[3].
Southgate. Things a lady would like to know, 84[9].
Soyer. Culinary campaign, 65[7].
——— Gastronomic regenerator, 85[1].
——— Modern housewife, 52[2].
——— The pantropheon, 102[8].
——— Shilling cookery, 85[2].
Sozinskey. Care of children, 144[8].
Spofford. Art decoration, 125[2].
——— Servant girl question, 138[1].
Spon. Household manual, 57[9].
Spratt. Ready remedies, 144[9].
Spring & Coolidge. Cooking for invalids, 115[9].
Springstead, *see* Cole, *Mrs* A. F.. S.
Squire & Gillett. Culinary gems, 88[3].
Stackpole. Care of infants, 145[1].
——— Home cooking, 85[3].
——— Housekeeping for small incomes, 52[8].
——— Invalid feeding, 148[3].
——— Our sick, 148[3].
——— Thrifty housekeeping, 52[8].

Staffe, Baronne, *pseud.* My lady's dressing room, 135[7].
Standard book of economy, 52[4].
Stanley. Needle work, 131[7].
Starr. Hygiene of the nursery, 145[1].
Steel & Gardner. Complete Indian housekeeper and cook, 94[7].
Steele & Adams. Beauty of form and grace of vesture, 126[4].
Stephen. Notes from sick rooms, 148[4].
Stevens, E: T: *ed.* Domestic economy for girls, 52[4].
Stevens, *Mrs* H. P. & Snow. Culinary gems, 84[8].
Stewart's domestic economy reading book, 55[8].
Stews, 105[4].
Stirling. Practical dress cutting, 134[4].
Stockton. The home, 123[1].
Stoddard. Cookery teacher's manual, 85[8].
——— Plain cookery recipes, 85[3].
Stoker. Domestic economy, 55[9].
——— Home comfort, 55[8].
Storey's quarterly, 129[1].
Stowe. House and home papers, 52[5].
——— & Beecher. American woman's home, 42[8].
——— Domestic science, 42[9].
——— Housekeeper's manual, 42[9].
Strauss. Dishes and drinks, 102[4].
Strohm. Universal cookery-book, 85[4].
Sugg. Art of cooking by gas, 106[1].
Sumner. Nursery training, 145[2].
Supper, 96[2].
Sutcliffe. Dress cutting, 134[5].
Sutton & Sons. Art of preparing vegetables, 110[2].
Suzanne. Egg cooking, 107[3].
Swain, *Mrs* A. N. Practical cook book, 85[4].
Swain, Rachel. Cookery, 85[5].
Swett. New England breakfast breads, 108[2].
Sykes & Truman. Food for sick, 116[2].
Sylvia, *pseud.* Crochet book, 131[8].
——— Dressmaking, 134[6].
——— Family management, 52[5].
——— Home needlework, 131[7].
——— Hostess and guest, 122[3].
——— How to dress well, 126[5].
——— New things in knitting, 131[8].
——— The toilet, 135[3].

T, T. N. Bread making, 108[3].
Table, 118[7].
Table decoration, 120[4].
Table etiquette, 122[4].
Table talk, 98[4].
Tables and chairs, 125[3].
Take my advice, 52[6].
Tallerman. Markets, 103[2].
Tasty dishes, 80[4], 85[5].
Tate. Child's cookery book, 85[6].
Taylor, *Mrs* Jennie. Housekeeper's friend, 52[6].
——— People's cook book, 85[7].
Taylor, *Mrs* M. H. Letters to a young housekeeper, 85[7].
Tea, 95[5], 96[2].
Teal. Economy of coal, 123[3].
Tegetmeier. Domestic economy, 52[7].
——— Household management, 52[7].
Terhune. Breakfast, luncheon and tea, 95[5].
——— Common sense in the household, 85[8].
——— Common sense in the nursery, 145[3].
——— Cookery for beginners, 85[9].
——— Cottage kitchen, 86[1].
——— Dinner giving, 122[4].
——— Dinner year book, 120[2].
——— & Herrick. National cook book, 86[2].
Terrington. Cooling cups, 114[1].
Thompson, C: J: S: Housewife's handy book, 52[8].
Thompson, *Sir* Henry. Food and feeding, 65[8].
Thomson. Cookery for sick, 116[1].
Thornton. How to purchase and succeed in a public house, 63[7].
Thrift book, 57[7].
Thudichum. Spirit of cookery, 65[8].
Thwaites. Fish cookery, 106[3].
Tickletooth, Tabitha, *pseud.*, *see* Selby.
Timbs. Lady Bountiful's legacy, 52[9].
——— 1000 domestic hints, 52[9].
Tinned foods, 86[2].
Todd. Easy lessons on cookery, 86[3].
Toilet, 135[2].
Toilettes, 129[1].
Tomlin. Standard system of cutting, 134[5].
Toogood. Treasury of French cooking, 93[7].
Trall. Hydropathic cook book, 86[4].
——— Hygeian cook book, 86[4].
Tremaine. Washing and cleaning, 139[2].
Tried and true, 86[5].
Trowbridge. Excelsior cook book, 86[5].
Truman & Sykes. Foods for sick, 116[2].
Tschirky. Cook book, 86[5].
Tucker. Mother, baby and nursery, 145[3].
Tunstall. Household nursing, 148[5].
Turabi, *effendi.* Turkish cookery, 95[1].
Turkey, cook books, 95[1].
Tweedie. Home, 53[1].
Twining. Familiar lessons on food and nutrition, 100[5].
Tyree. Housekeeping in old Virginia, 89[6].
Tyson. Queen of the kitchen, 89[8].

Uffelmann, Julius. Domestic hygiene of child, 145[4].
U. S.—Subsistence dep't. Manual for army cooks, 116[2].
U. S. — Surgeon-general's office. Emergency diet, 116[3].
United States, cook books, 88[2]-91[6].
United States official hotel directory, 63[7].
Upton, R.. A. Home studies, 57[7].
Useful plants as food, 103[7].

Valentine. Domestic educator, 53[1].
Valérie. Cookery for amateurs, 93[7].
Vegetable foods, 103[3], 107[4].
Vegetables, 75[7], 109[3]-10[3].
Vegetarian, 103[3].
Vegetarian messenger, 103[3].
Ventilation, 123[2].
Verein deutscher fischhaendler, 106[9].
Verstilee. Southern cookery, 89[9].
Victim, *pseud.* Our Jemimas, 138[1].
Victor. Recipe book, 53[2].
Vincent & Pollard. Home book for mothers, 53[3].
Vine. Practical pastry, 109[5].
Vine, F. T. Ices, 113[7].
Vogue, 129[1].
Vollmer. United States cook book, 94[2].

W, A. H. Facts and hints for every day life, 53[3].
W, *Mrs* J. L. Fruit canning, 104[6].
W, M. S. Choice receipts, 92[3].
Waggoner. Home cook book, 86[6].
Waiting at table, 138[2].
Waitress, 137[3]-38[3].
Waldorf cook book, 86[6].
Wales, cook books, 92[8].
Walker, Agnes. Economical cookery book, 86[7].
Walker, J.. H. Book for every woman, 145[4].
Walker, Thomas. Aristology, 118[7].
Wallace, C. L. H. Menus, 120[2].
Wallace, M. S. Kensington school for cookery, 98[8].
Walsh. Domestic economy, 57[8].
——— Economical housekeeper, 53[4].
——— English cookery book, 92[6].
Walters. Thrift lessons, 53[4].
Wanderer, *pseud.*, *see* D'Avígdon.
Wandle. Extracts and beverages, 114[2].
——— Smocking, 131[8].
Ward. What to wear, 126[6].
Warleigh. Directions and scales for knitting gloves, 131[9].
Warren. Comfort for small incomes, 53[5].
——— Cookery for an income of £200 a year, 86[7].
——— Cookery for maids of all work, 86[8].
——— Economical cookery book, 86[8].
Warren. House and its furnishings, 125[3].
——— How I managed my children, 145[5].
——— How I managed my house on £200 a year, 41[9].
——— How the lady-help taught girls to cook, 53[5].
——— My lady-help, 53[6].
——— The way it is done, 53[6].
——— Young wife's perplexities, 138[3].
Washing, cleaning, 139[9].
Washington, *Mrs*, *pseud.* Unrivaled cook book, 86[9].
Washington cook book, 74[9].
Watts. Fish, 106[9].
Weatherly. Art of boiling sugar for confectionery, 113[1].
Webster, *Mrs* A. L. Improved housewife, 86[9].
Webster, Augusta. Housewife's opinions, 53[7].
Webster, Thomas & Parkes. Encyclopedia of domestic economy, 57[9].
Weddall. Arcana Fairfaxiana manuscripta, 64[4].
Weils. Bread and biscuit baker's and sugar boiler's assistant, 108[4].
Welch, Deshler. Bachelor and the chafing dish, 105[5].
Welch, Uriah. Richfield Springs, Otsego co. N. Y. the New American, 63[8].
Weldon's bazar of children's fashions, 129[2].
Weldon's home dressmaker, 134[6].
Weldon's home milliner, 135[2].
Weldon's illustrated dressmaker, 134[6].
Weldon's ladies' journal of dress, 129[2].
Weldon's practical needlework, 132[1].
Wellesley cook book, 88[5].
Wells, R. B. D. Best food, 102[4].
Wells, Robert. Modern flour confectioner, 113[2].
——— Ornamental confectionery, 113[2].
——— Pastry cook and confectioner's guide, 113[3].
——— Toffy and sweets, 113[3].
Welsh cookery book, 92[8].
Wenman. Elementary schools cookery book, 87[1].
West. How to nurse sick children, 145[6].
——— Mother's manual of children's diseases, 145[7].
Western home journal, 61[2].
Westland. Wife and mother, 145[7].
What shall we eat, 120[3].
What to eat, 102[5].
What will it come to, 137[2].
Wheeler. Choice of a dwelling, 123[1].
Whelan. All about babies, 145[7].
Whitcombe. Cheap and choice, 87[1].

White, C: H. E. Old inns and taverns of Ipswich, 63[8].
White, Florence. Easy dressmaking, 134[7].
White, *Mrs* P: A. Kentucky housewife, 90[4].
White, R. E. From infancy to womanhood, 145[8].
White, S. J. Cookery in public schools, 98[8].
——— Housekeepers and home makers, 53[7].
White house cook book, 73[7].
Whitehead. Cooking for profit, 87[2].
——— Oven and range cook books, 87[8].
——— Steward's handbook and guide to party catering, 64[1].
Whiteley. Complete dressmaker, 134[7].
——— New, simple and complete method of dressmaking, 134[8].
Whitmarsh. Who's to blame, 102[5].
Whitney. Just how, 65[9].
Wicken, H. F. Kingswood cookery book, 91[9].
Wicken, *Mrs* H. P. Australian table dainties, 92[1].
Widdifield. New cook book, 87[4].
Wigley. Cookery, 87[4].
——— Domestic economy, 53[8].
——— Our home work, 53[8].
——— Workers at home, 53[9].
Wilkinson, *Mrs.* Cookery book, 87[5].
Will C. Rood's fashion journal, 129[3].
Willard. Kitchen work, 117[7].
Williams, *Mrs* H. L. Ices, 113[8].
Williams, W: M. Chemistry of cooking, 100[5].
——— Philosophy of clothing, 126[6].
Williamson. Practice of cookery, 87[5].
Willy. All about piping, 113[4].
Wilson, Andrew. Our foods and drinks, 102[6].
Wilson, Robert. Common sense for gas users, 124[2].
Winthrop. Diet in illness, 116[3].
Witherspoon. Canning, 104[6].
Wittenmeyer. Recipes for military hospitals, 116[4].
Wolff. Food for the million, 64[3].
Woman, 61[3].
Woman at home, 129[3].
Woman's home companion, 61[8].
Woman's home journal, 61[4].
Woman's work, 61[4].
Women's auxiliary to the Charlestown branch of the Y. M. C. A. Boston. Collection of tried receipts, 88[5].
Wood, C. J. Cottage lectures on home nursing, 148[5].
——— Food for infants, 116[4].
Wood, *Mrs* F.. F. Infancy, 145[8].
Wood, J. A. E. How to make a dress, 134[8].
Woodman. Choice receipts, 87[6].
Woollen. Mother's handbook, 145[9].
World of dress, 129[4].
World of fashion, 129[5].
Worsnop & Blair. Nurse's handbook of cookery, 116[5].
Wren, Jenny. Art of preparing dainty dishes, 87[6].
——— Complete art of dinner giving, 122[5].
——— How to prepare dishes of fishes, 107[1].
——— Modern domestic cookery, 87[7].
——— Soups, stews, hashes, 105[4].
Wright, C. E. G. School cookery, 87[7].
Wright, Margaret. Recipes, 87[8].
Wyvern, *pseud.*, *see* Herbert, A. R. K.

Yale. Nursery problems, 146[1].
Yankee cook book, 87[8].
Yanner. Modern cake baker, 108[8].
Yates. Fish cookery, 107[1].
——— Profession of cookery, 93[8].
Youman. Directory of every day wants, 58[1].
Youmans, E. A. *ed.* Lessons in cookery, 98[9].
Youmans, E: L. Handbook of household science, 54[1].
Young, H. M. Choice cookery, 87[9].
——— Domestic cookery, 106[2].
Young, S.. G. European modes of living, 61[6].
Young cook's assistant, 87[9].
Young ladies' journal, 129[6].
Young wife's cook book, 88[1].
Younger son's cookery book, 88[1].
Ysaguirre, *pseud.* & La Marca, *pseud.* Cold dishes, 116[7].

Ziemann & Gillette. Cook-book, 73[7].

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHY BULLETINS

This series is mostly selected from original bibliographies presented by the library school students as a condition of graduation. The library is glad to receive suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed, and contributions of available material are invited.

1 Guide to the study of James Abbott McNeill Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *Out of print.*

2-4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p July 1897. *Price* 10 *cents.*

5 Selection of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p Jan. 1898. *New edition in preparation.*

6-8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*

9-11 Netherlands; Renaissance art of 15th and 16th centuries; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *Price* 15 *cents.*

12 Best books of 1897 28p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*

13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*

14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*

15-17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians 150p Jan 1899. *Price* 15 *cents.*

18 Best books of 1898 28p May 1899 *Price* 5 *cents.*

19 College libraries in the United States 52p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 10 *cents.*

20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*

21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *Price* 5 *cents.*

22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *Price* 15 *cents.*

23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *Price* 15 *cents.*

24 New York colonial history. *In press.*

The following manuscript bibliographies are available for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95

012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89

012 Ben Jonson. Mrs Mary (Wellman) Loomis, '90

012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90

012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff, '93

012 John Lothrop Motley. M.. E. Robbins, '92

012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98

012 Charles Sumner. H. W Denio, '94

012 Bayard Taylor. W: S Burns, '91

012 John Wesley. E. L.. Foote, '92

013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95

016.0285 Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91

016.2217 Higher criticism of the Old testament: select. Rev. W: R. Eastman, '92

016 246 Christian art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92

016.27 Church history: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90

016.28 Religious denominations of the United States: select. G: F. Bowerman, '95
N. Y. 1896. Cathedral library association 75c.

016.33185 Clubs for boys and working girls. J. D. Fellows, '97

016.33622 Single tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
To be printed as New York state library bibliography bulletin.

016.339 Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97

016.352073 Municipal government. M.. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96

016.36 Scientific study of philanthropy. I. E. Lord, '97
Printed in *American journal of sociology*, Jan. 1898, 3:566–76. Separate reprint 25c.

016.361 New philanthropy: reading list. H.. G. Sheldon, '93

016.3722 Fröbel and the kindergarten. Aimée Guggenheimer, '99
To be printed as New York state library bibliography bulletin.

016.376 Education of women. M.. E.. Hawley, '93

016.37813 Consolidated index to university extension periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95

016.3982 English works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96

016.7 Art of the 17th century: reading list. N.. M. Pond, '96

016.7266 Some famous cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90

016 75 Ten popular paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91

016.77 Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98

016.792 Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States. G. G. Champlin, '95

016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97

016 799 Angling, 1883–93 Henrietta Church, '93

016.811 Minor American poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S Smith, '97

016.82 English literature of later 18th century: select. M.. C. Swayze, '89

016.823 Fiction for girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91

016.907 Study and teaching of history. J I. Wyer jr, '98
To be printed by American historical association.

016.91 Graded list of history and travel prepared in the Lincoln (Neb.) public library for the use of the Lincoln public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94

016.914 Books to read before going to Europe: reading list. S.. W. Cattell, '90
Printed in *Book news*, July 1890, 8: 393–95.

016.916 English and American explorations in Africa since 1824: reading list. H.. W. Rice, '93

016.91747 Literature relating to the Hudson river. M.T.Wheeler,'91

016.9174753 Adirondack mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
To be printed by New York state forestry commission.

016.9178 Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92

016.92 200 books in biography for popular library: select. Mabel Temple, '90

016.9207 Josephine and the women of her time. Mary Ellis, '92

016.94144 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93

016.9737478 Missouri in the civil war. B. E. Rombauer, '99

016 9752 Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. W. I. Bullock, '92

020.5 Consolidated classified index to the *Library journal*, v.1–12. B R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95

Subject no.
016.9746

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 53 December 1900

BIBLIOGRAPHY 23

REFERENCE LIST

ON

CONNECTICUT LOCAL HISTORY

Compiled by

Charles A. Flagg B.A. B.L.S.

Library of Congress, recently history sublibrarian New York State Library

	PAGE
Preface	175
Index of towns	176
Reference list	
Works analyzed	179
Bibliography	179
General	180
Military	182
Religious	182
Genealogic	183
Litchfield county	184
Reference list (*continued*)	
Hartford county	192
Tolland county	210
New London county	214
Windham county	228
Middlesex county	232
New Haven county	240
Fairfield county	255
Index	264

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1900

L147m-No-2000

Price 15 cents

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 Anson Judd Upson L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.
Chancellor, Glens Falls
1892 William Croswell Doane D.D. LL.D.
Vice-Chancellor, Albany
1873 Martin I. Townsend M.A. LL.D. – – Troy
1877 Chauncey M. Depew LL.D. – – – – New York
1877 Charles E. Fitch LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. – Rochester
1877 Orris H. Warren D.D. – – – – – Syracuse
1878 Whitelaw Reid LL.D. – – – – New York
1881 William H. Watson M.A. M.D. – – – Utica
1881 Henry E. Turner – – – – – Lowville
1883 St Clair McKelway L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. – – Brooklyn
1885 Daniel Beach Ph.D. LL.D. – – – Watkins
1888 Carroll E. Smith LL.D. – – – – – Syracuse
1890 Pliny T. Sexton LL.D. – – – – Palmyra
1890 T. Guilford Smith M.A. C.E. LL.D. – – Buffalo
1893 Lewis A. Stimson B.A. LL.D. M.D. – – New York
1895 Albert Vander Veer Ph.D. M.D. – – – Albany
1895 Charles R. Skinner M.A. LL.D.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio
1897 Chester S. Lord M.A. LL.D. – – – – Brooklyn
1897 Timothy L. Woodruff M.A. Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio
1899 Theodore Roosevelt B.A. LL.D. Governor, ex officio
1899 John T. McDonough LL.B. LL.D. Secretary of State, ex officio
1900 Thomas A. Hendrick M.A. LL.D. – – Rochester
One vacancy

SECRETARY

1900 James Russell Parsons jr M.A.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 Melvil Dewey M.A. *State library and Home education*
1890 James Russell Parsons jr M.A.
Administrative, College and High school dep'ts
1890 Frederick J. H. Merrill Ph.D. *State museum*

University of the State of New York

State Library Bulletin

Bibliography 23 November 1900

CONNECTICUT LOCAL HISTORY

PREFACE

The purpose of this list is to show briefly and clearly the resources of the New York state library in Connecticut local history. The arrangement of counties is according to the *Decimal classification*, and under the counties alphabetically by towns; histories of villages being included under the township of which they form a part. Dates of incorporation and of origin are given, also the name of the parent town in cases of subdivision. A number of works on Connecticut as a whole are grouped at the beginning as a brief selection for ready reference.

The term local history is employed in its restricted sense, allied topics of education, manufactures, commerce, geology, Indians, etc., being omitted. The ecclesiastical affairs of the towns, however, have been so closely interwoven with civil history, specially in early days, that all such material is incorporated. Genealogies of old Connecticut families and individual biographies, though of considerable historical value, are excluded because of their great number and as outside the strict scope of this list, and also because families and persons of sufficient importance in a locality for separate study are indicated in general chapters or works. Among biographies which should not be overlooked is Sprague's *Annals of the American pulpit.* A. P. C. Griffin's indexes and Poole's *Index* have been freely used.

Important historical events like the Danbury expedition and the storming of Fort Griswold are treated in separate works, and therefore references have not been given to general histories.

Since about 1888 the city directories very often include lists of persons who have died or married during the year, and in some cases also lists of removals from town.

INDEX OF TOWNS

WITH COUNTIES IN WHICH THEY ARE LOCATED

Town	County
Abington, *see* Pomfret,	Windham
Andover	Tolland
Ansonia	New Haven
Ashford	Windham
Avon	Hartford
Barkhamsted	Litchfield
Beacon Falls	New Haven
Bean Hill, *see* Norwich	New London
Berlin	Hartford
Bethany	New Haven
Bethel	Fairfield
Bethlehem	Litchfield
Birmingham, *see* Derby	New Haven
Bloomfield	Hartford
Bolton	Tolland
Bozrah	New London
Branford	New Haven
Bridgeport	Fairfield
Bridgewater	Litchfield
Bristol	Hartford
Brookfield	Fairfield
Brooklyn	Windham
Burlington	Hartford
Canaan	Litchfield
Canterbury	Windham
Canton	Hartford
Centerbrook, *see* Essex	Middlesex
Chaplin	Windham
Chatham	Middlesex
Cheshire	New Haven
Chester	Middlesex
Clinton	"
Colchester	New London
Colebrook	Litchfield
Columbia	Tolland
Cornwall	Litchfield
Coventry	Tolland
Cromwell	Middlesex
Danbury	Fairfield
Danielsonville, *see* Killingly	Windham
Darien	Fairfield
Derby	New Haven
Durham	Middlesex
Eagle Rock, *see* Thomaston	Litchfield
East Granby	Hartford
East Haddam	Middlesex
East Hampton, *see* Chatham	"
East Hartford	Hartford
East Haven	New Haven
East Lyme	New London
East Windsor	Hartford
Eastford	Windham
Easton	Fairfield
Ellington	Tolland
Enfield	Hartford
Essex	Middlesex
Fair Haven, *see* New Haven	New Haven
Fairfield	Fairfield
Farmington	Hartford
Franklin	New London
Glastonbury	Hartford
Goshen	Litchfield
Granby	Hartford
Greens Farms, *see* Westport	Fairfield

Town	County
Greenville, *see* Norwich	New London
Greenwich	Fairfield
Griswold	New London
Groton	"
Guilford	New Haven
Haddam	Middlesex
Hamden	New Haven
Hampton	Windham
Hanover, *see* Lisbon,	New London
Hartford	Hartford
Hartland	"
Harwinton	Litchfield
Hebron	Tolland
Huntington	Fairfield
Jewett City, *see* Griswold	New London
Kent	Litchfield
Killingly	Windham
Killingworth	Middlesex
Lebanon	New London
Ledyard	"
Lisbon	"
Litchfield	Litchfield
Lyme	New London
Madison	New Haven
Manchester	Hartford
Mansfield	Tolland
Marlborough	Hartford
Mattatuck, *see* Waterbury	New Haven
Meriden	"
Middle Haddam, *see* Chatham	Middlesex
Middlebury	New Haven
Middlefield	Middlesex
Middletown	"
Milford	New Haven
Monroe	Fairfield
Montville	New London
Morris	Litchfield
Mortlake, *see* Pomfret	Windham
Mount Carmel, *see* Hamden	New Haven
Mystic, *see* Stonington	New London
Naugatuck	New Haven
New Britain	Hartford
New Canaan	Fairfield
New Fairfield	"
New Hartford	Litchfield
New Haven	New Haven
New London	New London
New Milford	Litchfield
New Preston, *see* Washington	"
Newington	Hartford
Newton	Fairfield
Norfield, *see* Weston	"
Norfolk	Litchfield
North Branford	New Haven
North Canaan	Litchfield
North Coventry, *see* Coventry	Tolland
North Haven	New Haven
North Mansfield, *see* Mansfield	Tolland
North Stamford, *see* Stamford	Fairfield
North Stonington	New London
Northfield, *see* Litchfield	Litchfield
Northington, *see* Avon	Hartford
Norwalk	Fairfield
Norwich	New London
Old Lyme	"

Town	County
Old Saybrook	Middlesex
Orange	New Haven
Oxford	"
Pawcatuck, *see* Stonington	New London
Plainfield	Windham
Plainville	Hartford
Plymouth	Litchfield
Pomfret	Windham
Poquonock, *see* Windsor	Hartford
Portland	Middlesex
Preston	New London
Prospect	New Haven
Putnam	Windham
Redding	Fairfield
Ridgebury, *see* Ridgefield	"
Ridgefield	"
Rockville, *see* Vernon,	Tolland
Rocky Hill	Hartford
Roxbury	Litchfield
Salem	New London
Salisbury	Litchfield
Saybrook	Middlesex
Scotland	Windham
Seymour	New Haven
Sharon	Litchfield
Shelton, *see* Huntington	Fairfield
Sherman	"
Simsbury	Hartford
Somers	Tolland
South Britain, *see* Southbury	New Haven
South Lyme, *see* Old Lyme	New London
South Windsor	Hartford
Southbury	New Haven
Southington	Hartford
Southport, *see* Fairfield	Fairfield
Sprague	New London
Stafford	Tolland
Stamford	Fairfield
Sterling	Windham
Stonington	New London
Stratford	Fairfield
Suffield	Hartford
Terryville, *see* Plymouth	Litchfield
Thomaston	"
Thompson	Windham
Tolland	Tolland
Torringford, *see* Torrington	Litchfield
Torrington	"
Trumbull	Fairfield
Union	Tolland
Vernon	"
Voluntown	New London
Wallingford	New Haven
Warren	Litchfield
Washington	"
Waterbury	New Haven
Waterford	New London
Watertown	Litchfield
West Hartford	Hartford
West Haven, *see* Orange	New Haven
West Simsbury, *see* Canton	Hartford
Westbrook	Middlesex
Westfield, *see* Middletown	"
Weston	Fairfield
Westport	"
Wethersfield	Hartford

Town	County	Town	County
Whitneyville, *see* Hamden	New Haven	Windsor Locks	Hartford
Willimantic, *see* Windham	Windham	Winsted, *see* Winchester	Litchfield
Willington	Tolland	Wolcott	New Haven
Wilton	Fairfield	Woodbridge	"
Winchester	Litchfield	Woodbury	Litchfield
Windham	Windham	Woodstock	Windham
Windsor	Hartford	Yantic, *see* Norwich	New London

REFERENCE LIST

WORKS ANALYZED

Works analyzed

Bailey, F: W: Early Connecticut marriages as found on ancient church records prior to 1800. v. 1–4. New Haven 1896–99. 929.3 C76

Connecticut historical society. Collections. v. 1–7. Hartford 1860–99. 974 6 C76

Connecticut quarterly, 1896–98. v. 2–5. Hartford 1896–99. 974.6 qC76

Beginning with v. 5, this periodical is published monthly with the title *Connecticut magazine.*

New England historical and genealogical register, 1847–99. v.1–53. Bost. 1847–99. 929.1 N422

New England magazine, 1886–99. v. 1–26. Bost. 1886–99. 051 B34

v. 1–3 title reads *Bay state monthly.*

New Haven colony historical society. Papers. v. 1–5. New Haven 1865–94. 974.67 N42

New London county historical society. Records and papers. v. 1–2, pt 3. New London 1890–97. 974.65 N423

Putnam's monthly historical magazine, 1890–99. v.1–9. Salem Mass. 1890–99. 929.1 qSa31

v. 1–2 title reads *Salem press historical and genealogical record.*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bates, A. C. Connecticut local histories in Connecticut historical society and Watkinson library. (*see* Connecticut historical society. Annual report. 1895. p.23–38) N. Y. state lib.

——— List of bound newspapers in the Connecticut historical society. (*see* Connecticut historical society. Papers and reports. 1893. p.30–34; Annual report. 1894. p.23–24; 1898. p.21) N. Y. state lib.

General

Bates, A. C. List of manuscripts in the Patterson library, acquired by the Connecticut historical society. (*see* Connecticut historical society. Annual report. 1894. p.21–23; 1896. p.26–28; 1897. p. 20) N. Y. state lib.

——— Some of the manuscript collections in the Connecticut historical society. (*see* Connecticut historical society. Papers and reports. 1893. p. 26–30; 1898. p. 22–23; 1899. p. 22–24) N. Y. state lib.

Johnston, Alexander. Bibliography. (*see his* Connecticut. 1887. p. 397–400) 974.6 J64

Otis library, Norwich. Connecticut history. (*see* Otis library bulletin. 1896. 3: 17–21, 25 26) 017.1 qOt4 v.3

Porter, W: S. Archives of Connecticut. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1849, 3:167–68) 929.1 N422

GENERAL

Baldwin, S. E. Boundary line between Connecticut and New York. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1882. 3:271–91) 974.67 N42

Barber, J: W. Connecticut historical collections, containing a general collection of interesting facts, traditions, biographical sketches, anecdotes, etc. relating to the history and antiquities of every town in Connecticut. 560p. New Haven 1836. 974.6 B23

—— —— Ed. 2. New Haven 1837. 974.6 B231

Carter, C. H. Connecticut boroughs. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1888. 4:139 83) 974.67 N42

Connecticut (colony). Public records of the colony of Connecticut, 1636–1776. 15v. Hartford 1850–90. 974.6 C761
v.1–3, ed. by J. H. Trumbull; v. 4–15 by C: J. Hoadly.

Connecticut. Public records of the state of Connecticut, 1776–80. v. 1–2. Hartford 1894–95. 974.6 C762
Edited by C: J. Hoadly.

Connecticut business directory, giving the names and postoffice addresses of merchants, manufacturers and professional men. Bost. 1856. 917.46 C761
Published by George Adams.

Connecticut historical society. Collections. v.1–7. Hartford 1860–99. 974.7 C76

Connecticut quarterly, 1896–98. v. 2–5. Hartford 1896–99. General
974.6 qC76

After v. 4, called *Connecticut magazine.*

Extracts of letters to Rev. Thomas Prince, containing historical notices of sundry towns. (*see* Connecticut historical society. Collections. 1895. 3 : 271–320) 974.6 C76

Fowler, W : C. Local law in Connecticut historically considered, (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1870. 24 : 33–42, Ap. 1870, 24 : 137–46) 929.1 N422

Historical notes on the probate districts of Connecticut with List of probate districts, 1897, and List of towns showing districts in which they are or have been included. (*see* Connecticut historical society. Annual report. 1897. p. 40–62) N. Y. state lib.

Johnston, Alexander. Connecticut; a study of a commonwealth-democracy. 409p. Bost. 1887. 974.6 J64

List of postoffices in Connecticut corrected to Feb. 1, 1899; and, Towns, villages and districts not containing postoffices of the same name. (*see* Connecticut register. 1899. p. 487–505) 328.7468A

Orcutt, Samuel. The Indians of the Housatonic and Naugatuck valleys. 220p. Hartford 1882. 970.3 Or1

Pease, J : C. & Niles, J. M. Gazetteer of the states of Connecticut and Rhode Island. 389p. Hartford 1819. 917.46 P32

Peters, S: A. *anon.* General history of Connecticut from the first settlement under George Fenwick, esq. to its latest period of amity with Great Britain by a gentleman of the province. 436p. Lond. 1781. 974.6 P442

—— —— ed. by S: J. McCormick. 285p. N. Y. 1877. 974.6 P44

Russell, G. W. Early medicine and early medical men in Connecticut. 158p. n. p. 1892. 610.9 P2

From *Proceedings of Connecticut medical society,* 1892.

Trumbull, Benjamin. Complete history of Connecticut, civil and ecclesiastical from the emigration of its first planters from England in the year 1630 to the year 1764 and to the close of the Indian wars. 2 v. New Haven 1818. 974.6 T77

—— —— 2 v. New London 1898. 974.6 T772

Trumbull, J. H. Indian names of places, etc. in and on the borders of Connecticut with interpretations of some of them. 93p. Hartford 1881. 929.4 T77

U. S.—Geological survey. Topographical atlas of Connecticut by the United States geological survey in cooperation with the state. 1893. 33 maps. Hartford 1893. 912.746 xU

MILITARY

Adams, S. W. Revolutionary naval officers from Connecticut. (*see* New London county historical society. Records and papers. 1890. v. 1, pt 2, p. 45–51) 974.65 N423

Collier, T. S. The revolutionary privateers of Connecticut with an account of the state cruisers and a short history of the continental naval vessels built in the state, with lists of officers and crews. (*see* New London county historical society. Records and papers. 1893. v. 1, pt 4, p. 1–74) 974.65 N423

—— —— Catalogue of the names of the 1st puritan settlers of the colony of Connecticut. 256p. Hartford 1846. 929.1 H591

Connecticut—Adjutant-general. Record of service of Connecticut men in the army and navy of the United States during the war of the rebellion. 1071p. Hartford 1889. 973.7446 qA2

——— Record of service of Connecticut men in the war of the revolution; war of 1812 and Mexican war. 777+180p. Hartford 1886. 353.97466 qA

Fowler, W: C. The ministers of Connecticut in the revolution. 144p. Hartford 1877. (*see* Congregational church in Connecticut—General conference. Centennial papers. 1877. p.1–144) 285.8746 C764

Hinman, R. R. A historical collection from official records, files, etc. of the part sustained by Connecticut during the war of the revolution. 643p. Hartford 1842. 973.3446 H58

Shepard, James. The tories of Connecticut. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Ap.–July 1898, 4: 139–51, 257–63) 974.6 qC76

RELIGIOUS

Address to the congregational churches in Connecticut on the present state of their religious concerns. 58p. Hartford 1833. 285.8746 Ad2

Beardsley, E. E. History of the episcopal church in Connecticut from the settlement of the colony to the death of Bishop Seabury. 2v. N. Y. 1866. 973.746 B38

Congregational church in Connecticut—General association. Contributions to the ecclesiastical history of Connecticut prepared under the direction of the general association to commemorate the completion of 150 years since its 1st annual assembly. 562p. New Haven 1861. 285.8746 C766 Genealogic

Hawks, F. L. & Perry, W: S. *ed.* Documentary history of the protestant episcopal church in the United States of America containing hitherto unpublished documents concerning the church in Connecticut. 2v. N. Y. 1863–64. 283.746 H31

Moravian historical society. Memorial of the dedication of monuments erected to mark the site of ancient missionary stations in New York and Connecticut. 184p. N. Y. 1860. 284.674 M79

Pitkin, *Mrs* A. H. Our neighborhood churches during the American revolution. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Oct. 1897, 3 : 430–40) 974.6 qC76

Hartford, Windsor, Wethersfield, East and West Hartford, Glastonbury, Farmington, Simsbury and Middletown.

GENEALOGIC

Bailey, F: W: Early Connecticut marriages as found on ancient church records prior to 1800. v.1–4 New Haven 1896–99. 929.3 C76

The last volume contains a revised list of congregational churches reporting the loss of their records prior to 1800.

Bates, A. C. Family genealogies in library of Connecticut historical society. (*see* Connecticut historical society. Annual report. 1894. p. 29–44) N. Y. state lib.

—— —— Supplementary list. (*see* Connecticut historical society. Annual report. 1896. p. 30–33; 1899. p. 26–31) N. Y. state lib.

Goodwin, Nathaniel. Genealogical notes; or, Contributions to the family history of some of the first settlers of Connecticut and Massachusetts. 362p. Hartford 1856. 929.1 G631

Hinman, R. R. Catalogue of the names of the early puritan settlers of the colony of Connecticut. 884p. Hartford 1852–56. 929.1 H59

Contents: Abbe-Danielson, and Hinman families. No more published.

Litchfield co. **Nash, F: H.** Ye names and ages of all ye old folks in every hamlet, city and town in ye state of Connecticut now living, with ye sketches of 20 living centenarians. 52p. New Haven 1884. 920.0746 N17

LITCHFIELD COUNTY. *Organized 1751*

Bartlett, M. H. Farmington river and its tributaries. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, July 1897, 3: 325–44) 974.6 qC76

Beers, F: W. County atlas of Litchfield, Ct. 76p. N. Y. 1874. 912.7461 fB39

Biographical sketch of the Rev. Thomas Davies, A.M. missionary of the Society for propagating the gospel in foreign parts, in several of the towns of Litchfield county, Ct. from the year 1761 to the year 1766. 55p. New Haven 1843. 922.37 D28
Gives notices of the religious history of the towns.

Congregational church in Litchfield county—North and south consociations. Proceedings of the convention at Litchfield, July 7 and 8, 1852, to commemorate the centennial anniversary of their primitive organization. 154p. Hartford 1852. 285.8746 L71

Deane, Edgar. Among the Litchfield hills. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Jan. 1897, 4: 87–99) 974.6 qC76

History of Litchfield county, Ct. with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers. 730p. Phil. 1881. 974.61 qH62

Hollister, G. H. Introductory address delivered at the court house in Litchfield, Ct. Ap. 9th, 1856, before the Litchfield county historical and antiquarian society on the occasion of completing its organization. 24p. Hartford 1856. 040 P v. 2320

Kilbourne, P. K. Biographical history of the county of Litchfield, Ct. 413p. N. Y. 1851. 920.07461 K55

Knapp, William. Litchfield county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. History of New England. 1881. 1: 330–42) 974 qH83

Leete, W: W. Away from the railroad in Connecticut. (*see* Connecticut magazine, July 1899, 5: 351–61) 974.6 qC76

Litchfield county celebration. (*see* New Englander, Feb. 1852, 10:76–89) 051 N421

Litchfield county centennial celebration, held at Litchfield, Ct. 13th and 14th of Aug. 1851. 212p. Hartford 1851. 974.61 L72
Including the centennial address by Samuel Church, p. 21–69, poem, addresses, etc.

Morris, James. Statistical account of several towns in the county of Litchfield. p. 85–124. New Haven 1815. 917.461 M83
Published by the Connecticut academy of arts and sciences.

Naugatuck valley directory and business advertiser, containing the names of citizens of Winchester, Torrington, Litchfield, Plymouth, Thomaston, Waterbury, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Seymour, Derby and Stratford. Hartford 1875. 917.461 N22
Published by A. Brainerd.

Barkhamsted. *Incorporated 1779*

Jones, H: R. Barkhamsted. (*see* History of Litchfield county. 1881. p. 237–51) 974.61 qH62

Lee, W: W. *anon.* Barkhamsted, Ct. and its centennial, 1879; to which is added a historical appendix prepared by H: R. Jones. 178p. Meriden 1881. 974.61 B24

——— Catalogue of Barkhamsted men who served in the various wars 1775 to 1865. 100p. Meriden 1897. 923.57 L519

——— Historical address at the dedication of the soldiers' monument in Barkhamsted, Sep. 10, 1897. 8p. Meriden 1897. 974.61 B241

Bethlehem. *Incorporated 1787 from Woodbury*

Cothren, William. Births, marriages and deaths in Bethlehem. (*see his* History of ancient Woodbury. 1854–79. 3:536–81) 974.61 W85

Bridgewater. *Incorporated 1856 from New Milford*

Orcutt, Samuel. History of the towns of New Milford and Bridgewater. 909p. Hartford 1882. 974.63 N42
Genealogies, p. 637–813; inscriptions from burying places, p. 840–79.

Canaan. *Incorporated 1739*

Adam, *Mrs* **M.. G.** Canaan. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Ap. 1896, 2:105–18) 974.6 qC76

Stevens, Nathaniel. Reminiscences of Canaan, Litchfield county, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1858, 12:122–26) 929.1 N422

Colebrook. *Incorporated 1779*

Rockwell, Reuben. Colebrook. (*see* History of Litchfield county. 1881. p. 274–87) 974.61 qH62

Cornwall. *Incorporated 1740*

Gold, T: S. Historical records of the town of Cornwall. 339p. Hartford 1877. 974.61 C81

Family records of early and present residents of Cornwall, p. 241–325.

Goshen. *Incorporated 1739*

Hibbard, A. G. History of the town of Goshen, Ct. with genealogies and biographies based upon the records of L. M. Norton. 620p. Hartford 1897. 974.61 G691

Genealogies of early Goshen families, p. 407–572; marriages, p. 573–92.

Norton, Edward. Goshen. (*see* History of Litchfield county. 1881. p. 333–46) 974.61 qH62

Condensed from an address delivered at Goshen, 4 July 1876.

Powers, Grant. Address delivered to the people of Goshen, Ct. at their 1st centennial celebration, Sep. 28, 1838. 68p. Hartford 1839. 974.61 G69

Harwinton. *Incorporated 1737*

Chipman, R: M. History of Harwinton, Ct. 152p. Hartford 1860. 974.61 H26

Hart, J. C. Churches in Harwinton and Southington, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1877, 31:195–96) 929.1 N422

Kent. *Incorporated 1739*

Atwater, Francis. History of Kent, Ct. including biographical sketches of many of its present or former inhabitants. 176p. Meriden 1897. 974.61 qK41

Litchfield. *Incorporated 1719*

Adam, W: L. Litchfield, Ct. (*see* New England magazine, Feb. 1897, ser. 3, 15:705–19) 051 B34 v.21

Anderson, Joseph. The church at Northfield. (*see his* Churches of Mattatuck. 1892. p. 148–53) 285.8746 W29

Kilbourn, D. C. Litchfield. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, July 1896, 2:215–29) 974.6 qC76

Kilbourne, P. K. Sketches and chronicles of the town of Litchfield, Ct. historical, biographical and statistical, together with a complete official register of the town. 264p. Hartford 1859. 974.61 L71

Woodruff, G: C. History of the town of Litchfield, Ct. 64p. Litchfield 1845. 974.61 L712 **Litchfield co.** New Milford

——— Litchfield centennial celebration, July 4th, 1876; historical address. 44p. Hartford 1876. 974.61 L711

Morris. *Incorporated 1859 from Litchfield*

New Hartford. *Incorporated 1738*

Bailey, F: W: New Hartford, Litchfield county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1898. 3:144–51) 929.3 C76
From 1st congregational church records, 1743–94.

Jones, H: R. *anon.* Sketches of the people and places of New Hartford in the past and present. v. 1. 33p. New Hartford 1883. 974.61 N421

Jones, *Mrs* **S. L.** New Hartford. (*see* History of Litchfield county. 1881. p. 393–419) 974.61 qH62

New Hartford, North congregational church. Confession of faith, covenant and rules of order, with a historical sketch of the parish. 24p. Hartford 1897. 285.8746 N423

New Milford. *Incorporated 1712*

Andrews, W: G. The trading post on the Paugasset. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1888. 4:371–95) 974.67 N42

Bailey, F: W: New Milford, Litchfield county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1898. 3:108–23) 929.3 C76
From congregational church records, 1717–99.

Friends, Quaker Hill, N. Y. Records: list of heads of families on the verge of our monthly meeting held in the Oblong and in the Nine partners, circularly taken in the 3d month 1760, copied by W: A. Eardeley-Thomas. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Jan. 1898, 4:114–15) 974.6 qC76

Kilbourn, D. C. New Milford. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Oct. 1899, 5:499–519) 974.6 qC76

New Milford directory, 1888–89. New Haven 1888. 917.461 N42
Published by Price, Lee & Co.

New Milford, First congregational church. Manual, Jan. 1891. 74p. New Milford 1891. 285.8746 N4245

Litchfield co.
Norfolk

New Milford, First congregational church. Supplement of manual Jan. 1895. 15p. n. p. 1895. 285.8746 N 4245

Orcutt, Samuel. History of the towns of New Milford and Bridgewater, Ct. 1703–1882. 909p. Hartford 1882. 974.61 N42
Genealogies, p. 637–813; also inscriptions from the various burying places.

Norfolk. *Incorporated 1758*

Bailey, F: W: Norfolk, Litchfield county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 1:63–69) 929.3 C76
From the records of the congregational church, 1762–1800.

Roys, Auren. Brief history of the town of Norfolk, from 1738 to 1844. 89p. N. Y. 1847. 974.61 N76

North Canaan. *Incorporated 1858 from Canaan*

Plymouth. *Incorporated 1795 from Watertown*

Anderson, Joseph. The church at Terryville. (*see his* Churches of Mattatuck. 1893. p. 165–69) 285.8746 W29

Atwater, Francis. History of the town of Plymouth, Ct. with an account of the centennial celebration, May 14 and 15, 1895. 441p. Meriden 1895. 974.61 P74

Bristol, Plainville and Terryville directory for 1890–96. v.5–9. New Haven 1890–96. 917.462 B77
Terryville is a village in the town of Plymouth.

Hillard, E. B. The church in Plymouth. (*see* Anderson, Joseph. Churches of Mattatuck. 1892. p. 108–31) 285.8746 W29

——— Plymouth. (*see* History of Litchfield county. 1881. p.486–512) 974.61 qH62

Lyman, Ephraim. Farewell discourse; a sermon preached in Plymouth, Ct. June 8, 1851, at the close of his ministry in the 1st congregational society. 40p. New Haven 1852. 285.8746 P74

Talmadge, W. G. Inscriptions from the stones in the old burying ground at Plymouth, Ct. dated before 1800. (*see* Salem press historical and genealogical record, Jan. 1891, 1:121–25; Oct. 1891, 2:60–2) 929.1 qSa31

Roxbury. *Incorporated 1796 from Woodbury*

Cothren, William. Births, marriages and deaths in Roxbury. (*see his* History of ancient Woodbury. 1854–79. 3:582–650) 974.61 W85

Salisbury. *Incorporated 1741*

Bartlett, E. S. Salisbury. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Oct. 1898, 4:345–71) 974.6 qC76

Church, Samuel. Address on the history of Salisbury, Ct. at the centennial celebration of the town, Oct. 20th, 1841; 1741–1841. 59p. Salisbury 1842. 974.61 Sa32

——— Historical address delivered at the commemoration of the 100th anniversary of the 1st annual town meeting of the town of Salisbury, Oct. 20, 1841. 96p. New Haven 1842. 974.61 Sa3

Crossman, J. W. New-Years discourse delivered at Salisbury on Lord's day, Jan. 2, 1803, containing the ancient history of the town. 28p. Hartford 1803. 974.61 Sa31

——— Notes on the iron mines in Salisbury, Ct. communicated by Rev. Abner Morse. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, July 1853, 7:220) 929.1 N422

Holley, A. H. Historical address on the history of the town delivered at the centennial celebration held in Salisbury, Ct. July 4th, 1876; 1841–1876. 55p. Salisbury 1876. 974.61 Sa32

Reid, Adam. Historical address before the congregational church in Salisbury, Ct. at their 1st centennial celebration, Nov. 20, 1844. 63p. Hartford 1845. 285.8746 Sa31

Rudd, M. D. Inscriptions at Salisbury Center, Lime Rock, etc. 16p. Bost. 1898. 929.5 R83

Salisbury, Congregational church. 150th anniversary at the congregational church in Salisbury, Ct. Friday, Nov. 23, 1894, ed. by J: C. Goddard. 85p. Hartford 1895. 285.8746 Sa3

History of the meeting house by M. D. Rudd, p. 16–24; address by J: C. Goddard, p. 31–51; other addresses and historical notes, p. 52–82.

Sharon. *Incorporated 1739*

Benton, M. B. The rose of Sharon. (*see* Connecticut magazine, Sep. 1899, 5:449–67) 974.6 qC76

Sketch of the town.

McLaughlin, D. D. T. Rededication; a discourse preached at the reopening of the congregational church in Sharon, Ct. Mar. 2, 1864. 29p. N. Y. 1864. 040 P v.1919

Parker, Daniel. Complete refutation of the reply of Mr Joseph Harvey to Proscription delineated. 144p. N. Y. 1820. 922.57 P22

Parker was pastor of the Ellsworth society in Sharon.

Litchfield co.
Thomaston

Sedgwick, C: F: General history of the town of Sharon, Litchfield county, Ct. from its 1st settlement. Ed. 3. 204p. Amenia N. Y. 1898. 974.61 Sh21
Biographical notices, family sketches, genealogies, etc. p. 110–62.

——— History of the town of Sharon from its 1st settlement. 124p. Hartford 1842. 974.61 Sh2
Biographical notices, family sketches, genealogies, etc. p. 61–119.

——— Sharon. (*see* History of Litchfield county. 1881. p. 563–99) 974.61 qH62
Condensed from his *History of Sharon.*

Van Alstyne, Lawrence. Born, married and died in Sharon, Ct. a record of births, marriages and deaths in the town of Sharon, Ct. from 1721 to 1879, taken from ancient land and church records and other authentic sources. 143p. Sharon 1897. 929.3 Sh2

Thomaston. *Incorporated 1875 from Plymouth*

Anderson, Joseph. The Eagle Rock church, Thomaston. (*see his* Churches of Mattatuck. 1892. p. 169–70) 285.8746 W29

Bugbee, R. G. The church in Thomaston. (*see* Anderson, Joseph. Churches of Mattatuck. 1892. p. 163–65) 285.8746 W29

Torrington. *Incorporated 1740*

Moore, W: H. *anon.* Torringford: in connection with the centennial of the 1st pastor, Rev. S: J. Mills. 107p. Hartford 1870. 285.8746 T63

Orcutt, Samuel. History of Torrington, Ct. from its 1st settlement in 1737, with biographies and genealogies. 817p. Alb. 1878. 974.61 T63
Genealogies, p. 367–792.

——— Torrington. (*see* History of Litchfield county. 1881. p. 610–41) 974.61 qH62
Condensed from his *History of Torrington.*

Winsted and Torrington directory, 1885–86, 1890–91. v.2–5. New Haven 1885–90. 917.461 W73
Published by Price, Lee & Co.

Warren. *Incorporated 1786 from Kent*

Washington. *Incorporated 1779 from Woodbury*

Bailey, F: W: Washington, Litchfield county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 1:95–101) 929.3 C76
From the records of the congregational church, 1749–99.

Cables, M. E. Lake Waramang. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Ap. 1897, 3:227-34) 974.6 qC76

Cothren, William. Births, marriages and deaths in Washington, 1746-1878. (*see his* History of ancient Woodbury. 1854-79. 3:312-426) 974.61 W85

Kilbourn, D. C. Washington. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, July 1898, 4:237-56) 974.6 qC76

Watertown. *Incorporated 1870 from Waterbury*

Dayton, Frederick & Richardson, N. S. Historical sketch of Watertown, Ct. with the record of its mortality from 1858 to 1871. 3v. Waterbury 1845-71. 974.61 W31
v. 1-2 wanting.

Pegrum, Robert. The church in Watertown. (*see* Anderson, Joseph. Churches of Mattatuck. 1892. p. 99-107) 285.8746 W29

Waterbury and Naugatuck directory including Watertown, 1895-96. New Haven 1895-96. 917.467 W29

Winchester. *Incorporated 1771*

Boyd, John. Annals and family records of Winchester, Ct. with exercises of the centennial celebration, 1871. 631p. Hartford 1873. 974.61 W72

Winsted and Torrington directory, 1885-86, '90-91. v. 2-5. New Haven 1885-90. 917.461 W73
Published by Price, Lee & Co.

Woodbury. *Named 1674*

Cothren, William. Ancient deeds in Woodbury, Ct. copied from the town records, book 1. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1849, 3:69-70) 929.1 N422

——— History of ancient Woodbury, Ct. from the 1st Indian deed in 1659 to 1879; including the present towns of Washington, Southbury, Bethlehem, Roxbury and a part of Oxford and Middlebury. 3v. Waterbury 1854-79. 974.61 W85
Births, marriages and deaths of Woodbury and towns formed from it, v. 3.

——— Second centennial celebration of the exploration of ancient Woodbury and the reception of the 1st Indian deed, held at Woodbury, Ct. July 4 and 5, 1859. 223p. Woodbury 1859. 974.61 W851

Hartford co.

HARTFORD COUNTY

Adams, S. W. The Andros government, the charter and the charter oak. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1:63–72) 974.62 qT77

——— The bench and the bar. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1:105-34) 974.62 qT77

Bartlett, M. H. Farmington river and its tributaries. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, July 1897, 3:325–44) 974.6 qC76

Burdett, C: L. General description of Hartford county. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1:1–10) 974.62 qT77

Clark, C: H. Growth of the country. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1:207–14) 974.62 qT77

Fletcher, W: I. Hartford county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. History of New England. 1881. 1:311–29) 974 qH83

Kinney, J: C. The war of the rebellion. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1:89–104) 974.62 qT77

Talcott, M.. K. General history of the county to the end of the revolutionary war. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1:73–88) 1974.62 qT77

Tarbox, I. N. Dutch traders on the river and the House of hope. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1:15–18) 974.62 qT77

——— Emigration; new towns planted from Hartford county. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1:201–6) 974.62 qT77

——— How the river towns came to be planted. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1:19–36) 974.62 qT77

——— The river towns, 1635–66. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1:37–62) 974.62 qT77

Contents: Organization of civil government.
Character and social position of the settlers.
Pequot war—Code of 1650, etc.
Charter of 1662—Union of the colonies.

Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county, Ct. 1633-84. 2v. Bost. 1886. 974.62 qT77 **Hartford co.** Bloomfield

Contents: v. 1 Hartford county, town and city.
v. 2 Town histories.
Reviewed in *Atlantic monthly*, Feb. 1887, 59:271-74, 051 At6 v. 59.

Wainwright, W. A. M. Medical history of Hartford county. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1:135-54) 974.62 qT77
Homeopathic by E: B. Hooker.

Avon. *Incorporated 1830 from Farmington*

Bartlett, M. H. Avon. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2:1-12) 974.62 qT77

Berlin. *Incorporated 1785 from Farmington, Wethersfield and Middletown*

Bailey, F: W: Farmington-Berlin. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4:3-11) 929.3 C76
From the records of the Kensington parish 1756-1800. This was organized 1705 as the 2d society of Farmington and received the name Kensington in 1822. In 1815 the Beckley quarter of Wethersfield was annexed and in 1818 a section of Middletown. The parish of Kensington was incorporated as the town of Berlin in 1785.

Camp, D. N. Berlin. (*see his* History of New Britain. 1889. p. 169-72, 192-97, 209-211) 974.62 N42

Welles, E. S. Beckley Quarter inscriptions. (*see* Tillotson, E: S. Wethersfield inscriptions. 1899. p. 288-306) 929.5 qT46

Woodworth, W. W. Berlin. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2:13-28) 974.62 qT77

Bloomfield. *Incorporated 1835 from Windsor*

Stiles, H: R. Wintonbury parish, now Bloomfield. (*see his* History of ancient Windsor, Ct. 1859. p. 370-79) 974.62 W72

——— History and genealogies of ancient Windsor, Ct. 2v. 1891-92. 974.62 qW721

Warner, *Mrs* **E. G.** Bloomfield. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2:29-38) 974.62 qT77

Bristol. *Incorporated 1785 from Farmington*

Bristol. Centennial celebration of the incorporation of the town, June 17, 1885, comp. by J. J. Jennings. 109p. Hartford 1885. 974.62 B77
Historical address prepared by Roswell Atkins and Epaphroditus Peck.

Bristol, Congregational church. Historical sketch of the congregational church and society in Bristol, Ct. with the articles of faith, covenant, and standing rules of the church, together with a catalogue of members. 91p. Hartford 1852. 285.8746 B77

Bristol, Plainville and Terryville directory for 1890–96. v.5–9. New Haven 1890–96. 917.462 B77
Published by Price, Lee & Co. None published 1892 and 1894.

Griggs, Leverett. Review of 25 years ministry; a discourse preached to the 1st church and society in Bristol, Ct., Sabbath, Oct. 31, 1858. 21p. Hartford 1858. 040 P v.2140

Journal publishing co. Souvenir history of the town of Bristol, Ct. 1897. 79p. Meriden 1897. 917.462 fJ82

Newell, P. R. Bristol historical and scientific society. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Ap. 1898, 4 : 208–17) 974.6 qC76

Norton, M. L. Bristol. (*see* Connecticut magazine, Jan. 1899, 5 : 4–19) 974.6 qC76

Peck, Epaphroditus. Bristol. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 39–62) 974.62 qT77

Burlington. *Incorporated 1806 from Bristol*

Hitchcock, Roland. Burlington. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 63–66) 974.62 qT77

Canton. *Incorporated 1806 from Simsbury*

Alvord, Frederick & Gridley, I. R. Historical sketch of the congregational church and parish of Canton Center, Ct. formerly West Simsbury; organized 1750. 96p. Hartford 1886. 285.8746 C16

Brown, Abiel. Genealogical history with short sketches and family records of the early settlers of West Simsbury, now Canton, Ct. 151p. Hartford 1856. 929.1 B81

Hale, D: B. & Case, Levi. Canton. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 67–76) 974.62 qT77

Phelps, N. A. Canton. (*see his* History of Simsbury, Granby and Canton. 1845. p. 136–45) 974.62 Si5

East Granby. *Incorporated 1858 from Granby and Windsor Locks*

Clarke, C: H. East Granby. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 77–84) 974.62 qT77

Egleston, N. H. The Newgate of Connecticut, the old Simsbury copper mines. (*see* Magazine of American history, Ap. 1886, 15: 321–34) 973 M27

French, J. M. The Simsbury copper mines. (*see* New England magazine, Mar. 1887, 5 : 427–37) 051 B34
Located in East Granby and later known as Newgate prison.

Phelps, N. A. History of the copper mines and Newgate prison at Granby, Ct., also of the captivity of Daniel Hayes of Granby by the Indians in 1707. 34p. Hartford 1845. 365 P512

Phelps, R: H. History of the Newgate of Connecticut at Simsbury, now East Granby; its insurrections and massacres, the imprisonment of the tories in the revolution. 151p. Alb. 1860. 365 P51

——— Newgate of Connecticut, a history of the prison; its insurrections, massacres, etc. imprisonment of the tories in the revolution. Ed. 3. 33p. Hartford 1844. 365 P511

Start, E. A. The New England Newgate. (*see* New England magazine, Nov. 1890, ser. 3, 3 : 366–76) 051 B34 v.9

Todd, C: B. The American Newgate. (*see* Lippincott's magazine, Mar. 1881, 27 : 290–97) 051 L66

East Hartford. *Incorporated 1783 from Hartford*

Bailey, F: W: East Hartford, Hartford county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 2 : 85–86) 929.3 C76
From congregational church records, 1783–98.

Dana, James. There is no reason to be ashamed of the gospel; a sermon preached at East Hartford, Dec. 23, 1801, at the ordination of Andrew Yates as a colleague pastor with Eliphalet Williams. 26p. Hartford 1802. 123 Ed91

Hartford co.
East Windsor

Goodwin, J. O. East Hartford. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 85–106) 974.62 qT77

——— East Hartford; its history and traditions. 249p. Hartford 1879. 974.62 Ea7

Hartford city directory, also a directory of the town of East Hartford, 1890–96. v.53–59. Hartford 1890–96. 917.463 H251

East Windsor. *Incorporated 1768 from Windsor*

Bailey, F: W: East Windsor, Hartford county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 1 : 114–16) 929.3 C76
From the records of the congregational church, 1761–97.

Bartlett, Shubael. History of the 1st ecclesiastical society in East Windsor from its formation in 1752 to the death of its 2d pastor, Rev. Shubael Bartlett in 1854. 136p. Hartford 1857. 285.8746 Ea78

Sperry, R. T. East Windsor's share in the American revolution. (*see* Stiles, H: R. History and genealogies of ancient Windsor, Ct. 1891–92. 1 : 627–721) 974.62 qW721

Starr, M.. S. Home of Timothy and Jonathan Edwards. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Jan. 1897, 4 : 33–43) 974.6 qC76

Stiles, H: R. History and genealogies of ancient Windsor, Ct. including East Windsor. 2v. Hartford 1891–92. 974.62 qW721

——— History of ancient Windsor, Ct. including East Windsor. 922p. N. Y. 1859. 974.62 W72

Tarbox, I. N. East Windsor. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 107–28) 974.62 qT77

Enfield. *Named 1683; annexed to Connecticut from Massachusetts, 1749*

Brainard, J. M. Mother Ann's children in Connecticut, the Enfield shakers. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Oct. 1897, 3 : 461–74) 974.6 qC76

Knight, C. T. Enfield; some beauties natural, and sketches historical. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Oct. 1896, 2 : 359–74) 974.6 qC76

Winch, G: W. Enfield. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county 1886. 2 : 139–62) 974.62 qT77

Farmington. *Incorporated 1645*

Bailey, F: W: Farmington-Avon, Hartford county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4: 12–20) 929.3 C76

From the records of the Northington church in Farmington, 1750–1815. This parish was incorporated as Avon in 1830.

——— Farmington-Berlin, Hartford county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4: 3–11) 929.3 C76

See note under Berlin.

Camp, D. N. Farmington. (*see his* History of New Britain. 1889. p. 84–108, 190–92) 974.62 N42

Davies, T. E. Memorial discourse delivered in the 1st church of Christ, Unionville, Ct. July 9, 1876. 19p. Hartford 1877. 285.8746 Un31

Farmington, Congregational church. Church records, communicated by Julius Gay. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register) 929.1 N422

July–Oct. 1884, 38: 275–79, 410–13
Jan.–Oct. 1885, 39: 48–52, 118–20, 241–45, 338–41
Jan.–Ap. 1886, 40: 31–33, 155–57; Oct. 1886, 40: 359–61

Period, 1697–1794.

——— Church records, 1652–97, copied by Nathaniel Goodwin. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register) 929 1 N422

Oct. 1857, 11: 323–28
Jan.–Ap. 1858, 12: 34–38, 147–50; Oct. 1858, 12: 327–30
Jan. 1859, 13: 57–60

Gay, Julius. Farmington in the war of the revolution; an historical address delivered May 3, 1893. 28p. Hartford 1893. 973.3 G25

——— Farmington soldiers in the colonial wars; an historical address delivered Sep. 8, 1897. 22p. Hartford 1897. 973.2 G25

——— Old houses in Farmington; an historical address delivered May 1, 1895. 20p. Hartford 1895. 974.62 F221

Porter, Noah. Farmington. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2: 163–204) 974.62 qT77

Including sketch of Unionville by J. L. Cowles, p. 199–204.

Hartford co.
Glastonbury

Porter, Noah. Half century discourse on occasion of the 50th anniversary of his ordination as pastor of the 1st church in Farmington, Ct. delivered Nov. 12, 1856. 54p. Farmington 1857. 040 P v.254

——— Historical discourse delivered at the celebration of the 100th anniversary of the erection of the congregational church in Farmington, Ct. Oct. 16, 1872. 75p. Hartford 1873. 285.8746 F22

——— Historical discourse delivered by request before the citizens of Farmington, Nov. 4, 1840, in commemoration of the original settlement of the ancient town in 1640. 99p. Hartford 1841. 974.62 F22

Historical notes, p. 55–93.

——— The old meeting-house. (*see* Religious magazine and monthly review, Dec. 1873, 50 : 510–25) 205 M76

Based on his discourse delivered Oct. 16, 1872.

Potts, William. Old Farmington, Ct. (*see* New England magazine May 1897, ser. 3, 16 : 321–38) 051 B34 v. 22

Smith, E: A. The church in Farmington. (*see* Anderson, Joseph. Churches of Mattatuck. 1892. p.93–99) 285.8746 W29

Glastonbury. *Incorporated 1690 from Wethersfield*

Chapin, A. B. Glastenbury for 200 years; a centennial discourse, May 18th 1853, with an appendix containing historical and statistical papers of interest. 252p. Hartford 1853. 974.62 G46

Genealogic account of families, p. 159–200.

Glastonbury. Glastenbury centennial celebration, May 13, 1853; order of exercises. p. 221–52. Hartford 1853. 974.62 G461

From Chapin. *Glastenbury for* 200 *years.*

Goslee, H: S. Glastonbury sketches. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, July–Oct. 1896, 2 : 259–67, 333–41) 974.6 qC76

Goslee, W: S. Glastonbury. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 205–28) 974.62 qT77

Tillotson, E: S. Glastonbury inscriptions. (*see his* Wethersfield inscriptions. 1899. p. 312–19) 929.5 qT46

Granby. *Incorporated 1786 from Simsbury*

Case, W: S. Granby. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2: 229–36) 974.62 qT77

Phelps, N. A. Granby. (*see his* History of Simsbury, Granby and Canton. 1845. p. 103–35) 974.62 Si5

Hartford city. *Settled 1635; named 1637*

Adams, S. W. Settlement of the town. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1: 221–26) 974.62 qT77

Andrews, C: M. The river towns of Connecticut, a study of Wethersfield, Hartford and Windsor. 126p. Balt. 1889. (*in* Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science. 1889. v.7, no. 7–9) 305 J62

Andrews, J. P. The city of Hartford. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1: 377–88) 974.62 qT77

Bacon, Leonard & Walker, G: L. Sermons preached in the 1st church of Christ in Hartford, to which is appended some account of the early meeting houses of the 1st church. 45p. Hartford 1879. N. Y. state lib.

Baldwin, Henry. Social life after the revolution. (*see* Trumbull) J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1: 574–604, 974.62 qT77

Bliss, Sylvester. The charter oak. (*see* Historical magazine, Jan. 1857, 1: 2–5) 973 H62

Boltwood, L. M. Births, marriages and deaths contained in the volume lettered Original distribution of the town of Hartford (Ct.) among the settlers, 1639. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register) 929.1 N422
Ap. 1858, 12: 173–75 Jan.–Ap. 1859, 13: 48–54, 141–48
Oct. " 12: 331–36

——— Births, marriages and deaths from book lettered Records of town of Hartford, 1685–1709, no. 1. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, July–Oct. 1859, 13: 239–44, 343–46) 929.1 N422

Hartford co.
Hartford

Boltwood, L. M. Records of the town of Hartford. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register) 929.1 N422
July 1866, 20 : 234–37 Jan. 1869, 23 : 42–46
Ap. 1868, 22 : 192–95
Births, marriages and deaths in 1st half of 18th century.

Bushnell, Horace. Twentieth anniversary; a commemoration discourse delivered in the North church of Hartford, May 22, 1853. 32p. Hartford 1853. 040 P v.267

The charter oak. 4p. n.p. 1851. 974.6 C38

The churches of Hartford. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1 : 389–424) 974.62 qT77
Contents : North congregational church, N. J. Burton.
Fourth congregational church, Graham Taylor.
Other congregational churches, F. S. Hatch.
Baptist church, A. J. Sog.
Episcopal church, W. F. Nichols.
Roman catholic church, Thomas McManus.
Other denominations, F. S. Hatch.

City directory for Hartford for 1848–49. Hartford 1848–49. 917.463 D63
Title reads *Wells' city directory for Hartford.*

Clark, C: H. Charter oak city. (*see* Scribner's monthly, Nov. 1876, 13 : 1–21) 051 Scr31

Day, Thomas. Historical discourse delivered before the Connecticut historical society and the citizens of Hartford on the evening of the 26th day of Dec. 1843. 36p. Hartford 1844. 974.63 D33

Directory and guide book for the city of Hartford for 1846. Hartford 1846. 917.463 D63
Compiled by I: N. Bolles.

Early history of Hartford. (*see* American historical magazine, Ap. 1836, 1 : 121–24) 973 Am3
Extracts and minutes from the records.

Echols, E. S. A New England literary colony: Nook farm at Hartford and the notable group of writers who have settled there. (*see* Munsey's magazine, Sep. 1895, 13 : 647–50) 051 M92

First church of Hartford, Ct. (*see* New Englander, Sep. 1884, 43 : 668–81) 051 N421
Review of Walker. *History of the 1st church.*

Hartford. Hartford town votes, v. 1. (*in* Connecticut historical society. Collections. 1897. v.6) 974.6 C76 **Hartford co.** Hartford

Contents: v. 1 1635–1716.

Hartford, Board of trade. Hartford, Ct. as a manufacturing, business and commercial center, with brief sketches of its history, attractions, leading industries and institutions. 220p. Hartford 1889. 917.463 H25

Hartford, Christ church. Contributions to the history of Christ church, Hartford. 787p. Hartford 1895. 283.746 H25

Contents: Commemorative sermon, F. M. Clark.
Annals of the parish, C: J. Hoadly.
Abstract of principal votes, G. W. Russell.
List of baptisms, marriages and burials, 1801–95, p. 531–726.

Hartford city directory for 1842, '46, '50–56, '58–59, '63–64, '67, '69, '71–73, '75, '87–96. v. 5, 9, 13–19, 21–22, 26–27, 30, 32, 34–36, 38, 50–59. Hartford 1842–96. 917.463 H251

Title page reads *Geer's Hartford city directory.*
Last volume indexes valuable historical articles in previous numbers.

Hartford, First congregational church. Commemorative exercises of the 1st church of Christ in Hartford at its 250th anniversary, Oct. 11 and 12, 1883. 215p. Hartford 1883. 285.8746 H253

Contents: Remarks on the early topography of Hartford, J: C. Parsons, p. 24–32.
Historical address, G: L. Walker, p. 37–99.
Meeting-houses of the 1st church, Rowland Swift, p. 135–63.

——— Historical catalogue of the 1st church in Hartford, 1633–1885. 274p. Hartford 1885. 285.8746 H254

Including records of baptisms, marriages and deaths.

Hartford, Fourth congregational church. Memorial manual of the church published to commemorate its 50th anniversary, 1832–1882. 52p. Hartford 1882. 285.8746 H251

Hartford, Second congregational church. Proceedings at the 200th anniversary of the 2d church of Christ in Hartford, Feb. 22d and 23d, 1870. 86p. Hartford 1870. 285.8746 H255

Historical discourse, E. P. Parker.

Hawes, Joel. Address delivered at the request of the citizens of Hartford on the 9th of Nov. 1835; the close of the 2d century from the 1st settlement of the city. 80p. Hartford 1835. 974.63 H31

Hartford co.
Hartford

Hawes, Joel. Historical sketches of the 1st church in Hartford; a centennial discourse delivered June 26, 1836. 35p. Hartford 1836. 285.8746 H252

Hoadly, C: J. A case of witchcraft in Hartford. (*see* Connecticut magazine, Nov. 1899, 5: 557–61) 974.6 qC76

Holcombe, E. S. G. Ancient burying ground of Hartford. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Jan. 1897, 4: 73–85) 974.6 qC76
Including list of names on the gravestones standing in 1835.

Judd, Sylvester. The Dutch House of good hope at Hartford. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Oct. 1853, 6: 368–69) 929.1 N422

Lathrop, G: P. A model state capital. (*see* Harper's magazine, Oct. 1885, 71: 715–34) 051 H23

Papers relating to the controversy in the church in Hartford. (*see* Connecticut historical society. Collections. 1870. 2: 51–125) 974.6 C76

Parker, E. P. The 2d church. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1: 288–92) 974.62 qT77

——— 1670–1892; history of the 2d church of Christ in Hartford. 435p. Hartford 1892. 285.8746 H25
Records of the church; baptisms, marriages, deaths, etc. p. 286–421.

Porter, W: S. Historical notices of Connecticut published under the patronage of the Connecticut historical society. v. 1–2. 24+48p. Hartford 1842. 974.63 P83
Contents: no. 1 Hartford in 1640.
no. 2 Hartford and West Hartford.
Genealogy and biography of the first settlers of Hartford, p. 1–24.

Rathbun, J. G. Backward glances at Hartford. (*see* Connecticut magazine) 974.6 qC76

Jan. 1899, 5:42–51	Ap. 1899, 5:218–25
Feb. " 5:99–107	June " 5:339–45

Saffell, W. T. R. The charter oak. (*see* Potter's American monthly, June 1876, 6: 412–14) 973 qAm3

Stuart, I: W. Hartford in the olden time; its 1st 30 years by Scaeva ed. by W. M. B. Hartley. 361p. Hartford 1853. 974.63 qSt9

Swift, Rowland. Commerce and banking. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1 : 308–48)
974.62 qT77

Talcott, M. . K. General history to the revolution. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1 : 293–307)
974.62 qT77

——— Hartford, the birthplace of American democracy. (*see* Powell, L. P. *ed.* Historic towns of New England. 1898. p.507–51)
974 P87

——— List of burial or "Sextons list" of the Center church burying ground, Hartford. (*see* Connecticut quarterly) 974.6 qC76
Ap.–Oct. 1898, 4:180–87, 264–71, 417–20
Feb.–Oct. 1899, 5:118–19, 186–87, 242–43, 290–91, 336–38, 382–85, 426–28, 481–84, 520–25
Arranged chronologically, 1749–1806.

——— The original proprietors. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1 : 227–76) 974.62 qT77

——— The town since 1784. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1 : 361–76) 974.62 qT77

Taylor, W: H. The Connecticut capitol. (*see* Connecticut magazine, 1899, 5 : 203–14) 974.6 qC76

Twitchell, W: I. *ed.* Hartford in history; a series of papers by resident authors. 268p. Hartford 1899. 974.63 T92

Wadsworth, Daniel. 1737–1747; diary of Rev. Daniel Wadsworth, 7th pastor of the 1st church of Christ in Hartford, with notes by the 14th pastor G: L. Walker. 149p. Hartford 1894. 922.57 W111

Walker, G: L. The 1st church. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1 : 277–87) 974.62 qT77

——— History of the 1st church in Hartford, 1633–1883. 503p. Hartford 1884. 285.8746 H256

Warner, C: D. Domestic and social life in colonial times. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 1 : 349–60) 974.62 qT78

Hartford co.
Hartland

Webster, Noah. Bill of mortality; with remarks on the history of the town of Hartford in Connecticut. (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Collections. 1794. ser. 1, 3 : 4–6) 974.4 M38

Wells, E : W. The Ledyard house, Hartford. (*see* Magazine of American history, Sep. 1881, 7 : 200) 973 M27

Hartland. *Incorporated 1761*

Taylor, Lester. Hartland. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 237–42) 974.62 qT77

Manchester. *Incorporated 1823 from East Hartford*

Manchester, First church of Christ. 1779–1879; the 100th anniversary of the organization; historical addresses by Rev. S. W. Robbins and Dea. R. R. Dimock. 78p. Hartford 1880. 285.8746 M311

Robbins, S. W. Manchester. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 243–66) 974.62 qT77

Marlborough. *Incorporated 1803 from Colchester, Glastonbury, and Hebron*

Hall, Mary. Marlborough. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 267–76) 974.62 qT77

New Britain. *Incorporated 1850 from Berlin*

Andrews, Alfred. Memorial; genealogy and ecclesiastical history. 538p. Chic. 1867. 929.1 An2
Binder's title, *Andrews' New Britain.*

Camp, D: N. History of New Britain, with sketches of Farmington and Berlin, Ct. 1640–1889. 538p. New Britain 1889. 974.62 N42

——— New Britain. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 277–318) 974.62 qT77

New Britain directory for 1870–71,' 73–74, '76–77, '89–90. Hartford 1870–90. 917.462 N421
1870–74 comp. by Fitzgerald and Dillon. 1876–77 pub. in New Britain by Adkin Bros. 1889–90 pub. by Price, Lee & Co.

Parker, *Mrs* **C. J.** New Britain in the days of the revolution. pt 2. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Jan. 1896, 2 : 72–80) 974.6 qC76

Talcott, M. C. New Britain, Ct. (*see* New England magazine, Feb. 1899, ser. 3, 19 : 721–41) 051 B34 v.25

Newington. *Incorporated 1871 from Wethersfield*

Brace, Jonathan. Half century discourse; history of the church in Newington delivered on Tuesday the 16th of January 1855. 75p. Hartford 1855. 285.8746 N46

Newington, Congregational church. Manual. 12p. Southington 1898. 285.8746 N461

Welles, E. S. Church street inscriptions. (*see* Tillotson, E: S. Wethersfield inscriptions. 1899. p. 307–11) 929.5 qT46

——— Newington. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Oct. 1897, 3:389–402) 974.6 qC76

——— Newington, Ct. inhabitants, 1776. (*see* Putnam's historical magazine) 929.1 qSa31 v.9

May 1899, n. s. 7 : 145–48 Sep. 1899, n. s. 7 : 233
July " n. s. 7 : 205–6 Nov. " n. s. 7 : 294–97

——— Newington inscriptions. (*see* Tillotson, E: S. Wethersfield inscriptions. 1899. p. 154–99) 929.5 qT46

Welles, Roger. Newington. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 319–34) 974.62 qT77

Plainville. *Incorporated 1869 from Farmington*

Bristol, Plainville and Terryville directory for 1890–96. v.5–9. New Haven 1890–96. 917.462 B77

None published 1892 and 1894.

Tomlinson, Simon. Plainville. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 335–40) 974.62 qT77

Rocky Hill. *Incorporated 1843 from Wethersfield*

Adams, S. W. Rocky Hill. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 493–96) 974.62 qT77

Tillotson, E: S. Rocky Hill inscriptions. (*see his* Wethersfield inscriptions. 1899. p. 200–87) 929.5 qT46

Simsbury. *Named 1760*

Barber, L. I. Simsbury. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 341–62) 974.62 qT77

Bates, A. C. Rev. Dudley Woodbridge; his church record at Simsbury in Connecticut, 1697–1710. 32p. Hartford 1894. 922.57 qW85

Church records, p. 13–27.

Hartford co.
South Windsor

Phelps, N. A. History of Simsbury, Granby and Canton, from 1642 to 1845. 176p. Hartford 1845. 974.62 Si5
Register of marriages, births and deaths in the families of the 1st settlers in Simsbury, p. 168–75.

Viets, Roger. Records of Rev. Roger Viets, rector of St Andrews, Simsbury, Ct. 1763–1800 by A. C. Bates. 84p. Hartford 1893. 929.3 Si5

South Windsor. *Incorporated 1845 from East Windsor*

Stiles, H: R. History and genealogies of ancient Windsor, Ct. including South Windsor. 2v. Hartford 1891–92. 974.62 qW721

——— History of ancient Windsor, Ct. including South Windsor. 922p. N. Y. 1859. 974.62 W72

Tarbox, I. N. South Windsor. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2: 129–38) 974.62 qT77

Southington. *Incorporated 1779 from Farmington*

Eastman, W: R. Historical address at the 20th anniversary of the Plantsville church, to which is prefixed the story of how the church came to be. 32p. Hartford 1886. 285.8746 P69

Hart, J. C. Churches in Harwinton and Southington, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1877, 31: 195–96) 929.1 N422

Southington, Congregational church. Confessions of faith and covenant, to which is added a catalogue of members. 96p. Hartford 1869. 285.8746 So8

Southington directory for 1885–86, '89–90. New Haven 1885–89. 917.462 So8
Published by Price, Lee & Co.

Timlow, H. R. Ecclesiastical and other sketches of Southington, Ct. 570+275p. Hartford 1875. 974.62 So8
Records of the church, p. 207–86; genealogies, apx. p. 1–275.

Walkley, Stephen. Southington. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2: 363–82) 974.62 qT77

Suffield. *Incorporated 1674; annexed to Connecticut from Massachusetts, 1749*

Sheldon, H. S. Documentary history of Suffield in the colony and province of the Massachusetts Bay in New England, 1660–1749. 3v. in 1. 343p. Springfield 1879–88. 974.62 Su2
Paged continuously.

——— Suffield. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2:383–414) 974.62 qT77

Suffield. Celebration of the bicentennial anniversary of the town of Suffield, Ct. Wednesday, Oct. 12, 1870. 113p. Hartford 1871. 974.62 Su25
Historical address by John Lewis, p. 29–57.

Suffield, First congregational church. Exercises of dedication and installation, Wednesday, Dec. 8, 1869. 56p. Hartford n. d. 285.8746 Su2

——— Proceedings at Suffield, Sep. 16, 1858, on the 150th anniversary of the decease of Rev. Benjamin Ruggles, 1st pastor. 118p. Springfield 1859. 285.8746 Su21

West Hartford. *Incorporated 1854 from Hartford*

Bailey, F: W: West Hartford, Hartford county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 2:72–85) 929.3 C76
From records of congregational church of West Hartford, 1727–99. This church was organized 1713 as the 3d church of Hartford.

Hatch, F. S. West Hartford. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2:415–24) 974.62 qT77

Morris, M. N. Two discourses delivered Mar. 8th and 15th, 1863, on the completion of a century and a half from the organization of the congregational church in West Hartford, Ct. 39p. West Hartford 1863. 285.8746 W52

Porter, W: S. Historical notices of Connecticut. 48p. Hartford 1842. 974.63 P83
Contents: no. 1 Hartford in 1640.
no. 2 Hartford and West Hartford.

Shepard, James. Reservoir park, West Hartford. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Jan. 1896, 2:43–48) 974.6 qC76

Hartford co.
Wethersfield

Wethersfield. *Settled 1635; named 1637*

Adams, A. C. Historic sketch of the 1st church of Christ in Wethersfield given from the pulpit, July 9, 1876. 24p. Hartford 1877. 285.8746 W53

Adams, S. W. Wethersfield. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2:425–92) 974.62. qT77

Andrews, C: M. The river towns of Connecticut, a study of Wethersfield, Hartford and Windsor. 126p. Balt. 1889. (*in* Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science. 1889. v. 7, no. 7–9) 305 J62

Bailey, F: W: Farmington-Berlin, Hartford county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4:3–11) 929.3 C76
The town of Berlin was partly formed from Wethersfield. See note under Berlin.

——— Wethersfield, Hartford county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1898. 3:7–29) 929.3 C76
From congregational church records, 1739–99.

Hinman, R. R. Records of Wethersfield, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register) 929.1 N422
July–Oct. 1861, 15:241–46, 295–98
Jan.–July 1862, 16:17–22, 135–42, 263–68
July–Oct. 1863, 17:261–64, 355–58
Jan.–July 1864, 18:53–59, 179–81, 225–26
July–Oct. 1865, 19:241–43, 317–20
Jan.–Oct. 1866, 20:13–20, 124–33, 204–10, 318–22
Families are arranged alphabetically.

Tillotson, E: S. Wethersfield inscriptions; a complete record of the inscriptions in the five burial places in the ancient town of Wethersfield, including the towns of Rocky Hill, Newington, and Beckley Quarter (in Berlin), also a portion of the inscriptions in the oldest cemetery in Glastonbury. 372p. Hartford 1899. 929.5 qT46

Wethersfield, Congregational church. Manual, comprising historical and biographical memoranda. 47p. Hartford 1860. 285.8746 W531

Wethersfield, Methodist episcopal church. Brief historical sketch. 48p. n. p. 1882. 287.6746 W53

Windsor. *Settled 1637*

Andrews, C: M. The river towns of Connecticut, a study of Wethersfield, Hartford and Windsor. 126p. Balt. 1889. (*in* Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science. 1889. v.7, no. 7–9) 305 J62

Bailey, F: W: Windsor–Bloomfield, Hartford county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4 : 113–22) 929.3 C76
From the records of the congregational church in Wintonbury (now Bloomfield), 1738–1800.

Hayden, J. H. Early Windsor families. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 546–60) 974.62 qT77

McClure, David. Settlement and antiquities of the town of Windsor in Connecticut. (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Collections. 1816. ser. 1, 5 : 166–71) 974.4 M38

Poquonock, Congregational church. Historical manual of the congregational church, Poquonock, Ct. organized June 2, 1841. 66p. Hartford 1873. 285.8746 P81
Containing two sermons by Rev. N. G. Bonney.

Stiles, H: R. History and genealogies of ancient Windsor, Ct. including East Windsor, South Windsor, Bloomfield, Windsor Locks, and Ellington, 1635–1891. 2v. Hartford 1891–92. 974.62 qW721
Contents : v. 1 History.
v. 2 Genealogies and biographies.

——— History of ancient Windsor, Ct. including East Windsor, South Windsor and Ellington prior to 1768, and Windsor, Bloomfield and Windsor Locks to the present time; also genealogies prior to 1800. 922p. N. Y. 1859. 974.62 W72

——— Supplement to the history and genealogies of ancient Windsor, Ct. 134p. Alb. 1863. 974.62 W72 v.2

Stoughton, J: A. Windsor farmes; a glimpse of an old parish. 150p. Hartford 1883. 974.62 qW72

Tuttle, R. H. Windsor; general history. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 497–533) 974.62 qT77

Wilson, G. C. Churches of Windsor. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2 : 534–45) 974.62 qT77

Hartford co.
Windsor Locks

Windsor. Record of marriages and births in the town of Windsor in Connecticut, copied from the 1st book of records under the date of 18 May, 1674; communicated by S: H. Parsons. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register) 929.1 N422
Jan.–Oct. 1851, 5:63–66, 225–30, 353–66, 457–64
Copy of inscriptions in old burial ground, p. 366, 457–64.

Windsor, Congregational church. Record of the services held at the congregational church of Windsor, Ct. in celebration of its 250th anniversary, Mar. 30th, 1880. 103p. Windsor 1880.
285.8746 W721

Wolcott, Samuel. List of freemen of Windsor, Ct. 1669–70. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap 1851, 5:247–48) 929.1 N422

Windsor Locks. *Incorporated 1854 from Windsor*

Hayden, J. H. Windsor Locks. (*see* Trumbull, J. H. Memorial history of Hartford county. 1886. 2:561–70) 974.62 qT77

Stiles, H: R. History and genealogies of ancient Windsor, Ct. including Windsor Locks. 2v. Hartford 1891–92. 974.62 qW721

——— History of ancient Windsor, Ct. including Windsor Locks. 922p. N. Y. 1859. 974.62 W72

TOLLAND COUNTY. *Incorporated 1785 from Hartford and Windham counties*

Anderson, *Mrs* **E. F.** Tolland county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. History of New England. 1881. 1:376–87)
974 qH83

Cole, J. R. History of Tolland county, Ct. 992p. N. Y. 1888.
974.64 qC67

Rockville, Stafford Springs and Tolland county directory, 1889–91. New Haven 1889–90. 917.464 R59
Price, Lee & Co. compilers and publishers.

Sumner, C: F. The medical profession. (*see* Cole, J. R. History of Tolland county, Ct. 1888. p.176–236) 974.64 qC67

Andover. *Incorporated 1848 from Hebron and Coventry*

Sprague, W: B. Discourse delivered Feb. 25, 1849, on the completion of a century from the organization of the congregational church in Andover, Ct. 32p. Alb. 1849. 252.051 Sp7 v.1

——— Sermon preached at the dedication of the new congregational church in Andover, Ct. Oct. 28, 1833. 26p. Alb. 1833.
253.051 Sp7 v.5

Bolton. *Incorporated 1720*

Bailey, F: W: Bolton, Tolland county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4: 123–25) 929.3 C76
From the records of the congregational church, 1738–79.

Sumner, C: F. Town of Bolton. (*see* Cole, J. R. History of Tolland county, Ct. 1888. p. 577–613) 974.64 qC67

Talcott, M.. K. Copy of the records of the Rev. Thomas White, the 1st pastor of the church in Bolton, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register) 929.1 N422
Ap.–Oct. 1898, 52:180–85, 307–11, 408–20
Oct. 1899, 53:447–49
Baptisms, marriages and admissions, 1725–63.

Columbia. *Incorporated 1804 from Lebanon*

Columbia, Congregational church. Catalogue of the members of the congregational church in Columbia, Ct. with the confession of faith, covenant and a historical sketch. 38p. Norwich 1860.
040 P v.2542

——— 150th anniversary of the organization of the church, Oct. 24th, 1866; historical papers, addresses with appendix. 96p. Hartford 1867. 285.8746 C71
Contents: Historical discourse, F: D. Avery, p. 5–27.
Historical sketch; meeting houses, J: S. Yeomans, p. 30-36.
Ministers from this parish, F: D. Avery, p. 37–44.
Historical papers, J: S. Yeomans, p. 45–54.
Moor's Indian charity school, F: D. Avery, p. 58–69.

Coventry. *Named 1711*

Calhoun, G: A. Historical address before the church of Christ in North Coventry, Ct. at their 1st centennial celebration, Oct. 9th, 1845. 44p. Hartford 1846. 285.8746 N811

Congregational church in Connecticut—Tolland county association. Reply to Mr Abbott's statement of proceedings in the 1st society in Coventry, Ct. 48p. Hartford 1812.
040 P v.484

Coventry, Second congregational church. Celebration at North Coventry, Mar. 10, 1859, of the settlement of Rev. George A. Calhoun, D. D. over the church and society in that place, Mar. 10, 1819. 40p. Hartford 1859. 040 P v.1919
Sermon by G: A. Calhoun, p. 3–19.

Tolland co.
Ellington

Dimock, S. W. Births, marriages, baptisms and deaths from the records of the town and churches in Coventry, Ct. 1711–1844. 301p. N Y. 1897. 929.3 C83

Willimantic directory, including Windham, Colchester and Coventry, 1893, '96. v.3, 5. New Haven 1893–96. 917.464 W67

Ellington. *Incorporated 1786 from East Windsor*

Baird, J: G. Ellington parish and town; formerly a part of East Windsor, now belonging to Tolland county. (*see* Stiles, H: R. History and genealogies of ancient Windsor, Ct. 1891–92 1 : 807–70) 974.62 qW721

Ellington, Congregational church. Articles of faith and covenant, together with its history, rules and regulations, and catalogue of its members since the year 1799. 50p. Rockville 1896. 285.8746 El5

Pinney, A E. Ellington. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Ap. 1898, 4 : 189–96) 974.6 qC76

Stiles, H: R. The parish (now the town) of Ellington, 1717–1768. (*see his* History of ancient Windsor, Ct. 1859. p. 260–89) 974.62 W72

Hebron. *Incorporated 1708*

Bailey, F: W: Hebron, Tolland county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages 1898. 3 : 91–97) 929.3 C76
From records of 2d congregational church located at Gilead, 1752–97.

Mansfield. *Incorporated 1702 from Windham*

Bailey, F: W: Mansfield, Tolland county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896 2 : 126–31) 929 3 C76
From the records of the 1st congregational church, 1744–85.

Dimock, S. W. Births, baptisms, marriages and deaths from the records of the town and churches in Mansfield, Ct. 1703–1850. 574p. N. Y. 1898. 929.3 M31

Glidden, K. B. Centennial discourse delivered in the 1st congregational church, Mansfield Center, July 1876, including a history of the 1st congregational church and a sketch of the early settlement, ecclesiastical and civil history of the town. 43p. Willimantic 1876. 285.8746 M31

Slafter, E. F. Inscriptions on gravestones in North Mansfield, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Oct. 1868, 22:387–88) 929.1 N422

Southwick, G. O. History of the congregational church, North Mansfield, Ct. 1744–1879. 67p. Mansfield 1879. 285.8746 N81

Welch, M. C. So-called presbyterianism of the 1st church in Mansfield, Ct. (*see* Congregational quarterly, July 1878, 20:430–37) 205 C762

Somers. *Incorporated 1734; annexed to Connecticut from Massachusetts 1749*

Stafford. *Settled 1719*

Stafford directory, Connecticut. Spencer Mass 1882. 917.464 St1

Woodward, G: H: Sermon preached the last Sabbath of 1843 at Stafford, Ct. Dec. 31st. 24p. Hartford 1846. 285.8746 St1

Tolland. *Named 1715*

Waldo, L. P. Early history of Tolland; an address delivered before the Tolland county historical society. 148p. Hartford 1861. 974.64 T581

Contains genealogies of Tolland families.

Union. *Incorporated 1734*

Hammond, Charles. History of Union, Ct. comp. by H. M. Lawson. 508p. New Haven 1893. 974.64 Un3

Genealogies of families, p. 252–500.

——— History of Union, Ct. report of an address delivered at the centennial reunion at Lake Mashapaug in Union, Ct. Aug. 30, 1876. 26p. 040 P v.2320

Newspaper clipping mounted.

——— Sermon preached at the rededication of the congregational church in Union, Ct. July 25th, 1866. 39p. Springfield 1867. 285.8746 Un3

Vernon. *Incorporated 1808 from Bolton*

Cogswell, W. T. History of Rockville, from 1823 to 1891, including also a brief sketch of facts which antedate the incorporation of Vernon and bring dates up to the time when this history begins. 48p. Rockville 1872. 974.64 R59

Tolland co.
Willington

Vernon, First congregational church. Confession of faith and covenant with standing rules and historical notices of the church, and a catalogue of present officers and members, June 1, 1872. 16p. Hartford 1872. 285.8746 V59

Willington. *Incorporated 1727*

NEW LONDON COUNTY

Arms, H. P. Historical notes of the congregational churches in New London county from 1836 to 1869. 22p. Norwich 1869. 040 P v.2320

Avery, John. Some reminiscences of the monthly meeting of the congregational ministers of New London county and vicinity. (*see* New London county historical society. Records and papers. 1895. 2 : 23–68) 974.65 N423

Baptist church in the U. S.—New London association. Historical sketch from its organization in 1817 to 1850 together with a history of the churches of which it is composed. 125p. Bost. 1851. 286.1746 N425

Hurd, D. H. History of New London county. 768p. Phil. 1882. 974.65 qH93

New London county historical society. Records and papers. v. 1–2, pt 3. New London 1890–97. 974.65 N423

Starr, F. F. Marriages performed by Daniel Wetherell in New London county, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Oct. 1896, 50 : 485) 929.1 N422

Tuttle, Hiram. History and reminiscences of the monthly meeting of the congregational ministers of New London county, Ct. (*see* Congregational quarterly, Oct. 1861, 3 : 331–37) 205 C762

Walworth, R. H. Hyde genealogy; or, The descendants in the female as well as in the male lines from William Hyde of Norwich. 2v. Alb. 1864. 929.2 H99

Contains much information about New London county families, specially those of Norwich.

Woodward, Ashbel. Medical history. (*see* Hurd, D. H. History of New London county. 1882. p. 59–65) 974.65 qH93

——— New London county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H : E. History of New England. 1881. 1 : 365–76) 974 qH83

Woodward, Ashbel. Outline history. (*see* Hurd, D. H. History of New London county. 1882. p. 13–19) 974.65 qH93 New London co. Franklin

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Bozrah. *Incorporated 1786 from Norwich*

Colchester. *Named 1699*

Bailey, F: W: Colchester, New London county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1898. 3:97–108) 929.3 C76

From the records of the 1st congregational church, 1732–83.

——— Early births, marriages and deaths in Colchester. (*see* Hurd, D. H. History of New London county. 1882. p. 390–95) 974 65 qH93

The same records are found in Colchester. *Extracts from the records.* p. 82–112.

Colchester. Extracts from the records of Colchester, with some transcripts from the recording of Michaell Taintor, transcribed by C. M. Taintor. 156p. Hartford 1864. 974.65 C67

Genealogies of Colchester families, p. 82–112.

Loomis, I. F. Bacon academy; its founder and some account of its service. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Ap. 1896, 2:121–39) 974.6 qC76

Randall, F. E. Memoranda of all the inscriptions in the old burying ground at Colchester, Ct. with some notes from the town records. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register) 929.1 N422

Jan.–Oct. 1888, 42:78–83, 155–159, 264–67, 387–89

Jan.–Oct. 1889, 43:44–47, 188–91, 253–56, 358–63

Willimantic directory, including Windham, Colchester and Coventry, 1893. v. 3. New Haven 1893. 917.464 W67

East Lyme. *Incorporated 1839 from Lyme and Waterford*

Franklin. *Incorporated 1786 from Norwich*

Backus, J. W. A ministry of a hundred years ago. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Ap.–July 1897, 3:167–77, 276–85) 974.6 qC76

Samuel Nott, for 70 years pastor of the congregational church, Franklin Ct.

Bailey, F: W: Norwich-Franklin, New London county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4:77–86) 929.3 C76

From the records of the congregational society of Franklin, 1719–99. This society was organized 1718 as the West Farms church of Norwich.

New London co.
Griswold

Franklin, Congregational church. Celebration of the 150th anniversary of the primitive organization of the congregational church and society in Franklin, Ct. Oct. 14th, 1868. 151p. New Haven 1869. 285.8746 F851

Edited by Ashbel Woodward. Historical address with notes by Ashbel Woodward, p. 11–92; historical sermon by F. C. Jones, p. 93–112.

Nott, Samuel. Reasons for ministerial fidelity; a half century sermon preached at Franklin, Mar. 13, 1832. Ed. 2. 28p. Norwich 1832. 285.8746 F852

Woodward, Ashbel. Franklin. (*see* Hurd, D. H. History of New London county. 1882. p.400–2) 974.65 qH93

Griswold. *Incorporated 1815 from Preston*

Shipman, T: L. Historical discourse; a New Years sermon delivered in the congregational church, Jewett city, Ct. Jan. 13, 1856. 17p. Norwich 1856. 285.8746 J55

Groton. *Incorporated 1705 from New London*

Allyn, Charles. Groton heights centennial; a report of the memorial services, Sep. 6 and 7, in New London and on Groton heights, in honor of their brave defenders, Sep. 6, 1781. (*see* Harris, W: W. Battle of Groton heights. 1882. p. 301–94) 973.3377 H24

Bill, Ledyard. Pequot land reservation, Groton, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, July 1867, 21 : 211–12) 929.1 N422

Brainard, W: F. Address in commemoration of the 6th of Sep. 1781, spoken on Groton heights, Sep. 6, 1825. 32p. New London 1825. 973.3377 B73

Foster, L. S. Address delivered before the New London county historical society in old Fort Griswold, Groton heights, Ct. Sep. 6th, 1880. (*see* New London county historical society. Records and papers. 1890. v.1, pt 2, p. 7–20) 974.65 N423

Harris, W: W. Battle of Groton heights; a collection of narratives, official reports, records, etc. of the storming of Fort Griswold and the burning of New London. 123p. New London 1870. 973.3377 H241

Harris, W: W. Battle of Groton heights; a collection of narratives, official reports, records, etc. of the storming of Fort Griswold, revised and enlarged with additional notes by Charles Allyn. 399p. New London 1882. 973.3377 H24
Reviewed in *Nation*, Ap. 20, 1882, 34: 341–42, 071 qN21 v.34.

Hempstead, Stephen, *anon.* Description of the monument on Groton heights with the inscription and names and narrative of the battle. 12p. New London 1878. 973.3377 H37

K, I. A. The smitten village. (*see* New England magazine, Aug. 1895, ser. 3, 12: 668–72) 051 B34 v.18
Capture of Fort Griswold.

New London directory 1890, '93, '95–96 with directory of adjacent towns. New London 1890–96. 917.465 N42
Including directory of the town of Groton.

Potter, W: H. Groton. (*see* Hurd, D. H. History of New London county. 1882. p.418–51) 974.65 qH93

Rathbun, Jonathan. Narrative of Jonathan Rathbun with accurate accounts of the capture of Groton fort, the massacre that followed and the sacking and burning of New London, Sep. 6, 1781, by Rufus Avery and Stephen Hempstead, together with an interesting appendix. 80p. n.p. 1840. 973.3377 R18

Sibley, J. L. Col. J. Upsham and the attack on Groton, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1856, 10: 127–28) 929.1 N422

Todd, C: B. Massacre at Fort Griswold Sep. 6th, 1781. (*see* Magazine of American history, Sep. 1881, 7: 161–75) 973 M27

Lebanon. *Incorporated 1700*

Bailey, F: W: Extracts from the records of the South ecclesiastical society in Lebanon, New London county, Ct. (*see* Historical magazine, Feb. 1867, ser. 2, 1: 85–87) 973 H62 v.11

——— Lebanon, New London county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 2: 38–50) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 1st congregational church, 1712–75.

Griffis, W: E. Brother Jonathan and his home. (*see* New England magazine, Sep. 1897, ser. 3, 17: 3–24) 051 B34 v. 23
Jonathan Trumbull and his home in Lebanon, Ct.

Higginson, T: W. Presentation of a plan of the 1st parish, Lebanon, Ct. (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Proceedings. 1882. 19: 379–80) 974.4 qM38

New London co.
Ledyard

Hine, O. D. Early Lebanon; an historical address delivered in Lebanon, Ct. July 4, 1876, with an appendix of historical notes by N. H. Morgan. 176p. Hartford 1880. 974.65 L49

Births, marriages and deaths, which appear among the earliest records with a few from other sources, p.143–76.

This work is largely reprinted in Hurd. *History of New London county.* p.480–518, 974.65 qH93.

Huntington, M. . C. Early Lebanon. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, July 1896, 2 : 247–58) 974.6 qC76

Newcomb, Thomas. Account book. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, July 1877, 31 : 294–97) 929.1 N422

Kept at Lebanon Ct. 1735–38.

Nichols, J: C. Historical sermon delivered on the occasion of the 150th anniversary of the 1st congregational church, Lebanon, Ct. 26p. Haverhill Mass. 1895. 285.8746 L49

Rate bill for the north parish of Lebanon (now Columbia), Ct. for the year 1741. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1866, 20 : 45–47) 929.1 N422

Rockwell, E. F. Columbia, Ct. papers concerning the early history of the town. (*see* Historical magazine, Nov. 1870, ser. 2, 8 : 297–99). 973 H62 v.18

Sons of the American revolution—Connecticut society. The Lebanon war office; the history of the building and the report of the celebration at Lebanon, Ct. Flag day, June 15, 1891, ed. by Jonathan Trumbull. 96p. Hartford 1891. 369.133 C762

Woodward, Ashbel. Ancient grave yard at Lebanon, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1858, 12 : 55–63) 929.1 N422

Copies of some inscriptions and list of Lebanon men who were buried elsewhere during the revolution.

Ledyard. *Incorporated 1836 from Groton*

Lisbon. *Incorporated 1786 from Norwich*

Lee, Andrew. Half century sermon preached at Hanover, the North society in Lisbon, Oct. 25, 1818. 20p. Windham 1819. 040 P v.504

Lyme. *Named 1667*

Bailey, F: W: Lyme, New London county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1898. 3 : 132–44) 929.3 C76

From the records of the 1st church (located in South Lyme), 1731–99. This church is in the present town of Old Lyme.

Chapman, F: W: Births, marriages and deaths in Lyme, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register) 929.1 N422

Oct. 1869, 23:425–29
Jan. 1870, 24:30–32
Ap. 1877, 31:211–12
Jan. 1878, 32:82–84
Oct. 1879, 33:438–39
Jan. 1880, 34:37–41

Jeffries, W. L. Taxes under Gov. Andros; an account of the lystable estates in the towne of Lyme. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Oct. 1880, 34 : 371–82) 929.1 N422

Lamb, *Mrs* **M. J. R. (Nash).** Lyme; a chapter of American genealogy. (*see* Harper's magazine, Feb. 1866, 52 : 313–28) 051 H23

Salisbury, E: E. & Salisbury, *Mrs* **Eveline (McCurdy).** Introductory notes on Lyme, Old Lyme. (*see their* Family histories and genealogies. 1892. 1 : pref. 13–37) 929.1 qSa3

Montville. *Incorporated 1786 from New London*

Bailey, F: W: Montville, New London county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 1 : 69–70) 929.3 C76

From the records of the 1st congregational church of Oakdale (formerly North district of New London), 1724–38.

Baker, H: A. The first iron works in Connecticut. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine, June 1895, 5 : 181–82). 929.1 qSa31

At the Old forge in the present town of Montville.

——— History of Montville, Ct. formerly the north parish of New London, from 1640 to 1896, with genealogies. 727p. Hartford 1896. 929.1 B17

Genealogies, p. 99–602.

——— Montville. (*see* Hurd, D. H. History of New London county. 1882. p. 565–95) 974.65 qH93

New London co.
New London

Baker, H: A. Record of baptisms and marriages by Rev. Rozel Cook, 3d pastor of the 2d church in the north parish of New London (now Montville) Ct. from 1784 to 1798. (*see* Magazine of New England history, July–Oct. 1891, 1 : 186–89, 213–15) 929 M27

——— Records of the 2d church in the north parish of New London (now Montville) Ct. from 1722 to 1740. (*see* Magazine of New England history, Jan. 1891, 1 : 42–50) 929 M27

New London. *Settled 1646; named 1658*

Allyn, Charles. Groton heights centennial; a report of the memorial services, Sep. 6 and 7, in New London and on Groton heights in honor of their brave defenders, Sep. 6, 1781. (*see* Harris, W: W. Battle of Groton heights. 1882. p. 301–94) 973.3377 H24

Bacon, E: W. New London and the war of 1812; address Nov. 24, 1879. (*see* New London county historical society. Records and papers. 1890. v. 1, pt 1, p. 94–109) 974.65 N423

Bailey, F: W: New London, New London county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 2 : 7–38) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 1st congregational church, 1697–1800.

Blake, S. L. Gurdon Saltonstall, scholar, preacher, statesman; 16 years pastor of the 1st church of Christ, New London; 16 years governor of Connecticut. (*see* New London county historical society. Records and papers. 1894. v. 1, pt 5, p. 1–28) 974.65 N423

——— 250th anniversary of the settlement of New London, May 5 and 6, 1896. (*see* New London county historical society. Records and papers. 1897. 2 : 185–327) 974.65 N423

Boyd's New London directory, 1878–79. New London 1878. 917.465 N42

Bradstreet, Simon. Bradstreet's journal, 1664–83. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Oct. 1854, 8 : 325–33) 929.1 N422
For *Notes on the journal of Rev. Simon Bradstreet,* 1664–83, by F. M. Caulkins, see *New England historical and genealogical register,* Jan. 1855, 9 : 78–79, 929.1 N422 v. 9.

——— Bradstreet's journal, 1664–83. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1855, 9 : 43–51) 929.1 N422
Reprinted on account of errors in the former copy.

Caulkins, F. M. Ancient burial ground at New London, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1857, 11 : 21–30) 929.1 N422 **New London co.** New London

Copies many inscriptions.

——— History of New London, Ct. from the 1st survey of the coast in 1612 to 1852. 679p. New London 1852. 974.65 N42

——— History of New London, Ct. from the 1st survey of the coast in 1612 to 1860; with memoir of the author. 696p. New London 1895. 974.65 N422

——— Poems on local scenes and incidents. (*see* New London county historical society. Records and papers. 1890. v. 1, pt 1, p. 37–70) 974.65 N423

Chew, J. L. Account of the old houses of New London. (*see* New London county historical society. Records and papers. 1893. v.1, pt 4, p. 75–96) 974.65 N423

——— Famous old taverns of New London; and, Fact and reminiscence. (*see* New London county historical society. Records and papers. 1895. 2 : 69–100) 974.65 N423

Drake, S: A. New London and Norwich. (*see his* Nooks and corners of the New England coast. 1875. p. 420–40) 917.4 D78

Field, T: P. Discourse delivered on the 200th anniversary of the 1st church of Christ in New London, Oct. 19th, 1870, with other addresses on that occasion and some account of the celebration. 56p. New London 1870. 285.8746 N427

Harris, W: W. Battle of Groton heights; a collection of narratives, official reports, records, etc. of the storming of Fort Griswold and the burning of New London. 123p. New London 1870. 973.3377 H241

——— Battle of Groton heights; a collection of narratives, official reports, records, etc. of the storming of Fort Griswold, the massacre of its garrison and the burning of New London, revised and enlarged by Charles Allyn. 399p. New London 1882. 973.3377 H24

Reviewed in *Nation*, Ap. 20, 1882, 34:341–42, 071 qN21 v.34.

Holloway, C. M. A daughter of puritans. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Jan. 1897, 3 : 3–18) 974.6 qC76

Sketch of New London.

New London co.
New London

Holloway, C.. M. Historic New London. (*see* New England magazine, Dec. 1886, 5 : 119–40) 051 B34

——— The old whaling port. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Ap. 1897, 3 : 206–21) 974.6 qC76

McEwen, Abel. Half-century sermon on some changes which have occurred in the 1st congregational society in New London, in this city and in the county to which it pertains; delivered Jan. 27, 1857. 29p. New London 1857. 285.8746 N429

New London — Selectmen. Orders drawn by the selectmen of New London, Jan. 18, 1764–Aug. 3, 1766. (*see* New London county historical society. Records and papers. 1894. v.1, pt 5, p. 29–42) 974.65 N423

New London city directory for 1855–58. New London 1855–57. 917.465 N42

Published by Starr & Co.

New London directory 1887, '90, '93, '95–96 with directory of adjacent towns. New London 1887–96. 917.465 N42

Volumes for 1887 and '90 title reads *Whittlesey's New London directory;* volumes for 1893–96 numbered v.4, 6–7.

Other towns included: Waterford, East Lyme, Montville, Groton.

New London, First church of Christ. Manual. 24p. n. p. 1880. 285.8746 N428

Palmer, H: R. New London, Ct. (*see* New England magazine, May 1896, ser. 3, 14: 291–310) 051 B34 v.20

Perkins, N. S. New London society for trade and commerce. (*see* New London county historical society. Records and papers. 1896. 2 : 145–52) 974.65 N423

Stark, Benjamin. Historical sketch of the schools of New London, 1645–1895. (*see* New London county historical society. Records and papers. 1896. 2 : 113–44) 974.65 N423

Starr, W: H. Centennial historical sketch of the town of New London. 96p. New London 1876. 974.65 N421

Todd, C: B. An old New England sea-port. (*see* Lippincott's magazine, Jan. 1881, 27 : 17–27) 051 L66

Wheeler, R: A. First organized church in New London county; an historical study. (*see* New London county historical society. Papers and records. 1891. v.1, pt 3, p.9–25) 974.65 N423

1st churches of New London, Norwich and Stonington.

Williams, C. A. Early whaling industry of New London. (*see* New London county historical society. Records and papers. 1895. 2 : 1–22) 974.65 N423

North Stonington. *Incorporated 1807 from Stonington*

Palmer, A. G. Discourse delivered at the 100th anniversary of the organization of the 1st baptist church in North Stonington, Sep. 20th, 1843, with an appendix. 72p. Bost. 1844. 286.1746 N81

Norwich. *Settled 1660*

Bacon, L. W. Norwich, Ct. (*see* New England magazine, Oct. 1896, ser. 3, 15 : 161–81) 051 B34 v.21

Bailey, F: W: Norwich–Franklin, New London county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4 : 77–86) 929.3 C76
From the records of the congregational society of Franklin, 1719–99. This society was organized 1718 as the West Farms church of Norwich.

Bond, Alvan. Historical discourses delivered at the 100th anniversary of the organization of the 2d congregational church, Norwich, Ct. July 24, 1860, with an appendix. 64p. Norwich 1860. 285.8746 N831

Caulkins, F. M. History of Norwich, Ct. from its 1st settlement in 1660 to Jan. 1845. 359p. Norwich 1845. 974.65 N83
Families of the 1st settlers, p. 84–123.

——— History of Norwich, Ct. from its possession by the Indians to the year 1866. 704p. n. p. 1866. 974.65 N831
Brief memorials of the proprietors and their descendants, p. 140–221.

Clark, E. F. Methodist episcopal churches of Norwich, Ct. 270p. Norwich 1867. 287.6746 N83

Dana, M. M. Norwich memorial; the annals of Norwich, New London county, Ct. in the great rebellion of 1861–65. 394p. Norwich 1873. 974.65 N835

——— Our brave boys; a memorial discourse delivered in the 2d congregational church, Norwich, Ct. Dec. 10, 1865. 58p. Norwich 1866. 923.57 D19
Includes list of all soldiers from the congregation in the civil war.

Drake, S: A. New London and Norwich. (*see his* Nooks and corners of the New England coast. 1875. p.420–40) 917.4 D78

New London co.
Norwich

First settlement of Norwich, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Oct. 1847, 1 : 314–17) 929.1 N422

Gilman, D. C. Historical discourse delivered in Norwich, Ct. Sep. 7, 1859, at the bicentennial celebration of the settlement of the town. (*see* Norwich. Norwich jubilee. 1859. p.49–112) 974.65 N833

Gilman, E: W. Miss Caulkin's history of Norwich. (*see* Congregational quarterly, Oct. 1866, 8 : 336–40) 205 C762

Gulliver, J: P. Sketch of the Broadway church, Norwich, Ct. (*see* Congregational quarterly, July 1859, 1 : 300–8) 205 C762

Hyde, B. W. Reminiscences of Bean Hill, Norwich. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, July–Oct. 1897, 3 : 294–305, 441–51) 974.6 qC76

Inscriptions from the burying-ground in Norwich, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Oct. 1848, 2 : 404–7) 929.1 N422

Lord, Benjamin. Jubilee; an half-century discourse in two parts on occasion of the completion of 50 years since the author's ordination, delivered at Norwich, on the Lord's day, Nov. 29th, 1767. 56p. New London 1768. 285.8746 N83

Morgan, W: F. *anon.* Centenary discourse delivered in Christ church, Norwich, Ap. 22, 1849. 20p. Norwich 1849. 283.746 N831

Northrup, C: A. First church of Norwich, organized from this church in 1660. (*see* Old Saybrook, First church of Christ. Celebration of the 250th anniversary. 1896. p. 88–97) 285.8746 O11

Norwich. Norwich jubilee; a report of the celebration at Norwich, Ct. on the 200th anniversary of the settlement of the town, Sep. 7th and 8th, 1859; with an appendix containing historical documents of local interest compiled by J: W. Stedman. 304p. Norwich 1859. 974.65 N833

Contents: Historical discourse, D. C. Gilman, p. 49–112.
Discourse, Alfred Lee, p. 116–38.
Address on the life and times of Maj. John Mason, J: A. Rockwell, p. 148–73.
Address, D. G. Mitchell, p. 175–86.
Response to toast: The first child born in Norwich, R. H. Walworth, p. 198–213.
Abstract of sermons by H. P. Arms, B: H. Paddock, J: P. Gulliver, Benjamin Whittemore and J. T. Walden, p. 251–264h.

Norwich board of trade. Norwich, Ct. its importance as a business and manufacturing centre and as a place of residence; a brief review of its past and present. 111p. Norwich 1888. 917.465 qN83

Norwich city directory, 1857, '60, '65–66, '68, '76, '86, '90–91, '93, '95–96. v. 1, 3, 5–6, 8, 16, 26, 28, 30–31, 33, 35–36. Norwich 1857–96. 917.465 N83

1857 includes Norwich town, Bean Hill, Yantic and Greenville, and part of Preston.

1857–60 compiled by W: H. Boyd.

1865–96 have title *Stedman's directory of Norwich and that part of Preston adjoining.*

1888–date give names of adults deceased in previous year.

Perkins, M.. E.. Old houses of the antient town of Norwich, 1660–1800, with maps, illustrations, portraits and genealogies. 621p. Norwich 1895. 974.65 N834

Genealogies, p. 405–600.

Strong, Joseph. Sermons preached Mar. 23, A. D. 1828 on the completion of the 50th year of the author's ministry. 26p. Norwich 1828. 040 P v.1919

Walden, Treadwell. The "Rose of New England." (*see* Appleton's journal, July 1878, new ser. 5 : 1–13) 051 qAp5 v.20

Wheeler, R : A. First organized church in New London county, an historical study. (*see* New London colony historical society. Papers and records. 1891. v.1, pt 3, p. 9–25) 974.65 N423

Churches in New London, Norwich and Stonington.

Old Lyme. *Incorporated 1855 from Lyme*

Old Lyme, First congregational church. Manual. 31p. Lyme 1896. 285.8746 Ol12

A complete record of church members so far as known, p. 15–31.

Salisbury, E : E. & Salisbury, *Mrs* **Eveline (McCurdy).** Introductory notes on Lyme, Old Lyme. (*see their* Family histories and genealogies. 1892. 1 : pref. 13–37) 929.1 qSa3

Shirley, Arthur. Discourse delivered on the 200th anniversary of the organization of the Old Lyme congregational church; 1693–1893. 17p. Lyme 1893. 285.8746 Ol11

——— First church of Old Lyme, organized from this church in 1793. (*see* Old Saybrook, First church of Christ. Celebration of the 250th anniversary. 1896. p. 105–9) 285.8746 Ol1

New London co.
Preston

Preston. *Named 1687*

Bailey, F: W: Preston-Griswold, New London county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4 : 32–57) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 2d church in Preston, 1720–99.

Browning, A. A. Preston separate church. (*see* New London county historical society. Records and papers. 1896. 2 : 153–70) 974.65 N423

Palmer, Frank. Church records of Preston, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1891, 45 : 24–27) 929.1 N422
Marriages by Paul Park, pastor of the congregational church, 1774–1801.

——— Preston, Ct. records of births, marriages and deaths. (*see* Putnam's historical magazine ser. 2, v. 6–7) 929.1 qSa31 v.8–9

Feb. 1898, 8:42–44
Mar. " 8:94–96
Ap. " 8:134–36
May " 8:169–72
June 1898, 8:198–201
Nov. " 8:299–302
Jan. 1899, 9:10–16

Salem. *Incorporated 1819 from Colchester, Lyme and Montville*

Gallup, A. O. Salem. (*see* Hurd, D. H. History of New London county. 1882. p. 604–10) 974.65 qH93

Sprague. *Incorporated 1861 from Lisbon and Franklin*

Stonington. *Incorporated 1658 by Massachusetts*

Bailey, F: W: North Stonington, New London county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 1 : 53–63) 929.3 C76.
From the records of 2d church of Stonington, 1733–81.

Champlin, J. D. jr. Ancient burial ground at Stonington, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1859. 13 : 23–29) 929.1 N422
Wickutequock burial ground; inscriptions with genealogic notes.

Defence of Stonington (Ct.) against a British squadron Aug. 9th to 12th, 1814. 54p. Hartford 1864. 973.5236 T77

Gordon, G: A. A contribution to the early history of Stonington, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Oct. 1893. 47 : 459–60) 929.1 N422

Palmer, H: R. Stonington, Ct. (*see* New England magazine, Ap. 1899, ser. 3, 20 : 225–44) 051 B34 v.26

Reference lists; bombardment of Stonington, Aug. 9th to 12th, 1814. (*see* Westerly (R. I.) — Public library. Monthly bulletin, July 1897, v.2, no.9, p.5–6) 018.1 W521

Stanton, *Mrs* **H. A.** Aged residents of Stonington, Ct. 1893. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, July 1894, 48:322) 929.1 N422

Stonington, First congregational church. History, 1674–1874, with the report of bicentennial proceedings, June 3, 1874, with appendix containing statistics of the church by R: A. Wheeler. 300p. Norwich 1875. 285.8746 St7

Contents: Historical address, R: A. Wheeler, p.26–106.
Statistics of the church: admissions, baptisms and marriages, p.189–288.
Biographic sketches of some of the early settlers of Stonington, p.289–300.

——— Manual, 1674–1895. 22p. Bost. 1895. 285 8746 St71

Westerly directory, containing a general and business directory and street directory of Westerly and Pawcotuck, 1884–92. Providence R. I. 1883–91. 917.459 W52
Published biennially by Sampson, Murdock & Co.

Wheeler, R: A. First organized church in New London county; an historical study. (*see* New London county historical society. Papers and records. 1891. v.1, pt 3, p.9–25) 974.65 N423
Churches at New London, Norwich and Stonington.

——— Land in Stonington, Ct. sold for the use of the Pequot Indians, 1683. (*see* Magazine of New England history, Ap. 1892, 2:128–33) 929 M27

——— Stonington. (*see* Hurd, D. H. History of New London county. 1882. p.612–729) 974.65 qH93

Wilbur, W: A. Mystic. (*see* Connecticut magazine, Aug. 1899. 5:399–419) 974.6 qC76

Voluntown. *Named 1708*

Bailey, F: W: Voluntown, New London county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1898. 3:124–32) 929.3 C76
From the records of the congregational church, 1729–1800.

Waterford. *Incorporated 1801 from New London*

Windham co.

WINDHAM COUNTY. *Organized 1726*

Bayles, R: M. History of Windham county, Ct. 1204p. N. Y. 1889. 974.64 qB34

Larned, E. D. Historic gleanings in Windham county, Ct. 254p. Providence R. I. 1899. 974.64 L321

——— History of Windham county, Ct. 2v. Worcester Mass. 1874–80. 974 64 L32

——— Windham county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. History of New England. 1881. 1: 387–98) 974 qH83

Learned, R. C. Congregational churches and ministers in Windham county, Ct. (*see* Congregational quarterly) 205 C762
July–Oct. 1859, 1:264–70, 350–57
Jan.–Oct. 1860, 2:25–28, 178–86, 289–93, 376–79
Jan.–Oct. 1861, 3: 13–18, 154–57, 259–69, 349–56

Ashford. *Named 1710*

Bailey, F: W: Ashford, Windham county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 1: 29–34) 929.3 C76
From the records of the congregational church, 1719-22, 1769–99.

Brooklyn. *Incorporated 1786 from Pomfret and Canterbury*

Bailey, F: W: Brooklyn, Windham county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 1: 34–44) 929.3 C76
From the records of the congregational church, 1737–99.

Coleman, W: H. The church in the grove; records of an episcopal parish during the revolution. (*see* New England magazine, Nov. 1892, ser. 3, 7: 344–50) 051 B34 v.13
Brooklyn, Ct.

Fogg, T: B. Memorial sermon delivered in Old Trinity church, Brooklyn, Ct. on the 100th anniversary of its opening, Ap. 12, 1871. 48p. Hartford 1871. 283.746 B79

Whitney, Josiah. Half-century sermon occasioned by the completion of 50 years from the time of the author's ordination and delivered on Lord's day Feb. 2, 1806. 20p. Windham 1806. 285.8746 B79

Canterbury. *Incorporated 1703 from Plainfield*

Bailey, F: W: Canterbury, Windham county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 2: 120–26) 929.3 C76
From the records of the congregational church, 1712–71.

Olmstead, *Mrs* **M.** Canterbury, Ct. records. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine, Feb. 1893, ser. 2, 1 : 272–74) 929.1 qSa31 v.3
Marriages, 1706–1813.

Chaplin. *Incorporated 1822 from Mansfield and Hampton*

Eastford. *Incorporated 1847 from Ashford*

Hampton. *Incorporated 1786 from Windham, Pomfret, Brooklyn, Canterbury and Mansfield*

Bailey, F: W: Windham-Hampton, Windham county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4 : 69–76) 929.3 C76
From the records of the congregational church in Hampton, 1734–89. This church was organized in 1723 and known as the church in Windham village or Canada Society church.

Clark, Jonathan. Congregational church and its pastors in Hampton, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1859, 13 : 169–70) 929.1 N422

Killingly. *Incorporated 1708*

Directory of Putnam and Danielsonville, Ct. for 1885. Alb. n.d. 917.464 P98

Larned, E. D. Killingly, Ct. church records. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine) 929.1 qSa31

June 1895, 5:224–27	Aug. 1896, 6:207–8
Sep. " 5:259–60	Mar. 1897, 7:74–78
Oct. " 5:295–96	Oct. " 7:174–78
Jan. 1896, 6:26–67	Feb. 1899, 9:72–76
Mar. " 6:77–80	

——— Three Killingly boys. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Ap. 1897, 3 : 221–26) 974.6 qC76

Plainfield. *Incorporated 1699*

Bailey, F: W: Plainfield, Windham county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 2 : 66–72) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 1st congregational church, 1748–1800.

Connecticut—General court. Patent of Plainfield, 1706. (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Collections. 1889. ser. 6, 3 : 313–16) 974.4 M38 v.53

Morse, Abner. Early settlers of Plainfield, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1861, 15 : 53) 929.1 N422

Windham co.
Pomfret

Pomfret. *Named 1713*

Bailey, F: W: Pomfret, Windham county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 1: 76–82) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 2d church, Abington, 1753–99.

Deaths recorded on records of congregational church, Abington, in Pomfret, Ct. (*see* Connecticut quarterly) 974.6 qC76

July 1897,	3:354	Mar. 1899,	5:188
Oct. "	3:482–83	Ap. "	5:246–47
Jan. 1898,	4:113–14	Aug. "	5:440–42
July "	4:329–30		

1783–1823.

Hunt, Daniel. History of Pomfret; a discourse delivered on the day of annual thanksgiving in the 1st church in Pomfret, Nov. 19th, 1840. 35p. Hartford 1841. 974.64 P77

Pomfret, First church of Christ. 150th anniversary of the organization of the 1st church of Christ in Pomfret, Ct. Oct. 26, 1865; sermon, historical papers, addresses, with appendix. 96p. Danielsonville 1866. 285.8746 P77

Contents: Sermon, W. S. Alexander, p. 5–20.
Pastors of the church, Daniel Hunt, p. 21–35.
Meeting houses of the society, Daniel Hunt, p. 36–49.
Steps of progress, Daniel Hunt, p. 50–62.
Sketch of the general history of Pomfret, Daniel Hunt, p. 87–95.

Porter, J: A. Picturesque Pomfret. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Jan. 1896, 2: 3–24) 974.6 qC76

Smith, H: B. Historical discourse delivered in Abington, Jan. 30, 1853 at the close of the 1st century of Abington church and society; with an appendix. 36p. Hartford 1853. 285.8746 Ab5

T, H. C. From Pomfret, Ct. celebration of the 150th anniversary of the 1st church organization. (*see* Fire Lands pioneer, 1866, 7: 101–4) 977.1 F51

Putnam. *Incorporated 1855 from Thompson, Pomfret and Killingly*

Directory of Putnam and Danielsonville, Ct. for 1885. Alb. n.d. 917.464 P98

Scotland. *Incorporated 1857 from Windham*

Bailey, F: W: Scotland, Windham county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1898. 3: 43–51) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 3d church of Windham, now the congregational church in Scotland, 1735–1800.

Sterling. *Incorporated 1794 from Voluntown*

Thompson. *Incorporated 1785 from Killingly*

Bailey, F: W: Thompson, Windham county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 2 : 50–65) 929.3 C76

From the records of the North society of Killingly, later congregational church of Thompson, 1730–95.

Dow, Daniel. Reminiscence of past events; a semicentennial sermon preached in Thompson, Ct. Ap. 22, 1846; with an appendix. 32p. New Haven 1846. 285.8746 T37

Dunning, A. Historical discourse preached in Thompson, Ct. Feb. 1855. 62p. Worcester Mass. 1855. 285.8746 T371

A sermon preached in Thompson Ct. at the dedication of the new congregational church, July 8, 1856.

Windham. *Incorporated 1692*

Bailey, F: W: Windham-Hampton, Windham county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4 : 69–76) 929.3 C76

From the records of the congregational church in Hampton, 1734–89. This church was organized in 1723 and known as the church in Windham village or Canada Society church.

Fuller, J. G. Anecdote and local story of old Windham. (*see* Bayles, R: M. History of Windham county, Ct. 1889. p.205–51) 974.64 qB34

Tyler, J: E. Historical discourse before the 1st church and society of Windham, Ct. Dec. 10th, 1850, being the 150th anniversary of the formation of the church. 35p. Hartford 1851. 285.8746 W72

Waterman, Elijah. Century sermon, preached before the 1st church in Windham, Dec. 10, A.D. 1880, in commemoration of its institution, Dec. 10, A.D. 1700; containing historical facts relating to its settlement and progress. 42p. Windham 1801. 285.8746 W722

Weaver, W: L. History of ancient Windham, Ct. genealogy. pt 1. Willimantic 1864. 929.1 W37

A–Bil, pt 1.

Willimantic borough directory, 1877. Hartford 1877. 917.464 W67

Published by A. Brainerd.

Willimantic directory for 1880–82, '87–89. Alb. 1880–88. 917.464 W67

Published by R. S. Dillon & Co.

Windham co.
Woodstock

Willimantic directory including Windham, Colchester and Coventry, 1893, '96. v.3, 5. New Haven 1893–96. 917.464 W67
Published by Price, Lee & Co. v.5 does not include Colchester.

Windham. Memorial volume of the bicentennial celebration of the town of Windham, Ct. as held in the year 1892. 166p. Hartford 1893. 974.64 W72
Contents: Windham's 1st century, T: S. Weaver, p. 20–38.
Windham's 2d century, A. B. Lincoln, p. 39–41.
Willimantic in 1850, A. B. Lincoln, p. 129–41.

Windham, Congregational church. Manual, 1894. 92p. Hartford 1894. 285.8746 W723

Woodstock. *Incorporated 1690; annexed to Connecticut from Massachusetts 1749*

Ammidown, Holmes. Woodstock. (*see his* Historical collections. 1874. 1:257–403) 974.43 Am6

Bailey, F: W: Woodstock, Windham county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 1:104–14) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 1st congregational church, 1690–1780.

Bowen, C. W. Woodstock; an historical sketch. 64p. N. Y. 1886. 974.64 W86
Read at the bicentennial celebration of the town, Sep. 7, 1886.

Grosvenor, Louis. History of the 1st congregational church and society of Woodstock, Ct. a thanksgiving discourse, Nov. 24th, 1859. 28p. Worcester 1860. 285.8746 W86

Mason, Samuel. Expedition from New London to Woodstock, Ct. (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Proceedings. 1867. 9:473–78) 974.4 qM38

Morse, Abner. Origin of Woodstock, Ct. and names of 1st planters. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, July 1864, 18:227–28) 929.1 N422

MIDDLESEX COUNTY. *Incorporated 1785*

Bacon, A. W. Bench and bar of Middlesex county. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p. 31–36) 974.66 qH62

Emmette, Thomas. Middlesex county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. History of New England. 1881. 1:342–54) 974 qH83

Field, D: D. Statistical account of the county of Middlesex in Connecticut. 152p. Middletown 1819. 974.66 F45

History of Middlesex county, Ct. with biographical sketches. 579p. N. Y. 1884. 974.66 qH62

Mathewson, R. W. Medical profession in Middlesex county. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p.18–30) 974.66 H62

Chatham. *Incorporated 1767 from Middletown*

Bailey, F: W: Chatham, Middlesex county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1898. 3 : 74–84) 929.3 C76

From the records of the 2d congregational church of Chatham located at Middle Haddam, 1740–99.

——— Chatham-Portland, Middlesex county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4 : 96–103) 929.3 C76

From the records of the 1st congregational church, 1767–98. The old church at Gildersleeve is now in Portland territory.

East Hampton, Congregational church. 150th anniversary, 1748–1898, Nov. 30, 1898. 150p. Middletown 1900. 285.8746 Ea711

Field, D: D. Centennial address with historical sketches of Cromwell, Portland, Chatham, Middle-Haddam, Middletown and its parishes. 295p. Middletown 1853. 974.66 M58

Ives, J. S. Historical sermon of the 1st church, East Hampton, Ct. July 9th, 1876. 18p. Middletown 1876. 285.8746 Ea7

Loomis, I. F. Town of Chatham. (*see* Connecticut magazine, June-July 1860, 5 : 303–19, 370–81) 974.6 qC76

East Hampton, p. 303–19; Middle Haddam, p. 370–81.

Roberts, M. L. Town of Chatham. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p. 174–217) 974.66 qH62

The early settlers and their descendants, p. 198–217.

Chester. *Incorporated 1836 from Saybrook*

Chester, Congregational church. Historical sketch of the congregational church of Chester, Ct. from its organization, Sep. 15, 1742 to Sep. 15, 1892. 28p. Hartford 1892. 285.8746 C42

Contents: Historical address, A. S. Chesebrough, p. 3–23.
Historical address, Alexander Hall, p. 24–28.

Silliman, S: C. Town of Chester. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p. 218–28) 974.66 qH62

Clinton. *Incorporated 1838 from Killingworth*

Buell, W: H. Town of Clinton. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p. 229–41) 974.66 qH62

Clinton, Congregational church. 200th anniversary held in Clinton, Ct. Nov. 13, 1867. 54p. New Haven 1868. 285.8746 C61
Historical discourse, W: E. Brooks, p. 11–43.

Cromwell. *Incorporated 1851 from Middletown*

Dudley, M. S. History of Cromwell; a sketch. 36p. Middletown 1880. 974.66 C88
Based on a centennial discourse delivered at Cromwell, July 16, 1876.

——— Town of Cromwell. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p. 242–62) 974.66 qH62

Field, D: D. Centennial address with historical sketches of Cromwell, Portland, Chatham, Middle Haddam, Middletown and its parishes. 295p. Middletown 1853. 974.66 M58

Durham. *Incorporated 1708*

Congregational church in Connecticut.–New Haven east consociation. Manual, with historical sketches of churches and their pastors, 1709–1893. 39p. New Haven 1893. 285.8746 N4244
Durham, p. 17–18.

Fowler, W: C. History of Durham, Ct. from the 1st grant of land in 1662 to 1866. 444p. Hartford 1866. 974.66 D93
Contents: Rev. Nathaniel Chauncey's record of baptisms 1711–55, p. 252–98.
Rev. Elizur Goodrich's record of admissions, baptisms and marriages, 1756–83, p. 299–334.
Rev. David Smith's record of admissions, 1799–1831, p. 334–39.
Proprietors' record of births, marriages and deaths, 1706–30, p. 339–49.
Town records of births, marriages and deaths, 1703–1860, p. 350–443.

——— Sermon delivered at the dedication of the South congregational church in Durham, Ct. Dec. 29, 1847. 67p. Amherst 1848. 285.8746 D93

Newton, H. G. Town of Durham. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p. 263–81) 974.66 qH62

East Haddam. *Incorporated 1734 from Haddam*

Bailey, F: W: East Haddam, Middlesex county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 1:82–89) 929.3 C76
From the Millington church records.

Field, D: D. History of the towns of Haddam and East Haddam, Ct. 48p. Middletown 1814. 974.66 H11
Genealogies of early settlers, p. 43–48.

——— ——— N. Y. 1892. 974.66 H111
Reprint of edition of 1814.

Johnson, E. E. & Niles, H. B. Town of East Haddam. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p. 282–330) 974.66 qH62

"Moodus noises"; or, Connecticut earthquakes. (*see* National magazine, Nov. 1853, 3:416–20) 051 N21

Niles, H. B. Old chimney stacks of East Haddam, Middlesex county, Ct. 146p. N. Y. 1887. 974.66 Ea7
Contains genealogies of some of the old families.

Parsons, Isaac. A retrospect: two sermons preached on Lord's day, Oct. 24, 1841, on occasion of the close of the quarter of a century in his ministry, with an appendix. 32p. Hartford 141.
285.8746 Ea72
Preached before the 1st congregational church in East Haddam.

Patterson, D. W. East Haddam records. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register) 929.1 N422
July 1857, 11:273–78 Jan. 1858, 12:42–47
Oct. " 11:311–14 Ap. 1859, 13:125–30
Certified copies of all births, marriages and deaths from the 1st and 2d books of land records.

——— Extracts from the proprietors' records of East Haddam, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1859, 13:19–20) 929.1 N422
1688–1717.

Essex. *Incorporated 1854 from Old Saybrook*

Bayles, R: M. Town of Essex. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p. 331–67) 974.66 qH62

Comstock, S: M. A river town. (*see* New England magazine, July 1899, ser. 3, 20:555–67) 051 B34 v.26
Essex, Ct.

Middlesex co.
Haddam

Griswold, E. W. Church in Centerbrook, organized from this church in 1725. (*see* Old Saybrook, First church of Christ. Celebration of the 250th anniversary. 1896. p. 116–20) 285.8746 Ol1

Haddam. *Incorporated 1668*

Bailey, F: W: Haddam, Middlesex county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 1:44–52) 929.3 C76

Bayles, R: M. Town of Haddam. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p. 368–416) 974.66 qH62
Haddam Neck, H: M. Selden, p. 393–406.

Brainerd, E. W. Haddam since the revolution. (*see* Connecticut magazine, Dec. 1899, 5:591–604) 974.6 qC76

——— Plantation of Thirty Mile island. (*see* Connecticut magazine, Nov. 1899, 5:543–52) 974.6 qC76

Field, D: D. History of the towns of Haddam and East Haddam, Ct. 48p. Middletown 1814. 974.66 H11
Genealogies of early settlers, p. 43–48.

——— ——— N. Y. 1892. 974.66 H111
Reprinted from edition of 1814.

Killingworth. *Named 1667*

Bailey, F: W: Killingworth, Middlesex county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1898. 3:30–42) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 2d church, 1739–99.

Buell, W: H. Town of Killingworth. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p. 417–34) 974.66 qH62

Middlefield. *Incorporated 1866 from Middletown*

Augur, P. M. Town of Middlefield. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p. 435–41) 974.66 qH62

Middletown. *Incorporated 1651; named 1653*

Bailey, F: W: Chatham, Middlesex county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1898. 3:74–84) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 2d congregational church, 1740–99.

——— Cromwell, Middlesex county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 2:87–98) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 2d church of Middletown, 1738–1800.

Bailey, F: W: Farmington–Berlin, Hartford county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4 : 3–11) 929.3 C76

The town of Berlin was partly formed from Middletown: see note under Berlin, Hartford county.

Brainerd, A. Middletown illustrated. 28p. Westchester, Ct. 1877. 917.466 B734

Chaffee, G. I. Middletown. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Jan. 1897, 4 : 11–29) 974.6 qC76

Derby, A. G. S. The Riverside cemetery; a sketch of the old burying-ground in Middletown. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Oct. 1896, 2 : 375–85) 974.6 qC76

Copies many inscriptions.

Field, D: D. Centennial address with historical sketches of Cromwell, Portland, Chatham, Middle Haddam, Middletown and its parishes. 295p. Middletown 1853. 974.66 M58

Hubbard, P. E. Epitaphs copied from the old burying ground on the bank of the river, Middletown, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1857, 11 : 80–82) 929.1 N422

Middletown and Meriden directory for 1870–71, '74–75. New Haven 1870–75. 917.466 M58

Compiled by Fitzgerald & Dillon. 1870–71 title reads *Middletown city directory*, pub. in New Haven; 1874–75 pub. in Albany.

Middletown and Portland directory for 1887–88, '89–90. New Haven 1887–89. 917.466 M58

Published by Price, Lee & Co. Includes records of deaths and marriages of previous year.

Old graveyard at Middletown, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1848, 2 : 70–75) 929.1 N422

Copies a few inscriptions.

Parsons, S: H. Epitaphs in the old burying-place, established in Middletown, Ct. A. D. 1650 upon the west bank on the Connecticut river. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1861, 15 : 161–67) 929.1 N422

——— Records of the births, marriages and deaths of the 1st proprietors of lands in Middletown, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan.–Ap. 1860, 14 : 63–68, 133–39) 929.1 N422

Copied from the records of Middletown, v.1. Includes list of householders and proprietors, Mar. 22, 1670.

Middlesex co.
Old Saybrook

Taylor, Jeremiah. First church, Middletown, Ct. (*see* Congregational quarterly, Oct. 1870, 12 : 539–44) 205 C762

Tyler, R. U. Inscriptions in an ancient burying ground, near Waromas station, town of Middletown. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, July 1898, 4 : 329) 974.6 qC76

Whittemore, Henry. Town and city of Middletown. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p. 61–173) 974.66 qH62

Old Saybrook. *Incorporated 1852 from Saybrook*

Blague, E: P. Peace; Flag day at Old Saybrook, Friday, Aug. 16, 1861. 22p. Springfield Mass. 1896. 973.71 qB57

Old Saybrook, First church of Christ. Celebration of the 250th anniversary, Wednesday, July 1, 1896; historical review and addresses. 132p. Middletown 1896. 285.8746 O11

Contents: History of the 1st church of Old Saybrook, A. S. Chesebrough, p. 1–80.

The founders, 1646, E: M. Chapman, p. 83–88.

The 1st church of Norwich, organized from this church in 1660, C: A. Northrop, p. 88–97.

Connecticut emigration to Ohio and its results, A. S. Bushnell, p. 97–104.

The 1st church of Old Lyme, organized from this church in 1693, Arthur Shirley, p. 105–9.

Yale university, Timothy Dwight, p. 109–15.

The church in Centerbrook, organized from this church in 1725, E. W. Griswold, p. 116–20.

The 1st church, Westbrook, organized from this church in 1726, G. F. Bailey, p. 120–24.

Ministries of Rev. William Hart and Rev. F: W. Hotchkiss, J. R. Sheffield, p. 125–29.

Tully, W: B. Town of Old Saybrook. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p. 442–92) 974.66 qH62

Portland. *Incorporated 1841 from Chatham*

Bayne, *Mrs* **J. S.** Town of Portland. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p. 493–536) 974.66 qH62

Field, D: D. Centennial address with historical sketches of Cromwell, Portland, Chatham, Middle-Haddam, Middletown and its parishes. 295p. Middletown 1853. 974.66 M58

Middletown and Portland directory for 1887–88, '89–90. New Haven 1886–89. 917.466 M58

Saybrook. *Settled 1635*

Bailey, F: W: Saybrook, Middlesex county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 1 : 89–94) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 3d church, now in Chester, 1759–99.

——— Saybrook, Middlesex county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 2 : 113–20) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 2d church, now town of Westbrook, 1726–99.

Drake, S: A. Saybrook. (*see his* Nooks and corners of the New England coast. 1875. p. 441–49) 917.4 D78

Hotchkiss, F: W: Retrospect on the ministry and church of Saybrook; a half century sermon preached Lord's day, Sep. 22, 1833. 23p. Hartford 1838. 285.8746 Sa9

Knouse, W: H. Town of Saybrook. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p. 537–61) 974.66 qH62

Lady Fenwick. (*see* Historical magazine, Feb. 1871, ser. 2, 9 : 151–56) 973 H62 v.19
Reinterment of the remains of Lady Fenwick, at Saybrook, Nov. 23, 1870. Includes abstract of historical address by J. H. Trumbull.

Nash, Sylvester. Records of Saybrook, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan.–Ap. 1850, 4 : 19–22, 137–40; Ap. 1851, 5 : 247) 929.1 N422
Earliest genealogic records of the town found in the 1st volume of the records of land and town transactions.

Saybrook. Saybrook's quadrimillennial; commemoration of the 250th anniversary of the settlement of Saybrook, Nov. 27, 1885. 69p. Hartford 1886. 974.66 Sa9
Contents: History of the early settlement, Samuel Hart, p. 8–20.
Yale college at Saybrook, Noah Porter, p. 21–27.
The Saybrook platform, Llewellyn Pratt, p. 27–45.
Saybrook in the revolution, J: E. Bushnell, p. 46–54.
The divisions of the old colony, Salmon McCall, p. 54–59.
Minister Buckingham and his family, S: G. Buckingham, p. 59–65.

Westbrook. *Incorporated 1840 from Saybrook*

Bailey, G. F. First church, Westbrook, organized from this church in 1726. (*see* Old Saybrook, First church of Christ. Celebration of the 250th anniversary. 1896. p.120–24) 285.8746 Ol1

Pratt, J. A. Town of Westbrook. (*see* History of Middlesex county. 1884. p.562–79) 974.66 qH62

New Haven co.

NEW HAVEN COUNTY

Ansonia, Birmingham, Derby, Shelton and Seymour directory, 1888–91. v.6–8. New Haven 1880–90. 917.467 An8
Published by Price, Lee & Co. Give marriages and deaths of previous year.

Atwater, E: E. History of the colony of New Haven to its absorption into Connecticut. 611p. New Haven 1881. 974.68 At9

Bacon, Leonard. Civil government in the New Haven colony. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1865. 1 : 11–27) 974.67 N42

Beers, Ellis & Soule, *pub.* Atlas of New Haven county, Ct. 58f. n. p. n. d. 912.7467 fB39
Title page wanting.

Bronson, Henry. Medical history and biography. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1877. 2 : 239–388) 974.67 N42

Congregational church in Connecticut — New Haven east consociation. Manual, with historical sketches of churches and their pastors, 1709–1893. 39p. New Haven 1893. 285.8746 N4244

Dennen, S. R. & Dennen, C. R. New Haven county. (*see* Howard, R H. & Crocker, H: E. History of New England. 1881. 1 : 354–65) 974 qH83

Hoadly, C: J. Records of the colony or jurisdiction of New Haven from May 1653 to the union together with the New Haven code of 1656. 626p. Hartford 1858. 974.67 H65

——— Records of the colony and plantation of New Haven from 1638 to 1649. 547p. Hartford 1857. 974.67 H651

Lambert, E: R. History of the colony of New Haven before and after the union with Connecticut containing a description of the towns which composed that government; viz. New Haven, Milford. Guilford, Stamford and Southold, L. I. 216p. New Haven 1838. 974.67 L17

Leading business men of New Haven county, and a historical review of the principal cities. 270p. Bost. 1887. 917.467 L46
Issued by Mercantile publishing company, Boston.

Moore, J. B. Memoir of Theophilus Eaton, the 1st governor of the colony of New Haven. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1849. ser. 2, 2 : 467–93) 974.7 N422 v.7 **New Haven co.** Branford

Naugatuck valley directory and business advertiser, containing the names of all independent male citizens of the following towns: Winchester, Torrington, Litchfield, Plymouth, Thomaston, Waterbury, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Seymour, Derby and Stratford. Hartford 1875. 917.461 N22
Published by A. Brainerd.

New Haven colony; early laws and history. (*see* Quarterly Christian spectator, Dec. 1830, 2 : 686–93) 205 Q2

New Haven colony historical society. Papers. v.1–5. New Haven 1865–94. 974.67 N42

New Haven county directory, 1872. Bost. 1871. 917.467 N42

Steiner, B. C. Governor William Leete and the absorption of New Haven colony by Connecticut. (*see* American historical association. Annual report. 1892. 3 : 207–22) 973 Am33

White, Henry. New Haven colony. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1865. 1 : 1–10) 974.67 N42

Ansonia. *Incorporated 1889 from Derby*

Orcutt, Samuel & Beardsley, Ambrose. Ansonia. (*see their* History of the old town of Derby, Ct. 1880. p. 413–41) 974.67 qD44

Beacon Falls. *Incorporated 1871 from Bethany, Oxford, Seymour and Naugatuck*

Bethany. *Incorporated 1832 from Woodbridge*

Branford. *Settled 1644 under New Haven*

Bailey, F. W. Branford, New Haven county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 2 : 99–113) 929.3 C76
From the records of the congregational church, 1651–1799.

Baldwin, E. C. Branford annals, 1640–1800. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1882–1888. 3 : 249–70; 4 : 299–329) 974.67 N42
v.3 1640–1700.
v.4 1700–1800.

New Haven co.
Cheshire

Branford, Congregational church. Manual of the congregational church in Branford, Ct. June 1859. 48p. New Haven 1859. 040 P v.2542

Gillet, T. P. The past and the present in the secular and religious history of the congregational church and society of Branford; a semicentennial discourse delivered July 7th, 1858. 32p. New Haven 1858. 285.8746 B73

Norton, F: E. A pastor of the church militant. (*see* Connecticut magazine, Sep. 1899, 5:468–71) 974.6 qC76
Rev. Philemon Robbins.

Taintor, C: M. Early records of Brainford, now Branford, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1849, 3:153–54) 929.1 N422

Cheshire. *Incorporated 1780 from Wallingford*

Bailey, F: W: Cheshire, New Haven county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1898. 3:51–61) 929.3 C76
From the records of the congregational church, 1734–99.

Beardsley, E. E. Historical sermon delivered in St Peter's church, Cheshire, July 28, 1839, it being the last Sunday on which divine service was performed in the old church. 16p. Hartford 1839. 283.746 C42

Cheshire. Cheshire's centennial celebration, Oct. 14, 1880. 6p 040 P v.2320
Mounted newspaper clipping from the *Journal and courier*, New Haven 15 Oct. 1880.

Davis, C: H. S. History of Wallingford including Cheshire. 906p. Meriden 1870. 974.67 W15

Derby. *Named 1675*

Orcutt, Samuel & Beardsley, Ambrose. History of the old town of Derby, Ct. 1642–1880, with biographies and genealogies. 97+844p. Springfield Mass. 1880. 974.67 qD44

Scott, Joseph. Historical century sermon delivered in St James church, Derby, Jan. 24th, 1841. 24p. New Haven 1842. 283.746 D44

East Haven. *Incorporated 1785 from New Haven*

Dodd, Stephen. East Haven register. 200p. New Haven 1824. 974.67 Ea7
Contents: pt 1 History of the town, 1644–1800.
pt 2 Families settled in East Haven, 1644–1800.
pt 3 Deaths in the families named in pt 2, 1647–1823.

Havens, D. W: Historical discourse delivered at the centennial celebration of the dedication of the Stone meeting house, East Haven, Ct. Wednesday, Sep. 16, 1874. 88p. New Haven 1876.
285.8746 Ea71

Including the proceedings at the celebration, and address on Rev. Nicholas Street, pastor 1755–1806, by Owen Street, and reprint of a pamphlet, *The declaration of the association of the company of New Haven in Connecticut convened at New Haven Feb.* 19, 1744–5, *concerning the Rev. Mr George Whitefield, his conduct and the state of religion at this day.* Bost. 1745.

Guilford. *Settled 1639; named 1643*

Andrews, W: G. History of Christ episcopal church in Guilford, Ct. an address delivered by the rector in Sep. 1894, on the occasion of the 150th anniversary of the parish. 73p. Guilford 1895.
283.746 G94

Guilford. 1639: proceedings at the 250th anniversary of the settlement of Guilford, Ct. Sep. 8th, 9th and 10th, 1889. 288p. New Haven 1889. 974.67 G941

Contents: Historical discourse, J. A. Gallup, p. 20–41.
Historical sermon, C. L. Kitchel, p. 47–63.
Education in Guilford and Madison, J. L. Willard, p. 64–73.
Congregational ministers, C: E. Stowe, p. 74–80.
Ministers of Guilford other than congregational, R. L. Chittenden, p. 81–90.
Fitz-Greene Halleck, C: F: Johnson, p. 96–111.
Guilford and Madison in literature, H: P. Robinson, p. 117–37.
Historical address, Guilford, from 1639 to 1665, Samuel Hart, p. 148–70.
Political, military and social history of Guilford, from 1665 to 1861, B. C. Steiner, p. 171–87.
Guilford and Madison during the late war, Kate Foote, p. 188–98.
Address, T: W. Higginson, p. 211–15.
The founders of Guilford, other than Whitfield and Higginson, W: R. Dudley, p. 216–31.
Distinguished natives of Guilford, J: E. Todd, p. 233.
Old houses in Guilford and Madison, p. 246–50.
Inscriptions from old tombstones, p. 250–56.

Guilford, First congregational church. Proceedings of the celebration of the 250th anniversary, June 25, 1893. 30p. New Haven 1893. 285.8746 G94

Sermon by F. E. Snow, p.5–16.

Levermore, C: H. Two centuries and a half in Guilford, Ct. 1639–1889. (*see* New England magazine, Dec. 1889, ser. 2, 1: 405–24)
051 B34 v.7

New Haven co.
Hamden

New Haven colony historical society. Inscriptions on tombstones in Guilford, erected prior to 1800, copied by E. B. Bates. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1888. 4:404–51)
974.67 N42

With genealogic notes.

Ruggles, Thomas. History of Guilford, Ct. a fragment, from the original manuscript. (*see* Historical magazine, Ap. 1869, ser. 2, 5:225–33) 973 H62 v.15

——— Manuscript history of Guilford. (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Collections. 1809. 10:90–101) 974.4 M38

——— Sketch of a history of Guilford in Ct. from a manuscript of Rev. Thomas Ruggles communicated by Nathaniel Bishop. (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Collections. 1795. 4:182–88)
974.4 M38

Smith, R. D. History of Guilford, Ct. from its 1st settlement in 1639, from the manuscript of R. D. Smith. 219p. Alb. 1877.
974.67 G94

Edited by L. H. Steiner.

Steiner, B. C. History of the plantation of Menunkatuck and of the original town of Guilford, Ct. comprising the present towns of Guilford and Madison, written largely from the ms of R. D. Smyth, 538p. Balt. 1897. 974.67 G942

Hamden. *Incorporated 1786 from New Haven*

Dickerman, J. H. Hamden. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Oct. 1898, 4:376–90) 974.6 qC76

Hamden. 1786: centenary of Hamden, Ct. 1886; history of the town of Hamden, Ct. with an account of the centennial celebration June 15th, 1886 prepared under the editorial supervision of W: P. Blake. 350p. New Haven 1888. 974.67 H17

Contents: Opening address, W: P. Blake, p. 13–20.
The flag of our union, N. D. Sperry, p. 23–35.
History of mining in Hamden, J. H. Dickerman, p. 71–74.
Forest trees, J. H. Dickerman, p. 75–82.
Agriculture, J. H. Dickerman, p. 83–90.
Military history, W: T. Smith, p. 200–6.
The poor of the town, C. P. Augur, p. 218–20.
Family history notices, p. 227–312.
Taxation and land records, E. B. Cooper, p. 313–16.

Putnam, Austin. The church in Whitneyville, Ct. a historical discourse preached in the Whitneyville church, July 9, 1876. 24p. New Haven 1877. 285.8746 W61

Thayer, D: H. Centennial discourse delivered Jan. 26th 1864, the 10th anniversary of the Mt Carmel congregational church, Hamden, Ct. 28p. New Haven 1864. 285.8746 M86

Whitneyville, Congregational church. 1795–1895; 100th anniversary of the organization of the congregational church in Whitneyville. 54p. New Haven 1896. 285.8746 W611

Contents: Historical discourse, C: F. Clarke, p. 4–23.
Our lineage, L. E. Munson, p. 35–39.
Some distinctive characteristics of the Whitneyville church, C: A. Dinsmore, p. 39–42.

Madison. *Incorporated 1826 from Guilford*

Bailey, F: W: Madison, New Haven county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 1: 101–4) 929.3 C76

Bushnell, J. F. An old neighborhood: Boston street, Madison, Ct. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, July 1897, 3: 307–15) 974.6 qC76

Gallup, J. A. Discourse on concluding a pastorate of 40 years; 12 years with the congregational church in Essex, Ct.; 28 years with the congregational church in Madison, Ct. delivered in Madison, Ct. Oct. 29, 1893. 28p. New Haven 1893. 285.8746 M26

——— Historical discourse delivered on the 170th anniversary of the formation of the 1st congregational church, Madison, Ct. Nov. 18, 1877. 48p. New Haven 1878. 285.8746 M261

Guilford. 1639: proceedings at the celebration of the 250th anniversary. 288p. New Haven 1889. 974.67 G941

Steiner, B. C. History of the plantation of Menunkatuck and of the original town of Guilford, Ct. comprising the present towns of Guilford and Madison. 538p. Balt. 1897. 974.67 G942

Meriden. *Incorporated 1806 from Wallingford*

Arms, H. P. Hubbard park. (*see* Connecticut magazine, Feb. 1899, 5: 67–76) 974.6 qC76

Breckenridge, F. A. Memories of Meriden, pt 2. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Jan. 1896, 2: 67–71) 974.6 qC76

——— Memories of Meriden. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Jan. 1898, 4: 49–54) 974.6 qC76

New Haven co.
Middlebury

Davis, C: H: S. History of Wallingford including Meriden. 956p. Meriden 1870. 974.67 W15

Gillespie, C. B. Art souvenir edition of the Meriden daily journal, illustrating the city of Meriden, Ct. in the year 1895. 86p. Meriden 1895. 917.467 qG41

Meriden directory for 1882, '86, '88–90, '93, '95–96. v.8, 12, 14–16, 19, 21–22. New Haven 1882–96. 917.467 M54

Published by Price, Lee & Co. Since 1888 contains list of deaths for previous year.

Middletown and Meriden directory, 1870–71. New Haven 1870–71. 917.466 M58

Perkins, G. W. Historical sketches of Meriden. 117p. West Meriden 1849. 974.67 M54

Middlebury. *Incorporated 1807 from Waterbury, Woodbury and Southbury*

Avery, W. F. The church in Middlebury. (*see* Anderson, Joseph. Churches of Mattatuck. 1892. p. 153–60) 285.8746 W29

Milford. *Settled 1639*

Brace, Jonathan. A leaf of Milford history; a thanksgiving sermon preached in the 1st church, Milford, Ct. Nov. 25, 1858. 24p. New Haven 1858. 040 P v.2320

Downes, W: H. An old Connecticut town. (*see* New England magazine, Nov. 1889, ser. 2, 1 : 268–81) 051 B34 v.7

Milford.

Greene, M. L. Early Milford. (*see* Connecticut magazine, Mar. 1899, 5 : 135–46) 974.6 qC76

——— Milford cemetery. (*see* Connecticut magazine, Aug.–Sep. 1899, 5 : 430–33, 485–89) 974.6 qC76

——— Milford, 1689–1900. (*see* Connecticut magazine, Nov. 1899, 5 : 570–84) 974.6 qC76

Pond, N. G. *anon.* Inscriptions on tombstones in Milford. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1894. 5 : 1–69) 974.67 N42

With genealogic notes.

Pond, N. G. Inscriptions on tombstones in Milford, Ct. erected prior to 1800, together with a few of aged persons who died after that date. 69p. New Haven 1889. 929.5 P77 **New Haven co.** New Haven
With genealogic notes.

——— *anon.* Story of the memorial in honor of the founders of the town of Milford erected by their descendants and the citizens of Milford, dedicated Aug. 28th, 1889, the town's 250th anniversary. 20p. n.p.1889. 974.67 M59

Naugatuck. *Incorporated 1844 from Waterbury, Bethany and Oxford*

Spencer, L. S. Census of the town of Naugatuck taken in the year 1877. 104p. Seymour n.d. 917.467 Sp3

Warren, Franklin. The church in Naugatuck. (*see* Anderson, Joseph. Churches of Mattatuck. 1892. p. 141–47) 285.8746 W29

Waterbury and Naugatuck directory, 1886–90, '95–96. v. 12–16, 21–22. New Haven 1886–96. 917.467 W29

New Haven city. *Settled 1638; named 1640*

Allen, Walter. New Haven. (*see* New England magazine, June 1899. ser. 3, 20:481–501) 051 B34 v.26

Atwater, E: E. History of the city of New Haven to the present time, by an association of writers; with biographies. 702p N. Y. 1887. 974.68 qAt9

Bacon, Leonard. 13 historical discourses on the completion of 200 years from the beginning of the 1st church in New Haven, with an appendix. 400p. New Haven 1839. 285.8746 N425

Bailey, F: W: New Haven 1st church. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 1:7–25) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 1st congregational church, 1758–89.

——— New Haven 2d church. (*see his* Early connecticut marriages. 1896. 1:25–28) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 2d church (united), 1773–89.

Barber, J: W. History and antiquities of New Haven, Ct. from its earliest settlement to the present time. 120p. New Haven 1831. 974.68 B23

——— Views in New Haven and its vicinity. 11p. New Haven 1825. 917.468 B23

New Haven co.
New Haven

Barber, J: W. & Punderson, L. S. History and antiquities in New Haven, Ct. from its earliest settlement to the present time. Ed. 3 enl. 216p. New Haven 1870. 974.68 B231

Bartlett, E. S. Grove street cemetery, New Haven. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, July 1896, 2 : 272–83) 974.6 qC76

——— Hillhouse avenue, New Haven. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Jan. 1897, 3 : 47–64) 974.6 qC76

——— Historical sketches of New Haven. 98p. New Haven 1897. 974.68 qB28

New Haven green; A New Haven church; Grove street cemetery; Hillhouse avenue; John Trumbull, the patriot painter.

——— A New Haven church. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Ap. 1897, 3 : 123–41) 974.6 qC76

Center church.

Beardsley, E. E. Parsonage of the Blue meeting house, the site of the present St Thomas church. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1865. 1 : 105–19) 974.67 N42

Blake, H: T. Chronicles of New Haven green from 1638 to 1862; a series of papers read before the New Haven colony historical society. 280p. New Haven 1898. 974.68 B58

Bradley, C: W: Names of the proprietors of New Haven, Ct. in the year 1685. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1847, 1 : 157–58) 929.1 N422

Cave of the regicides. (*see* Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, Feb. 1847, 61 : 333–49) 052 B56

——— (*see* Littell's living age, Ap. 1847, 13 : 69–78) 051 L71

——— (*see* Eclectic magazine, May 1847, 11 : 32–46) 051 Ec6

The city of elms. (*see* Harper's magazine, June 1858, 17 : 1–18) 051 H23

Cleaveland, E. L. Governor Gilbert lot, on the northeast corner of Church and Chapel streets. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1865. 1 : 121–38) 974.67 N42

——— Sermon delivered on the 25th anniversary of the author's ministry in the 3d congregational church, New Haven, July 25th, 1858. 29p. New Haven 1858. 040 P v.295

Cogswell, F: H. New Haven, the city of elms. (*see* Powell, L. P. *ed.* Historic towns of New England. 1898. p. 553–86) 974 P87 New Haven co. New Haven

Commerce, manufactures and resources of the city of New Haven and environs, a descriptive review. 132p. n.p. 1882. 917.468 C73
Issued by National publishing co.

Croswell, Frederick. History of Trinity church, New Haven. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1865. 1: 47–81) 974.67 N42

Croswell, Harry. 40 years in Trinity parish; a pastoral letter to the parishioners of Trinity church, New Haven, with a sermon delivered in Trinity church on the 31st of Dec. 1854. 14p. New Haven 1856. 040 P v.1000

Dawson, H: B. Invasion of Connecticut. (*see his* Battles of the United States. 1858. 1: 507–16) 973 qD32

Dexter, F. B. Inscriptions on tombstones in New Haven, erected prior to 1800. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1882. 3: 471–614) 974.67 N42
With genealogic notes.

——— New Haven in 1784. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1888. 4: 117–38) 974.67 N42

Dutton, S: W. S. History of the North church in New Haven from 1742 to 1842, in three sermons. 128p. New Haven 1842. 285.8746 N4243

Dwight, Timothy. Statistical account of the city of New Haven. 83p. New Haven 1811. (Connecticut academy of arts and sciences. Statistical account of the towns and parishes in the state of Connecticut. v.1, no. 1) 317.468 C76

Eustis, W. T. jr. History of Chapel street church; a discourse delivered on the 20th anniversary of the Chapel street church and ecclesiastical society, New Haven, Nov. 7, 1858. 24p. New Haven 1858. 040 P v.2320

Fair Haven, First church. Memorial of the half century anniversary of the organization of the 1st church, Fair Haven, New Haven, Ct. Wednesday June 23, 1880. 36p. New Haven 1880. 285.8746 F15
Historical address, N. J. Burton, p. 3–35.

New Haven co.
New Haven

Ford, G: H. Town of New Haven, 1638–1784. (*see* Connecticut magazine, Dec. 1899, 5 : 627–43) 974.6 qC76

Goodrich, Chauncey. Invasion of New Haven by the British troops July 5, 1779. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1877. 2 : 31–92) 974.67 N42

Greene, M. L. New Haven defenses in the revolution and in the war of 1812. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, July 1898, 4 : 272–90) 974.6 qC76

Hallock, Gerard, History of the South congregational church, New Haven, from its origin in 1852 till Jan. 1, 1865. 257+48p. New Haven 1865. 285.8746 N4242

Harwood, Edwin. Protestant episcopal church in New Haven and for New England; a sermon preached at the semicentennial celebration of the consecration of Trinity church, New Haven, Wednesday, Feb. 16, 1866. 37p. New Haven 1866. 040 P v.2403

Kingsley, J. L. Historical discourse delivered by request before the citizens of New Haven, Ap. 25, 1838, the 200th anniversary of the 1st settlement of the town and colony. 115p. New Haven 1838. 974.68 K61

Levermore, C: H. Republic of New Haven; a history of municipal evolution. 342p. Balt. 1886. (Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science; extra v.1) 974.68 L57
Reviewed in *Nation* 3 Mar. 1887, 44 : 194, 071 qN21 v.44.

——— Town and city government of New Haven. 103p. Balt. 1886. (*see* Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science. 1886. 4 : 441–543) 305 J62

Merwin, Samuel. Discourse on the completion of 50 years service in the ministry of the gospel, delivered by request in the North church, New Haven, Feb. 25th, 1855. 72p. New Haven 1855. 285.8746 N4241

Morse, Gardner. Recollections of the appearance of New Haven between 1825 and 1837. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1894. 5 : 89–108) 974.67 N42

New Haven. 100th anniversary of the city; with the oration by T: R. Bacon, July 4, 1884; also a paper on New Haven in 1784 by F. B. Dexter. 97p. n.p. 1885. 974.68 N43
Edited by Burton Mansfield. Includes the charter of the city of New Haven, granted in 1784.

New Haven. Proceedings in commemoration of the settlement of the town of New Haven, Ap. 25, 1888. 68p. n.p.n.d 974.68 N42 **New Haven co.** New Haven
Oration by H: T. Blake, p. 23-59.

New Haven directory for 1840-96. v.1-57. New Haven 1840-96. 917.468 N42
Wanting: v.3-4, 6-7, 14, 16, 18, 28, 34, 37, 48-49, 55.
v.1-5, title reads *Patten's New Haven directory;* v.8-33, 36-41, title reads *Benham's New Haven directory;* v.35, title reads *Greenough, Jones & Co. directory.*
v.38-57 published by Price, Lee & Co.
1893-96 include West Haven.

Palmer, H. H. Some of New Haven's colonial houses. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Jan. 1896, 2 : 90-97) 974.6 qC76

Smyth, S: P. N. Historical discourse delivered at the 250th anniversary of the 1st church in New Haven, Ap. 22, 1888. 27+ 12p. n.p.n.d 974.68 N42

Stoughton, J. The city of elms; New Haven, Mass. (*see* Leisure hour, Dec. 11, 1875, 24 : 789-92) 052 qL53

Teasdale, T: C. Historical discourse containing an account of the rise and progress of the 1st baptist church in New Haven, delivered Ap. 3, 1842. 43p. New Haven 1842. 286.1746 N42

Townshend, C: H. British invasion of New Haven, Ct. together with some account of their landing and burning the towns of Fairfield and Norwalk, July, 1779. 112p. New Haven 1879. 973.3351 T66

——— New Haven harbor. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Ap. 1896, 2 : 161-66) 974.6 qC76

Trial of Ezekiel Cheever before the church at New Haven, 1649. (*see* Connecticut historical society. Collections. 1860. 1 : 22-51) 974.6 C76

Trowbridge, T: R. Ancient houses of New Haven. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1877. 2 : 173-204) 974.67 N42

——— History of Long wharf in New Haven. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1865. 1 : 83-103) 974.67 N42

Trowbridge, T: R. jr. History of the ancient maritime interests of New Haven. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1882. 3 : 85-204) 974.67 N42

New Haven co.
North Branford

White, Henry. History of the Cutler lot, corner of Chapel and Church streets, New Haven. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1865. 1:29–45) 974.67 N42

——— List of baptisms in the church in New Haven, Ct. during the ministry of Rev. John Davenport from Nov. 1639 to Nov. 1666, taken from the church records and arranged alphabetically. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Oct. 1855, 9:357–64) 929.1 N422

North Branford. *Incorporated 1831 from Branford*

Wood, G: I. Early history of the congregational church and society of North Branford, delivered in the congregational church, Jan. 6, 1850. 23p. New Haven 1850. 285.8746 N812

Including list of members at Mr Ell's ordination, 1769, and a list of officers and men in Mr Ell's military company.

North Haven. *Incorporated 1786 from New Haven*

Thorpe, S. B. North Haven annals; a history of the town from its settlement 1680 to its 1st centennial 1886. 422p. New Haven 1892. 974.67 N81

Trumbull, Benjamin. A century sermon; or, Sketches of the history of the 18th century interspersed and closed with serious practical remarks, delivered at North Haven, Jan. 1, 1801. 36p. New Haven 1801. 909.7 T77

Orange. *Incorporated 1822 from Milford and New Haven*

Chapin, A. B. Sermon delivered in Christ church, West Haven, Aug. 11th, 1839; the 100th anniversary of laying the foundation of the church. 28p. New Haven 1839. 283.746 W52

New Haven directory including West Haven for 1893, '95–96. v. 54, 56–57. New Haven 1893–96. 917.468 N42

Oxford. *Incorporated 1798 from Derby and Southbury*

Anderson, Joseph. The church in Oxford. (*see his* Churches of Mattatuck. 1892. p. 131–36) 285.8746 W29

Orcutt, Samuel & Beardsley, Ambrose. Town of Oxford. (*see their* History of the old town of Derby, Ct. 1880. p.228–44) 974.67 qD44

Sharpe, W: C. History of Oxford, Ct. v.1. Seymour 1885. 929.3 Ox2

v. 1. Church records, births, marriages, deaths, etc.

Prospect. *Incorporated 1827 from Cheshire and Waterbury*

Phipps, W. H. The church in Prospect. (*see* Anderson, Joseph. Churches of Mattatuck. 1892. p.160–62) 285.8746 W29

Seymour. *Incorporated 1850 from Derby*

Orcutt, Samuel & Beardsley, Ambrose. Town of Seymour. (*see their* History of the old town of Derby, Ct. 1880. p.442–85) 974.67 qD44

Seymour, Congregational church. Manual of the congregational church in Seymour, including a list of the present and past membership with other matters of interest pertaining to the church and the society. 23p. Seymour 1883. 285.8746 Se9

Sharpe, W: C. Annals of the methodist episcopal church of Seymour, Ct. 103p. Seymour 1885. 287.6746 Se91

——— Annals of the methodist episcopal church of Seymour, Ct. 144p. Seymour 1896. 287.6746 Se9

——— History of Seymour, Ct. with biographies and genealogies. 244p. Seymour 1879. 974.67 Se9

——— Vital statistics of Seymour, Ct. 1812–91. v.1–2. Seymour 1883–92. 929.3 Se9

Southbury. *Incorporated 1787 from Woodbury*

Cothren, William. Births, marriages and deaths in Southbury. (*see his* History of ancient Woodbury. 1854–79. 3:427–527) 974.61 W85

Sharpe, W: C. South Britain sketches and records. 929.1 Sh25
Church records, genealogies, tombstone inscriptions, etc.

Wallingford. *Named 1670*

Bailey, F: W: Cheshire, New Haven county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1898. 3:51–61) 929.3 C76
From the records of the congregational church in Cheshire, 1734–99.

——— Wallingford, New Haven county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4:58–68) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 1st congregational church, 1759–99.

——— Wallingford–Meriden, New Haven county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4:104–12) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 1st congregational church in Meriden, 1729–93.

New Haven co.
Waterbury

Davis, C: H: S. History of Wallingford, Ct. from its settlement in 1670 to the present time, including Meriden which was one of the parishes until 1806, and Cheshire which was incorporated in 1780. 956p. Meriden 1870. 974.67 W15

Gillespie, C. B. *anon.* Souvenir history of Wallingford, Ct. 1895. 48p. Meriden 1895. 917.467 qG411

Wallingford directory, 1893–94. New Haven 1894. 917.467 W15

Waterbury. *Named 1686*

Anderson, Joseph. Churches of Mattatuck; a record of a bicentennial celebration at Waterbury, Ct. Nov. 4th and 5th, 1891. 279p. New Haven 1892. 285.8746 W29

Contents: The first church in Waterbury, Joseph Anderson, p. 23–54.

The Waterbury churches, p. 55–90.

The mother and her daughters; churches in Farmington, Watertown, Plymouth, Oxford, Wolcott, Naugatuck, Northfield, Middlebury, Prospect, Thomaston, Terryville, Reynolds Bridge, p. 91–170.

Early and later pastors: Jeremiah Peck, by S.. J. Prichard; John Southmayd, by S.. J. Prichard; Mark Leavenworth, by F. J. Kingsbury; and addresses by H. B. Elliot and George Bushnell, p. 171–223.

Reminiscence and congratulation, p. 225–50.

——— Town and city of Waterbury, Ct. from the aboriginal period to 1895. 3v. New Haven 1896. 974.67 W291

For articles and contributors, see table of contents.

v. 1 by S.. J. Prichard and others.

Family records in v. 1 compiled by K. Prichard.

Bronson, Henry. History of Waterbury, Ct. the original township, embracing present Watertown and Plymouth and parts of Oxford, Wolcott, Middlebury, Prospect and Naugatuck; with an appendix of biography, genealogy and statistics. 582p. Waterbury 1858. 974.67 W29

Waterbury and Naugatuck directory, 1884, '86–90, '95–96. v. 10, 12–16, 21–22. New Haven 1884–96. 917.467 W29

Published by Price, Lee & Co. 1884, title reads *Waterbury directory;* 1895–96 include Watertown.

Waterbury city directory and business advertiser, 1873–74. Hartford 1873–74. 917.467 W29

Published by Fitzgerald & Dillon.

Wolcott. *Incorporated 1796 from Waterbury and Southington*

Norton, M. L. The Wolcott plateau. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Ap. 1897, 3: 199–205) 974.6 qC76

Orcutt, Samuel. History of the town of Wolcott, Ct. from 1731 to 1874; with an account of the centenary meeting, Sep. 10 and 11, 1873, and with the genealogies of the families of the town. 608p. Waterbury 1874. 974.67 W83
Genealogies, p.423–608.

Smith, I. P. The church in Wolcott. (*see* Anderson, Joseph. Churches of Mattatuck. 1892. p.136–41) 285.8746 W29

Woodbridge. *Incorporated 1784 from New Haven and Milford*

FAIRFIELD COUNTY

Beers, F: W. Atlas of New York and vicinity. 59f. N. Y. 1867. 912.7471 fB39

Boyd's Fairfield county directory, 1885–88. v.3–4. N. Y. 1885–88. 917.469 F16
Compiled by W. A. Boyd and pub. biennially. v.4 pub. in Poughkeepsie.

Fairfield county historical society. Reports for 1891–95. Bridgeport 1891–95. 974.69 F161

Fairfield east and Fairfield west consociations. 150th anniversary of the consociations with the historical address and other addresses and proceedings at the congregational church, Fairfield, Ct. June 8, 1886. 63p. Bridgeport 1886. 285.8746 F16
Historical discourse, A. C. Pierce, p.11–36.

Knapp, William. Fairfield county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. History of New England. 1881. 1: 299–310) 974 qH83

Bethel. *Incorporated 1855 from Danbury*

Hickok, L. P. Century sermon delivered before the church and society at Bethel, Ct. Nov. 30, 1860. 23p. Danbury 1861. 285.8746 B46

Bridgeport. *Incorporated 1821 from Stratford*

Banks, J: W. The parks of Bridgeport. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Oct. 1897, 3: 373–88) 974.6 qC76

Bridgeport and East Bridgeport directory, 1857–58. Bridgeport 1857. 917.469 B76
Published by Pomeroy & Morse.

Fairfield co.
Brookfield

Bridgeport directory and annual advertiser for 1869-70. v.3. Bridgeport 1869. 917.469 B76
Published by the Standard association.

Bridgeport directory for 1885-86, '88-93, '95-96. v.19-20, 22-27, 29-30. Bridgeport 1857-96. 917.469 B76
1893, v. 27, includes Stratford; 1895-96 include Stratford, Fairfield and Southport.

Orcutt, Samuel. History of the city of Bridgeport, Ct. 536p. New Haven 1887. 974.69 qB76
Inscriptions in the Stratfield or Pequonnock burying place, p. 93-120.

——— Bridgeport. (*see his* History of the old town of Stratford. 1886. p.385-951) 974.69 St8

Brookfield. *Incorporated 1788 from Danbury, New Milford and Newton*

Danbury. *Named 1687*

Bailey, J. M. History of Danbury, Ct. 1684-1896, comp. with additions by S. B. Hill. 583p. N. Y. 1896. 974.69 qD19

Danbury. Town records of births, marriages and deaths, copied by W: A. Eardely-Thomas. (*see* Connecticut quarterly) 974.6qC76
Jan. 1898, 4 : 115 Mar. 1899, 5 : 189-90
July " 4 : 331-32 May " 5 : 296

Danbury, First congregational church. Bicentennial celebration, May 24-31, 1896. 101p. Danbury 1896. 285.8746 D19
Historical address, A. F. Pierce, p. 11-33.

Dawson, H : B. Expedition against Danbury. (*see his* Battles of the United States. 1858. 1 : 212-20) 973 qD32

Robbins, Thomas. Century sermon delivered at Danbury, Jan. 1, 1801 in which is exhibited a brief view of the most remarkable events of the 18th century, with a sketch of the history of the town of Danbury from the 1st settlement to the present time. 22p: Danbury 1828. 974.69 D19

Stone, R. E. Manual for the use of the members of the congregational church in Danbury, Ct. Jan. 1st, 1853. 24p. Alb. 1853.
040 P v.2542

Whittlesey, E. D. Remarks upon the British expedition to Danbury, Ct. in 1777 as related in v.3, ch. 2, of Marshall's Life of Washington. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1849. ser. 2, 2 : 227–40) 974.7 N422 v.7 **Fairfield co.** Fairfield

Darien. *Incorporated 1820 from Stamford*

Huntington, E. B. History of Stamford, Ct. including Darien. 492p. Stamford 1868. 974.69 St21

Easton. *Incorporated 1845 from Weston*

Lacey, R. B. & Orcutt, Samuel. Inscriptions in the cemetery at Easton, Ct. near the baptist church. (*see* Fairfield county historical society. Annual report. 1892. 1 : 63–93) 974.69 F161

Fairfield. *Settled 1639; named 1645*

Bailey, F: W: Fairfield-Westport, Fairfield county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1898. 3 : 151–67) 929.3 C76

From the records of the congregational church at Green's Farms, 1742–99. This parish was set off as the town of Westport.

Bridgeport directory including Stratford, Fairfield and Southport 1895–96. v.29–30. Bridgeport 1895–96. 917.469 B76

Child, F. S. An old New England town; sketches of life, scenery and character. 230p. N. Y. 1895. Cap.974.69 F162

Cornwall, N. E. Gladness for great things done; an historical discourse for the jubilee of the Society for the propagation of the gospel delivered in Trinity church (Southport borough), Fairfield, Ct. Aug. 10th, 1851. 47p. New Haven 1851. 040 P v.1919

Dawson, H: B. Invasion of Connecticut. (*see his* Battles of the United States. 1858. 1 : 507–16) 973 qD32

Eliot, Andrew. Letter to Rev. John Eliot of Boston, concerning the burning of Fairfield in July 1779. (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Collections. 1794. 3 : 103–6) 974.4 M38

Fairfield. 1779–1879; centennial commemoration of the burning of Fairfield, Ct. by the British troops under Gov. Tryon, July 8th, 1779. 104p. N. Y. 1879. 973.3351 F16

Guilbert, Edmund. Annals of an old parish; historical sketches of Trinity church, Southport, Ct. 1725 to 1898. 291p. N. Y. 1898. 283.746 S081

Register of baptisms, marriages, burials, etc. 1785–1825, p. 183–273.

Fairfield co. Greenwich

Perry, *Mrs* **K. E.** Old burying ground of Fairfield, Ct. a memorial of many of the early settlers in Fairfield, an exhaustive and faithful transcript of the inscriptions and epitaphs on the 583 tombstones found in the oldest burying ground now within the limits of Fairfield. 241p. Hartford 1882. 929.5 P42

Including *The old burying ground observances, July 8th,* 1881 by W: A. Beers, p. 219–44.

Schenck, *Mrs* **E.. H.** History of Fairfield, Fairfield county, Ct. from the settlement of the town in 1639 to 1818. v. 1. N. Y. 1889. 974.69 F16

Genealogies, p. 347–423.

Greenwich. *Settled 1640*

Bailey, F: W: Greenwich, Fairfield county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4:87–95) 929.3 C76

From the records of the 2d congregational church, 1728–1801.

Greenwich, Second congregational church. Exercises at the celebration of the 150th anniversary, Wednesday, Nov. 7th, 1866, including an historical discourse by J. H. Lindsley and historical sketches and addresses from others. 108p. N. Y. 1867. 285.8746 G851

Marriages on records of St John's protestant episcopal church, Stamford and Greenwich, copied by W: A. Eardely-Thomas. (*see* Connecticut quarterly Jan. 1898, 4:115–16, July 1898, 4:332–33) 974.6 qC76

1764–69.

Mead, D. M. History of the town of Greenwich, Fairfield county, Ct. with many important statistics. 318p. N. Y. 1857. 974.69 G85

Genealogies, p. 277–318.

Otis, H. N. From Greenwich, Ct. town records. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1850, 4:62) 929.1 N422

Huntington. *Incorporated 1789 from Stratford*

Ansonia, Birmingham, Derby, Shelton and Seymour directory, 1888–91. v.6–8. New Haven 1888–90. 917.467 An8

Published by Price, Lee & Co.

Orcutt, Samuel & Beardsley, Ambrose. The dam and Shelton. (*see their* History of the old town of Derby, Ct. 1880. p. 391–412) 974.67 qD44

Monroe. *Incorporated 1823 from Huntington*

New Canaan. *Incorporated 1801 from Norwalk and Stamford*

New Canaan, Congregational church. Historical account of the celebration of the 150th anniversary of the organization of the church June 20, 1883, with a list of the pastorate, deaconate and membership, ed. by Rev. Joseph Greenleaf and A. B. Davenport. 141p. n.p 1883. 285.8746 N422
Historical address, J. S. Hoyt, p. 15–65.

New Fairfield. *Incorporated 1740*

Congregational church in New Fairfield, organized Nov. 9, 1742. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Oct. 1897, 3:486) 974.6 qC76
List of ministers and deacons.

Pearce, E: H. Copies of inscriptions from the Union cemetery at Ball's Pond, New Fairfield, prior to 1850. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Ap. 1897, 3:236) 974.6 qC76

Newtown. *Incorporated 1711*

Bailey, F: W: Newtown, Fairfield county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 2:131–38) 929.3 C76
From the records of the congregational church, 1743-99.

Norwalk. *Incorporated 1651*

Bailey, F: W: Stamford–New Canaan, Fairfield county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4:21–31) 929.3 C76
From the records of Canaan society, 1742–1800. This was formed from Stamford and Norwalk 1731, and incorporated as the town of New Canaan 1801.

——— Wilton, Fairfield county. (*see his* Connecticut marriages. 1898. 3:62–73) 929.3 C76
From the records of the congregational church of Wilton, 1750–99.

Bouton, Nathaniel. Historical discourse in commemoration of the 200th anniversary of the settlement of Norwalk, Ct. in 1651; delivered in the 1st congregational church in Norwalk, July 9, 1851, 80p. N. Y. 1851. 974.69 N831

Directory of the city of South Norwalk and the borough of Norwalk, 1871. New Haven 1871. 917.469 D63
Compiled by J. Ridley.

Fairfield co.
Redding

Hall, Edwin. Ancient historical records of Norwalk, Ct. with a plan of the ancient settlement and of the town in 1847. 320p. Norwalk 1847. 974.69 N83
Genealogic register, p.181–320.

——— ——— 320p. Norwalk 1865, c'47. 974.69 N832

Norwalk directory, 1892–93. v.2. New Haven 1892. 917.469 N83
Published by Price, Lee & Co.

Selleck, C: M. Address at the centenary of St Paul's church, Norwalk, Ct. July 15, 1886. 126p. Norwalk 1886. 283.746 N83

——— Norwalk. 482+43p. Norwalk 1896. 929.1 qSe4

Van Hoosear, D. H. Complete copy of the inscriptions on the monuments in the oldest cemetery in Norwalk, Ct. Sep. 1892. 47p. Bridgeport 1895. 929.5 V31

——— Complete copy of the inscriptions found on the monuments, headstones, etc. in the oldest cemetery in Norwalk, Ct. 47p. Bridgeport 1895. (*see* Fairfield county historical society. Reports. 1895. 2 : apx. 1–47) 974.69 F161

Redding. *Incorporated 1757 from Fairfield*

Bailey, F: W: Redding, Fairfield county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1896. 1 : 70–76) 929.3 C76

Todd, C: B. History of Redding, Ct. from its 1st settlement to the present time. 248p. N. Y. 1880. 974 69 R24
Early families of Redding, p. 173–233.

Ridgefield. *Incorporated 1709*

Bailey, F: W: Ridgefield, Fairfield county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1898. 3 : 84–90) 929.3 C76
From the records of the 2d congregational church, located at Ridgebury, 1769–1800.

Bartlett, C. A. H. Historic cannon balls and houses; the British invasion of Connecticut in 1777. (*see* Magazine of American history, Mar. 1888, 19 : 185–99) 973 M27

Camp, Samuel. Record of marriages by Rev. Samuel Camp who preached in the congregational church in Ridgebury, Fairfield county, Ct. 1769–73, contributed by George Boughton. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, July 1898, 4 : 330–31) 974 6 qC76

Goodrich, S: G. Recollections of a lifetime; or, Men and things I have seen in a series of letters to a friend; historical, biographical, anecdotical and descriptive. 2v. N. Y. 1856. 928.18 G62
Childhood was spent in Ridgefield.

Miller, H. E. Ridgefield, the Connecticut Lenox. (*see* New England magazine, Oct. 1895, ser. 3, 13: 227–43) 051 B34 v.19

Ridgefield, First congregational church. A concise history of the 1st congregational church in Ridgefield, Ct. 32p. Norwalk 1843. 040 P v.484

Teller, D. W. History of Ridgefield, Ct. from its 1st settlement to the present time. 251p. Danbury 1878. 974.69 R43

Sherman. *Incorporated 1802 from New Fairfield*

Platt, W. C. Inscriptions from gravestones in Lieut. Henry Bennett's burying ground in Sherman, Ct. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Jan. 1898, 4: 114, July 1898, 4: 333) 974.6 qC76

Stamford. *Settled 1640; named 1642*

Alvord, J: W. Historical address delivered in the 1st congregational church in Stamford, Ct. at the celebration of the 2d centennial anniversary of the 1st settlement of the town, Dec. 22d, 1841. 40p. N. Y. 1842. 974.69 St2

Bailey, F: W: Stamford-New Canaan, Fairfield county. (*see his* Early Connecticut marriages. 1899. 4: 21–31) 929.3 C76
From the records of Canaan society, 1742–1800. This was formed from Stamford and Norwalk, 1731 and incorporated as the town of New Canaan in 1801.

Davenport, A. B. 1782–1882; centennial celebrations. 2 pt in 1 v. Stamford 1882. 285.8746 N813
pt 1 100th anniversary of the organization of the congregational church of North Stamford, June 6, 1882, including an historical address by Samuel Scoville.
pt 2 Celebration of the 100th birthday of Mrs Clarissa (Davenport) Raymond of Wilton Ct.

Davenport ridge, Stamford, Ct. historical sketch. 15p. Brooklyn 1892. 974.69 St22

Huntington, E. B. History of Stamford, Ct. from its settlement in 1641, to the present time, including Darien, which was one of its parishes until 1820. 492p. Stamford 1868. 974.69 St21

Fairfield co.
Stratford

Huntington, E. B. Stamford soldiers' memorial. 165p. Stamford 1869. 974.69 St23

Lambert, E: R. Stamford. (*see his* History of the colony of New Haven. 1838. p. 175–79) 974.67 L17

Marriages on records of St John's protestant episcopal church, Stamford and Greenwich, copied by W: A. Eardely-Thomas. (*see* Connecticut quarterly, Jan. 1898, 4 : 115–16, July 1898, 4 : 332–33) 974.6 qC76

Stamford. Stamford registration of births, marriages and deaths, including every name, relationship and date now found in the Stamford registers from the 1st record down to the year 1825; by E. B. Huntington. 139p. Stamford 1874. 929.3 St2

Stamford, Baptist church. Centennial services, including the historical discourse by Rev. Edward Lathrop, Nov. 6, 1873. 70p. Stamford 1875. 286.1746 qSt2

Stratford. *Settled 1639*

Ambler, R: C. Sketch from the life of Rev. James Beebe, who from May 6, 1747 to Sep. 8, 1785, was pastor of the church of Christ at North Stratford. (*see* Fairfield county historical society. Reports. 1895. 2 : 77–95) 974.69 F161

Beardsley, E. E. The handfull of corn and the fruit; a sermon preached at the consecration of Christ church, Stratford, July 29th, 1858. 28p. New Haven 1858. 040 P v.1000

Bridgeport directory including Stratford, 1893, '95–96. v. 27, 29–30. Bridgeport 1893–96. 917.469 B76

Connecticut—General court. Patent or charter of the town of Stratford, 1686. (*see* Fairfield county historical society. Annual report. 1892. 1:95–97) 974.69 F161

A Connecticut village. (*see* Nation, Aug. 17, 1865, 1 : 213–16) 071 qN21

Cothren, William. Births, marriages and deaths in Stratford. (*see his* History of ancient Woodbury, Ct. 1854–79. 3 : 651–92) 974.61 W85

Early settlers of Stratford, Ct. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1873, 27 : 62–63) 929.1 N422

Naugatuck valley directory and business advertiser containing the names of citizens of Stratford. Hartford 1872. 917 461 N22

Orcutt, Samuel. History of the old town of Stratford and the city of Bridgeport, Ct. 2v. 1393p. New Haven 1886. 974.69 St8
Paged continuously.

Paddock, J. A. Historical discourse delivered in Christ church, Stratford, Ct. Mar. 29, 1855. 45p. N. Y. 1855. 283.746 St8

Raymond, M. D. Rev. Blackleach Burritt and related Stratford families. (*see* Fairfield county historical society. Annual report. 1892. 1:1–45) 974.69 F161

——— Sketch of Rev. Blackleach Burritt and related Stratford families. 44p. Bridgeport 1892. 929.2 B942

Stratford, Congregational church. 1639–1889; the quarto-millennial anniversary, the historical address by the pastor and a full report of all the exercises, Sep. 5, 1889. 115p. Bridgeport 1889. 285.8746 St8
Historical address, J. S. Ives, p. 16–42.

Stratford-on-the-Sound. (*see* Lippincott's magazine, July 1879, 24: 25–40) 051 L66

Trumbull. *Incorporated 1797 from Stratford*

Weston. *Incorporated 1787 from Fairfield*

Noyes, John. Discourse delivered in Norfield, May 29th, 1836 at the close of the 50th year of his ministry. 20p. New Haven 1839. 040 P v.1915

Westport. *Incorporated 1835 from Fairfield, Norwalk and Weston*

Davies, T: F. Sermon delivered Mar. 29, 1839, and published by request of the congregational society in Green's Farms. 31p. New Haven 1839. 040 P v.1919

Relyea, B: J. Celebration in Green's Farms; the historical discourse delivered at the celebration of the 150th anniversary of the formation of the church, held Oct. 26, 1865. 56p. N. Y. 1865. 285.8746 G85

Wilton. *Incorporated 1802 from Norwalk*

INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths: e. g. 182^5 means page 182, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

Adam, *Mrs* M: G. Canaan, 185^8.

Adam, W: L. Litchfield, 186^7.

Adams, H. C. Historic sketch of 1st church of Christ in Wethersfield, 208^1.

Adams, S. W. Andros government, the charter and the charter oak, 192^1.

——— Bench and bar, 192^2.

——— Revolutionary naval officers, 182^8.

——— Rocky Hill, 205^7.

——— Settlement of Hartford, 199^3.

——— Wethersfield, 208^2.

Allen, Walter. New Haven, 247^5.

Allyn, Charles. Groton heights centennial, 216^5, 220^3.

Alvord, Frederick & Gridley, I. R. Historical sketch of congregational church of Canton Center, 194^8.

Alvord, J: W. Historical address delivered at 2d centennial anniversary of Stamford, 261^5.

Ambler, R: C. Sketch of Rev. James Beebe, 262^5.

American historical association. Annual report, 241^5.

Ammidown, Holmes. Historical collections, 232^4.

——— Woodstock, 232^4.

Anderson, *Mrs* E. F. Tolland county, 210^6.

Anderson, Joseph. Church at Northfield, 186^8.

——— Church at Terryville, 188^4.

——— Church in Oxford, 252^8.

Anderson, Joseph. Churches of Mattatuck, 254^3.

——— Eagle Rock church, Thomaston, 190^4.

——— Waterbury, 254^6.

Andover, 210^8.

Andrews, Alfred. Memorial of New Britain, 204^6.

Andrews, C: M. River towns, 199^3, 208^8, 209^1.

Andrews, J. P. City of Hartford, 199^4.

Andrews, W: G. History of Christ episcopal church in Guilford, 243^8.

——— Trading post on the Paugasset, 187^6.

Ansonia, 241^6.

Ansonia, Birmingham, Derby, Shelton and Seymour directory, 240^1, 258^8.

Arms, H. P. Historical notes of congregational churches in New London county, 214^8.

——— Hubbard park, 245^8.

Ashford, 228^5.

Atwater, E: E. History of city of New Haven, 247^6.

——— History of colony of New Haven, 240^2.

Atwater, Francis. History of Kent, 186^7.

——— History of Plymouth, 188^5.

Augur, P. M. Middlefield, 236^7.

Avery, John. Some reminiscences of monthly meeting of congregational ministers of New London county, 214^8.

Avery, W. F. Church in Middlebury, 246[5].
Avon, 193[3].

Backus, J. W. Ministry of a hundred years ago, 215[8].
Bacon, A. W. Bench and bar of Middlesex county, 232[8].
Bacon, E: W. New London and war of *1812*, 220[4].
Bacon, L. W. Norwich, 223[3].
Bacon, Leonard. Civil government in New Haven colony, 240[3].
——— 13 historical discourses on completion of 200 years of 1st church in New Haven, 247[6].
——— & Walker, G: L. Sermons preached in 1st church of Christ in Hartford, 199[5].
Bailey, F: W: Early Connecticut marriages, 179[4].
——— Extracts from records of South ecclesiastical society in Lebanon, 217[8].
Bailey, G. F. First church, Westbrook, 239[8].
Bailey, J. M. History of Danbury, 256[5].
Baird, J: G. Ellington parish and town, 212[8].
Baker, H: A. First iron works in Connecticut, 219[7].
——— Montville, 219[8].
——— Record of baptisms and marriages by Rev. Rozel Cook, in north parish of New London, 220[1].
——— Records of 2d church in north parish of New London, 220[2].
Baldwin, E. C. Branford annals, 241[8].
Baldwin, Henry. Social life after the revolution, 199[6].
Baldwin, S. E. Boundary line between Connecticut and New York, 180[4].
Banks, J: W. Parks of Bridgeport, 255[8].
Baptist church in the U. S.—New London association. Historical sketch, 214[4].
Barber, J: W. Connecticut historical collections, 180[5].
——— History and antiquities of New Haven, 247[8].
——— Views in New Haven, 247[9].
——— & Punderson, L. S. History and antiquities in New Haven, 248[1].
Barber, L. I. Simsbury, 205[8].
Barkhamsted, 185[4].
Bartlett, C. A. H. Historic cannon balls and house, 260[3].
Bartlett, E. S. Grove street cemetery, New Haven, 248[2].
——— Hillhouse avenue, New Haven, 248[2].
——— Historical sketches of New Haven, 248[3].
——— New Haven church, 248[4].
——— Salisbury, 189[1].
Bartlett, M. H. Avon, 193[3].
——— Farmington river and its tributaries, 184[2], 192[3].
Bartlett, Shubael. History of 1st ecclesiastical society in East Windsor, 196[4].
Bates, A. C. Bound newspapers in Connecticut historical society, 179[9].
——— Connecticut local histories in Connecticut historical society and Watkinson library, 179[8].
——— Family genealogies in library of Connecticut historical society, 183[6].
——— Manuscript collections in Connecticut historical society, 180[2].
——— Manuscripts in Patterson library, 180[1].
——— Rev. Dudley Woodbridge, his church record at Simsbury, 205[9].
Bay state monthly, 179[6].

Bayles, R: M. Essex, 235[8].
——— Haddam, 236[3].
——— History of Windham county, 228[1].
Bayne, *Mrs* J. S. Portland, 238[8].
Beacon Falls, 241[7].
Beardsley, Ambrose & Orcutt, Samuel. Ansonia, 241[6].
——— The dam and Shelton, 258[9].
——— History of Derby, 242[7].
——— Oxford, 252[9].
——— Seymour, 253[2].
Beardsley, E. E. Handfull of corn and the fruit, sermon preached at Stratford, *1858*, 262[6].
——— Historical sermon delivered in St Peter's church, Cheshire, 242[5].
——— History of episcopal church, 182[9].
——— Parsonage of the Blue meeting house, New Haven, 248[4].
Beers, Ellis & Soule, *pub.* Atlas of New Haven county, 240[4].
Beers, F: W. Atlas of New York, 255[4].
——— County atlas of Litchfield, 184[2].
Benton, M. B. Rose of Sharon, 189[8].
Berlin, 193[4].
Bethany, 241[7].
Bethel, 255[7].
Bethlehem, 185[6].
Bill, Ledyard. Pequot land reservation, Groton, 216[6].
Blague, E: P. Peace; Flag day at old Saybrook, 238[8].
Blake, H: T. Chronicles of New Haven green, 248[5].
Blake, S. L. Gurdon Saltonstall, scholar, preacher, statesman, 220[5].
——— 250th anniversary of settlement of New London, 220[7].
Bliss, Sylvester. Charter oak, 199[7].
Bloomfield, 193[8].
Bolton, 211[1].
Boltwood, L. M. Births, marriages and deaths in Hartford, 199[7].
———Records of Hartford, 200[1].
Bond, Alvan. Historical discourses delivered at 100th anniversary of 2d congregational church, Norwich, 223[5].
Bouton, Nathaniel. Historical discourse on 200th anniversary of Norwalk, 259[8].
Bowen, C. W. Woodstock, 232[5].
Boyd, John. Annals and family records of Winchester, 191[5].
Boyd's Fairfield county directory, 255[4].
Boyd's New London directory, 220[7].
Bozrah, 215[2].
Brace, Jonathan. Half century discourse, history of church in Newington, 205[1].
——— Leaf of Milford history, 246[6].
Bradley, C: W: Names of proprietors of New Haven, *1685*, 248[6].
Bradstreet, Simon. Bradstreet's journal, *1664-83*, 220[8].
Brainard, J. M. Mother Ann's children, the Enfield shakers, 196[8].
Brainard, W: F. Address in commemoration of Sep. 6, *1781*, Groton heights *1825*, 216[7].
Brainerd, A. Middletown illustrated, 237[2].
Brainerd, E. W. Haddam since the revolution, 236[3].
——— Plantation of Thirty Mile island, 236[4].
Branford, 241[8]-42[3].
Branford, Congregational church. Manual, 242[1].
Breckenridge, F. A. Memories of Meriden, 245[9].
Bridgeport, 255[8]-56[3].
——— directory, 256[1], 257[5], 262[6].
Bridgeport and East Bridgeport directory, 255[9].
Bridgewater, 185[7].

Bristol, 194[1].
——— Centennial celebration of incorporation, *1885*, 194.
Bristol, Congregational church. Historical sketch, 194[2].
Bristol, Plainville and Terryville directory, 188[5], 194[3], 205[5].
Bronson, Henry. History of Waterbury, 254[7].
——— Medical history and biography, 240[4].
Brookfield, 256[4].
Brooklyn, 228[6].
Brown, Abiel. Genealogical history of West Simsbury, now Canton, 194[9].
Browning, A. A. Preston separate church, 226[2].
Buell, W. H. Clinton, 234[1].
——— Killingworth, 236[6].
Bugbee, R. G. Church in Thomaston, 190[5].
Burdett, C: L. General description of Hartford county, 192[3].
Burlington, 194[7].
Bushnell, Horace. Twentieth anniversary discourse in North church, Hartford, *1853*, 200[2].
Bushnell, J. F. An old neighborhood: Boston street, Madison, 245[5].

Cables, M. E. Lake Waramang, 191[1].
Calhoun, G: A. Historical address at 1st centennial celebration of church of Christ in North Coventry, 211[7].
Camp, D. N. Berlin, 193[6].
——— Farmington, 197[3].
——— New Britain, 204[7].
Camp, Samuel. Record of marriages by Rev. Samuel Camp, Ridgebury, 260[9].
Canaan, 185[8].
Canterbury, 228[9]-29[2].
Canton, 194[8]-95[2].
Carter, C. H. Connecticut boroughs, 180[6].
Case, Levi & Hale, D: B. Canton, 195[1].
Case, W: S. Granby, 199[1].
Caulkins, F. M. Ancient burial ground at New London, 221[1].
——— History of New London, 221[2].
——— History of Norwich, 223[6].
——— Poems on local scenes and incidents in New London, 221[3].
Chaffee, G. I. Middletown, 237[2].
Champlin, J. D., jr. Ancient burial ground at Stonington, 226[7].
Chapin, A. B. Glastenbury for 200 years, centennial discourse, 198[6].
——— Sermon delivered in Christ church, West Haven, on 100th anniversary, 252[7].
Chaplin, 229[2].
Chapman, F: W: Births, marriages and deaths in Lyme, 219[2].
Charter oak, 200[8].
Chatham, 233[3].
Cheever, Ezekiel, trial before church of New Haven, 251[7].
Cheshire, 242[4].
——— Centennial celebration, 242[6].
Chester, 233[8].
Chester, Congregational church. Historical sketch, 233[8].
Chew, J. L. Account of the old houses of New London, 221[4].
——— Famous old taverns of New London, 221[4].
Child, F. S. Old New England town, 257[5].
Chipman, R: M. History of Harwinton, 186[5].
Church, Samuel. Address on history of Salisbury at centennial celebration, *1841*, 189[2].
——— Historical address delivered at commemoration of 100th anniversary of 1st annual town meeting of Salisbury, 189[2].

City of elms, 248[7].
Clark, C: H. Charter oak city, 200[6].
——— Growth of the country, 192[4].
Clark, E. F. Methodist episcopal churches of Norwich, 223[7].
Clark, Jonathan. Congregational church and its pastors in Hampton, 229[4].
Clarke, C: H. East Granby, 195[3].
Cleaveland, E. L. Governor Gilbert Lot, New Haven, 248[8].
——— Sermon delivered on 25th anniversary of author's ministry in 3d congregational church, New Haven, 248[9].
Clinton, 234[1].
Clinton, Congregational church. 200th anniversary, 234[2].
Cogswell, F: H. New Haven, the city of elms, 249[1].
Cogswell, W. T. History of Rockville, 213[9].
Colchester, 215[2].
——— Early births, marriages and deaths, 215[4].
——— Extracts from records, 215[3].
Cole, J. R. History of Tolland county, 210[7].
Colebrook, 186[1].
Coleman, W: H. Church in the grove, 228[6].
Collier, T. S. Names of first puritan settlers, 182[4].
——— Revolutionary privateers, 182[3].
Columbia, 211[4].
Columbia, Congregational church. Catalogue of members, 211[4].
——— 150th anniversary, *1866*, 211[5].
Comstock, S: M. A river town, 235[9].
Congregational church in Connecticut—General association. Contributions to ecclesiastical history, 183[1].
Congregational church in Connecticut—General conference. Centennial papers, 182[6].
——— New Haven east consociation. Manual, 234[5], 240[5].
——— Tolland county association. Reply to Mr Abbott's statement of proceedings in 1st society in Coventry, 211[7].
Congregational church in Litchfield county—North and south consociations. Proceedings to commemorate centennial anniversary, 184[4].
Congregational churches, address to, 182[8].
Connecticut (colony). Public records, 180[8].
Connecticut. Public records, 180[8].
Connecticut—Adjutant-general. Record of service of Connecticut men during the rebellion, 182[5].
——— Record of service of Connecticut men in the revolution, war of 1812 and Mexican war, 182[6].
Connecticut—General court. Patent of Plainfield, 229[8].
——— Patent or charter of Stratford, 262[7].
Connecticut business directory, 180[7].
Connecticut historical society. Annual report, 179[9], 180[1], 181[3], 183[7].
——— Collections, 179[4], 180[9].
——— Papers and reports, 179[9], 180[2].
Connecticut magazine, 179[5], 181[1].
Connecticut quarterly, 179[5], 181[1].
Connecticut register, 181[5].
Connecticut village, 262[8].
Cornwall, 186[2].
Cornwall, N. E. Gladness for great things done, historical discourse, Fairport, 257[6].
Cothren, William. Ancient deeds in Woodbury, 191[7].
——— Births, marriages and deaths in Bethlehem, 185[8].

Cothren, William. Births, marriages and deaths in Roxbury 188[9].
——— Births, marriages and deaths in Southbury, 253[6].
——— Births, marriages and deaths in Stratford, 262[8].
——— Births, marriages and deaths in Washington, 191[2].
——— History of ancient Woodbury, 191[8].
——— Second centennial celebration of the exploration of ancient Woodbury, 191[9].
Coventry, 211[7]-12[2].
Coventry, Second congregational church. Celebration at North Coventry, *1859*, 211[8].
Crocker, H: E. & Howard, H. R. History of New England, 184[8], 192[4], 210[6], 214[9], 228[3], 232[9], 240[6], 255[7].
Cromwell, 234[8].
Crossman, J. W. New-Years discourse delivered at Salisbury, *1803*, 189[2].
——— Notes on iron mines in Salisbury, 189[4].
Croswell, Frederick. History of Trinity church, New Haven, 249[8].
Croswell, Harry. 40 years in Trinity parish, New Haven, 249[3].

Dana, James. There is no reason to be ashamed of the gospel, sermon, 195[9].
Dana, M. M. Norwich memorial, *1861-65*, 223[7].
——— Our brave boys, memorial discourse, Norwich, *1865*, 223[8].
Danbury, 256[4]-57[1].
——— Town records of births, marriages and deaths, 256[5].
Danbury, First congregational church. Bicentennial celebration, 256[6].
Danielsonville directory, 229[5], 230[8].
Darien, 257[2].
Davenport, A. B. Centennial celebrations, 261[7].
Davies, Rev. Thomas. Biographical sketch, 184[3].
Davies, T. E. Memorial discourse, Unionville, *1876*, 197[3].
Davies, T: F. Sermon delivered Mar. *29*, *1839*, Green's Farms, 263[7].
Davis, C: H. S. History of Wallingford, 242[7], 246[1], 254[1].
Dawson, H: B. Battles of the United States, 249[4], 256[7], 257[7].
——— Expedition against Danbury, 256[7].
——— Invasion of Connecticut, 249[4], 257[7].
Day, Thomas. Historical discourse delivered before Connecticut historical society and citizens of Hartford, *1843*, 200[6].
Dayton, Frederick & Richardson, N. S. Historical sketch of Watertown, 191[3].
Deane, Edgar. Among the Litchfield hills, 184[5].
Dennen, S. R. & Dennen, C. R. New Haven county, 240[6].
Derby, 242[7].
Derby, A. G. S. Riverside cemetery, 237[8].
Dexter, F. B. Inscriptions on tombstones in New Haven, 249[5].
——— New Haven in *1784*, 249[6].
Dickerman, J. H. Hamden, 244[6].
Dimock, S. W. Births, baptisms and deaths in Mansfield, 212[8].
——— Births, marriages, baptisms and deaths in Coventry, 212[1].
Dodd, Stephen. East Haven register, 242[9].
Dow, Daniel. Reminiscence of past events, semi-centennial sermon preached in Thompson *1846*, 231[2].
Downes, W: H. An old Connecticut town, 246[6].

Drake, S: A. New London and Norwich, 221[5], 223[9].
——— Nooks and corners of the New England coast, 221[5], 223[9], 239[3].
——— Saybrook, 239[3].
Dudley, M. S. History of Cromwell, 234[3].
Dunning, A. Historical discourse preached in Thompson *1855*, 231[3].
Durham, 234[5].
Dutton, S: W. S. History of the North church in New Haven, 249[6].
Dwight, Timothy. Statistical account of city of New Haven, 249[7].

East Granby, 195[2].
East Haddam, 235[1].
East Hampton, Congregational church. 150th anniversary, 233[4].
East Hartford, 195[8]-96[2].
East Haven, 242[9]-43[2].
East Lyme, 215[7].
East Windsor, 196[3].
Eastford, 229[2].
Eastman, W: R. Historical address at 20th anniversary of Plantsville church, 206[5].
Easton, 257[8].
Echols, E. S. New England literary colony, Nook farm at Hartford, 200[8].
Egleston, N. H. The Newgate of Connecticut, 195[3].
Eliot, Andrew. Letter to Rev. John Eliot of Boston concerning the burning of Fairfield, 257[7].
Ellington, 212[3].
Ellington, Congregational church. Articles of faith and covenant, 212[4].
Emmette, Thomas. Middlesex county, 232[9].
Enfield, 196[7].
Essex, 235[8]-36[1].
Eustis, W: T., jr. History of Chapel street church, New Haven, 249[8].

Fair Haven, First church. Memorial of the half century anniversary, 249[8].
Fairfield, 257[4]-58[8].
——— Centennial commemoration of the burning of Fairfield, 257[8].
Fairfield county, 255[4]-63[9].
Fairfield county historical society. Reports for *1891-95*, 255[5].
Fairfield east and Fairfield west consociations. 150th anniversary, 255[6].
Farmington, 197[1]-98[5].
Farmington, Congregational church. Church records, 197[4].
Fenwick, Lady, 239[4].
Field, D: D. Centennial address, 233[5], 234[4], 237[4], 238[9].
——— History of Haddam and East Haddam, 235[2], 236[4].
——— Statistical account of Middlesex county, 233[1].
Field, T: P. Discourse delivered on 200th anniversary of 1st church of Christ in New London, 221[6].
Fletcher, W: I. Hartford county, 192[4].
Fogg, T: B. Memorial sermon delivered in old Trinity church, Brooklyn, *1871*, 228[7].
Ford, G: H. Town of New Haven, 250[1].
Foster, L. S. Address delivered before New London county historical society, *1880*, 216[7].
Fowler, W: C. History of Durham, 234[6].
——— Local law in Connecticut historically considered, 181[2].
——— Ministers of Connecticut in the revolution, 182[6].
——— Sermon delivered at dedication of South congregational church in Durham, 234[8].
Franklin, 215[8]-16[3].

Franklin, Congregational church. Celebration of 150th anniversary, 216[1].
French, J. M. Simsbury copper mines, 195[4].
Friends, Quaker Hill, N. Y. Records, 187[7].
Fuller, J. G. Anecdote and local story of old Windham, 231[5].

Gallup, A. O. Salem, 226[5].
Gallup, J. A. Discourse on concluding pastorate of 40 years, 245[5].
——— Historical discourse delivered on 170th anniversary of 1st congregational church, Madison, 245[6].
Gay, Julius. Farmington in revolution, 197[7].
——— Farmington soldiers in colonial wars, 197[8].
——— Old houses in Farmington, 197[8].
Gillespie, C. B. Art souvenir edition of the *Meriden daily journal*, 246[1].
——— Souvenir history of Wallingford, 254[2].
Gillett, T. P. Past and present of congregational church of Branford, 242[2].
Gilman, D. C. Historical discourse delivered in Norwich at bicentennial celebration, 224[2].
Gilman, E: W. Miss Caulkins' history of Norwich, 224[2].
Glastonbury, 198[6].
——— Glastenbury centennial celebration, 198[7].
Glidden, K. B. Centennial discourse delivered in Mansfield Center *1876*, 212[8].
Gold, T: S. Historical records of Cornwall, 186[2].
Goodrich, Chauncey. Invasion of New Haven by British troops, 250[2].
Goodrich, S: G. Recollections of a lifetime, 261[1].
Goodwin, J. O. East Hartford, 196[1].
Goodwin, Nathaniel. Genealogical notes, 183[8].
Gordon, T: A. Contribution to early history of Stonington, 226[9].
Goshen, 186[3].
Goslee, H: S. Glastonbury sketches, 198[8].
Goslee, W: S. Glastonbury, 198[8].
Granby, 199[1].
Greene, M. L. Early Milford, 246[7].
——— Milford, 246[8].
——— Milford cemetery, 246[8].
——— New Haven defenses in revolution and in war of *1812*, 250[2].
Greenwich, 258[4].
Greenwich and Stamford, marriages on records of St John's protestant episcopal church, 258[5], 262[2].
Greenwich, Second congregational church. Exercises at celebration of 150th anniversary, 258[4].
Gridley, I. R. & Alvord, Frederick. Historical sketch of congregational church of Canton Center, 194[8].
Griffis, W: E. Brother Jonathan and his home, 217[8].
Griggs, Leverett. Review of 25 years ministry, 194[4].
Griswold, 216[4].
Griswold, E. W. Church in Centerbrook, 236[1].
Grosvenor, Louis. History of 1st congregational church and society of Woodstock, 232[6].
Groton, 216[5]-17[6].
Guilbert, Edmund. Annals of an old parish, Trinity church, Southport, 257[9].
Guilford, 243[8]-44[6].
——— Proceedings at 250th anniversary, 243[4], 245[7].

Guilford, First congregational church. Proceedings of celebration of 250th anniversary, 243[8].
Gulliver, J: P. Sketch of Broadway church, Norwich, 224[3].

Haddam, 236[2].
Hale, D: B. & Case, Levi. Canton, 195[1].
Hall, Edwin. Ancient historical records of Norwalk, 260[1].
Hall, Mary. Marlborough, 204[5].
Hallock, Gerard. History of the South congregational church, New Haven, 250[8].
Hamden, 244[6]-45[8].
——— Centenary of Hamden, *1886*, 244[7].
Hammond, Charles. History of Union, 213[6].
——— Sermon preached at rededication of congregational church in Union, 213[8].
Hampton, 229[2].
Harris, W: W. Battle of Groton heights, 216[8], 217[2], 221[7].
Hart, J. C. Churches in Harwinton and Southampton, 186[6], 206[6].
Hartford, 199[3]-204[2].
——— churches, 200[3], 200[9], 202[4].
——— directory, 196[2], 200[5], 200[7], 201[4].
——— early history, 200[7].
——— town votes, 201[1].
Hartford, Board of trade. Hartford as a manufacturing, business and commercial center, 201[2].
Hartford, Christ church. Contributions to its history, 201[3].
Hartford county, 192[1]-210[5].
Hartford, First congregational church. Commemorative exercises at its 250th anniversary, 201[5].
——— Historical catalogue, 201[6].
Hartford, Fourth congregational church. Memorial manual, 201[7].
Hartford, Second congregational church. Proceedings at 200th anniversary, 201[8].
Hartland, 204[2].
Harwinton, 186[5].
Harwood, Edwin. Protestant episcopal church in New Haven, 250[4].
Hatch, F. S. West Hartford, 207[6].
Havens, D. W: Historical discourse delivered at the centennial celebration of dedication of the Stone meeting house, East Haven, 243[1].
Hawes, Joel. Address at close of 2d century of settlement of Hartford, 201[9].
——— Historical sketches of 1st church in Hartford, 202[1].
Hawks, F. L. & Perry, W: S. *ed.* Documentary history of protestant episcopal church, 183[2].
Hayden, J. H. Early Windsor families, 209[3].
——— Windsor Locks, 210[4].
Hebron, 212[6].
Hempstead, Stephen. Description of monument on Groton heights, 217[2].
Hibbard, A. G. History of Goshen, 186[3].
Hickok, L. P. Century sermon delivered before church at Bethel, 255[7].
Higginson, T: W. Presentation of plan of 1st parish, Lebanon, 217[9].
Hillard, E. B. Church in Plymouth, 188[9].
——— Plymouth, 188[7].
Hine, O. D. Early Lebanon, 218[1].
Hinman, R. R. Historical collection on Connecticut in revolution, 182[7].
——— Names of early puritan settlers, 183[9].
——— Records of Wethersfield, 208[5].

Hitchcock, Roland. Burlington, 194[7].
Hoadly, C: J. Case of witchcraft in Hartford, 202[8].
——— Records of colony and plantation of New Haven, 240[7].
——— Records of colony or jurisdiction of New Haven, 240[7].
Holcombe, E. S. G. Ancient burying ground of Hartford, 202[2].
Holley, A. H. Historical address delivered at centennial celebration in Salisbury *1876*, 189[4].
Hollister, G. H. Address before Litchfield county historical and antiquarian society, 184[6].
Holloway, C.. M. Daughter of puritans, 221[9].
——— Historic New London, 222[1].
——— The old whaling port, 222[1].
Hotchkiss, F: W: Retrospect on the ministry and church of Saybrook, 239[8].
Howard, H. R. & Crocker, H: E. History of New England, 184[8], 192[4], 210[6], 214[9], 228[8], 232[9], 240[6], 255[7].
Hubbard, P. E. Epitaphs copied from the old burying ground, Middletown, 237[4].
Hunt, Daniel. History of Pomfret, 230[8].
Huntington, 258[8].
Huntington, E. B. History of Stamford, 257[2], 261[9].
——— Stamford soldiers' memorial, 262[1].
Huntington, M.. C. Early Lebanon, 218[2].
Hurd, D. H. History of New London county, 214[5].
Hyde, B. W. Reminiscences of Bean Hill, Norwich, 224[8].

Ives, J. S. Historical sermon of 1st church, East Hampton, 233[6].

Jeffries, W. L. Taxes under Gov. Andros, 219[4].
Johnson, E. E. & Niles, H. B. Town of East Haddam, 235[3].
Johnston, Alexander. Bibliography of Connecticut, 180[3].
——— Connecticut, 181[4].
Jones, H: R. Barkhamsted, 185[4].
——— Sketches of the people and places of New Hartford, 187[8].
Jones, *Mrs* S. L. New Hartford, 187[4].
Journal publishing co. Souvenir history of Bristol, 194[4].
Judd, Sylvester. Dutch House of good hope at Hartford, 202[3].

K, I. A. The smitten village, 217[3].
Kent, 186[7].
Kilbourn, D. C. Litchfield, 186[8].
——— New Milford, 187[8].
——— Washington, 191[2].
Kilbourne, P. K. Biographical history of Litchfield, 184[7].
——— Sketches and chronicles of Litchfield, 186[9].
Killingly, 229[5].
Killingworth, 236[6].
Kingsley, J. L. Historical discourse delivered on the 200th anniversary of the 1st settlement of New Haven, 250[5].
Kinney, J: C. War of the rebellion, 192[5].
Knapp, William. Fairfield county, 255[7].
——— Litchfield county, 184[8].
Knight, C. T. Enfield, 196[8].
Knouse, W: H. Town of Saybrook, 239[4].

Lacey, R. B. & Orcutt, Samuel. Inscriptions in the cemetery at Easton, 257[8].
Lamb, *Mrs* M. J. R. Lyme, 219[4].

Lambert, E: R. History of colony of New Haven before and after union with Connecticut, 240[8].
——— Stamford, 262[2].
Larned, E. D. Historic gleanings in Windham county, 228[2].
——— Killingly church records, 229[5].
——— Three Killingly boys, 229[7].
——— Windham county, 228[2].
Lathrop, G: P. Model state capitol, 202[4].
Learned, R. C. Congregational churches and ministers in Windham county, 228[3].
Lebanon, 217[7]-18[8].
——— rate bill for north parish, *1741*, 218[5].
Ledyard, 218[8].
Lee, Andrew. Half century sermon preached at Hanover, *1818*, 218[9].
Lee, W: W. Barkhamsted and its centennial, *1879*, 185[4].
———Barkhamsted men who served in various wars *1775* to *1865*, 185[5].
——— Historical address at dedication of soldiers' monument in Barkhamsted, *1897*, 185[6].
Leete, W: W. Away from the railroad in Connecticut, 184[8].
Levermore, C: H. Republic of New Haven, 250[6].
——— Town and city government of New Haven, 250[6].
——— Two centuries and a half in Guilford, 243[9].
Lisbon, 218[8].
Litchfield, 186[7]-87[2].
Litchfield county, 184[2]-91[9].
——— celebration, 184[9], 185[1].
——— history of, 184[6].
Loomis, I. F. Bacon academy, 215[5].
——— Chatham, 233[6].
Lord, Benjamin. Jubilee, an half-century discourse on completion of 50 years ministry in Norwich, 224[5].
Lyman, Ephraim. Farewell discourse, preached in Plymouth at close of his ministry in 1st congregational society, 188[7].
Lyme, 219[1].

McClure, David. Settlement and antiquities of Windsor, 209[4].
McEwen, Abel. Half-century sermon on 1st congregational society in New London, *1857*, 222[2].
McLaughlin, D. D. T. Rededication of congregational church in Sharon, *1864*, 189[5].
Madison, 245[4].
Manchester, 204[3].
Manchester, First church of Christ. 100th anniversary, 208[3].
Mansfield, 212[7]-13[8].
Marlborough, 204[5].
Mason, Samuel. Expedition from New London to Woodstock, 232[7].
Massachusetts historical society. Collections, 204[1], 209[4], 229[8], 244[8], 257[7].
——— Proceedings, 217[9], 232[7].
Mathewson, R. W. Medical profession in Middlesex county, 233[2].
Mead, D. M. History of Greenwich, 258[7].
Meriden, 245[8]-46[4].
——— directory, 246[2].
Merwin, Samuel. Discourse on completion of 50 years service in the ministry of the gospel, New Haven, 250[7].
Middlebury, 246[4].
Middlefield, 236[7].
Middlesex county, 232[8]-39[9].
——— history, 233[2].
Middletown, 236[8]-38[2].
——— old graveyard, 237[7].
Middletown and Meriden directory, 237[5], 246[8].

Middletown and Portland directory, 237[6], 238[9].
Milford, 246[6]-47[4].
Miller, H. E. Ridgefield, 261[2].
Monroe, 259[1].
Montville, 219[6].
"Moodus noises," 235[3].
Moore, J. B. Memoir of Theophilus Eaton, 241[1].
Moore, W: H. Torringford, 190[6].
Moravian historical society. Memorial of dedication of monuments erected to mark site of ancient missionary stations in New York and Connecticut, 183[8].
Morgan, W: F. Centenary discourse delivered in Christ church, Norwich, *1849*, 224[6].
Morris, 187[2].
Morris, James. Statistical account of several towns in the county of Litchfield, 185[2].
Morris, M. N. Two discourses on completion of a century and a half from organization of congregational church in West Hartford, 207[7].
Morse, Abner. Early settlers of Plainfield, 229[9].
——— Origin of Woodstock, 232[7].
Morse, Gardner. Recollections of the appearance of New Haven between *1825* and *1837*, 250[8].

Nash, F: H. Names and ages of all old folks in Connecticut, 184[1].
Nash, Sylvester. Records of Saybrook, 239[5].
Naugatuck, 247[8].
Naugatuck valley directory, 185[3], 241[2], 263[1].
New Britain, 204[6].
——— directory, 204[8].
New Canaan, 259[1].
New Canaan, Congregational church. Historical account of celebration of 150th anniversary, 259[2].
New England historical and genealogical register, 179[6].
New England magazine, 179[6].
New Fairfield, 259[8].
——— congregational church, 259[3].
New Hartford, 187[8].
New Hartford, North congregational church. Confession of faith, covenant and rules of order, 187[5].
New Haven, 247[5]-52[2].
——— commerce, manufacture and resources, 249[2].
——— directory, 251[2], 252[7].
——— 100th anniversary of the city, 250[9].
——Proceedings in commemoration of settlement of New Haven, 251[1].
New Haven colony; early laws and history, 241[3].
New Haven colony historical society. Inscriptions on tombstones in Guilford, 244[1].
——— Papers, 179[7], 241[3].
New Haven county, 240[1]-55[3].
——— directory, 241[4].
——— leading business men, 240[9].
New London, 220[3]-23[2].
——— directory, 217[3], 222[4].
New London—Selectmen. Orders drawn, *1764-66*, 222[3].
New London county, 214[3]-27[9].
New London county historical society. Records and papers, 179[7], 214[9].
New London, First church of Christ. Manual, 222[4].
New Milford, 187[5]-88[2].
——— directory, 187[8].
New Milford, First congregational church. Manual, 187[9], 188[1].
New York historical society. Collections, 241[1], 257[1].

Newcomb, Thomas. Account book, 218[3].
Newell, P. R. Bristol historical and scientific society, 194[5].
Newington, 205[1].
Newington, Congregational church. Manual, 205[2].
Newton, H. G. Durham, 234[9].
Newtown, 259[5].
Nichols, J: C. Historical sermon delivered on 150th anniversary of 1st congregational church, Lebanon, 218[4].
Niles, H. B. Old chimney stacks of East Haddam, 235[4].
——— & Johnson, E. E. East Haddam, 235[3].
Niles, J. M. & Pease, J: C. Gazetteer of Connecticut and Rhode Island, 181[6].
Norfolk, 188[2].
North Branford, 252[3].
North Canaan, 188[4].
North Haven, 252[4].
North Stonington, 223[2].
Northrup, C: A. First church of Norwich, 224[6].
Norton, Edward. Goshen, 186[4].
Norton, F: E. Pastor of the church militant, 242[8].
Norton, M. L. Bristol, 194[6].
——— Wolcott plateau, 255[1].
Norwalk, 259[6]-60[5].
——— directory, 259[9], 260[2].
Norwich, 223[3]-25[6].
——— directory, 225[2].
——— first settlement, 224[1].
——— inscriptions from burying ground, 224[4].
——— Norwich jubilee, *1859*, 224[7].
Norwich board of trade. Norwich, its importance, 225[1].
Nott, Samuel. Reasons for ministerial fidelity, half century sermon, 216[2].
Noyes, John. Discourse delivered in Norfield at close of 50th year of ministry, 263[6].

Old Lyme, 225[7].
Old Lyme, First congregational church. Manual, 225[7].
Old Saybrook, 238[3].
Old Saybrook, First church of Christ. Celebration of 250th anniversary, 238[4].
Olmstead, *Mrs* M. Canterbury records, 229[1].
Orange, 252[6].
Orcutt, Samuel. Bridgeport, 256[3].
——— History of New Milford and Bridgewater, 185[8], 188[1].
——— History of old town of Stratford, 263[1].
——— History of Wolcott, 255[2].
——— Indians of the Housatonic and Naugatuck valleys, 181[5].
——— Torrington, 190[6].
Orcutt, Samuel & Beardsley, Ambrose. Ansonia, 241[6].
——— The dam and Shelton, 258[9].
——— History of Derby, 242[7].
——— Oxford, 252[9].
——— Seymour, 253[2].
Orcutt, Samuel & Lacey, R. B. Inscriptions in the cemetery at Easton, 257[8].
Otis, H. N. From Greenwich town records, 258[7].
Otis library, Norwich. Connecticut history, 180[3].
Oxford, 252[8].

Perry, W: S. & Hawks, F. L. Documentary history of protestant episcopal church, 183[2].
Peters, S: A. General history, 181[8].
Phelps, N. A. Canton, 195[2].

Phelps, N. A. Granby, 199[2].
——— History of copper mines and Newgate prison at Granby, 195[4].
——— History of Simsbury, Granby and Canton, 206[1].
Phelps, R: H. History of the Newgate of Connecticut at Simsbury, 195[5].
——— Newgate of Connecticut, 195[6].
Phipps, W. H. Church in Prospect, 253[1].
Pinney, A. E. Ellington, 212[5].
Pitkin, *Mrs* A. H. Our neighborhood churches, 183[4].
Plainfield, 229[7].
Plainville, 205[5].
Platt, W. C. Inscriptions from gravestones in Lieut. Henry Bennett's burying ground in Sherman, 261[4].
Plymouth, 188[4].
Pomfret, 230[1].
——— deaths recorded on records of congregational church, Abington, 230[2].
Pomfret, First church of Christ. 150th anniversary, 230[4].
Pond, N. G. Inscriptions on tombstones in Milford, 246[9], 247[1].
——— Story of the memorial in honor of the founders of Milford, 247[2].
Poquonock, Congregational church. Historical manual, 209[4].
Porter, J: A. Picturesque Pomfret, 230[6].
Porter, Noah. Farmington, 197[9].
——— Half century discourse as pastor of 1st church in Farmington, 198[1].
——— Historical discourse at 100th anniversary of erection of congregational church in Farmington, 198[2].
——— Historical discourse in commemoration of original settlement of Farmington, 198[3].
——— Old meeting-house at Farmington, 198[4].
Porter, W: S. Archives of Connecticut, 180[4].
——— Historical notices of Connecticut, 202[6], 207[8].
Portland, 238[8].
Postoffices, list of, 181[4].
Potter, W: H. Groton, 217[4].
Potts, William. Old Farmington, 198[5].
Powell, L. P. *ed.* Historic towns of New England, 203[3], 249[1].
Powers, Grant. Address to people of Goshen at 1st centennial celebration, 186[5].
Pratt, J. A. Westbrook, 239[9].
Preston, 226[1].
Prince, Rev. Thomas, extracts of letters to, 181[1].
Probate districts, historical notes on, 181[3].
Prospect, 253[1].
Punderson, L. S. & Barber, J: W. History and antiquities in New Haven, 248[1].
Putnam, 230[8].
——— directory, 229[5], 230[8].
Putnam, Austin. Church in Whitneyville, 245[1].
Putnam's monthly historical magazine, 179[8].

Randall, F. E. Memoranda of inscriptions in old burying ground at Colchester, 215[5].
Rathbun, J. G. Backward glances at Hartford, 202[7].
Rathbun, Jonathan. Narrative, 217[4].
Raymond, M. D. Rev. Blackleach Burritt and related Stratford families, 263[3].

Redding, 260[5].
Regicides, cave of the, New Haven, 248[7].
Reid, Adam. Historical address before congregational church in Salisbury at their 1st centennial celebration, *1884*, 189[5].
Relyea, B: J. Celebration in Green's Farms, historical discourse at 150th anniversary of church, 263[8].
Richardson, N. S. & Dayton, Frederick. Historical sketch of Watertown, 191[3].
Ridgefield, 260[7]-61[3].
Ridgefield, First congregational church. Concise history, 261[2].
Robbins, S. W. Manchester, 204[4].
Robbins, Thomas. Century sermon delivered at Danbury, 256[7].
Roberts, M. L. Town of Chatham, 233[7].
Rockville, Stafford Springs & Tolland county directory, 210[7].
Rockwell, E. F. Columbia papers concerning early history of town, 218[5].
Rockwell, Reuben. Colebrook, 186[1].
Rocky Hill, 205[7].
Roxbury, 188[9].
Roys, Auren. Brief history of Norfolk, 188[3].
Rudd, M. D. Inscriptions at Salisbury Center, Lime Rock, etc., 189[6].
Ruggles, Thomas. History of Guilford, 244[2].
Russell, G. W. Early medicine and early medical men, 181[7].

Saffell, W. T. R. Charter oak, 202[8].
Salem, 226[5].
Salem press historical and genealogical record, 179[8].
Salisbury, 189[1].
Salisbury, Congregational church. 150th anniversary, *1894*, 189[6].
Salisbury, E: E. & Salisbury, *Mrs* Eveline (McCurdy). Family histories and genealogies, 219[5], 225[8].
——— Introductory notes on Lyme, Old Lyme, 219[5], 225[8].
Saybrook, 239[1].
——— Saybrook's quadrimillennial, 239[6].
Schenck, *Mrs* E.. H. History of Fairfield, 258[3].
Scotland, 230[9].
Scott, Joseph. Historical century sermon delivered in Derby, 242[8].
Sedgwick, C: F: History of Sharon, 190[1].
Selleck, C: M. Address at centenary of St Paul's church, Norwalk, 260[3].
——— Norwalk, 260[3].
Seymour, 253[2].
Seymour, Congregational church. Manual, 253[3].
Sharon, 189[7]-90[4].
Sharpe, W: C. Annals of the methodist episcopal church of Seymour, 253[4].
——— History of Oxford, 252[9].
——— History of Seymour, 253[5].
——— South Britain sketches and records, 253[7].
——— Vital statistics of Seymour, 253[5].
Sheldon, H. S. Documentary history of Suffield, 207[2].
——— Suffield, 207[2].
Shepard, James. Reservoir park, West Hartford, 207[9].
——— Tories of Connecticut, 182[8].
Sherman, 261[4].
Shipman, T: L. Historical discourse, New Years sermon delivered in Jewett city *1856*, 216[4].
Shirley, Arthur. Discourse delivered on 200th anniversary of Old Lyme congregational church, 225[8].
——— First church of Old Lyme, 225[9].

Sibley, J. L. Col. J. Upsham and the attack on Groton, 217[6].
Silliman, S: C. Town of Chester, 233[9].
Simsbury, 205[8]-6[2].
Slafter, E. F. Inscriptions on gravestones in North Mansfield, 213[1].
Smith, E: A. Church in Farmington, 198[5].
Smith, H: B. Historical discourse delivered at close of 1st century of Abington church, 230[6].
Smith, I. P. Church in Wolcott, 255[3].
Smith, R. D. History of Guilford, 244[4].
Smyth, S: P. N. Historical discourse delivered at 250th anniversary of 1st church in New Haven, 251[4].
Somers, 213[3].
Sons of the American revolution—Connecticut society. Lebanon war office, 218[6].
South Windsor, 206[3].
Southbury, 253[9].
Southington, 206[5].
——— directory, 206[7].
Southington, Congregational church. Confessions of faith and covenant, 206[6].
Southwick, G. O. History of congregational church, North Mansfield, 213[2].
Spencer, L. S. Census of Naugatuck, *1877*, 247[8].
Sperry, R. T. East Windsor's share in revolution, 196[5].
Sprague, 226[6].
Sprague, W: B. Discourse delivered on completion of century from organization of congregational church in Andover, 210[8].
———Sermon preached at dedication of new congregational church in Andover, 210[9].
Stafford, 213[4].
——— directory, 213[4].
Stamford, 261[5]-62[4].
——— historical sketch of Davenport ridge, 261[8].
——— Stamford registration of births, marriages and deaths, 262[8].
Stamford and Greenwich, marriages on records of St John's protestant episcopal church, 262[2].
Stamford, Baptist church. Centennial services, 262[4].
Stanton, *Mrs* H. A. Aged residents of Stonington, 227[2].
Stark, Benjamin. Historical sketch of schools of New London, 222[7].
Starr, F. F. Marriages performed by Daniel Wetherell in New London county, 214[6].
Starr, M.. S. Home of Timothy and Jonathan Edwards, 196[5].
Starr, W: H. Centennial historical sketch of New London, 222[8].
Start, E. A. New England Newgate, 195[7].
Steiner, B. C. Governor William Leete, 241[4].
——— History of plantation of Menunkatuck and of original town of Guilford, 244[5], 245[7].
Sterling, 231[1].
Stevens, Nathaniel. Reminiscences of Canaan, 185[9].
Stiles, H: R. History and genealogies of ancient Windsor, 193[8], 196[6], 206[3], 209[5], 210[5].
——— History of ancient Windsor, 196[6], 206[3], 209[6], 210[5].
——— Parish of Ellington, 212[5].
——— Wintonbury parish, now Bloomfield, 193[8].
Stone, R. E. Manual for use of members of congregational church in Danbury, 256[9].
Stonington, 226[6]-27[8].

Stonington. Defence against British squadron *1814*, 226[8].
Stonington, First congregational church. History, 227[2].
——— Manual, 227[4].
Stoughton, J. City of elms, 251[4].
Stoughton, J: A. Windsor farmes, 209[8].
Stratford, 262[5]-63[5].
——— early settlers, 262[9].
Stratford, Congregational church. Quarto-millennial anniversary, 263[4].
Stratford-on-the-Sound, 263[5].
Strong, Joseph. Sermons preached on completion of 50th year of author's ministry, 225[5].
Stuart, I: W. Hartford in the olden time, 202[9].
Suffield, 207[1].
——— Celebration of bicentennial anniversary, 207[8].
Suffield, First congregational church. Exercises of dedication and installation, 207[4].
——— Proceedings on 150th anniversary of decease of Rev. Benjamin Ruggles, 207[5].
Sumner, C: F. Bolton, 211[2].
——— Medical profession, 210[8].
Swift, Rowland. Commerce and banking, 203[1].

T, H. C. From Pomfret celebration of 150th anniversary of 1st church organization, 230[7].
Taintor, C: M. Early records of Brainford, now Branford, 242[3].
Talcott, M. C. New Britain, 204[9].
Talcott, M.. K. Copy of records of Rev. Thomas White, 1st pastor of church in Bolton, 211[2].
——— General history of Hartford county to end of revolutionary war, 192[6].
——— General history of Hartford to revolution, 203[2].
Talcott, M.. K. Hartford since *1784*, 203[5].
——— Hartford, the birthplace of American democracy, 203[2].
——— List of burial or "Sextons list" of Center church burying ground, Hartford, 203[3].
——— Original proprietors of Hartford, 203[5].
Talmadge, W. G. Inscriptions from stones in old burying ground at Plymouth, 188[8].
Tarbox, I. N. Dutch traders on the river and the House of hope, 192[6].
——— East Windsor, 196[7].
——— Emigration; new towns planted from Hartford county, 192[7].
——— How the river towns came to be planted, 192[8].
——— The river towns, *1635-66*, 192[8].
——— South Windsor, 206[4].
Taylor, Jeremiah. First church, Middletown, 238[1].
Taylor, Lester. Hartland, 204[8].
Taylor, W: H. Connecticut capitol, 203[6].
Teasdale, T: C. Historical discourse containing an account of 1st baptist church in New Haven, 251[5].
Teller, D. W. History of Ridgefield, 261[8].
Thayer, D: H. Centennial discourse delivered on 100th anniversary of Mt Carmel congregational church, Hamden, 245[2].
Thomaston, 190[4].
Thompson, 231[1].
Thorpe, S. B. North Haven annals, 252[5].
Tillotson, E: S. Glastonbury inscriptions, 198[9].
——— Rocky Hill inscriptions, 205[7].
——— Wethersfield inscriptions, 208[7].
Timlow, H. R. Ecclesiastical and other sketches of Southington, 206[8].

Todd, C: B. American Newgate, 195[7].
——— History of Redding, 260[6].
——— Massacre at Fort Griswold, *1781*, 217[6].
——— Old New England sea-port, 222[8].
Tolland, 213[5].
Tolland county, 210[5]-14[2].
Tomlinson, Simon. Plainville, 205[6].
Torrington, 190[8].
Townshend, C: H. British invasion of New Haven, 251[6].
——— New Haven harbor, 251[6].
Trowbridge, T: R. Ancient houses of New Haven, 251[7].
——— History of Long wharf in New Haven, 251[8].
Trowbridge, T: R., jr. History of the ancient maritime interests of New Haven, 251[9].
Trumbull, 263[6].
Trumbull, Benjamin. Century sermon delivered at North Haven *1801*, 252[5].
——— Complete history, 181[8].
Trumbull, J. H. Indian names of places, 182[1].
——— Memorial history of Hartford county, 193[1].
Tully, W: B. Town of Old Saybrook, 238[7].
Tuttle, Hiram. History and reminiscences of monthly meeting of congregational ministers of New London county, 214[7].
Tuttle, R. H. Windsor, 209[8].
Twitchell, W: I. *ed.* Hartford in history, 203[6].
Tyler, J: E. Historical discourse at 150th anniversary of 1st church, 231[6].
Tyler, R. U. Inscriptions in an ancient burying ground, Middletown, 238[2].

Union, 213[6].
U. S.—Geological survey. Topographical atlas, 182[2].

Van Alstyne, Lawrence. Born, married and died in Sharon, 190[3].
Van Hoosear, D. H. Complete copy of inscriptions on monuments in the oldest cemetery in Norwalk, 260[4].
Vernon, 213[8]-14[1].
Vernon, First congregational church. Confession of faith and covenant, 214[1].
Viets, Roger. Records at Simsbury, *1763-1800*, 206[2].
Voluntown, 227[8].

Wadsworth, Daniel. Diary, *1737-47*, 203[7].
Wainwright, W. A. M. Medical history of Hartford county, 193[2].
Walden, Treadwell. "Rose of New England," 225[5].
Waldo, L. P. Early history of Tolland, 213[5].
Walker, G: L. 1st church of Hartford, 203[7].
——— & Bacon, Leonard. Sermons preached in 1st church of Christ in Hartford, 199[5].
Walkley, Stephen. Southington, 206[8].
Wallingford, 253[7]-54[2].
——— directory, 254[2].
Walworth, R. H. Hyde genealogy, 214[8].
Warner, C: D. Domestic and social life in colonial times, 203[9].
Warner, *Mrs* E. G. Bloomfield, 193[9].
Warren, 190[8].
Warren, Franklin. Church in Naugatuck, 247[4].
Washington, 190[9]-91[2].

Waterbury, 254[3].
——— directory, 254[9].
Waterbury and Naugatuck directory, 191[4], 247[4], 254[8].
Waterford, 227[9].
Waterman, Elijah. Century sermon preached before the 1st church in Windham, *1880*, 231[7].
Watertown, 191[8].
Weaver, W: L. History of ancient Windham, 231[8].
Webster, Noah. Bill of mortality, 204[1].
Welch, M. C. So-called presbyterianism of 1st church in Mansfield, 213[2].
Welles, E. S. Beckley Quarter inscriptions, 193[6].
——— Church street inscriptions, Newington, 205[2].
——— Newington, 205[3].
——— Newington inhabitants *1776*, 205[3].
——— Newington inscriptions, 205[4].
Welles, Roger. Newington, 205[5].
Wells, E: W. Ledyard house, Hartford, 204[2].
West Hartford, 207[5].
Westbrook, 239[8].
Westerly (R. I.)—Public library. Reference lists; bombardment of Stonington, 227[1].
Westerly directory, 227[5].
Weston, 263[6].
Westport, 263[7].
Wethersfield, 208[1].
Wethersfield, Congregational church. Manual, 208[8].
Wethersfield, Methodist episcopal church. Brief historical sketch, 208[9].
Wheeler, R: A. First organized church in New London county, 222[9], 225[6], 227[6].
Wheeler, R: A. Land in Stonington sold for use of Pequot Indians, *1683*, 227[6].
——— Stonington, 227[7].
White, Henry. History of the Cutler lot, New Haven, 252[1].
——— List of baptisms in church in New Haven during ministry of Rev. John Davenport, 252[2].
——— New Haven colony, 241[5].
Whitney, Josiah. Half-century sermon on completion of 50 years from the author's ordination, 228[8].
Whitneyville, Congregational church. 100th anniversary, 245[2].
Whittemore, Henry. Town and city of Middletown, 238[2].
Whittlesey, E. D. Remarks upon the British expedition to Danbury, 257[1].
Wilbur, W: A. Mystic, 227[8].
Williams, C. A. Early whaling industry of New London, 223[1].
Willimantic directory, 212[2], 215[7], 231[9], 232[1].
Willington, 214[2].
Wilson, G. C. Churches of Windsor, 209[9].
Wilton, 263[9].
Winch, G: W. Enfield, 196[9].
Winchester, 191[5].
Windham, 231[4]-32[3].
——— Memorial volume of bicentennial celebration, 232[2].
Windham, Congregational church. Manual, 232[9].
Windham county, 228[1]-32[8].
Windsor, 209[1]-10[3].
——— Record of marriages and births, 210[1].
Windsor, Congregational church. Record of services held in celebration of 250th anniversary, 210[2].
Windsor Locks, 210[3].
Winsted and Torrington directory, 190[8], 191[6].

Wolcott, 255[1].
Wolcott, Samuel. List of freemen of Windsor, 210[3].
Wood, G: I. Early history of congregational church of North Branford, 252[3].
Woodbridge, 255[8].
Woodbury, 191[7].
Woodruff, G: C. History of Litchfield, 187[1].
——— Litchfield centennial celebration, 187[2].
Woodstock, 232[4].
Woodward, Ashbel. Ancient graveyard at Lebanon, 218[7].
——— Franklin, 216[8].
——— Medical history of New London county, 214[9].
——— New London county, 214[9].
——— Outline history of New London county, 215[1].
Woodward, G: H: Sermon preached at Stafford *1843*, 213[4].
Woodworth, W. W. Berlin, 193[7].

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHY BULLETINS

This series is mostly selected from original bibliographies presented by the library school students as a condition of graduation. The library is glad to receive suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed, and contributions of available material are invited.

1 Guide to the study of James Abbott McNeill Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *Out of print.*

2–4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *Price* 10 *cents.*

5 Selection of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *New edition in preparation.*

6–8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*

9–11 Netherlands; Renaissance art of 15th and 16th centuries; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *Price* 15 *cents.*

12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*

13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*

14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*

15–17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *Price* 15 *cents.*

18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*

19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 10 *cents.*

20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*

21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *Price* 5 *cents.*

22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*

23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *Price* 15 *cents.*

24 New York colonial history. *In press.*

The following manuscript bibliographies are available for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95
012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
012 Ben Jonson. Mrs Mary (Wellman) Loomis, '90
012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90
012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff, '93
012 John Lothrop Motley. M.. E. Robbins, '92
012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
012 Bayard Taylor. W: S. Burns, '91
012 John Wesley. E. L.. Foote, '92
013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95
016.0285 Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
016.2217 Higher criticism of the Old testament: select. Rev. W: R. Eastman, '92
016.246 Christian art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92
016.27 Church history: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90
016.28 Religious denominations of the United States: select. G: F. Bowerman, '95
N. Y. 1896. Cathedral library association 75c.
016.33185 Clubs for boys and working girls. J. D. Fellows, '97

Bibliographies and reading lists (*continued*)

016.33622 Single tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
To be printed as New York state library bibliography bulletin.

016.339 Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97

016.352073 Municipal government. M.. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96

016.36 Scientific study of philanthropy. I. E. Lord, '97
Printed in *American journal of sociology*, Jan. 1898, 3:566–76. Separate reprint 25c.

016.361 New philanthropy: reading list. H.. G. Sheldon, '93

016.3722 Fröbel and the kindergarten. Aimée Guggenheimer, '99
To be printed as New York state library bibliography bulletin.

016.376 Education of women. M.. E.. Hawley, '93

016.37813 Consolidated index to university extension periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95

016.3982 English works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96

016.7 Art of the 17th century: reading list. N.. M. Pond, '96

016.7266 Some famous cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90

016.75 Ten popular paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91

016.77 Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98

016.792 Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States. G: G. Champlin, '95

016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97

016.799 Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93

016.811 Minor American poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S. Smith, '97

016.82 English literature of later 18th century: select. M.. C. Swayze, '89

016.823 Fiction for girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91

016.907 Study and teaching of history. J. I. Wyer jr, '98
To be printed by the American historical association.

016.91 Graded list of history and travel prepared in the Lincoln (Neb.) public library for the use of the Lincoln public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94

016.914 Books to read before going to Europe: reading list. S.. W. Cattell, '90
Printed in *Book news*, July 1890, 8: 393–95.

016.916 English and American explorations in Africa since 1824: reading list. H.. W. Rice, '93

016.91747 Literature relating to the Hudson river. M.T.Wheeler,'91

016.9174753 Adirondack mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
To be printed by the New York state forestry commission.

016.9178 Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92

016.92 200 books in biography for popular library: select. Mabel Temple, '90

016.9207 Josephine and the women of her time. Mary Ellis, '92

016.94144 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93

016.9737478 Missouri in the civil war. B. E. Rombauer, '99

016.9752 Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. W. I. Bullock, '92

020.5 Consolidated classified index to the *Library journal*, v.1–12. B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95

Subject no.
016.9747

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 56 February 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 24

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

NEW YORK COLONIAL HISTORY

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION

by

Charles A. Flagg B.A. (Bowdoin) B.L.S. (N. Y.)

AND

Judson T. Jennings

New York State Library School

Class of 1897

	PAGE
Contents (in detail)	289
Preface	291
Abbreviations	293
Works analyzed	294
Bibliographies consulted	297
Matter relating to manuscripts	300
General history of New York state	304
General colonial history	
Dutch period 1609–64	321
English period, 1664–1776	341
Special topics	378
Local colonial history	
New York city and vicinity	406
Hudson river counties	465
Mohawk valley	497
Northern New York	507
Central New York	510
Southern central New York	512
Western New York	513
Lake Erie and Niagara	514
Index	516

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1901

L149m-D0-2500

Price 35 cents

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 Anson Judd Upson L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.
Chancellor, Glens Falls

1892 William Croswell Doane D.D. LL.D.
Vice-Chancellor, Albany

1873 Martin I. Townsend M.A. LL.D. – – Troy
1877 Chauncey M. Depew LL.D. – – – – New York
1877 Charles E. Fitch LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. – Rochester
1877 Orris H. Warren D.D. – – – – – Syracuse
1878 Whitelaw Reid LL.D. – – – – New York
1881 William H. Watson M.A. M.D. – – – Utica
1881 Henry E. Turner – – – – – Lowville
1883 St Clair McKelway M.A. LL.D. L.H.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn
1885 Daniel Beach Ph.D. LL.D. – – – – Watkins
1888 Carroll E. Smith LL.D. – – – – Syracuse
1890 Pliny T. Sexton LL.D. – – – – – Palmyra
1890 T. Guilford Smith M.A. C.E. LL.D. – – Buffalo
1893 Lewis A. Stimson B.A. LL.D. M.D. – – – New York
1895 Albert Vander Veer Ph.D. M.D. – – Albany
1895 Charles R. Skinner M.A. LL.D.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio
1897 Chester S. Lord M.A. LL.D. – – – Brooklyn
1897 Timothy L. Woodruff M.A. Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio
1899 John T. McDonough LL.B. LL.D. Secretary of State, ex officio
1900 Thomas A. Hendrick M.A. LL.D. – – – Rochester
1901 Benjamin B. Odell jr Governor, ex officio
1901 Robert C. Pruyn M.A. – – – – Albany

SECRETARY

Elected by regents

1900 James Russell Parsons jr M.A.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 Melvil Dewey M.A. *State library and Home education*
1890 James Russell Parsons jr M.A.
Administrative, College and High school dep'ts
1890 Frederick J. H. Merrill Ph.D. *State museum*

CONTENTS

PAGE

Preface 291
Abbreviations 293
Works analyzed 294
Bibliographies consulted 297
Matter relating to manuscripts ... 300
General history of New York state 304

General colonial history

Description 307
History 308
Discovery 315
Champlain 316
Hudson 318
Dutch period 1609–64 321
Trading companies 1609–26 ... 325
Dutch colony 1626–64 327
Description 327
History 330
Minuit 334
Van Twiller 336
Kieft 336
Stuyvesant 337
English period, conquest to revolution 1664–1776 341
Period 1664–74 343
Nicolls 344
Lovelace 346
Dutch occupation 1673–74 .. 346
Period 1674–1719 346
Description 346
History 349
Beginning of constitutional government 1674–88 349
Andros 349
Dongan 350
King William's war 1688–98 351
Leisler 1689–91 352
Queen Anne's war 1698–1719 354
Bellomont 354
Nanfan 356
Cornbury 357
Lovelace 357
Hunter 358
Period 1719–53 358
Description 358
History 359
Freedom of press 1719–36 .. 360
Zenger 364
Accounts of trial 365
King George's war 1736–53 368
Period 1753–76 369
Description 369
History 369

Period of 1753–76 (*cont'd*) PAGE
French and Indian war 1753–65 372
Prerevolutionary 1765–76 375
Special topics 378
Constitutional history 378
Law 380
Civil lists 382
Classes of settlers 383
Lists of immigrants 384
Census 385
Genealogy 385
Wills, marriage licenses, etc 387
Manors 388
Names 388
Military history 391
Religious history 392
Catholic 393
Episcopal 393
Huguenot 395
Lutheran 395
Moravian 395
Presbyterian 395
Puritan 396
Quaker 396
Reformed 397
Slavery 399
Printing 400
Newspapers 402
Medicine 404
Commerce and manufactures ... 405

Local colonial history

New York city and vicinity 406
New York city 406
Dutch period 412
English period 415
Localities, buildings 420
Lists of residents, church records, etc 425
Description 430
Religious history 433
Commercial 439
Long Island 440
Kings county 443
Brooklyn 444
Flatbush 447
Flatlands 447
Gravesend 447
New Lots 448
New Utrecht 449
Queens county 449
Flushing 450
Hempstead including North Hempstead 450

Queens county (*continued*) PAGE
Jamaica 452
Long Island City 453
Newtown 453
Oyster Bay 454
Suffolk county 454
Brookhaven 455
Easthampton including Gardiners Island 456
Huntington 458
Islip 459
Riverhead 459
Shelter Island 459
Smithtown 459
Southampton 460
Southold 461
Richmond county, or Staten Island 462
Northfield 464
Westfield 464
Hudson river counties 465
Westchester county 465
Bedford 467
Cortlandt 467
Eastchester 467
Greenburg 467
Harrison 468
Lewisboro 468
Mamaroneck 468
Mount Pleasant 469
Newcastle 469
New Rochelle 469
North Castle 470
North Salem 470
Ossining 470
Pelham 470
Poundridge 470
Rye 470
Scarsdale 470
Somers 470
Westchester 471
White Plains 471
Yonkers 471
Yorktown 472
Orange county 472
Blooming Grove 473
Cornwall 473
Deerpark 473
Montgomery 473
New Windsor 473
Newburgh 474
Rockland county 474
Clarkstown 474
Haverstraw 475
Rockland county (*continued*) PAGE
Orangetown 475
Ramapo 475
Stony Point 475
Dutchess county 475
Amenia 476
Fishkill 476
Poughkeepsie 477
Red Hook 477
Rhinebeck 477
Putnam county 477
Southeast 477
Ulster county 477
Hurley 478
Kingston 478
Newpaltz 480
Rochester 480
Sullivan county 480
Greene county 481
Catskill 481
Columbia county 481
Claverack 482
Hillsdale 482
Rensselaer county 482
Lansingburg 482
Schaghticoke 483
Troy 483
Rensselaerswyck 483
Albany county 485
Albany city 488
Dutch period 490
English period 490
Localities, buildings, etc 492
Lists of residents, church records, etc 492
Description 493
Religious history 494
Saratoga county 495
Washington county 496
Mohawk valley 497
Schenectady county 497
Schoharie " 501
Palatines 502
Montgomery county 505
Fulton " 505
Herkimer " 506
Oneida " 506
Northern New York 507
Lakes George and Champlain 508
Central New York 510
Southern central New York 512
Western New York 513
Lake Erie and Niagara 514

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 56 February 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 24

NEW YORK COLONIAL HISTORY

PREFACE

This bibliography covers the history of New Netherland, or New York as colony and province, from its discovery to 1776. Though New York's sway extended at times over lands now included in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware and Maine, the list includes only the territory within the present limits of the state.

The first settlement in New Jersey was made in 1623 by the Dutch; the first permanent settlement in 1664, when New Jersey was granted by the duke of York to Berkeley and Carteret. In 1702 the provinces of East and West Jersey were united and surrendered to Queen Anne, and from 1703 to 1738 New York and New Jersey were under the same governors. Pennsylvania was settled by the Swedes in 1643, the Dutch settlement of 1623 having been abandoned. In 1655 the Dutch under Stuyvesant took possession of both Pennsylvania and Delaware, and they were claimed by the governors of New York till 1682, when Penn obtained a quit claim from the duke of York. That part of Maine known first as Pemaquid and its dependencies, and in 1683 organized as the county of Cornwall, was under the governors of New York from 1673 to 1686, when it was annexed to New England. For relations with other colonies, their histories and colonial records should be consulted.

Southold, Southampton, Easthampton and other towns in eastern Long Island formed part of Connecticut previous to 1664. For their history during that period the student is referred to the histories and colonial records of the Connecticut and New Haven colonies.

Different editions of a work have been noted when at hand, but no attempt has been made at bibliographic completeness for editions or

full titles. Those wishing this information should consult the works under "Bibliographies consulted." Printed indexes and calendars of manuscript are included, but not the manuscripts themselves. Many histories of special churches are included for the large amount of local history which they contain. Of city charters and legislative journals only the best reprints are given. Newspaper articles, historical fiction, legends, Indians and Indian missions, boundary disputes, genealogies of single families, French settlements in western New York, and material relating to Columbia university, formerly Kings college, are omitted.

Maps are also omitted, but information may be found in the following:

Asher, G; M. *comp.* List of the maps and charts of New Netherland and of the views of New Amsterdam. 22+23p. N. Y. 1855: (*in his* Bibliographical and historical essay. 1854–67) 016.97 As3

Davis, W: T. Staten Island names. p. 20–76. New Brighton N. Y. 1896. 917.4726 D29

Special no. 21 of the proceedings of the Staten Island natural science association. List of maps used in collecting names, p. 21–23.

Grolier club of the city of New York. Catalogue of plans and views of New York city from 1851 to 1860 exhibited at the Grolier club Dec. 10–25, 1897. 38p. N. Y. 1897. 016.9127471 G89

Index to the maps and engravings in Valentine's manual. (see Old New York, Aug.–Oct. 1889, 1:24–37, 105–16, 165–76) 974.71 qO71 v.1

Based on the list in *Manual of the city of New York.* 1863. 22:839–52, 352.0747 N4k.

For bibliography of the West India company and the East India company the student is referred to no. 21–327 in Asher's *Bibliographical and historical essay.* 1854–67.

The bibliography aims to be complete only to December 1898, but important works published since then are included when they have come to the compilers' notice.

CHARLES A. FLAGG
JUDSON T. JENNINGS

ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations following entries refer to the libraries in which the books were consulted or sources from which the entries were taken. Call numbers are given for books in the New York state library. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon: e. g. 3: 145 means v. 3, p. 145. The following are the principal abbreviations used. Other abbreviations are self-explanatory.

Asher	Asher, G; M. *comp.* Bibliographical and historical essay on the Dutch books and pamphlets relating to New Netherland. 234p. Amst. 1854–67. 016.97 As3
Griffin	Griffin, A. P. C. *comp.* Bibliography of American historical societies, the United States and the dominion of Canada. p. 677–1236. Wash. 1896. 016.973 G871
Grolier club	Grolier club of the city of New York. Catalogue of books printed by William Bradford and other printers in the middle colonies. 100p. N. Y. 1893. 016.094 G89 Exhibited at the Grolier club in commemoration of the bicentennial of the introduction of printing into New York, Ap. 14–21, 1893.
L. I. hist. soc.	Long Island historical society, Brooklyn
Muller	Muller, Frederik, *comp.* Catalogue of books relating to America. 104p. Amst. 1850. 016.97 M91
N. Y. hist. soc.	New York historical society, New York city
N. Y. pub. lib.	New York public library, New York city
N. Y. state lib.	New York state library, Albany Used for a few books not in new card catalogue.
Prov. pub. lib.	Providence public library, Providence R. I.
Rees	Rees, O. van. Geschiedenis der nederlandsche volkplantingen in Noord-Amerika. 162p. Tiel 1855. 974.7 R25
Sabin	Sabin, Joseph, *comp.* Dictionary of books relating to America. 20v. N. Y. 1868–92. C016.97 Sa1
Winsor	Winsor, Justin, *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America. 8v. Bost. c1884–89. 973 qW73

Works analyzed

BIBLIOGRAPHY

WORKS ANALYZED

The following works have been analyzed and are not elsewhere entered in full.

Albany institute. Transactions. v.1–12. Alb. 1830–93. N. Y. state lib.

American antiquarian society. Proceedings 1849–98. v.1–19. Worcester 1850–98. 906 Am3

American historian and quarterly genealogical record. v.1. Schenectady N. Y. 1876. 973 Am31
Edited by Schenectady historical society. No more pub.

American historical association. Annual report for 1889–98. v. 1–10. Wash. 1890–99. 973 Am33

——— Papers. 5v. N. Y. 1886–91. 973 Am32
No more pub. Subsequent papers appear in the association's reports to congress.

American historical magazine and literary record, monthly. Jan.–June 1836. v. 1. New Haven 1836. 973 Am3
No more pub.

American historical record and repertory of notes and queries, monthly; concerning the history and antiquities of America and biography of Americans. v. 1–19. Phil. c1873–82. 973 qAm3
v. 1–3 ed. by B. J. Lossing. v. 4–19 continued as *Potter's American monthly*. Oct.–Dec. 1882, of v. 19 wanting in New York state library copy and not examined.

American historical register and monthly gazette of the patriotic-hereditary societies of the U. S. of America; ed. by C. H. Browning, Sep. 1894–Ap. 1897. v. 1–5, no. 2. Phil. 1895–97. 973 qAm31

American historical review, quarterly, Oct. 1895–July 1898. v.1–3. N. Y. 1896–98. 973 qAm35

American monthly magazine, July 1892–98. v. 1–13. Wash. 1892–98. 973.3 Am3
Published by the national society of Daughters of the American revolution.

Buffalo historical society. Publications. v.1–4. Buffalo 1879–96. 974.797 B86

Family magazine; or, General abstract of useful knowledge. 1834–40. 8v. N. Y. 1834–40. 051 qF21
Minor variations of title. No more pub.

Works analyzed

Fort Orange monthly, Feb.–Sep. 1886. v. 1–2, no. 3. Alb. 1886. 051 F771
No more pub.?

Goodwin, *Mrs* **Maud (Wilder), Royce, A. C. & Putnam, Ruth,** *ed.* Historic New York. 2v. N. Y. 1897–99. (Half-moon papers. v. 1–2) 974.71 G63
Same as Half-moon series, but with different paging.

Half-moon series. 1897–98. v. 1–2. N. Y. 1897–98. N. Y. state lib.
Same as Goodwin. *Historic New York*, but with different paging.

Herkimer county historical society. Papers during years 1896–98; comp. by A. T. Smith. Herkimer 1899. 974.761 H42

Historical magazine concerning America [monthly]. 23v. Morrisania N. Y. 1857–75. 973 H62
No more pub. v. 1 pub. in Boston, v. 2–9 in New York. Later volumes ed. by H: B. Dawson.

Historical record [monthly] devoted to the promotion of historical research, ed. by the Historical society, Schenectady N. Y. Jan.–Ap. 1872. v. 1, no. 1–4. Schenectady 1872. 974.7 qH62
No more pub.

Holland society of New York. Year book, 1886–97. N. Y. 1886–97. 974.7 qH71

Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science; [monthly]. v. 1–16. Balt. 1883–98. 305 J62

Long Island historical society. Memoirs. v. 1–4. Brooklyn 1867–89. 974.721 L85

Magazine of American history; [monthly]. 30v. N. Y. 1877–93. 973 M27
No more pub. v. 11–29, no. 1 ed. by Mrs M. J. R. (Nash) Lamb.

Magazine of the reformed Dutch church; [monthly]. Ap. 1826–30. v. 1–4. New Brunswick 1827–29. 205 M27
v. 3–4 pub. in New York.

Magazine of western history; [monthly]. 1884–May 1894. 19v. Cleveland 1884–94. 973 M271
No more pub. v. 15–19 title reads *National magazine; a journal devoted to American history.*

Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. 10v. Alb. 1850–59. 974.743 M92

—— —— Ed. 2. v. 1–4. Alb. 1869–71. 974.743 M921

—— *pub. anon.* Collections on the history of Albany from its discovery to the present time; with notices of its public institutions and biographical sketches of citizens deceased. 4v. Alb. 1865–71. 974.743 qM92

Works analyzed

New England historical and genealogical register; published quarterly under the direction of the New England historic-genealogical society, 1847–98. v. 1–52. Bost. 1847–98. 929.1 N422

New England magazine; an illustrated monthly, v. 1–24. Bost. 1886–Aug. 1898. 051 B34

v. 1–3 have title *Bay state monthly.*

New Haven colony historical society. Papers. v. 1–5. New Haven 1865–94. 974.67 N42

N. Y. (city)–Common council. Manual of the corporation of the city of New York, 1841–70. 28 v. N. Y. 1841–71. 352.0747 N4k

v. 2–25 comp. by D: T: Valentine.

N. Y. (state)–Legislature. Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York. v. 1–15. Alb. 1853–87. 974.7 qN421

N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York; arranged by E. B. O'Callaghan. 4 v Alb. 1849–51. 974.7 N424

——— ——— 4v. Alb. 1850–51. 974.7 qN423

New York civil list 1891. Alb. 1891. 351 2 N42

New York genealogical and biographical record; devoted to the interests of American genealogy and biography; issued quarterly, 1870–98. v. 1–29. N. Y. 1870–98. 929.1 N421

v. 18–29 are quarto, 929.1 qN421.

New York historical society. Collections, 1809–30, '41–59. 9v. N. Y. 1811–59. 974.7 N422

No more pub.

——— Collections; publication fund series, 1868–91. v. 1–24. N. Y. 1868–92. 974.7 N42

——— Proceedings, 1843–49. N. Y. 1844–49. 974.7 N421

O'Callaghan, E. B. *ed.* New York colonial tracts. v. 1–4. Alb. 1866–72. 974.7 Oc1

Old New York; a monthly journal relating to the history and antiquities of New York city. 2v. N. Y. 1890–91. 974.71 qOl1

No more pub.

Oneida historical society, Utica, N. Y. Transactions, 1878–98. Utica N. Y. 1881–98. 974 762 On2

Oud-Holland; nieuwe bijdragen voor de geschiedenis der nederlandsche kunst, letterkunde, nijverheid, enz 1883–98. v. 1–16. Amst. 1883–98. 059 qOu2

Political science quarterly; a review devoted to the historical, statistical and comparative study of politics, economics and public law; ed. by the faculty of political science of Columbia college. v. 1–13. N. Y. 1886–98. 305 P75

Bibliographies consulted

Studies in history, economics and public law; ed. by the faculty of political science of Columbia university in the city of New York v. 1–9. N. Y. 1891–98. 305 St9

Terhune, *Mrs* **M.. V. (Hawes).** Some colonial homesteads and their stories; by Marion Harland. 511p. N. Y. 1897. 973.2 T27

——— More colonial homesteads and their stories; by Marion Harland. 449p. N. Y. 1899. 973.2 T27

Ulster historical society. Collections. v.1. Kingston N. Y. 1860. 974.734 Ul7

BIBLIOGRAPHIES CONSULTED

Asher, G; M. *comp.* Bibliographical and historical essay on the Dutch books and pamphlets relating to New Netherland and to the Dutch West India company and to its possessions in Brazil, Angola, etc. 234p. Amst. 1854–67. 016.97 As3

Including Asher's *List of the maps and charts of New Netherland.*

Contents: Description of New Netherland, p. 1–28, 20 titles; History of New Netherland, p. 180–219, 29 titles.

Titles are translated and there are very full English notes.

——— Bibliographical list containing the books, maps, etc. mentioned in the present work. (*see his* Henry Hudson the Navigator. 1860. p. 258–78) 910.6 H12 v.27

Bibliography and cartography [of Lake George]. (*see* Society for the preservation of scenic and historic places and objects. Annual report. 1900. p. 65–68). N. Y. state lib.

Brooks, E. S. *comp.* Selection of books touching the general story of the state of New York. (*see his* Story of New York. c1888. p. 307–8) 974.7 B79

Includes list of romances and stories illustrating New York history.

Channing, Edward & Hart, A. B. *comp.* Guide to the study of American history. 471 p. Bost. 1896. R016.973 C36

Bibliography of New York, p. 67–69, 112–13, 258–60.

Eastman, F. S. *comp.* Catalogue of authors used. (*see his* History of the state of New York. 1833. p. 7–8) 974.7 Ea7

Bibliographies consulted

Fernow, Berthold, *comp.* Critical essay on the sources of information [relative to New Netherland]. (*see* Winsor, Justin, *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America. c1884–89. 4:409–42) 973 qW73

——— Critical essay on the sources of information [relative to the middle colonies]. (*see* Winsor, Justin, *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America. c1884–89. 5:231–58) 973 qW73

A few words regarding the falls of Niagara. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Niagara reservation, Commissioners of. Annual report. 1894. 10:72–107) 711 N421

A bibliography of descriptions of Niagara Falls.

Fisher, G: P. *comp.* Bibliographical note relative to the colonial era in American history. (*see his* Colonial era. 1892. p.325–35) 973.2 F53

Greene, E. B. *comp.* List of printed commissions and instructions to royal and proprietary governors in the English colonies of North America. (*see* American historical review, Oct. 1897, 3:170–76) 973 qAm35

Arranged chronologically.

Griffin, A. P. C. *comp.* Bibliography of American historical societies, the United States and the Dominion of Canada. p. 677–1236. Wash. 1896. 016.973 G871

Also in annual report of American historical association. 1896. 7:675–1236. Reprinted with additions from annual reports of the American historical association 1890 and 1892.

——— Index of articles upon American local history in historical collections in the Boston public library. 225p. Bost. 1889. (Boston public library. Bibliographies of special subjects 3) C016.973 qG87

Indexes very fully articles in *Manual of the city of New York; Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York;* and *Documentary history of the state of New York.*

——— Index of the literature of American local history in collections published in 1890–95, (with some others). 151p. Bost. 1896. 016.973 C87

Arranged alphabetically by names of places.

——— [Index to articles in historical collections relating to] New York city. 11p. Bost. 1887. 016.9747 qG87

50 copies reprinted from his *Index of articles upon American local history.*

——— Index to articles in historical collections relating to New York, colony and state. 8p. Bost. 1887. 016.9747 qG87

50 copies reprinted from his *Index of articles upon American local history.*

Ludewig, H. E. *comp.* The literature of American local history; a bibliographical essay. 180 p. N. Y. 1846. 016.973 L96 Bibliographies consulted
Bibliography of New York, p. 111–25.

——— ——— 1st supplement: New York. 20p. N. Y. 1848. 016.973 L961
30 copies reprinted fr. the *Literary world*, Feb. 19, 1848, 3:17.

Muller, Frederik, *comp.* Catalogue of books relating to America; including a large number of rare works printed before 1700 amongst which a nearly complete collection of the Dutch publications on New Netherland from 1612 to 1820. 104p. Amst. 1850. 016.97 M91
New York, p. 37–59.

Munsell, Frank, *comp.* Bibliography of Albany; being a catalogue of books and other publications relating to the city and county of Albany in the state of New York. 72p. Alb. 1883. 016.974742 M92

Murphy, H: C. *comp.* Lijst van stukken betreffende Niew Nederland verschenen in Amerikaansche mengelwerken; 1. 12p. n. t-p. L. I. hist. soc.
A list of documents relating to New Netherland which have been published in different works. It was presented by me to the Netherlands literary society at Leyden, which is engaged in publishing a catalogue of everything that has been written on the subject of Netherlands and its colonies. These sheets are sent to me in advance of the publication. Another list, also presented by me, of publications in this country on the same subject will soon be published by the same society. Ms note by H. C. Murphy, dated Oct. 24, 1864.

North, S. N. D. History and present condition of the newspaper and periodical press of the United States. (*see* U. S. Census, 10th, 1880. [Final reports]. 1883–88. 8:1–446) R317.3 qUn3 v. 10[8]
Newspaper and periodical press, 1639–1783, p. 1–27.
Chronological history of the newspaper press of New York, p. 387–408.

Onderdonk, Henry, jr, *comp.* Bibliography of Long Island. (*see* Furman, Gabriel. Antiquities of Long Island. 1875. p. 435–69) 974.721 F98

Perkins, F: B. *comp.* Check list for American local history; reprinted with additions of the Boston public library. 198p. Bost. 1876. C016.973 P41

The pilgrim fathers; exhibition of documents from public and private collections at Leiden relating to the Dutch settlements in North America. 22p. Leiden 1888. (*in* Holland society of New York. Year book. 1888–89) 974.7 qH71
Between p. 80 and 81 of the *Yearbook*.

Matter relating to manuscripts

The pilgrim fathers. 32p. Leiden 1888. N. Y. pub. lib.
Documents relating to America, p. 19–32.

Publications relating to New York affairs under Governor Cosby. (*see* N. Y. public library. Bulletin, July 1898, 2:249–55) 027.4747 qN421
Describes the contents of a folio volume in the Lenox library containing 73 documents relating to Cosby's administration, collected by James Alexander, a participator in many of the events in question. 58 of the documents refer to the dispute between Rip Van Dam and the governor. The remaining 15 relate mainly to Rev. Alexander Campbell. In the list are incorporated also titles of a few other works in the Lenox library relating to the same affairs.

Sabin, Joseph, *comp.* Dictionary of books relating to America. 20v. N. Y. 1868–92. C016.97 Sa1
Only 196 p. of v. 20 pub. Ap. 6, 1900; through Smith, Henry.

Satterlee, H. L. *comp.* Authorities. (*see his* Political history of the province of New York. 1885. p. 106–7) 342.7479 Sa8

Stevens, J: A. *comp.* Critical essay on the sources of information [relative to the English in New York 1664–1689]. (*see* Winsor, Justin, *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America. c1884–89. 3:411-20) 973 qW73

MATTER RELATING TO MANUSCRIPTS

Brodhead, J: R. Address delivered before the New York historical society at its 40th anniversary 20th Nov. 1844. 107p. N. Y. 1844. 974.7 B782
Describes his work in transcribing European documents.

——— Communication from Paris July 12, 1842. (N. Y. Assembly doc. 1842. no. 195, doc. C, p. 29–113) N. Y. state law lib.
Letters requesting increase of appropriation for the transcribing of European documents and giving list of New York documents found in London archives, followed by Governor Seward's answer.
Also in Senate doc. 1842. no. 106, doc. B, p. 29–113.

——— Communication to the governor, [London, Dec. 2, 1842]. (N. Y. Senate doc. 1843. no. 2, p. 3–4) N. Y. state law lib.

——— Final report of Brodhead, agent of the state of New York to procure and transcribe documents in Europe relative to the colonial history of said state, made to the governor, Feb. 12, 1845. 374p. Alb. 1845. 016.9747 B78
Contains chronological index to manuscript copies made by Brodhead from originals in Europe. These manuscripts (80 v.) are now in New York state library.

Calendar of Holland documents 1611–65; London documents 1614–1782; Paris documents 1631–1778. Matter relating to manuscripts

Also in Senate doc. 1845. no. 47.

These documents are published with a general index in *Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York.* 1853–61. v. 1–11. 974.7 qN421.

Brodhead, J: R. Report. (N. Y. Senate doc. 1842. no. 2, p. 145–58) N. Y. state law lib.

Dated, The Hague, Oct. 25, 1841.

Fernow, Berthold. Archives of the state of New York. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, July 1889, 20:106–13) 929.1 qN421

——— *comp. & ed.* Calendar of wills on file and recorded in the offices of the clerk of the court of appeals, of the county clerk of Albany and of the secretary of state 1626–1836; comp. under the auspices of the Colonial dames of the state of New York and published by the society. 657p. N. Y. 1896. 929.3 qN42

500 copies printed.

——— Critical essay on the sources of information [relative to New Netherland]. (*see* Winsor, Justin, *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America. c1884–89. 4:409–38) 973 qW73

——— Manuscript sources of New York history. (*see* Winsor, Justin, *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America. c1884–89. 5:231–33) 973 qW73

Great Britain—Public record office. Calendar of state papers, colonial series; America and West Indies, preserved in her majesty's public record office; ed. by W. N. Sainsbury. 5 v. Lond. 1880–98. 942 qG792

Contents: v. 1 1661–68. v. 4 1677–80.
v. 2 1669–74. v. 5 1681–85.
v. 3 1675–76 and Addenda, 1574–1674.

Jameson, J: F. List of printed guides to and descriptions of archives and other repositories of historical manuscripts. (*see* American historical association—Historical manuscripts commission. Annual reports. 1896. 1:481–512; 1898. 3:573–90) 973 Am37

New York archives, 1:489–91; 3:577–81.

List of documents relating to Ulster county contained in the Clinton papers in the state library at Albany. (*see* Ulster historical society. Collections. 1860. 1:103–5) 974.734 Ul7

N. Y. (state)—Colonial agency, Committee on. Report. 16p. (N. Y. Senate doc. 1845. no. 111) N. Y. state law lib.

Matter relating to manuscripts

N. Y. (state)—Colonial history of the state, Committee on. Report of the select committee on so much of the governor's message as relates to the colonial history of the state. 11p. (N. Y. Senate doc. 1844. no. 42) N. Y. state law lib.

N. Y. (state)—Controller. Reply in answer to a resolution of the senate adopted Jan. 17, 1853, in relation to the expenses of the colonial history, etc. 14p. (N. Y. Senate doc. 1853. no. 24) N. Y. state law lib.
Including report by E. B. O'Callaghan on binding and preparing manuscripts.

N. Y. (state)—Historical records, Custodian of. General statement of material contained in manuscripts transferred to the state library from the office of the secretary of state, pursuant to laws of 1881, ch. 120; by Berthold Fernow. (*see* N. Y. (state)–Library. Annual report. 1882. 64:11–15) 027.5747 N42

——— Report on historical documents; by Berthold Fernow. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Library. Annual report. 1884. 66:23–24) 027.5747 N42

N. Y. (state)—Legislature. Act to provide for the publishing of certain documents relating to the colonial history of the state. (*see* N.Y. (state)—Legislature. Laws. 1849. p.236–37) N. Y. state law lib.

N. Y. (state)—Library. Annotated list of the principal manuscripts in the New York state library. p. 207–37. Alb. 1899. (History bulletin 3) N. Y. state lib.
Also in 81st annual report of New York state library. 1899. 027.5747 N42.
Including a *Partial bibliography of matter relating to the manuscripts*, comp. by Charles A. Flagg.

——— Catalogue of manuscripts in the library; supplementary to the printed list of 1856. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Library. Annual report. 1874. 56:115–38) 027.5747 N42
Senate doc. 1874. no. 36.

——— Catalogue of the New York state library, 1856; maps, manuscripts, engravings, coins, etc. Alb. 1867. 016.912 qN42
Manuscripts, p. 93–113.

——— Lists of manuscripts added to the New York state library from Jan. 1, 1850 to Jan. 1, 1855. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Library. Annual report. 1855. 37:78–83) 027.5747 N42
Senate doc. 1855. no. 77.

——— Manuscripts received from the office of the secretary of state and deposited in the state library in pursuance of a joint resolution of the senate and assembly passed Dec. 15, 1847. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Library. Catalogue. 1850. p. 1021–54) 027.5747 N42 v.32

N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Calendar of historical manuscripts in the office of the secretary of state; ed. by E. B. O'Callaghan. 2v. Alb. 1865–66. 974.7 qN424 Matter relating to manuscripts

Contents: v. 1 Dutch manuscripts, 1630-64: v. 2 English, 1664-1776.

See note under Colonial period. History.

——— Calendar of New York colonial manuscripts; indorsed land papers, in the office of the secretary of state; 1643–1803. 1087p. Alb. 1864. 336.1 N42

Chronological index to 63 volumes of manuscript containing land claims, petitions, warrants, surveys, etc.

——— Catalogue of records in the office of secretary of state with information pertaining to the office; comp. by F. G. Jewett. 142p. Alb. 1898. 353.97471 A3

——— Catalogue of the records in the office of the secretary of the state of New York on the 1st day of January 1820. (N.Y. Senate journal. 1820. 49:13–51) N. Y. state law lib.

Also in Senate doc. 1820. no. 2.

——— Communication from the governor and secretary of state in answer to a resolution of the assembly. 3p. (N. Y. Assembly doc. 1851. no. 66) N. Y. state law lib.

Relates to the preparation for printing *Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York.*

——— Communication in answer to resolutions requiring information in relation to the Documentary history. 64p. (N. Y. Assembly doc. 1854. no. 136) N. Y. state law lib.

——— Communication in relation to the manuscript documents in his possession concerning the colonial history of this state and recommending their printing. 4p. (N. Y. Assembly doc. 1849. no. 188) N. Y. state law lib.

——— Communication relative to historical manuscripts and records in his office. 6p. (N. Y. Senate doc. 1864. no. 46) N. Y. state law lib.

——— List of books and papers in the office of the secretary of state. 8p. Alb. 1866. 016.091 qN42

Bound manuscripts and papers in files; mostly English period. See state library archivist's copy for list of those transferred to the state library.

Reprinted fr. *Calendar of historical manuscripts in the office of the secretary of state.* 2: pref. 9–14.

——— Report relative to printing the Documentary and colonial history. 4p. (N.Y. Assembly doc. 1857. no. 134) N. Y. state law lib.

General history of New York state

N. Y. (state)—University. Catalogue of historical papers and parchments received from the office of the secretary of state and deposited in the New York state library, made by the regents of the University, Feb. 13, 1849. 55p. Alb. 1849. 016.9747 N42

Contains rolls of laws passed by legislature 1691–1754: papers have dates from 1664–1814.

Also in Assembly doc. 1849. no. 148.

O'Callaghan, E. B. *comp.* Index to volumes 1, 2 and 3 of translations of Dutch manuscripts in the office of the secretary of state of the state of New York. 118p. Alb. 1870. 016.9747 Oc1

v. 4 was also translated and has a manuscript index. These manuscripts with the originals are in the state library.

Schuyler, G: W. [Description of state archives]. (*see his* Colonial New York. 1885. 1: pref. 4–10) 974.7 Sch8

Versteeg, D. Dutch West India company manuscripts; report on some Dutch papers in possession of the Pennsylvania historical society. (*see* Holland society of New York. Year book. 1892–93. p.150–52) 974.7 qH71

Winsor, Justin. [Archives of] New York. (*see his* Narrative and critical history of America. c1884–89. 8:444–48) 973 qW73

GENERAL HISTORY OF NEW YORK STATE

Anthony, Elliott. Story of the Empire state. 247p. Chic. 1891. 974.7 An8

Barber, J: W. The history and antiquities of New England, New York and New Jersey. 576p. Worcester 1841. 974 B23

——— Ed. 3. 624p. Hartford 1856. N. Y. pub lib.

——— Pictorial history of the state of New York. 376p. Cooperstown N. Y. 1846. 974.7 B23

Selections from Barber & Howe's *Historical collections of the state of New York.* Chronological table, p. 369–76.

Brooks, E. S. Story of New York. 311p. Bost c1888. (Story of the states) 974.7 B79

Told in form of a story; not valuable as history. Bibliography, p. 307–8.

Butler, B: F. Anniversary discourse delivered before the Albany institute Ap. 23, 1830. 88p. Alb. 1830. 308 B97

Criticism of Smith's, Moulton's, Macauley's and Eastman's histories of New York, p. 9–19.

General history of New York state

Carpenter, W: H. & Arthur, T. S. History of New York from its earliest settlement to the present time. 336p. Phil. 1853. (Lippincott's cabinet histories of the states) 974.7 C21
From discovery to 1848.

Comley, W. J. History of the state of New York. 656p. N. Y. 1877. 974.7 C73
Contents: New York state, p. 1–74.
New York city, p. 75–120.
Brooklyn, p. 121–24.
Biographical encyclopedia, p. 327–656.
There are no pages numbered 125–326.

Cornell, A. B. The commonwealth. (*see* Chadbourne, P. A. & Moore, W. B. *ed.* Public service of the state of New York. 1882. 1:1–138) 353.9747 qC34

Eastman, F. S. History of the state of New York from the first discovery of the country to the present time. 279p. N. Y. 1828. 974.7 Ea71

—— —— 455p. N. Y. 1831. N.Y. pub. lib.

—— —— 455p. N. Y. 1832. N.Y. pub. lib.

—— —— 455p. N. Y. 1833. 974.7 Ea7

French, J: H. *comp.* Gazetteer of the state of New York embracing a comprehensive view of the geography, geology and general history of the state and a complete history and description of every county, city, town, village and locality; with full tables of statistics. 739p. Syracuse 1860. 917.47 qF88

Hendrick, Welland. Brief history of the Empire state; for schools and families. Ed. 3. 206p. Syracuse 1892. 974.7 H381

Hough, F. B. *comp.* Gazetteer of the state of New York embracing a comprehensive account of the history and statistics of the state, with geological and topographical descriptions and recent statistical tables. 745p. Alb. 1872. R917.47 H81
Contains brief historical sketch of the state with a description of its government, industries, etc. followed by a condensed history and description of each county; villages and towns are noticed under their counties. A valuable reference book.

Kent, James. Anniversary discourse delivered before the New York historical society Dec. 6, 1828. 40p. N. Y. 1829. 974.7 K41
A brief sketch of events in state history to 1804 and in the life of Philip Schuyler.

Lossing, B. J: The Empire state, a compendious history of the commonwealth of New York. 618p. Hartford Ct. 1888. 974.7 qL89

General history of New York state

Lucas, F: W: Appendiculae historicae; or, Shreds of history hung on a horn. 216p. Lond. 1891. 974.7 qL96

List of authorities, p. 159–76.

Macauley, James. Natural, statistical and civil history of the state of New York. 3v. N. Y. 1829. 974.7 M11

Contents: v. 1 Geography, geology and natural history; v. 2 Geography, statistics and civil history; v. 3 Civil history.

Specially strong on the physical features of the state; little original matter of a historical nature.

Mather, J. H. & Brockett, L. B. Geography of the state of New York. 432p. Hartford Ct. 1847. 917.47 M42

History of colonial period, p. 48–77. Contains also settlement and early history of various sections.

New York state. (*see* Willsey & Lewis. Harper's book of facts. 1895. p.562–72) R031 qW68

Gives chronological history of the state, 1524–1894, and list of governors, 1624–1894.

Prentice, W: R. History of New York state for the use of high schools and academies and for supplementary reading. 558p Syracuse 1900. E974.7 P91

Randall, S. S. History of the state of New York for the use of schools. 369p. N. Y. 1870. E974.7 R15

Roberts, E. H: New York; the planting and the growth of the Empire state. 2v. 758p. Bost. 1887. (American commonwealths) 974.7 R54

Paged continuously.

—— —— 2v. Bost. 1892. Cap. 974.7 R541

—— —— 2v. Bost. 1893. N. Y. pub. lib.

Russell, William. Harper's New York class-book; comprising outlines of the geography and history of New York; biographical notices, accounts of public institutions, etc.; arranged as a reading-book for schools. 669p. N. Y. 1847. 974.7 R91

Biographies of persons distinguished in colonial period, p. 305–67.

Seymour, Horatio. A lecture on the topography and history of New York. 41p. Utica 1856. 308 Se91 v.1

Watson, J: F. Annals and occurrences of New York city and state in the olden time. 390p. Phil. 1846. 974.7 W331

——— Historic tales of olden time concerning the early settlement and advancement of New York city and state; for the use of families and schools. 214p. N. Y. 1832. 974.7 W33

GENERAL COLONIAL HISTORY

See also New York city, which was the seat of the colonial government.

Description

Burke, Edmund, *anon.* Account of the European settlements in America. 2v. Lond. 1757. 970 B91

This is the 1st ed.; for a full account of subsequent ed. and translations see Sabin. New York state library has also the 5th ed., 1770, and the Italian translation 1763.

Earl, Robert. History of lotteries in the state of New York. (*see* Herkimer county historical society. Papers for 1896. p. 69–77) 974.761 H42

Earle, *Mrs* Alice (Morse). Colonial days in old New York. 312p. N. Y. 1896. Cap. 917.47 Ea7

Mostly Dutch period.

Edsall, T: H: Something about fish, fisheries and fishermen in New York in the 17th century. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1882, 13: 181–200) 929.1 N421

Fisher, S. G: Men, women and manners in colonial times. 2v. Phil. 1898. 917.3 F531

Manhattan and the Tappan Zee, v. 2, p. 9–146.

Hoffman, C: F. On the distinctive character of the people of New York previous to the revolution. (*see* New York historical society. Proceedings. 1843. p. 95–106) 974.7 N421 v.1

Extracts from paper read Dec. 5, 1843.

——— Pioneers of New York; an anniversary discourse delivered before the St Nicholas society of Manhattan, Dec. 6, 1847. 55p. N. Y. 1848. 974.7 H67

Institutes a comparison with the pilgrims of Plymouth. Winsor. 4: 410.

Houghton, G: W. W. Coaches of colonial New York; a paper read Mar. 4, 1890 before the New York historical society. N. Y 1890. 684 qP0

Kipp, W: I. New York society in the olden time. (*see* Putnam's magazine, Sep. 1870, 16:241–55) 051 P98

Also in his *Olden time in New York.* 1872. p. 9–42, 917.47 qK62; and in W: L. Stone's *History of New York city.* 1872.

General colonial history

Lodge, H: C. Short history of the English colonies in America. 560p. N. Y. c 1881. 973.2 L82

Best summary of the manners and social and intellectual life of the middle colonies, New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania.

New York, 1609–1765, p. 285–311; in 1765, p. 312–40.

Lossing, B. J: The Hudson from the wilderness to the sea. 464p. N. Y. 1866. 917.47 L89

Van Rensselaer, *Mrs* **M. D.** Goede vrouw of Mana-ha-ta at home and in society 1609–1760. 418p. N. Y. 1898. 917.47 V35

Watson, J: F. Manners and customs in colonial times. (*see* N.Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1853. 12:457–60) 352.0747 N4k

From his *Historic tales of olden time.*

Wharton, A. H. Colonial days and dames. 248p. Phil. 1895. Cap. 917.3 W551

History

Baxter, *Mrs* **K. S. (Malcolm).** A godchild of Washington; a picture of the past. 651p. N. Y. 1897. 974.7 qB33

Sketch of Catharine Van Rensselaer, with notes of men and events from 1650 to the middle of this century.

Beauchamp, W. M. The Iroquois and the colony of New York, (*see* Oneida historical society. Transactions. 1889–92. no. 5, p. 40–59) 974.762 On2

Bonney, *Mrs* **C. V. (Van Rensselaer),** *comp.* Legacy of historical gleanings. 2v. Alb. 1875. 923.57 V35

Mostly correspondence between men prominent in colonial and revolutionary periods. Colonial period, 1:1–57.

Brodhead, J: R. Address delivered before the New York historical society at its 40th anniversity 20 Nov. 1844; by Brodhead, historical agent of the state of New York to Holland, England and France, with an account of the subsequent proceedings at the dinner given in the evening. 107p. N. Y. 1844. 974.7 B782

Describes his work in transcribing documents.

——— History of the state of New York. 2v. N.Y. 1853–71. 974.7 B78

Contents: v. 1 1609–64; v. 2 1664–91.

At his death Mr Brodhead left material for a 3d volume. The treatment is of the most exhaustive character, and the work is a monument of literary industry and careful execution. The authorities are in all cases given in footnotes. J: A. Stevens in Winsor. 3:413.

Illustrated with a map of New Netherland according to the charters granted by the states general Oct. 11, 1614, and June 3, 1621.

Brodhead, J: R. History of the state of New York. Ed. 2. v.1. General colonial history
N. Y. 1859, c53. 974.7 B781
v.1 1609-64.

Butler, Frederick. Complete history of the United States of America embracing the whole period from the discovery of North America down to the year 1820. 3v. Hartford 1821. N. Y. state lib.
New York colonial history, 2:35-44, 83-107, 200-38, 315-70, 419-26.

Campbell, Douglas. Historical fallacies regarding colonial New York; address before the Oneida historical society, Utica N. Y. Jan 14, 1879. 32p. N. Y. 1879. 974.7 C15

Capen, Nahum. History of democracy; or, Political progress historically illustrated from the earliest to the latest periods. v.1. Hartford 1874. 321.8 qC17
No more pub.
Colonial New York, p. 188-202.

Chalmers, George. Political annals of the present united colonies from their settlement to the peace of 1763. v.1. Lond. 1780. N. Y. state lib.
No more pub. For continuation of the work see collections of the New York historical society. 1868. Publication fund ser. 1:1-176, 974.7 N42.
New York to 1691, p. 567-612.

Colden, Cadwallader. History of the five Indian nations depending on the province of New York in America. 119p. N. Y. 1727.
Original edition; only four or five copies known in the United States.
Sabin 4:222.

——— History of the five Indian nations depending on the province of New York; with an introduction and notes by J. G. Shea. 40+141p. N. Y. 1866. 970.3 C673
155 copies reprinted exactly from Bradford's New York ed. 1727. According to Sabin the following work is necessary to complete the 1st ed.

——— History of the five Indian nations of Canada, which are dependent on the province of New York in America and are the barrier between the English and French in that part of the world. 204+283p. Lond. 1747. 970.3 C67

——— History of the five Indian nations of Canada which are the barrier between the English and French in that part of the world. Ed. 2. 204+283p. Lond. 1750. 970.3 C671

——— History of the five Indian nations of Canada which are dependent on the province of New York in America and are the barrier between the English and French in that part of the world. Ed. 3. 2v. Lond. 1755. 970.3 C672

General colonial history

Colden, Cadwallader. Letters on Smith's History of New York. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1868–70. Publication fund ser. 1:177–235, 2 : 203–12) 974.7 N42

These letters are supplementary to those contained in collections of the New York historical society. 1849. ser. 2, v. 2, 974.7 N242 v.7.

——— Papers relating to an act of the assembly of the province of New York, printed and sold by William Bradford. 24p.? N. Y. 1724.

Mr H. C. Murphy's imperfect copy of this piece is probably unique. Sabin. 4:222. It was reprinted with the preceding 3 ed. of his *History of the five Indian nations.*

——— & **Smith, William.** Correspondence between Lieut. Gov. Cadwallader Colden and William Smith jr the historian respecting certain alleged errors and misstatements contained in the History of New York, with sundry other papers relating to that controversy. (New York historical society. Colden papers, v. 4) (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1849. ser. 2, 2:193–214) 974.7 N422 v.7

De Peyster, Frederic. Address delivered before the New York historical society on its 60th anniversary, Tuesday, Nov. 22, 1864. 76p. N. Y. 1865. 974.7 qD44

Early political history of New York.

Drake, S: A. The making of Virginia and the middle colonies, 1578–1701. 228p. N. Y. 1893. 973.2 D78

New York, p. 108–60.

Dunlap, William. History of New York for schools. 2v. N. Y. 1837. 974.7 D922

——— ——— 2v. N. Y. 1844. 974.7 D921

——— ——— 2v. N. Y. 1855. N. Y. pub. lib.

Conversational style.

Contents: v. 1, Colonial period; v. 2, Revolution.

——— History of the New Netherlands, province of New York and state of New York, to the adoption of the federal constitution. 2v. N. Y. 1839–40. 974.7 D92

v. 1 and part of appendix in v. 2 on colonial period.

Has little merit as historical authority. The main value of the work consists in the abstracts published as an appendix to the 2d volume. J: A. Stevens in Winsor, 3:413.

Fisher, G: P. Colonial era. 348p. N. Y. 1892. (American history ser.) 973.2 F53

New York to 1688, p. 177–93; 1688–1756, p. 241–54.

Includes a bibliography of colonial era.

Fiske, John. The Dutch and quaker colonies in America. 2v. Bost. 1899. 974.7 F54 General colonial history

Frost, John, *comp.* The book of the colonies; comprising a history of the colonies composing the United States from the discovery in the 10th century until the commencement of the revolutionary war. 280p. N. Y. 1846. N. Y. state lib.
Settlement of New York and New Jersey, p. 230–44.

——— Remarkable events in the history of America, from the earliest times to the year 1848. 2v. Phil. 1848. N. Y. state lib.
New York colonial history, p. 387–427.

Gordon, T: F. Gazetteer of the state of New York, comprehending its colonial history. 102+801p. Phil. 1836. 917.47 G65
History of New York, 102p.

Grahame, James. History of the United States of North America from the plantation of the British colonies till their assumption of national independence. 2v. Phil. 1846. 973.2 G762

——— ——— 4v. Phil. 1845. 973.2 G761
Foundation and progress of New York, book 5.

Hawks, F. L. History of the United States, no. 2; or, Uncle Philip's conversations with the children about New York. 2v. N. Y. 1844, c35. 974.7 H31
Mostly on colonial period.

Histoire et commerce des colonies angloises dans l'Amérique septentrionale. 336p. Lond. 1765. N. Y. state lib.
New York, p. 135–66.

History of British dominion in North America from the first discovery of that continent by S. Cabot 1497, to the peace of 1763. 297+275p. Lond. 1773. N. Y. state lib.
Province of New York, 82p. book 3.

Hogeboom, J: T. Oration at the centennial celebration at Hudson N.Y. on the 4th of July, 1876. 32p. Hudson 1876. 974.739 H861
Discovery and settlement of New York and manors of the patroons, p. 1–15.

Lodge, H: C. A short history of the English colonies in America. 560p. N. Y. 1881. 973.2 L82
New York, 1609–1765, p. 285–340.

Morse, J. & Parish, E. Compendious history of New England to which is added a short abstract of the history of New York and New Jersey. 324p. Charlestown 1820. 974 M832
New York, p. 292–302.

General colonial history

N. Y. (state)—Legislature. Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York. 15v. Alb. 1853–87. R974.7 qN421

Contents: v. 1–10 Documents procured in Holland, England and France, by J: R. Brodhead agent under an act of the legislature passed May 2, 1839 ed. by E. B. O'Callaghan with a general introduction by the agent.

v.1–2 Holland documents; v. 3–8 London documents; v. 9-10 Paris documents.

v. 11 General index to the documents prepared by E. B. O'Callaghan.

v. 12 Documents relating to the history of the Dutch and Swedish settlements on the Delaware river, trans. and comp. by B. Fernow.

v. 13 Documents relating to the history and settlements of the towns along the Hudson and Mohawk rivers (with the exception of Albany) from 1630–84 trans., comp. and ed. by B. Fernow.

v. 14 Documents relating to the history of the early colonial settlements principally on Long Island; trans., comp. and ed. by B. Fernow.

v. 15 State archives, v. 1 ed. by Berthold Fernow; New York in the revolution, prepared under direction of the regents of the University of the State of New York.

These volumes are all printed in English, the French and Dutch manuscript being translated by O'Callaghan.

v. 12–15 form new series v. 1–4.

N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Calendar of historical manuscripts in the office of the secretary of state, Albany N. Y. ed. by E. B. O'Callaghan. 2v. Alb. 1865–66. 974.7 qN424

Contents: v. 1, Dutch manuscripts v. 1–21, 1630–64; v. 2, English manuscripts v. 22–101, 1664–1776.

These manuscripts (103 volumes) were transferred to the state library in 1881; last 2 volumes not included in *Calendar*.

A poor translation by F. A. Van der Kemp of most of the Dutch manuscript is in the state library in 24 manuscript volumes; for index to them see state archivist's copy of the *Calendar*.

v. 1–4 of Dutch manuscripts were also translated by E. B. O'Callaghan and an index to the first three printed. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. *Index to v.* 1, 2 *and* 3, *etc.* 016 9747 Oc1) Fourth volume has manuscript index.

The four volumes of *Documentary history* by O'Callaghan together with v. 12–14 of *Documents relating to the colonial history* and another volume to be published containing the documents relating to New York city and the relations between the Dutch and English colonies, contain everything of a general and public interest so that the parts not translated anew (referring to Van der Kemp's translation) will refer only to personal matters. B. Fernow in Winsor. 4:412.

N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York; arranged by E. B. O'Callaghan. 4v. Alb. 1849–51. 974.7 N424 General colonial history

——— 4v. Alb. 1850–51. 947.7 qN423

For contents see Peabody institute. *Catalogue of the library.* 1889. 4:3218, C019.1 qP31. See also note under preceding entry.

Oldmixon, John, *anon.* British empire in America containing the history of the discovery, settlement, progress and present state of all the British colonies on the continent and islands of America. 2v. Lond. 1708. 970 Ol1

New York, 1:117–33.

——— ——— Ed. 2. 2v. Lond. 1741. 970 Ol11

New York, 1:236–80.

——— Gross Brittanisches America nach seiner erfindung, bevölckerung und allerneuestem zustand aus dem englischen durch Vischer. 879p. Hamburg 1710. 970 Ol12

New York, p. 168–89.

For translation see two English ed. preceding.

Palfrey, J: G. History of New England. v.1–3. Bost. 1858–64. 974 P177

New Netherland, 1:235–38.

Parton, James. Colonial pioneers. 63p. N. Y. c1890. (Historical classic readings 9) E973.2 H62

Contents: Peter Stuyvesant, p. 28–34. Capt. Kid, p. 45–51.
Sir William Johnson, p. 35–40. Capt. Henry Hudson, p. 57–63.

Extracted from other works by Parton.

Ruttenber, E: M. History of the Indian tribes of the Hudson river; their origin, manners and customs; tribal and subtribal organizations; wars, treaties, etc. 415p. Alb. 1872. 970.4 R93

Satterlee, H. L. Political history of the province of New York. 107p. N. Y. 1885. 342.7479 Sa8

Bibliography, 2p.

Schuyler, G: W. Colonial New York; Philip Schuyler and his family. 2v. N. Y. 1885. 974.7 Sch8

Mostly genealogies of Schuyler and allied families.

A short account of the 1st settlement of the provinces of Virginia, Maryland, New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania by the English. 22p. Lond. 1735. N. Y. state lib.

General colonial history

Six nations of Indians. (*see* Civil list and constitutional history of the colony and state of New York by E. A. Werner. Alb. 1891. 35 : 224–65) 351.2 N42

Relations with the colony and state of New York.

Smith, William. History of New York, from the 1st discovery to the year 1732 with a continuation, from the year 1732, to the commencement of the year 1814. 511p. Alb. 1814. 974.7 Sm62

Supposed to have been edited by J : V. N. Yates. J : A. Stevens in Winsor 3 : 412.

——— History of the late province of New York, from its discovery to the appointment of Gov. Colden in 1762. 2v. N.Y. 1829. 974.7 Sm64

——— ——— 2v. N. Y. 1829–30. 974.7 Sm65

Includes the *History of the province of New York from the 1st discovery to the year* 1732; and a continuation in manuscript covering the period 1732–62.

This was communicated in 1824 to the New York historical society by William Smith, son of the author and printed by them as v. 4–5 of their collections. 974.7 N422 v. 4–5.

Noticed in *North American review* Jan. 1816, 2 : 150–53.

Smith was a leader of the dissenting element in New York.

——— History of the province of New York from the 1st discovery. 334p. Lond. 1776. 974.7 Sm6

——— History of the province of New York from the 1st discovery to the year 1732. Ed. 1. 255p. Lond. 1757. 974.7 qSm6

Discovery to 1664 treated in 1st 23 pages; English period in remainder.

——— History of the province of New York from the 1st discovery to the year 1732. Ed. 2. 276p. Phil. 1792. 974.7 Sm61

——— Histoire de la Nouvelle-York, depuis la découverte de cette province jusqu'à notre siécle, traduite de l'Anglois par M. E. * * * 415p. Lond. 1767. 974.7 Sm66

Translated by Marc Antoine Eidous.

Thwaites, R. G. The colonies, 1492–1750. 301p. N. Y. 1891. (Epochs of American history, v.1) 973.2 T42

The middle colonies, p. 195–217; Colonies 1700-50, p. 264–85.

Social and economic conditions in the colonies in 1700, p. 218–32.

Warden, D: B. Chronologie historique de l'Amérique. 10v. Par. 1826–44. 970 W21

Edited by Marquis de Fortia-d'Urban; being *L'art de vérifier les dates*. pt 4. New York colonial history, 10 : 1–123.

Watson, J: F. Annals and occurrences of New York city and state in the olden time; a collection of memoirs, anecdotes and incidents concerning the city, country and inhabitants from the days of the founders. 390p. Phil. 1846. 974.7 W331 General history Discovery

——— Historic tales of olden time, concerning the early settlement and advancement of New York city and state for the use of families and schools. 214p. N. Y. 1832. 974.7 W33

Yates, J: V. N. & Moulton, J. W. History of the state of New York; including its aboriginal and colonial annals. v.1, pt 1–2. N. Y. 1824–26. 974.7 Y2

No more pub.

Sabin says that Moulton is sole author of this scarce book.

Contents: Ante-colonial v. 1 pt 1; Novum Belgium v. 1 pt 2.

Discovery

No attempt has been made to give a complete bibliography of early voyages.

Banvard, Joseph. First explorers of North America; or, Discoveries and adventures in the new world. 334p. Bost. 1874. N. Y. state lib.

Explorations of Hudson and Champlain, p. 194–240.

Belknap, Jeremy. De Monts, Poutrincourt, and Champlain. (*see* Belknap's biographies of the early discoverers of America. n. d. p.92–99) 920.07 qB41

A reprint of the 1st ed. of 1798.

De Costa, B: F. Cabo de Arenas; or, The place of Sandy Hook in the old cartology. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1885, 39: 147–60) 929.1 N422

——— Explorations of the North American coast previous to the voyage of Henry Hudson. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1:1–32) 974.71 qW69

Fiske, John. Discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest. 2v. Bost. 1892. 973.1 F54

Heckewelder, *Rev.* John. Indian tradition of the 1st arrival of the Dutch at Manhattan Island, now New York. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1841. ser. 2, 1: 69–74) 974.7 N422 v.6

Homes, H: A: The Pompey (N. Y.) stone, with an inscription and date of A. D. 1520; an address before the Oneida historical society on the 11th of November, 1879. 15p. Utica 1881. 908 H75

General history
Discovery

Howell, G : R. Evidence of the French discoveries in New York previous to the colonization by the Dutch. (*see* Albany institute. Transactions. 1887. 11 : 309–16) N. Y. state lib.

Murphy, H : C. Voyage of Verrazzano, a chapter in the early history of maritime discovery in America. 198p. N. Y. 1875. N. Y. state lib.

Van Pelt, Daniel. Were the Dutch on Manhattan Island in 1598? (*see* National magazine, Nov. 1891, 15 : 91–97; Jan. 1892, 15:279–85) 973 M271

Verrazano, John de. Relation of the land by him discovered in the name of his majestie; written in Diepe the 8th of July 1524. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1811. 1 : 45–60) 947.7 N422
From *Hakluyt's voyages.* 1600. 2 : 295–300.

——— Verrezano's voyage. (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p. 253–63) 974.71 R28

——— Verrazzano's voyage, 1524 [letter] to the king of France. 16p. Bost. n.d. (Old South leaflets 17) 973 O112

Weise, A. J. Discoveries of America to the year 1525. 380p. N. Y. 1884. 973.1 W43
Gives an account of Verrazano's discovery of New York.

Who discovered the Hudson? (*see* Galaxy, July 1869, 8 : 129–33) 051 G13

Wilson, J. G. Explorations of the North American coast previous to the voyage of Henry Hudson. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1891, 22 : 163–74) 929.1 qN421
From his *Memorial history of the city of New York.*

Winsor, Justin. Father Louis Hennepin and his real or disputed discoveries. (*see his* Narrative and critical history of America. c1884–89. 4 : 247–56) 973 qW73

Champlain

Bixby, G. F. The 1st battle of Lake Champlain; has current history correctly located its site? (*see* Albany institute. Transactions. 1893. 12 : 122–36) N. Y. state lib.

——— The 1st battle of Lake Champlain; a paper read before the Albany institute, Nov. 5, 1889. 15p. Alb. 1893. 973.2 B55
Regarding the locality of the battle fought by Champlain July 29, 1609.

Champlain, Samuel de. Oeuvres publiées sous le patronage de l'université Laval par C. H. Laverdière. Ed. 2. 6 v. in 4. Québec 1870. 917.1 qC35 General history Champlain
Discovery of Lake Champlain, p. 184-200.

——— Les voyages de la Nouvelle France occidentale, dicté Canada depuis l'an 1603 jusques en l'an 1629. 2 v. in 1. Par. 1632. V917.1 C352

——— Voyages; ou, Journal ès découvertes de la Nouvelle France 2v. Par. 1830. 917.1 C35
Discovery of Lake Champlain, 1:188-207.

——— Voyages trans. from the French by C: P. Otis; with historical illustrations and a memoir of Champlain by E. F. Slafter. 3v. Bost. 1878-82. (Prince society publications) 917.1 C351
Discovery of Lake Champlain, 2:210-27. 250 copies.

Champlain's expeditions to northern and western New York, 1609-15. (*see* N. Y. (state)-State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849-51. 3:1-24. 974.7 N424
1850-51. 3:1-15. 974.7 qN423

Notice biographique de Champlain. (*see* Laverdière. Oeuvres de Champlain. 1870. 1:pref.9-76) 917.1 qC35

Parkman, Francis. Champlain and his associates; an account of early French adventure in North America; with introduction and explanatory notes. 64p. N. Y. c1890. (Historical classic readings 6) E973.2 H62

——— Pioneers of France in the new world. 420p. Bost. 1865. (*see his* France and England in North America. 1865. v.1) 973.1 P23
Champlain's discovery of Lake Champlain in 1609, p. 310-24.

Slafter, E. F. Champlain. (*see* Winsor, Justin, *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America. c1884-89. 4:103-34. 973 qW73
Includes a critical essay on the sources of information.

——— Memoir of Samuel de Champlain. (*see* Champlain, Samuel de. Voyages. 1878-82. 1:1-214) 917.1 C351

Wilmere, Alice. Biographical notice of Champlain. (*see* Hakluyt society. Works. 1859. 23:2d pref. 1-99) 910.6 H12

Winsor, Justin. Champlain. (*see his* Cartier to Frontenac. 1894. p. 77-155) 973.1 W73

Hudson

General history Hudson

Asher, G; M. Henry Hudson the navigator; the original documents in which his career is recorded; collected, partly translated and annotated with an introduction. 218+292. Lond. 1860. (*in* Hakluyt society. Works. 1860. v. 27) 910.6 H12

Bibliography, p. 258–78.

Contains the following relating to Hudson's 3d voyage and to colonial New York; The 3d voyage of Master Henry Hudson written by Robert Juet, of Lime-house. p. 45–92.

Purchas his pilgrimage. fol. Lond. 1626. p. 817. VI of Hudson's discoveries and death. p. 139–44.

Hudson's 3d voyage (1609) from Van Meteren's *Histoire der Nederlanden.* fol. Hague 1614, fol. 629a. p. 147–53.

Extracts relating to Hudson's 3d voyage (1609), from J: de Laet's *Nieuwe Werelt.* fol. Amst. 1625, 1630–31 (from book 3, ch. 7) p. 154–58; from book 3, ch. 10) p. 159–63.

Extracts containing some original information about Hudson's 3d voyage from Mr Lambrechtsen van Ritthem's *History of New Netherland.* p. 164–66.

Extracts concerning Hudson's 3d voyage (1609), from Adrian van der Donck's *Beschryvinge van Nieuw Nederlandt.* Amst. 1655, 1656. p. 167–72.

Hessel Gerritz's various accounts of Hudson's last two voyages, from the Latin and Dutch edition of the *Descriptio et delineatio geographica detectionis Freti ab. H. Hudsono inventi.* Amst. 1612, 1613. p. 181–83.

2 Hudson's 3d and 4th voyage, from the prolegomena to the 1st Latin ed. p. 183–84.

3 Hudson's 3d and 4th voyage from the Latin edition of 1612. An account of the discovery of the northwest passage which is expected to lead to China and Japan by the north of the American continent, found by H. Hudson. p. 185–88.

4 Hudson's 3d and 4th voyage from the 2d Latin edition of 1613, with notes indicating the variations of the Dutch edition. A description and chart of the strait or passage by the north of the American continent to China and Japan. p. 189–96.

——— Henry Hudson the navigator. (*see* Macmillan's magazine, Oct. 1866, 14:459–71) 052 M22

Also in *Littell's living age,* 17 Aug. 1867, 94:397–407, 051 L71.

——— Sketch of Henry Hudson the navigator. 23p. Brooklyn 1867. L. I. hist. soc.

Reprinted for private distribution.

Bardsen, Ivar. Sailing directions of Henry Hudson, prepared for his use in 1608; from the old Danish of Ivar Bardsen, with an introduction and notes; also a dissertation on the discovery of the Hudson river; by B: F. DeCosta. 102p. Alb. 1869. 656 M9

Belknap, Jeremy. Henry Hudson. (*see* Belknap's biographies of the early discoverers of America. n.d. p. 113–18) 920.07 qB41 General history Hudson
Reprint of the 1st ed. of 1798.

Cleveland, H: R. Life of Henry Hudson. (*see* Sparks' library of American biography. 1838. 10: 185–261) 920.07 Sp2

Ferris, M.. L. D. Henry Hudson the navigator. (*see* Magazine of American history, Sep. 1893, 30:214–36) 973 M27

Higginson, T: W. Henry Hudson and the New Netherlands (A. D. 1609–26). (*see his* Book of American explorers. 1877. p.279–307) 973.1 H53
Contents: 1 Discovery of the Hudson river.
2 Indian traditions of Hudson's arrival.
3 Last voyage of Hudson.
4 Dutch settlement of New Netherlands.

Hudson's voyage in 1609; extract from Verhael van de eerste schipvaert der hollandsche ende zeeusche schepen door 't way-gat by Noorden, Noorwesen, Moscovien, ende Tartarien om, na de coninckrycken Cathay ende China: etc. 't Amsterdam, voor Joost Hartgers, etc. 1648. Transmitted to the New York historical society by Dr M. F. A. Campbell, at the Hague. Translated by J: R. Brodhead. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1849. ser. 2, 2:367–70) 974.7 N422 v.7

Hulsius, Levinus. Zwölfe schiffahrt; oder, Kurze beschreibung der newen schiffahrt Nord Osten ober die Amerische inseln in Chinam and Japponiam von einem Engelander, Heinrich Hudson, newlich erfunden in hochteuchten sprach beschrieben durch M. Gothardum Arthusen von Dantzig. 67p. Oppenheim 1627. N. Y. pub. lib.

Juet, Robert. Third voyage of Master Henry Hudson. (*see* Asher, G; M. Henry Hudson the navigator. 1860. p.45–92) 910.6 H12 v.27
Called *Juet's journal*

—— —— (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1809. 1:102–46) 974.7 N422

—— —— Extract. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1841. ser. 2, 1:317–32) 974.7 N422 v.6

—— —— Extract. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany)
1850–59. 1:9–14. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 1:1–8. 974.743 M921

General history Hudson

Juet, Robert. Discovery of the Hudson river. 20p. Bost. n. d. (Old South leaflets 94) 973 Ol12

Extract from Juet's *Third voyage of Master Henry Hudson.*

Laet, Johannes de. Nieuvve wereldt; ofte, Beschryvinghe van West-Indien. 510p. Leyden 1625. 917 qL12

Note on Laet under Dutch period, 1609–64, p. 322.

Meteren, Emanuel van. Belgische ofte nederlantsche oorlogen ende gheschiedenissen beginnende van t'jaer 1598 tot 1611, mede vervatende enighe haerder gebueren handelinghe. 2v. Schotlant buyten Danswyck 1611. 949.203 qM56 v. 2

This ed. the last pub. by the author, is exceedingly scarce. Appeared later under the title *Historie der nederlandsche oorlogen.*

v. 1 wanting in N. Y. state lib. v. 2 p.346 contains the 1st printed account of Hudson's voyage to the North river.

——— Historie der nederlandscher ende haerder naburen oorlogen ende geschiedenissen, tot den jare 1612 's Graven-Haghe 1614. Fol. 671.

Full title, and translation of folio 629a on Hudson's voyage to the North river in Asher. *Henry Hudson the navigator.* 1860. p.274, 147–53, 910.6 H12 v.27.

——— Historie van de oorlogen en geschiedenissen der Nederlanderen en derzelver naburen, beginnende 1315, en eindigende 1611. New ed. 10v. Gorinchem 1748–63. 949.203 M56

First account of Hudson's voyage to the North river, 10:205.

Miller, Samuel. Discourse designed to commemorate the discovery of New York by Henry Hudson, delivered before the New York historical society, Sep. 4, 1809. 28p. N. Y. 1810. 040 P1 v.55

——— Discourse, designed to commemorate the discovery of New York by Henry Hudson, delivered before the New York historical society, Sep. 4, 1809, being the completion of the 2nd century since that event. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1809. 1:17–45) 974.7 N422

Murphy, H: C. Henry Hudson in Holland, an inquiry into the origin and objects of the voyage which led to the discovery of the Hudson river with bibliographical notes. 72p. The Hague 1859. 923.9 H861

Parton, James. Captain Henry Hudson. (*see* Parton, James. Colonial pioneers. 1890. p.57–63) E973.2 H62

Purchas, Samuel. Hakluytus posthumus; or, Purchase his pilgrimes. 5v. Lond. 1625–26. N. Y. state lib.

Hudson's 3d voyage, 3:581–95.

Asher says we are indebted to Purchas for most of our information about Hudson. Described in Sabin, 16:116–24.

Read, J: M. jr. Historical inquiry concerning Henry Hudson, his friends, relatives and early life, his connection with the Muscovy company and discovery of Delaware bay. 209p. Alb. 1866. 923.9 H86 General history Dutch period

——— Historical inquiry concerning Henry Hudson, his friends, relatives and early life, his connection with the Muscovy company and and discovery of Delaware bay abridged from the work of Read, and ed. by Edmond Goldsmid. (*see* Clarendon society reprints. 1882–84. ser. 1, p. 143–230) 942 C54

Watson, J: F. Original exploration of the country. (*see his* Annals and occurrences of New York city and state. 1846. p. 37–42) 974.7 W331

Wilson, J. G. Henry Hudson's voyage and its results in trade and colonization. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1 : 108–51) 974.71 qW69

Also in *National magazine*, Jan. 1892, 15 : 221–49, 973 M271.

Dutch period 1609–64

Alphen, D. C. van. Dissertatio historico-politica de Novo Belgio colonia quondam nostratium. Lug. Bat. 1838. British museum

Arnoux, W: H: The discovery and settlement of New York considered in its legal aspect. 24p. N. Y. 1887. N. Y. state law lib.

——— The Dutch in America; a brief examination into the Dutch claim of sovereignty in America, particularly in New York. 50p. N. Y. 1890. (N. Y. Court of appeals. Brief of counsel in the case of W: P. Abendroth vs N. Y. elevated railway co.) N. Y. state law lib.

Asher, G; M. Bibliographical and historical essay on the Dutch books and pamphlets relating to New Netherland and the Dutch West India company. 234p. Amst. 1854–67. 016.97 As3

Preface and introduction relating to New Netherlands.

Bancroft, George. History of the United States from the discovery of the American continent. Ed. 1–10. 10v. Bost. 1838–74. N. Y. state lib.

New Netherlands, 2 : 256–315. First 10 ed. printed from same plates.

——— History of the United States of America from the discovery of the continent; the author's last revision. 6v. N. Y. 1890–91, c58 84. 973 B221

New Netherlands, 1 : 475–518.

General history
Dutch period

Beekman, J. W: [The founders of New York; an] address delivered before the St Nicholas society of the city of New York, Saturday Dec. 4, 1869. 36p. Alb. 1870. 974.7 qB39

Bryant, W: C. & Gay, S. H. Popular history of the United States. 5v. N. Y. 1876–96. 973 qB84
New Netherlands, 1: 339–69, 429–75; 2: 115–64.

DeWitt, Thomas. New Netherland. (*see* New York historical society. Proceedings. 1844. p. 51–76) 974.7 N421 v.1
Read before the society Jan. 2, 1844.

Dussen-Muilkerk, E. J. Berg van. Bijdragen tot de geschiedenis onzer kolonisatie in Noord-Amerika. (*see* Gids, 1848, p. 522–54; 1849, p. 702–20) 059 G36

Early history of New York. (*see* Family magazine, 1840, 7: 203–5) 051 qF21
Dutch period.

Fernow, Berthold. New Netherland; or, The Dutch in North America. (*see* Winsor, Justin, *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America. c1884–89. 4: 395–442) 973 qW73

Hall, C: H: The Dutch and the Iroquois; suggestions as to the importance of their friendship in the great struggle of the 18th century for the possession of this continent; being a paper read before the Long Island historical society, Feb. 21, 1882. 55p. N. Y. 1882. 970.1 H14

Henderson, J: D. The Dutch in New Netherlands, an address delivered before the Herkimer county historical society, Feb. 8, 1898. 8p. n. p. 1898. 974.7 H382
Also in papers of Herkimer county historical society. 1898. p. 9–16, 974.761 H42.

Hildreth, Richard. History of the United States of America from the discovery of the continent to the organization of government under the federal constitution. 3v. N.Y. 1849. N.Y. state lib.
New Netherlands, 1: 136–49, 413–47.

Hollantse mercurius, 1650–90. v. 1–41. Haerlem 1651–91. 905 H71
This annual publication contains many references to New Netherlands.

Laet, Johannes de. Beschryvinghe van West Indien. Ed. 2. 622p. Leyden 1630. 917 qL121
Asher, p. 1, no. 2. New Netherlands, p. 100–9.
De Laet was a director of the West India company and co-patroon of Rensselaerswyck.

General history Dutch period

Laet, Johannes de. Extracts from The new world; or, A description of the West Indies; tr. from the original Dutch [by George Folsom], (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1841–49, ser. 2, 1:281–316; 2:373) 974.7 N422 v.6–7

——— L'histoire du nouveau monde; ou, Description des Indes occidentales. 632p. Leyden 1640. 917 qL123

Asher, p. 1–2, no. 4. New Netherlands, p. 74–82.

——— Nieuvve wereldt; ofte, Beschrijvinghe van West Indien. 510p. Leyden 1625. 917 qL12

Asher, p. 1, no. 1. New Netherlands, p. 83–91.

The standard work on New Netherland of the 17th century. B. Fernow in Winsor, 4:417.

Hudson's journals Ap. 19, 1607–June 21, 1611, not now known were used; the account of the 3d voyage is supposed to be Hudson's own report.

Translations of parts relating to New Netherland in collections of the New York historical society. ser. 2, 1:281–316; 2:373, 974.7 N422 v.6–7.

——— Novus orbis; seu, Descriptionis Indiae occidentalis. 690p. Lug. Bat. 1633. 917 qL122

Asher, p. 1, no. 3. New Netherlands, p. 70–77.

Lambrechtsen, N. C. History of the New Netherlands; tr. from the original Dutch by F. A. Van der Kemp. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1841. ser. 2, 1:75–123) 974.7 N422 v.6

——— Korte beschrijving van de ontdekking en der verdere lotgevallen van Nieuw-Nederland, weleer eene volkplanting van het gemeenebest der vereenigde Nederlanden in America. 102p. Middelburg 1818. (Zeeuwsch genootschap der wetenschappen. Nieuwe verhandlingen. v.3, pt 1) 974.7 L17

Its object is a concise account of the discovery and history of the colony of New Netherlands till its final cession to Great Britain in 1674.

Its value consists principally in the fact that the author had access to the papers of the West India company, since lost, and that it instigated research. B. Fernow in Winsor, 4:431.

Translated as *History of New Netherlands* by F. A. Van der Kemp.

Noticed in *North American review*, June 1819, 9:77–91.

Montanus, Arnoldus. Description of New Netherland, 1671; translated from De nieuwe en onbekende weereld; of, Beschryving van America en 't Zuidland. Amst. 1671. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 4:113–31. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4:73–83. 974.7 qN423

——— De nieuwe en onbekende weereld; of, Beschrijving van America en 't Zuidland. 585p. Amst. 1671. 970 qM761

Asher, p. 19–23, no. 14. Nieuw Nederland, p.123–34.

General history
Dutch period

Montanus, Arnoldus, *anon.* Die unbekante neue welt; oder, Beschreibung des weltteils Amerika, und des Süd-landes durch O. D. 658p. Amst. 1671. 970 qM76
Neu Niederland, p. 142–53.

O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland; or, New York under the Dutch. 2v. N. Y. 1846–48. 974.7 Oc11
Winsor, 4:431–32.

——— ——— Ed. 2. 2v. N. Y. 1855. L. I. hist. soc.

Ogden, J. D. Founders of New York, being an anniversary address delivered at the Lyceum on the 5th Dec. 1845, before the St Nicholas society. 19p. N. Y. 1846. N. Y. pub lib.

Plantagenet, Beauchamp, *anon.* A description of the province of New Albion. 35p. Lond. 1648. (*in* Force, Peter, *ed.* Tracts and other papers relating principally to the origin, settlement and progress of the colonies in North America. 1836–46. v.2) N. Y. state lib.
Visit of Sir Samuel Argoll to Manhatas Isle in 1613, p. 18–19.
For criticism see John Pennington. *An examination of Beauchamp Plantagenet's Description of the province of New Albion.* (*see* Pennsylvania historical society. Memoirs. 1840. v. 4, pt 1, p. 133–65, 974.8 P383.

Rees, O. van. Geschiedenis der nederlandsche volkplantigen in Noord-Amerika, beschouwd uit het oogpunt der koloniale politiek; drie voorlezingen, gehouden in de afdeeling koophandel der maatschappij Felix Meritis, te Amsterdam op. 8, 15 en 22 Feb. 1855. 162p. Tiel 1855. 974.7 R25

Scisco, L. D. Garrison of Fort Amsterdam. (*see* American historical register, May–June 1896, 4:255–62, 372–77) 973 qAm31

Stanwood, J. R. Sketch of events incident to the settlement of the province of New Netherland. (*see* New England historical and geneological register, July 1882, 36:233–41) 929.1 N422

——— ——— (*see his* Direct ancestry of the late Jacob Wendell. 1882. p. 7–17) 929.2 qW483

Valentine, D: T: Notable women of olden times. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. 1850–59. 7:86–93) 974.743 M92
Contents:

Elizabeth Van Es	Lysbet Van Voorhuydt
Helena Teller	Geertruyd Schuyler
Johanna De Laet	Machtelde Willemsen
Katrijn Roelofs	Lysbet Greveraet
Annetje Jans	

Wassenaer, Nicolaes van. Historisch verhael alder ghedenckweerdichste geschiednisse die hier en daer in Europa van den beginne des jaers 1621 tot [1632] voorgevallen syn. 21v.in 5. Amst. 1622–35. 940.7 W28

Asher, p. 180–81, no. 330. Description and contents in Muller, p. 53–59.

v. 18–21 continued by Barent Lampe.

Records all the information that could be gathered from America.

Brodhead speaks of the work at some length in his *History of the state of New York.* 1853. 1:46, 157.

Wassenaer's description and 1st settlement of New Netherland is reprinted in *Collectanea adamantea*, v. 27.

Watson, J: F. The first colonists. (*see his* Annals and occurrences of New York city and state. 1846. p. 42–45) 974.7 W331

Yates, J: V. N. & Moulton, J. W. History of the state of New York; including its aboriginal and colonial annals. v.1, pt 1–2. N. Y. 1824–26. 974.7 Y2

No more pub. Sabin says Moulton is the sole author of this scarce book.

Contents: Ante-colonial, v. 1, pt 1. Novum Belgium, v. 1, pt 2.

Trading companies 1609–26

Agreement between the managers and principal adventurers of the West India company made with the approbation of the states general. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. N. Y. 1846–48. 1:408–10) 947.7 Oc11

Banta, T. M. Who founded New York? (*see* Holland society of New York. Yearbook. 1895. p. 119–33) 947.7 qH71

Brief relation of the discovery and plantation of New England. 36p. Lond. 1622. N. Y. pub. lib.

Contains account of Capt. Darmer's meeting with Holland traders at Hudson river.

A brief relation of the discovery and plantation of New England and of sundry events therein occurring from 1607 to the present 1622. Lond. 1622. (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Collections. 1822. ser. 2, 9:1–25) 974.4 M38 v.19

On p. 11 occurs the 1st mention in English of the Dutch colony.

Brodhead, J: R. Memoir on the early colonization of New Netherland. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1849. ser. 2, 2:355–66) 974.7 N422 v.7

De Forest, J. W. The founder of New York, [Jesse de Forest]. (*see* American historical register, May 1895, 2:881–90, 1172–80) 973 qAm31

General history
Trading companies

Dozy, C. M. Jesse de Forest, founder of New Amsterdam. (*see* The pilgrim fathers. 1888. p. 20–22, *in* Holland society of New York. Yearbook. 1888–89) 974.7 qH71
Between p. 80 and 81 of the *Yearbook*.

Folsom, George, *anon.* Expedition of Capt. Samuel Argall to the French settlements in Acadia and Manhattan Island, A. D. 1613. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1841. ser. 2, 1 : 333–42) 974.7 N422 v.6

Heckewelder, John. Indian tradition of the first arrival of the Dutch at Manhattan Island, now New York. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1841. ser. 2, 1 : 68–74) 974.7 N422 v.6

Howell, G: R. Date of the settlement of the colony of New York, 15p. Alb. 1897. (Founders and patriots of America–New York society. Publications 1) 974.7 F82

Lamb, *Mrs* **M. J. R. (Nash).** Origin of New York; glimpse of the famous Dutch West India company. (*see* Magazine of American history, Oct. 1887, 18 : 273–88) 973 M27

Miller, E. J. West India company and the Walloons. (*see* Albany institute. Transactions. 1893. 12 : 53–68) N. Y. state lib.

Netherlands—States general. Charter given to the West India company, dated the 3d of June 1621. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 1 : 399–407) 974.7 Oc11

——— Generael octroy voor de ghene die eenighe nieuwe passagien haavenen, landen of plaetsen sullen ontdecken. n. p. 1614.
Asher, p. 180, no. 329.

——— Octroy by de hooghe mogende heeren staten generael verleent aende West-Indische compagnie, in dato den 3. Juni 1621 Ed. 1. 24p. s'Gravenhage 1621.
Murphy, p. 51, no. 475.

——— Octroy by de hooghe mogende heeren staten generael verleent aende West Indische compagnie in date den derden Junii 1621. Mette ampliatien van dien ende het accoort tusschen de bevinthebberen ende hooft-participanten vande selve compagnie. Na de copie ghedruckt in'sGraven-haghe. Tot Middeburgh, by de weduwe ende erffgenamen van Symon Moulert, ordinaris drucker vande 'Ed: Mog: hoeren staten van Zeelandt. 1623.
Grollier club, p. 85, no. 254. A reprint of the 2d edition of the Dutch West India company charter.

Netherlands—States General. Ordres and articles granted by the high and mighty lords the states generael. Lond. 1621. General history Dutch colony

Murphy, p. 51, no. 476. Very rare translation of the *Octroy* of 1621.

Olden time in New York; discovery and early settlement. (*see* N. Y. (city)–Common council. Manual. 1848. 7:372–75) 352.0747 N4k

Van Pelt, Daniel. Antecedents of New Netherland and the Dutch West India company. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1:55–107) 974.71 qW69

——— The Dutch West India company the founders of Manhattan colony. (*see* National magazine, Dec. 1891, 15:109–35) 973 M271

From Wilson's *Memorial history of the city of New York.*

Wassenaer, Niçolaes van. Description and first settlement of New Netherland. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 3:25–63. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3:19–31. 974.7 qN423

Translated from his *Historie van Europa*, 1621–22.

Dutch colony 1626–64

For contemporaneous occupation of Long Island by the English, see Suffolk county, p. 454, and its towns. Southampton, Southold and others were settled in 1640 or soon after.

Description

Beschryvinghe van Virginia, Nieuw Nederlandt, Nieuw Engelandt en d'eylanden Bermudes, Berbados en S. Christoffel. 60p. Amst. 1651.

Asher, p. 2–3, no. 6.

Castell, William. Extract from Castell's Discoverie of America, 1644. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1857. ser. 2, 3:231–36) 974.7 N422 v.8

De Rasieres, Isaack. New Netherland in 1627. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1849. ser. 2, 2:339–54) 974.7 N422 v.7

Letter to Samuel Bloomaert found in the Royal library at the Hague, and tr. by J: R. Brodhead.

Donck, Adriaen van der. Beschrijvinge van Nieuvv-Nederlant, gelijck het tegenwoordigh in staet is, begrijpende de nature, aert, gelegentheyt en vruchtbaerheyt van het selve lant. 100p. Amst. 1655. L. I. hist. soc.

Asher, p. 4, no. 7. Translated by Jeremiah Johnson under title *Description of New Netherlands.* v.6.

General history Dutch colony

Donck, Adriaen van der. Beschryvinge van Nieuvv-Nederlant, gelijck het tegenwoordigh in staet is, begrijpende de nature, arte gelegentheyt en vruchtbaerheyt van het selve landt. Ed. 2. 100p. Aemsteldam 1656. V917.47 D71
Asher, p. 4-5, no. 8.

——— Description of New Netherlands. N. Y. 1841.
Griffin. p. 1023. Translated by Jeremiah Johnson.

——— Description of the New Netherlands; tr. from the original Dutch by Jeremiah Johnson. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1841. ser. 2, 1: 125–242) 974.7 N422 v.6

——— Description of the New Netherlands. 24p. Bost. n. d. (Old south leaflets 69) 973 Ol12

Dunlap, William. Review of Van der Donck's account of New Netherlands. (*see* Dunlap, William. History of the New Netherlands. 1839–40. 2: apx. 72–88) 974.7 D92

Earle, *Mrs* **Alice (Morse).** Colonial days in old New York. 312p. N. Y. 1896. Cap. 917.47 Ea7

Father Isaac Jogues, S. J. (*see* Catholic world, Oct. 1872, 16: 105–21) 205 C28

The first apostle to the Iroquois. (*see* Month, Mar. 1874, 20: 306–24) 052 M76
Father Jogues.

Gerbier, Balthasar. Sommier verhael van sekere Amerikaensche voyagie gedaen door den ridder Balthasar Gerbier. n. p. 1660.
Asher, p. 11, no. 11.

Hall, C. H. Speech at 7th annual dinner in reply to the toast Colbert and the Corlaer. (*see* Holland society of New York. Year book. 1892–95. p. 66–74) 974.7 qH71

Hooper, Joseph. Pere Jogues and Domine Megapolensis, (*see his* History of Saint Peter's church in the city of Albany. 1900. p. 485–87) 283.747 Al17

Jogues, Isaac. Description of New Netherland in 1644. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 4: 19–24. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4: 15–17. 974.7 qN423

Jogues, Isaac. The Jogues papers, translated and arranged, with a memoir by J: G. Shea, (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1857. ser. 2, 3: 161–229) 974.7 N422 v.8 General history Dutch colony

Contents: 1 Narrative of his captivity among the Mohawks from a Latin manuscript preserved at Montreal, and in Algambe.
2 Account of his escape, from the *Relation of 1642–43.* p. 284.
3 Description of New Netherland from his original manuscript.
4 His last letters in 1646, from the *Relation of 1646–47.*
5 Captivity and death of René Goupil, from his original manuscripts.
6 Letters of Gov. Kieft announcing his death, from an attested copy preserved at Montreal.

——— Narrative of a captivity among the Mohawk Indians and a description of New Netherland in 1642–3 by Jogues with a memoir of the holy missionary by J: G. Shea. 69p. N.Y. 1856. 922.27 J591

——— Novum Belgium; an account of New Netherland in 1643–4; with a facsimile of his original manuscript, his portrait, a map and notes by J: G. Shea. 53p. N. Y. 1862. N. Y. state lib.

Jogues was in New Netherland from August 1642 to November 1643; and the original manuscript is preserved in the Hôtel Dieu at Quebec. Fernow in Winsor, 4:421.

——— Novum Belgium; description de Nieuw Netherland et notice sur René Goupil. 44p. N. Y. 1862. V917.47 qJ59

100 copies printed.

Keye, Otto. Het waere onderscheyt tusschen koude en warme landen aengewesen in de nootsakelyckheden die daer vereyscht worden voorgestelt en vergeleken met Nieu-Nederlant, als synde een koudt landt en Guajana synde een warm landt. 178p. 's Graven-Hage 1659.

Asher, p. 11, no. 10. Same work published in 1660 under title *Beschryvinge van het heerlijcke ende Gezegen de landt Guajana.*

——— Kurtzer entwurff von Neu Niederland und Guajana einander entgegen gesetzt um den unterschied zwischen warmen und kalten landen herauss zu bringen; auss dem holländischen ins hochteutsche versetzt durch T. R. C. S. C. S. 144p. Lpz. 1672. V917.47 K52

Kort verhael van Nieuw Nederlants gelegentheit, deughden, natuerlyke voorrechten en byzondere bequaemheidt ter bevolkingh. 84p. n. p. 1662. N. Y. pub. lib.

Asher, p. 14–19, no. 13. Contents in Muller, p. 48–49.

Reissued in 1663 under title *Zeekere vrye-voorslagen, en versoeken, tot bevorderingh van een bestandige, voor Hollandt hoognutte vrye nolk uitzetting, in Nieuw-Nederlandt.* 84p.

General history
Dutch colony

Martin, Felix. The life of Father Isaac Jogues, missionary priest of the Society of Jesus, with Father Jogues' account of the captivity and death of his companion René Goupil tr. from the French by J: G. Shea. 263p. N. Y. 1885. 922.27 J59

Schagen, P. Old Dutch letter relating to the settlers in the New Netherlands. (*see* Holland society of New York. Yearbook. 1890–91. p. 152–53) 974.7 qH71

Dated at Amsterdam, Nov. 5, 1826. Dutch original and English translation.

Stevenson, T. B. Père Jogues. (*see* Sunday magazine, May 1893, 29: 322–27) 205 Su7

Verheerlickte Nederland door d'herstelde zee-vaart klaerlyck voorgestelt, ontdeckt en aengewesen door manier van't samensprekinge van een boer ofte landtman, een burger ofte stee-man, een schipper ofte zee-man. 68p. n. p. 1659.

Asher, no. 9, p. 5–10.

Withrow, W. H. Adventures of Isaac Jogues, S. J. (*see* Royal society of Canada. Proceedings and transactions. 1886. v. 3, sec. 2, p. 45–53) 061 qR81

History

Amsterdam-Burgermeesteren. Conditien die door de heeren burgermeesteren der stadt Amstelredam, volgens't gemaeckte accoprdt met de West-Indische compagnie, ende d'approbatie van de heeren staten generael daer op gevolght, gepresenteert werden aen alle de gene, die als coloniers na Nieuw-Nederlandt willen vertrecken. 14p. Amst. 1656. N. Y. pub. lib.

This is not the ed. appended to the 2d ed. of Van der Donck.

Atkins, T: A. Adriaen Van der Donck; an address delivered before the Westchester county historical society at White Plains N. Y. Nov. 2, 1888. 26p. Yonkers 1888. L. I. hist. soc.

Brodhead, J: R. Dutch governors of Nieuw Amsterdam. (*see* International magazine, Dec. 1851, 4: 597–93) 051 In81

Concerning New Netherland or Manhattan. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1869. Publication fund ser. 2: 1–14) 974.7 N42

Correspondence between the colonies of New Netherland and New Plymouth, from Gov. Bradford's letter book. (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Collections. 1794. 3: 27–76) 974.4 M38

1624–30.

——— Extract. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1841. ser. 2, 1: 355–68) 974.7 N422 v.6

Daly, C: P. Speech at the 6th annual dinner. (*see* Holland society of New York. Yearbook. 1890–91. p. 217–27) 974.7 qH71 General history Dutch colony

Chiefly on the Dutch governors.

Dexter, F. B. Early relations between New Netherland and New England. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1882. 3: 443–69) 974.67 N42

Donck, Adriaen van der *& others.* Remonstrance of New Netherland and the occurrences there, addressed to the high and mighty lords states general of the United Netherlands by the people of New Netherland on the 28th July 1649. (*see* N. Y. (state)–Legislature. Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York. 1853–87. 1: 271–318) R974.7 qN421

——— Remonstrance of New Nederland and the occurrences there, addressed to the high and mighty lords states general of the United Netherlands, on the 28th July 1649, with Secretary Van Tienhoven's answer, translated from a copy of the original Dutch manuscript by E. B. O'Callaghan. 65p. Alb. 1856. 974.7 qD711

Reprinted from *Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York.* 1: 271–318.

——— *anon.* Representation of New Netherland, concerning its location, productiveness and poor condition; presented to the states general of the United Netherlands, and printed at the Hague in 1650; translated from the Dutch for the New York historical society with notes by H: C. Murphy. 88p. N. Y. 1849. 974.7 D71

——— *anon.* Representation of New Netherland, concerning its location, productiveness and poor condition; translated from the Dutch for the New York historical society with explanatory notes by H: C. Murphy. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1849. ser. 2, 2: 251–338) 974.7 N422 v.7

——— *anon.* Vertoogh van Nieu-Nederland, weghens de gheleghentheydt vruchtbaerheydt en soberen staet desselfs. 49p. 'sGravenhage. 1650. V974.7 D711

Asher, p. 2, no. 5. Probably written by Van der Donck.

A contemporaneous relation of events in New Netherland, signed by 11 residents of New Amsterdam.

For translation see his *Representation of New Netherland.*

Entire history of this important work in O'Callaghan. *History New Netherland,* 2:90–99, 111–26; and, Brodhead. *History of the state of New York.* Ed. 2. 506–7, 511, 512.

General history of Dutch colony

Donck, Adriaen van der *& others. anon.* Vertoogh van Nieu Nederland; and, Breeden raedt aende vereenichde nederlandsche provintien [by Cornelis Melyn]: two rare tracts printed in 1649–50, relating to the administration of affairs in New Netherland, translated from the Dutch by H: C. Murphy. 190p. N. Y. 1854. 974.7 qD71

Breeden raedt has been translated with title *Broad advice to the United Netherland provinces.*

Early history of New York. (*see* American historical magazine and literary record) 973 Am3

Jan. 1836,	1:36–37	Ap. 1836,	1:154–57
Feb. "	1:71–72	May "	1:185–95
Mar. "	1:102–4	June "	1:221–30

Copy of a series of documents bearing date Fort William Henry, 1639–50.

Folsom, George, *anon.* A few particulars concerning the directors general, or governors of New Netherlands. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1841. ser. 2, 1:449–56) 974.7 N422 v. 6

Portrait of Stuyvesant opposite p. 453.

Hazard, Ebenezer. Documents relating to the Dutch colonial history, 1646–56. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1811. 1:189–303) 974.7 N422

From his *Historical collections*, v. 2.

——— Historical collections consisting of state papers and other authentic documents, intended as material for an history of the United States of America. 2v. Phil. 1792–94. N. Y. state lib.

For journal kept by the commissioners, Cornelis Van Ruyven, Burgomaster Van Cortlandt and Mr John Lawrence, citizen and inhabitant of the city of New Amsterdam on their voyage to Hartford in 1663, see 2: 623–33.

List of patents issued by the Dutch government from 1630 to 1664 rendered as complete as the books of patents and town records now admit. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 2: 581–93) 974.7 Oc11

Melyn, Cornelis, *anon.* Breeden raedt aende vereenighde Nederlandsche provintien, gemaeckt uyt ware memorien door I. A. G. W. C. 45p. Antwerpen 1649. N. Y. pub. lib.

First book printed treating of New Netherlands. Extracts in English in Muller, p. 38–46. Full account in Asher, p. 183–200.

——— Broad advice to the United Netherland provinces translated from the Dutch by H: C. Murphy. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1857. ser. 2, 3: 237–84. 974.7 N422 v.8

Translation of *Breeden raedt.*

Melyn, Cornelis; *anon.* Broad advice to the United Netherland provinces made and arranged from divers true and trusty memories by I. A. G. W. C. Antwerp 1649. (*see* Donck, Adriaen van der, *anon.* Vertoogh van Nieu Nederland; and, Breeden raedt. 1854. p. 125–90) 974.7 qD71 General history Dutch colony

——— Extracts from a work called Breeden raedt aen de vereenighde nederlandsche provintien, printed in Antwerp in 1649; translated from the Dutch original by Mr C. (*see* N. Y. (state)- State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)
1849–51. 4:99–112. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4:63–71. 974.7 qN423

——— Extracts from a work called Breeden raedt aen de vereenighde nederlandsche provintien; printed in Antwerp 1649, translated from the Dutch original by Mr C. 14p. Amst. 1850. 974.7 M49

Stilwell, B: M. Early memoirs of the Stilwell family, comprising the life and times of Nicholas Stilwell and incidentally a sketch of the history of Manhattan Island and its vicinity under the Dutch. 289p. N. Y. 1878. 929.2 St58

Tienhoven, Cornelis van. Brief statement or answer to some of the points contained in the written remonstrance laid by Adriaen van der Donck cum sociis before the states general. (*see* Donck, Adriaen van der. Remonstrance of New Netherland. 1856. p. 53–65) 974.7 qD711

Valentine, D: T: Indian wars in and about New Amsterdam. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1863. 22:533–58) 352.0747 N4k

Vries, D. P. de. Extracts from the voyages of David Pieterzen de Vries; translated from a Dutch manuscript by G. Troost. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1841. ser. 2, 1:243–80) 974.7 N422 v.6

——— Korte historiael ende journaels aenteyckeninge van verscheyden voyagiens in de vier deelen des wereldts-ronde als Europa, Africa, Asia ende Amerika gedaen. 190p. Hoorn 1655. V910 V96
Asher, p. 201–2, no. 336.

——— Korte historiael ende journaels aenteyckeninge van verscheyden voyagiens inde vier deelen des wereldts-ronde, als Europa, Africa, Asia, ende Amerika gedaen. Hoorn 1688.
Muller, p. 47.

General history
Minuit

Vries, D. P. de. Voyages from Holland to America, A. D. 1632 to 1644; translated from the Dutch by H: C. Murphy. 199p. N. Y. 1853. 917.3 qV96

Translation of the part of the foregoing work relating to New Netherland. Extracts from the voyages are printed in collections of the New York his-historical society. 1841. ser. 2, 1:243-80, 974.7 N422 v.6.

——— Voyages from Holland to America, A. D. 1632-1644; translated by H: C. Murphy. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1857. ser. 2, 3:1-136) 974.7 N422 v.8

West Indische compagnie. Articulen met appobatie vande staten generael provisioneeljie beraemt by bewinthebberen van de compagnie. Hier zijn achter by gedruckt de vryheden van Nieu-Nederlant. Amsterdam 1631.

Grolier club, p. 85, no. 255.

——— Freedoms and exemptions granted by the board of the 19 of the incorporated West India company to all those who will plant colonies in New Netherland. Amst. 1630. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Legislature. Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York. 1853-87. 2:551-57) R974.7 qN421

Wilson, J. G. Peter Minuit and Walter Van Twiller, 1626-37. (*see his* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892-93. 1:152-94) 974.71 qW69

Also in *National magazine*, Feb. 1892, 15:337-70, 973 M271.

Minuit 1626-32

Correspondence between the colonies of New Netherlands and New Plymouth, 1627, from the letter book of William Bradford. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1841. ser. 2, 1:355-68) 974.7 N422 v.6

Delaware—General assembly. Memorial services in honor of Peter Minuit, 1st governor of New Netherlands, 1626-1632, and of New Sweden 1638, held Tuesday, Ap. 23, 1895, in the court house, Dover Del. under the auspices of the general assembly. 43p. Dover 1895. 923.27 M66

Gorges, Ferdinando. Letter to Capt. Mason about an expedition on the Dutch, Ap. 6, 1632, (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846-48. 1:416-17) 974.7 Oc11

From London documents, v. 1.

Kapp, Friedrich. Peter Minnewit aus Wesel am Rhein, (*see* Kapp, Friedrich. Geschichte der Deutschen im staate New York. 1869. p. 11–33) 325.243 K14 General history Minuit

Mason, John. Letter relative to the Dutch in New Netherland, Ap. 2, 1632. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 1 : 415–16) 974.7 Oc11
From London documents, v. 1.

Mickley, J. J. Some account of William Usselinx and Peter Minuit. 27p. Wilmington Del. 1881. (Delaware historical society. Papers. v. 3) 975.1 D37
Minuit, p. 22–27.

Moore, J. B. Notes for a memoir of Peter Minuit, one of the early directors of New Netherland. (*see* New York historical society. Proceedings. 1849. p. 73–82) 974.7 N421

Sardemann, J. E. Peter Minuit, 1st governor of New Netherlands; letter to Friedrich Kapp. (*see* Historical magazine, Ap. 1868, ser. 2, 3 : 205–9) 973 H62 v.13

West Indische compagnie. Charter of liberties and exemptions of 1629; privileges and exemptions for the patroons, masters or particular persons who shall settle any colony or bring cattle therein, in New Netherland, considered for the service of the General West India company in New Netherland and for the advantage of the patroons, masters and particular persons. (*see* Yates, J: V. N. & Moulton, J. W. History of the state of New York. 1824–26. v. 1, pt 2, p. 389–98) 974.7 Y2
Translated 1762 by Abraham Lott jr.

——— Charter of liberties and exemptions of 1629; privileges and exemptions for the patroons, masters and private individuals who shall settle any colony or bring cattle therein, in New Netherlands, considered for the service of the General West India company in New Netherlands and for the advantage of the patroons, masters and private individuals. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1841. ser. 2, 1 : 370–77) 974.7 N422 v.6

——— Vryheden by de vergaderinghe van de negenthiene van de geoctroyeerde West-Indische compagnie vergunt aen allen den ghenen, die eenighe colonien in Nieuw Nederlandt sullen planten. 16p. Amst. 1630. N. Y. pub. lib.
Asher, p. 181–82, no. 331.

General history
Van Twiller

West Indische compagnie. Articulen met approbatie ven de Ho: mog: heeren staten generael der Vereenichde Nederlanden provisioneelijc beraemt by bewinthebberen van de generale geoctroyeerde West-Indische compagnie hier zijn achter by ghedruckt de Vryheden van Nieu-Nederlant. 24p. Amst. 1631. N. Y. pub. lib.
Asher, p. 182, no. 332.

Wilson, J. G. Peter Minuit and Walter Van Twiller, 1626–37. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1 : 153–94) 974.71 qW69

Van Twiller 1633–37

Curler, Arent van. Account of the quarrel between himself and Van der Donck. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 1 : 469–70) 974.7 Oc11

Frey, S. L. Notes on Arendt Van Corlaer's journal of 1634. (*see* Oneida historical society. Transactions. 1898. no. 8, p. 42–48) 974.762 On2

Griffis, W: E. Arendt van Curler, 1st superintendent of Rensselaerwyck, founder of Schenectady and of the Dutch policy of peace with the Iriquois. (*see* Albany institute. Transactions. 1887. 11 : 169–80) N. Y. state lib.

——— ——— 12p. Alb. 1884.
Griffin, p. 1000.

Wilson, J. G. Arent van Curler and his journal of 1634–35. (*see* American historical association. Annual report. 1896. 7 : 79–101) 973 Am33

——— Peter Minuit and Walter Van Twiller, 1626–37 (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1 : 153–94) 974.71 qW69

Kieft 1637–47

C, V. W. Trou-hertighe onderrichtinge aen alle hooft participanten en lief-hebbers vande ge-octroyeerde West-Indische compagnie, nopende het open stellen vanden handel op de cust van Africa mitsgaders de Marignian, Nieu Nederlant ende West-Indien. n. p. 1643.
Asher, p. 182-83, no. 333.

Gerard, J. W. Administration of William Kieft, 1638–47. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1 : 195–242) 974.71 qW69
Also in *National magazine*, Mar. 1892, 15 : 447–77, 973 M271.

Journal of New Netherland 1647; written in the years 1641–46. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 4:1–17. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4:1–11. 974.7 qN423

General history Kieft

Journal of New Netherland written in the years 1641–46. (*see* N. Y. (state)-Legislature. Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York. 1853–87. 1:179–88) R974.7 qN421

Redfield, A. A. A case of laesea majestatis in New Amsterdam in 1647. (*see* New York state bar association. Proceedings. 1899. 22:68–81) N. Y. state law lib.

Relates to the prosecution and conviction of Cornelis Melyn and Jochem Pietersen Kuyter.

Report and advice on the condition of New Netherland, drawn up from documents and papers placed by commission of the assembly, dated Dec. 15, 1644, in the hands of the general chamber of accounts. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 1:418–24) 974 7 Oc11

West India company. Commissions of Vice-director Dinclage and H. van Dyck, schout-fiscaal of New Netherland; and, Instructions for Hendrick van Dyck, fiscaal of the general privileged West India company in New Netherland. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 2:561–64) 974.7 Oc11

Dated 1645.

——— Instructions of the commissioners of the general privileged West India company to the director and council of New Netherland. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 2:559–60) 974.7 Oc11

Dated 1645.

Stuyvesant 1647–64

For conquest by the English in 1664, see Nicolls p. 344

Abbott, J: S. C. Peter Stuyvesant, the last Dutch governor of New Amsterdam. 362p. N. Y. 1873. (Abbott, J: S. C. American pioneers and patriots) 974.7 Ab2

Aitzema, Leo de. Extracts from Aitzema's "History of the United provinces," relating to New Netherland. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1849. ser. 2, 2:374–80) 974.7 N422 v.7

General history Stuyvesant

Amsterdam-Burgermeesteren. Conditien die door de heeren burgermeesteren der stadt Amsteredam volgens 't gemaeckte accoordt met de West-Indische compagnie ende d'approbatie van hare Hog. mog. de heeren staten generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden daer op gevolght, gepresenteert werden aen alle gene, die als coloniers na Nieuw-Nederlant willen vertrecken. 14p. Amst. 1656. N. Y. pub. lib.

Atkins, T. A. Indian wars and the uprising of 1655; Yonkers depopulated: a paper read before the Yonkers historical and library association, Mar. 18, 1892. 14p. Yonkers 1892.

Augustine Heerman. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan. 1891, 22 : 1–3) 929.1 qN421

A prominent opponent of Gov. Stuyvesant.

Beverningk, Hieronymus van *& others.* Verbael gehouden door de heeren H. van Beverningk, W. Nieuport, J. van de Perre en A. P. Jongestal als gedeputeerden en extraordinaris ambassadeurs van de heeren staeten generael der Vereenigde Nederlanden aen de republyk van Engelandt waer in omstandighlyck gevonden werdt de vredehandelinge met gemelde republyk onder het protectoraet van Cromwell. 716p. 's Gravenhage 1725. 942.064 B46

Asher, p. 201, no. 335.

The *Verbael* treats on the negotiations of Dutch ambassadors with the English republic in 1651 and 1652 and contains also the speeches and reports on that question.

Bogaert, Johannes. Two original letters relating to the expedition of Gov. Stuyvesant against Fort Casimir on the Delaware. (*see* Historical magazine, Sep. 1858, 2 : 257–59) 973 H62

Brief and true narrative of the hostile conduct of the barbarous natives towards the Dutch nation; translated by E. B. O'Callaghan. 48p. Alb. 1863. 974.7 B76

The original Dutch manuscript (a petition dated Oct. 31, 1655) is contained in *Colonial manuscripts*, v. 6, in New York state library.

Cist, L: J. Memorials of Gov. Stuyvesant. (*see* Historical magazine, July, 1864, 8 : 228–30) 973 H62

Dyck, Hendrik van. Defence of Hendrik van Dyck, fiscal in New Netherland, dated Dec. 18, 1652. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Legislature. Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York. 1853–87. 1 : 489–518) R974.7 qN421

Fernow, Berthold. Peter Stuyvesant, the last of the Dutch directors, 1647–64. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1 : 243–306) 974.71 qW69 General history Stuyvesant

With portrait. Also in *National magazine*, Ap. 1892, 15 : 571–602, 973 M271.

Journal kept by the commissioners Cornelius Van Ruyven, Burgomaster Van Cortlandt, and Mr John Lawrence, citizen and inhabitants of New Amsterdam, on their voyage to Hertford, 1663. (*see* Blue laws of New Haven colony comp. by an antiquarian. 1838. p. 245–60) N. Y. state lib.

Translated from the Dutch. Said to be the 1st diplomatic embassy in this country. Also printed in Hazard. *Historical collections.* 1792–94. 2 : 623–33.

Kreiger, Martin. Journal of the 2d Esopus war; with an account of the massacre at Wildwyck, now Kingston, and the names of those killed, wounded and taken prisoners by the Indians on that occasion, 1663. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 4 : 37–98. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4 : 27–62. 974.7 qN423

Moore, C: B. Biographical sketch of Capt. Bryan Newton, the military officer of Peter Stuyvesant. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, July 1876, 7 : 97–110) 929.1 N421

Netherlands–States general. Gov. Stuyvesant's commission. 1646. (*see* Historical magazine, Ap. 1859, 3 : 116) 973 H62

——— Order for the West India company concerning the division of boundaries in New Netherland, dated the 23d Jan. 1664; and, Letter to the villages situated in New Netherland. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 2 : 579–80) 974.7 Oc11

Ordinances, etc. of the director-general and the council of New Netherlands. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1861. 20 : 669–93) 352.0747 N4k

Original document—Letter of the board of nine men, accrediting delegates to Holland, 1649. (*see* National magazine, Oct. 1892, 16 : 692–95) 973 M271

Parton, James. Peter Stuyvesant. (*see* Parton, James. Colonial pioneers. 1890. p.28–34) E973.2 H62

General history Stuyvesant

Second part of the Amboyna tragedy; or, A faithful account of a bloody, treacherous and cruel plot of the Dutch in America, purporting the total ruin and murder of all the English colonists in New England, 1653. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 2 : 571–72) 974.7 Oc11

Stuyvesant, *Mrs* **Judith.** Will, 1678–79; translated. (*see* Old New York, Nov. 1889, 1 : 254-60) 974.71 qOl1

Stuyvesant, *Gov.* **Peter.** Answer of the Hon. Peter Stuyvesant, late director-general of New Netherland to the observations of the West India company on his Report on the surrender of that country to the English. n. p. 1866. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Legislature. Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York. 1853–87. 2 : 427–47) R974.7 qN421

——— Gov. Stuyvesant's journey to Esopus 1658; verbal and written report concerning the occurrences and affairs at the Esopus. (*see* Magazine of American history, Sep. 1878, 2 : 540–48) 973 M27

——— Letters to Gov. John Winthrop. (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Collections. 1863. ser. 4, 6 : 533–35) 974.4 M38 v.36

——— Report of Hon. Peter Stuyvesant, late director-general of New Netherland, on the causes which led to the surrender of that country to the English. n. p. 1665. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Legislature. Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York. 1853–87. 2 : 363–70) R974.7 N421

Tienhoven, Cornelis van. Information relative to taking up land in New Netherland, in the form of colonies or private boweries. 1650. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 4 : 25–36. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4 : 19–26. 974.7 qN423

Tuckerman, Bayard. Peter Stuyvesant, director general for the West India company in New Netherland. 193p. N. Y. 1893. (Makers of America) Cap. 923.27 St9

West Indische compagnie. Naeder klagh-vertoogh aende Ho: Mo: heeren staten generael, wegens de bewinthebberen vande generale geoctroyeerde West-Indische compagnie ter sake vande onwettelijke, ende grouwelijcke proceduren der Engelsche in Nieu Nederlant, met versoeck van hulp, ende assistentie vande macht van 'tlant, tegens de selve. 8p. n. p. 1664. N. Y. pub. lib.
Translation of part relating to New Netherland in Asher, p. 210–13.

West Indische compagnie. Remonstrantie van de bewinthebberen der Nederlantsche West Indische compagnie aende d'heeren staten generael over verscheyde specien van tyrannye ende gewelt door de Engelsche in Nieuw-Nederlant aende onderdanen van haer Hoogh Mog. verrecht, en hoe sy reparatie ende justitie versoecken. 1663. General history English period

Asher, p. 208-10, no. 340.

——— Reply of the West India company to the Answer of the Hon. Peter Stuyvesant, late director-general of New Netherland, with appendices. n. p. 1666. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Legislature. Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York. 1853-87. 2 : 489-510) R974.7 qN421

English period, conquest to revolution, 1664-1776

Bancroft, George. History of the United States from the discovery of the American continent. Ed. 1-10. 10v. Bost. 1838-74. N. Y. state lib.

New York as an English colony, 2:320-25, 405-26; 3:50-65; 4:24-55, 144-48.

——— History of the United States of America from the discovery of the continent; the author's last revision. 6v. N. Y. 1890-91, c58-84. 973 B221

New York as an English colony, 1:518-27; 2:34-46, 253-54, 339, 399-401.

Bryant, W: C. & Gay, S. H. Popular history of the United States. 5v. N. Y. 1876-96. 973 qB84

New York as an English colony, 2:319-54; 3:222-53.

Douglass, William. Summary, historical and political of the first planting, progressive improvements and present state of the British settlements in North America. 2v. Bost. 1755. N. Y. state lib.

"Concerning the province of New York," 2:220-66.

English colonial governors. (*see* Howell, G: R. & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany. 1886. p. 379-82) 974.742 qH83

Gives name, date of service, rank and character.

Fernow, Berthold. The middle colonies. (*see* Winsor, Justin, *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America. c1884-89. 5 : 189-258) 973 qW73

1689-1769.

General history
English period

Hildreth, Richard. History of the United States of America from the discovery of the continent to the organization of government under the federal constitution. 3v. N. Y. 1849. N. Y. state lib.
New York as an English colony, 1: 445-47; 2: 44-57, 76-77, 87, 116, 130, 138-40, 182-92, 200-4, 226, 246-49, 263-66, 315-18, 357-61, 391-94, 408.

Hulsemann, J; G; Geschichte der democratie in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord America. 388p. Göttingen 1823. N. Y. state lib.
New York as an English colony, p. 53-56, 66-80.

Johnson, Rossiter. A history of the French war, ending in the conquest of Canada, with a preliminary account of the early attempts at colonization and struggles for the possession of the continent. 381p. N. Y. c1882. (Minor wars of the United States) N. Y. state lib.

Kapp, Friedrich. Die land und seereise im vorigen jahrhundert. (*see his* Geschichte der Deutschen im staate New York. 1869. p. 280-307) 325.243 K14

Levermore, C: A. The whigs of colonial New York. (*see* American historical review, Jan. 1896, 1: 238-50) 973 qAm35

Marshall, O. H. The New York charter, 1664 and 1674. (*see* Magazine of American history, Jan. 1882, 8: 24-30) 973 M27
Largely on boundary troubles.

——— New York charter, 1664 and 1674. (*see his* Historical writings. 1887. p.321-32) N. Y. state lib.

N. Y. (state)-Historian. Annual report. v.2-3. Alb. 1897-98. 974.7 N425
v. 2-3 called *Colonial series* v. 1-2; this series has for its purpose the printing of the English volumes of the *New York colonial mss* of which v. 22-24 have been already issued. These two volumes also include all the muster rolls to be found in the same series of manuscripts with a full index of names.

Papers relating to the trade and manufactures of the province of New York, 1705-57. (*see* N. Y. (state)-State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)
1849-51. 1: 709-36. 974.7 N424
1850-51. 1: 483-99. 974.7 qN423

Pearson, Jonathan. Indian wars on the border, 1662-1713. (*see his* History of the Schenectady patent. 1883. p.231-43, 271-89) 974.744 qSch2

Stevens, J: A. English in New York, 1664–1689. (*see* Winsor, Justin, *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America. c1884–89. 3: 385–420) 973 qW73 General history English period
Bibliography, p. 411–20.

Period 1664–74

Blome, Richard. Brittania; or, A geographical description of the kingdoms of England, Scotland and Ireland with the isles and territories thereto belonging. 464p. Lond. 1673. 914.2 B62
Title page wanting in New York state library copy. New York, p. 327–28.

Denton, Daniel. Brief description of New York, formerly called New Netherlands with the places thereunto adjoyning; likewise a brief relation of the customs of the Indians there. 21p. Lond. 1670. V917.47 D451
First account of the province of New York printed in English. Winsor, 3: 420.

——— Brief description of New York formerly called New Netherlands with the places thereunto adjoining; likewise a brief relation of the customs of the Indians there; a new edition with an introduction and copious historical notes by Gabriel Furman. 79p. N. Y. 1845. (Gowans' bibliotheca Americana, 1) 917.47 D43

——— Brief description of New York, formerly called New Netherlands with the places thereunto adjoining, together with the manner of its scituation, fertility of the soyl, healthfulness of the climate and the commodities thence produced; also some directions and advice for such as shall go thither. Lond. 1760. 16p. n. p. 1845. (*in* Pennsylvania historical society. Bulletin. 1848. v. 1) 974.8 P384
Partly reprinted in Stedman. *Library of American literature.* 1880–90. 1: 419–26, R810.8 qSt3.

Description exacte de tout ce qui s'est passé dans les guerres entre le roy d'Angleterre, le roy de France, les estats des provinces unies du Pays-bas, et l'evesque de Munster, 1664–1667. 241 p. Amst. 1668. 942.066 D45

Ogilby, John. America: being a description of the new world containing the conquest of Mexico and Peru and other provinces with the several European plantations in those parts. 674p. Lond. 1671. 917 fOg4
New Netherland, now called New York, p. 168–82.

Nicolls 1664-68

General history Nicolls

Articulen van vrede ende verbondt tusschen Karel de tweede van dien naem, koningh van Groot Britannien ter eenre; ende de staten general der Vereenighde Nederlantsche provintien ter andere zijde geslooten. 24p. 'sGravenhage 1667. N. Y. pub. lib.

Asher, p. 219, no. 357.

This is the treaty of Breda which established the right of Great Britain to New Netherland.

Capitulation by the Dutch to the English, 1664. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Legislature. Laws revised and passed at the 36th session of the legislature. 1813. 2: apx. 1-2) N. Y. state law lib.

Also called *Articles of surrender*.

Also printed in Smith. *History of New York.* 1829. 1: 28; *New York colonial history.* 2:250; O'Callaghan. *History of New Netherland.* 2:532; Munsell. *Annals of Albany.* 4:28; and New York state library bulletin; history 2. p. 95 98.

The Clarendon papers: copied from the original ms in the Bodleian library at Oxford Eng. by G: H. Moore. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1870. Publication fund ser. 2:1–162) 974.7 N42

Downing, *Sir* George. A discourse vindicating his royal master from the insolencies of a scandalous libel, printed under the title of "An extract out of the register of the states general of the United Provinces, upon the memorial of Sir George Downing, envoy, etc.," whereunto is added a relation of some former and later proceedings of the Hollanders, by a meaner hand. 171p. Lond. 1672. 942.066 D75

——— Sommiere aenteyckeninge ende deductie ingestelt by de gedeputeerden van de Ho: Mog: heeren staten general der Vereenighde Nederlanden. 29p. 'sGravenhage 1665.

Translation of titles and description of this and following work in *Catalogue of library of J: C. Brown.* 1882. 2: 386, 391, 016.97 qB811.

Asher, p. 215-17, no. 345-52.

This was the first energetic protest of the Dutch government against the capture of New Netherland by the English.

——— Verdere aenteyckeninge of duplyque op seeckere replyue vanden Heer George Downing, extraordinaris envoyé vanden coningh van Groot Brittagne, jegens de Remarques vande gedeputeerden vande Ho: Mo: heeren staten generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden: ingestelt 30 Dec. 1664. 256p. 'sGravenhage 1666.

See notes under immediately preceding entry.

Kort en bondigh verhael van't geene in den oorlogh tusschen den koningh van Engelant etc. en de H. M. heeren staten der vrije Vereenighde Nederlanden en den bisschop van Munster is voorgevallen beginnende in den jare 1664 en eyndigende met het sluiten van de vrede tot Breda in 't jaer 1667. 255p. Amst. 1667. V949.204 K84 General history Nicolls

Asher, p. 217, no. 353.

A French edition was printed at Amsterdam in 1688: now very rare.

Lawrence, Eugene. Richard Nicolls, the first English governor, 1664–68. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1: 307–40) 974.71 qW69

Also in *National magazine*, May 1892, 16: 1–27, 973 M271.

N. Y. (state)—Library. Colonial records: General entries, v. 1, 1664–65, transcribed from manuscripts in the state library. p. 51-204. Alb. 1899. N. Y. state lib.

Also in 81st annual report of New York state library, 1899. 027.5747 N42.

New York historical society. Commemoration of the conquest of New Netherland on its 200th anniversary. 87p. N. Y. 1864. N. Y. state lib.

Contents: Oration on the conquest of New Netherland, J: R. Brodhead, p. 5-58.

Translation of the 1st New Netherland charter, granted 1614, p. 59-60.

Translation of the commission of Stuyvesant, p. 62-63.

Copy of the duke of York's commission to Richard Nichols, p. 63-64.

Official documents relating to the surrender of New Netherland, 1664, p. 64-69.

Translation of a letter of Sec. Van Ruyven to Dutch villages on Long Island announcing the surrender, p. 69.

Translation of a letter from officials of New Amsterdam to the West India company, p. 70-71.

Translation of a letter from Rev. Samuel Drisius to the classis of Amsterdam, dated 15 Sep. 1664, p. 72-73.

Nichols, *Gov.* Richard. Gov. Nichols' answer to the several queries relating to the planters in the territories of the duke of York in America. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 1: 87–88. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1: 59. 974.7 qN423

Made about 1669.

General history
Lovelace, 1668-73

Seizure of New Netherland by the English. (*see* Holland society of New York. Yearbook. 1899. p. 69–77) 974.7 qH71

Extracts from Mrs Lamb's *History of the city of New York*; and, Brodhead's *History of the state of New York.*

Treaty between Col. Richard Nicolls, governor of New York and the Esopus Indians, 1665. (*see* Ulster county historical society. Collections. 1860. 1 : 59–65) 974.734 Ul7

Lovelace 1668–73

Vermilye, A. G. Francis Lovelace and the recapture of New Netherland, 1668–74. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1 : 341–62) 974.71 qW69

Also in *National magazine*, June 1892, 16 : 129–48, 973 M271.

Dutch occupation 1673–74

Dyre, William. Some proposition concerning ye ill consequence of New Yorke being in ye hands of ye Dutch. (*see* Historical magazine, May 1867, ser. 2, 1 : 299–300) 973 H62 v.11

Sharpe, John. Surrender of New York to the Dutch. (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Collections. 1889. ser. 6, 3 : 436–44) 974.4 M38 v.53

Period 1674–1719

Description

Beschryvinge van eenige voorname kusten in Oost en West Indien; als Zueriname, Nieuw-Nederland, Florida, van haar gelegentheyd, aart en gewoonte dier volkeren, hun koophandel, godsdienst en zelzaame voorvallen, door verscheidene liethebbers gedaen. 150p. Leeuwarden 1716.

Asher, p. 27, no. 19.

Blome, Richard. A description of the island of Jamaica, with the other isles and territories in America to which the English are related. 88p. Lond. 1678. 917.29 B62

New York, p. 76–78.

——— The present state of his majesties isles and territories in America with new maps of every place, together with astronomical tables from the year 1686 to 1700. 262p. Lond. 1687. 917.3 B621

New York, p. 201–9.

Blome, Richard. L'Amérique anglaise; ou, Description des isles et terres du roi d'Angleterre dans Amérique traduite de l'Anglais. 331p. Amst. 1688. 917.3 B62 General history, 1674-1719

Nouvelle York, p. 256-57.

Burton, R. The English empire in America; or, A view of the dominions of the crown of England in the West Indies with an account of the discovery, situation, product and other excellencies and rarities of these countries. Ed. 5. 191p. Lond. 1711. N.Y. state lib.

New York, p. 90-96.

Dankers, Jasper & Sluyter, Peter. Journal of a voyage to New York and a tour in several of the American colonies in 1679-80; tr. from the original manuscript in Dutch for the Long Island historical society and edited by H: C. Murphy. 440p. Brooklyn 1867. (*in* Long Island historical society. Memoirs. 1867. v. 1) 974.721 L85

Duyckinck, E. A. A peep into New Netherland 200 years ago. (*see* Putnam's magazine, Ap. 1868. 11:479-87) 051 P98

Description of the above journal of Dankers and Sluyter.

Knight, *Mrs* Sarah (Kemble). Journals of Madam Knight and Rev. Mr Buckingham, from the original mss written in 1704 and 1710. 129p. N. Y. 1825. 917.4 K741

Contents: Private journal kept by Madam Knight on a journey from Boston to New York in the year 1704, p. 3-76.

Diary of the land expedition against Crown Point in the year 1711, kept by Rev. John Buckingham, p. 101-29.

——— Private journal of a journey from Boston to New York in the year 1704. 92p. Alb. 1865. 917.4 K74

Lacroix, A. P. de. Algemeene weereld-beschryving nae de rechte verdeeling der landschappen, plaetsen, zeeën, rivieren, &c. geographisch, politisch, historisch, chronologisch en genealogisch in't fransch beschreeven, in de hoogduitsche tael overgebraght met veel' aenmerkingen en verbeteringen door Hieronymus Dicelius; nu vertaeld nae den tweeden druk met veel' aenmerkenswaerdige byvoegzelen opgehelderd door S. de Vries met landkaarten van N. Sarson. 3v. Amst. 1705. 910 L112

Asher, p. 27-28, no. 20.

This description is remarkable by the fact that it contains the same statement regarding the foundation of New Amsterdam as was made by Stuyvesant in his letter to Nicholls in 1664, viz, that the town was founded in 1623.

New Netherland, 3:338-39.

General history, 1674-1719

Lodwick, Charles. New York in 1692; letter from Lodwick to Mr Francis Lodwick and Mr Hooker dated May 20, 1692 read before the Royal society of London; copied from the original in the British museum. (*see* New York historical society, Collections, 1849, ser. 2, 2:241–50) 974.7 N422 v.7

Melton, Edward. Aenmerkenswaardige en zeldzame West Indische zee- en landreizen door de Carabische eylanden, Nieuw-Nederland, Virginien en de Spaanische West-Indien. 96p. Amst. 1705.

Asher, p. 26–27, no. 18. Reprint from his *Zee en land reizen*; continuing it from 1682 to the death of the author, who was in New York during the quarrel between England and Holland.

New Netherland, p. 16–46.

——— Edward Meltons zeldzaame en gedenkwaardige zee-en land reizen door Egypten, West-Indien, Perzien, Turkyen, Oost-Indien aangevangen in den jaare 1660 en geëindigd in den jaare 1677. Amst. 1681. 910.4 M49

Asher, p. 24, no. 16.

New Netherland, p. 136–51.

Contents of the part concerning New Netherland, in Muller, p. 49–50.

——— Eduward Meltons zeldzaame en gedenkwaardige zee-en land reizen door Egypten, West Indien, etc. aangevangen in den jaare 1660 en geëindigd in den jaare 1677. 495p. Amst. 1702. N. Y. pub. lib.

Asher, p. 24–26, no. 17.

Exact reprint of 1st edition, 1681.

Miller, John. Description of the province and city of New York with plans of the city and several forts as they existed in the year 1695; now first printed from the original manuscript; to which is added a Catalogue of an extensive collection of books relating to America, on sale by the publisher Thomas Rood. 43+115p. Lond. 1843. 917.47 M611

——— Description of the province and city of New York with plans of the city and several forts as they existed in the year 1695; a new edition with an introduction and copious historical notes by J: G. Shea. 127p. N. Y. 1862. (Gowans' bibliotheca Americana 3) 917.47 M61

Partly reprinted in Stedman. *Library of American literature.* 1888–90. 2:209–10, R810.8 qSt3.

Pitman, Henry. A relation of the great sufferings and strange adventures of Henry Pitman, chyrurgion to the late duke of Monmouth, containing an account: 1 Of the occasion of his being en-

gaged in the duke's service; 2 Of his tryal, condemnation and transportation to Barbadoes, etc. How he made his escape in a small open boat with some of his fellow captives, etc. Lond. 1689. General history Andros

Grolier club, p. 89, no. 270.

History

Lamb, *Mrs* **M. J. R. (Nash).** Career and times of Nicholas Bayard, the son of an exiled Huguenot. (*see* Huguenot society of America. Proceedings. 1891. 2 : 27–57) N. Y. state lib.

Morris, J: J. Captain Silvester Salisbury. (*see* Magazine of American history, Mar. 1888, 19 : 233–44) 973 M27

Came to New York at the time of the English conquest and held important offices.

Van Rensselaer, *Mrs* **Sarah.** Nicholas Bayard and his times. (*see her* Ancestral sketches. 1882. p.63–127) 923.27 qV35

Beginning of constitutional government 1674-88

Papers relating to the restoration of New York to the English, and to the charges against Captain Manning for its previous surrender to the Dutch, 1674, 1675. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51.	3 : 65–100.	974.7	N424
1850–51.	3 : 43–65.	974.7	qN423

Andros 1674–83

Andros, *Gov.* **Edmund.** Answers of Gov. Andros to enquiries about New York, 1678. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51.	1 : 88–92.	974.7	N424
1850–51.	1 : 60–62.	974.7	qN423

Charles 2, *king of Great Britain.* Charter of libertys and privileges granted by his royal highness to the inhabitants of New York and its dependencies, 1683. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany)

1850–59.	4 : 32–39.	974.743	M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71.	4 : 25–32.	974.743	M921

Ferguson, Henry. Sir Edmund Andros. 32p. n.p. n.d. 923.27 An23

An address delivered before the Westchester county historical society, Oct. 28, 1892.

General history
Dongan

Moore, J. B. Sir Edmund Andros. (*see* American quarterly register, Feb. 1841, 13: 273–75) 370.5 Am35

———Sir Edmund Andros. (*see* Moore, J. B. Memoirs of American governors. 1846. 1: 403–22) 923.27 M78

Only v. 1 published: also appeared under title *Lives of the governors of New Plymouth and Massachusetts Bay*, 923.27 M781.

Sir Edmund Andros. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1869. 27: 768–71) 352.0747 N4k

Stone, W: L. Administration of Sir Edmund Andros, 1674–82. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1: 363–98) 974.71 qW69

Also in *National magazine*, July 1892, 16: 249–74, 973 M271.

Whitmore, W: H. Sir Edmund Andros. (*see* Whitmore, W: H. *ed.* Andros tracts. 1868–74. 1: pref. 5–49) 974.4 W59

Dongan 1683–88

Benjamin, Marcus. Thomas Dongan and the granting of the New York charter, 1682–88. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1: 399–452) 974.71 qW69

Also in *National magazine*, Aug. 1892, 16: 373–97, 973 M271.

Brodhead, J: R. The duke of York's approval of the New York bill of rights, 1684. (*see* Historical magazine, Aug. 1862, 6: 233) 973 H62

Clarke, R. H. Hon. Thomas Dongan, governor of New York. (*see* Catholic world, Sep. 1869, 9: 767–82) 205 C28

Danaher, F. M. Address delivered before the Dongan club of Albany, N. Y. July 22, 1889. 55p. Alb. 1889. 923.27 qL62

Sketch of Gov. Dongan.

Dealey, P. F. The great colonial governor. (*see* Magazine of American history, Feb. 1882. 8: 106–11) 973 M27

Thomas Dongan.

Dongan, *Gov.* Thomas. Gov Dongan's report to the committee of trade on the province of New York, dated 22d Feb. 1687. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 1: 145–89. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1: 93–118. 974.7 qN423

Also in *Manual of the city of New York*. 1850. 9: 456–86, 352.0747 N4k.

Moore, C: B. Laws of 1683; old records and old politics. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Ap. 1887, 18:49–63) 929.1 qN421 General history King William's war

Winsor, Justin. Denonville and Dongan. (*see his* Cartier to Frontenac. 1894. p. 326–40) 973.1 W73

King William's war 1688–98

For French and Indian expedition of 1690 and the burning of Schenectady, see Schenectady county, p. 497.

Beyard, Nicholas & Lodowick, Charles. Journal of the late actions of the French at Canada. 55p. N. Y. 1868. N. Y. pub. lib.
Reprint of London ed. of 1693.

——— Journal of the late actions of the French at Canada, with the manner of their being repuls'd by his excellency, Benjamin Fletcher, their majesties gouvernour of New York, to which is added: 1 An account of the present state and strength of Canada; 2 The examination of a French prisoner; 3 His excellency, Benjamin Fletcher's speech to the Indians; 4 An address from the corporation of Albany. 22p. Lond. 1693. V974.7 B46

Brodhead, J: R. The government of Sir Edmund Andros over New England in 1688 and 1689; read before the New York historical society Dec. 4 1866. 40p. Morrisania N. Y. 1867. N. Y. state lib.
Also in *Historical magazine,* Jan. 1867, ser. 2, 1:1–14, 973 H62 v.11.
New England as used here included all the territory (except Pennsylvania) between Maryland and Canada.

De Peyster, J. W. Benjamin Fletcher, colonial governor of the province of New York 30th Aug. 1692 to 13th Ap. 1698; a biographical sketch or address to be read before the Oneida county historical society. 118p. N. Y.
Address proper, and 112 p. of notes. 30 copies printed.
Griffin, p. 1042.

Ford, W. C. Sketch of Sir Francis Nicholson. (*see* Magazine of American history, May 1893, 29:499–513) 973 M27

Journall of what passed in the expedition of Coll. Benjamin Fletcher governor in chiefe of the province of New York, etc. to Albany to renew the covenant chain with the five canton nation of Indians. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 1:346–55. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1:220–25. 974.7 qN423

General history
Leisler

Papers relating to the invasion of New York and burning of Schenectady by the French, 1690. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 1:283–312. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1:177–95. 974.7 qN423

Contents: Project of the Chevalier de Callieres, governor of Montreal, Jan. 1689.

Memoir of instructions to Count de Frontenac, June 1689.

Account of the most remarkable occurrences in Canada from Nov. 1689 to Nov. 1690, by M. de Monseignat.

Receipt of news of burning of Schenectady in Albany.

List of people killed and taken prisoners.

Letters: Jacob Leisler to Maryland; Jacob Leisler to the bishop of Salisbury; Robert Livingston to Sir Edmond Andros; Jacob Leisler to the governor of Barbadoes; Mr Van Courtlandt to Sir Edmond Andros; Mr Livingston to Capt. Nicholson.

The red sea men. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1857. 16:455–79) 352.0747 N4k

Schuyler, John. Journal of Capt. John Schuyler on his expedition to Canada and Fort La Prairie during the latter part of Aug. 1690; tr. by S. Alofson, from the original Dutch manuscript. (*see* New Jersey historical society. Proceedings. 1845-46. 1: 72–74) 974.9 N421

Shea, J: G. Early New York history from Canadian sources; the New York expedition of 1690. (*see* Historical magazine, May 1868, ser. 2, 3: 263–65) 973 H62 v.13

Todd, C: B. Benjamin Fletcher and the rise of piracy, 1692–98. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1: 489–522) 974.71 qW69

Also in *National magazine,* Oct. 1892, 16: 625–51, 973 M271.

Leisler 1689–91

Brooks, E. S. Jacob Leisler in The Begum's daughter. (*see* Critic, June 7, 1890; 16: 288) 051 qC86

Chandler, P. W. Trial of Jacob Leisler before a special court of oyer and terminer for high treason, New York, 1691. (*see* Chandler, P. W. American criminal trials. 1841–44. 1: 255–66) N. Y. state law lib.

Documents relating to the administration of Jacob Leisler. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1868. Publication fund ser. 1: 237–426) 974.7 N42

Hoffman, C: F. Administration of Jacob Leisler, a chapter in American history. (*see* Spark's library of American biography. 1844. 13: 179–238) 920.07 Sp2 General history Leisler

Kapp, Friedrich. Jacob Leisler aus Frankfurt am Main. (*see* Kapp, Friedrich. Geschichte der Deutschen im staate New York. 1869. p.34-57) 325.243 K14

Leisler's grave. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1856. 15: 439-41) 352.0747 N4k

Letter from a gentleman of the city of New York to another concerning the troubles which happened in that province at the time of the late happy revolution. 24p. N. Y. 1698. Printed by William Bradford. N. Y. pub. lib.

——— (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849-51. 2: 423-35. 974.7 N424
1850-51. 2: 243-49. 974.7 qN423

Against Leisler. Only three copies known. Also reprinted in *Collectanea-adamentea.* v. 23.

Loyalty vindicated; being an answer to a late false, seditious and scandalous pamphlet entitled A letter from a gentleman, etc. 28p. Bost. 1698.

Winsor, 5: 240. Reprinted in collections of the New York historical society. 1868. Publication fund ser. 1: 365-94, 974.7 N42.

Marriage of Jacob Milborne and Mary Leisler. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1869. 27: 737-48) 352.0747 N4k

Includes sketch of the Leisler troubles.

A modest and important narrative of several grievances and great oppressions that the peaceable and most considerable inhabitants of their majesties province of New York in America, lie under, by the extravagant and arbitrary proceedings of Jacob Leysler and his accomplices. n.p. n.d.

Grolier club, no. 9, p. 10; Winsor, 5: 240.

Myers, T. B. Jacob Leisler. (*see* Historical magazine, Jan. 1872, ser. 3, 1: 18–20) 973 H62 v.21

Papers relating to the administration of Lieut. Gov. Leisler, 1689–91. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 2: 1–438. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1: 1–250. 974.7 qN423

General history
Bellomont

Purple, E. R. Genealogical notes relating to Lieut. Gov. Jacob Leisler and his family connections in New York. 24p. N. Y. 1877. 929.2 qL535

75 copies reprinted, with additions from the *New York genealogical and biographical record.*

Schuyler, G: W. Jacob Leisler. (*see* Schuyler, G: W. Colonial New York. 1885. 1 : 337–80) 974.7 Sch6

Seymour, C: C. B. Jacob Leisler. (*see* Seymour, C: C. B. Self-made men. 1858. p. 23–29) 920.02 Se9

Smith, William. Rule of Jacob Leisler and his fate. (*see* Stedman, E. C. & Hutchinson, E. M. *comp.* Library of American literature. 1888–90. 2 : 478–84) R810.8 qSt3

From his *History of the province of New York.*

Vermilye, A. G. Leisler troubles in 1689; an address delivered before the Oneida historical society. (*see* Old New York, Mar. 1891, 2:369-403) 974.71 qOl1

——— Period of the Leisler troubles, 1688–92. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1:453–88) 974.71 qW69

Also in *National magazine,* Sep. 1892, 16:505–28, 973 M271.

The wife of Jacob Leisler. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1860. 19:594–95) 352.0747 N4k

Queen Anne's war 1698–1719

Colden, Cadwallader. Affairs of New York and New Jersey under the joint governors. (*see* New Jersey historical society. Proceedings. 1860–64. 9 : 92–94) 974.9 N421

This communication to Zenger's paper is an interesting exposition of the characteristics of several early governors.

Bellomont 1698–1701

Campbell, W: W. An historical sketch of Robin Hood and Capt. Kidd. 263p. N. Y. 1853. 398.2 C15

William Kidd, p. 97–263.

De Costa, B: F. Captain Kidd; why he was hung. (*see* Galaxy, May 1869, 7 : 742) 051 G12

De Peyster, Frederic. Life and administration of Richard, earl of Bellomont, governor of the provinces of New York, Massachusetts and New Hampshire from 1697–1701, an address before the New York historical society at its 75th anniversary 18 Nov. 1879. 59p. N. Y. 1879. 923.27 qB41

Earl, Robert. Piracy in its relation to the colony of New York. (*see* Herkimer county historical society. Papers for 1898. 1899. p.32–34) 974.761 H42 General history Bellomont

——— Piracy in its relation to the colony of New York an address delivered before the Herkimer county historical society May 14, 1898. (*see his* John Jost Herkimer. 1898. p. 5–7) 920 H42

Felt, J. B. Captain Kidd. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1852, 6 : 77–84) 929.1 N422

Full account of the proceedings in relation to Capt. Kidd in two letters written by a person of quality to a kinsman of the earl of Bellomont in Ireland. 51p. Lond. 1701. 923.9 K53

Journal of the voyage of the sloop Mary from Quebeck, together with an account of her wreck off Montauk Point, L. I. anno 1701 with introduction and notes by E. B. O'Callaghan. 17+50p. Alb. 1866. (*in* O'Callaghan, E. B. New York colonial tracts. 1866–72. v. 1) 974.7 Oc1

Montague, John. Arguments offer'd to the right honourable the lords commissioners for trade and plantation relating to some acts of assembly past at New-York in America. 23p. N. Y. 1701. N. Y. pub. lib.

A memorial on behalf of several land owners and inhabitants of New York protesting against three acts: 1 Committing Ebenezer Williams and Samuel Burt for refusal to render an account of what they had formed the excise for; 2 Act for vacating, breaking and annulling of several extravagant grants of land, etc.; 3 Act for granting £1500 to the earl of Bellomont, £500 to John Nanfan, lieutenant governor.

Murphy, H: C. The piracy of Captain Kidd. (*see* Littell's living age, Jan. 31, 1846, 8 : 201–7) 051 L71

Parsons, C: W. Bellomont and Rasle in 1699. (*see* Magazine of American history, Ap. 1885, 13 : 346–52) 973 M27

Parton, James. Captain Kid. (*see* Parton, James. Colonial pioneers. 1890. p. 45–51) E973.2 H62

The piracy of Captain Kidd. (*see* Hunt's merchants magazine, Jan. 1846, 14 : 39–51) 332 M53

T. A cruise with Kidd. (*see* Belgravia, Oct. 1874, 24 : 473–79) 052 B41

Taking the oath of allegiance, 1699. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany) 1850–59. 3 : 273–80. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 3 : 197–201. 974.743 M921

List of those signing in Albany, Schenectady, manor of Rensselaerwyck, Kinderhook, Catskill, etc.

General history
Nanfan

Todd, C: B. Captain William Kidd. (*see* Lippincott's magazine, Ap. 1882, 29 : 380–89) 051 L66

Vermilye, A. G. The earl of Bellomont and suppression of piracy, 1698–1791. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2 : 1–49) 974.71 qW69

Also in *National magazine*, Nov. 1892, 17 : 1–34, 973 M271.

Wooley, Charles. A two years journal in New York and part of its territories in America. 90p. Lond. 1701. N. Y. pub. lib.

——— A two years journal in New York and part of its territories in America; a new edition with an introduction and copious historical notes by E. B. O'Callaghan. 97p. N. Y. 1860. (Gowan's bibliotheca Americana 2) 917.47 W88

Partly reprinted in Stedman, *Library of American literature.* 1888–90. 2 : 48–51, R810.8 qSt3.

Nanfan 1701–2

Account of the commitment, arraignment, tryal and condemnation of Nicholas Bayard, esq. for high treason in endeavoring to subvert the government of the province of New York in America by his signing and procuring others to sign scandalous libels, called petitions or addresses to his late majesty, King William, the parliament of England and the Lord Cornbury, now governour of that province. 31p. Lond. 1703. N. Y. pub. lib.

Account of the illegal prosecution of Col. Nicholas Bayard in the province of New York for supposed high treason in the year 170½; collected from several memorials taken by divers persons privately, the commissioners having strictly prohibited the taking of the tryal in open court. 44p. N. Y. 1702. N. Y. pub. lib.

Only three copies known.

Case of William Atwood, esq. by the late King William constituted chief justice of the province of New York in America and judge of the admiralty there and in neighboring colonies; with a true account of the government and people of that province, particularly Bayard's faction and the treason for which he and Hutchins stand attainted. 23p. Lond. 1703. N. Y. pub. lib.

——— (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1881. Publication fund ser. 13 : 239–319) 974.7 N42

Chandler, P. W. Trial of Nicholas Bayard before a special court of oyer and terminer for high treason, New York 1702. (*see* Chandler, P. W. American criminal trials. 1841–44 1 : 267–94) N. Y. state law lib.

Deed to King George the first reciting the surrender by the five nations of their beaver hunting country. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) General history Lovelace 1708–10

1849–51. 1:773–74. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1:525. 974 7 qN423

Dated July 19, 1701.

Trial of Colonel Nicholas Bayard, in the province of New York for high treason, 1702. (*see* Howell, T. B. *comp.* Complete collection of state trials. 1809–16. v. 14, col. 471–516) N. Y. state law lib.

v. 1–10 of this work known as *Cobbett's complete collection of state trials.*

Cornbury 1702–8

For Rev. Francis Makemie's imprisonment, 1707, see New York city, Religious history, p. 433.

Brodhead, J: R. Impeachment of Lord Cornbury as a forger. (*see* Historical magazine, Nov. 1863, 7: 329–31) 973 H62

Relates to the Makemie affair.

——— Lord Cornbury. (*see* Historical magazine, Feb. 1868, ser. 2, 3: 71–72) 973 H63 v. 13

Clarke, George. Voyage to America, with introduction and notes by E. B. O'Callaghan. 81+126p. N. Y. 1867. (*in* O'Callaghan, E. B. New York colonial tracts. 1866–72. v. 2) 974.7 Oc1

Secretary of the province 1703–43: biographic, including will and genealogy.

Lord Cornbury. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1869. 27: 763–64) 352.0747 N4k

Sharp, John. Sermon preached at Trinity church in New York in America Aug. 13, 1706 at the funeral of the Rt Hon. Katherine Lady Cornbury. 16p. Lond. 1708. 923.27 C811

Stone, W: L. Administration of Lord Cornbury. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2: 55–92) 974.71 qW69

Also in *National magazine*, Dec. 1892, 17: 95–119, 973 M271.

Lovelace 1708–10

Wilson, J. G. Lord Lovelace and the second Canadian campaign 1708–10. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2: 93–120) 974.71 qW69

Also in *National magazine*, Jan. 1893, 17: 189–212, 973 M271; and in annual report of the American historical association. 1892. 3: 267–97, 973 Am33.

General history
Hunter

Hunter 1710–19

For Palatine immigration, see Palatines, p. 502; for the negro plot of 1712, see New York city, English period, p. 415.

Buckingham, John. Diary of the land expedition against Crown Point in the year 1711. (*see* Knight, *Mrs* Sarah (Kemble). Journals of Madam Knight and Rev. Mr Buckingham. 1825. p. 101–29) 917.4 K741

Mulford, Samuel. Memorial of several grievances and oppressions of his majesty's subjects in the colony of New York in America. (*see* American historical association. Annual report. 1892. 4:45–52) 973 Am33

Copy of a tract relating to America found in Bodleian library by Prof. J. E. T. Rogers; same as following.

——— Representations against the government of New York; a memorial of several aggrievances, etc. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51.	3:363–83.	974.7	N424
1850–51.	3:220–32.	974.7	qN423

O'Callaghan, E: B. David Jamison, attorney general of the province of New York, 1710. (*see* Magazine of American history, Jan. 1877, 1:21–24) 973 M27

Todd, C: B. Robert Hunter and the settlement of the palatines, 1710–19. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2:121–50) 974.71 qW69

Period 1719–53

Description

Colden, Cadwallader. Observations on the situation, soil, climate, water communications, boundaries, etc. of the province of New York. 1738. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51.	4:169–79.	974.7	N424
1850–51.	4:109–15.	974.7	qN423

Kalm, Pehr. Beschreibung der reise die er nach dem nördlichen Amerika auf den befehl [der schwedischen akademie der wissenschaften] und öffentliche kosten unternommen hat; eine übersetzung. 3v. Göttingen 1754–64. 917.4 K12

Travels in New York, 1748 and 1749, 2:377–409; 3:194–341.

Kalm, Pehr. Travels into North America; containing its natural history and a circumstantial account of its plantations and agriculture in general, with the civil, ecclesiastical and commercial state of the country tr. into English by J: R. Forster. 3v. Warrington 1770–71. 917.4 K122 General history 1719–58

Travels in New York 1748 and 1749, 1:235–72; 2:223–352; 3:1–51.

—— —— Ed. 2. 2v. Lond. 1772. 917.4 K121

Travels in New York 1748 and 1749, 1:183–212; 2:71–217.

—— —— (*see* Pinkerton, John, *ed.* General collection of voyages. 1808–14. 13:374–700) 910.8 qP65

From 2d ed. Lond. 1772. Travels in New York 1748 and 1749, p. 452–64, 573–619.

Murray, James. Description of New York, 1737. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2:202–4) 974.71 qW69

Quinby, Josiah. Short history of a long journey; it being some account of the life of Josiah Quinby, until he came to enter the 48th year of his age, with remarks and reflections upon his own past actions. 61p. N. Y. 1740. N. Y. pub. lib.

A quaker merchant of Westchester county.

Representation of the lords commissioners for trade and plantations to the king on the state of the British colonies in North America. 42p. n. p. 1727. N. Y. state lib.

State of New York in 1721. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Legislature. Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York. 1853–87. 5:600–2) R974.7 qN421

State of the province of New York 1738; 20 queries from the lords of trade with reports in answer. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 4:163–241. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4:105–56. 974.7 qN423

History

Delafield, M. M. William Smith, judge of the supreme court of the province of New York. (*see* Magazine of American history, Ap. 1881, 6:264–82) 973 M27

Includes an account of his family.

General history
Freedom of the press

O'Callaghan, E. B. Biographical sketch of Francis Harison. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Ap. 1878, 9: 49–51) 929.1 N421

——— John Chambers; one of the justices of the supreme court of the province of New York. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Ap. 1872, 3: 57–62) 929.1 N421

Freedom of the press 1719-36

For troubles between Rev. William Vesey and Alexander Campbell 1732; and for Rev. Louis Rou's disputes with the French church 1726; see New York city, Religious history, p. 433.

Administrations of William Cosby and George Clarke, 1732–1743. (*see* National magazine, May 1893, 18: 1–16) 973 M271

Alexander, James. [Denial that he ever advised or consented to the Hon. George Clarke's taking on him the administration of this government, dated] N. Y. Mar. 24, 173$\frac{5}{6}$. 1p. N. Y. 1736. V974.7 qN428

Bobin, Isaac. Letters of Isaac Bobin, esq. private secretary of Hon. George Clarke, secretary of the province of New York, 1718–30. 196p. Alb. 1872. (*in* O'Callaghan, E. B. New York colonial tracts. 1866–72. v. 4) 974.7 Oc1

Campbell, Alexander. Maxima libertatis custodia est, ut magna imperia diuturna non sint, et tempora modus imponatur quibus juris imponi non potest. 2p. N. Y. 1732. N. Y. pub. lib.

A political handbill on the dissolution of the assembly by the governor maintaining the necessity of frequent elections. Printed by John Peter Zenger.

Clarke, *Gov.* George. A proclamation in council [announcing the death of Gov. Cosby; and charging all officers to continue to exercise their offices until his majesty's pleasure shall be known] given this 10th day of Mar. 1735. 1p. N. Y. 1735. Printed by W: Bradford. N. Y. pub. lib.

——— Proclamation [Oct. 1, 1736.] Broadside 38x31 cm. N. Y. 1736. V974.7 qN428

Against Rip Van Dam.

De Peyster, Frederic. Memoir of Rip Van Dam. 26p. N. Y. 1865. 923.27 qV28

With portrait.

Dissolution, Robt. *pseud.* Letter from a gentleman in the country to a friend in town [protesting against the long session of the assembly without a dissolution]. 1p. N. Y. 1732. N. Y. pub. lib.

George 2, *king of Great Britain.* His majesty's royal commission to William Cosby, for the government of the province of New York. 8p. N. Y. 1736. V974.7 qN428 General history Freedom of the press

George Clarke. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1869. 27 : 764–66) 352.0747 N4k

Harison, Francis. To the right worshipful, the mayor, aldermen and commonalty of the city of New York. 9p. N. Y. 1734. V974.7 qN428

Defense of Harison against the accusation of Mr Alexander.

Hon. Rip Van Dam. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1865. 24 : 713–25) 352.0747 N4k

Moore, J. B. William Burnett. (*see* American quarterly register, Feb. 1842, 14 : 290–95) 370.5 Am35

Morris, Lewis. Petition to the king in behalf of the inhabitants of New York for a redress of grievances. (*see* Historical magazine, Feb. 1867, ser. 2, 1 : 68–79) 973 H62 v.11

Murray, Joseph. Mr Murray's opinion relating to the courts of justice in the colony of New York, delivered to the general assembly 12 June 1734. 44p. N. Y. 1734. N. Y. pub. lib.

Nelson, William. Administration of William Burnet, 1720–28. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2 : 151–78) 974.71 qW69

Also in *National magazine*, Mar. 1893, 17 : 399–421, 973 M271.

——— Original documents relating to the life and administration of William Burnet, governor of New York and New Jersey 1720–28, and of Massachusetts and New Hampshire 1728–29. 217 p. Paterson N. J. 1897. 923.27 B93

Edition of 50 copies.

N. Y. (province)-Chief justice. The opinion and argument of the chief justice of the province of New York concerning the jurisdiction of the supream court of the said province to determine causes in a course of equity. Ed. 2 corrected. N. Y. Printed and sold by J. Peter Zenger. 1733. N. Y. 15p. folio. N. Y. pub. lib.

This opinion on one of the points raised in the quarrel over their fees between Governor Cosby and Rip Van Dam the acting governor, led to the summary removal of Lewis Morris from the chief justiceship.

——— ——— Ed. 3. 15p. N. Y. 1733. N. Y. pub. lib.

P, P. Letter from a gentleman in New York to his friend in London. 3p. N. Y. 1733. V974.7 qN428

General history
Freedom of the press

Publications relating to New York affairs under Governor Cosby. (*see* N. Y. public library. Bulletin. July 1898. 2 : 249–55)
027.4747 qN421

Describes the contents of a folio volume in the Lenox library containing 73 documents relating to Cosby's administration collected by James Alexander, a participator in many of the events in question. 58 of the documents refer to the dispute between Rip Van Dam and the governor. The remaining 15 relate mainly to Rev. Alexander Campbell. In the list are incorporated also titles of a few other works in the Lenox library relating to the same affairs.

Report of the committee of his majesty's council to whom it was referred to examine and make inquiry touching a letter found in the house of Mr Alexander in New York on the 1st day of Feb. 173¾ in order to make the fullest discovery concerning the author of the same. N. Y. Printed and sold by William Bradford in New York. 1734. Folio 11p. V974.7 qN428

Sentiments of a principal freeholder, offered to the consideration of the representatives of the province of New York who are now called to meet and sit the 14th of September, 1736. 4p. N. Y. 1736.
N. Y. pub. lib.

Smith, William. Mr Smith's opinion humbly offered to the general assembly of the colony of New York 7 June 1734, at their request occasioned by sundry petitions of the inhabitants of the city of New York, Westchester county and Queens county to the said general assembly, praying an establishment of courts of justice within the said colony by act of the legislature. 45p. N. Y. 1734.
N. Y. pub. lib.

——— **& Alexander, James,** *anon.* Arguments of the council for the defendant in support of a plea to the jurisdiction pleaded to a bill filed in a course of equity at the suit of the attorney general complainant against Rip Van Dam defendant, in the supream court of New York. 73p. N. Y. 1733. V974.7 qN428

Contents: Proceedings of Rip Van Dam, esq. in order for obtaining equal justice of his excellency, William Cosby, esq. p. 53–63.

Farther proceedings concerning the case of Rip Van Dam, esqr. at the suit of the attorney general, being for the use of his excellency, Coll. Cosby, governour of this province, in the equity side of the exchequer, p. 65–68.

Heads of articles of complaint, made by Rip Van Dam, esq. on Thursday the 30th of May, 1734, to the committee of grievances appointed by the general assembly for the province of New York reduced to writing by order of the said committee; who also ordered that a copy thereof be served on the chairman and Mr Justice Phillipse, p. 69–71.

To all to whom these presents shall come or may any way concern; Rip Van Dam sendeth greeting, p. 69–73.

Pages are numbered incorrectly. There are two each of pages 69, 70 and 71.

To F.-H. [Francis Harison] esq: I am very much oblig'd to you for your sincere wishes. 4p. N. Y. 1732. Printed by J: P: Zenger. N. Y. pub lib. General history Freedom of the press

Letter in answer to Andrew Fletcher's letter to Mr A. C. defending the positions maintained in his former publication; stating that Mr C. (Alexander Campbell) had nothing to do with the paper signed Robt. Dissolution nor any others, except one signed M. B. maintaining the advantages of annual elections.

To Mr A. C. [Alexander Campbell]: While you were pleased to bring your private affairs upon the carpet. 3p. N. Y. 1732. N. Y. pub. lib.

An open letter dated Aug. 22, 1732, in answer to three papers by him protesting against the present support of his majesty's government in the province, and urging an immediate dissolution of the assembly, after the Oswego bill and the excise bill have been passed. Probably by Francis Harison.

Van Dam, Rip. Copy of a letter dated Ap. 26, 1736 to the several members of that general assembly of New York that stood adjourned to the last Tuesday of Mar. 1736. 4p. N. Y. 1736? V974.7 qN428

Including action of the general assembly on the letter.

——— Heads of articles of complaint, by Rip Van Dam, esq. against his excellency, Governor William Cosby, governor of New York; to which is prefixed Mr Vandam's letter sent to his excellency with a copy of those articles; as also a letter from some of the gentlemen of the council of New York to the duke of Newcastle in answer to the several articles of complaint; and, A reply to those answers of the gentlemen of the council. 28p. Bost. 1734. V974.7 qN428

Arranged in 3 parallel columns.

Van Pelt, Daniel. The city [New York] under Gov. John Montgomerie, 1728–32. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2: 179–208) 974.71 qW69

Also in *National magazine*, Ap. 1893, 17: 493–516, 973 M271.

A vindication of James Alexander, one of his majesty's council for the province of New York and of William Smith, attorney at law, from the matters charged and suggested against them in two pamphlets lately published. The one a paper addressed to the mayor, aldermen and commonalty of the city of New York by the honourable Francis Harison. The other a report of the committee of his majesty's council touching a letter found in the house of Mr Alexander. To which is added a supplement containing a brief account of the case of William Trusdell, against the honourable Francis

General history Zenger

Harison. Printed by John Peter Zenger, and to be sold by him at his house in Broad street, near the upper end of the long bridge in New York. 1733. Folio 20p. N. Y. 1733. V974.7 qN428

Wheelwright, Timothy, *pseud.* [Letter from brother tradesmen, with his answer,] dated Sep. 12, 1734. 3p. n.p. 1734. V974.7 qN428

Willes, J. Case of Lewis Morris, late chief justice of the province of New York who was removed from the said office by William Cosby, governor of the said province. 8p. n. p. 1735. V974.7 qN428

Word in season. 2p. F. N. Y. 1736. V974.7 qN428

Dated N. Y. Sep. 28, 1736 and printed by Zenger. Concerning the trouble between the rival governors Rip Van Dam and George Clarke.

Zenger

Alexander, James & Smith, William. The complaint to the committee of the general assembly of the colony of New York, etc. 19p. N. Y. 1735? V974.7 qN428

Alexander and Smith, counsel for Zenger, having raised a point as to the legality of the court, were immediately disbarred.

Fisher, J. F. Andrew Hamilton, esq. of Pennsylvania. (*see* Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Ap. 1892, 16: 1–27) 974.8 P382

Zenger's counsel.

Freedom of the press vindicated. (*see* Harper's magazine, July 1878, 57: 293–98) 051 H23

Relates to Zenger.

Kapp, Friedrich. Johann Peter Zenger, der Deutsche drucker; ein pressprozess aus dem jahre 1735. (*see* Kapp, Friedrich. Geschichte der Deutschen im staate New York. 1869. p.171–99) 325.243 K14

Lawrence, Eugene. Freedom of the press in New York in 1733–35. (*see* National magazine, July, 1893, 18: 113–27) 973 M271

——— William Cosby and the freedom of the press, 1732–36. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2: 209–58) 974.71 qW69

N. Y. (province)—Chief justice. The charge of the Hon. James De Lancey, esq; chief justice of the province of New York, to the gentlemen of the grand jury for the city and county of New York on the 15th day of January, 1733, New York. Printed and sold by William Bradford. N. Y. 1733. Folio 6p. V974.7 qN428

This charge is mainly devoted to the subject of libels, and may be looked upon as the first step in the prosecution of Zenger.

General history
Zenger trial

N. Y. (province)—Chief justice. Charge of the Hon. James De Lancey, chief justice to the gentlemen of the grand jury for the city and county of New York the 15th of October 1734. 8p. N. Y. 1734. V974.7 qN428

N. Y. (province)—Governor. Proclamation [offering £20 reward for the discovery of the authors of two scandalous songs or ballads lately dispersed in the city of New York.] 1p. N. Y. 1734. N. Y. pub. lib.

——— Proclamation [offering £50 reward for the discovery of the authors of the scandalous, virulent, and seditious reflections contained in no. 7, 47, 48 and 49 of Zenger's N. Y. weekly journal] 6 Nov. 1734. 1p. N. Y. 1734. V974.7 qN428

Some observations on the charge given by the honourable James D. Lancey, esq: chief justice of the province of New York to the grand jury the 15th day of January, 1733. [Colophon] New York. Printed and sold by John Peter Zenger. 18p. N. Y. 1734. V974.7 qN428

Song made upon the election of new magistrates for this city. Also A song made upon the foregoing occasion. 1p. N. Y. 1734. N. Y. pub. lib.

These are the two "virulent, scandalous and seditious" songs brought into question when Zenger was arrested Nov. 17, 1734.

Steiner, B. C. Andrew Hamilton and John Peter Zenger. (*see* Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Oct. 1896, 20:405–8) 974.8 P382

Watson, J: F. Presentation of the freedom of the city of New York to Andrew Hamilton of Philadelphia. (*see* Pennsylvania historical society. Collections. 1853. 1:79–80) 974.8 P385

Accounts of Zenger trial

The trial of John Peter Zenger in 1735, was the germ of American freedom—the morning star of that liberty which subsequently revolutionized America. *Gouverneur Morris to Dr John W. Francis*

Chandler, P. W. Trial of John Peter Zenger before the supreme court of New York for two libels on the government, New York 1735. (*see* Chandler, P. W. American criminal trials. 1841–44. 1:151–209) N. Y. state law lib.

——— Trial of Zenger in New York, in the year 1735. (*see* N. Y. (city)-Common council. Manual. 1856. 15:452–61) 352.0747 N4k

From *Chandler's criminal trials.*

General history
Zenger trial

Chandler, P. W. Trial of Zenger in New York in the year 1735. (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p. 202–11) 974.71 R28

From *Chandler's criminal trials.*

Remarks on Zenger's tryal, taken out of the Barbados gazette's for the benefit of the students in law and others in North America by Indus Britannicus. Printed by Andrew Bradford. Phil. 1737. 71p. N. Y. pub. lib.

no. 466–69 of the *Pennsylvania gazette* contain an answer to this written by James Alexander. **N. Y. pub. lib.**

This and the following work are attributed by Hildeburn to Jonathan Blenman, king's attorney in Barbados.

Remarks on Zenger's trial, taken out of the Barbados gazette, for the benefit of the students in law and others in North America. 53p. N. Y. 1770. Reprinted by H. H. Gaine.

Remarks on Zenger's trial by Anglo-Americanus. (*see* Caribbeana. 1741. 2 : 198–221) N. Y. state lib.

Remarks on Zenger's trial by Indus-Britannicus. (*see* Caribbeana. 1741. 2 : 225–41) N. Y. state lib.

These two papers were published together as *Remarks on the trial of John Peter Zenger.* Lond. 1738.

Remarks on the trial of John Peter Zenger, printer of the N. Y. weekly journal, who was lately try'd and acquitted for printing and publishing two libels against the government of that province. Printed for J. Roberts. 27p. Lond. 1738. N. Y. state law lib.

By two eminent lawyers in one of our colonies. *Preface.* Criticized in *Caribbeana,* 2 : 264–73.

Zenger, J: P: Brief narrative of the case and tryal of Zenger, printer of the New York weekly journal. 42p. N. Y. 1736; printed by J: P: Zenger. Ed. 1. V974.7 qN428

——— Tryal of John Peter Zenger of New York, printer, who was lately try'd and acquitted for printing and publishing a libel against the government. 32p. Lond. printed for J. Wilford 1738.

——— ——— Ed. 2. 32p. Lond. printed for J. Wilford 1738

——— ——— Ed. 3. 32p. " " 1738

——— ——— Ed. 4. 32p. " " 1738

Ed. 1–4 in N. Y. pub. lib.; ed. 4 in N. Y. state law lib.

Zenger, J: P: Tryal of John Peter Zenger of New York, printer, who was lately try'd and acquitted for printing and publishing a libel against the government. 32p. Lond. 1738? N. Y. pub. lib. General history Zenger trial

This edition differs but slightly from the four Wilford editions.

——— A brief narrative of the case and tryal of John Peter Zenger, printer of the New York weekly journal. [Colophon] Bost. Printed by T: Fleet. 48p. 1738. N. Y. pub. lib.

——— ——— 39p. Lancaster Pa. 1756. Reprinted by W. Dunlap. N. Y. pub. lib.

——— ——— 53p. N. Y. 1770. Reprinted by J: Holt. N. Y. pub. lib.

——— Case and tryal of John Peter Zenger of New York, printer, who was lately tryed and acquitted for printing and publishing a libel against the government. 60p. Lond. 1750. Printed for J. Wilford. 1750. N. Y. pub. lib.

——— Narrative of the trial of John Peter Zenger. N. Y. 1751. Printed by J: Parker.

——— Trial of Zenger of New York, printer; who was tried and acquitted for printing and publishing a libel against the government. 74p. Lond. 1752. Printed for P. Brown. N. Y. pub. lib.

——— Trial of John Peter Zenger of New York, printer; who was charged with having printed and published a libel against the government and acquitted; to which is added the trial of Mr William Owen, bookseller near Temple Bar. 59p. Lond. 1765. Printed for J. Almon. N. Y. state law lib.

——— Trial of John Peter Zenger of New York, printer; who was charged with having printed and published a libel against the government and acquitted; to which is added the trial of Mr William Owen, bookseller near Temple Bar. 59p. Lond. 1765. Printed for J. Almon. (*in* Collection of interesting political tracts published 1764–73. 1773. v. 2) 942.073 C62

——— Narrative of his case, etc. N. Y. 1774. Reprinted.

Entered in Thomas. *Catalogue of publications in the United States prior to* 1775. 1874. p.345, 015.73 T36.

——— Trial of John Peter Zenger, of New York, printer; for a libel against the government on the 4th of Aug. 1735. Inscribed to the Hon. T. Erskine. 64p. Lond. 1784. Printed for Flexney, Holborn; Davies, Russell-street; Merrill, Cambridge; and Eddowes, Shrewsbury. N. Y. pub. lib.

General history
King George's war

Zenger, J: P: The trial of Mr John Peter Zenger, of New York, printer, for printing and publishing a libel against the government at New York, on Aug. 4, 1735; including, Remarks on the trial of John Peter Zenger by two eminent lawyers in one of the colonies. (*see* Howell, T. B. *comp.* Complete collection of state trials. 1809-26. v.17, col. 675-764) N. Y. state law lib.
v.1-10 of this work known as *Cobbett's complete collection of state trials.*

King George's war 1736-53

For the negro plot of 1741, see New York city, English period, p.415.

Gitterman, J: M. George Clinton and his contest with the assembly, 1743-53. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892-93. 2 : 259-86) 974.71 qW69
Also in *National magazine,* Sep. 1893, 18 : 209-30, 973 M271.

A Letter from some of the representatives in the late general assembly of the colony of New York to his excellency, Gov. C . . . . . n, principally in answer to his message of the 13th of October last and his dissolution speech. 30p. n. p. 1747. N. Y. state law lib.

Morris, *Gov.* Lewis. [Letters of Gov. Morris] to Sir Charles Wager. (*see* New Jersey historical society. Collections. 1852. 4 : 40-46, 60-69) 974.9 N422
Includes his opinion on affairs in New York.

Norris, Isaac. Journal of Isaac Norris (afterward speaker of the Pennsylvania assembly) during a trip to Albany in 1745, and an account of a treaty held there in October of that year. 31p. Phil. 1867. 923.27 qN79
Commissioner from Pennsylvania to attend the Indian treaty. Edition of 80 copies.

Treaty between his excellency the Hon. George Clinton, governor of the province of New York, and the six united Indian nations depending of the province of New York; held at Albany in August and September 1746. N. Y. 1746. N. Y. pub. lib.

Valentine, D: T: Extracts from the earliest newspapers of the city. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1862. 21 : 695-737) 352.0747 N4k
New York, 1733-48.

Period 1753–76

Description

American gazetteer, containing a distinct account of all the parts of the new world, the whole intended to exhibit the state of things in that part of the globe and the views and interests of the powers who have possession. 3v. Lond. 1762. 917 Am3 General history, 1753-76

New York is alphabeted under York, New.

Burnaby, Andrew. Travels through the middle settlements in North America in the years 1759 and 1760, with observations upon the state of the colonies. Ed.2. 198p. Lond. 1775. 917.3 B931

New York, p. 104–16.

—— —— (*see* Pinkerton, John, *ed.* General collection of voyages. 1808–14. 13:701–52) 910.8 qP65

From ed. 3, Lond. 1798. New York, p. 736–39.

Cluny, Alexander. The American traveller; or, Observations on the present state, culture and commerce of the British colonies in America by an old and experienced trader. 122p. Lond. 1769. 917.3 qC62

New York, p. 73–76.

Hare, Robert. Memoranda on a tour through a part of North America in company with Mr William Allen. (*see* Pennsylvania historical society. Collections. 1853. 1:363–76) 974.8 P385

Chiefly, New York, 1774.

Izard, Ralph, *anon.* An account of a journey to Niagara, Montreal and Quebec in 1765; or, "'Tis 80 years since." 30p. N. Y. 1846. 917.1 Iz1

From New York city to Albany; thence westward to Niagara.

Lott, Abraham. Journal of a voyage to Albany, etc. made by Abraham Lott, treasurer of the colony of New York 1774. (*see* Historical magazine, Aug. 1870, ser. 2, 8:65–74). 973 H62 v.18

Rogers, Robert. A concise account of North America, containing a description of the several British colonies on that continent. 264p. Lond. 1765. 917.3 R63

Province of New York, p. 59–72.

Taylor, G. Voyage to North America performed by G. Taylor of Sheffield in the years 1768 and 1769. 248p. Nottingham 1771. 917.3 T21

New York, p. 66–90.

General history, 1753-76

Thompson, Edward. New York in 1756. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2:314–15) 974.71 qW69

Also in *Old New York*, Feb. 1890, 2:36–38, 974.71 qOl1.

History

Annual register; or, A view of the history, politics and literature for the year 1758–76. Lond. 1761–88. 905 An72

v. 1–19, 1758–76 contain accounts of the relations of Great Britain with her colonies.

Biographical memoir of Cadwallader Colden, M. D. F. R. S. lieutenant governor of the colony of New York. (*see* Analectic magazine, Oct. 1814, 4:307–12) 051 An1

Biographical sketch of Cadwallader Colden, formerly lieutenant-governor of New York. (*see* Family magazine, 1838. 5:334–36) 051 qF21

Burdge, Franklin. Second memorial of Henry Wisner. 38p. N. Y. 1898. N. Y. state lib.

Cadwallader Colden. (*see* Historical magazine, Jan. 1865, 9:9–13) 973 H62

The Colden papers. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1877–78. Publication fund ser. v.9–10) 974.7 N42

Gov. Colden's official letter book, 1760–1775.

Delafield, M. M. William Smith, the historian, chief justice of New York and Canada. (*see* Magazine of American history, June 1881, 6:418–39) 973 M27

DeLancey, E: F. Memoir of the Hon. James DeLancey, lieutenant governor of the province of New York. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 4 : 1035–59. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4 : 625–40. 974.7 qN423

De Peyster, J: W. Life and misfortunes and the military career of Brig.-Gen. Sir John Johnson, bart. 168p. N. Y. 1882. 923.57 J62

Sir John Johnson was the son of Sir William Johnson and adhered to the British cause in the revolution.

Genealogy of the Johnson family, p. 1-10.

Duyckinck, E. A: Philip Schuyler. (*see* Duyckinck, E. A: National portrait gallery of eminent Americans. ©1862. 1:264–71) 920.07 qD95

Grant, *Mrs* **Anne (Macvicar).** Memoirs of an American lady [Madame Philip Schuyler]; with sketches of manners and scenery in America as they existed previous to the revolution. 2v. Lond. 1808. 920.7 Sch8

—— —— 2v. Bost. 1809. W920.7 Sch82

—— —— 344p. N. Y. 1809. N. Y. pub. lib.

—— —— 354p. N. Y. 1836.

—— —— 295p. N. Y. 1846. 920.7 Sch83

—— —— with a memoir of Mrs Grant by James Grant Wilson. 377p. Alb. 1876. 920.7 Sch81

Griffis, W : E. Sir William Johnson and the six nations. 227p. N. Y.[c] 1891. (Makers of America) 923.27 J635

Halsey, *Mrs* **C : H.** Sketches of celebrated women; Mrs Catharine Schuyler, wife of General Philip Schuyler. (*see* Potter's American monthly, Jan. 1876, 6 : 29–30) 973 qAm3

Headley, J. T. Major General Schuyler. (*see* Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals. 1847. 1 : 229–59) 923.57 H341

Humphreys, M.. G. Catherine Schuyler. 251p. N. Y. 1897. (Women of colonial and revolutionary times) Cap. 920.7 Sch831

Jones, Thomas. History of New York during the revolutionary war, and of the leading events in the other colonies at that period, ed. by E : F. De Lancey. 2v. N. Y. 1879. N. Y. state lib.
New York, 1752–75, p. 1–54; editor's notes, p. 391–437.

Kent, James. Biographical sketch of Gen. Philip Schuyler. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. 1850–59. 1:250–57) 974.743 M92

Lossing, B. J : Life and times of Philip Schuyler. 2v. N. Y. [c]1860. 923.57 Sch8

McKnight, Charles. Sir William Johnson, bart. (*see* Lippincott's magazine, June 1879, 23 : 731–40) 051 L66

Manuscripts of Sir William Johnson. (*see* N. Y. (state) – State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)
1849–51. 2 : 543–1009 974.7 N424
1850–51. 2 : 315–584 974.7 qN423
Nearly all the manuscripts known as the Sir William Johnson papers, including a list of manuscripts missing since they were deposited in secretary of state's office, 1801.

General history, 1753-76

Montresor, John. Journals of Capt. John Montresor, 1757-78. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1881. Publication fund ser. 14: 113-520) 974.7 N42

Parton, James. Sir William Johnson. (*see* Parton, James. Colonial pioneers. 1890. p.35-40) E973.2 H62

Pratt, D. J. Biographical notice of Peter Wraxall, secretary of Indian affairs for the province of New York and of the first provincial congress held in Albany in 1754. 6p. n.p. n.d.
Sabin, 15: 395.

Purple, E. R. Genealogical notes of the Colden family in America. 24p. N. Y. 1873. 929.2 qC674
With additions from the *New York genealogical and biographical record*, Oct. 1873, 4: 161-83.

——— Notes, biographical and genealogical, of the Colden family and some of its collateral branches in America. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1873, 4: 161-83) 929.1 N421
Sketch of Cadwallader Colden, p. 161-68.

Shea, J: G. Introduction. (*see* Colden, Cadwallader. History of the five Indian nations. 1866. pref. p. 3-40) 970.3 C673
Biographical sketch of Colden.

Stevens, J: A. jr. Colonial New York; sketches biographical and historical 1768-84. 172p. N. Y. 1867. (*in* Colonial records of the New York chamber of commerce) 381 qN42

Stone, W: L. The life and times of Sir William Johnson, bart. 2v. Alb. 1865. N. Y. state lib.

Thurman, John, jr. Extracts from letterbooks. (*see* Historical magazine, Dec. 1868, ser. 2, 4: 283-97) 973 H62 v.14
Letters dated at New York, 1760-88.

French and Indian war 1753-65

For campaigns of Ticonderoga and Crown Point, see also Lakes George and Champlain, p. 508.

For campaigns of Oswego and Niagara, see also Central New York, p. 510 and Lake Erie and Niagara, p. 514 respectively.

Alexander, William, *anon.* The conduct of Major Gen. Shirley, late general and commander in chief of his majesty's forces in North America, briefly stated. 130p. Lond. 1758. 973.2 Sh6
1755-56.

Banyar, Goldsbrow. Diary of Goldsbrow Banyar, deputy secretary of the province of New York, Aug. 5 to 20, 1757. (*see* Magazine of American history, Jan. 1877, 1:25–33) 973 M27

General history
French and Indian war

Clarke, William. Observations on the late and present conduct of the French with regard to their encroachments upon the British colonies in North America together with remarks on the importance of these colonies to Great Britain; to which is added, wrote by another hand Observations concerning the increase of mankind, peopling of countries, etc. 54p. Bost. 1755. N. Y. state lib.

Defence of New York against the slanders of New England. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1870. 28:892–97) 352.0747 N4k

Supplement to the *New York mercury* Feb. 23, 1756.

Dunlap, William. Treaty of peace of 1763: Indian hostilities after the peace. (*see his* History of the New Netherlands. 1839–40. 2:apx.69–72) 974.7 D92

Dwight, Timothy. Travels in New England and New York. 4v. New Haven 1821–22. 917.4 D96

Battles near Lake George, 1755–57, 3:361–86.

An impartial account of Lieut. Col. Bradstreet's expedition to Fort Frontenac, to which are added a few reflections on the conduct of that enterprize and the advantages resulting from its success; by a volunteer on the expedition. 60p. Lond. 1759. N. Y. state lib.

Johnson, *Sir* William. Account of conferences held and treaties made between Major General Sir William Johnson, bart. and the chief sachems and warriors of the Indian nations in North America at their meetings on different occasions at Fort Johnson in the county of Albany, in the colony of New York in the years 1755 and 1756; with a letter from the Rev. Mr Hawley to Sir William Johnson, written at the desire of the Delaware Indians and a preface giving a short account of the six nations, some anecdotes of the life of Sir William Johnson, and notes illustrating the whole; also an appendix containing an account of conferences between several quakers in Philadelphia and some of the heads of the six nations in April 1756. 12+77p. Lond. 1756. 970.4 J63

Journal of a provincial officer in the campaign in northern New York in 1758. (*see* Historical magazine, Aug. 1871, ser. 2, 10:113–22) 973 H62 v.20

General history
French and Indian war

Journals of Sir William Johnson's scouts, 1755–56. (*see* N. Y. (state) — State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 4 : 257–87. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4 : 167–85. 974.7 qN423

Kennedy, Archibald, *anon.* Serious considerations on the present state of the affairs of the northern colonies. 24p. N. Y. 1754. 973.2 K38

Lamb, *Mrs* **M. J. R. (Nash).** Governor Robert Monckton. (*see* Magazine of American history, June 1887, 17 : 470–73) 973 M27

Mante, Thomas. History of the late war in North America. 542p. Lond. 1772. 971 qM31

Montresor, James. Journals of Col. James Montresor, 1757–59. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1881. Publication fund ser. 14 : 11–111) 974.7 N42

Review of the military operations in North America from the commencement of the French hostilities on the frontier of Virginia in 1753 to the surrender of Oswego on the 14th of August 1756; interspersed with various observations, characters and anecdotes, necessary to give light into the conduct of American transactions in general and more especially into the political management of affairs in New York in a letter to a nobleman. 144p. Lond. 1757. N. Y. state lib.

Review of the military operations in North America from the commencement of the French hostilities on the frontiers of Virginia in 1753 to the surrender of Oswego on the 14th of August 1756; in a letter to a nobleman. (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Collections. 1801. 7 : 67–163) 974.4 M38

Said to have been written by Gov. Livingston and his friends Messrs W. Smith and Scott, lawyers, New York.

Stark, Caleb. Memoirs and official correspondence of Gen. John Stark, with notices of several other officers of the revolution, also, a biography of Capt. Phinehas Stevens and of Col. Robert Rogers, with an account of his services in America during the "seven year's war". 495p. Concord N. H. 1860. 923.57 St25

Thompson, Samuel. Diary while in the service in the French war, 1758, with notes by W : R. Cutter. 60p. Bost. 1896. 973.2 T37

50 copies printed for private distribution. Thompson participated in Abercrombie's expedition against Ticonderoga.

Walker, J. B. Robert Rogers, the ranger. (*see* Bay state monthly, Jan. 1885, 2 : 211–25) 974.4 qB34 General history Prerevolutionary

Wilson, J. G. Sir Danvers Osborn and Sir Charles Hardy, 1753–61. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2 : 287–313) 974.71 qW69

Winslow, *Gen.* **John.** Gen. John Winslow's letter to the earl of Halifax, relating to his conduct and that of the troops under his command on the Ticonderoga expedition in 1756 (dated Bost. Dec. 30, 1756). (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Collections. 1800. 6 : 34–39) 974.4 M38

Woodhull, Nathaniel. Journal kept when colonel of the 3d regiment New York provincials, in the expedition to Montreal in 1760. (*see* Historical magazine, Sep. 1861, 5 : 257–60) 973 H62

Prerevolutionary 1765–76

Almon, John, *ed.* Collection of interesting, authentic papers relative to the dispute between Great Britian and America, shewing the causes and progress of that misunderstanding from 1764 to 1775. 280+202p. Lond. 1777. N. Y. state lib.

Known as the Prior documents.

Contents: Letters from Sec. Conway to Lieut. Gov. Colden, p. 43.

Gov. Moore's letter to Sec. Conway 27 May 1766, p. 94.

" " " 20 June 1766, p. 94.

" speech to New York council and assembly 12 June 1766, p. 95.

Address of council of New York to Gov. Moore with his reply 14–16 June 1766, p. 96.

Address of assembly of New York to Gov. Moore with his reply 16 June 1766, p. 97.

Gov. Moore's two messages to the assembly of New York and the answers 13–23 June 1766, p. 97.

Extract from a letter of Lieut. Gov. Colden to Sec. Conway 24 June 1766, p. 99.

Extract from a letter of Gen. Gage to Sec. Conway 15 July 1766, p. 101.

Extract of a letter from Gen. Gage to the duke of Richmond 25 Aug. 1766, p. 108.

Copy of Gov. Moore's message to the general assembly of New York 17 Nov. 1766, p. 119.

Address of general assembly of New York to Gov. Moore 15 Dec. 1766, p. 120.

General history Prerevolutionary

Extract of a letter from Lieut.-Gov. Colden to the earl of Shelburne, 26 Dec. 1766, p. 124.

Extract of a letter from Gen. Gage to the earl of Shelburne 17 Jan. 1767, p. 124.

Act to furnish barracks in cities of New York and Albany with firewood, etc. 10 July 1766, p. 125.

Extract of a letter from Gen. Gage to the earl of Shelburne 10 Feb. 1767, p. 130.

Extracts from the manuscript journal of the general assembly of New York laid before parliament 10 Nov.-19 Dec. 1766, p. 144.

Gov. Pownall's speech against suspending the government of New York 15 May 1767, p. 162.

Petition of merchants of New York to the house of commons, p. 163.

Authentic account of the proceedings of the congress held at New York in 1765 on the subject of the American stamp act. 37p. n.p. 1767. N. Y. state lib.

Colden, Cadwallader. State of the province of New York. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1877. Publication fund ser. 10:68–78) 974.7 N42

Dated Dec. 6, 1765.

Conduct of Cadwallader Colden, esq. lieutenant governor of New York relating to the judges' commissions, appeals to the king and the stamp duty. 56p. N. Y. 1767. V974.7

——— (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1877. Publication fund ser. 10:431–67) 974.7 N42

The assembly made every effort to discover the author but in vain. see Sedgwick. *Memoir of William Livingston*. 1833. p.124, 923.27 L761; and, *Analectic magazine*, Oct. 1814, 4:307.

Dawson, H: B. Sons of liberty in New York; a paper read before the New York historical society, May 3, 1859. 118p. N. Y. 1859. 974.7 D32

Printed for private circulation. Sons of liberty was the name given to the organized opposition to the crown which started about the time of the Zenger trial and flourished specially just preceding the revolution.

Deed executed at Fort Stanwix Nov. 5, 1768, establishing a boundary line between the whites and Indians of the northern colonies. (*see* N. Y. (state) – State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 1 : 587–91. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1 : 377–81. 974.7 qN423

General history
Prerevolutionary

Dix, J: A. John Cruger, mayor of New York, speaker of New York assembly. (*see* Magazine of American history, Mar. 1877, 1: 172–74) 973 M27

Earl, Robert. A historical mistake corrected. (*see* Herkimer county historical society. Papers 1896. p. 91–93) 974.761 H42

Concerning the first liberty pole in the colony of New York, 1766.

Great Britain—Parliament. The stamp act, 1765. 34p. N. Y. 1895. (American history leaflets colonial and constitutional 21) 973 Am34

Hildeburn, C: S. R. Notes on the stamp act in New York and Virginia. (*see* Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, 1878, v.2, no. 3, p.296–302) 974.8 P382

Lamb, *Mrs* M. J. R. (Nash). Golden age of colonial New York. (*see* Magazine of American history, July 1890, 24: 1–30) 973 M27

The year 1768.

Lodge, H: C. A short history of the English colonies in America. Rev. ed. 560p. N. Y. c1881. 973.2 L82

New York, 1765, p. 312–40.

Sedgwick, Theodore. Memoir of the life of William Livingston. 449p. N. Y. 1833. 923.27 L761

Career before the revolution, p. 45–178.
Noticed in *American monthly review*, Sep. 1833, 4: 177–92.

Stebbins, Calvin. Edmund Burke; his services as agent of the province of New York. (*see* American antiquarian society. Proceedings. 1893–94. new ser. 9: 89–101) 906 Am3 v.16

Burke was chosen agent in 1770.

Stevens, J: A. The part of New York in the stamp act troubles, 1761–68. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2: 325–90) 974.71 qW69

Also in *National magazine*, Dec. 1893–Ap. 1894, 19: 113–37, 229–50, 323–46, 973 M271.

——— Second non-importation agreement and the committees of correspondence and observation 1769–75. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2: 391-444) 974.71 qW69

——— Stamp act in New York. (*see* Magazine of American history, June 1877, 1: 337–71) 973 M27

Including copies of non-importation agreements of the merchants of New York and Philadelphia.

General history
Constitutional history

Tryon, *Gov.* **William.** Report on the state of the province of New York. 1774. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York.) 1849–51. 1 : 737–72. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1 : 501–23. 974.7 qN423

Van Shaack, H: C. Life of Peter Van Shaack; embracing selections from his correspondence and other writings. 490p. N. Y. 1842.
923.47 V362

Special topics

Constitutional history

Assembly. (*see* Civil list and constitutional history of the colony and state of New York by E. A. Werner. 1891. 35:432–36) 351.2 N42

Bishop, C. F. History of elections in the American colonies. 297p. N. Y. 1893. (*in* Studies in history, economics and public law, ed. by the university faculty of political science of Columbia college. 1893. v.3, no.1) 305 St9

Butler, B: F. Outline of the constitutional history of New York, an anniversary discourse delivered at the request of the New York historical society. 75p. N. Y. 1848. 342.7479 B97

—— —— (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1849. ser. 2, 2:9–75) 974.7 N422 v.7

Constitutional history of the colony of New York. (*see* Civil list and constitutional history of the colony and state of New York by E. A. Werner. 1891. 35:3–116) 351.2 N42

Much of this material is found in the earlier volumes as well.

Contents: New Netherland; Constitution of the colony; Constitutional history; Colonial confederacies; Proprietary governments

The councils. (*see* Civil list and constitutional history of the colony and state of New York by E. A. Werner. 1891. 35 : 406–9) 351.2 N42

Includes list of members.

Cumming, R. C. Historical note. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Legislature. Colonial laws of New York. 1894–96. 1 : pref. 9–21)
N. Y. state law lib.

On the development of representative government in the colony.

Elting, Irving. Dutch village communities on the Hudson river. 68p. Balt. 1886. (*in* Johns Hopkins university studies. 1886. v.4)
305 J62

Fowler, R. L. Constitutional and legal history of New York in the 17th century. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1 : 523-69) 974.71 qW69 General history Constitutional history

——— Constitutional and legal history of New York in the 18th century. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2 : 575–630) 974.71 qW69

——— Historical introduction. (*see* N. Y. (colony)—General assembly. Facsimile of the laws and acts of the general assembly for their majesties province of New York printed and sold by William Bradford. 1894. pref. p. 1–104) N. Y. state law lib.
Legislative history, 1609–94.

Gitterman, J: M. Council of appointment in New York. (*see* Political science quarterly, Mar. 1892, 7 : 80–115) 305 P75
Appointing power in the province of New York, p.81–86.

Greene, E. B. The provincial governor in the English colonies of North America. 292p. N. Y. 1898. (Harvard historical studies, v.7) 342.73 G83

Hill, H : W. Development of constitutional law in New York state and the constitutional convention of 1894. (*see* Buffalo historical society. Publications. 1896. 4 : 163–201) 974.797 B86

Hutchins, S. C. Introduction to the civil list and constitutional history of the colony and state of New York. 128p. Alb. 1879. 342.7479 H97

N. Y. (colony)—General assembly. Journal of the votes and proceedings of the general assembly of the colony of New York. 2v. N. Y. 1764–66. N. Y. state law lib.
Contents: v. 1, Ap. 9, 1691–Sep. 27, 1743.
v. 2, Nov. 8, 1743–Dec. 23, 1765.

N. Y. (colony)—Legislative council. Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York. 2v. 2078p. Alb. 1861. N. Y. state law lib.
Contents: v. 1, Ap. 9, 1691–Sep. 27, 1743.
v. 2, Dec. 8, 1743–Ap. 3, 1775.

North, S. N. D. Constitutional development of the colony of New York. (*see* Magazine of American history, Mar. 1879, 3 : 161–74) 973 M27

O'Callaghan, E. B. Historical introduction. (*see* N. Y. (colony) — Legislative council. Journal. 1861. 1 : 3–27) N. Y. state law lib.

General history
Law

O'Callaghan, E. B. Origin of legislative assemblies in the state of New York, including titles of the laws passed previous to 1691. 39p. Alb. 1861. 328.7479 qOc1
1664-91.

Osgood, H. L. The proprietary province as a form of colonial government. (*see* American historical review) 973 qAm 35
July 1897, 2:644–64 Jan. 1898, 3:244–65
Oct. " 3:31–55

Reasons in support of triennial elections in the province of New York with the king's veto on the triennial act. 1738. (*see* N. Y. (state) — State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)
1849–51. 4:243–56. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4:157–65. 974.7 qN423

Representatives in colonial assemblies. (*see* Civil list and constitutional history of the colony and state of New York by E. A. Werner. 1891. 35:445–52) 351.2 N42

Law

No editions of colonial laws are included except O'Callaghan. *Laws and ordinances of New Netherland;* and, N. Y. (state)—Legislature. *Colonial laws of New York.*

For bibliography of New York laws, see Tower. *The Charlemagne Tower collection of colonial laws.* 298p. Phil. 1890. p. 168–81, 016, 345 qT65.

Brooks, J. W. History of the court of common pleas of the city and county of New York with full reports of all important proceedings. 253p. N. Y. 1896. N. Y. hist. soc.

Daly, C: P. Historical sketch of the judicial tribunals of New York from 1623 to 1846. 68p. N. Y. 1855. N. Y. state law lib.

——— Judiciary of the early Dutch period. (*see* Stone, W: L. History of New York city. 1872. apx. p. 41–54) N. Y. pub. lib.

——— The nature, extent and history of the jurisdiction of the surrogates court of the state of New York, opinion of Daly in the matter of the estate of J. W. Brick, deceased; printed by order of the board of supervisors. 54p. N. Y. 1863. L. I. hist. soc.

——— State of jurisprudence during the Dutch period, 1623–74. (*see* McAdam, David & others, *ed.* History of the bench and bar of New York. 1897. 1:1–34) N. Y. state law lib.

Fowler, R. L. History of the law of real property in New York, an essay introductory to the study of the New York revised statutes. 229p. N. Y. 1895. N. Y. state law lib.

Fowler, R. L. Observations on the particular jurisprudence of New York. (*see* Albany law journal, 1879–82, v.20–26) N.Y. state law lib. General history Law

——— Organization of the supreme court of judicature of the province of New York. (*see* Albany law journal, 1879, v.19–20) N. Y. state law lib.

——— Historical gossip about the New York court of sessions. (*see* Historical magazine, Nov. 1864, 8 : 359–66) 973 H72

Hill, H : W. Development of constitutional law in New York. (*see* Buffalo historical society. Publications. 1896. 4 : 163–201) 974.797 B86

The judiciary. (*see* Civil list and constitutional history of the colony and state of New York by E. A. Werner. 1891. 35 : 362–401) 351.2 N42

Includes history of the various colonial courts and lists of officials.

Murray, Joseph. Mr Murray's opinion relating to the courts of justice in the colony of New York; delivered to the general assembly of the said colony at their request, the 12th of June 1734. 44p. n. t–p. N. Y. state law lib.

Includes "Appendix at a council held at Fort George, Nov. 25, 1727," p. 33–44.

N. Y. (state)-Legislature. Colonial laws of New York from the year 1664 to the revolution. 5v. Alb. 1894–96. N. Y. state law lib.

Contents: v. 1 Cummings, R. C. Historical note, pref. p. 9–21.
1st grant to the duke of York, p. 1–5.
Duke of York's laws, 1665–75, p. 6–100.
Nicoll's proclamation, revoking the Dutch and establishing the English form of government, 1665, p. 100–1.
Restoration of Dutch government, p. 101–2.
Colve's charter, p. 102–4.
2d grant to the duke of York, 1674, p. 104–5.
Commission of Andros as governor, 1674, p. 106–7.
Orders to put the duke's laws in force, 1674, p. 107.
Proclamation of Gov. Andros, 1674, p. 107–8.
Instructions to Gov. Dongan, 1683, p. 108–10.
Acts of general assemblies, 1683–85, p. 111–77.
Commission of Gov. Dongan, 1686, p. 177–78.
Instruction to Gov. Dongan, 1686, p. 178–80.
Dongan charter of the city of New York, 1686, p. 181–95.
Dongan charter of the city of Albany, 1686, p. 195–216.
Commission of Sir Edmund Andros, 1688, p. 216–17.
Instructions for Sir Edmund Andros, 1688, p. 217–18.
General assembly, 24 Ap. to 15 Sep. 1690, Jacob Leisler, lieutenant governor, p. 218–20.
Commission of Gov. Henry Sloughter, p. 221–22.
v. 1, p. 223–v. 5. Laws passed by assemblies 1 to 31, 1691–1775.

General history
Civil lists

O'Callaghan, E. B. *comp.* Laws and ordinances of New Netherland, 1638–74; comp. and tr. from the original Dutch records in the office of the secretary of state, Albany N. Y. 602p. Alb. 1868. N. Y. state law lib.

Redfield, A. A. English colonial polity and judicial administration, 1664–1776. (*see* McAdam, David & others, *ed.* History of the bench and bar of New York. 1897. 1:35–93) N. Y. state law lib.

Seymour, Horatio. Influence of New York on American jurisprudence. (*see* Magazine of American history, Ap. 1879, 3:217-30) 973 M27

Smith, William. Mr Smith's opinion humbly offered to the general assembly of the colony of New York on the 7th of June 1734 at their request, occasioned by sundry petitions of the city of New York, Westchester county and Queens county praying an establishment of courts of justice within the said colony by act of the legislature. 45p. N. Y. 1734. N. Y. state law lib.

Civil lists

List of all the officers employed in civill offices in the province of New York the 20th of April, 1693, and of their salaries. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 1:313–18. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1:197–202. 974.7 qN423

Lists of colonial officers. (*see* Civil list and constitutional history of the colony and state of New York by E. A. Werner. 1891. v.35) 351.2 N42

Contents: Colonial executives, p. 206.
Auditors general, p. 216.
Treasurers, p. 217.
Schout-fiscals and attorneys general, p. 219.
Surveyors, p. 221.
Officers of the port of New York, p. 222.
Commissioners of Indian affairs, p. 263.
County judges, p. 533–41.
Surrogates, p. 544–51.
Sheriffs, p. 561–79.
County clerks, p. 580–90.

O'Callaghan, E. B. The register of New Netherland, 1624 to 1674. 198p. Alb. 1865. 351.2 qOc1

List of officials, colonial and local.

Classes of settlers

General history
Classes of settlers

For Huguenots, see also Newpaltz, p. 480, and New Rochelle, p. 469. For palatines, see Palatines, p. 502. For English on Long Island, see Suffolk county, p. 454 and its towns.

Baird, C : W. Histoire des réfugiés Huguenots en Amérique ; traduit de l'Anglais par N. E. Meyer et de Richemond. Toulouse 1886.

——— Huguenot emigration to America. 2 v. N. Y. 1885.
284.5 B162

New Netherland, 1 : 148–200.

DeWitt, Thomas. On the sources of settlements in New York. (*see* New York historical society. Proceedings. 1848. p. 72–88)
974.7 N421

Disosway, G. P. The Huguenots in America. (*see* Smiles, Samuel. Huguenots ; their settlements, churches and industries in England and Ireland. 1868. p. 427-42) 284.542 Sm4

Huguenots in New York, p. 429–33.

——— Huguenots of Staten Island. (*see* Continental monthly, June 1862, 1 : 683–88) 051 C76

Holland society of New York. Year book. 1886–98. N. Y. 1886–98. 974.7 qH71

Kapp, Friedrich. Geschichte der deutschen einwanderung in Amerika. Ed. 3. v.1, 416p. N. Y. 1869. 325.243 K14

v.1 *Geschichte der deutschen im staate New York bis zum anfange des 19 ten jahrhunderts.* No more published.

Knevels, J. W. Our Dutch progenitors. (*see* New York historical society. Proceedings. 1849. p. 182–220) 974.7 N421

Lefevre, Ralph. Huguenots of Ulster county. (*see* Historical society of Newburgh bay and the Highlands. Papers. 1894. p. 41–55.)
N. Y. state lib.

Vermilye, A. G. Huguenot element among the Dutch. 23p. Schenectady n. d. 284.5 V59

——— ——— (*see* Reformed church in America. Centennial discourses. 1877. p.139–61.) 285.7 R25

——— Mingling of Huguenot and Dutch in early New York. (*see* Huguenot society of America. Abstract of proceedings. n. d. 1 : 24–31.) N. Y. state lib.

General history
Immigrants

Waldron, W: W. Huguenots of Westchester and parish of Fordham. 126p. N. Y. 1864. 284.5747 W52

Wittmeyer, A. V. Huguenots in America and their connection with the church. (*see* Perry, W: S. History of the American episcopal church. 1885. 2 : 407–36) 283.73 qP42

Lists of immigrants

For settlers in a particular locality, see name of county or town under Local colonial history.

Baudartius, Gulielmus. First emigrants to New Netherland, 1624; translated from Gedenkwaardige geschiedenissen zo kerkelyke als wereldlyke. Arnhem 1624. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 4 : 131–32. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4 : 84. 974.7 qN423

Bergen, T. G. List of early immigrants to New Netherland, 1654–64 alphabetically arranged. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 N421

Oct. 1883, 14 : 181–90 Ap. 1884, 15 : 72–77
Jan. 1884, 15 : 34–40

Early immigrants to New Netherland, 1657–64. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 3 : 52–63. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3 : 33–42. 974.7 qN423

Also in Holland society of New York. *Year book.* 1896. p.141–58, 974.7 qH71.

Early immigrants to New Netherland. (*see* Holland society of New York. Year book. 1896. p.124–29) 974.7 qH71

Mentions lists that have been published.

List of citizens of New York admitted as freemen between the years 1683 and 1740. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2 : 204–8) 974.71 qW69

O'Callaghan, E. B. Early highland immigration to New York. (*see* Historical magazine, Oct. 1861, 5 : 301–4) 973 H62

Alphabetic list of Scotch highlanders coming to New York, 1738–42.

Selyns, Henricus. List of church members and their residences in 1686, kept by Selyns, pastor of the Dutch reformed church. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1 : 446–52) 974.71 qW69

Settlers in Rensselaerwyck from 1630–46, compiled from the books of monthly wages and other mss. (*see* Holland society of New York. Yearbook. 1896. p. 130–40) 974.7 qH71

From O'Callaghan. *History of New Netherland.* 1846–48. 1: 430–41.

Census population

For enumerations of the whole colony. Census of a special locality is found with its history.

Dexter, F. B. Estimates of population in the American colonies. (*see* American antiquarian society. Proceedings. 1887–88. new ser. 5: 22–50) 906 Am3 v.12

New York, p. 33–35.

Hough, F. B: History of the census in New York and plan proposed for the state census of 1865. (*see* Albany institute. Transactions. 1867. 5: 196–228) N. Y. state lib.

List of inhabitants of province by counties, 1738. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 4: 184–88. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4: 118–22. 974.7 qN423

All counties except Westchester.

Livingston, R. R. Census of state of New York at different periods since 1731. (*see* Society for the promotion of useful arts. Transactions. 1807. 2: 216–18) 630.6 F92a

Enumeration by counties in 1731, 1771, 1786, 1791, 1801.

Statistics of population of province of New York, 1647–1774. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 1: 687-97. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1: 465–74. 974.7 qN423

Genealogy

Genealogies of special places will be found with their local history. Histories of single families are not included.

Bergen, T. G. Register of early settlers of Kings county, Long Island, N. Y., from its 1st settlement by Europeans to 1700; with contributions to their biographies and genealogies. 452p. N. Y. 1881. 929.1 B45

Bunker, M.. P. Long Island genealogies, being kindred descendants of Thomas Powell. 530p. Alb. 1895. (Munsell's historical ser. v. 24) 929.1 B88

General history Genealogy

Griffin, Augustus. Griffin's journal; 1st settlers of Southold; the names of the heads of those families, being only 13 at the time of their landing; 1st proprietors of Orient, biographical sketches, etc. etc. 312 p. Orient, L. I. 1857. 929.1 G87

Holgate, J. B. American genealogy, being a history of some of the early settlers of North America and their descendants from their 1st emigration to the present time. 244 p. Alb. 1848. 929.1 qH71
Mostly New York families.

Latting, J. J. Genealogical fragments. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 N421

Oct. 1879, 10 : 170–77 Ap. 1880, 11 : 70–74
Jan. 1880, 11 : 12–24 Oct. 1880, 11 : 168–71

New York genealogical and biographical record, 1870–98. v. 1–29. N. Y. 1870–98. 929.1 N421
v. 18–29 are quarto, 929.1 qN421.

Pearson, Jonathan, *comp.* Contributions for the genealogies of the descendants of the 1st settlers of the patent and city of Schenectady from 1662 to 1800. 324p. Alb. 1873. 929.1 P311

——— Contributions for the genealogies of the 1st settlers of the ancient county of Albany from 1630 to 1800. 182 p. Alb. 1872. 929.1 P31

———Contributions to the history of the ancient Dutch families of New York. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 N421

Jan. 1871, 2 : 22–23 July 1871, 2 : 139–41
Ap. 1871, 2 : 68–70 Oct. 1871, 2 : 190–92

Purple, E. R. Contributions to the history of the ancient families of New York. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 N421

Ap. 1876, 7 : 49–64 Jan. 1878, 9 : 3–16
July 1876, 7 : 117–24 Ap. 1878, 9 : 52–62
Oct. 1876, 7 : 145–51 July 1878, 9 : 113–25
Jan. 1877, 8 : 11–20 Oct. 1878, 9 : 153–60
Ap. 1877, 8 : 67–73 Jan. 1879, 10 : 35–43
July 1877, 8 : 124–33

Talcott, S. V. *comp.* Genealogical notes of New York and New England families. 747 p. Alb. 1883. 929.1 T14

Wills, marriage licenses, etc.

Ancient New York wills. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 N421 General history Wills, marriage licenses

Jan. 1871, 2 : 39–40 Oct. 1871, 2 : 202–5
Ap. 1871, 2 : 103 Oct. 1872, 3 : 190–92
July 1871, 2 : 155–56

Cornbury, *Gov.* New York marriage licenses granted, 1702–6. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 N421

Jan. 1870, 1 : 3 Jan. 1871, 2 : 25–28
Ap. 1870, 1 : 13

Fernow, Berthold, *comp.* & *ed.* Calendar of wills on file and recorded in the offices of the clerk of the court of appeals, of the county clerk at Albany and of the secretary of state, 1626–1836; compiled under the auspices of the Colonial dames of the state of New York and published by the society. 657p. N. Y. 1896. 929.3 qN42
500 copies printed.

Gleanings from the surrogate's office. (*see* Old New York) 974.71 qO11

Sep. 1889, 1 : 131–36 Jan. 1890, 1 : 417–22
Oct. 1889, 1 : 176–84 Ap. 1890, 2 : 202–4
Nov. 1889, 1 : 269–76

Moore, C: B. English and Dutch intermarriages. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan. 1873, 4 : 13–20; July 1873, 4 : 127–39) 929.1 N421

N. Y. (state)—Library. Supplementary list of marriage licenses. 48p. Alb. 1898. (Bulletin : history 1) 929.3 N42 v.2
Also in 81st annual report of New York state library. 1899. 027.5747 N42.
Supplementary to *Names of persons for whom marriage licenses were issued.* 1860.

N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Names of persons for whom marriage licenses were issued by the secretary of the province of New York previous to 1784; printed by order of G. J. Tucker. 480p. Alb. 1860. 929.3 N42

New York marriage licenses, 1686–88. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1874, 5:174) 929.1 N421

New York marriage licenses, 1691–93 from v.4 of Records of wills, surrogate's office, New York. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan. 1873, 4:31–32) 929.1 N421

General history
Manors

O'Callaghan, E. B. New York marriage licenses; supplementary list for the years 1756 and 1758. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1871, 2:194–200) 929.1 N421

Philadelphia, Friends society. New York marriages, from the Friends' records of Philadelphia. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan. 1872, 3:51–52) 929.1 N421

Manors

See also Rensselaerswyck, p. 483; Philipse manor in Westchester county, p. 463.

Anthony, Elliott. The patroons. (*see* National magazine, Dec. 1891, 15: 194–96) 973 M271

Colden, Cadwallader. Letter to the governor of New York. (*see* Historical magazine, Oct. 1867, ser. 2, 2: 226–27) 973 H62 v.12

——— State of lands in the province of New York in 1732 by Cadwallader Colden, surveyor-general. (*see* N. Y. city)–Common Council. Manual. 1851. 10: 454–61) 352.0747 N4k

——— ——— (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 1: 375–89. 974.7 N424

1850–51. 1: 247–55. 974.7 qN423

De Lancey, E: F. Manors in province of New York and in county of Westchester. 160p. N. Y. 1886. New York pub. lib.
From Scharf. *History of Westchester county.*

——— ——— (*see* Scharf, J: T: Westchester county. 1886. 1:31–160f.) 974.727 qSch1

Schuyler, G: W. New Netherland and the patroons. (*see his* Colonial New York. 1885. 1:1–33) 974.7 Sch8

Whitmore, W: H. Manors of New York and their lords. (*see* Heraldic journal, Ap. 1867, 3: 69–82) 929 H411

Names

Beauchamp, W: M. Indian names in New York with a selection from other states and some Onondaga names of plants, etc. 148p. Fayetteville N. Y. 1893. 929.4 B38

Benson, Egbert. Memoir read before Historical society of state of New York, 1816. 72p. N. Y. 1817. 929.4 B44
Indian, Dutch and English names of places in New York state.

Benson, Egbert. Ed. 2. 127p. Jamaica 1825. 929.4 B441 General history Names

—— —— 72p. N. Y. 1848. 929.4 B442

Reprinted from a copy with the author's last corrections.

—— —— (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1849. ser. 2, 2:77–148) 974.7 N422 v.7

Cooper, S. F. Hudson river and its early names. (*see* Magazine of American history, June 1880, 4 : 401–19) 973 M27

Davis, W: T. Staten Island names; ye olde names and nicknames, with map by C: W. Leng. p.20–76. New Brighton 1896. 917.4726 D29

Being special no. 21 of the proceedings of the Staten Island natural science association.

DeKay, J. E. Indian names on Long Island. 12p. Oyster Bay 1851. 929.4 D36

Dutch and Indian names for Albany and vicinity. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany) 1850–59. 2 : 226–33. 974.743 M92

Ed. 2. 1869–71. 2 : 311–19. 974.743 M921

Fernow, Berthold. New Amsterdam family names and their origin. p.209–40. N. Y. c1898. (Half moon ser. v.2, no. 6) N. Y. state lib.

—— —— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & *others*. Historic New York. 1899. 2 : 209–40) 974.71 G63

Field, T: W. Indian, Dutch and English names of localities in Brooklyn and its vicinity. (*see his* Historic and antiquarian scenes in Brooklyn. 1868. p.49–60) 974.723 qF45

Flint, M. B. Study of names. (*see her* Early Long Island. 1896. p.60–75) 974.721 F64

Harris, G: H. Notes on the aboriginal terminology of the Genesee river. 10p. n.t–p. n.p.1889? 929.4 H24

—— —— (*see* Rochester historical society. Publications. 1892. 1:9–18) 974.789 R58

Historical sketches of the origin and changes of names of New York city. (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p.71–88) 974.71 R28

General history
Names

Marshall, O. H. Niagara frontier embracing sketches of its early history and Indian, French and English local names. 46p. n.p.n.d.
974.798 M35

Read before the Buffalo historical society Feb. 27, 1865.

—— —— (*see* Munsell, Joel. Historical series. 1887. 15:275–320)
N. Y. state lib.

Matthes, Susanna. Van and von; some facts about Dutch names and titles which are not generally understood. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1893, 24:170–73)
929.1 qN421

Obsolete names of localities on Manhattan Island. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1856. 15:465–76) 352.0747 N4k

—— (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p.215–26) 974.71 R28

Obsolete names of New York. (*see* American historian and quarterly genealogical record) 973 Am31

July 1875, 1 : 30–36 Jan. 1876, 1 : 113–17
Oct. 1875, 1 : 66–73 Ap. 1876, 1 : 154–60

Through the letter G.

Purple, E. R. Dutch aliases and names spelt in two or more ways. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan. 1879, 10 : 38–43) 929.1 N421

Purple, S: S. Dutch aliases. (*see* Holland society of New York. Yearbook. 1896. p.190–98) 974.7 qH71

Nearly all the aliases of males in the baptismal records of the reformed Dutch church in the city of New York, 1639–1756.

Schoolcraft, H: R. Comments on the aboriginal names and geographical terminology of the state of New York, part first, Valley of the Hudson. (*see* New York historical society. Proceedings. 1844. p.77–115) 974.7 N421

Thompson, B: F. Paper upon Indian names of Long Island. (*see* New York historical society. Proceedings. 1845. p.125–31)
974.7 N421

Tooker, W: W. Indian place-names in East Hampton town, L. I. with their probable significations. Sag Harbor 1889. L. I. hist. soc.

—— —— (*see* Easthampton, N. Y. Records of. 1889. 4 : pref. 1–10) 974.725 Ea71

Tooker, W: W. Some Indian names of places on Long Island, N. Y. and their correspondences in Virginia. (*see* Magazine of New England history, July 1891, 1 : 154–58) 929 M27 General history Military

Trumbull, J. H. Indian names of places on Long Island derived from esculent roots. (*see* Magazine of American history, June 1877, 1 : 386–87) 973 M27

Military history

Fletcher, *Gov.* Benjamin. State of militia in province of New York in America, Ap. 1693. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 1 : 318–19. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1 : 202–3. 974.7 qN423

List of officers and soldiers in various militia companies 1738. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 4 : 208–39. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4 : 136–55. 974.7 qN423
Also in *Manual of the city of New York.* 1852.11:498–504. 352.0747 N4k.

List of officers of militia of province of New York. 1700. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York). 1849–51. 1 : 357–64. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1 : 227–35. 974.7 qN423
Also in *Manual of the city of New York.* 1851.10: 475–80, 352.0747 N4k.

Muster rolls of New York provincial troops, 1755–64. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1892. Publication fund ser. v. 24) 974.7 N42

Muster rolls of the several companies of the burgher corps of New Amsterdam, 1653. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 2 : 569) 974.7 Oc11

N. Y. (state)–Historian. Muster rolls of a century; from 1664 to 1760. (*see his* Annual report. 1897–98. 2 : 371–956; 3 : 437–1130) 974 7 N425

Ruttenber, E: M. Provincial and revolutionary military organizations. (*see* Historical society of Newburgh bay and the Highlands. Papers. 1894. p.8–22) N. Y. state lib.
Read before the society Dec. 7, 1885.

General history
Religious

Scisco, L. D. Rural militia of the New Netherland. (*see* American historical register, Nov. 1895, 3 : 335–39) 973 qAm31

Vail, H: H. Some records of the French and Indian war. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Ap. 1895, 26 : 73–79) 929.1 qN421

Includes muster roll of Capt. Thomas Terry's company of Long Island troops, 1759.

Religious history

For particular churches, see name of the place under Local colonial history.

Baird, C: W. Churches in the province of New York in the year 1700. (*see* Magazine of American history, Oct. 1879, 3 : 625) 973 M27

Disosway, G. P. The earliest churches of New York and its vicinity. 416p. N. Y. 1865. 277.471 D63

Earl, Robert. Religion in the colony of New York; address before the Herkimer county historical society, Dec. 14, 1897. 11p. n.p. 1897? 277.47 Ea7

Also in Herkimer county historical society. Papers 1897. p.131–41, 974.761 H42.

Holland society of New York. Transcript of church records in possession of the society. (*see its* Year book. 1898. p.206–9) 974.7 qH71

Hopkins, A. G. Early protestant missions among the Iroquois. (*see* Oneida historical society. Transactions. 1885–86. p.5–28) 974.762 On2

Papers relating principally to the conversion and civilization of the six nations of Indians, interspersed with letters on other subjects of public interest. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 4 : 289–504. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4 : 187–312. 974.7 qN423

Papers relating to the state of religion in the province, 1657–1712. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 3 : 101–30. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3 : 67–84. 974.7 qN423

Sprague, W: B. Annals of the American pulpit; or, Commemorative notices of American clergymen of various denominations from the early settlement of the country to the close of 1855; with historical introductions. 9v. N. Y. 1857–69. 922 Sp7

For contents see Boston athenaeum. *Catalogue.* p. 2839.

Stiles, Ezra. Brief view of the state of religious liberty in the colony of New York read before the reverend general convention of the delegates from the consociated churches of Connecticut and the synod of New York and Philadelphia, met at Stanford, September 1, 1773. (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Collections. 1814. ser. 2, 1 : 140–57) 974.4 M38 v.11 General history Episcopal church

Including *Account of the dissenting interest in the middle states, A. D.* 1759 *in letter from Elihu Spencer to Dr Stiles.*

Catholic

For Father Jogues, see Dutch colony 1626–64; Description, p.327.

Courcy de Laroche-Héron, Henry de. The catholic church in the United States, a sketch of its ecclesiastical history; translated and enlarged by J: G. Shea. 594p. N. Y. 1856. 282.73 C83

Colonial church in New York, p. 314–44.

Mullany, J: F. Pioneer church of the state of New York with other essays. 140p. Syracuse 1897. 282.747 M91

Murray, J: O. Popular history of the catholic church in the United States. Ed 3. 619p. N. Y. 1876. 282.73 M96

Father Isaac Jogues, p.111–18.

Colonial church, New York, p.150–54.

Hon. Thomas Dongan, 1st catholic governor of New York, p. 155–58.

O'Gorman, Thomas. History of the Roman catholic church in the United States. 515p. N. Y. 1895. (American church history) 282.73 Og6

Colonial church in New York, p.230–31, 243–44.

Shea, J: G. History of the catholic church within the limits of the United States from the first attempted colonization to the present time. 4v. N. Y. 1886–92. 282.73 qSh3

Colonial church in New York, 1:87–99, 356–58, 396–400, 433.

Episcopal

Anderson, J. S. M. History of the church of England in the colonies and foreign dependencies of the British empire. 3v. Lond. 1845–56. 283 An21

—— —— Ed.2. 3v. Lond. 1856. 283 An2

Church in New York, 2:436–40; 3:286–336, 460–73.

DeCosta, B: F. Centennial of the diocese of New York: and, Church and state during the colonial period. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Centennial history of the protestant episcopal church in the diocese of New York. 1886. p.46–103) 283.747 W69

General history Episcopal church

Establishment of the church of England in New York. (*see* Historical magazine, May, 1861, 5 : 153–55) 973 H62

Humphreys, David. Historical account of the incorporated Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. 356p. Lond. 1730. 266.3 H88

Includes accounts of the missionary work in the colony of New York and of the negro riots in New York city.

Inglis, Charles. State of the Anglo-American church in 1776. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 3 : 1047–66. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3 : 635–46. 974.7 qN423

Keith and Talbot. (*see* Protestant episcopal historical society. Collections. 1851. 1: pref. 1–43, p.1–86) 283.73 P94

Includes *Journal of travels* by George Keith.

The letters of these agents of the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts furnish a very full account of the general religious aspect of the colonies.

McConnell, S: D. History of the American episcopal church from the planting of the colonies to the end of the civil war. 392p. N. Y. 1890. 283.73 M13

Church in colonial New York, p.59–68, 93–95, 191–94.

Perry, W: S. History of the American episcopal church, 1587–1883. 2 v. Bost. 1885. 283.73 qP42

Beginnings of the church in New York, 1 : 148-74 ; Mission of Keith and Talbot, 1 : 206–22.

Protestant episcopal historical society. Collections. 1851. v.1. 283.73 P94

State of the protestant episcopal church in New York and Long Island in letter from Dr Bray about 1740, p.99–106.

List of persons licensed by the bishops of London, to Albany and New York city, 1745–84, p.107, 116.

List of parishes in 1724, p.125.

Tiffany, C: C. History of the protestant episcopal church in the United States of America. 593p. N. Y. 1895. (American church history) 283.73 T44

Colonial church in New York, p.162–89.

Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Centennial history of the protestant episcopal church in the diocese of New York, 1785–1885. 454p. N. Y. 1886. 283.747 W69

Parish histories, p.201–365.

Huguenot

See Classes of settlers, p. 383.

General history
Presbyterian church

Lutheran

Jacobs, H: E. History of the evangelical Lutheran church in the United States 539p. N. Y. 1893. (American church history) 284.17 J15

Lutherans of New Netherlands, p. 46–61.
Dutch churches from Falckner to Muhlenberg, p. 118–32.

Lintner, G. A. Early history of the Lutheran church in the state of New York, discourse delivered before the Hartwick synod in the Lutheran church of Richmondville, N. Y. Sep. 21, 1867. 24p. Alb. 1867. Providence pub. lib.

Schaeffer, C: W. Early history of the Lutheran church in America from the settlement of the Swedes on the Delaware to the middle of the 18th century. 143p. Phil. 1857. 284.173 Sch1

Dutch, p.61–69.

Wolf, E. J. Lutherans in America; a story of struggle, progress, influence and marvelous growth. 544p. N. Y. 1890. 284.17 W83

Dutch, p.107–32.

Moravian

Kapp, Friedrich. Die herrnhuter in Schekomeko. (*see his* Geschichte der Deutschen im staate New York. 1869. p.200–29) 325.243 K14

Moravians in New York including names of persons in New York and on Long and Staten Islands attached to the brethren's church in 1744. (*see* Moravian historical society. Transactions. 1876. 1:419–26) 284.6 M791

Papers relating to Quakers and Moravians. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 3:997–1030. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3:603–24. 974.7 qN423

Presbyterian

Alexander, S. D. Presbytery of New York, 1738 to 1888. 198p. N. Y. n.d. L. I. hist. soc.

Baird, C: W. Civil status of the presbyterians in the province of New York. (*see* Magazine of American history, Oct. 1879, 3:593–628) 973 M27

Briggs, C: A: American presbyterianism; its origin and early history. 373+142p. N. Y. 1885. 285.1 B76

General history
Puritan church

Hodge, Charles. Constitutional history of the presbyterian church in the United States of America, pt 1–2. Phil. 1839–41. 285.173 H66

Contents: pt 1, 1705–41, pt 2, 1741–88.

Macoubrey, A. R. Relation of presbyterianism to the revolutionary sentiment in the province of New York, an address delivered before the Westchester county historical society, Oct. 28, 1890. 46p. n.p.1891.

Griffin, p.1047.

Presbyterian church in the U. S.—General assembly. Records. 548p. Phil. 1841. 285.1 P922

Contents: Presbytery of Philadelphia, 1706–16, p.7–44.
Synod of Philadelphia, 1717–58, p.45–231.
" New York, 1745–58, p.232–84.
" New York and Philadelphia, 1758–88, p.285–548.

Thompson, R. E. History of the presbyterian churches in the United States. 424p. N. Y. 1895. (American church history) 285.17 T37

Webster, Richard. History of the presbyterian church in America from its origin until the year 1760; with biographical sketches of its early ministers. 720p. Phil. 1857. 285.17 W39

Puritan

Briggs, C: A: Puritanism in New York, its origin and growth till the middle of the 18th century. (*see* Magazine of American history, Jan. 1885, 13 : 39–58) 973 M27

Quaker

Bowden, James. History of the society of friends in America. 2v. Lond. 1850–54.

Sabin, 2 : 363.

Bowne, John. Persecution of an early friend or quaker, copied from his journal by Henry Onderdonk. (*see* American historical record, Jan. 1872, 1 : 4–8) 973 qAm3

First settlement of the society of friends in New York. (*see* Historical magazine, June 1862, 6 : 193–94) 973 H62

Keith, George. Journal of travels from New Hampshire to Caratuck on the continent of North America. 92p. Lond. 1706. 289.67 K26

Keith spent some time in the vicinity of New York and preached against the quakers.

——— ——— (*see* Protestant episcopal historical society. Collections. 1851. 1 : 1–54) 283.73 P94

Onderdonk, Henry, jr. Friends on Long Island and in New York, 1657–1826. (*see his* Annals of Hempstead. 1878. p.93–104) 974.724 H37 General history Reformed church

Papers relating to quakers and Moravians. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)
1849–51. 3 : 997–1030. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3 : 603–24. 974.7 qN423

Reformed

Buddingh, Derk. De hervormde hollandsche kerk in de Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika. 167p. Utrecht 1853. (*in his* Kerk, school en watenschap. 1853.) 285.7 B85

Corwin, E: T. The Amsterdam correspondence. p.81–107. N. Y. 1897. 285.77 C811
Reprinted from American society of church history. *Papers.* v. 8. 270 Am3.

——— Character and development of the reformed church in the colonial period. 66p. (*see* Reformed church in America. Centennial discourses. 1877. p. 41–106) 285.7 R25

——— Manual of the reformed church in America, 1628–1878. Ed. 3. 676p. N. Y. 1879. 285.773 C812
An alphabetic list of ministers with biographic and bibliographic information, p. 161–570.
Alphabetic list of churches with list of ministers and bibliographic data, p.571–646.

——— Report of the general synod's agent on his searches in the ecclesiastical archives of Holland, 1897–98. 8p. N. Y. 1898.

——— **Dubbs, J. H. & Hamilton, J. T.** History of the reformed church Dutch, the reformed church German, and the Moravian church in the United States. 525p. N. Y. 1895. (American church history) 285.77 C81
Reformed church Dutch, p.1–212.

Demarest, D: D. History and characteristics of the reformed protestant Dutch church. 221p. N. Y. 1856. 285.7 D39
New York before the revolution, p.60–100.

——— Reformed church in America, its origin, development and characteristics. 210p. 1889.
Noted in Corwin. *History of the reformed church.* 1895. p.14, 285.77 C81.

General history Reformed church

DeWitt, Thomas. List of ministers of the reformed Dutch church in North America, in chronological order from 1633 to 1800. (*see his* Discourse delivered in the North reformed Dutch church 1857. p.71–79) 285.77471 N811

Gunn, Alexander. Memoirs of the Rev. John H. Livingston, prepared in compliance with a request of the general synod of the reformed Dutch church in North America. 540p. N. Y. 1829. 922.57 L76

New York before the revolution, p.77–155.

——— Memoirs of the Rev. John Henry Livingston, first professor of theology in the reformed protestant Dutch church in North America. New ed. 404p. N. Y. 1856. 922.57 L761

History of the origin and progress of the protestant reformed Dutch church in the United States. (*see* Magazine of the reformed Dutch church) 205 M27

Nov. 1827, 2 : 247–50 Jan. 1828, 2 : 312–15
Feb. 1828, 2 : 344–48

Holland society of New York. List of Dutch reformed churches organized before 1800, with their records. (*see* Hackensack (N. J.) Reformed Dutch church. Records of the reformed Dutch churches of Hackensack and Schraalenburgh, N. J. 1891. 1:pref. 9–15) 929.3 qH11

——— ——— (*see* Holland society of New York. Year book. 1892–93. p.21–29) 974.7 qH71

Names of the ministers of the Dutch reformed churches in New York and New Jersey, 1758 and 1796. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 1 : 625–26. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1 : 406–7 974.7 qN423

Ordination of the first clergyman in the reformed protestant Dutch church in North America. (*see* Historical magazine, Nov. 1865, 9 : 325–26) 973 H62

Rev. Petrus Tesschenmaecker, 1679.

Reformed church in America — General synod. Acts and proceedings, vol. 1, embracing the period from 1771 to 1812; preceded by the Minutes of the coetus, 1738–54 and the Proceedings of the conferentie, 1755–67. 493p. N. Y. 1859. 285.773 R25

Rev. John H. Livingston. (*see* Old New York, Sep. 1889, 1 : 94–105) 974.71 qOl1

Slavery

Census of slaves, 1755. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) General history Slavery

1849–51. 3 : 843–68. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3 : 503–21. 974.7 qN423

Under names of masters.

Cruger, John. Experience on a slave-ship, 1698–1700. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York, 1892–93. 2 : 285–86) 974.71 qW69

DuBois, W: E: B: The suppression of the African slave trade to the United States of America, 1638–1870. 335p. N. Y. 1896. (Harvard historical studies 1) 326.1 D85

Slavery and the slave trade in New York, p.17–20.

Earl, Robert. Slavery in the colony and state of New York; an address delivered before the Herkimer county historical society, Oct. 12, 1897. 12p. n.t–p. n.p. 1897. 326.9747 Ea7

Also in Herkimer county historical society. Papers for 1897. p.103–14, 974.761 H42.

Historical notes on slavery in the northern colonies and states; New York. (*see* Historical magazine, Aug. 1866, 10 : 237–38) 973 H62

Mather, F: G. Slavery in the colony and state of New York. (*see* Magazine of American history, May 1884, 11 : 408–20) 973 M27

Morgan, E. V. Slavery in New York. 30p. N. Y. c1898. (Half moon ser. v.2, no.1) N. Y. state lib.

—— —— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & *others*. Historic New York. 1899. 2 : 1–30) 974.71 G63

——— Slavery in New York; the status of the slave under the English colonial government. (*see* American historical association. Papers. 1891. v.5, pt 4, p.3–16) 973 Am32

——— ——— Abstract. (*see* American historical association. Annual report. 1891. 2 : 87-88) 973 Am33

Northrup, A. J. Slavery in New York, a historical sketch. p. 243–313. Alb. 1900. (New York state library bulletin: history no. 4) N. Y. state lib.

Slavery in Albany county. (*see* Howell, G. R. & Tenny, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany. 1886. p. 300–3) 974.742 qH83

General history
Printing

Valentine, D: T: Slaves and the slave trade in New Amsterdam. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1863. 22: 581–94) 352.0747 N4k

Voyages of the slavers, St John, and Arms of Amsterdam, 1659, 1663, together with additional papers illustrative of the slave trade under the Dutch; translated from the original mss with an introduction and index by E. B. O'Callaghan. (*in* O'Callaghan, E. B. New York colonial tracts. 1866–72. v. 3) 974.7 Oc1

Williams, G: W. History of the negro race in America, from 1619 to 1880. 2 v. in 1. N. Y. 1885. 326.973 W67
Colony of New York, 1628–1775, p. 134–71.

Printing

See also Zenger, p. 364.

Bicentennial anniversary of the introduction of printing into the middle colonies. (*see* Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, 1886, 10: 78–85) 974.8 P382

Boardman, G: D. Early printing in the middle colonies; address delivered before the historical society of Pennsylvania, Dec. 11, 1885. (*see* Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, 1886. 10: 15–32) 974.8 P382

The Bradford bicentenary. (*see* Critic, Ap. 15, 1893, 22: 236–37) 051 qC86

Colonial printers in New York. (*see* Book buyer, Feb. 1896, 23: 8–10) 015.73 B64

Early history of the printing and newspaper press in Boston and New York. (*see* Continental monthly, Sep. 1863, 4: 256–68) 051 C76

The first book printed in New York. (*see* Bookworm, Feb. 1890, 3: 89–92) 010.5 B64

Hildeburn, C: S. R. *comp.* List of the issues of the press in New York, 1693–1752. 28p. Phil. 1889. 015.747 H54

——— List of the issues of the press in New York, 1693–1784. (*see* Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography) 974.8 P382
Jan. 1889, 12: 475–82 Ap. 1889, 13: 90–99
July " 13: 207–15

——— Additions to A list of the issues of the press in New York, 1693–1752. (*see* Old New York, Feb. 1890, 2: 23–27) 974.71 qOl1

Hildeburn, C: S. R. Printing in New York in the 17th century. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1 : 570–603) 974.71 qW69 General history Printing

——— Sketches of printers and printing in colonial New York. 189p. N. Y. 1895. 926.55 H54

375 copies printed. Sketches of Bradford, Zenger, Rivington and others.

Martin, C.. M. & Martin, B: E. The New York press and its makers. p.119–62. N. Y. ᶜ1898. (Half moon ser. v.2, no.4) N. Y. state lib.

—— —— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & *others*. Historic New York. 1899. 2 : 119–62) 974.71 G63

Pasko, W. W. Notes on the history of printing in New York. (*see* Old New York) 974.71 qOl1

Aug. 1889-Jan. 1890, 1:1-11, 65-85, 145-56, 217-23, 344-52, 385-95
Feb.-May 1890, 2:52-61, 73-87, 152-65, 269-83

Purple, S: S. Bradford family; genealogical memorials of William Bradford the printer. 8p. N. Y. 1873. 929.2 qB72

50 copies privately reprinted from *New York genealogical and biographical record*, with additions.

Simpson, Henry. William Bradford. (*see* Simpson, Henry. Lives of eminent Philadelphians, now deceased. 1859. p.124–29) 920.074811 qSi5

Stone, W: L. Colonial newspaper press. p.3 Utica 1890.

Griffin, p.1042. Reprint from Utica herald, Oct. 28, 1890.

Stone, W: L. Early newspaper press of Boston and New York. (*see* American historical record, Sep. 1872, 1 : 387–92) 973 qAm3

——— Newspapers and magazines. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 4:133–64) 974.71 qW69

Thomas, Isaiah. History of printing in America with a biography of printers and an account of newspapers. 2v. Worcester 1810. 655.173 Ho

Printers in New York, 2 : 91–119; newspapers and other periodical works, 2 : 286–319.

—— —— Ed.2. 2v. Alb.1874. (*in* American antiquarian society. Archaeologia Americana; transactions and collections. 1774. v.5–6) 913.7 qAm3

Printers in New York, 5 : 290–313; newspapers and other periodical works, 6 : 96–127.

General history
Newspapers

Wallace, J: W: Address delivered at the celebration by the New York historical society, May 30, 1863, of the 200th birthday of Mr William Bradford who introduced the art of printing into the middle colonies. 114p. Alb.1863. 926.55 B72

Newspapers

The following list of newspapers printed in New York state before 1775 has been carefully revised by Mr Wilberforce Eames of the Lenox library. The books immediately following have also been consulted.

Grolier club of the city of New York. Catalogue of books printed by William Bradford and other printers in the middle colonies. 100p. N. Y. 1893. 016.094 G89

Martin, C.. M. & Martin, B: E. The New York press and its makers. p.119–62, N. Y.[c] 1898. (Half moon ser. v.2, no.4) N. Y. state lib.

—— —— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & *others*. Historic New York. 1899. 2 : 119–62) 974.71 G63

North, S. N. D. History and present condition of the newspaper and periodical press of the United States. (*see* U. S. Census, 10th, 1880. Final reports. 1883–88. 8 : 1–446) R 317.3 qUn3 v.10[8]
New York newspapers, p.387–408.

Thomas, Isaiah. History of printing in America. 2 v. Alb. 1874. (*in* American antiquarian society. Archaeologia Americana; transactions and collections. 1874. v.5–6) 913.7 qAm3

Newspapers arranged chronologically

New York gazette (weekly)

Printed by William Bradford, 1725–44.
1st newspaper in New York city.
Partial files at:
New York society library (1726–29)
New York historical society (1730–38)
Lenox library (1733–40)
Pennsylvania historical society (1736–40)

New York weekly journal.

Printed by John Peter Zenger, 1733–52?
2d newspaper in New York city.
Partial files at:
Lenox library (1733–44)
Antiquarian society, Worcester (later than 1744)

New York gazette or weekly postboy (successor to Gazette)

Printed by James Parker, 1743–73.
3d newspaper in New York city.
Partial files at:
New York historical society (1744–)
Lenox library (1744–66)

New York evening post (weekly)

Printed by Henry De Foreest, 1744–51.
4th newspaper in New York city.
Partial file at:
New York historical society (1750–51)

New York mercury (weekly)

Printed by Hugh Gaine, 1752–83.
Afterward called New York gazette and weekly mercury.
5th newspaper in New York city.
Partial files at:
Pennsylvania historical society.
Lenox library (nearly complete file after 1755)

New York gazette (weekly)

Printed by William Weyman, 1759–67.
6th newspaper in New York city.
Nearly complete file at Lenox library.

American chronicle.

Printed by Samuel Farley, 1761–62.
7th newspaper in New York city.
No copies found.

New York pacquet.

Printed by Benjamin Mecon; one or more numbers issued, 1763.
8th newspaper in New York city.
Lenox library has first number.

New York journal or general advertiser.

Printed by John Holt, 1766–98 or not long after.
Published in Kingston, 1777 and in Poughkeepsie, 1777–83; several changes in title after 1783.
9th newspaper in New York city.
This paper was intended to succeed the New York gazette or weekly postboy and so numbered, but the latter was published till 1773.
Lenox library has 1766–75, 1787–89.

New York chronicle.

Published by Alex. & James Robertson, 1769–70.
Publishers removed to Albany in 1770.
10th newspaper in New York city.
Lenox library has one number.

General history
Medicine

Rivington's New York gazetteer; or the Connecticut, New Jersey, Hudson's river and Quebec weekly advertiser.

Printed by James Rivington, 1773–75, 1777–83.
Discontinued from Nov. 1775 to Oct. 1777; changes of title after 1777.
11th newspaper in New York city.
Lenox library has 1773–75, 1779–80.

Constitutional gazette.

Printed by John Anderson.
Published for a few months in 1775.
12th newspaper in New York city.
Lenox library has one number.

Independent reflector; or weekly essays.

Printed by James Parker, 1752–53.
52 numbers form a set.
Complete file at Lenox library.

Albany gazette.

Printed by Alex. & James Robertson, 1771–75.
1st newspaper in Albany.

Occasional reverberator.

Printed by James Parker, New York.
September, 1753, no. 1–2.
No more published.
Complete file at Lenox library.

Instructor.

" J. Parker & William Weyman, New York, 1755, no. 1–6.

John Englishman.

" Parker & Weyman, April–July 1755, no. 1–10.
Lenox library has all but no. 9.

Medicine

Beck, J. B. Historical sketch of the state of American medicine before the revolution. 35p. Alb. 1842. 610.8 H7
Annual address before the New York state medical society, Feb. 1, 1842.

——— ——— Ed. 2. Alb. 1850. N. Y. state lib.

Curtis, F: C. Glimpses of early medicine in Albany. (*see* Albany medical annals, Oct. 1886, 7: 289-300) 610.5 Oo

McNaughton, James. Progress of medicine in New York state. (*see* New York state medical society. Transactions. 1836-37. p. 53-81) 610.6 G9a

Wyckoff, R. M. Early medicine in New York: a centennial contribution. (*see* New York state medical society. Transactions. 1876. p. 278-97) 610.6 G9a

Commerce and manufactures

Colden, Cadwallader. Papers relating to an act of the assembly of the province of New York for encouragement of the Indian trade and for prohibiting the selling of Indian goods to the French. 24p. N. Y. 1724. N. Y. pub. lib. General history Commerce

Contents: 1 Petition of London merchants against act.
2 Reference of petition to lords commissioners.
3 Extract from minutes of lords commissioners.
4 Report of lords commissioners on petition.
5 Report of committee of council of New York.
6 Memorial concerning fur trade of New York.

Edsall, T: H: Something about fish, fisheries and fishermen in New York in the 17th century. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1882, 13: 181-200) 929.1 N421

Hasenclever, Peter. The case of Peter Hasenclever. 97p. n.t-p. 923.843 H27

Narrative of the establishment by him of iron foundries in various parts of New York, 1764-69, and his subsequent failure.

Histoire et commerce des colonies Angloises dans l'Amérique septentrionale. 336p. Lond. 1765. N. Y. state lib.

New York, p. 135-66.

Homes, H: A: Notice of Peter Hasenclever; an iron manufacturer of 1764-69. 8p. Alb. 1875. 908 H75

——— Notice of Peter Hasenclever; an early iron manufacturer. (*see* Albany institute. Transactions. 1876. 8: 199-206) N. Y. state lib.

Kennedy, Archibald. Report on trade and production, 1738. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849-51. 4: 182-83. 974.7 N424
1850-51. 4: 117. 974.7 qN423

Papers relating to the trade and manufactures of the province of New York, 1705–57. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)
1849–51. 1: 709–36. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1: 483–99. 974.7 qN423

Also in *Manual of the city of New York.* 1852, 11:441-49, 352.0747 N4k.

Statistics of revenue, imports, exports, etc. 1691–1768. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 1: 699–707. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1: 475–82. 974.7 qN423

Tariff of 1655. (*see* N. Y. (state)–Legislature. Documents relating to the colonial history of the state of New York. 1853–87. 1: 572–73) R974.7 qN421

LOCAL COLONIAL HISTORY

Local history New York city

Barber, J: W. & Howe, Henry. Historical collections of the state of New York. 608p. N. Y. 1841. 974.7 B231

Outline history of the state, p.13-44: remainder of volume contains short sketches of the counties in alphabetic order.

Fernow, Berthold, *tr.* & *ed.* Documents relating to the history and settlements of the towns along the Hudson and Mohawk rivers, with the exception of Albany, from 1630 to 1684, and also illustrating the relations of the settlers with the Indians. 617p. Alb. 1881. (*in* N. Y. (state)–Legislature. Documents relative the colonial history of the state of New York. 1853–87. v. 13) R974.7 qN421

Powell, L. P. *ed.* Historic towns of the middle states. 439p. N. Y. 1899. (American historic towns) 974.7 P87

New York city and vicinity

New York city

Bartram, F. S. Retrographs; comprising a history of New York city prior to the revolution. 196p. N. Y. c1888. N. Y. pub. lib.

Belden, E. P. New York; past, present and future; comprising a history of the city of New York, a description of its present condition and an estimate of its future increase. 125p N. Y. 1849. 974 71 B41

Colonial history, p.11–20.

—— —— Ed. 3 153p. N. Y. pub. lib.

Bernheim, A. C. Relations of the city and the state of New York. (*see* Political science quarterly, Sep. 1894, 9:377–402) 305 P75

Colonial period, p.377–86.

Black, G: A. History of municipal ownership of land on Manhattan Island to 1844. 83p. N. Y. 1891. (*in* Studies in history, economics and public law, ed. by the university faculty of political science of Columbia college. 1891–92. v.1, no. 3) 305 St9

Booth, M.. L. History of the city of New York, from its earliest settlement to the present time. 846p. N. Y. 1859. 974.71 B64

Prerevolutionary period, p.21–509.

——— History of the city of New York. 2v. 892p. N. Y. 1867. N. Y. pub. lib.

Paged continuously.

—— —— 920p. N. Y. 1880. c67. N. Y. pub. lib.

Chronological sketch of the progress of the city of New York till the close of the revolutionary war. (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p. 280–90) 974.71 R28
Also in *Manual of the city of New York.* 1856. 15 : 530–40, 352.0747 N4k.

Chronology of New York, 1609–1835. (*see* Old New York, Nov. 1889, 1 : 276–88) 974.71 qOl1

Clark, Emmons. The New York military. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 4 : 263–96) 974.71 qW69

Colton, J. H. *pub.* Summary historical, geographical and statistical view of the city of New York together with some notices of Brooklyn, Williamsburgh, etc. in its environs. 46p. N.Y. 1836. 917 47 C72

Curry, Daniel, *anon.* New York; a historical sketch of the rise and progress of the metropolitan city of America, by a New Yorker. 339p. N. Y. 1853. 974.71 C93
Colonial history, p.13–120.

Darling, C: W. New Amsterdam, New Orange, New York; with chronological data. 43p. n.p.1889. N. Y. state lib.

DeForest, T. R. *anon.* Olden times in New York by those who knew. 54p. N. Y. 1833. 974.71 D36
17th and 18th centuries.

Digest of city ordinances, prior to the revolution. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1858.. 17 : 531–90) 352.0747 N4k

Disturnell, John, *comp.* New York as it was and as it is; giving an account of the city from its settlement to the present time, forming a complete guide to the great metropolis of the nation, including the city of Brooklyn and the surrounding cities and villages. 296p. N. Y. 1876. 917.471 D63
First 50 pages describe New York city as it was.

Durand, E: D. Finances of New York city. 397p. N. Y. 1898. 352.1 D93
Finances before 1784, p. 7–26.

The Dutch in New York. (*see* National magazine, June 1858, 12 : 494–501) 051 N21

Early state of medical science and practice in the city of New York. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1849. 8 : 378–81) 352.0747 N4k

Local history
New York city

Extracts from the ancient records, commencing from the year 1647, and continuing to about the period of 1797. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1844–45. 4 : 293–324) 352.0747 N4k

Extracts from the official records in early times. (*see* N. Y. (city)–Common council. Manual. 1847. 6 : 342–71) 352.0747 N4k
1645–97.

Gerard, J. W. Impress of nationalities on New York city. (*see* Magazine of American history, Jan. 1890, 23 : 40–59) 973 M27

Gilder, J. B. New York, the cosmopolitan city. (*see* Powell, L. P. *ed.* Historic towns of the middle states. 1899. p.169–211) 974.7 P87

Goodwin, *Mrs* **Maud (Wilder), Royce, A. C. & Putnam, Ruth,** *ed.* Historic New York; being the 1st and 2d series of the Half moon papers. 2v. N. Y. 1897–99. 974.71 G63
Eva P. Brownell, a fourth joint editor of v.2.

Gowans, William. Western memorabilia. (*see* Old New York, Mar.–May 1890, 2 : 130–37, 177–84, 226–42) 974.71 qO11
Chronology of New York city, 1631–1851.

Griffin, A. P. C. New York city. 11p. Bost. 1887. 016.9747 qG87
50 copies reprinted from his *Index of articles upon American local history*.

Hardie, James. Description of the city of New York, to which is prefixed a brief account of its first settlement by the Dutch in the year 1629; and of the most remarkable events which have occurred in its history from that to the present period. 360p. N. Y. 1827. 917.471 H21
History, p.1-144.

History of the government of New York. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1854. 13 : 537–46) 352.0747 N4k

History of the poor in the city of New York, 1699–1816. (*see* N. Y. (city) — Common council. Manual. 1862. 21 : 658–60) 352.0747 N4k

Honeyman, A. V. *comp.* Joannes Nevius, schepen and 3d secretary of New Amsterdam under the Dutch, 1st secretary of New York city under the English; and his descendants A. D. 1627–1900. 732p. Plainfield N. J. 1900. 929.2 qN414

Jameson, J: F. Origin and development of the municipal government of New York city. (*see* Magazine of American history, May 1882, 8 : 315–30, Sep. 1882, 8 : 598–611) 973 M27

Lamb, *Mrs* M. J. R. (Nash). History of the city of New York; its origin, rise and progress. 2v. N. Y. ᶜ1877–80. 974.71 qL16 Local history New York city

Contents: v.1 The period to 1776.
v.2 Century of national independence, closing in 1876.

—— —— Externals of modern New York by Mrs Burton Harrison; being v.2 ch.21, of Mrs Martha J. Lamb's History of the city of New York. p.789–874. N. Y. ᶜ1896. 974.71 qL16 v.3

This volume and the two of the previous entry were published as a new edition of Mrs Lamb's history in 1896.

List of the members of the city government from its incorporation, 1653, up to the present time; arranged alphabetically. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1854. 13:400–38) 352.0747 N4k

Continued in later volumes.

Lossing, B. J: History of New York city embracing an outline sketch of events from 1609–1830, and a full account of its development from 1830–84. 2v. 881p. N. Y. ᶜ1884. 974.71 L89

Paged continuously. Colonial period, p.1–39.

Mayors of the city of New York. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1869. 27:772–75) 352.0747 N4k

Members of the city council from 1655 to 1842. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1841. 1:91–180) 352.0747 N4k

Continued in later volumes.

Mines, J: F. Walks in our church yards; old New York, Trinity parish, by Felix Oldboy. 181p. N. Y. 1896. 917.471 M661

Mitchell, S: L. Historical summary of the several attacks that have been made upon the city of New York and of the measures that have been adopted for its defence, from 1613 until 1812. (*see* N.Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1868. 26:864–83) 352.0747 N4k

——— An historical summary of the several attacks that have been made upon the city of New York since its first settlement, and of the measures that have been adopted from time to time for its defence. 40p. N. Y. 1812. L. I. hist. soc.

Moss, Frank. American metropolis from Knickerbocker days to the present time; New York city life in all its various phases. 3v. N. Y. 1897. 974.71 M851

Local history
New York city

N. Y. (state)–N. Y. city charter, Commissions to amend. Charter of the city of New York from 1686 to 1857, inclusive, and the amendments thereto; also various acts of the legislature relative to the city of New York. 222p. N. Y. 1861. N. Y. state law lib.

Dongan charter 1686, p. 1–20.
Montgomerie charter 1730, p. 21–85.
Confirming act of 1732, p. 85–87.

New York city. (*see* Willsey & Lewis. Harper's book of facts. 1895. p. 572–75) R031 qW68

Chronological history of the city, 1626–1894, and list of mayors, 1665–1895.

New York privateers, 1704-1815. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1870. 28 : 867-73) 352.0747 N4k

Old New York. (*see* Munsey's magazine, Ap. 1898, 19 : 43-56) 051 M92

Olden time in New York; early city settlement. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1849. 8 : 336-37) 352.0747 N4k

Papers relating to the city of New York. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849-51. 1 : 593-626. 974.7 N424
1850-51. 1 : 383-407. 974.7 qN423

Contents : First application for municipal form of government, 1649.
Provisional order for the government, 1650.
Communication from West India company to director and council, 1652.
Instruction for the sheriff, 1652-53.
Nicolls's charter, 1665.
Mayor and aldermen's commission, 1665.
Benckes and Evertsen's charter, 1673.
Instructions for under sheriff and schepens of suburbs, 1673.
Colve's charter, 1674.
Census about 1703.
Ministers of Dutch reformed church 1758 and 1796.

Population of the city, at various periods. (*see* N. Y (city)—Common council. Manual. 1842. 2 : 248) 352.0747 N4k

Population in 1696, 1731, 1756, 1773.

Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 350p. N. Y. 1855. 974.71 R28

Papers written for *Manual of the city of New York*, collected and 50 copies printed; mostly on colonial period. No index.

Richmond, J. F. New York and its institutions, 1609-1873. Ed. 7. 608p. N. Y. 1873, c71. 917.471 R41

71 pages relating to colonial period.

Roosevelt, Theodore. New York. 232p. Lond. 1891. (Historic towns) 974.71 R67 Local history New York city
Colonial period, p. 1-104.

Ruttenber, E: M. Native inhabitants of Manhattan and its Indian antiquities. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892-93. 1:33-54) 974.71 qW69

Sketches of the mayors of New York from 1665-1834. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1853. 12:379-426) 352.0747 N4k

Stone, W: L. Centennial history of New York city from the discovery to the present day. 252p. N. Y. 1876. 974.71 St7
Same work as his *History of New York city.* 1868.

——— History of New York city from the discovery to the present day. 252p. N. Y. 1868. 974.71 St71
Colonial period, p. 1–144.

——— ——— 658+136p. N. Y. 1872. N. Y. pub. lib.
Dutch period, p. 9–246.
Judiciary of the early Dutch period by C: P. Daly, apx. p. 41–54.
New York society in the olden time by W: I. Kipp, " 93.

Todd, C: B. Story of the city of New York. 478p. N. Y. 1888. (Great cities of the republic) 974.71 T56
Colonial period, p. 1–282.

Valentine, D: T: Financial history of the city of New York from the earliest period. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1859. 18:496–537) 352.0747 N4k

——— History of the city of New York. 404p. N. Y. 1853. 974.71 V23
From earliest discovery to 1750.
Includes list of freemen 1683–1740, lists of inhabitants, landowners, etc.

——— *comp.* Reminiscences and history of the city of New York. 264p. N. Y. 1857–58. 974.71 V231
No title page.
Transfer of land, early ordinances, general description, etc. relating chiefly to the period before the revolution.
Extracts from his *Manual* 1857–58.

Van Pelt, Daniel. Leslie's history of the greater New York. 3v. N. Y. c1898. 974.71 qV34
Contents: v. 1 New York to the consolidation.
v. 2 Brooklyn and the other boroughs.
v. 3 Encyclopedia of New York biography and genealogy.

Local history
New York city
Dutch period

Van Rensselaer, *Mrs* **Sarah.** The Bayards of New York and the early history of the city. (*see her* Ancestral sketches. 1882. p.29–61) 923.27 qV35

1647–73.

——— The growth of the city of New York from 1626. (*see her* Ancestral sketches. 1882. p. 159–82) 923.27 qV35

Watson, J: F. Historic tales of olden time, concerning the early settlement and advancement of New York city and state for the use of families and schools. 214p. N. Y. 1832. 974.7 W33

——— New York city. (*see his* Annals and occurrences of New York city and state in the olden time. 1846. p.141–390) 974.7 W331

——— Olden time; researches and reminiscences of New York city. (*see his* Annals of Philadelphia. 1830. apx.p.1–78) 974.811 W332

Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York from its first settlement to the year 1892. 4v. N. Y. 1892–93. 974.71 qW69

——— Old New York. (*see* Cosmopolitan, Jan. 1892, 12:313–23) 051 qC82

Winthrop, B: R. Old New York. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1862. 21:686–94) 352.0747 N4k

Read before the New York historical society Feb. 4, 1862.

Dutch period

For first settlement of Manhattan Island, see Trading companies, p. 325.

Account of Anneke Janse and her family; also the will of Anneke Janse in Dutch and English. 31p. Alb. 1870. 040 P v.2541

150 copies printed.

Anneke Jans Bogardus and her farm. (*see* Harper's magazine, May 1885, 70:836–49) 051 H23

Anneke Janse. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Collections on the history of Albany. 1865–71. 2:422–27; 3:459–64) 974.743 qM92

Contains a partial genealogy of her descendants.

Antiquities of New York. (*see* Catholic world, Aug. 1869, 9:652–60) 205 C28

The beginning of the city. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1853. 12:427–41) 352.0747 N4k

Biographical sketches of all the magistrates of New Amsterdam. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1852. 11 : 378–400) 352.0747 N4k

Local history
New York city
Dutch period

Burgomasters of New Amsterdam 1653–74. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2 : 49) 974.71 qW69

Davis, Asahel. History of New Amsterdam; or, New York as it was, in the days of the Dutch governors together with papers on events connected with the American revolution, and on Philadelphia in the times of William Penn. 240p. N. Y. 1854. 974.71 D29
Albany, Schenectady, Esopus and Newpaltz, apx. p. 93–111.

Durand, E : D. City chest of New Amsterdam p. 209–38. N. Y. c1897. (Half moon ser. v. 1, no. 7) N. Y. state lib.

——— ——— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder), & *others*. Historic New York. 1897. 1 : 159–90) 974.71 G63

The Dutch on Manhattan. (*see* Harper's magazine, Sep. 1854, 9 : 433–53) 051 H23

The Dutch records of New York. (*see* Old New York) 974.71 qOl1
May 1890, 2 : 251–61 Dec. 1890, 2 : 337–42
Mar. 1891, 2 : 462–70
Contents: Ordinances of Gov. Stuyvesant; inordinate drinking to be suppressed, goats and hogs must be kept out of the highway, observance of the sabbath, no liquor to be sold to the Indians, trading by foreigners forbidden.

Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder). Fort Amsterdam in the days of the Dutch. p. 239–74. N. Y. c1897. (Half moon ser. v. 1, no. 8) N. Y. state lib.

——— ——— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & *others*. Historic New York. 1897. 1 : 1–37) 974.71 G63

Historical minutes of the times of the Dutch. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1860. 19 : 612–19) 352.0747 N4k

McManus, Blanche. How the Dutch came to Manhattan. 82p. N. Y. 1897. (Colonial monographs) 974.71 M22
New Amsterdam from settlement through 2d occupation by the Dutch.

Megapolensis, Johannes. Original letter. (*see* Old New York, Ap. 1890, 2 : 145–51) 974.71 qOl1
Dated 15 Aug. 1648: relating to Bogardus and Anneke Jans.

Nash, S. P. Anneke Jans Bogardus; her farm and how it became the property of Trinity church, New York; an historic inquiry. 105p. N. Y. 1896. 283.7471 T733

Local history
New York city
Dutch period

New Amsterdam. Proceedings of the burgomaster and schepens (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual) 352.0747 N4k

1845, 5:340–71 1849, 8:382–434 1852, 11:473–98
1847, 6:371–86 1850, 9:487–546 1853, 12:472–99
1848, 7:376–84 1851, 10:421–50

——— Records of New Amsterdam from 1653 to 1674, A. D. ed. by Berthold Fernow. 7v. N. Y. 1897. 974.71 N424

Contents: Minutes of the court of burgomasters and schepens.

v.1 1653–55 v.2 1656–58 v.3 1658–61
v.4 1662–63 v.5 1664–66 v.6 1666–73
v. 7 1673–74, p. 1–139; Administrative minutes, p. 140–267; Index, p. 269–352.

——— Records of the city of New Amsterdam, ed. by H: B. Dawson. (*see* Historical magazine) 973 H62 v.11–13

Jan.–Ap. 1867, ser. 2, 1:32–41, 108–12, 170–75, 224–29
June " " 1:354–64 Jan. 1868, ser. 2, 3:39–45
July " " 2:30–34 Mar. " " 3:168–71

Administration of Gov. Stuyvesant.

——— Records of the city of New Amsterdam in New Netherland, *ed.* by H: B. Dawson. v. 1, 79p. Morrisania N.Y. 1867. 974.71 D32

No more published. 100 copies reprinted with changes from *Historical magazine,* v. 11. Chiefly orders of Gov. Stuyvesant and council selected from the early Dutch records, 1747–59.

New York city in 1661: the story of an old map. (*see* American bibliopolist, Dec. 1871, 3:497–98) 010.5 Am3

Noyes, J. O. The Dutch in New Amsterdam. (*see* National magazine, May 1858, 12:443–48) 051 N21

Paulding, J. K. *comp.* Affairs and men of New Amsterdam, in the time of Governor Peter Stuyvesant; comp. from Dutch manuscript records of the period. 161p. N. Y. 1843. 974.71 P28

Schaghen, P. Original document; letter announcing purchase of New York city. (*see* National magazine, Sep. 1892, 16:586–90) 973 M271

Scisco, L. D. The burgher guard of New Amsterdam. (*see* American historical register, Ap. 1895, 2:737–47) 973 qAm31

——— Garrison of Fort Amsterdam. (*see* American historical register, May–June 1896, 4:255–62, 372–77) 973 qAm31

Stilwell, B: M. Early memoirs of the Stilwell family with a sketch of the history of Manhattan Island and its vicinity under the Dutch. 289p. N. Y. 1878. 929.2 St58

Valentine, D: T: Cornelis Steenwyck, burgomaster of New Amsterdam, mayor of New York. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1864. 23 : 648–64) 352.0747 N4k

——— Law and lawyers in New Amsterdam. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1863. 22 : 569–80) 352.0747 N4k

Van Rensselaer, *Mrs* **Schuyler.** The mother city of Greater New York. (*see* Century magazine, May 1898, 56 : 138–46) 051 Scr31

Watson, J: F. First settlement of the city of New York. (*see his* Annals and occurrences of New York city and state. 1846. p.9–13) 974.7 W331

English period

American divines: the Rev. Samuel Johnson, D. D. (*see* Christian observer, Dec. 1832, 32 : 763–76, apx. 829–36) 205 C462

Andrews, W: L. The Bradford map; the city of New York at the time of the granting of the Montgomerie charter; a description to accompany a [reduced] facsimile of an actual survey made by James Lyne and printed by William Bradford in 1731. 115p. N. Y, 1893. 917.471 An2

Only two copies of the original are known to exist.

Beardsley, E. E: Life and correspondence of Samuel Johnson, D. D. missionary of the church of England in Connecticut and first president of Kings college, New York. Ed. 2. 380p. N. Y. 1874. 923.77 J63

The burghers of New Amsterdam and the freemen of New York 1675-1866. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1886. Publication fund ser. v. 18) 974.7 N42

Capture of the city of New Amsterdam by the English. (*see* N. Y. (city)–Common council. Manual. 1861. 20:603–21) 352.0747 N4k

Carpenter, D. H. New York's first mayor. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1887, 28 : 190–96) 929.1 qN421

Thomas Willett, mayor 1665.

Carther, E. Letter describing the stamp act riot in New York. (*see* New York mercantile library. New York city in the American revolution. 1860. p. 41–49) N. Y. state lib.

Chandler, P. W. Trials of certain negroes and others before the supreme court of New York for a conspiracy to burn the city and murder the inhabitants, 1741. (*see his* American criminal trials. 1841–44. 1 : 211–54) N. Y. state law lib.

Local history
New York city
English period

Chandler, T: B. Life of Samuel Johnson, D. D. the first president of Kings (now Columbia) college in New York. 208p. N. Y. 1805. 923.77 J632

City affairs after the capture of the city by the English, 1665–1672. (*see* N. Y. (city)–Common council. Manual. 1869. 27:887–90) 352.0747 N4k

City of New York in 1673. (*see* Family magazine, 1835–36, 3: 162–68) 051 qF21

Clarke, Jo. New York in 1672–73; A letter written by Jo. Clarke of Fort James, N. Y. to Silvester Salisbury, commander of Fort Albany. (*see* Historical magazine, Feb. 1860, 4: 50–51) 973 H62

Condition of New York in 1757. (*see* Old New York, Ap.1890, 2:166–77) 974.71 qOl1

Condition of the city fortifications, from a survey in 1688. (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p. 123-25) 974.71 R28

Court of lieutenancy, 1686–96. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1881. Publication fund ser. 13: 389–438) 974.7 N42

DeWitt, Edward. Map of the city of New York showing the original high water line and the location of the different farms and estates; with an explanation. (*see* N. Y. (city)–Common council. Manual. 1855. 12: 436–41) 352.0747 N4k

The duke of York's present to the common council of New York. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1849. 8:343) 352.0747 N4k

Execution of persons engaged in the negro plot in the city of New York in the year 1741. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1866. 25:810–20) 352.0747 N4k

Extracts from early newspapers, 1726–27. (*see* Old New York, Aug. 1889, 1:37–41) 974.71 qOl1

Extracts from early newspapers, 1733–34. (*see* Old New York, Dec. 1889, 1:357–59) 974.71 qOl1

The first negro plot in the city of New York, 1712. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1869. 27:775–76) 352.0747 N4k

Gerard, J. W. Dongan charter of the city of New York. (*see* Magazine of American history, July 1886, 16:30–49) 973 M27

New York city, 1664–88.

Grim, David. Memorandum. (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p. 156–58) 974.71 R28 Local history New York city *English period*
1741–55.

Headley, J. T. Negro riots of 1712–41; and, Stamp act riot of 1765. (*see his* Great riots of New York 1712 to 1873. 1873. p. 24–55) 974.71 H34

Hoes, R. R. Negro plot of 1712. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1890, 21:162–63) 929.1 qN421

Horsmanden, Daniel. Journal of the proceedings in the detection of the conspiracy formed by some white people in conjunction with negro and other slaves for burning the city of New York in America and murdering the inhabitants, by the recorder of the city of New York. 205p. N. Y. 1744. N. Y. pub. lib.

——— ——— 425. Lond. 1747. N. Y. pub. lib.

——— Negro conspiracy in the city of New York in 1741; ed. by W: B. Wedgwood. 96p. N. Y. 1851. N. Y. hist. soc.

——— New York conspiracy; or, A history of the negro plot with the journal of the proceedings against the conspirators at New York in the years 1741–42. Ed. 2. 385p. N. Y. 1810. 326.9747 H78
List of editions of this work in Winsor, 5: 242.

——— Trial of John Ury "for being an ecclesiastical person, made by authority pretended from the see of Rome and coming and abiding in the province of New York" and with being one of the conspirators in the negro plot to burn the city of New York, 1741. 58p.
Abridged from *The New York conspiracy; or, A history of the negro plot.* 100 copies printed.

Interesting selections of olden times. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1849. 8:338–43) 352.0747 N4k
Includes stamp act, population, commerce, taxes, etc.

Interesting selections of the doings of our city fathers in early times. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1848. 7:402–6) 352.0747 N4k
1684–91.

Leach, J. G. Major William Dyre of New York. (*see* American historical register, Sep. 1894, 1: 37–43) 973 qAm31

Marshall, O. H. New York charter, 1664 and 1674. (*see* Magazine of American history, Jan. 1882, 8: 24–30) 973 M27

Local history
New York city
English period

Mementoes of the olden time. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1869. 27:850–63) 352.0747 N4k
1676–1790.

Moulton, J. W. New York 170 years ago; with a view and explanatory notes. 24p. N. Y. 1843. 974.71 M861
1673. Not the same as his *View of the city of New Orange.*

——— View of the city of New Orange (now New York) as it was in the year 1673, with explanatory notes. 40p. N. Y. 1825. 974.71 M86

The negro execution, 1741. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1856. 15:448–51) 352.0747 N4k

Negro executions, 1741. (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p.198–201) 974.71 R28

Negro plot in New York in 1741. (*see* National magazine, July 1893, 18:128–31) 973 M271

N. Y. (city)—Common council. Petition for a new charter, 1730. (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p.343–47) 974 71 R28
Includes report of the committee on the petition.

N. Y. (city), Protestants. Petition to King William 3. (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p.170–71) 974.71 R28

Newspaper correspondence on public matters in the city of New York from 1704–1708. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1869. 27:796–837) 352.0747 N4k
Signed J. S.

Old times; New York in 1673. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1850. 9:420–22) 352.0747 N4k

Papers relating to the city of New York. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)
1849–51. 3:395–538. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3:239–324. 974.7 qN423
1671–1769.

Papers relating to the restoration of New York to the English. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1852. 11:415–38) 352.0747 N4k

Parsons, C. W. First mayor of New York city; Thomas Willett. (*see* Magazine of American history, Mar. 1887, 17:233–42) 973 M27

Particulars of the riot, soon after the capture of the city of New York by the English in 1665. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1869. 27:890–91) 352.0747 N4k

Petition of the common council of New York for a free trade with Holland, 1669. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1850. 9:423) 352.0747 N4k

Political disputes of the year 1701 in New York city. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1857. 15:515–28) 352.0747 N4k

Random extracts from city records. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1856. 15:515–19) 352.0747 N4k
1752–93.

Samuel Johnson. (*see* American journal of education, July 1877, 27:449–58) 370.5 Am31
Also in same journal Dec. 1859, 7:461–70.

Shannon, J. City of New York, 1753–4, compiled from the newspapers of the day. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1868. 26:884–905) 352.0747 N4k
Signed J. S.

Sharpe, *Rev.* **John.** Proposals for erecting a school, library and chapel at New York, 1712–13. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1881. Publication fund ser. 13:339–63) 974.7 N42

Shea, J:G. New York negro plot of 1741. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1870. 28:764–71) 352.0747 N4k

Thompson, Edward. New York in 1756. (*see* Old New York, Feb. 1890, 2:36–38) 974.71 qO11
Letter dated Aug. 15, 1756.

Translation of a letter sent by the burgomasters and schepens of New Amsterdam to the West India company, describing the taking of the city by the English in 1664. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1860. 19:592–93) 352.0747 N4k

Valentine, D:T: Caleb Heathcote, mayor of New York, 1711–13. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1864. 23:665–68) 352.0747 N4k

——— The city of New York 1730–52, compiled from the newspapers of the day. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1864–66) 352.0747 N4k
23:672–739, 1730–36 24:726–848, 1737–49 25:617–724, 1850–52

Local history
New York city
Localities, buildings

Van Pelt, Daniel. The city under Governor John Montgomerie, 1728–32. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2 : 179–202) 974.71 qW69

Localities, buildings

Baptist church in Gold street. (*see* Old New York, May 1890, 2 : 242–50) 974.71 qO11

Bellamy, B. W. Governors island. p.141–81. N. Y. c1897. (Half moon ser. v.1, no. 5) N. Y. state lib.

—— —— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & *others.* Historic New York. 1897. 1 : 365–457) 974.71 G63

Bisland, Elizabeth. Old Greenwich. p.275–301. N. Y. c1897. (Half moon ser. v. 1, no. 9) N. Y. state lib.

—— —— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & *others.* Historical New York. 1897. 1 : 263–91) 974.71 G63

The bowery. (*see* N. Y. (city) — Common council. Manual. 1866. 25 : 573–89) 352.0747 N4k

Bowling green. (*see* N. Y. (city) — Common council. Manual. 1858. 17 : 633–38) 352.0747 N4k

Caldwell, A. B. A lecture; the history of Harlem with appendix of history of New York from 1589 to 1674, also a business directory of Harlem. 49p. N. Y. 1882. 974.71 C12
Delivered at Harlem April 24, 1882.

Cutting, E.. B. Old taverns and posting inns. p. 241–76. N Y. c1898. (Half moon ser. v. 2, no. 7) N. Y. state lib.

——— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & *others.* Historic New York. 1899. 2 : 241–76) 974.71 G63

Daly, C; P. First theater in New York. (*see* Historical magazine, July 1864, 8 : 232–37) 973 H62

Dawson, H: B. The park and its vicinity. (*see* N. Y. (city) — Common council. Manual. 1855. 14 : 433–85) 352.0747 N4k
Events during stamp act troubles and the revolution.

—— —— (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p.5–57) 974.71 R28

—— —— 95p. Morrisania N. Y. 1867. (Gleanings from the harvest field of American history) pt1 974.71 qD32
250 copies printed.

Descriptive parts of early grants and deeds on this island, specifying the localities to which they applied. (*see* Valentine, D: T: History of the city of New York. 1853. p. 307–12) 974.71 V23 Local history New York city *Localities, buildings*

Earle, *Mrs* **Alice (Morse).** Stadt huys of New Amsterdam. 29p. N. Y. ᶜ1896. (Half moon ser. v. 1, no. 1) N. Y. state lib.

—— —— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & *others*. Historic New York. 1897. 1: 39–73) 974.71 G63

Early history of some of the streets of New York. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1849. 8: 347–55) 352.0747 N4k

Edsall, T: H. History of the town of Kings Bridge, now part of the 24th ward, New York city, with index. 102p. N. Y. 1887. 974.71 qEd7

Fletcher, *Gov.* **Benjamin.** Patent to Samuel Bayard, 1697. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, July 1887, 18: 135–37) 929.1 qN421

The fort at the battery. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1869. 27: 749–55) 352.0747 N4k

Gerard, J. W. The old stadt huys of New Amsterdam; a paper read before the New York historical society, June 15, 1875. 59p. N. Y. 1875. 974.71 G31

Quarrels and law suits among the colonists in the 17th century.

——— Old streets of New York under the Dutch; a paper read before the New York historical society, June 2, 1874. 52p. N. Y. 1875.

Griffin, p.1035.

—— —— 65p. N. Y. 1874. N. Y. pub. lib.

Hazen, William. Old Chelsea. (*see* Old New York, Dec. 1890, 2: 361–63) 974.71 qOl1

Hewitt, E: R. & Hewitt, M.. A. The bowery. p.371–406. N. Y.ᶜ 1867. (Half moon ser. v. 1, no. 12) N. Y. state lib.

—— —— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & *others*. Historic New York. 1897. 1: 357–94) 974.71 G63

Hill, G: E. & Waring, G: E. jr. Old wells and watercourses of the island of Manhattan. 2 no. p.303–70. N. Y.ᶜ 1897. (Half moon ser. v. 1, no. 10–11) N. Y. state lib.

—— —— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & *others*. Historic New York. 1897. 1: 191–262) 974.71 G63

Local history
New York city
Localities, buildings

Historical sketch of the islands in the East river and New York harbor. (*see* N. Y. (city) — Common council. Manual. 1855. 14 : 493–98) 352.0747 N4k

—— —— (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p. 65–70) 974.71 R28

Historical sketches of its origin and changes of names of the streets of the city. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1855. 14 : 499–516) 352.0747 N4k

Holland society of New York. Commemorative tablets. (*see its* Year book. 1890–91. p.15–36) 974.7 qH71
New York city.

House with a history. 10p. N. Y. 1882. N. Y. pub. lib.
Col. Roger Morris's fine old mansion.

Importance of the Long Island ferry question in old times. (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p. 129–32) 974.71 R28

An interesting historical mansion. (*see* Spirit of '76, Feb. 1895, 1 : 114-15) 369.1 qA
Col. Roger Morris's house.

Jones, W: A. Names of streets in New York city. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Ap. 1889, 20 : 65-66) 929.1 qN421

King's arms tavern, New York. (*see* Historical magazine, Oct. 1860, 4 : 303-5) 973 H62

Lamb, *Mrs* **M. J. R. (Nash).** Historic homes and landmarks, their significance and present condition. (*see* Magazine of American history) 973 M27
Jan. 1889, 21 : 1-23 Mar. 1889, 21 : 177-207
Sep. 1889, 22 : 177-203
New York city.

——— Wall street in history. 95p. N. Y. 1883. 974.71 L16
Colonial period, p. 9-38.
Papers written for the *Magazine of American history*, May-July, 1883.

Memorials of the ancient condition of this city. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1852. 11 : 401-6) 352.0747 N4k

Obsolete names of localities on Manhattan Island. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1856. 15 : 465-76) 352.0747 N4k

——— (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p. 215-26) 974.71 R28

The old graveyard of New Amsterdam. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1856. 15:444-47) 352.0747 N4k

Local history New York city *Localities, buildings*

——— (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p. 194-97) 974.71 R28

Onderdonk, Henry, jr. Old meeting houses of the society of friends in the city of New York. (*see* American historical record, Mar. 1872, 1:117-23) 973 qAm3

The original grants of village plots below Wall street. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1857. 16:495-514) 352.0747 N4k

Papers relating to the swamp. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1854. 13:529-35) 352.0747 N4k

The park and its neighborhood in former times. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1856. 15:426-39) 352.0747 N4k

——— (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p. 176-89) 974.71 R28

Pearl street. (*see* Old New York, Feb. 1890, 2:1-23) 974.71 qOl1

Post, J: J. Old streets, roads, lanes, piers and wharves of New York, showing the former and present names together with a list of alterations of streets. 76p. N. Y. 1882. 917.471 qP84

Public buildings and churches in the city erected within different intervals. (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p.145-47) 974.71 R28

Public buildings; the ancient and modern city halls. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1845. 5:336-37) 352.0747 N4k
Selected from the *New York mirror*.

Putnam, Ruth. Annetje Jans' farm. p.61-98. N. Y. c1897. (Half moon ser. v.1, no.3) N. Y. state lib.

—— —— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & *others*. Historic New York. 1897. 1:119-58) 974.71 G63

Riker, James. Harlem (city of New York); its origin and early annals; prefaced by notices of its founders before emigration; also, sketches of numerous families, and the recovered history of the land titles. 636p. N. Y. 1881, c'79. 974.71 R44
Earliest time to 1687.

Rodenbough, T. F. Governors island. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892-93. 4:38-43) 974.71 qW69

Local history
New York city
Localities, buildings

Roosevelt, Jacobus. Will. (*see* Old New York, Dec. 1889, 1 : 360–69) 974.71 qOl1

Smith, W. C. Roger Morris house. (*see* Magazine of American history, Feb. 1881, 6 : 89–104) 973 M27

Stephenson, John. The Bowery under Dutch rule. (*see* Independent, Feb. 17, 1898, v. 50, pt 1, p.208–9) 205 fIn2

——— The Bowery under English rule. (*see* Independent, Jan. 27-1898, v. 50, pt 1, p.109–10) 205 fIn2

Terhune, *Mrs* **M. . V. (Hawes).** The Jumel mansion, on Washington Heights, New York city. (*see her* Some colonial homesteads. 1897. p.276–326) 973.2 T27

Tillou, F. R. Trinity church yard. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual) 352.0747 N4k
1861, 20 : 622–28 1862, 21 : 679–85 1864, 23 : 740–47

Trask, Spencer. Bowling green. 84p. N. Y. 1898. 974.71 T69

—— —— p.163–208. N. Y. c1898. (Half moon ser. v. 2, no. 5) N. Y. state lib.

—— —— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & *others*. Historic New York. 1899. 2 : 163–208) 974.71 G63

Valentine, D: T: The first establishment of the village of Harlem. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1863. 22 : 610–18) 352.0747 N4k

——— Historical : public improvements previous to the revolution. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1862. 21 : 499–555) 352.0747 N4k

——— History of Broadway. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1865. 24 : 509–655) 352.0747 N4k

——— History of the fort in New York. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1864. 23 : 624–47) 352.0747 N4k

——— History of Wall street to the commencement of the present century. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1866. 25 : 533–70) 352.0747 N4k

——— *ed. anon.* Original grants of village plots below Wall street. p.495–571. N. Y. 1857. 917.471 V23
Extracted from *Manual of the city of New York.* 1857.

Villard, O. G. Early history of Wall street. p.99–140. N. Y. c 1897 (Half moon ser. v. 1, no 4) N Y. state lib.

Local history New York city *Residents, church records*

—— —— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & *others*. Historic New York. 1897. 1 : 75–118) 974.71 G63

Willers, Diedrich, jr. Land titles in New York city. (*see* Old New York, Mar. 1890, 2 : 123–29) 974.71 qOl1

Winthrop, B: R. Old New York; read before the New York historical society Feb. 4, 1862. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1862. 21 : 686–94) 352.0747 N4k

List of residents, church records, etc.

Ballard, F. W. Huguenot settlers of New York city and its vicinity. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1862. 21 : 743–61) 352.0747 N4k

Census of the city of New York about the year 1703. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 1 : 611–24. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1 : 395–405. 974.7 qN423
Names of heads of families.

Citizens of New Amsterdam in 1657. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1 : 305–6) 974.71 qW69

Copy of a poll list of New York city; election for assembly, February 1761. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2 : 317–24) 974.71 qW69

Directory of the citizens of New York of Dutch descent in 1687. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1869. 27 : 872–79) 352.0747 N4k

Directory of the city of New York in 1665. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1 : 338–40) 974.71 qW69

Directory of the city in 1665. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1849. 8 : 356–59) 352.0747 N4k
From the records of the Dutch magistrates. Also in *National magazine*, May 1892, 16 : 28–31, 973 M271.

Fernow, Berthold. Genealogical data gathered from Albany county and New York city records. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1890, 21 : 170–72) 929.1 qN421

Local history
New York city
Residents, church records

Gleanings from the surrogate's office. (*see* Old New York) 974.71 qO11
Sep. 1889, 1 : 131–36 Nov. 1889, 1 : 269–76
Oct. " 1 : 176–84 Jan. 1890, 1 : 417–22

Huguenots of New York city. (*see* Continental monthly, Aug. 1862, 2 : 193–98) 051 C76

Huling, R. G. *ed.* Rhode Islanders at Manhattan in the 17th century. (*see* Narragansett historical register, July 1890, 8 : 241–73) 974.5 N16

Extracts from O'Callaghan. *Calendar of (Dutch) historical manuscripts concerning residents of Rhode Island.*

List of citizens admitted as freemen of the city of New York from 1749 to 1775. (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p. 227–52) 974.71 R28

List of citizens of New York admitted as freemen between the years 1680 and 1740. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2 : 204–8) 974.71 qW69

List of citizens of New York admitted as freemen of the city between the years 1683 and 1740. (*see* Valentine, D : T : History of the city of New York. 1853. p. 366–78) 974.71 V23

Arranged alphabetically.

List of freemen continued from and including the year 1740, to and including 1748. (*see* Valentine, D : T : History of the city of New York. 1853. p. 385–93) 974.71 V23

Arranged by years.

List of inhabitants of the city in 1703. (*see* Valentine, D : T : History of the city of New York. 1853. p. 344-65) 974.71 V43

List of inhabitants who offered loans for erecting the city palisades in 1653. (*see* Valentine, D : T : History of the city of New York. 1853. p. 313–14) 974.71 V23

List of members of the Dutch church in this city in the year 1686. (*see* Valentine, D : T : History of the city of New York. 1853. p. 331–43) 974.71 V23

From the manuscript of Domine Selynus by Rev. Dr De Witt; also in Holland society of New York. *Year book.* 1896. p. 178–89, 974.7 qH71.

List of the owners of houses and lots in the city about the year 1674, at the final cession to the English with the national descent of the persons named and their estimated wealth. (*see* Valentine, D : T : History of the city of New York. 1853. p. 319–30) 974.71 V23

Also in Holland society of New York. *Year book.* 1896. p. 167–77, 974.7 qH71.

List of the wealthier citizens of New Amsterdam, 1653. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1841. ser. 2, 1:386) 974.7 N422 v.6

Local history New York city *Residents, church records*

Marriages in the Dutch church. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1861. 20:640–68) 352.0747 N4k

Names of attorneys practicing in the city of New York between the year 1695 and the revolutionary war. (*see* Valentine, D: T: History of the city of New York. 1853. p.394–95) 974.71 V23

Names of physicians and surgeons practicing in the city between the year 1695 and the revolutionary war. (*see* Valentine, D: T: History of the city of New York. 1853. p.396–97) 974.71 V23

Names of schoolmasters, teaching in the city, between the year 1659 and the revolutionary war. (*see* Valentine, D: T: History of the city of New York. 1853. p. 398) 974 71 V23

Names of the principal male inhabitants of New York [city] anno 1774. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1850. 9:427–42) 352.0747 N4k

New York (city). Copy of the poll list of the election for representatives for the city and county of New York alphabetically made. 3v. N. Y. 1880. N. Y. pub. lib.
1761, 1768, 1769.
Edition of 50 copies.

——— New York marriage licenses communicated by J. J. Latting (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan. 1873, 4:31–32) 929.1 N421
From v.4 of *Records of wills*.

——— New York marriage licenses 1692–1701. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 N421
July 1871, 2:141–42 Ap. 1872, 3:91–94
Oct. 1872, 3:192–95

——— Rato or taxacon made this 24th day of July 1677 by ye mayoe and aldermen. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1848. 7:391–401) 352.0747 N4k

——— Tax list of New York city in the year 1676. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan. 1871, 2:36–38) 929.1 N421

New York (city), Eglise Francoise. Register of the births, marriages and deaths of the Eglise Françoise à la Nouvelle York from 1688 to 1804; ed. by Rev. A. V. Wittmeyer; and, Historical

Local history
New York city
Residents, church records

documents relating to the French protestants in New York during the same period. 431p. N. Y. 1886. (*in* Huguenot society of America. Collections. 1886. v.1) 284.57 qH87

New York (city), First and Second presbyterian churches. Records of marriages, 1756–1813. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 N421

Ap.–July 1880, 11 : 83–88, 120–24
Jan. 1881, 12 : 32–36
July 1881, 12 : 134–41
Jan.–Ap. 1882, 13 : 43–47, 87–91
Jan.–Oct. 1883, 14 : 40–42, 90–95, 118–23, 169–72
Jan.–July 1884, 15 : 31–33, 89–92, 132-37
Jan.–July 1885, 16 : 40–41, 86, 114

New York (city), First presbyterian church. Record of births and baptisms, 1728–83. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 N421

Ap.–Oct. 1873, 4 : 98–103, 140–43, 195–99
Jan.–Ap. 1874, 5 : 35–37, 100–2
Oct. 1874, 5 : 183–86
Jan. 1875, 6 : 48–52
Jan.–Oct. 1876, 7 : 35–38, 65–68, 135–40, 169–72
Jan.–Ap. 1877, 8 : 20–24, 74–79
Jan.–Ap. 1878, 9 : 16–19, 80–85
Oct. 1878, 9 : 169–73
Jan.–Oct. 1879, 10 : 44–46, 93–96, 127–33, 177–81
Jan. 1880, 11 : 29–33

New York (city), Friends society. Record of the society of friends of New York and vicinity, from 1640 to 1800. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 N421

Oct. 1872, 3 : 184–90
Jan.–Ap. 1873, 4 : 32–39, 94–98
Oct. 1873, 4 : 190–94
Jan.–Ap. 1874, 5 : 38–41, 102–7
Oct. 1874, 5 : 186–90
Ap. 1875, 6 :97–107
Oct. 1875, 6 : 192–93
Jan. –Ap. 1876, 7 : 39–43, 85–90

Births, marriages and deaths.

New York (city), Reformed Dutch church. Baptisms in the Dutch church prior to 1697; prepared by D: T: Valentine. (*see* N.Y. (city)–Common council. Manual. 1863. 22: 738–834) 352.0747 N4k

Local history New York city *Residents, church records*

——— Baptisms in the Dutch church from 1697–1720, arranged by D: T: Valentine. (*see* N. Y. (city)–Common council. Manual. 1864. 23: 767–837) 352.0747 N4k

——— Marriages in the Dutch church before the revolutionary war, prepared by D: T: Valentine. (*see* N. Y. (city)–Common council. Manual. 1862. 21: 556–651) 352.0747 N4k

——— Record of births and baptisms, 1639–1773. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, v.5–29) 929.1 N421

A part of the record printed in nearly every number of the periodical.

——— Record of marriages, 1639–1731. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 N421

Jan.–Oct. 1875, 6: 32–39, 81–88, 141–48, 184–91
Jan.–Ap. 1876, 7: 27–34, 77–84
Jan. 1877, 8: 33–40
July 1879, 10: 119–26
Ap.–Oct. 1880, 11: 75–82, 125–32, 172–80
Jan.–Oct. 1881, 12: 37–44, 84–91, 124–31, 187–94
Jan.–Ap. 1882, 13: 16–23, 77–84
July 1885, 16: 123–30

——— Record of members, 1649–83. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 N421

Jan.–Oct. 1878, 9: 38–45, 72–79, 140–47, 161–68

——— Records of the reformed Dutch church in New Amsterdam and New York; marriages from 11 Dec. 1639 to 26 Aug. 1801; ed. with an introduction by S: S. Purple. 351p. N. Y. 1890. (*in* New York genealogical and biographical society. Collections. v.1) 929.3 qN421

New York (city), Trinity church. Earliest Trinity church marriages, 1746–1800. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1888, 19: 147–49) 929.1 qN421

——— Early records. (*see* Historical magazine) 973 H62 v. 21, 23

Jan.–Feb. 1872, ser. 3, 1: 10–14, 73–77
Ap.–May 1873, ser. 3, 1: 218–22, 285–88
June 1873, ser. 3, 1: 351–55
Jan.–Mar. 1874, ser. 3, 3: 10–12, 101–5, 167–69
Ap. 1875, ser. 3, 3: 267–70

Local history
New York city
Residents, church records

Notable women of olden times in this city. (*see* N. Y. (city)–Common council. Manual. 1855. 14: 517–38) 352.0747 N4k

——— (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p.89–110) 974.71 R28

Record of burials in the Dutch church, New York. (*see* Holland society of New York. Year book. 1899. p.139–211) 974.7 qH71

Residences and stores of the merchants of New York, 1768. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2: 466–68) 974.71 qW69

From Holt's *New York journal* and Gaines's *New York mercury.*

Selyns, Henry. Catalogue of the members of the Dutch church with the names of the streets in the city of New York, 1686. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1841. ser. 2, 1: 389–400) 974.7 N422 v.6

Tax and contribution list, raised in 1655 to defray the debt for constructing the city defences. (*see* Valentine, D: T: History of the city of New York. 1853. p.315–18) 974.71 V23

This list embraces all the taxable inhabitants of the city at that time.

Tax list of New Amsterdam, 1674. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1841. ser. 2, 1:387–88) 974.7 N422 v.6

Tax list of New York city in the year 1676. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan. 1871, 2:36–38) 929.1 N421

Tax list of New Orange (New York) in 1674, during the occupation by the Dutch. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 1:362) 974.71 qW69

Tax list of 1674. (*see* N. Y. (city)–Common council. Manual. 1866. 25:805–9) 352.0747 N4k

Valentine, D: T: Biographical sketches of the principal public men in the city of New York, during the English colonial era. (*see* N.Y. (city)–Common council. Manual. 1864. 23:563–623) 352.0747 N4k

——— Notices of some of the marriages of this city in the times of the Dutch. (*see* N. Y. (city)–Common council. Manual. 1862. 21:762–75) 352.0747 N4k

Description

Advantages of New York as set forth a century ago. (*see* N. Y. (city)–Common council. Manual. 1869. 27:755–62) 352.0747 N4k

Reprint of a newspaper article of 1753.

Alden, *Mrs* **C. M. (Westover).** Manhattan, historic and artistic; a six day tour; the greater New York guide book. New ed. 275p. N. Y. c1897. Local history New York city] *Description*

Bosworth, F. H. The doctor in Old New York, p. 277–317. N. Y. c1898. (Half moon ser. v. 2, no. 8) N. Y. state lib.

—— —— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder), & *others*. Historic New York. 1899. 2: 277–317) 974.71 G63

Condition of New York in 1757. (*see* Old New York, Ap. 1809, 2: 166–77) 974.71 qO11

Dawson, H: B. Introduction; New York city in 1767. (*see* New York mercantile library. New York city in the American revolution. 1860. p. 9–40) N. Y. state lib.

Facilities of travel between New York and Philadelphia at different intervals. (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p. 141–44) 974.71 R28

History of the domestic affairs of the inhabitants of New York, anterior to the time of the revolutionary war. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1858. 17: 493–529) 352.0747 N4k

Inventories of the wardrobes of various persons, 1685–92. (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p. 111–16) 974.71 R28

Janvier, T: A. In old New York. 285p. N. Y. 1894. Cap. 917.471 J26

Kalm, Peter. Description of the city of New York in the year 1748. (*see* N. Y. city)—Common council. Manual. 1869. 27: 837–49) 352.0747 N4k

King, Moses, *ed.* King's handbook of New York city; an outline history and description of the American metropolis. Ed. 2. 1008p. Bost. 1893. R917.471 K58

A guide book. Colonial period, p. 1–28: contains reproductions of early maps.

Knight, *Mrs* **Sarah (Kemble).** Description of New York in the year 1704–5. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2:89) 974.71 qW69

Lamb, *Mrs* **M. J. R. (Nash).** Christmas season in Dutch New York. (*see* Magazine of American history, Dec. 1883, 10: 471–74) 973 M27

Local history
New York city
Description

Lewis, E.. D. Old prisons and punishments. p. 81–118. N. Y. c1898. (Half moon ser. v. 2, no. 3) N. Y. state lib.

—— —— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder), & *others*. Historic New York. 1899. 2:81–118) 974.71 G63

Mackraby, Alexander. Letters to Sir Philip Francis, 1768. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2:465–66) 974.71 qW69

Michaëlius, Jonas. First minister of the Dutch reformed church in the United States; letter from Jonas Michaëlius from Manhatas in New Netherland, 11 Aug. 1628; translated and printed for private distribution by H: C. Murphy. 25p. Hague 1858. N. Y. pub. lib.

——— First minister of the Dutch reformed church in the United States. (*see* N. Y. (state)–Legislature. Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York. 1853–87. 2:757–70) R974.7 qN421

Letter of Michaëlius to Rev. Adrianus Smoutius, ed. by H: C. Murphy.

——— The first minister of the reformed protestant Dutch church in North America; letter of Domine Jonas Michaëlius to Domine Adrianus Smoutius, dated at Manhattan, 11 Aug. 1628; translated from the Dutch with a preface and notes by H: C. Murphy. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1881. Publication fund ser. 13:365–87) 974.7 N42

Including a facsimile of the original letter.

Reprinted from the *Yearbook of the Collegiate reformed church of New York.* 1896.

——— Jonas Michaëlius, eerste predikant der Nederduitsche hervormde gemeente op Manhattans of Nieuw-Amsterdam, het latere New York, in Noord-Amerika; medegedeeld door Mr J. T. Bodel Nijenhuis. (*see* Kerkhistorisch archief. 1857. 1:365–88) N. Y. state lib.

——— Jonas Michaelius, the first minister of the Dutch reformed church in the United States, facsimile of his letter, the only extant, written during the first years of the settlement of New York with transcript, preface and English translation by the late H: C. Murphy. 22+5p. Amsterdam 1883.

Mines, J: F. A tour around New York; and, My summer acre, being the recreation of Mr Felix Oldboy. 518p. N. Y. 1893. 917.471 M66

Contains illustrations of colonial buildings and description of life in the early days of the city.

Old New York revived. (*see* Historical magazine) 973 H62 v. 10–12 Local history New York city *Religious history*
1866, 10 : sup. 11–14, 38–43, 73–77, 108–13, 143–44
Jan–Ap. 1867, ser. 2, 1 : 42–44, 105–8, 166–67, 214–15
Aug. 1867, ser. 2, 2 : 110–113
Nov. 1867, ser. 2, 2 : 291–94
Mar. 1868, ser. 2, 3 : 166–68

Picture of New York and stranger's guide. 492p. N. Y. c1828. 917.471 P58

First 135 pages, chronologic record of the city's progress.

Prime, B: Y. New York in 1770; extract from a letter. (*see* New York mercantile library. New York city in the American revolution. 1860. p. 50–52, N. Y. state lib.

Sketch of the origin of the fire department. (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p. 271–79) 974.71 R28

Stevens, J: A. Life in New York at the close of the colonial period. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2 : 445–64) 974.71 qW69

——— Old New York coffee-houses. (*see* Harper's magazine, Mar. 1882, 64 : 481–99) 051 H23

——— Old New York taverns. (*see* Harper's magazine, May 1890, 80 : 842–64) 051 H23

Value of property in New York city in early times. (*see* Reminiscences of the city of New York and its vicinity. 1855. p. 117–18) 974.71 R28

1643–1705.

Religious history

From the great mass of literature, controversial and other, touching Trinity church, only that has been included which seems fullest and most important in its bearing on the colonial period.

Baird, C: W. Pierre Daillé, the first Huguenot pastor of New York. (*see* Magazine of American history, Feb. 1877, 1 : 91-97) 973 M27

Bayley, J. R. Brief sketch of the early history of the catholic church on the island of New York. Ed. 2. 242p. N. Y. 1870. 282.7471 B34
Colonial period, p. 13-49.

Berrian, William. Historical sketch of Trinity church. 386 p. N. Y. 1847. 283.7471 T731

Bowen, L. P. Days of Makemie; or, The vine planted A. D. 1680-1708, with an appendix. 558p. Phil. 1885. 922.57 M28

Local history
New York city
Religious history

Campbell, Alexander. Protestation. 4p. N. Y. 1733. N. Y. pub. lib.
Before Richard Nicolls, Mar. 26, 1733, against Rev. William Vesey's examining certain charges made to the bishop of London against him.

——— Supplement to the vindication of Mr Alexander Campbell: wherein all the objections made to the said vindication are answered, particularly those in a late paper called Mr Noxon's observations, etc. 35p. N. Y. 1732. N. Y. pub. lib.

——— True and just vindication of Mr Alexander Campbell from the several aspersions cast upon him, and that load of undeserved calumny and reproach he at present lyes under. In a letter directed to Edmund lord bishop of London. 14p. N. Y. 1732. V922.37 C15

The case of the Scotch presbyterians of the city of New York. N. Y. 1733.
Entered in Thompson. *History of the presbyterian churches in the United States.* 1895. pref. p. 16.

Clarke, R : H. Catholic church in New York. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892-93. 4 : 634-48) 974.71 qW69

Collection of some papers concerning Mr Lewis Rou's affair. 34p. N. Y. 1725. N. Y. pub. lib.
Contents: 1 Acts of the French consistory in the city of New York passed against him the 13th and 20th of Sep. 1724.
2 Petition of several heads of families to the governor in council.
3 Order of the council about the petition.
4 Answer of the consistory to said petition.
5 Mr Rou's reply to this answer.
6 The two reports of the committee of the council, with the orders of that board concerning the same.

Daly, C : P. Settlement of the Jews in North America; ed. with notes and appendices by M. J. Kohler. 171p. N. Y. 1893. 296 D17
New York, p. 1-58.

De Costa, B : F. Early Huguenots of Manhattan. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892-93. 4 : 371-79) 974.71 qW69

DeLancey, W : H. Title, parish rights and property of Trinity church New York from the appendix to Bishop De Lancey's 20th conventional address, delivered in Oswego, Aug. 19, 1857. 23p. Utica 1857. 283.7471 T732 v.4

DeWitt, Thomas. Discourses delivered in the North reformed Dutch church (collegiate) in the city of New York on the last sabbath in August 1856. 100p. N. Y. 1857. 285.77471 N811
History of the reformed church in New York city.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Dix, Morgan. Historical recollections of St Paul's chapel; to which is prefixed an account of the celebration of its centennial anniversary. Oct. 28, 29 and 30, 1866. 64p. N Y. 1867. 283.7471 Sa21 Local history New York *Religious history*

——— History of Trinity parish. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 4: 188–207) 974.71 qW69

——— History of the parish of Trinity church in the city of New York. v.1. N.Y. 1898. 283.7471 qT731
In 3 volumes.

——— Old Trinity, New York and its chapels. (*see* Perry, W: S. *ed.* History of the American episcopal church. 1885. 2: 473–84) 283.73 qP42

Dunshee, H: W. *anon.* History of the school of the collegiate reformed Dutch church in the city of New York, from 1633 to 1883. Ed.2. 284p. N. Y. 1883. 373.747 N4E

Dyer, A. M. Points in the first chapter of New York Jewish history (*see* American Jewish historical society. Publications. 1894. 3: 41–60) 296 Am3

——— Pulpit censorship in New Amsterdam. (*see* American historical register, Feb. 1895, 1: 507–14) 973 qAm31

Early Dutch reformed church in Nassau street in the city of New York. (*see* American historical record, Sep. 1872, 1: 400–32) 973 qAm

Early history of the catholic church on the island of New York. (*see* Historical magazine, Oct.–Nov. 1869, ser. 2, 6: 229–33, 271–79) 973 H62 v.16
From *Catholic world*, Dec. 1869, 10: 413–20, 515–25, 205C28.

A familiar conversational history of the evangelical churches of New York. 222p. N. Y. 1838. 277.471 F21

Foote, W: H: Rev. Francis Makemie and his associates. The confinement and trial of Makemie for preaching a sermon in New York, 1707. (*see* Foote, W: H: Sketches of Virginia. 1850. 1: 40–84) 285 1755 F73

Greenleaf, Jonathan. A history of the churches of all denominations in the city of New York from the first settlement to the year 1846. 379p. N. Y. 1846. 277.471 G84

——— ——— Ed.2. 429p. N. Y. 1850. 277.471 G841

Harrison, W: H. *anon.* Trinity church title; an exposure of Miller's letter, with documents, etc. addressed to the late commissioners of the land office. 46p. Alb. 1856. 283.7471 T732 v.3

Local history
New York city
Religious history

Historical documents relating to the French protestants in New York. 1686–1804. (*see* Huguenot society of America. Collections. 1886. 1:327–431) 284.57 qH87

Induction of the Rev. William Vesey. (*see* Old New York, Jan. 1890, 1:401–17) 974.71 qOl1

Introduction of methodism. (*see* Old New York, Aug. 1889, 1:41–45) 974.71 qOl1

Isaacs, A. S. The Jews of New York. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 4:380–85) 974.71 qW69

Kemp, R. M. *comp.* Old St Paul's chapel, Trinity parish, New York, names and histories that have clustered round it in four generations. 24p. N. Y. 1896. N. Y. pub. lib.

Kohler, M. J. Beginnings of New York Jewish history. (*see* American Jewish historical society. Publications. 1893. 1:41–48) 296 Am3

——— Civil status of the Jews in colonial New York. (*see* American Jewish historical society. Publications. 1897. 6:81–106) 296 Am3

——— Phases of Jewish life in New York before 1800. (*see* American Jewish historical society. Publications. 1893–94. 2:77–100; 3:73–86) 296 Am3

Makemie, Francis. A good conversation; a sermon preached at the city of New York, January 18, 1706/7. 36p. Bost. 1707.
Sabin, 11:136.
For preaching this sermon the author was imprisoned.

—— —— (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1871. Publication fund ser. 3:411–53) 974.7 N42

——— Narrative of a new and unusual American imprisonment of two presbyterian ministers and prosecution of Mr Francis Makemie, one of them, for preaching one sermon at the city of New York, by a learner of the law and lover of liberty. 47p. Bost. 1707. N. Y. pub. lib.

—— —— 52p. N. Y. 1755. N. Y. pub. lib.

—— —— (*in* Force, Peter, *ed.* Tracts and other papers. 1846. v.4, no. 4) N. Y. state lib.

Memorial with accompanying documents of inhabitants of the city of New York in communion with the protestant episcopal church in the state of New York praying the repeal or amendment of an act entitled "An act to alter the name of the corporation of Trinity church in New York and for other purposes", passed Jan. 25, 1814. 48p. N. Y. 1846. 283.7471 T732 v.1
Appended are 579 manuscript signatures.

Miller, R. G. Letter and documentary evidence in relation to the Trinity church property in the city of New York submitted to the commissioners of the land office, June 21, 1855. 86p. Alb. 1855. 283.7471 T732 v.3

Local history
New York city
Religious history

Moore, G: H. Notes on the maintenance of the ministry and poor in New York, the colonial ministry acts; the vestry of the city of New York, the minister of the city; Trinity church and its first resident rector. (*see* Historical magazine, June–July 1867, ser. 2, 1:321–33; 2:9–15) 973 H62 v. 11–12

New York (city), Collegiate reformed church. Bicentenary of the charter of the reformed protestant Dutch church of the city of New York, May 11, 1896. 87p. N. Y. 1896. N. Y. pub. lib.

Contents: Historical address by E: B. Coe, p. 17–39.
Addresses by H: M. Baird, J. B. Remensnyder, Morgan Dix, C. C. Tiffany, D. J. Burrell, p. 4–75.
The charter, p. 76-87.

——— Collegiate Dutch church proceedings at the centennial anniversary of the dedication of the north Dutch church, May 25, 1869 and also at the laying of the corner stone of the new church on 5th avenue, corner 48th street, on the same day. 76p. N. Y. 1869. 285.77471 N812

——— Historical sketch of the origin and organization of the reformed church in America and of the Collegiate church of the city of New York. 48p. N. Y. 1896. 285.77471 C681

——— ——— 54p. n. p. 1899. 285.77471 C68

New York (city), Reformed Dutch church. Records of the reformed Dutch church in New Amsterdam and New York; marriages from 11 Dec. 1639 to 26 Aug. 1801, edited with an introduction by S: S. Purple. 351p. N. Y. 1890. (*in* New York genealogical and biographical society. Collections. 1890. v. 1) 929 qN42

Edition of 100 copies.

New York (city), Trinity church. Charter, etc. of Trinity church in the city of New York. 30p. N. Y. 1846. 283.7471 T732 v.3

——— Trinity church bicentennial celebration, May 5th, 1897. 38p. 1897. 283.7471 qT73

Noxon, Thomas. Mr Noxon's observations upon Parson Campbell's vindication. 1p. N. Y. 1732. N. Y. pub. lib.

Local history
New York city
Religious history

Old New York and Trinity church. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1871. Publication fund ser. 3 : 145–408) 974.7 N42

Parkinson, William. Jubilee: a sermon, containing a history of the origin of the First baptist church in the city of New York delivered Jan. 1, 1813. 52p. N. Y. 1813. 286.17471 F51

Pollock, Allan. History of Trinity church and its graveyard. 32p. N. Y. 1880. 283.7471 T73

Potter, H : C. Protestant episcopal church. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 4: 620–34) 974.71 qW69

Rev. Mr Doughty. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 1 : 427–28) 974.7 Oc11

From *Vertoogh van Nieu Nederland* by Adriaen van der Donck, and *Cort bericht* by Van Tienhoven.

Rou, Louis. Difficulties in the French protestant church, New York. (*see* N. Y. (state,—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 3: 1159–77. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3: 703–13. 974.7 qN423

Sandford, L : H. Bogardus vs Trinity church; opinion in the case of Nathaniel Bogardus and others vs the rector, church-wardens and vestrymen of Trinity church, June 28, 1847. 40p. N. Y. 1847. 283.7471 T732 v.2

Sharpe, Rev. John. Proposals for erecting a school, library and chapel at New York, 1712–13. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1880. Publication fund ser. 13:337–63) 974.7 N42

Spence, Irving. Letters on the early history of the presbyterian church in America. 199p. Phil. 1838. 285.173 Sp3

Prosecution of Rev. Francis Makemie in New York, p.69–74.

To the Rev. William Vesey and his two subalterns, viz Tom Pert, the Beotian, and Clumsy Ralph, the Cimmerian. 4p. N. Y. 1732. Printed by J : P. Zenger. N. Y. pub. lib.

A letter supporting Alexander Campbell in his differences with Rev. William Vesey.

The true state of Mr Rou's case; or, A short discourse concerning his difference with the present consistory of the French church in New York. Printed and sold by William Bradford in the city of New York. 1726.

Grolier club, p. 27, no. 69. Rev. Louis Rou's statement of his side of the question in the unsuccessful attempt to remove him.

Valentine, D : T : Dominie Bogardus. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1863. 22 : 595–609) 352.0747 N4k

Van Pelt, Daniel. Pictures of early church life in New York city. 81p. N. Y. n. d. L. I. hist. soc.

White, F : C. & Terry, Roderick, *comp. anon.* Historical sketch of the South church reformed, of New York city. 57p. N. Y. 1887. N. Y. pub. lib.
First church in New York city, reformed protestant Dutch, p. 7–13.

Winslow, F. E. Trinity church and its 200 years. (*see* Outlook, May 8, 1897. 56 : 112–15) 205 C4622

Commercial

Devoe, T: F. Market book; containing a historical account of the public markets in the cities of New York, Boston, Philadelphia and Brooklyn. 2v. N. Y. 1862. 643 M2
Public markets of New York, v. 1.

——— Old Fly market butchers. (*see* N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual. 1868. 26 : 841–63) 352.0747 N4k

King, Charles. History of the New York chamber of commerce with notices of some of its most distinguished members. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1849. ser. 2, 2 : 381–446) 974.7 N422 v. 7

New York chamber of commerce. Centennial celebration at Irving hall, Ap. 6, 1868; report of proceedings. 44p. N. Y. 1868. N. Y. pub. lib.

——— Charter and bylaws; with a history of the Chamber of commerce of the state of New York. 104p. N. Y. 1849. 381 N422

——— ——— 160p N. Y. 1855. 381 N421

——— Colonial records, 1768–1784 with historical and biographical sketches by J: A. Stevens jr. 404+172p. N. Y. 1867. 381 qN42

Stevens, J: A., jr. Commercial history of the city of New York. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 4 : 498–550) 974.71 qW69

——— Merchants of New York, 1765–1775. (*see* Galaxy, June 1875, 19 : 787–800) 051 G13

Long Island

Local history
Long Island

The eastern part was settled by the English from New England and the towns included in the present county of Suffolk and part of Queens placed themselves under the jurisdiction of New Haven. By the treaty of Hartford in 1650, the west line of Oyster Bay was made the boundary between the Dutch and English claims. In 1664 on the conquest of the duke of York, the whole island became part of his dominion.

Agreement between John Scott and Gov. Stuyvesant, 1663–4. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 2 : 578) 974.7 Oc11

Scott was "president of the English of ye townes of Gravesend, Ffolstone, Hastings, Crafford, Newark and Hempsted".

Bunker, M.. P. Long Island genealogies being kindred descendants of Thomas Powell. 530p. Alb. 1895. (Munsell's historical ser. v. 24) 929.1 B88

Colve, *Gov.* **Anthony.** Charter to the several towns on Long Island, anno 1673. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 1 : 655–58. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1 : 426–27. 974.7 qN423

DeKay, J. E. Indian names on Long Island. 12p. Oyster Bay 1851. 929.4 D36

Fernow, Berthold, *tr.* & *ed.* Documents relating to the history of the early colonial settlements, principally on Long Island, with a map of its western part made in 1666. 800p. Alb. 1883. (*in* N. Y. (state)—Legislature. Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York. 1853-87 v. 14) R974.7 N421

Flint, M. B. Early Long Island, a colonial study. 549p. N. Y. 1896. 974.721 F64

Limited letter press ed. containing a bibliography.
Prerevolutionary, p. 1-384.

Furman, Gabriel. Antiquities of Long Island. 478p. N. Y. 1875. 974.721 F98

General history of Long Island. (*see* History of Suffolk county, N. Y. 1882. p. 16–48) 974.725 qH62

Jones, W: A. Long Island. 23p. N. Y. 1863.

Griffin, p. 1012. Read before Long Island historical society, Nov. 5, 1863.

—— —— (*see* Historical magazine, Mar. 1864, 8 : 89-98) 973 H62

Moore, C: B. Laws of 1683; old records and old politics. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Ap. 1887, 18: 49-63) 929.1 qN421

Contains much information about Long Island towns.

Moore, C: B. Shipwrights, fishermen, passengers from England. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Ap. 1879, 10: 66-76, Oct. 1879, 10: 149-55) 929.1 N421 Local history Long Island

Mainly settlers on Long Island.

Mulrenan, Patrick. Brief historical sketch of the catholic church on Long Island. 129p. N. Y. 1871. 282.747 L86

Nicoll, E: H. Early settlement of Long Island. (*see* Magazine of American history, Mar. 1884, 11: 239-43) 973 M27

Onderdonk, Henry, jr. Bibliography of Long Island. (*see* Furman, Gabriel. Antiquities of Long Island. 1875. p. 435 69) 974.721 F98

——— Historic and anterevolutionary churches of Long Island. (*see* Perry, W: S. *ed.* History of the American episcopal church. 1885. 1: 598-99) 283.73 qP42

Prime, N. S. History of Long Island from its first settlement by Europeans to the year 1845, with special reference to its ecclesiastical concerns. 420p. N. Y. 1845. 974.721 P93

Rate lists of Long Island, 1675, 1676 and 1683. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849-51. 2: 439-542. 974.7 N424
1850-51. 2: 251-314. 974.7 qN423

Contents: List of Easthampton, 1675.
List of estate of Huntington, 1675.
Southold's estimate, 1675.
Valuation of estates at Flushing, 1675.
Valuations of Flushing, Gravesend, Hempstead and Jamaica, 1675.
List of the estate of Newtown, 1675.
Valuation for Brookhaven, 1675.
Assessment rolls of the five Dutch towns in King's county; Flatbush, Brooklyn, Bushwick, New Utrecht and Flatlands, 1676.
Rate list of Bushwick, 1683.
Rate list of Flatlands, 1683.
Valuation of Brooklyn, 1683.
Rate list of Flatbush, 1683.
Rate list of New Utrecht, 1683.
List of persons, lands and cattle ratable, Gravesend, 1683.
Rate list of Newtown, 1683.
Flushing estimations, 1683.
List of town estate of Jamaica, 1683.
Valuation o estates of Hempstead, 1683.
List of estates of Oyster Bay, 1683.

Local history
Long Island

List of ratable estate of Huntington, 1683.
Smithtown estimations, 1683.
Valuation of ratable estate, Brookhaven, 1683.
Estimate of Southold, 1683.
Estimate of Southampton, 1683.
Estimate of Easthampton, 1683.

Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. Extracts from the early and original records of the society, made by R. R. Hoes. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, July 1891, 22 : 127–32) 929.1 qN421

Thompson, B: F. History of Long Island; containing an account of the discovery and settlement, with other important and interesting matters to the present time. 536p. N. Y. 1839. 974.721 T37

——— History of Long Island, from its discovery and settlement to the present time. Ed. 2. 2v. N. Y. 1843. 974.721 T371
Includes genealogy and biographic sketches of the early settlers.

Tooker, W : W. Some Indian names of places on Long Island, N. Y. and their correspondences in Virginia. (*see* Magazine of New England history, July 1891, 1 : 154–58) 929 M27

Townshend, C: H. Early history of Long Island sound and its approaches. (*see* New Haven colony historical society. Papers. 1895. 5 : 275–305) 974.67 N42

Trumbull, J. H. Indian names of places on Long Island derived from esculent roots. (*see* Magazine of American history, June 1877 1 : 386–87) 973 M27

Watson, J : F. Early settlement and incidents at Brooklyn and Long Island. (*see his* Annals and occurrences of New York city and state. 1846. p. 34–37) 974.7 W331

Wood, Silas. Sketch of the first settlement of the several towns on Long Island with their political condition to the end of the American revolution. 66p. Brooklyn 1824. 974.721 W85

——— ——— New ed. 111p. Brooklyn 1826. 974.721 W851

——— ——— New ed. 181p. Brooklyn 1828. 974.721 W852
First historian of Long Island after Denton's mention of it in 1670.

——— Sketch of the first settlement of the several towns on Long Island with their political condition to the end of the American revolution; with a biographical memoir and additions by A. J. Spooner. 206p. Brooklyn 1865. N. Y. pub. lib.
Edition of 250 copies.

Kings county

Assessment rolls of the five Dutch towns in Kings county, L. I. 1675, translated from the original Dutch ms. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) Local history Kings county

1849–51. 4 : 139–61. 974.7 N424

1850–51. 4 : 89–104. 974.7 qN423

Bergen, T. G. Contributions to the history of the early settlers of Kings county, N. Y. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 N421

July 1878, 9 : 126–29 Ap. 1880, 11 : 62–70

Ap. 1879, 10 : 85–86 Oct. 1880, 11 : 159–67

Oct. 1879, 10 : 155–61

——— *comp.* Register in alphabetical order of the early settlers of Kings county, Long Island, N. Y. from its first settlement by Europeans to 1700 with contributions to their biographies and genealogies compiled from various sources 452p. N. Y. 1881. 929.1 B45

Flint, M. B. The five Dutch towns. (*see her* Early Long Island. 1896. p. 76–103) 974.721 F64

Furman, Gabriel. Antiquities of Long Island, to which is added a bibliography by Henry Onderdonk jr; ed. by Frank Moore. 478p. N. Y. 1875. 974.721 F98

Reprint of edition of 1824: contains his *Notes geographical and historical relating to the town of Brooklyn.*

Kings county genealogical club. Collections. v.1, no. 1–6. N. Y. 1882–88. 929.5 K61 no. 1–4

L. I. hist. soc. no. 5–6

Contents: no. 1 Inscriptions on tombstones in the cemetery of the reformed Dutch church, New Utrecht L. I. p. 1–15.

no. 2 Inscriptions on tombstones in and around the churchyard. Flatlands, L. I. p. 17–29.

no. 3 Inscriptions on the tombstones in and around the churchyard, Gravesend, p. 31–43.

no. 4 Tombstone inscriptions in the burial ground of the old Bushwick church, p. 45–52; baptisms in the reformed Dutch church of Brooklyn, 1660–79, p. 53–60.

no. 5–6 Brooklyn baptismal record, 1679–1719; marriages, 1660–96, p. 61–96.

Local history
Brooklyn

List of all the inhabitants of towns in Kings county, 1738. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 4 : 188–200. 974.7 N424

1850–51. 4 : 122–31. 974.7 qN423

Contents: Flatbush, Brooklyn, Flatlands, Bushwyck, Gravesend.

Papers relating to Kings county, L. I. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 3 : 131–85. 974.7 N424

1850–51. 3 : 85–116. 974.7 qN423

Contents: List of all freeholders within Kings county about 1698.

Documents relating to troubles in the Dutch reformed churches, 1702–11.

List of officers and soldiers belonging to the regiment of militia, 1715.

Proctor, L. B. History of the bench and bar of Kings county; and, History of the board of supervisors, 1714–1884. (*see* Stiles, H. R. Civil, political, professional and ecclesiastical history of the county of Kings. 1884. 1 : 338–414a) 974.722 qSt5

List of county officials, p.366–69. Legislative officers, p.372–77.

Roll off those who haue taken the oath off allegiance in the Kings county 26–30 day off Sep. 1687. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 1 : 659–61. 974.7 N424

1850–51. 1 : 429–32. 974.7 qN423

Also in Holland society of New York. *Year book.* 1896. p.159–66, 974.7 qH71.

Stiles, H. R. Ecclesiastical history of Kings county, 1628–1800. (*see his* Civil, political, professional and ecclesiastical history of the county of Kings. 1884. 1 : 327–37) 974.722 qSt5

Brooklyn

Including Bushwick and Williamsburg

Bailey, J. T. Historical sketch of the city of Brooklyn and the surrounding neighborhood; including the village of Williamsburgh and the towns of Bushwick, Flatbush, Flatlands, New Utrecht and Gravesend, to which is added an interesting account of the battle of Long Island. 72p. Brooklyn 1840. 974.723 B15

Baker, C. D. First reformed Dutch church, Brooklyn, N. Y. (*see* Magazine of American history, Oct. 1887, 18 : 336–38) 973 M27

Barnes, S : C. Wallabout and the Wallabouters; lecture in 1856 at the Wallabout presbyterian church. 21p. N. Y. 1888. L. I. hist. soc.

Beekman, A. J. History of the corporation of the reformed Dutch church of the town of Brooklyn; known as the first reformed Dutch church; compiled from the original records. 20p. Brooklyn 1886. L. I. hist. soc.

Brooklyn, Reformed Dutch church. Baptisms in the reformed Dutch church of Brooklyn, as translated by T. G. Bergen. (*see* Kings county genealogical club. Collections. 1888. 1 : 53-60) 929.5 K61

1660–79.

—— —— (*see* Brooklyn—Common council. Manual. 1869. p. 448–504) 352.0747 B7k

—— First book of records, 1660–1719 (*see* Holland society of New York. Year book. 1897. p. 133–94) 974.7 qH71

Contents: Members, p. 133–38; marriages, p. 139–44; baptisms, p. 144–94.

Civil list of officers of the town and village of Brooklyn, 1671–1833. (*see* Stiles, H : R. Civil, political, professional and ecclesiastical history of the county of Kings. 1884. 1 : 423[a]–24[a]) 974.722 qSt5

Devoe, T : F. Reminiscences of old Brooklyn. (*see* Historical magazine, Nov.–Dec. 1867, ser. 2, 2 : 257–66, 340–47) 973 H62 v. 12

Drowne, T. S. Commemorative discourse delivered on the occasion of celebrating the completion of the tower and spire of the church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, L. I., Dec. 19, 1867, with illustrative historical notes. 78p. N. Y. 1868. 283.747 B791

Early churches of Brooklyn, p. 35–55.

Field, T : W. Historic and antiquarian scenes in Brooklyn and its vicinity with illustrations of some of its antiquities. 96p. Brooklyn 1868. 974.723 qF45

Editon of 110 copies.

Indian, Dutch and English names of localities in Brooklyn, p. 49–60.

Furman, Gabriel. Notes geographical and historical relating to the town of Brooklyn in Kings county on Long Island. 114p. Brooklyn 1824. 974.723 F98

Almost entirely in 17th and 18th centuries.

Reprinted in his *Antiquities of Long Island.* 1875. p. 273-434 974.721 F98.

Local history
Brooklyn

Furman, Gabriel. Notes geographical and historical relating to the town of Brooklyn on Long Island; with notes and a memoir of the author. 116+42p. Brooklyn 1865. 974.723 F981

120 copies reprinted from the 1824 edition, for the Faust club.

Howard, H: W. B. *ed.* The Eagle and Brooklyn, the record of the progress of the Brooklyn daily eagle with the history of the city of Brooklyn from its settlement to the present time, ed. by Howard, assisted by A. N. Jervis. 1195p. Brooklyn 1893. 974.723 qH83

Johnson, Jeremiah. Olden times. (*see* Magazine of the reformed Dutch church, May 1828, 3: 51-55) 205 M27

Sketch of the reformed Dutch church of Brooklyn.

Ostrander, S. M. History of the city of Brooklyn and Kings county; ed. by Alexander Black. 2 v. Brooklyn 1894. 974.723 Os7

Edition limited to 500 copies.

Includes biography of Francis Lewis read before Long Island historical society, Feb. 1, 1881, 2: 235-57.

Putnam, Harrington. Brooklyn; the town of freedom's battle field. (*see* Powell, L. P. *ed.* Historic towns of the middle states. 1889. p. 213-49) 974.7 P87

——— Origin of Breuckelen. p. 385–405. N. Y. c1898. (Half moon ser., v. 2, no. 11) N. Y. state lib.

———. ——— (*see* Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & *others*. Historic New York. 1899. 2: 385-405) 974.71 G63

Reynolds, Samuel. History of the city of Williamsburgh. 85p. (*in* Reynolds' Williamsburgh city directory for 1852) 917.4723 W67

——— History of the city of Williamsburgh; containing an account of its early settlement, growth and prosperous condition. 137p. Williamsburgh 1852. 974.722 W67

Prerevolutionary civil and religious history of the town of Bushwick from which Williamsburg was set off, p. 9-17, 35-38.

Stiles, H: R. Brooklyn ferry and ferry rights. (*see his* Civil, political, professional and ecclesiastical history of the county of Kings. 1884. 1: 425–46) 974.722 qSt5

——— The city of Brooklyn. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 4: 1–26) 974.71 qW69

——— Civil, political, professional and ecclesiastical history and commercial and industrial record of the county of Kings and the city of Brooklyn, N. Y. from 1683–1884. 2v. c1884. 974.722 qSt5

Paged continuously.

Bushwick, p. 270–91.

Stiles, H: R. History of the city of Brooklyn, including the old town and village of Brooklyn, the town of Bushwick and the village and city of Williamsburgh. 3v. Brooklyn 1867–70. 974.723 St5 Local history Gravesend

Flatbush

Flatbush Dutch church records. (*see* Holland society of New York. Year book. 1898. p. 87–152) 974.7 qH17

List of all the inhabitants of the township of Flatbush, 1738. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 4 : 188–91. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4 : 122–24. 974.7 qN423

Schenck, P. L. Historical sketch of the Zabriskie homestead, removed 1877, Flatbush, L. I. with biographical accounts of some of those who have resided on it. 100p. Brooklyn 1881. N. Y. pub. lib.

Strong, R. G. History of the town of Flatbush, N. Y. 46p. Brooklyn 1884. 974.722 qF61
50 copies reprinted from Stiles. *Civil, political, professional and ecclesiastical history of the county of Kings.* 1: 213–54, 974.722 qSt5.
First 12 pages colonial period.

Strong, T : M. History of the town of Flatbush in Kings county, Long Island. 178p. N. Y. 1842. 974.722 F61

Vanderbilt, *Mrs* **G. L. (Lefferts),** *anon.* History of the reformed church, Flatbush; published by the consistory. 49p. n. p. 1890. W285.7747 F61

——— Social history of Flatbush and manners and customs of the Dutch settlers in Kings county. 351p. N. Y. 1882. 917.4722 V281
Largely prerevolutionary period.

Flatlands

Dubois, Anson. History of the town of Flatlands. (*see* Stiles, H : R. Civil, political, professional and ecclesiastical history of the county of Kings. 1884. 1 : 64–79) 974.722 qSt5

Gravesend

Abstract of title to lots 49 to 56 inclusive and Coney Island point. 28+26p. n. p. n. d. L. I. hist. soc.
Appendix including Kieft charter 1645, Nicolls charter 1668, Lovelace charter 1670, Dongan patent of the land 1686.

Flint, M. B. Lady Moody's plantation. (*see* Flint, M. B. Early Long Island. 1896. p. 104–15) 974.721 F64

Local history
Gravesend

Gerard, J. W. Lady Deborah Moody; a discourse delivered before the New York historical society, May 1880. 40p. N. Y. 1880.
Griffin, p. 1036.

Gravesend. Marriage records, 1664–1702, copies by T. G. Bergen. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1873, 4 : 199–200) 929.1 N421

Gravesend, Friends society. Record of births, 1665–84. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan. 1873, 4 : 39–40) 929.1 N421

Kieft, *Gov.* **Wilhelm.** Director Kieft's patent to the town of Gravesend, anno 1645. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)
1849–51. 1 : 629–32. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1 : 411–12. 947.7 qN423

Onderdonk, Henry, jr. Friends' meeting house at Gravesend (*see* American historical record, May 1873, 2 : 209–12) 973 qAm3

Stillwell, W : H. History of Coney Island. (*see* Stiles, H : R. Civil, political, professional and ecclesiastical history of the county of Kings. 1884. 1 : 189–212) 974.722 qSt5

——— History of the reformed protestant Dutch church of Gravesend, Kings county, N. Y. 88p. Gravesend 1892. 285.7747 G78
Registers of baptisms, marriages and deaths, p. 54–88.

Stockwell, A. P. Gravesend, L. I. old and new. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, July 1885, 16 : 97–110) 929.1 N421

——— History of the town of Gravesend. (*see* Stiles, H : R. Civil, political, professional and ecclesiastical history of the county of Kings. 1884. 1 : 156–88) 974.722 qSt5

The story of Manhattan beach; a practical and picturesque delineation of its history, development and attractions, also an account of Coney Island. 61p. N. Y. 1879. L. I. hist. soc.

Was Anthony Jansen Van Salee a Huguenot? (*see* Historical magazine, June 1862, 6:172–75) 973 H62

New Lots

Andros, *Sir* **Edmund.** New Lots patent. (*see* Historical magazine, July 1863, 7:223) 973 H62
Formerly a part of Flatbush.

New Utrecht

Bergen, T. G. Address on the annals of New Utrecht; and list of elders and deacons in the protestant reformed Dutch church of New Utrecht, L. I. (*see* Sutphen, D: S. Historical discourse delivered on the 18th of October, 1877. 1877. p. 33–59) 285.7747 N421 Local history Queens county

——— History of the town of New Utrecht. (*see* Stiles, H:R. Civil, political, professional and ecclesiastical history of the county of Kings. 1884. 1:255–69) 974.722 qSt5

Description of the founding or beginning of New Utrecht with the names of officers and magistrates from the year 1657, also short abstracts of proclamations or edicts relating to misdemeanors, translated by T. G. Bergen. (*see* N. Y. (state) – State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 1:633–55. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1:413–25 974.7 qN423

Onderdonk, Henry, jr. Church and ministers at New Utrecht, L. I. *see* American historical record, Sep. 1872, 1:385–87) 973 qAm3
Dutch reformed.

Sutphen, D: S. Historical discourse delivered on the 18th of Oct. 1877 at the celebration of the 200th anniversary of the reformed Dutch church of New Utrecht, L. I. and an historical address by T. G. Bergen. 59p. Brooklyn 1877. 285.7747 N421

Queens county

Flint, M. B. North riding of Yorkshire. (*see her* Early Long Island. 1896. p.116–23) 974.721 F64
Includes Queens and Westchester counties.

——— Other Queens county towns, Newtown, Flushing, Oyster Bay, Jamaica. (*see her* Early Long Island. 1896. p. 162–215) 974.721 F64

History of Queens county, N. Y. with illustrations, portraits and sketches of prominent families and individuals. 576p. N. Y. 1882. 974.724 qH62

Onderdonk, Henry, jr. Queens county in olden times; being a supplement to the several histories thereof. 122p. Jamaica N. Y. 1865. 974.724 qOn1
Events before the revolution, p. 3–49.

Local history
Flushing

Papers relating to the churches in Queens county. (*see* N. Y. (State)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51.	3: 187–340.	974.7	N424
1850–51.	3: 117–206.	974.7	qN423

Flushing

An exact list of all ye inhabitants names wthin ye town of fflushing and p'cincts, of old and young ffreemen and seruants white and blacke, etc. 1698. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51.	1: 661–65.	974.7	N424
1850–51.	1: 432–37.	974.7	qN423

Mandeville, G. H: Flushing, past and present; a historical sketch. 180p. Flushing 1860. 974.724 F67
Colonial period, p. 9-55.

Onderdonk, Henry, jr. Friends' meeting house at Flushing, L. I. (*see* American historical record, Feb. 1872, 1: 49–53) 973 qAm3

Smith, J. C. History of St George's parish, Flushing, Long Island. 146p. Flushing 1897. N. Y. hist. soc.

Waller, H: D. History of the town of Flushing, Long Island, N. Y. 287p. Flushing 1899. 974.724 F671

Hempstead

Including North Hempstead

Carmichael, W: M. Rise and progress of St George's church, Hempstead; including short biographical sketches of the missionaries of the same; being a discourse delivered Jan. 1, 1841. 55p. Flushing 1841. 283.747 H39

Flint, M. B. Stamford migration. (*see her* Early Long Island. 1896. p. 124–61) 974.721 F64
Settlement of Hempstead.

Forbush, W: B. Wantagh, Jerusalem and Ridgewood, 1644–1892. 16p. Wantagh 1892. L. I. hist. soc.

Friends meeting house at Jerusalem. (*see* American historical record, Feb. 1873, 2: 53–54) 973 qAm3

George 2, *king of England.* Patent and charter of St George's church, Hempstead, Queens co. Long Island, granted by King George II in 1735, printed directly from the original parchment patent issued by order of the king, now in possession of the church. 8p. Hempstead 1878. L. I. hist. soc.

Hart, Seth. Sermon in St George's church, Hempstead, Sep. 21, 1823. N. Y. 1823. Local history Hempstead

Entered in *American bibliopolist*, 4 : 540. Historical sketch prefixed.

Hempstead, St George's church. Record of baptisms, 1725–71 (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 N421

Oct. 1878, 9 : 182–87 Jan.–Ap. 1880, 11 : 47–51, 88–93
Jan.–July 1879, 10 : 16–19, 89–92, 133–39

——— Record of marriages, 1725–86. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 N421

July 1880, 11 : 133–36 Jan.–July 1881, 12 : 45–46, 78–83, 141–45
Ap.–July 1882, 13 : 93–95, 140–43
Jan.–July 1883, 14 : 43–44, 70–73, 116–18
Ap.–Oct. 1884, 15 : 77–80, 111–13, 176–77 Ap. 1893, 24 : 79–80

Hoes, R. R. Extracts from the early and original records of the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts, London. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, July 1891, 22 : 127–32) 929.1 qN421

Relating chiefly to Hempstead.

Moore, C: B. Early history of Hempstead, L. I. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan. 1879, 10 : 5–16) 929.1 N421

——— ——— 14p. N. Y. 1879. L. I. hist. soc.

Reprinted from *New York genealogical and biographical record.*

——— Genealogical and biographical sketch of Capt. John Seaman of Hempstead, L. I. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1880, 11 : 149–55) 929.1 N421

Moore, W: H. History of St George's church, Hempstead, Long Island, N. Y. 308p. N. Y. 1881. L. I. hist. soc.

Names of inhabitants of the town of Hempstead, 1673. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 1 : 658. 974.7 N424

1850–51. 1 : 427–28. 974.7 qN423

North Hempstead—Town board. Records of the towns of North and South Hempstead, Long Island, N. Y. v.1. Jamaica N. Y. 1896. 974.724 N81

Local history Jamaica

Onderdonk, Henry, jr, *comp.* Annals of Hempstead, 1643–1832; also, the rise and growth of the society of friends on Long Island and in New York, 1657–1826. 107p. Hempstead 1878. 974.724 H37

Annals before the revolution, p.15–79; quakers at Hempstead, p.5–14; friends on Long Island and in New York, p.93–104.

——— Antiquities of the parish church, Hempstead, including Oyster Bay and the churches of Suffolk county illustrated from letters of the missionaries and other authentic documents. 63p. Hempstead 1880. N. Y. pub. lib.

——— An historical sketch of ancient agriculture, stockraising and manufactures in Hempstead, county of Queens. p.43–63. Jamaica 1867. L. I. hist. soc.

——— Westbury monthly meeting. (*see* American historical record, July–Aug. 1872, 1: 289–93, 360–64) 973 qAm3

Westbury, Friends society. Record of births. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record. Oct. 1885, 16: 171–75, July 1886, 17: 218–22) 929.1 N421

Woodbridge, Sylvester, jr. Historical discourse delivered Nov. 29, 1840 at the dedication of Christ's 1st church chapel in Raynor South, Hempstead, L. I. 21p. N. Y. 1840. L. I. hist. soc.

Jamaica

Betts, B. R. Inscriptions from tombstones in the parish churchyard at Jamaica, L. I. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan. 1876, 7: 18) 929.1 N421

1738–1831.

Field, T: W. Two British occupations of the presbyterian church of Jamaica; by Lord Cornbury and General Howe. (*see his* Historic and antiquarian scenes in Brooklyn and its vicinity. 1868 p.9–16) 974.723 qF45.

Garretson, G. J. A discourse delivered in the reformed Dutch church, Jamaica, N. Y. Feb. 15 and repeated in Newtown, Feb. 20, 1842, at the quadragenian anniversary of the ministry of the Rev. Jacob Schoonmaker. 29p. Flushing 1842. L. I. hist. soc.

McDonald, J. M. Sketch of the history of the presbyterian church in Jamaica, L. I. 138p. N. Y. 1847. 285.1747 J221

McDonald, J. M. Two centuries in the history of the presbyterian church, Jamaica, L. I. the oldest existing church of the presbyterian name in America. 329p. N. Y. 1862. 285.1747 J22 Local history Newtown

Onderdonk, Henry, jr. Antiquities of the parish church of Jamaica, including Newtown and Flushing, illustrated from letters of the missionaries and other authentic documents, with a continuation of the history of Grace church to the present time. 162p. Jamaica 1880. 283.747 J22

——— History of the First reformed Dutch church of Jamaica, L. I. with an appendix by Rev. W: H. DeHart, the pastor. 207p. Jamaica 1884. 285.7747 J22

Poyer, Thomas. Register book for the parish of Jamaica, kept by Rev. Thomas Poyer, rector from 1710 to 1732. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan.–Ap. 1888, 19: 5–12, 53–59) 929.1 qN421

Van Slyke, J. G. The reformed church of Jamaica, Long Island; an historical discourse delivered July 2, 1876. 43p. N. Y. 1876. L. I. hist. soc.

Long Island City

Kelsey, J. S. History of Long Island city, N. Y. a record of its early settlement and corporate progress. 202p. n.p. 1896. 974.721 qK29

Newtown

Kieft, *Gov.* Wilhelm. Patent of Mespath or Newton, L. I. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 1: 425–26) 974.7 Oc11

Moore, C: B. Sketch of the life of Rev. John Moore of Newton, L. I. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan.–Ap. 1880, 11: 5–12, 92–97) 929.1 N421

Riker, James. Annals of Newtown, in Queens county, N. Y.; containing its history from its first settlement with many facts concerning the adjacent towns; also, a particular account of numerous Long Island families. 437p. N. Y. 1852. 974.724 N48

Waters, I: S. Extracts from records of the reformed church of Newtown, L. I. translated from the Dutch language. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine, 1893–94, ser. 2, 2: 115–18) 929.1 qSa31 v.4

Oyster Bay

Local history Oyster Bay

Clapham, G. M. Colonial neighbors. (*see* New England magazine, Oct. 1893, ser. 3, 9: 201–7) 051 B34 v.15
Rev. Benjamin Woolsey of Glen Clove L. I.

Glen Clove. Address at the celebration of the second centennial anniversary of the settlement of that village by H: J. Scudder, May 25, 1868; with an appendix. 195p. Glen Clove 1868. 974.724 G48

Onderdonk, Henry, jr. Friends meeting house. (*see* American historical record) 973 qAm3
Bethpage, Feb. 1873, 2: 73–76 Matinecock, June, 1872, 2: 257–61
Jericho, Nov. 1872, 1: 500–2 Oyster Bay, May, 1872, 1: 219–23

Wightman, C: S. History of the baptist church of Oyster Bay, L. I. 14p. Oyster Bay 1873. L. I. hist. soc.

Suffolk county

Bayles, R: M. Historical and descriptive sketches of Suffolk county, and its towns, villages, hamlets, scenery, institutions and important enterprises; with a historical outline of Long Island, from its first settlement by Europeans. 424p. Port Jefferson 1874. 974.725 B34
Historical outline of Long Island, p. 1–91.

——— History of Suffolk county. (*see* History of Suffolk county, New York. 1882. p. 49–82) 974.725 qH62

Flint, M. B. The Connecticut towns. (*see her* Early Long Island. 1896. p. 244–60) 974.721 F64

Hedges, H: P. Development of agriculture in Suffolk county. (*see* Suffolk county. Bicentennial; history of Suffolk county. 1885. p. 39–54) 974.725 Su2

Herrick, S: E. Religious progress and Christian culture of Suffolk county. (*see* Suffolk county. Bicentennial; history of Suffolk county. 1885. p. 29–38) 974.725 Su2

History of Suffolk county, New York with illustrations, portraits and sketches of prominent families and individuals. v. p. N. Y. 1882. 974.725 qH62

List of freeholders in Suffolk county, 1737. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)
1849–51. 4: 200–4. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4: 132–34. 974.7 qN423

Moore, C : B. Inventories, Suffolk county, L. I. 1668–92. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, July 1881, 12: 132–34) 929.1 N421 Local history Brookhaven

Nicoll, Henry. Early history of Suffolk county, L. I. a paper read before the Long Island historical society Nov. 16, 1865. 18p. Brooklyn 1866. N. Y. pub. lib.

Papers relating to Suffolk county. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 3: 341–94. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3: 207–38. 974.7 qN423

Pelletreau, W : S. Early Long Island wills of Suffolk county, 1691–1703; an unabridged copy of the manuscript volume known as "The Lester will book;" being the record of the prerogative court of the county of Suffolk, N. Y. with genealogical and historical notes. 301p. N. Y. 1897. 929.3 Su21

Reeves, H : A. Commerce, navigation and fisheries of Suffolk county. (*see* Suffolk county. Bicentennial; history of Suffolk county. 1885. p. 55–78) 974.725 Su2

Scudder, H: J. Formation of the civil government of Suffolk county. (*see* Suffolk county. Bicentennial; history of Suffolk county. 1885. p. 19–28) 974.725 Su2

Stiles, H: R. Notes on the graveyards of Long Island; tombstone inscriptions from the churchyards of Southold, Sag Harbor and Southampton. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan. 1871, 2: 29–32) 929.1 N421

Suffolk county. Bicentennial: history of Suffolk county, comprising the addresses delivered at the celebration of the bicentennial of Suffolk county, N. Y. in Riverhead, Nov. 15, 1883. 125p. Babylon 1885 974.725 Su2

Whitaker, Epher. Growth of Suffolk county in population, wealth and comfort. (*see* Suffolk county. Bicentennial; history of Suffolk county. 1885. p. 9–18) 974.725 Su2

Brookhaven

Bayles, R: M. Brookhaven. 101p. (*in* History of Suffolk county, N. Y. 1882) 974.725 qH62

Brookhaven. Records up to 1800 as compiled by the town clerk. 219p. Patchogue 1880. 974.725 B79

Most important and valuable parts of the old records.

Local history Easthampton

Chichester, Daniel & others vs W. H. Smith & Peter Ruland. New York supreme court; case upon exceptions directed to be heard in the first instance at general term. 55p. n.p. 1856. L. I. hist. soc

Suit brought to try the title of the town of Brookhaven to the fisheries in Great South bay. Question as to validity of letters patent granted by Gov. Nicolls, Dongan and Fletcher and will of William Smith, dated 1704.

Petty, J. H. Abstracts of Brookhaven, L. I. wills on record in the surrogate's office at New York. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 N421

Jan. 1880, 11 : 24–29	July 1883, 14 : 140–42
Jan. 1881, 12 : 46–49	Ap. 1893, 24 : 88–90
Oct. " 12 : 198–99	July " 24 : 142–44

Rev. James Lyons and his church at Setauket. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1888, 19 : 150–51) 929.1 qN421

Trial for witchcraft of Ralph Hall of Brookhaven and Mary, his wife, 1665. (*see* N. Y. (state) – State. Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51.	4 : 133–36.	974.7	N424
1850–51.	4 : 85–86.	974.7	qN423

Easthampton

Including Gardiners Island

Beecher, Lyman. Sermon containing a general history of the town of East-Hampton, L. I.; from its first settlement to the present time, delivered at East-Hampton, Jan. 1, 1806. 40p. Sag Harbor 1806. 974.725 Ea7

—— —— 24p. Lyons Ia. 1886. L. I. hist. soc.

Buell, Samuel. Faithful narrative of the remarkable revival of religion in the congregation of Easthampton on Long Island in 1764. N. Y. 1766. L. I. hist. soc.

——— Faithful narrative of the remarkable revival of religion in the congregation of Easthampton on Long Island 1764; with some reflections; to which are added sketches of the author's life 144p. Sag Harbor 1808. 269 B86.

Buell, Samuel. Import of the Saint's confession that the times of men are in the hand of God; exhibited to view in an anniversary, eucharistical and half century sermon delivered at East-Hampton Jan. 1, 1792. 52p. New London n. d. 240 B86 Local history East Hampton

Colton, H: E. East Hampton and its old church. (*see* Appleton's journal, Mar. 25, 1871, 5: 346-50) 051 qAp5

Easthampton. Records of the town of East Hampton, Long Island, Suffolk county, N. Y. with other ancient documents of historic value. v. 1-4. Sag Harbor 1887-89. 974.725 Ea71

Contents: v. 1 1639 to 1679-80. v. 3 1701-1734.
v. 2 1679-80 to 1701-2. v. 4 1734 to 1849.

Flint, M. B. Lion Gardiner. (*see her* Early Long Island. 1896. p. 216–23) 974.721 F64

Gardiner, C. C. *ed.* Papers and biography of Lion Gardiner, 1559-1663, with an appendix. 106p. St Louis 1883. 926.2 qG16

—— —— (*see his* Lion Gardiner and his descendants. 1890. p. 1-75) 929.2 qG16

Gardiner, David. Chronicles of the town of Easthampton, county of Suffolk, N. Y. 121p. N. Y. 1871. 974.725 Ea73

Published in the *Corrector* newspaper about 1840: largely on colonial times.

——— Gardiner family and the lordship and manor of Gardiner's island. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1892, 23: 159-90) 929.1 qN421

Gardiner, J: L. East Hampton. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. 1870. Publication fund ser. 2: 223–76) 974.7 N42

——— Lordship and manor of Gardiner's island. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan. 1886, 17: 32–34) 929.1 N421

——— Notes and observations on the town of East Hampton, L. I. Ap. 1798. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 1: 674–86. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1: 457–63. 974.7 qN423

Hedges, H: P. Address delivered on the 26th of Dec. 1849, on the occasion of the celebration of the 200th anniversary of the settlement of the town of East Hampton together with an appendix containing a general history of the town. 100p. Sag Harbor 1850. 974.725 Ea72

Families, p. 36-72.

Local history Huntington

Hedges, H: P. History of the town of East Hampton, N. Y. including an address delivered at the celebration of the bicentennial anniversary of its settlement in 1849; introduction to the 4 printed volumes of its records and genealogical notes. 344p. Sag Harbor 1897. 974.725 qEa7

Genealogy of Easthampton, p. 244–344.

Huntting, Nathaniel. Records of marriages, baptisms and deaths in East Hampton, L. I. from 1696 to 1746. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record) 929.1 qN421

Oct.	1893,	24: 183–94	Jan.	1895,	26: 38–44
Jan.	1894,	25: 35–40	Ap.	1897,	28: 109–10
July	"	25: 139–40	Jan.	"	29: 18–21
Oct.	"	25: 196–97	July	"	29: 166–70

Jameson, J: F. Montauk and the common lands of Easthampton. (*see* Magazine of American history, Ap. 1883, 9: 225–39) 973 M27

Lamb, *Mrs* M. J. R. (Nash). Manor of Gardiner's island. (*see* Magazine of American history, Jan. 1885, 13: 1–30) 973 M27

Pelletreau, W: S. East Hampton. 42p. (*in* History of Suffolk county, New York. 1882) 974.725 qH62

Tooker, W: W. Indian places named in East Hampton town, L. I. with their probable significations. Sag Harbor 1889. L. I. hist. soc.

—— —— (*see* Easthampton. Records of the town of East Hampton. 1887–89. 4: pref. 1–10) 974.725 Ea71

Huntington

Cooper, J. B. Babylon. 34p. (*in* History of Suffolk county, N. Y. 1882) 974.725 qH62

Davidson, Robert. Historical discourse on the bicentennial commemoration of the founding of the first christian church in the town of Huntington, L. I. delivered Nov. 19, 1865. 64p. Huntington 1866. 285.1747 H92

Huntington. Huntington town records, including Babylon, Long Island 1652–1775; with introduction, notes and index by C. R: Street. v.1–3. Huntington 1887–89. 974.725 H92

Very largely deeds.

Contents: v. 1 1652–88. v. 2 1688–1775. v. 3 1776–1873.

Huntington, St John's church. Annals of St John's church, Suffolk county, N. Y. also historical and descriptive; ed. by C. W. Turner. 87p. Huntington 1895. N. Y. hist. soc.

Lockwood, L. C. Historical discourse on the rise and progress of the presbyterian church of Melville, delivered Sep. 10, 1876. 11p. n.p. n.d. L. I. hist. soc. **Local history Smithtown**

Sketch of presbyterian church in Huntington from its organization in 1628 down to the separation in 1829.

Platt, H: C. Old times in Huntington, an historical address delivered 4 July 1876. 83p. Huntington 1876. 974.725 H921

Street, C. R: Huntington. 90p. (*in* History of Suffolk county, N. Y. 1882) 974.725 qH62

Turner, C. R. Annals of St John's church, Huntington, Suffolk county, N. Y. also historical and descriptive notes. 87p. Huntington 1895. 283.747 H92

Wood, Silas, *anon.* A brief statement of the claim of the trustees of the freeholders and commonalty of the town of Huntington to Cap-Tree island, Oak island and Grass island, situate in the South bay on the south side of Long Island in Suffolk county. 16p. Brooklyn 1816. L. I. hist. soc.

——— Sketch of geography of Huntington, L. I. with history, etc. Wash. 1824.

Entered in *American bibliopolist* 4:540, 010.5 Am3.

——— Sketch of the town of Huntington, L. I. from its first settlement to the end of the American revolution; ed. with genealogical and historical notes by W: S. Pelletreau. 63p. N. Y. 1898. 974.725 H922

Edition in 215 copies.

Islip

Town of Islip. 17p. (*in* History of Suffolk county, N. Y. 1882) 974.725 qH62

Riverhead

Bayles, R: M. Riverhead. 22p. (*in* History of Suffolk county, N. Y. 1882) 974.725 qH62

Shelter island

Lamb, *Mrs* **M. J. R. (Nash).** Manor of Shelter island; historic home of the Sylvesters. (*see* Magazine of American history, Nov. 1887, 18:361–89) 973 M27

Pelletreau, W: S. Shelter island. 14p. (*in* History of Suffolk county, N. Y. 1882) 974.725 qH62

Smithtown

Smith, J. L. Smithtown. 42p. *in* History of Suffolk county, N. Y. 1882) 974.725 qH62

Southampton

Local history Southampton

Hedges, H: P. Address delivered before the Suffolk county historical society Oct. 1st, 1889. 14p. Sag Harbor 1889. 974.725 So93
On the controversy concerning priority of settlement of Southold and Southampton.

——— Centennial and historical address delivered at Bridge-Hampton, L. I. July 4th 1876. 24p. Sag Harbor 1876. 974.725 B76
Colonial period, p. 1-10.

——— Historical address and appendix. 34p. Sag Harbor 1886. 285.1747 B76
Bicentennial of the presbyterian church in Bridge-Hampton Nov. 10, 1886.

Herrick, S: E. Our relation to the past a debt to the future. (*see* Magazine of American history, July 1890, 24: 54–61) 973 M27
Address at celebration of 250th anniversary of the settlement of Southampton, June 12, 1890.

Howell, G: R. Early history of Southampton, L. I. New York; with genealogies. 318p. N. Y. 1866. 974.725 So8
Births, marriages and deaths, p. 200–308.

——— ——— Ed. 2. 473p. Alb. 1887. 974.725 So81
Genealogies, p. 201–444.

——— Long Island early affairs. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1861, 15: 129–32) 929.1 N422

——— When Southampton and Southold on Long Island were settled 14p. Alb. 1882. 974.725 So84

Lamb, *Mrs* M. J. R. (Nash). Southampton in history. (*see* Magazine of American history, July 1890, 24: 62–65) 973 M27

List of ye inhabitants of ye towne of Southampton, old and yong, Christians and hethen, ffreemen and servants, white and black, anno 1698. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 1: 665–69. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1: 437–47. 974.7 qN423

Pelletreau, W: S. Centennial celebration at Southampton, Long Island, N. Y. July 4, 1876. 26p. Sag Harbor 1876. 974.725 So83

——— Indian deeds and documents relating to the town of Southampton, L. I. 8p. n. t.-p. Sag Harbor 1863. L. I. hist. soc.

——— Southampton. 54p. (*in* History of Suffolk county, N. Y. 1882) 974.725 qH62

Southampton. Addresses delivered at the celebration of the 250th anniversary of the village and town of Southampton, June 12, 1890, by H: P. Hedges, G: R. Howell, W: S. Pelletreau, & S: E. Herrick incl. introduction, programme of proceedings and original odes. 104p. Sag Harbor 1890. 974.725 So82 Local history Southold

——— Books of record of the town of Southampton, with other ancient documents of historical value. 3v. Sag Harbor 1874–78. 974.725 So85

Contents: v. 1 1639–1660. v. 2 1660-1717. v. 3 1717-1807.

——— Patent of the town of Southampton, published by authority of the town. 12p. Sag Harbor 1835. L. I. hist. soc.

——— Selection from the town records. 59p. n.t.-p. L. I. hist. soc.

Southampton, Presbyterian church. A register and manual for the use of members of the presbyterian church of Southampton, L. I. prepared Feb. 1870. 40p. N. Y. 1870. L. I. hist. soc.

Tooker, W: W. Analysis of the claims of Southold, L. I. for priority of settlement over Southampton, L. I. and how they are disproved by the early records and contemporary mss. (*see* Magazine of New England history, Jan. 1892, 2: 1–16) 929 M27

Southold

For controversy between Southampton and Southold concerning the priority of settlement, see the former town, p. 460.

Case, Albertson. Historical sketch of Southold towns read, July 4, 1876 at the celebration held in Greenport, L. I. 16p. Greenport 1876.

Griffin, Augustus. Griffin's journal; first settlers of Southold; the names of the heads of those families, being only 13 at the time of their landing; first proprietors of Orient, biographical sketches, etc. 312p. Orient 1857. 929.1 G87

Howell, G: R. Settlement of Southold. 4p. Babylon 1894. 974.725 So84

King, Rufus. Inscriptions from the churchyard in Orient, Suffolk county, N. Y. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Ap. 1875, 6: 107–9) 929.1 N421

1699–1766.

Lamb, *Mrs* M. J. R. (Nash). Southold and her historic homes and memories, 1640–1890. (*see* Magazine of American history, Oct. 1890, 24: 273–82) 973 M27

Local history Southold

Lambert, E : R. Southold, L. I. (*see his* History of the colony of New Haven. 1838. p.180–85) 974.67 L17

List of the names of old and young, Christians and heathens, ffremen and servants, white and black, etc. inhabitteinge within the townshipp of Southold. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 1 : 669–73. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1 : 447–56. 974.7 qN423

Moore, C : B. Historical address. (*see* Southold. Celebration of the 250th anniversary. 1890. p. 109–95) 974.725 So92

Contents : Introduction, bibliographic, p. 109–14.
Address, p. 115–79.
Notes; deputies from Southold to New Haven and taxes paid there; early inventories; wills and letters of administration; samples of errors in printed records, etc. p. 180–95.

——— *comp.* Town of Southold, Long Island; personal index prior to 1698 and index of 1698. 145p. N. Y. 1868. 929 3 So9

Pelletreau, W : S. Southold. 56p. (*in* History of Suffolk county, N. Y. 1882) 974.725 qH62

Southold. Celebration of the 250th anniversary of the formation of the town and the church, Aug. 27, 1890. 220p. Southold 1890. 974.725 So92

Including addresses by R : S. Storrs and C : B. Moore.

——— Town records copied and explanatory notes added by J. W. Case. 2v. N. Y. 1882–84. 974.725 So9

To the close of the revolution.

Whitaker, Epher. The early history of Southold, Long Island. (*see* New Haven historical society. Papers. 1877. 2 : 1–29) 974.67 N42

Paper read Sep. 24, 1866.

——— Founders of Southold, L. I. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Ap.–July 1895, 26 : 85–89, 114–18) 929.1 qN421

——— History of Southold, L. I.; its first century. 354p. Southold 1881. 974.725 So91

1640–1740.

Richmond county, or Staten Island

Bayles, R: M. *comp.* History of Richmond county, Staten Island, New York, from its discovery to the present time. 741p. N. Y. 1887. 974.726 qB34

Brooks, Erastus. Historical records of Staten Island; centennial and bicentennial for 200 years and more, delivered at Staten Island, November 1st, 1883. 39p. n.p. n.d. 974.726 B79 Local history Staten Island

Reprinted from *Proceedings of the bicentennial celebration of Richmond county.* 1883. 974.726 R41.

Carteret's claim to Staten Island. (*see* New Jersey (province). Documents relating to the colonial history of the state of New Jersey. 1880. 1:349–53) 974.9 N42

Clute, J: J. Annals of Staten Island, from its discovery to the present time. 464p. N. Y. 1877. 974.726 qC62

Old families, p. 335–438.

Davis, W: T. Staten Island names: ye olde names and nicknames with map by C: W. Leng. p. 20–76. New Brighton 1896. 917.4726 D29

Special no. 21 of the proceedings of the Staten Island natural science association.

Disosway, G. P. Early history of Staten Island, N. Y. (*see* Historical magazine, May 1862, 6:144–46) 973 H62

——— Huguenots of Staten Island. (*see* Continental monthly, June 1862, 1:683–88) 051 C76

Indian deed for Staten Island in 1670. (*see* Historical magazine, Dec. 1866, 10:375–77) 973 H62

Koenen, H. J. Pavonia. (*see* Nijhoff, J. A. Bijdragen voor Nederlandsche geschiedenis. 1847. 5:114–32)

Entered in Rees. *Geschiedenis.* 1855. p. 136.

Pavonia was the colony founded on Staten Island in 1628.

Leibert, Eugene. Sketch of the history of the congregation on Staten Island, N. Y. (*see* Moravian historical society. Transactions. 1876. 1:57–63, 78) 284.6 M791

Morris, I. K. Old hotels of Staten Island. 7p. n.p. 1893. 974.726 M83

Special no. 14 of the proceedings of the Staten Island natural science association.

Papers relating to Staten Island. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 2:575–77) 974.7 Oc11

Contents: Indian sale to Baron van der Capellen, 1657.

Sale by Cornelis Melyn to the directors of Amsterdam, 1659.

Surrender by Baron van der Capellen to the company of his interest, 1660.

Local history
Northfield

Richmond county. Proceedings of the bicentennial celebration, Staten Island, N. Y. Nov. 1, 1883. 23+54p. n.p. 1883. 974.726 R41

Historical records of Staten Island, centennial and bicentennial, by Erastus Brooks, p. 1–39.

Speeches by Perry Belmont, A. S. Sullivan, H. J. Scudder, G: W: Curtis and L. B. Prince, p. 39–54.

Staten Island. (*see* New Jersey Historical society. Proceedings. 1856–59. 8: 109–13) 974.9 N421

Reprinted from *Newark daily advertiser*, Feb. 11, 1858. Staten Island as part of New Jersey.

Staten Island and the New Jersey boundary. (*see* Historical magazine, Oct. 1866, 10: 297–99) 973 H62

Tysen, R. M. Lecture on the history of Staten Island; delivered before the Tompkinsville lyceum, Ap. 12, 1842. 13p. Staten Island 1842. 974.726 T98

Whitehead, W: A. Staten Island and the New Jersey boundary. (*see* New Jersey historical society. Proceedings. 1867–69. ser. 2, 1: 31–36) 974.9 N421 v.11-12

Wilson, W. S. Staten Island. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 4: 33–38) 974.71 qW69

Northfield

Northfield. Account of the centennial celebration of the 4th of July, 1876 incl. the oration by G: W: Curtis, and historical sketch by J: J. Clute. 23p. N. Y. 1876. 974.726 N81

Port Richmond, Dutch reformed church. Ancient baptismal record of the early Dutch church. (*see* Bayles, R: M. History of Richmond county. 1887. p.368–94) 974.726 qB34

Westfield

Lossing, B. J: Billopp house. (*see* Potter's American monthly, Ap. 1876, 6: 242–47) 973 qAm3

Whitehead, W: A. Billopp house, Staten Island. (*see* Potter's American monthly, May 1876, 6: 344–45) 973 qAm3

Hudson river counties

For a more complete bibliography of the Hudson river, see

Local history Westchester county

Wheeler, M. T. *comp.* Contribution to the bibliography of the literature relating to the Hudson river, found with a few exceptions in the New York state library. Alb. 1891. (*in* N. Y. (state)–Library school. Bibliographies. 1891) 016.91747
In manuscript.

Cooper, S. F. Hudson river and its early names. (*see* Magazine of American history, June 1880, 4: 401–19) 973 M27

Grant, B. R. Early Dutch times on the banks of the Hudson. (*see* Potter's American monthly, Feb. 1875, 4: 104–6) 973 qAm3

Lossing, B. J: The Hudson from the wilderness to the sea. 464p. N. Y. ©1866. 917.47 L89

Schoolcraft, H: R. Comments, philological and historical, on the aboriginal names and geographical terminology of the state of New York; pt 1 Valley of the Hudson. (*see* New York historical society. Proceedings. 1844. p. 77–115) 974.7 N421

Sketches of the North river. 119p. N. Y. 1838. 917.47 Sk2

Ver Planck, W: E. Old Dutch houses on the Hudson. (*see* New England magazine, Mar. 1895, ser. 3, 12: 71–82) 051 B34 v.18

Westchester county

Atkins, T: A. Manor of Philipsburgh; a paper read before the New York historical society, June 5, 1894. 23p. n. p. 1894. 974.727 P53
Published by the Yonkers (N. Y.) historical and literary association.
Estate of Van der Donck and the Philipse family forfeited at the time of the revolution.

Baird, C: W. Westchester county, N. Y. marriage records. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1877, 8: 181–82) 929.1 N421

Bolton, *Rev.* Robert. History of the county of Westchester, from its first settlement to the present time. 2v. N. Y. 1848. 974.727 B63

——— History of the protestant episcopal church in the county of Westchester, from its foundation, A. D. 1693 to A. D. 1853. 749p. N. Y. 1855. 283.747 W521

Local history Westchester county

Bolton, *Rev.* Robert. History of the several towns, manors and patents of the county of Westchester, from its first settlement to the present time carefully revised by its author. 2v. N. Y. 1881. 974.727 B631
Flora of Westchester county by O. R. Willis in v. 1.

Campbell, C: A. The Philipse family and its connection with the colonial history of New York. (*see* Potter's American monthly, May 1875, 4:332–38) 973 qAm3

Coffey, W: S. Colonial period, 1683–1774. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 1:161–77) 974.727 qSch1

Cumming, W: S. Civil history. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 1:639–57) 974.727 qSch1

De Lancey, E: F. Origin and history of manors in the province of New York and in the county of Westchester. 160p. N. Y. 1886. N. Y. pub. lib.

—— —— (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 1:31–160f) 974.727 qSch1

Lamb, *Mrs* M. J. R. (Nash). Van Cortlandt manor-house. (*see* Magazine of American history, Mar. 1886, 15:217–36) 973 M27

Mills, Richard. Richard Mills to Connecticut concerning Westchester, 1662–3. (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Collections. 1885. ser. 5, 9:48–50) 974.4 M38 v.49

Papers relating to Westchester county. (*see* N.Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)
1849–51. 3:919–58. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3:555–79. 974.7 qN423

Pelletreau, W: S. *ed.* Early wills of Westchester county, N. Y. from 1664 to 1784; a careful abstract of all wills (nearly 800) recorded in New York surrogate's office and at White Plains, N. Y. 488p. N. Y. 1898. 929.3 W52

——— Philipse manor in the highlands. (*see* Magazine of American history, Aug. 1889, 22:106–13) 973 M27

Scharf, J: T. History of Westchester county, New York, including Morrisania, Kings Bridge and West Farms which have been annexed to New York city. 2v. Phil. 1886. 974.727 qSch1

Watson, W. C. The Philipse family. (*see* American historical record, Sep. 1873, 2:410–13) 973 qAm3

Wood, James. Discovery and settlement of Westchester county. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 1 : 20–31) 974.727 qSch1 Local history Greenburg

Bedford

Baird, C: W. Births and marriages, Bedford, N. Y. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Ap. 1882, 13: 92) 929.1 N421

——— History of Bedford church; discourse delivered at the 200th anniversary of the founding of the presbyterian church of Bedford, Westchester county, N. Y. Mar. 22, 1881, with an account of the proceedings on that occasion. 149p. N. Y. 1882. 285.1747 B39

Barrett, Joseph. Bedford. (*see* Scharf, J : T : History of Westchester county. 1886. 2 : 574–608) 974.727 qSch1

Heroy, P : B. Brief history of the presbyterian church at Bedford, N. Y. from the year 1680, with an account of the laying of the cornerstone and services at the dedication of the present edifice in the year 1872. 34p. N. Y. 1874. 285.1747 B391

Luquer, Lea. Centennial address delivered in St Matthew's church, Bedford, N. Y. Aug. 20, 1876. 27p. N. Y. 1876. L. I. hist. soc.
Early history of the parish including Rye, Mamaroneck and Bedford from its organization, 1694.

Cortlandt

Cumming, W : J. Cortlandt. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 2 : 365–436) 974.727 qSch1

Rodman, E. M. Historical sketch of St Peter's parish Cortlandt-town, N. Y. delivered, Aug. 9, 1867. 32p. Peekskill 1867. 283.747 P34

Terhune, *Mrs* **M.. V. (Hawes).** The Van Cortlandt manor-house. (*see her* Some colonial homesteads. 1897. p. 171–200) 973.2 T27

Eastchester

Coffey, W : S : Commemorative discourse delivered at the centennial anniversary of the erection and the 60th of the consecration of St Paul's church, East Chester, N. Y. Oct. 24, 1865. 45p. N. Y. 1866. Providence pub. lib.

——— East Chester. (*see* Scharf, J: T : History of Westchester county. 1886. 2 : 720–64) 974.727 qSch1

Greenburg

Bacon, E. M. Chronicles of Tarrytown and Sleepy Hollow. 163p. N. Y. 1897. 917.4727 B13

Local history Harrison

Centennial souvenir, brief history of Tarrytown from 1680 to 1880, with a map of Tarrytown as it was 100 years ago. 24p. Tarrytown 1880. 974.727 T17

Cole, David. Historical address. (*see* Tarrytown, First reformed church. 200th anniversary. 1898. p. 109–54) 285.7747 T172

Hall, William. Ancient Sleepy Hollow church in Tarrytown, on the Hudson, N. Y. (*see* Potter's American monthly, Oct. 1877, 9: 257–59) 973 qAm3

Mabie, H. W. Tarrytown-on-Hudson; its historic associations and legendary lore. (*see* Powell, L. P. *ed.* Historic towns of the middle states. 1899. p. 137–67) 974.7 P87

Stewart, A. T. Historical discourse delivered at the First reformed protestant Dutch church of Tarrytown, N. Y. May 13, 1866. 49p N. Y. 1866. 285.7747 T17

Tarrytown, First reformed church. 200th anniversary of the old Dutch church of Sleepy Hollow, Oct. 10 and 11, 1897. 170p. N. Y. 1898. 285.7747 T172

Including sermon by J: K. Allen, addresses by J: B. Thompson, J: M. Ferris, D: D. Demarest, C: W. Fritts, A. F. Mabon, H. W. Mabie, Theodore Roosevelt and David Cole; and list of members, 1697–1715.

Todd, J: A. Greenburgh. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 2: 172–283) 974.727 qSch1

Harrison

Baird, C: W. Harrison. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 2: 709–20) 974.727 qSch1

Harrison (N. Y.) Friends society. Marriage records 1742–85. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan. 1872, 3: 45–51) 929.1 N421

Lewisboro

Keeler, J. W. Lewisboro. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 2: 535–61) 974.727 qSch1

Mamaroneck

Danforth, Elliot. Address delivered at the 250th celebration of the purchase of Mamaroneck, N. Y. from the Indians, Sep. 21, 1891. 26p Mt Vernon N. Y. n. d. N. Y. pub. lib.

De Lancey, E: F. History of the town of Mamaroneck in the county of Westchester and state of New York. 43p. N. Y. 1886. 974.727 qM31

De Lancey, E: F. History of the town of Mamaroneck in the county of Westchester and state of N. Y. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 1 : 846–88) 974.727 qSch1 Local history New Rochelle

Obadiah Palmer & others, complainants vs Jacobus Van Cortland & Adolph Philipse, defendants. In Cancellaria Novae Eborac. n.p. n.d. F. N. Y. 1727.

Grolier club, p. 28, no. 72.

Suit brought to determine title to the Great Neck at Mamaroneck. But one other perfect copy is known.

Mount Pleasant

Todd, J: A. Mount Pleasant. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 2 : 283–321) 974.727 qSch1

Newcastle

Barrett, Joseph. New Castle. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 2 : 608–28) 974.727 qSch1

New Rochelle

Bolton, Rev. Robert, *anon.* Guide to New Rochelle and its vicinity. 67p. N. Y. 1842. 917.4727 B63

Darling, C: W. Antoine L'Espenard, the French Huguenot, of New Rochelle. 20p. n.p. n.d.

Reprinted from the *New York genealogical and biographical record*, July 1893, 24 : 97–116, 929.1 qN421.

Hague, William. Old Pelham and New Rochelle. (*see* Magazine of American history, Aug. 1882, 8 : 521–37) 973 M27

—— —— (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 1 : 709–13) 974.727 qSch1

Huguenots of New Rochelle. (*see* Continental monthly, Jan. 1863, 3 : 1–7) 051 C76

Lindsley, C: E. New Rochelle. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 1 : 685–701) 974.727 qSch1

List of the towne of New Rochelle, etc. Sep. 9, 1710. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 3 : 946–47. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3 : 571–72. 974.7 qN423

New Rochelle, Episcopal church. Petition of the established church of England in New Rochelle. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1876, 7 : 173–74) 929.1 N421

Local history North Castle

New Rochelle press almanac. 1880. New Rochelle 1880. 974.727 N42
Local history of New Rochelle by L. J. Coutant, p. 17–32.

Rupp, I. D. Names of males at New Rochelle in 1710. (*see his* Collection of upwards of 30,000 names. 1876. p. 463–64) 929.3 P38

Smith, H. E. The Huguenots of New Rochelle. (*see* Independent, Ap. 21, 1899, v. 50, pt 1, p. 503–4) 205 fIn2

North Castle

Barrett, Joseph & Horton, W. H. North Castle. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 2:629–43) 974.727 qSch1

North Salem

Culver, C: E. North Salem. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 2:499–535) 974 727 qSch1

Ossining

Fisher, G: J. Ossining. (*see* Scharf, J: T. History of Westchester county. 1886. 2:321–65) 974.727 qSch1

Pelham

Lindsley, C: E. Pelham. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 1:701–8) 974.727 Schq1

Poundridge

Smith, G: T. Poundridge. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 2:561–74) 974.727 qSch1

Rye

Baird, C: W. Chronicles of a border town; history of Rye, Westchester county, New York, 1660–1870; including Harrison and the White Plains till 1788; illustrated by Abram Hosier. 570p. N. Y. 1871. 974.727 R98
Families, p. 395–500.

——— Rye. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 2:643–709) 974.727 qSch1

Scarsdale

Butler, A. M. Scarsdale. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 1:657–84) 974.727 qSch1

Somers

Culver, C: E. Somers. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 2:469–98) 974.727 qSch1

Westchester

Morris, Fordham. Borough town of Westchester; an address delivered on the 28th day of October 1896 before the Westchester county historical society. 22p. White Plains 1896. 974.727 W52 Local history Yonkers

——— Westchester town. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 1 : 768–822) 974.727 qSch1

O'Neill, D. P. History of St Raymond's church, Westchester, N. Y. 23p. Westchester c1898. N. Y. state lib.

Trial for witchcraft of Katherine Harrison of Westchester, 1670. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 4 : 136–38. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4 : 87–88. 974.7 qN423

White Plains

Mitchell, J. S. White Plains. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 1 : 714–44) 974.727 qSch1

Yonkers

Allison, *Rev.* C: E. History of Yonkers from the earliest times to the present. 454p. N. Y. c1896. 974.727 qY8

Atkins, T: A. Indian wars and the uprising of 1655; Yonkers depopulated; a paper read before the Yonkers historical and library association, Mar. 18, 1832. 14p. Yonkers 1892.
Griffin, p. 1047.

Cole, David. Historical address delivered at the 25th anniversary of the reformed church of Yonkers, N. Y. on the 23d of Ap. 1868. 109p. N. Y. 1868. 285.7747 Y8
Early civil and religious history of the region; p. 1–46 introductory.

——— Yonkers. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 2 : 1–172) 974.727 qSch1

Dawson, H: B. Papers concerning the town and village of Yonkers, Westchester county; a fragment. 45p. Yonkers 1866. (Gazette ser. v. 2) 974.727 Y8
26 copies printed.

Edsall, T: H. Kings Bridge. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 1 : 744–68) 974.727 qSch1

Terhune, *Mrs* M. V. (Hawes). The Philipse manor-house. (*see her* Some colonial homesteads. 1897. p. 239–75) 973.2 T27

Yorktown

Local history Yorktown

Cumming, W: J. Yorktown. (*see* Scharf, J: T: History of Westchester county. 1886. 2: 436–69 974.727 qSch1

Orange county

Brodhead, Edgar. Picturesque corner of three states; a chapter of Indian history and tradition. (*see* Magazine of American history, Oct. 1883, 10: 267–83) 973 M27

Denniston, Goldsmith. Survey of Orange county. 103p. Alb. 1863. 917.4731 D42

Extracted from transactions of New York state agricultural society, 1862. Early history and settlement, p. 5–19.

Eager, J: M. An early canal. (*see* Historical magazine, Mar. 1864, 8: 114–15) 973 H62

Built in Orange county between 1728 and 1760 by Gov. Colden.

Eager, S: W. Outline history of Orange county, with an enumeration of the names of its towns, villages, rivers, creeks. 652p. Newburgh 1846–47. 974.731 Ea3

Fowler, R. L. Historic houses and revolutionary letters. (*see* Magazine of American history, Aug. 1890, 24: 81–100) 973 M2

Ellison house, New Windsor, Orange county.

Howe, J. F. St David's parish, Orange county, N. Y. (*see* American historical record, May 1874, 3: 195–98) 973 qAm3

List of the inhabitants in the county of Orange, 1702. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 1: 366–67. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1: 239. 974.7 qN423

Minisink Valley historical society. Bicentennial celebration of the 200th anniversary of the settlement of the Minisink valley, held under the auspices of the Minisink Valley historical society July 22, 1890. 28p. Port Jervis n.d. L. I. hist. soc.

Addresses by S. W. Mills, C. E. Cuddeback, T. D. Talmage, Hiram Clark, A. A. Haines and J. H. Van Etten.

Ruttenber, E: M. History of the county of Orange; with a history of the town and city of Newburgh; general, analytical and biographical. 424p. Newburgh 1875. 974.731 R93

Almost the same as his *History of Newburgh.*

Ruttenber, E: M. & Clark, L: H. *comp.* History of Orange county, N. Y. with illustrations and biographical sketches of many of its pioneers and prominent men. 820p. Phil. 1881. 974 731 qR93 Local history New Windsor

Stickney, C: E. History of the Minisink region, which includes the present towns of Minisink, Deerpark, Mount Hope, Greenville and Wawayanda, in Orange co. N. Y. from their organization and first settlement to the present time; also including a general history of the first settlement of the county. 211p. Middletown N Y. 1867. 974.731 St5

Blooming Grove

Riotous proceeding in Blooming Grove, Orange county in 1772. (*see* Historical magazine, June 1862, 6: 189–90) 973 H62

Cornwall

Beach, Lewis. Cornwall. 200p. Newburgh 1873. 974.731 C81

Deerpark

Gumaer, P: E. History of Deerpark in Orange county, N. Y. 204p. Port Jervis 1890. 974.731 D36
Published by the Minisink Valley historical society.

Mills, S : W. 1737–1878, reformed Dutch church of Deerpark, Port Jervis, N. Y. historical discourse read at the opening of the memorial chapel, Oct. 22, 1878. 64p. Port Jervis 1878. 285 7747 P83

Montgomery

Dickson, J. M. The Goodwill memorial; or, The first 150 years of the Goodwill presbyterian church, Montgomery, Orange co. N. Y. 163p. Newburgh 1880. L. I. hist. soc.

Howe, J. F. Dutch church at Montgomery, N. Y. (*see* American historical record, Jan. 1873, 2: 21–24) 973 qAm3

Maclise, D. M. The former days; a historical discourse regarding the Goodwill presbyterian church, Montgomery, N. Y. delivered on New Years day 1865 in commemoration of the 125th anniversary of the settlement of the first pastor of the church. 31p. N. Y. 1865. Providence pub. lib.

New Windsor

New Windsor, Presbyterian church. Record of baptisms, marriages and births, entered by the Rev. John Close, [1764–96]. (*see* Historical society of Newburgh bay and the Highlands. Papers. 1896. p. 9–31) N. Y. state lib.

Local history Newburgh

Niven, A. C. *ed.* The centennial memorial; a record of the 100th anniversary of the A. R. presbyterian church of Little Britain together with a sketch of the Clinton family. 251p. N. Y. 1859. 285.1747 L72

Newburgh

For history of the palatines in Newburgh, see Palatines, p. 502.

Emery, Rufus. Church of England in Newburgh and vicinity previous to the revolution. (*see* Historical society of Newburgh bay and the Highlands. Papers. 1896. p.38–46) N. Y. state lib.
Read Jan. 2, 1885.

Papers relating to the palatines and to the first settlement of Newburgh, Orange county. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)
1849–51. 3:539–607. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3:325–64. 974.7 qN423

Ruttenber, E: M. Historical sketch. (*see* Carter's centennial city general and business directory of the city of Newburgh, N. Y. for the year 1876. p.9–56) 917.4731 N42

——— History of Newburgh. (*see his* History of the county of Orange. 1875. p.111–420) 974.731 R93

——— History of the town of Newburgh. 322p. Newburgh 1859. 974.731 qN42
Biographic and genealogic sketches, p. 259–322.

Skeel, Adelaide. Newburgh, the palatine parish of Quassaick. (*see* Powell, L. P. *ed.* Historic towns of the middle states. 1899. p.107–35) 974.7 P87

Rockland county

Cole, David, *ed.* History of Rockland county, N. Y. with biographical sketches of its prominent men. 344+75p. N. Y. 1884.
974.728 qC67

Ferdon, J: W. Indians of Rockland county. (*see* Cole, David, *ed.* History of Rockland county, N. Y. 1884. p.21–26) 974.728 qC67

Green, F. B. History of Rockland county. 444p. N. Y. 1886.
N. Y. pub. lib.

Clarkstown

Clarkstown, Reformed church. Baptisms at Clarkstown from Aug. 13, 1749 to Dec. 28, 1794. (*see* Cole, David, *ed.* History of Rockland county, N. Y. 1884. apx.p.54–75) 974.728 qC67

Fay, H. P. Town of Clarkstown. (*see* Cole, David, *ed.* History of Rockland county, N. Y. 1884. p.112–36) 974.728 qC67 Local history Dutchess county

Haverstraw

Freeman, A. S. & Pelletreau, W: S. Town of Haverstraw. (*see* Cole, David, *ed.* History of Rockland county, N. Y. 1884. p. 137–96) 974.728 qC67

Orangetown

Ferdon, J: W. Town of Orangetown. (*see* Cole, David, *ed.* History of Rockland county, N. Y. 1884. p.197–253) 974.728 qC67

Tappan, Reformed church. Baptisms at Tappan from Oct. 25, 1694 to Jan. 10, 1816. (*see* Cole, David, *ed.* History of Rockland county, N. Y. 1884. apx. p. 3–50) 974.728 qC67

Tappan, Second reformed church. Baptisms of an irregular congregation at Tappan, existing from 1767 to 1778. (*see* Cole, David, *ed.* History of Rockland county, N. Y. 1884. apx. p. 51–53) 974.728 qC67

Ramapo

Cobb, E. B. Town of Ramapo. (*see* Cole, David, *ed.* History of Rockland county, N. Y. 1884 p. 254–319) 974.728 qC67

Stony Point

Gay, Ebenezer, jr. Town of Stony Point (*see* Cole, David, *ed.* History of Rockland county, N. Y. 1884. p 320–44) 974.728 qC67

Dutchess county

Bailey, H. D. B. Local tables and historical sketches 431p. Fishkill Landing 1874. N. Y. hist. soc.

Huntting, Isaac. History of Little Nine Partners of Northeast precinct and Pine plains, New York, Duchess county. v. 1. Amenia 1897. 974.733 P65

Lineage of some families of Amenia and Pine Plains 1:316-95.

List of inhabitants and slaves in the county of Dutchess, 1714. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 1:368–69. 974.7 N424
1850-51. 1:240 974.7 qN423

List of the freeholders in Dutchess county, 1740. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849-51. 4:205–8. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4:134–36 974.7 qN423

Local history
Amenia

Papers relating to Ulster and Dutchess counties. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 3:959–96. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3:580–601. 974 7 qN423

Smith, J. H. History of Duchess county, N. Y. with illustrations and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers, by J. H. Smith, assisted by H. H. Cale & W: E. Roscoe. 562p. Syracuse 1882. 974.733 qSm5

Smith, P. H: General history of Duchess county, from 1609–1876, inclusive. 507p. Pawling 1877. 974.733 Sm6

Ver Planck, W: E. Old Dutch houses on the Hudson. (*see* New England magazine, Mar. 1895, ser. 3, 12: 71–82) 051 B34 v.18

Amenia

Reed, Newton. Early history of Amenia, N. Y. 151p. Amenia 1875. 974.733 Am3

Fishkill

Brinckerhoff, T. V. Historical sketch of the town of Fishkill, from its first settlement. p. 50–98. Fishkill Landing 1866. 974.733 F53

Celebration of the 150th anniversary of the church at Fishkill. (*see* Historical magazine, Oct. 1866, 10: 323–24) 973 H62

Craig, *Mrs* **M.. D.** Life and times of Catharyna Rombout or Madam Brett. (*see* Historical society of Newburgh bay and the Highlands. Papers. 1896. p. 51–58) N. Y. state lib.
Read Sep. 30, 1895. Owner of patent including Fishkill.

Fishkill, First reformed church. Account of the exercises in connection with the 175th anniversary of the First reformed Dutch church of Fishkill, Sep. 16, 1891. 47p. Fishkill 1891. 285.7747 F535
Historical address by A. P. Van Gieson, p. 12–38.

Fishkill inscriptions; from the grave yards. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1892, 23: 212–16; Jan. 1893, 24: 26–37) 929.1 qN421

Kip, F. M. Discourse delivered on the 12th of September 1866, at the celebration of the 150th anniversary of the First reformed Dutch church, Fishkill. 64p. N. Y. 1866. 285.7747 F536

——— Historical sketch of Fishkill and its ancient church. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Ap. 1890. 21: 51–58) 929.1 qN421

Van Gieson, A. P. Historical address. (*see* Fishkill, First reformed church. Account of the exercises in connection with the 175th anniversary. 1891. p. 12–38) 285.7747 F535 **Local history Ulster county**

Poughkeepsie

Van Gieson, A. P. Anniversary discourse and history of the First reformed church at Poughkeepsie. 128p. Poughkeepsie 1893. 285.7747 P86

Red Hook

Lewis, J: N. Reminiscences of Annandale, N Y. (*see* American historical register, Mar.–Ap. 1896, 4: 29–35, 151–60) 973 qAm31

Rhinebeck

Drury, J. B. Reformed Dutch church, Rhinebeck, N. Y. an historical address delivered at the 150th anniversary of its organization. 68p. Chatham N. Y. 1881. 285.7747 R34

Smith, E: M. Documentary history of Rhinebeck, in Dutchess county, N. Y. embracing biographical sketches and genealogical records with a history of its churches and other institutions. 239p. Rhinebeck 1881. 974.733 R34

Putnam county

Blake, W: J. History of Putnam county, N. Y. with an enumeration of its towns, villages, rivers, creeks, lakes, ponds, mountains, hills and geological features; local traditions; and short biographical sketches of early settlers, etc. 368p. N. Y. 1849. 974.732 B58

Pelletreau, W: S. History of Putnam county, N. Y. with biographical sketches of its prominent men. 771p. Phil 1886. 974.732 qP36

Southeast

Macoubrey, A. R. Historical sermon delivered in the Southeast center presbyterian church, Aug. 20, 1876. 32p. N. Y. 1877. 285.1747 So8

Ulster county

For history of the palatines in Ulster county, see Palatines, p. 502.

Concerning Ulster county records. (*see* Ulster county historical society. Collections. 1860. 1: 241) 974.734 Ul7

Hasbrouck, A. B. Address. (*see* Ulster county historical society. Collections. 1860. 1: 25–39) 974.734 Ul7

History of Ulster county.

Local history
Hurley

Lefevre, Ralph. Huguenots of Ulster county. (*see* Historical society of Newburgh bay and the Highlands. Papers. 1894. p.41–55) N. Y. state lib.

List of colonial statutes referring to the county of Ulster. (*see* Ulster county historical society. Collections. 1860. 1 : 100–3) 974.734 Ul7

List of documents relating to Ulster county contained in the Clinton papers in the state library at Albany. (*see* Ulster historical society. Collections. 1860. 1 : 103–5) 974 734 Ul7

List of patents granted from the 5th Dec. 1666 to the 8th Sep. 1709 to sundry persons in the county of Ulster. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, July 1871, 2 : 143–48) 929.1 N421

Names of the male inhabitants of Ulster county, 1689. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51.	1 : 279–82.	974.7	N424
1850–51.	1 : 171–75.	974.7	qN423

Papers relating to Ulster and Dutchess counties. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51.	3 : 959–96.	974.7	N424
1850–51.	3 : 580–601.	974.7	qN423

Scott, C. Indian forts of 1663. (*see* Ulster county historical society. Collections. 1860. 1 : 234–40) 974.734 Ul7

——— Origin and meaning of the word Shawangunk. (*see* Ulster county historical society. Collections. 1860. 1 : 229–33) 974.734 Ul7

Sylvester, N. B. History of Ulster county, N. Y. with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers. 2v. in 1. Phil. 1880. 974.734 qSy5

Ulster county sheriffs. (*see* Ulster county historical society. Collections. 1860. 1 : 98–100) 974.734 Ul7

Hurley

Hasbrouck, J. W. Hurley. (*see* Ulster county historical society. Collections. 1860. 1 : 71–72) 974.734 Ul7

Kingston

Brief notice of the Rev. Hermannus Meier. (*see* Magazine of the reformed Dutch church, Jan. 1828, 2 : 296–303) 205 M27
Pastor of the church at Kingston.

Brodhead, J: R. Notes and documents relating to the early history of Kingston, Hurley and Marbletown. (*see* Ulster county historical society. Collections. 1860. 1: 49–54) 974.734 Ul7 Local history Kingston

Forsyth, M.. I. Old Kingston; New York's first capital. (*see* New England magazine, Nov. 1893, new ser. 9: 345–55) 051 B34 v. 15

Holland society of New York. Celebration in Kingston, N. Y. 1886. (*see* Holland society of New York. Year book. 1886–87. p. 11–108) 974.7 qH71

Contents: Exhibition of relics relating to Kingston and the old Dutch settlers, p. 19–34.
Oration of Gen. G: H. Sharpe on old Kingston, p. 35–52.
Tappan homestead, p. 53.
Old Dutch reformed church, p. 53–58.
"Senate house", p. 58–60.
Dederick house, p. 60–61.
Hasbrouck house, p. 61–62.
The part relating to the old Dutch reformed church is by J: C. F. Hoes and seems to be abridged from his account in Sylvester, History of Ulster county, 1880, p. 220–33.

Kingston church. (*see* Magazine of the reformed Dutch church, Sep. 1826, 1: 190–91) 205 M27

Kingston, Dutch church. Baptismal and marriage registers of the old Dutch church of Kingston, Ulster co. N. Y. (formerly named Wiltwyck and often familiarly called Esopus or 'Sopus), for 150 years from their commencement in 1660, transcribed and edited by R. R. Hoes. 797p. N. Y. 1891. 929.3 qK61

Names of Dutch settlers in Esopus, compiled from the old court records of Wildwyck (Kingston). (*see* Holland society of New York. Year book. 1897. p. 117–32) 974.7 qH71

Reply to the Brief notice of the Rev. Hermannus Meier. (*see* Magazine of the reformed Dutch church, May 1828, 3: 55–56) 205 M27

Schoonmaker, Marius. History of Kingston, N. Y. from its early settlement to the year 1820. 558p. N. Y. 1888. 974.734 qK61

Westbrook, F: E: 200th anniversary of the erection of the building occupied as the senate house of the state of New York in 1777 at Esopus, now city of Kingston, together with sketches of old prominent citizens of Kingston, etc. 48p. Kingston 1883. 974.734 K611

Newpaltz

Local history Newpaltz

Elting, Irving. Dutch village communities on the Hudson river. 68p. Balt. 1886. (Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science. 1886. v.4) 305 J62
Newpaltz used as a typical Dutch community.

Eltinge, Edmund. Account of the settlement of New Paltz by the Huguenots. (*see* Ulster county historical society. Collections. 1860. 1 : 40-48) 974.734 Ul7

——— Huguenot refugees of New Paltz. (*see* Magazine of American history, Sep. 1893, 30 : 142-47) 973 M27

Lefevre, Ralph. Huguenots of Ulster county. (*see* Historical society of Newburgh Bay and the Highlands. Papers. 1894. p. 41-55) N. Y. state lib.
Newpaltz.

New Paltz, Reformed church. Records of the reformed Dutch church of New Paltz, containing an account of the organization of the church, and the register of consistories, members, marriages and baptisms. 269p. N. Y. 1896. (Holland society of New York. Collections. v. 3) 285.7747 N422

Stitt, C. H. History of the Huguenot church and settlement at New Paltz. (*see* Ulster county historical society. Collections. 1860. 1 : 184-209) 974.734 Ul7

Vennema, Ame. History of the reformed church of New Paltz, Ulster county, N. Y. from 1683 to 1883. 40p. Rondout 1884. 285.7747 N42

Rochester

Agreement relative to the working of a lead mine in Rochester township. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, July 1871. 2 : 148-49) 929.1 N421

Sullivan county

Quinlan, J. E. History of Sullivan county; embracing an account of its geology, climate, aborigines, early settlement, organization; the formation of its towns, with biographical sketches of prominent residents, etc. 700p. Liberty N. Y. 1873. 974.735 Q4

Greene county

History of Greene county, N. Y. with biographical sketches of its prominent men. 462p. N. Y. 1884. 974.737 qH62 Local history Columbia county

Contents: Athens, W: S. Pelletreau, p. 151–95 including baptismal records of Zion's lutheran church.
Cairo, H: Whittemore, p. 203–28.
Old Catskill, H: Brace, p. 86–118.
Coxsackie, W: S. Pelletreau, p. 229–55.
Durham, J. G. Borthwick, p. 256–88.
Greenville, H. Bogardus, p. 289–317.
Hunter, E. C. Holton, p. 322–44.
Jewett, G: H. Hastings, p. 345–49.
Lexington, E. C. Holton, p. 350–65.
New Baltimore, H. Bogardus, p. 366–79.
Prattsville, G: H. Hastings, p. 380–92.
Windham, O. B. Hitchcock, p. 392–414.

Genealogies of some of the old Dutch families of Greene county by Henry Brace, p. 418–45.

Rockwell, Charles. The Catskill mountains and the region around; their scenery, legends and history, with sketches in prose and verse by Cooper, Irving, Bryant, Cole and others. 351p. N. Y. 1867. 917.4738 R59

Colonial period, p. 1–51.

Catskill

Pinckney, J. D. *& others.* Reminiscences of Catskill; local sketches by Pinckney, together with interesting articles by Thurlow Weed, Edwin Croswell, S. S. Day and Joseph Hallock. 79p. Catskill 1868. L. I. hist. soc.

Columbia county

For history of the palatines on the Livingston manor, see Palatines, p. 502.

Clarkson, T: S. Biographical history of Clermont or Livingston manor before and during the war for independence. 319p. Clermont 1869. 929.2 L76

Ellis, Franklin, *anon.* History of Columbia county, N. Y. with illustrations and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. 447p. Phil. 1878. 974.739 qEl5

Glenn, T: A. Clermont and the Livingstons. (*see his* Some colonial mansions and those who lived in them. 1898. 1: 295–331) 929.1 G48

Local history
Claverack

Papers relating to the manor of Livingston, including the first settlement of Schoharie, 1680–1795. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 3:609–841. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3:365–501. 974.7 qN423

Sedgwick, Theodore. Sketch of Robert Livingston, first proprietor of Livingston manor. (*see* Sedgwick, Theodore. Memoir of the life of William Livingston. 1833. p. 17–44) 923.27 L761

Terhune, *Mrs* **M.. V. (Hawes).** Oak Hill, upon the Livingston manor. (*see her* Some colonial homesteads. 1897. p. 201–38) 973.2 T27

Claverack

Zabriskie, F. N. History of the reformed P. D. church of Claverack; a centennial address. 95p. Hudson 1867. 285.7747 C57
Social and civil history of the town by E. S. Porter, p. 35–56.
Addresses in the grove and church, p. 57–75.

Hillsdale

Collin, J: F. History of Hillsdale, Columbia county, N. Y. a memorabilia of persons and things of interest, passed and passing; ed. by H. S. Johnson. 143+195p. Philmont N. Y. 1883. 974.739 H59
Biographic sketches of early settlers, apx. p. 1-131.

Rensselaer county

The old Van Rensselaer mansion. (*see* Scribner's monthly, Oct. 1873, 6:651–58) 051 Scr31

Sylvester, N. B. History of Rensselaer county, N. Y. with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers. 564p. Phil. 1880. 974.741 qSy5

Weise, A. J. History of the 17 towns of Rensselaer county, from the colonization of the manor of Rensselaerswyck to the present time. 158p. Troy 1880. 974.741 W43
Published in Troy daily times.

Lansingburg

Weise, A. J. History of Lansingburgh, N. Y. from the year 1670 to 1877. 44p. Troy 1877. 974.741 L29

Schaghticoke

Viele, E. L. Knickerbockers of New York 2 centuries ago. (*see* Harper's Magazine, Dec. 1876, 54 : 33–43) 051 H23 Local history Rensselaerswyck

Knickerbocker estate at Schaghticoke.

Troy

Lamb, *Mrs* **M. J. R. (Nash).** Beginnings of the city of Troy. (*see* Magazine of American history, July 1892, 28 : 1-19) 973 M27

Weise, A. J. History of the city of Troy, from the expulsion of the Mohegan Indians to 1876; with maps and statistical tables by A. G. Bardin. 400p. Troy 1876. 974.741 T75

Colonial period, p. 1–353.

——— Troy's 100 years, 1789–1889. 453p. Troy 1891. 974.741 qT75

Colonial period, p. 1–18.

Rensselaerswyck

Rensselaerswyck, or the manor of the Van Rensselaers, included parts of the present Columbia, Rensselaer and Albany counties.

For Van Curler, see Van Twiller, p. 336.

Barnard, D. D. Discourse on the life, services and character of Stephen Van Rensselaer; delivered before the Albany institute, Ap. 15, 1839. 144p. Alb. 1839. 923.27 V35

Stephen Van Rensselaer was born in 1764, but this sketch contains material regarding his ancestors, the patroons.

Includes an account of the manor of Rensselaerswyck.

——— ——— (*see* Van Rensselaer, *Mrs* Sarah, *anon.* Ancestral sketches. 1882. p. 281–375) 923.27 qV35

——— An historical sketch of the colony and manor of Rensselaerswyck; read before the Albany institute, Ap. 25, 1839. (*see his* Discourse on the life, services and character of Stephen Van Rensselaer. 1839. p. 97–144) 923.27 V35

Noticed in *North American review*, Oct. 1839, 49 : 478–83.

Conditions freely assented to and accepted by Killiaen Van Rensselaer in his quality as patroon of his colonie named Rensselaerswyck, and by Dr Johannes Megapolensis as preacher to administer and promote divine service in the aforesaid colonie for the term of six successive years. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 1 : 448–50) 974.7 Oc11

Local history Rensselaerswyck

Curler, Arent van. Letter to the patroon, dated at the Manhattans, 16 June 1643. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 1 : 456–65) 974.7 Oc11

Glenn, T : A. Patroonship of the Van Rensselaers. (*see his* Some colonial mansions and those who lived in them. 1898. 1 : 139–68) 929.1 G48

Insinuation, protest and presentment on behalf of the patroon of the colonie of Rensselaerswyck 1643. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 1 : 466–68) 974.7 Oc11

Lamb, *Mrs* **M. J. R. (Nash).** Van Rensselaer manor. (*see* Magazine of American history, Jan. 1884, 11 : 1–32) 973 M27

Legal custom against the abuse of outstanding accounts in the colonie of Rensselaerswyck. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 1 : 442–47) 974.7 Oc11

List of freeholders in the city of Albany and manor of Rensselaerswyck. 1742. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany)

1850–59. 2 : 186–90. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 2 : 282–83. 974.743 M921

Memorandum for Dominie Johannes Megapolensis, this 3d June, 1642, proceeding to the colonie by the ship De Houttuyn. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 1 : 451–54) 974.7 Oc11

Names of settlers in Rensselaerswyck, 1630 to 1646. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany) 1850–59. 1 : 15–23. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 1 : 64–76. 974.743 M921

——— (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 1 : 433–41) 974.7 Oc11

O'Callaghan, E. B. Colony of Rensselaerswyck, 1614 to 1646. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany)

1850–59. 1 : 183–206. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 1 : 9–43. 974.743 M921
From O' Callaghan. History of New Netherland.

——— Colony of Rensselaerswyck 1646 to 1664. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany) 1850–59. 2 : 13–52. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 2 : 9–47. 974.743 M921
From O' Callaghan. History of New Netherland.

Papers relating to the colonie of Rensselaerswyck. (*see* O' Callaghan E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 1 : 466–78) 974.7 Oc11

Local history Albany county

Payment and expenditure which Kiliaen van Rensselaer has advanced and paid in his life-time as patroon of the colonie called Rensselaerswyck for the support of said colonie together with what has been expended and paid after his decease in behalf of said colonie. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. C. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 1 : 429–32) 974.7 Oc11

Pepper, Calvin. Manor of Rensselaerswyck. 34p. Alb. 1846. 974.743 P39

Reynolds, Cuyler. Relics of Rensselaerswyck. (*see* Cosmopolitan, Dec. 1897, 24 : 136–41) 051 qC82

Roever, N. de. Kiliaen Van Rensselaer en zijne kolonie Rensselaerswijck. (*see* Oud–Holland, 1890, 8 : 29–54, 241–59) 059 qOu2

Tenney, Jonathan. The manor and the Van Rensselaers. (*see* Howell, G : R. & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany. 1886. p. 286–92) 974.742 qH83

Van Rensselaer, Johan. Commission of Gerrit Swart, schout of Rensselaerswyck; and, Instructions drawn up for Gerrit Swart as officer of the colonie. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 2 : 564–66) 974.7 Oc11

Van Rensselaer, *Mrs* **M. D. (King).** The Van Rensselaers of the manor of Rensselaerswyck. 21p. n.p. c1888. 929.2 qV35

Composed largely of portraits.

Albany county

Albany county. Early records of the city and county of Albany and colony of Rensselaerswyck, 1656–75; tr. from the original Dutch with notes by Jonathan Pearson. 528p. Alb. 1869. 974 742 qAl1

Translation of two manuscript volumes labelled Deeds, A & B, in county clerk's office. Reprinted in Munsell. *Collections.*

——— Records, 1654–78. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Collections on the history of Albany. 1865–71. 3 : 1–224; 4 : 225–510) 974.743 qM92

Translated by Jonathan Pearson.
Body of the text reprinted from Albany county. *Early records.* p. 1–510.

Local history Albany county

The beaver and the fur trade. (*see* Holland, G: R. & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany. 1886. p.296–300)
974.742 qH83

Colonial military affairs and wars in Albany county. (*see* Howell, G: R. & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany. 1886. p. 382–90) 974.742 qH83

County of Albany. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany)

	1850–59.	1 : 142–48.	974.743	M92
Ed. 2.	1869–71.	1 : 191–95.	974.743	M921

Doig, Robert. History of the township of Berne. (*see* Howell, G: R. & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany. 1886. p. 800–23) 974.742 qH83

Dutch and Indian names for Albany and vicinity. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany)

	1850–59.	2 : 226–33.	974.743	M92
Ed. 2.	1869–71.	2 : 311–19.	974.743	M921

Fernow, Berthold. Genealogical data gathered from Albany county and New York city records. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1890, 21 : 170–72) 929.1 qN421

Hall & Patterson, *advertising agents.* History of Albany county, 1683–1867. 50p. Syracuse 1867. 040 P v. 2119

Howell, G : R. & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany; history of the county of Albany, N. Y. from 1609 to 1886. 997p. N. Y. 1886. 974.742 qH83
Includes also their *History of the county of Schenectady, N. Y. from* 1662 *to* 1886.

Land patents, settlements, leases, titles and boundaries. (*see* Howell, G. R. & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany. 1886. p. 292–95) 974.742 qH83

List of the freeholders of the city and county of Albany, 1720. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany)

	1850–59.	1 : 231–34.	974.743	M92
Ed. 2.	1869–71.	1 : 263–68.	974.744	M921

——— (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51.	1 : 370–73.	974.7	N424
1850–51.	1 : 241–46.	974.7	qN423

List of the heads of families and the number of men, women and children in each household in the city and county of Albany, 1697. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. 1850–59. 9: 81–89)
974.743 M92

List of the inhabitants and slaves in the city and county of Albany, 1714. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany)
1850–59. 3: 243. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 3: 334. 974.743 M921

MacMurray, J. W. Houses in ancient Albany county. (*see* Pearson, Jonathan. History of the Schenectady patent. 1883. p. 441–50)
974.744 qSch2

Markle, J. S. History of Coeyman's township. (*see* Howell, G: R. & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany. 1886. p. 824–40) 974 742 qH83

——— History of the township of Bethlehem. (*see* Howell, G: R. & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany. 1886. p. 775–800) 974.742 qH83

Masten, A. H. *anon.* History of Cohoes, N. Y. from its earliest settlement to the present time. 327p. Alb. 1877.
974.742 C66

Munsell, Frank. Bibliography of Albany; being a catalogue of books and other publications relating to the city and county of Albany in the state of New York. 72p. Alb. 1883.
016.974742 M92

Includes also many books published in Albany but not relating to Albany affairs.

New York colonial manuscripts relating to Albany and vicinity. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. 1850–59. 7:257–302; 8:37–74)
974.743 M92

Parker, A. J. *comp.* Landmarks of Albany county, N. Y. 3v.in 1. Syracuse 1894. 917.4742 P22

Pearson, Jonathan, *comp.* Contributions for the genealogies of the first settlers of Albany. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Collections on the history of Albany. 1865–71. 4:92–184) 974.743 qM92

——— Contributions for the genealogies of the first settlers of the ancient county of Albany from 1630 to 1800. 182p. Alb. 1872.
929.1 P31

Local history
Albany

Pearson, Jonathan. Contributions to the history of the ancient Dutch families of Albany. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Oct. 1871. 2:190–92; Ap. 1872, 3:81–83) 929.1 N4'21

——— Introduction to Albany county records. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Collections on the history of Albany. 1865–71. 3: pref. p. 7–8) 974.743 qM92

Proctor, L. B. Bench and bar; or, Legal history of Albany county, (*see* Howell, G: R. & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany. 1886. p. 123–203) 974.742 qH83

Tenney, Jonathan. History of population in Albany county. (*see* Howell, G: R. & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany. 1886. p.271–76) 974.742 qH83

——— History of the county of Albany. (*see* Howell, G: R. & Tenney. Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany. 1886. p. 12–80) 974.742 qH83

Albany

Albany institute. Proposed erection of local historical monuments; report of special committee an archaeology. p.137–44. Alb. 1881. 974.743 Al1

Extracts from *Transactions of Albany institute*, 1883, 10: 137–44.

——— ——— (*see* Albany institute. Transactions. 1883. 10: 137–44) N. Y. state lib.

Banks, A. B. Albany bicentennial; historical memoirs, 1686–1886. 461p. Alb. 1888. 974.743 B22

Barnes, T. W. *ed.* Souvenir of the Albany bicentennial celebration, July 1886; containing the official programme with the only authorized descriptive and illuminated lithographs of the great historical pageant. 63p. Alb. 1886. 974.743 qAl 11

Colonial history, p. 5–10: chronological record, 1540-1776 p. 10–17.

——— Settlement and early history of Albany. 25p. Alb. 1851. 974.743 B261

A prize essay delivered before the Albany young men's association, Dec. 26, 1850; covers period 1609–86.

——— ——— Ed. 2. 100p. Alb. 1864. 974.743 B29

Edition of 300 copies.

Battershall, W. W. Albany. (*see* Powell, L. P. *ed.* Historic towns of the middle states. 1899. p. 1–37) 974.7 P87

Child, E. B. & Schiffer, W. H. Brief history of the city of Albany. (*see* Albany directory for 1831–32. 1831. pref. p. 29–35) 917.4743 A11 Local history Albany

Gives list of mayors and recorders from 1686–1831.

City of Albany. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany)
1850–59. 1:138–41 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 1:185–90 974.743 M921

Curtis, F: C. Glimpses of early medicine in Albany. (*see* Albany medical annals, Oct. 1886, 7:289–300) 610.5 O0

Fernow, Berthold. Albany and its place in the history of the United States, a memorial sketch written for the 200th anniversary of its birthday as a city. 98p. Alb. 1886. 974.743 F39

Chiefly colonial period.

Author was selected as historian by Albany bicentennial committee.

Geschichte der Deutschen in Albany und Troy nebst kurzen biographien von beamten und hervorragenden buergen. 274p. Alb. 1897. 917.4743 G33

A glimpse of an old Dutch town. (*see* Harper's magazine, Mar. 1881, 62:524–39) 051 H23

Hill, D: B. 1686–1886; oration delivered at the bicentennial celebration at Albany, July 22, 1886. 46p. n.p.n.d. 974.743 H55

Colonial period, first 15 pages.

Gov. Hill was selected as orator by the bicentennial committee.

Macauley's account of Albany. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. 1850–59. 10:172–88) 974.743 M92

Mather, F: G. City of Albany; 200 years of progress. (*see* Magazine of American history, Feb. 1886, 15:105–26) 973 M27

Mayors of Albany. (*see* Howell, G: R. & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicennial history of Albany. 1886. p. 657–66) 974.742 qH83

Mayors of the city of Albany. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Collections on the history of Albany. 1865–71. 4:1842) 974.743 qM92

Municipal history of the city of Albany. (*see* Howell, G: R. & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany. 1886. p. 461–85) 974.742 qH83

Murray, David. Industrial and material progress illustrated in the history of Albany. (*see* Albany institute. Transactions. 1883. 10:85–104) N. Y. state lib.

Local history
Albany

Proctor, L. B. Albany as a historical city. 15p. n. p. 1893.
Read before the Albany institute, Feb. 7, 1893.

Springer, A. O. *comp.* Albany's bicentennial; a chronicle of local events, 1686–1886. 48p. Alb. 1886. 974.743 qAl11
Advertising pamphlet containing many items of interest connected with early history.

Rosendale, S. W. An early ownership of real estate in Albany, N. Y. by a Jewish trader. (*see* American Jewish historical society. Publications. 1894. 3: 61–71) 296 Am3

Street, A. B. Glimpses of the early history of Albany. (*see* Fort Orange monthly, May 1886, 1: 186–204) 051 F771
17th century.

Watson, J. F. First settlement of Albany. (*see his* Annals and occurrences of New York city and state. 1846. p. 14–35) 974.7 W331

Weise, A. J. History of the city of Albany, New York, from the discovery of the great river in 1524, by Verrazzano, to the present time. 520p. Alb. 1884. 974.743 W43
Colonial period, p. 1–353.

Dutch period

Albany was called Beverwyck till 1623, Fort Orange till 1647, and Williamstadt till 1664.

See also Albany county and Rensselaerswyck.

For Anneke Jans, see New York city, Dutch period, p. 412; and New York city, Religious history, p. 433.

Albany. Albany records, 1639–59. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany) 1850–59. 4: 40–97. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 4: 33–87. 974.743 M921
Selections from records kept at New York by the secretary of the Dutch West India company.

Albany; historical reminiscences. (*see* historical magazine, 1837. 4: 83–86) N. Y. state lib.

English period

Albany. By-laws of the city of Albany, 1686. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany, 1850–59. 7: 170–77) 974.743 M92

——— City records. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. 1850–59) 974.743 M92

Contents: 1686–95, 2: 88–145
1695–1700, 3: 7–56
1699–1705, 4: 98–199
1705–10, 5: 114–206
1710–13, 6: 242–91
1713–18, 7: 9–85
1718–26, 8: 229–312
1726–31, 9: 9–80
1731–43, 10: 9–152

Albany. City records. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. Ed. 2. 1869–71) 974.743 M921 **Local history Albany**

Contents: 1686–95, 2: 82–269
1695–1700, 3: 1–51
1699–1705, 4: 88–187

——— City records, 1753–83. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Collections on the history of Albany. 1865–71. 1: 81–354) 974.743 qM92

——— Orders regulating the Indian trade, 1686. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. 1850–59. 8: 205–14) 974.743 M92

Capitulation of the Dutch to the English, 1664. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany) 1850–59. 4: 28–31. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 4: 21–24. 974.743 M921

Dongan, *Gov.* **Thomas.** Charter of the city of Albany, 1686. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany)
1850–59. 2: 61–87. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 2: 56–81. 974.743 M921

Hoffman, L. G. Albany 159 years ago. 23p. (*see* Albany directory for 1845–6. 1845. p. 59–91) 917.4743 A11

Miller, G: W. A retrospect of two centuries; a bicentennial discourse, Albany, N. Y. July 18, 1886. 16p. Alb. 1886. 974.743 V35

Munsell, Joel. Men and things in Albany two centuries ago. 32p. Alb. 1876. 040P v. 2119
Also in *Transactions of Albany institute.* 1879. 9: 28–56.

N. Y. (province) – General assembly. Synopsis of the principal acts relating to Albany, passed from 1691 to 1713. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany) 1850–59. 4: 203–18. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 4: 191–205. 974.743 M921

Papers relating to Albany and adjacent places. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 3: 869–917 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3: 523–53. 974.7 qN423

Papers relating to the Sons of liberty of Albany; including constitution, list of members and correspondence, 1765–66. (*see* American historian and quarterly genealogical record, Ap. 1876, 1: 145–53) 973 Am31
Published in Schenectady.

Records of the court of assize relating to Albany and its inhabitants, 1666–72. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany)
1850–59. 4: 7–27. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 4: 1–20. 974.745 M921

Localities, buildings, etc.

Local history Albany

Mather, F: G. Schuyler house at Albany. (*see* Magazine of American history, July 1884. 12: 1–16) 973 M27

O'Callaghan, E. B. First stone house in Albany. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, Jan. 1873, 4: 21–23) 929.1 N421

Built 1658 as a residence for the vice director, with accommodations for the court of justice.

Proctor, L. B. Historic memories of the old Schuyler mansion; thrilling events within its walls. 7p. n. p. n. d. 974.743 qP94

Written for the Albany historical society.

Terhune, *Mrs* **M. V. (Hawes).** Two Schuyler homesteads, Albany N. Y. (*see her* More colonial homesteads. 1899. p. 187–223) 973.2 T271

Van Rensselaer, Maunsell. Our ancient landmarks, sermon delivered in St. Paul's church, Albany, on the bicentennial commemoration of the city's charter. 32p. Alb. 1886. 974.743 V35

Lists of residents, church records, etc.

Albany, Reformed Protestant Dutch church. Baptisms, 1683–93. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. 1850–59. 2: 146–74) 974.743 M92

——— Baptisms from 1693 to 1707. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany) 1850–59. 3: 61–113. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 3: 284–333. 974.743 M921

Curtis, F: C. Medicine in Albany county. (*see* Howell, G: R. & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany. 1886. p. 203–47) 974.742 qH93

Dutch church burials, 1722–57. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany)
1850–59. 1: 235–49. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 1: 131–47. 974.743 M921

Halenbeek burial ground. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Collections on the history of Albany. 1865–71. 2: 410–16) 974.743 qM92

Pearson, Jonathan. Diagrams of the home lots of the village of Beverwyck. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Collections on the history of Albany. 1865–71. 4: 184–224) 974.743 qM92

Pearson, Jonathan. Key to the names of persons occurring in the early Dutch records of Albany and vicinity. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Collections on the history of Albany. 1865–71. 4:84–91) 974.743 qM92 Local history Albany

Tenney, Jonathan. New England in Albany. 126p. Bost. 1883. L. I. hist. soc

Colonial period, p. 2–12.

Description

Albany 50 years ago. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Collections on the history of Albany. 1865–71. 2:1–31) 974.743 qM92

Chandler, Samuel. Diary, 1755. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Collections on the history of Albany. 1865–71. 2:373–75) 974.743 qM92

Reprint of part relating to Albany.

Dankers, Jasper & Sluyter, Peter. Journal, 1680. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Collections on the history of Albany. 1865–71. 2:358–73) 974.743 qM92

Reprint of part relating to Albany and Schenectady.

Grant, *Mrs* **Anne (Macvicar).** Description of Albany and manners of the inhabitants, 1764. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany) 1850–59. 2:53–60. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 2:48–54. 974.743 M921

From her *Memoirs of an American lady.*

Jogues, Isaac. Father Jogues's account of Rensselaerswyck (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. 1850–59. 9:130–31) 974.743 M92

Kalm, Peter. Visit to Albany, 1749. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany) 1850–59. 1:262–75. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 1:43–63. 974.743 M921

Miller, John. Ancient Albany, 1695 with a plan of the city. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. 1850–59. 1:136–37) 974.743 M92

Vries, D. P. de. De Vries in Albany. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. 1850–59. 9:124–29) 974.743 M92

Wadsworth, Benjamin. Journal. (*see* Massachusetts historical society. Collections. 1852. ser. 4, 1:102–10) 974.4 M38 v. 31

Kept while in Albany, Aug. 1694, as a commissioner from Massachusetts to treat with the five nations.

Religious history

Local history Albany

Albany, First Lutheran church. Manual. 128p. Alb. 1871. 284.1747 Al1

Albany, Reformed protestant Dutch church. Deacon's account book, 1665–1715; and, Seatings of the Dutch reformed church, 1730–1770. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Collections on the history of Albany. 1865–71. 1 : 2–80) 974.743 qM92

Blayney, J. M. History of the First presbyterian church of Albany, N. Y. list of its officers and a complete catalogue of its members from its organization. 124p. Alb. 1877. 285.1747 Al11
Organized in 1762 or 1763.

De Lancey, E: F. Memoir of the Rev. Harry Munro, the last rector of St Peter's church, Albany, under the English crown. (*see* New York genealogical and biographical record, July 1873, 4 : 113–24) 929.1 N421

Dutch church papers. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. 1850–59. 7 : 232–39) 974.743 M92

Dutch reformed church in Albany. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. 1850–59. 6 : 67–96) 974.743 M92

Episcopal church in Albany. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. 1850–59. 6 : 50–66) 974.743 M92

Evangelical Lutheran Ebenezer church, Albany. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany) 1850–59. 1 : 122–29. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 1 : 148–65. 974.743 M921

First presbyterian church, Albany. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany) 1850–59. 1 : 130–32. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 1 : 170–76. 974.743 M921

Hooper, *Rev.* **Joseph.** History of Saint Peter's church in the city of Albany with an introduction and description of the present edifice and its memorials by the Rev. Walton W. Battershall. 556p. Alb. 1900. 283.747 Al17

Rectors of St Peter's church, Albany. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 3 : 1151–55. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3 : 697–99. 974.7 qN423

Reformed protestant Dutch church in Albany. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany) 1850–59. 1 : 86–121. 974.743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 1 : 78–147. 974.743 M921
Including list ofmembers, 1683.

Religious institutions. (*see* Howell, G: R. & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany. 1886. p.749–74) 974.742 qH83

Rev. Gideon Schaets. (*see* O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherland. 1846–48. 2: 567–68) 974.7 Oc11

Second pastor of the Dutch church in Albany, 1657–83.

Rogers, E. P. Historical discourse on the reformed protestant Dutch church of Albany, delivered on Nov. 26, 1857, in the North Dutch church. 120p. N. Y. 1858. 285.7747 Al11

St Peter's church and other matters. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Collections on the history of Albany. 1865–71. 1: 388–91) 974.743 qM92

Stanton, *Rev.* **H. C.** Origin and growth of presbyterianism in Albany, historical discourse delivered in the State street presbyterian church, Albany, July 18, 1886. 27p. Alb. 1886. 974.743 V35

The first presbyterians came to Albany about 1760 and the first church was built in 1776.

Saratoga county

Bond, L. A. Old and new Saratoga. (*see* National magazine, July 1892, 16:313–36) 973 M271

Bullard, E: F. History of Saratoga; an address delivered at Schuylerville, N.Y. July 4, 1876. 22p. Ballston Spa 1876. 974.748 Sa71

Includes also *Saratoga county* by G: G. Scott, and *Saratoga and Kay-ad-ros-se-ra* by N. B. Sylvester.

Scott, G: G. Saratoga county; an historical address and a centennial address by J. S. L'Amoreaux delivered at Ballston Spa, N. Y. July 4, 1876. 47p. Ballston Spa 1876. 974.748 Sa71

Stone, W: L. Reminiscences of Saratoga and Ballston. 451p. N. Y. 1875. 974.748 Sa7

Bibliography, p. 441–48.

Sylvester, N. B. History of Saratoga county, N. Y. with illustrations and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. 514p. Phil. 1878. 974.748 qSy5

——— Saratoga and Kay-ad-ros-se-ra; an historical address delivered at Saratoga Springs, N. Y. July 4, 1876. 52p. Troy 1876. 974.748 Sa71

Walworth, E. H. Saratoga; the struggle for the great waterways. (*see* Powell, L. P. *ed.* Historic towns of the middle states. 1899. p.39–70) 974.7 P87

Washington county

Local history Washington county

Corey, Allen. Gazetteer of the county of Washington, N. Y. comprising a correct statistical and miscellaneous history of the county and several towns from their organization to the present time. 264p. Schuylerville 1849. 917.4749 C81

Fitch, Asa. A historical, topographical and agricultural survey of the county of Washington. (*see* New York state agricultural society. Transactions. 1848. 8:877–975) 630.6 K2

History of the county down to the revolution.

Hall, Hiland. New York Dellius patent. (*see* Historical magazine, Feb. 1868, ser. 2, 3:74–76) 973 H62 v. 13

Jermain, G: W. Historical address. (*see* Smart, J. S. & Noble, Henry, *comp.* Proceedings of the centennial anniversary of the old town of Cambridge. 1874. p. 16–42) 974.749 C14

Johnson, Crisfield, *anon.* History of Washington county, N. Y. with illustrations and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. 504p. Phil. 1878. 974.749 qJ62

Kellogg, Lewis. Sketch of the history of Whitehall, civil and religious; a discourse delivered on the 27th of June 1847 by Kellogg, being the 10th anniversary of his ministry in the place. 16p. Whitehall 1847. 974.749 W58

Mackenzie, W. A. Union presbyterian church of Salem, N. Y. historical sermon delivered Oct. 29, 1876. 45p. Salem 1876. 285.1747 Sa3

Salem, (N. Y.) historical committee. Salem book, records of the past and glimpses of the present. 250p. Salem 1896. 974.749 Sa3

Genealogy and biography, p. 28–79.

Smart, J. S. & Noble, Henry, *comp.* Proceedings of the centennial anniversary of the old town of Cambridge. 111p. Camb. 1874. 974.749 C14

Historical address by Hon. G. W: Jermain and other speeches.

Sprague, E: P. Historical sketch of the presbyterian church in Salem, Washington county, N. Y. delivered June 4, 1876. 49p. Salem 1876. 285.1747 Sa3

Thurston, E. P. History of the town of Greenwich, from the earliest settlement to the centennial, also an oration delivered by D. A. Boies, at Greenwich, N. Y. July 4th, 1876. 78p. Salem 1876. 974.749 G83

Mohawk valley

Earl, Robert. Mohawk river in history; a paper read before the Herkimer county historical society, Sep. 8, 1896. 4p. n. p. n. d. Local history Schenectady county
974.761 qEa7

Also in Herkimer county historical society. *Papers.* 1896. p. 62–68, 974.761 H42, and in *American historical register*, Oct.–Nov. 1896, 4: 571–82, 973 qAm31.

——— Mohawk valley and the palatines. 6p. n. p. 1898.
974.74 Ea7

Also in Herkimer county historical society. *Papers.* 1898. p. 57–62, 974.761 H42

——— Reminiscences concerning several persons connected with important historical events. 8p. n. p. 1896. N.Y. state lib.

Also in Herkimer county historical society. *Papers.* 1896. p. 83–90, 974.761 H42

Kapp, Friedrich. Die Deutschen am Mohawk. (*see his* Geschichte der Deutschen im staate New York. 1869. p. 146–70)
325.243 K14

Mohawk country. (*see* Historical record, Schenectady) 974.7 qH62
Jan.–Ap. 1872, 1: 20–21, 32–34, 49–51, 65–68

Papers relating to the Oneida country and Mohawk valley 1756–57. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 1: 507–34. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1: 327–43. 974.7 qN423

Smith, G; W. The royal grant. (*see* Herkimer county historical society. Papers. 1897. p. 7–24) 974.761 H42

Warren, *Mrs* **M. S.** The first settlers of the Mohawk valley. (*see* Herkimer county historical society. Papers. 1896. p. 36–43)
974.761 H42

Schenectady county

For Van Curler and his journal, see Van Twiller, p. 336.

Backus, J. T. Discourse containing the history of the presbyterian church, Schenectady, during its first century and of a pastorate through a third of a century. 32p. Alb. 1869. 285.1747 Sch2

Brief chronicle of the reformed Dutch church at Schenectady. (*see* Magazine of the reformed Dutch church, Feb. 1828, 2: 328–30)
205 M27

Local history Schenectady county

Burning of Schenectady, 1690. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany) 1850–59. 4: 240–74. 974 743 M92
Ed. 2. 1869–71. 4: 226–59. 974.743 M921

Carpenter, G: W. Account of the burning of Schenectady in 1690 drawn up from manuscript records. (*see* Albany institute. Transactions. 1833–52. 2: 263–74) N. Y. state lib.

Darling, T. G. Historical sketch of the 1st presbyterian church. (*see* Pearson, Jonathan. History of the Schenectady patent. 1883. p.399–408) 974.744 qSch2

The destruction of Schenectady. (*see* New York historical society. Collections. Publication fund ser. 1870. 2:165–76) 974.7 N42

Ecclesiastical societies of Schenectady. (*see* Howell, G: R. & Tenney, Jonathan. History of the county of Schenectady, N. Y. 1886. p. 86–113) 974.742 qH83

Contents: Reformed nether Dutch church.
St. George's church (episcopal).
First Presbyterian.

Glenville. (*see* Historical record. Schenectady, Feb. 1872, 1: 43–48, 62–64) 974.7 qH62

Griffis, W: E. Historical discourse. (*see* Schenectady, N. Y. First reformed church. 200th anniversary. 1880. p.31–53) 285.7747 Sch2

Holland society of New York. Bicentennial of the burning and massacre of Schenectady. (*see their* Year book. 1890–91. p. 112–37) 974.7 qH71

Including lists of persons killed and taken prisoners.

Howell, G: R. & Tenney, Jonathan. History of the county of Schenectady, N. Y. from 1662 to 1886. 218p. N. Y. 1886. (*in their* Bicentennial history of Albany. 1886) 974.742 qH83

Landon, J. S. Schenectady, the provincial outpost of liberty. (*see* Powell, L. P. *ed.* Historic towns of the middle states. 1899. p. 71–106) 974.7 P87

MacMurray, J. W. St George's church, episcopal. (*see* Pearson, Jonathan. History of the Schenectady patent. 1883. p. 389–98) 974.744 qSch2

——— Schenectady. (*see* Pearson, Jonathan. History of Schenectady patent. 1883. p. 436–40) 974.744 qSch2

Various forms of the name.

Munsell, J. History of the county of Schenectady, 1662–1885. (*see* Howell, G: R. & Tenney, Jonathan. History of the county of Schenectady, N. Y. p. 1–66) 974.742 qH83 Local history Schenectady county

The noche triste. (*see* American historian and quarterly genealogical record, Oct. 1875, 1: 41–46) 973 Am31

Burning of Schenectady, 1690.

Papers relating to the invasion of New York and burning of Schenectady by the French, 1690. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 1:283–312. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1:177–95. 974.7 qN423

Contents: Receipt of news of burning of Schenectady in Albany.
List of people killed and taken prisoners.

Pearson, Jonathan. Adult freeholders, who settled in Schenectady before 1700, together with a description of their house lots and other possessions. (*see* Pearson, Jonathan. History of the Schenectady patent. 1883. p. 82–230) 974.744 qSch2

——— Borough and city charter 1765 and 1798. (*see his* History of the Schenectady patent. 1883. p. 426–32) 974.744 qSch2

——— Burning of Schenectady. (*see his* History of the Schenectady patent. 1883. p. 244–70) 974.744 qSch2

——— Contributions for the genealogies of the descendants of the first settlers of the patent and city of Schenectady from 1662 to 1800. 324p. Alb. 1873. 929.1 P311

——— Division of lands; how the lands purchased by Van Curler from the Mohawks in 1661 were divided among the first proprietors. (*see his* History of the Schenectady patent. 1883. p. 58–81) 974.744 qSch2

——— Extract from the doop-boek or baptismal register of the reformed protestant Dutch church of Schenectady, N. Y. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register) 929.1 N422

Ap.—Oct. 1864, 18: 148–50, 231–37, 357–61
Jan. 1865, 19: 69–73 July 1866, 20: 217–20
Oct. 1865, 19: 315–17 Ap. 1867, 21:128–31

——— History of the church; some facts for the history of the Reformed protestant Dutch church of Schenectady. (*see* Schenectady (N. Y.) Reformed church. 200th anniversary. 1880. p. 54–264) 285.7747 Sch2

Local history Schenectady county

Pearson, Jonathan. Introduction; historical sketch. (*see his* History of the Schenectady patent. 1883. p. 1–57) 974.744 qSch2

——— Notices of the ministers of the reformed protestant Dutch church of Schenectady, N. Y. (*see* New England historical and genealogical record, July 1865, 19: 204–6) 929.1 N422

——— Old French war, 1744–48. (*see his* History of the Schenectady patent. 1883. p. 290–97) 974.744 qSch2

——— **& MacMurray, J. W.** Fortifications and garrisons. (*see* Pearson, Jonathan. History of the Schenectady patent. 1883. p. 304–33) 974.744 qSch2

——— Indian trade. (*see* Pearson, Jonathan. History of the Schenectady patent. 1883. p. 409–25) 974.744 qSch2

——— Reformed nether Dutch church. (*see* Pearson, Jonathan. History of the Schenectady patent. 1883. p. 334–88) 974.744 qSch2

Pearson, Jonathan *& others.* History of the Schenectady patent in the Dutch and English times; being contributions toward a history of the lower Mohawk valley; ed. by J. W. MacMurray. 466p. Alb. 1883. 974.744 qSch2

Political history of Schenectady county. (*see* Historical record Schenectady, Mar.–Ap. 1872, 1: 58–59, 68–69) 974.7 qH62

Sanders, John. Centennial address relating to the early history of Schenectady and its first settlers; delivered at Schenectady, July 4, 1876. 346p. Alb. 1879. 974.744 Sa5

Early settlers, p. 21–208.

Schenectady, First reformed church. 200th anniversary of the First reformed protestant Dutch church of Schenectady, June 20th and 21st, 1880. 264p. Schenectady 1880. 285.7747 Sch2

Contents: Proceedings, p. 7–29.
Historical discourse by W: E. Griffis, p. 31–53.
History of the church by Jonathan Pearson, p. 54–264.

Schuyter, P. *& others.* Account of the massacre at Schenectady in a letter dated Albany, 15th Feb. 1689–90. (*see* Whitmore, W: H. *ed.* Andros tracts. 1874. 3: 114–20) 974.4 W59

——— Letter from the convention of Albany to the government of Connecticut concerning the destruction of Schenectady, 1690. (*see* Magazine of American history, July 1883, 10: 65–68) 973 M27

Terhune, *Mrs* M.. V. (Hawes). Scotia, the Glen-Sanders house, Schenectady, N. Y. (*see her* More colonial homesteads. 1899. p. 155–86) 973.2 T271 **Local history Schoharie county**

Toll, D. J. Narrative, embracing the history of two or three of the first settlers and their families of Schenectady, with a description of the winter evening visits, recreations and of the tea-parties of olden times. 57p. Schenectady 1847. 974.744 Sch2

Van Rensselaer, Maunsell. Memoir of the French and Indian expedition against the province of New York which surprised and burned Schenectady, Feb. 9, 1689–90. (*see* New York historical society. Proceedings. 1846. p.101–23) 974.7 N421

Watson, J: F. First settlement of Schenectady. (*see his* Annals and occurrences of New York city and state. 1846. p.26–34) 974.7 W331

—— —— (*see* Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. 1850–59 9:116–23) 974.743 M92

From Watson. *Annals.*

Schoharie county

Danforth, G: L. Historical address. (*see* Middleburg (N. Y.) Reformed church. Centennial exercises. 1886. p.9–40) 285.7747 M58

Hawley, Gideon. Letter containing a narrative of his journey to Onohoghgwage in 1753. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 3:1031–46. 974.7 N424

1850–51. 3:625–34. 974.7 qN423

Travels through Schoharie county.

Middleburg (N. Y.) Reformed church. Centennial exercises of the reformed Dutch church of Middleburg, N. Y. Aug. 19th, 1886. 40p. Alb. 1886. 285.7747 M58

Church organized before 1732; building erected 1786.
Includes an historical address by G: L. Danforth.

Papers relating to the manor of Livingston, including the 1st settlement of Schoharie, 1680–1795. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 3:609–841. 974.7 N424

1850–51. 3:365–501. 974.7 qN423

Local history
Palatines

Roscoe, W: E. History of Schoharie county, N. Y. with illustrations and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers, 1713–1882. 470p. Syracuse 1882. 974.745 qR71

Simms, J. R. Frontiersmen of New York; showing customs of the Indians, vicissitudes of the pioneer white settlers and border strife in two wars, with a great variety of romantic and thrilling stories never before published. 2v. Alb. 1882–83. 974.7 Si4

Prerevolutionary history, 1 : 1–463.

Really a 2d edition of his *History of Schoharie county.*

——— History of Schoharie county and border wars of New York containing also a sketch of the causes which led to the American revolution; and interesting memoranda of the Mohawk valley. 672p. Alb. 1845. 974.745 Si4

Colonial period p. 1–212.

Palatines

Account of the families of Germans settled upon Hudson's river in the province of New York, 1718. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 1 : 692–93. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1 : 470. 974.7 qN423

Brown, J: M. Brief sketch of the first settlement of the county of Schoharie by the Germans. 23p. Schoharie 1823. 974.745 B81

Cobb, S. H. The palatine or German immigration to New York and Pennsylvania, a paper read before the Wyoming historical and genealogical society. 30p. Wilkes-Barré, Pa. 1897. 325.243 C63

——— Story of the palatines, an episode in colonial history. 319p. N. Y. 1897. N. Y. state lib.

Croll, P. C. Conrad Weiser, the interpreter. (*see* American historical register, Nov. 1894, 1 : 221–32) 973 qAm31

Earl, Robert. Mohawk valley and the palatines; an address delivered before the Herkimer county historical society, Nov. 12, 1898. 6p. n. p. 1898. 974.74 E27

Also in Herkimer county historical society. *Papers.* 1898. p. 57–62, 974.761 H42.

Earl, Samuel. The palatines and their settlement in the valley of the Mohawk. (*see* Oneida historical society. Transactions. 1881. p. 31–51) 974.762 On2

Edgett, *Mrs* H. R. The palatines. (*see* Fort Orange monthly, June 1886, 1 : 252–60) N. Y. state lib.

Ermentrout, Daniel. Our people in American history. (*see* Weiser, C. Z. Life of (John) Conrad Weiser. 1876. p. 408–39) Local history Palatines
923.9 W43

Homes, H: A: The palatine emigration to England in 1709. 28p. Alb. 1871. 908 H75
Includes a sketch of their later history.
From *Transactions of the Albany institute.* 1872. 7: 106–31.

Kalm, Peter. Treatment of the palatines in New York. (*see* Rupp, I. D. Collection of upwards of 30,000 names. 1876. p. 452)
929.3 P38

Kapp, Friedrich. Die erste Pfälzer niederlassung in Neuburg am Hudson; massenwuswanderung der Pfälzer im jahre 1709. (*see his* Geschichte der Deutschen im staate New York. 1869. p. 78–98)
325.243 K14

——— Die Pfälzisch–Schwäbische zwangs–kolonie am obern Hudson; and, Flucht der Deutschen nach und ansiedlung in Schoharie; die beiden Weiser, vater und sohn; besiedlung des Schoharie thals. (*see his* Geschichte der Deutschen im staate New York. 1869. p. 99–145) 325.243 K14

Lists of palatine emigrants to New York and Pennsylvania. (*see* Weiser, C. Z. Life of (John) Conrad Weiser. 1876. p. 393–400)
923.9 W43
Contents: Names of early settlers of Berks and Montgomery counties, Pa. who were naturalized, 1729–30.
Names and ages of the heads of families remaining in the city of N. Y. 1710.
Names and ages of male children apprenticed by Gov. Hunter, 1710–14.
Names of male palatines, above 21 years old in Livingston manor, N. Y. in the winter of 1710 and summer 1711.

Lord, E. L. Schemes for employing emigrant labor in the production of stores. (*see her* Industrial experiments in the British colonies of North America. 1898. p. 42–55) 338 L88
Includes Governor Hunter's palatine experiments.

Montgomery, M. L. Lecture on the life and times of Conrad Weiser, the 1st representative man of Berks county. 37p. Reading, Pa. 1894? 920 W43

——— Weiser monument, under auspices of board of trade of Reading: Life and times of Conrad Weiser, the 1st representative man of Berks county. 36p. Reading, Pa. 1894? 920 W43

Local history
Palatines

Papers relating to the manor of Livingston, including the 1st settlement of Schoharie, 1680–1795. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 3:609–841. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3:365–501. 974.7 qN423

Papers relating to the palatines and to the first settlement of New Burgh, Orange county. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York.)

1849–51. 3:539–607. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 3:325–64. 974.7 qN423

Rupp, I. D. Name, age and occupation of those who accompanied Rev. Joshua Kocherthal who settled on lands on Quassick creek, then Dutchess county, N. Y. in the spring of 1709. (*see* Rupp, I. D. Collection of upwards of 30,000 names. 1876. p.439–42) 929.3 P38

——— Names and ages of male children apprenticed by Gov. Hunter, 1710 to 1714. (*see* Rupp, I. D. Collection of upwards of 30,000 names. 1876. p.445) 929.3 P38

——— Names and ages of the heads of families in the city of New York, 1710. (*see* Rupp, I. D. Collection of upwards of 30,000 names. 1876. p.443–44) 929.3 P38

——— Names of male palatines above 21 years old in Livingston manor, N. Y. in the winter 1710 and summer 1711. (*see* Rupp, I. D. Collection of upwards of 30,000 names. 1876. p. 446–49) 929.3 P38

Ruttenber, E: M. The palatine parish by Quassaig. (*see his* History of the town of Newburgh. 1859. p. 19–35) 974.731 qN42

Thompson, J: B. Palatines in Ulster county, N. Y. (*see* Historical magazine, Jan. 1871, ser. 2, 9:15–17) 973 H62 v.19

Todd, C: B. Robert Hunter and the settlement of the palatines, 1710–19. (*see* Wilson, J. G. *ed.* Memorial history of the city of New York. 1892–93. 2:121–50) 974.71 qW69
Also in *National magazine*, Feb. 1893, 17:287–309, 973 M271.

——— Story of the palatines. (*see* Lippincott's magazine, Mar. 1883, 31:242–52) O51 L31

Walton, J. S. Conrad Weiser and the Indian policy of colonial Pennsylvania. 420p. Phil. ᶜ1900. N. Y. state lib.

Weiser, Conrad. Authentic autobiography. (*see* Weiser, C. Z. Life of (John) Conrad Weiser. 1876. p. 440–49). 923.9 W43 **Local history Fulton county**

——— Copy of a family register in the handwriting of Conrad Weiser translated from the German by H. H. Muhlenberg. (*see* Pennsylvania historical society. Collections. 1853. 1 : 1–6) 974.8 P385

Weiser, C. Z. Life of (John) Conrad Weiser, the German pioneer, patriot and patron of two races. 449p. Reading Pa. 1876. 923.9 W43

Lists of emigrants to New York and Pennsylvania, p.391–400.

Montgomery county

Frey, S. L. An old Mohawk valley house. (*see* Magazine of American history, May 1882, 8 : 337–45) 973 M27

Built by Henry Frey, 1739 in Montgomery county.

Frothingham, Washington, *ed.* History of Montgomery county. 450+349p. Syracuse 1892. 974.746 qF93

Family sketches, pt 2, p. 1–325.

History of Montgomery and Fulton counties, N. Y. 252p. N. Y. 1878. 974.746 fH62

Patent of Tiononderoga. (*see* Munsell, Joel. Collections on the history of Albany. 1865–71. 1 : 355–69) 974.743 qM92

Queen Anne's chapel, Fort Hunter, N. Y. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine, 1893–94, ser. 2, 2 : 226) 929.1 qSa31 v.4

Reid, W. M. Ye history of St Ann's church in ye city of Amsterdam, N. Y. and its original, Queen Anne's chapel at Fort Hunter, in ye Mohawk country, 1712–1897. 38p. Amsterdam N. Y. 1897. 283.747 Am3

Fulton county

Frothingham, Washington, *ed.* History of Fulton county embracing early discoveries; the advance of civilization; the labors and triumphs of Sir William Johnson; the inception and development of the glove industry; with town and local records. 635+177p. Syracuse 1892. 974.747 qF93

History of Montgomery and Fulton counties, N. Y. 252p. N. Y. 1878. 974.746 fH62

Fulton county, p. 173–241.

Local history Herkimer county

Lossing, B. J: Johnson Hall, in the Mohawk valley. (*see* Potter's American monthly, Jan. 1875, 4 : 1–7) 973 qAm3

Terhune, *Mrs* **M.. V. (Hawes).** Johnson Hall, Johnstown, N. Y. (*see her* More colonial homesteads. 1899. p.1–64) 973.2 T271

Herkimer county

Benton, N. S. History of Herkimer county, including the upper Mohawk valley, from the earliest period to the present time. 497p. N. Y. 1856. 974.761 B44

Biographical sketches of the palatine families, p. 129–97.

Cox, H : M. History of the reformed church of Herkimer, N. Y. from the settlement of Herkimer county in 1723. 77p. Herkimer 1886. 285.7747 H42

Earl, Robert. Fort Herkimer; an address delivered before the Herkimer county historical society, Oct. 8, 1898. 3p. n. p. 1898. N. Y. state lib.

Also Herkimer county historical society. *Papers.* 1898. p. 47–49. 974.761 H42

——— John Jost Herkimer; an address delivered before the Herkimer county historical society, Jan. 11, 1898. 7p. n. p. 1898. 920 H42

Also Herkimer county historical society. *Papers.* 1898. p. 5–8. 974.761 H42

Hardin, G: A. & Willard, F. H. *ed.* History of Herkimer county, N. Y. illustrated with portraits of many of its citizens. 550+276p. Syracuse 1893. 974.761 qH21

Family sketches, pt 2, p. 1–253.

Herkimer county historical society. Papers for 1896–98 compiled by A. T. Smith. Herkimer 1899. 974.761 H42

History of Herkimer county, N. Y. 289p. N. Y. 1879. 974.761 fH62

Oneida county

Durant, S: W. *comp. anon.* History of Oneida co. N. Y. with illustrations and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. 678p. Phil. 1878. 974.762 qD93

Hartley, I: S. Fort Schuyler in history. (*see* Oneida historical society. Transactions. 1881–84. p. 168–89) 974.762 On2

Papers relating to Fort Stanwix. (*see* N.Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 4 : 521–28. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 4 : 323–26. 974.7 qN423

Wager, D. E. Forts Stanwix and Bull and other forts at Rome. (*see* Oneida historical society. Transactions. 1885–86. p. 65–77)
974.762 On2

Northern New York

Including counties of Franklin, Hamilton, Jefferson, Lewis, St. Lawrence

Curtis, Gates, *ed.* Our country and its people; a memorial record of St Lawrence county, N. Y. 3 pts. in 1. Syracuse 1894
974.756 C94

Durant, S: W. & Peirce, H: B. *anon.* 1797; history of Jefferson county, N. Y. with illustrations and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. 593p. Phil. 1878.
974.757 qD93

Hough, F. B: History of Jefferson county in the state of New York from the earliest period to the present time. 601p. Alb. 1854.
974.757 H81

——— History of St Lawrence and Franklin counties, N. Y. from the earliest period to the present time. 719p. Alb. 1853.
974.756 H81

——— Thousand islands of the river St Lawrence; with descriptions of their scenery and historical notices of events with which they are associated. 307p. Syracuse 1880. 974.758 H81
Colonial period, p. 9–51, 97–106.

Hurd, D. H. *anon.* History of Clinton and Franklin counties, N. Y. with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers. 508p. Phil. 1880. 974.754 qH93
Franklin county, p. 375–508.

Sylvester, N. B. Historical sketches of northern New York and the Adirondack wilderness; including traditions of the Indians, early explorers, pioneer settlers, hermit hunters, etc. 316p. Troy 1877.
974.75 Sy5

Watson, W. C. Occupation of the Champlain valley. (*see* American historical record, May 1872, 1 : 200–4) 973 qAm3

Lakes George and Champlain

Local history
Lakes George
and Champlain

Including counties of Clinton, Essex, Warren, Washington

Barnes, Melvin, *anon.* Reminiscences of Lake Champlain. (*see his* Reprint of a short biography of Col. Ebenezer Allen. 1852. p.20–32) 923.57 Al52

Battle of Lake George. (*see* Atlantic monthly, Oct. 1884, 54 : 444–56) 051 At6

Bibliography and cartography [of Lake George]. (*see* Society for the preservation of scenic and historic places and objects. Annual report. 1900. p.65–68) N. Y. state lib.

Butler, B: C. Lake George and Lake Champlain from their first discovery to 1759. 240p. Alb. 1868. 974.75 B97
Devoted mostly to the events of the wars between French and English colonists.

Canfield, T: H. Discovery, navigation and navigators of Lake Champlain. (*see* Hemmenway, A. M. Vermont historical gazetteer. 1867–91. 1 : 656–707) 974.3 H37

Cook, Joseph. Home sketches of Essex county, first number; Ticonderoga. 139p. Keeseville 1858. 974.753 T43

Dayne, M. A. Ticonderogue–Fort Carillon. (*see* American monthly magazine, Oct. 1896, 9 : 319–27) 973.3 Am3

De Costa, B: F. Lake George; its scenes and characteristics, with glimpses of the olden times, to which is added some account of Ticonderoga. 181p. N. Y. 1868. 917.4751 D35
Colonial period, p. 72–119.

——— Narrative of events at Lake George, from the early colonial times to the close of the revolution. 74p. N. Y. 1868. 974.751 qD35
75 copies printed.

——— Notes on the history of Fort George during the colonial and revolutionary periods, with contemporaneous documents. 78p. N. Y. 1871. 974.751
Colonial period, first nine pages.

George 3, *king of Great Britain.* Patent of the town of Queensbury, N. Y. 1762. (*see* Historical magazine, Oct. 1867, ser. 2, 2 : 237–40) 973 H62 v. 12

Holden, A. W. History of the town of Queensbury in the state of New York with biographical sketches of many of its distinguished men and some account of the aborigines of northern New York. 519p. Alb. 1874. 974.751 Q3 **Local history Lakes George and Champlain**

Includes much about Lake George and Lake Champlain.

Hurd, D. H. *anon.* History of Clinton and Franklin counties, N. Y. with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers. 508p. Phil. 1880. 974.754 qH93

Marvin, Henry. Complete history of Lake George; embracing a great variety of information and compiled with an especial reference to meet the wants of the traveling community; intended as a descriptive guide, together with a complete history and present appearance of Ticonderoga. 102p. N. Y. 1853. 917.4751 M36

Guide book, with chapters on historic events connected with the lake in French wars.

N. Y. (state) – Historian. Muster rolls of a century; from 1664 to 1760. (*see his* Annual report. 1897. 2:371–956) 974.7 N425

Includes muster rolls of the battle of Lake George.

Palmer, P: S. History of Lake Champlain from its first exploration by the French in 1609 to close of the year 1814. 223p. Plattsburg 1853. 974.754 P18

——— ——— 276p. Alb. 1866, c'53. 974.754 P181

Papers relating to the French seigniories on Lake Champlain. (*see* N. Y. (state)–State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York) 1849–51. 1:535–86. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1:345–76. 974.7 qN423

Parkman, Francis. Historic handbook of the northern tour; Lakes George and Champlain; Niagara; Montreal; Quebec. 180p. Bost. 1885. 973 P23

Smith, H. P. *ed.* History of Essex county, with illustrations and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. 754p. Syracuse 1885. 974.753 qSm5

Society of colonial wars–New York state society. Account of the battle of Lake George, Sep. 8, 1755; compiled by the committee on historical documents and Lake George memorial committee of the society. 15p. N. Y. 1897. 973.2 qSo1

Thompson, B: F. Battle of Ticonderoga, 1758. (*see* New York historical society. Proceedings. 1847. p. 112–17) 974.7 N421

Local history Central New York

Torrey, J. Discovery and occupation of Lake Champlain. (*see* Vermont historical society. Proceedings. 1860. p.13)
N. Y. state lib.

Van Rensselaer, Cortlandt. Historical discourse on the occasion of the centennial celebration of the battle of Lake George, 1755, delivered at the court-house, Caldwell, N. Y. Sep. 8, 1855, with notes and a map. 80p. Phil. 1856. 908 V35

Watson, W. C. General view and agricultural survey of the county of Essex. (*see* New York state agricultural society. Transactions. 1853. 12:649–898) 630.6 K2
Prerevolutionary history, p. 649–92.

——— Military and civil history of the county of Essex, N. Y. and a general survey of its physical geography, its mines and minerals and industrial pursuits. 504p. Alb. 1869. 974.753 W33

——— Occupation of the Champlain valley. (*see* American historical record, May 1872, 1:200–4) 973 qAm3

——— *ed. & comp.* Pioneer history of the Champlain valley being an account of the settlement of the town of Willsborough by William Gilliland together with his journals and other papers and a memoir and historical and illustrative notes. 231p. Alb. 1863.
974.753 W68

Williams, Thomas. Campaigns against Crown Point in 1755 and 1756; correspondence of Dr Thomas Williams, a surgeon in the army. (*see* Historical magazine, 1857–75, ser. 2, 7:209–16)
973 H62 v.17

Central New York

Including counties of Cayuga, Cortland, Madison, Onondaga, Oswego, Tioga, Tompkins

Bartram, John. Observations on the inhabitants, climate, soil, rivers, productions, animals and other matters worthy of notice, made in his travels from Pensilvania to Onondaga, Oswego and the Lake Ontario in Canada, to which is annexed a curious account of the cataracts at Niagara by Mr Peter Kalm. 94p. Lond. 1751.
917.47 B28

——— ——— Geneva N. Y. 1895. 917.47 B281
300 copies reprinted from the London edition of 1751.

Bruce, D. H. Onondaga's centennial; gleanings of a century. 2v. Bost. 1896. 974.765 qB83
Relations of the English with the Indians, 1:82-134.

Churchill, J: C., Smith, H. P. & Child, W. S. *ed.* Landmarks of Oswego county, N. Y. 854+72+348p. Syracuse 1895. 974.767 qC47 Local history Central New York

Clark, G: T. Oswego; an historical address delivered July 15, 1896 at the centennial celebration of the evacuation by the British of Fort Ontario, Oswego, N. Y. and their surrender of the military posts of the northern frontier to the United States. 26p. n. p. 1896. 974.767 C54

Clark, J. V. H. Onondaga; or, Reminiscences of earlier and later times; being a series of historical sketches relative to Onondaga; with notes on the several towns in the county, and Oswego. 2v. Syracuse 1849. 974.765 C54

Geddes, George. Report on the agriculture and industry of the county of Onondaga, state of New York with an introductory account of the aborigines. 140p. Alb. 1860. 917.4765 G26

From the *Transactions of the New York state agricultural society*, 1859. History, p. 5–19.

Goodwin, H. C. Pioneer history; or Cortland county and the border wars of New York from the earliest period to the present time. 456p. N. Y. 1859. N. Y. pub. lib.

Hammond, *Mrs* **L. M.** History of Madison county, state of New York. 774p. Syracuse 1872. 974.764 H18

Harris, G: H. Aboriginal occupation of the lower Genesee country. 96p. Rochester 1844. 974.788 qH24

This work comprises the first 15 chapters of the *Semi-centennial history of Rochester*, ed. by W: F. Peck.

Johnson, Crisfield, *comp.* *anon.* History of Oswego county, N. Y. with illustrations and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. 449p. Phil. 1877. 974.767 qJ62

Jones, M. M. Lieutenant-colonel James F. Mercer and the fall of Oswego in 1756. (see Potter's American monthly, Sep. 1876, 7: 178–83) 973 qAm3

——— A scrap of early Oswego (New York) history. (*see* Potter's American monthly, Nov. 1875, 5: 832–33) 973 qAm3

Mulford, H: D. Onondaga county centennial; historical address prepared at the request of the Onondaga historical association and delivered in the reformed Dutch church, Syracuse, N. Y. Sunday, May 27, 1894. 28p. Syracuse 1894. 974.765 Sy8

Local history Southern central New York

Papers relating to the first settlement and capture of Fort Oswego, 1727–56. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 1: 441–506 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1: 287–326. 974.7 qN423

First settlement of the English in western New York.

Relation de la prise des forts de Choueguen ou Oswego; et de ce qu s'est passé cette année en Canada. Grenoble. 1756.

Grolier club no. 275, p.91.

Smith, W: H: Pelham papers; loss of Oswego. (*see* American historical association. Papers. 1890. 4: 367–79) 973 Am32

Southern central New York

Including counties of Broome, Chenango, Delaware, Otsego, Sullivan

Campbell, D. M. Sketch of the history of Oneonta. 67p. Oneonta 1883. 974 774 On2

Campbell, W: W. & Seward, W: H: Centennial celebration at Cherry Valley, Otsego county, N. Y. July 4, 1840, the addresses of Campbell and Seward with letters, toasts, etc. 59p. N. Y. 1840. 974.774 C42

Gould, Jay. History of Delaware county and border wars of New York containing a sketch of the early settlements in the county. 426p. Roxbury N. Y.? 1856. 974.736 G73

History of Delaware county, N. Y. with illustrations, biographical sketches and portraits of some pioneers and prominent residents. 363p. N. Y. 1880. 974.736 fH62

County was organized 1797, but many of the towns were settled earlier.

Papers relating to the Susquehannah river, 1683–1757. (*see* N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of. Documentary history of the state of New York)

1849–51. 1: 391–420. 974.7 N424
1850–51. 1: 257–74. 974.7 qN423

Includes map of the head waters of the Susquehanna and Delaware; embracing early patents on south side of the Mohawk river 1790.

Sawyer, John. History of Cherry Valley from 1740–1898. 156p. Cherry Valley 1898. 974.774 C423

Western New York

Including counties of Allegany, Cattaraugus, Chemung, Genesee, Livingston, Monroe, Ontario, Orleans, Schuyler, Steuben, Wayne, Wyoming, Yates **Local history Western New York**

Barton, J. L. Address on the early reminiscences of Western New York and the lake region of country, delivered before the Young men's association of Buffalo, Feb. 16, 1848. 69p. Buffalo 1848. 974.78 B28

Conover, G: S. *ed.* History of Ontario county, N. Y. with illustrations and family sketches of some of the prominent men and families, comp. by L: C. Aldrich. 518+396p. Syracuse 1893. 974.786 qC76

Doty, L. L. History of Livingston county, N. Y. from its earliest traditions to its part in the war for our union, with an account of the Seneca nation of Indians and biographical sketches of earliest settlers and prominent public men; to which is prefixed a biographical introduction by A. J. H. Duganne. 685p. Geneseo 1876. 974.785 D74

O'Reilly, Henry. Settlement in the west; sketches of Rochester; with incidental notices of western New York. 416p. Rochester 1838. 974.789 Or3

Parker, *Mrs* **P. J. (Marsh).** Rochester; a story historical. 412p. Rochester 1884. 974.789 P22

Early pages give sketch of vicinity of Rochester before its settlement in 1812.

Peck, W: F. Semicentennial history of the city of Rochester; with illustrations and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. 736p. Syracuse 1884. 974.789 qP33

Turner, Orsamus. History of the pioneer settlement of Phelps and Gorham's purchase, and Morris' reserve; embracing the counties of Monroe, Ontario, Livingston, Yates, Steuben, most of Wayne and Alleghany and parts of Orleans, Genesee and Wyoming with a supplement of the pioneer history of Monroe county. 624p. Rochester 1851. 974.78 T851

——— History of the pioneer settlement of Phelps and Gorham's purchase, and Morris' reserve, to which is added a supplement or continuation of the pioneer history of Ontario, Wayne, Livingston, Yates and Allegany. 588p. Rochester 1852. 974.78 T85

Purchase was made in 1788, but the introductory pages contain much prerevolutionary history.

Local history Lake Erie and Niagara

Turner, Orsamus. Pioneer history of the Holland purchase of western New York, embracing some account of the ancient remains. 670p. Buffalo 1850. 974.79 T85

Contains much early history of western New York.

——— ——— 666p. Buffalo 1849. 974.79 T852

Lake Erie and Niagara

Including counties of Chautauqua, Erie, Niagara

For list of early descriptions of Niagara Falls see

A few words regarding the falls of Niagara. (*see* N. Y. (state)—Niagara reservation. Commissioners, Annual report. 1894. 10:72–107) 711 N421

Briggs, Erasmus. History of the original town of Concord, being the present towns of Concord, Collins, N. Collins and Sardinia, Erie county, N. Y. 977p. Rochester 1883. 974.796 C74

History of Fort Niagara, 1668–1759. (*see* Historical magazine, Nov. 1864, 8:367–72) 973 H62

History of Niagara county, N. Y. 397p. N. Y. 1878. 974.798 qH62

Johnson, Crisfield. Centennial history of Erie county, N. Y. being its annals from the earliest recorded events to the 100th year of American independence. 512p. Buffalo 1876. 974.796 J63

Journal of the siege of Niagara, 1759, translated from the French. (*see* Historical magazine, 1869, ser. 2, 5:197–99) 973 H62 v.15

Kalm, Peter. Letter to his friend in Philadelphia, containing a particular account of the great fall of Niagara. (*see* Bartram, John. Observations. 1751. p.79–95) 917.47 B28

Dated 1750.

Ketchum, William. Authentic and comprehensive history of Buffalo, comprising historic notices of the six nations or Iroquois Indians, including a sketch of the life of Sir William Johnson. 2v. Buffalo 1864–65. 974.797 K49

Mostly history of Seneca Indians.

Marshall, O. H. The Niagara frontier; embracing sketches of its early history, and Indian, French and English local names; read before the Buffalo historical club, Feb. 27th, 1865. 46p. Buffalo 1865? 974.798 M35

Printed for private circulation.

Marshall, O. H. The Niagara frontier. (*see* Buffalo historical society. Publications. 1880. 2 : 395–429) 974.797 B86 Local history Lake Erie and Niagara

—— —— (*see* Munsell, Joel. Historical series. 1887. 15 : 275–320) N. Y. state lib.

Mixer, M. E. Fort Erie and the mouth of the Niagara river. (*see* Magazine of Western history, Ap. 1886, 3 : 711–26) 973 M271

Porter, A. H. *anon.* Historical sketch of Niagara from 1678 to 1876. 51p. n.p. n.d. 974.798 P83

Porter, P: A. Brief history of Old Fort Niagara. 84p. Niagara Falls 1896. 974.798 F77

—— Champlain not Cartier made the first reference to Niagara falls in literature. 15p. Niagara Falls c1899. 974.799 qP83

A short history and description of Fort Niagara, with an account of its importance to Great Britain, written by an English prisoner, 1758; ed. by P. L. Ford. 18p. Brooklyn 1890. 974.798

Wiley, S: T. & Garner, W. S. Biographical and portrait cyclopedia of Niagara county, N. Y. 640p. Phil. 1892. 920.074798 qW64

Sketch of colonial history of the region, p. 17–46.

Young, A. W. History of Chautauqua county, N. Y. from its first settlement to the present time with numerous biographical and family sketches. 672p. Buffalo 1875. 974.795 Y8

Early history of Chautauqua by Obed Edson.

INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 362^8 means page 362, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

Abbott, J: S. C. Peter Stuyvesant, 337^8.

Aitzema, Leo de. Extracts from his History of the United provinces relating to New Netherland, 337^8.

Albany, 488^4-95^4; buildings, 492^1; bylaws, 490^8; charters, 491^4; church records, 492^5-93^2; city records, 490^8-91^2; description, 493^2; Dutch period, 490^5; English period, 490^8-91^9; Indian trade, 491^2; localities, 492^1; mayors, 489^7; names, 389^4; records, 490^6; religious history, 494^1-95^4; residents, 492^5-93^2.

Albany, First Lutheran church. Manual, 494^1.

Albany, Reformed Protestant Dutch church. Baptisms, 492^5.

——— Deacon's account book *1665-1715*, 494^2.

Albany county, 485^7-95^4; population, 486^8-87^2; records, 485^7.

Albany gazette, 404^4.

Albany institute. Proposed erection of local historical monuments, 488^5.

——— Transactions, 294^2.

Alden, *Mrs* C. M. (Westover). Manhattan, 431^1.

Alexander, James, 362^8, 363^3-64^1, 366^8.

——— Denial concerning Hon. George Clarke, 360^4.

——— & Smith, William. Arguments of council in suit against Rip Van Dam, 362^6.

——— Complaint to committee of general assembly, 364^4.

Alexander, S. D. Presbytery of New York, 395^8.

Alexander, William. Conduct of Major Gen. Shirley, 372^9.

Allegany county, 513^1-14^2.

Allison, *Rev.* C: E. Yonkers, 471^5.

Almon, John. Papers relative to dispute between Great Britain and America, 375^4-76^3.

Alphen, D. C. van. Dissertatio historico-politica de Novo Belgio colonia quondam nostratium, 321^5.

Amboyna tragedy, 340^1.

Amenia, 476^4.

American antiquarian society. Archaeologia Americana, 401^8, 402^6.

——— Proceedings, 294^8.

American chronicle, 403^5.

American gazetteer, 369^1.

American historian and quarterly genealogical record, 294^3.

American historical association. Annual report, 294^4.

——— Papers, 294^4.

American historical association—Historical manuscripts commission. Annual reports, 301^7.

American historical magazine and literary record, 294^5.

American historical record and repertory of notes and queries, 294^6.

American historical register and monthly gazette of the patriotic-hereditary societies, 294^7.

American historical review, 294^7.

American monthly magazine, 294^8.

Amsterdam-Burgermeesteren. Conditien die gepresenteert aen coloniers na Nieuw Nederlandt, 330[6], 338[1].
Anderson, J. S. M. Church of England in colonies of British empire, 393[7].
Andrews, W: L. Bradford map, 415[4].
Andros, *Gov.* Edmund, 349[6]-50[4].
——— Answers to enquiries about New York, 349[6].
——— New Lots patent, 448[9].
Annual register, 370[6].
Anthony, Elliott. Patroons, 388[3].
——— Story of the Empire state, 304[6].
Argall, Capt. Samuel, 326[2].
Arms (ship), voyage, 400[2].
Arnoux, W: H: Discovery and settlement of New York considered in its legal aspect, 321[6].
——— Dutch in America, 321[6].
Arthur, T. S. & Carpenter, W: H. New York, 305[1].
Articulen van vrede tusschen Karel de tweede ende de staten general der Vereenighde Nederlantsche provintien, 344[1].
Asher, G; M. Books, maps, etc. mentioned in Henry Hudson the navigator, 297[6].
——— Dutch books and pamphlets relating to New Netherland, 297[4], 321[7].
——— Henry Hudson the navigator, 318[1].
——— Maps and charts of New Netherland, 292[3].
Atkins, T: A. Adriaen van der Donck, 330[5].
——— Indian wars and uprising of *1655*, 338[3], 471[5].
——— Manor of Philipsburgh, 465[7].
Atwood, William, 356[7].
Backus, J. T. Presbyterian church, Schenectady, 497[6].
Bacon, E. M. Chronicles of Tarrytown and Sleepy Hollow, 467[9].
Bailey, H. D. B. Local tables and historical sketches, Dutchess county, 475[6].
Bailey, J. T. Brooklyn, 444[8].
Baird, C: W. Bedford church, 467[2].
——— Births and marriages, Bedford, 467[2].
——— Chronicles of a border town, 470[7].
——— Churches in province of New York in *1700*, 392[8].
——— Civil status of presbyterians in province of New York, 395[8].
——— Harrison, 468[6].
——— Histoire des réfugiés Huguenots en Amérique, 383[2].
——— Huguenot emigration to America, 383[2].
——— Pierre Daillé, 433[7].
——— Rye, 470[8].
——— Westchester county marriage records, 465[8].
Baker, C: D. First reformed Dutch church, Brooklyn, 444[9].
Ballard, F. W. Huguenot settlers of New York city, 425[3].
Bancroft, George. United States, 321[8], 341[4].
Banks, A. B. Albany bicentennial, 488[6].
Banta, T. M. Who founded New York, 325[6].
Banvard, Joseph. First explorers of North America, 315[5].
Banyar, Goldsbrow. Diary, 373[1].
Barber, J: W. History and antiquities of New England, New York and New Jersey, 304[9].
——— Pictorial history of state of New York, 304[7].
——— & Howe, Henry. Historical collections of state of New York, 406[1].
Bardsen, Ivar. Sailing directions of Henry Hudson, 318[9].

Barnard, D. D. Colony and manor of Rensselaerswyck, 483[7].
——— Stephen Van Rensselaer, 483[5].
Barnes, Melvin. Reminiscences of Lake Champlain, 508[1].
——— Reprint of a short biography of Col. Ebenezer Allen, 508[1].
Barnes, S: C. Wallabout and the Wallabouters, 445[1].
Barnes, T. W. Settlement and early history of Albany, 488[8].
——— Souvenir of Albany bicentennial, 488[8].
Barrett, Joseph. Bedford, 467[3].
——— Newcastle, 469[4].
——— & Horton, W. H. North Castle, 470[8].
Barton, J. L. Early reminiscences of western New York, 513[2].
Bartram, F. S. Retrographs, 406[5].
Bartram, John. Observations on travels from Pensilvania to Onondaga, 510[7].
Battershall, W. W. Albany, 488[9].
Baudartius, Gulielmus. First emigrants to New Netherland, 384[3].
Baxter, *Mrs* K. S. (Malcolm). A godchild of Washington, 308[4].
Bayard, Nicholas, 349[2], 349[4], 356[4], 356[9], 357[2].
——— & Lodowick, Charles. Journal of late actions of French at Canada, 351[3].
Bayles, R: M. Brookhaven, 455[8].
——— Richmond county, Staten Island, 462[9].
——— Riverhead, 459[7].
——— Suffolk county, 454[4].
Bayley, J. R. Catholic church in New York, 433[8].
Beach, Lewis. Cornwall, 473[4].
Beardsley, E. E: Life and correspondence of Samuel Johnson, 415[5].
Beauchamp, W: M. Indian names in New York, 388[8].
——— The Iroquois and colony of New York, 308[5].
Beck, J. B. American medicine before revolution, 404[7].
Bedford, 467[2].
Beecher, Lyman. Sermon containing history of East Hampton, 456[6].
Beekman, A. J. Corporation of reformed Dutch church, Brooklyn, 445[2].
Beekman, J. W: Founders of New York, 322[1].
Belden, E. P. New York, 406[5].
Belknap, Jeremy. Biographies of early discoverers of America, 315[6], 319[1].
——— De Monts, Poutrincourt, and Champlain, 315[5].
——— Henry Hudson, 319[1].
Bellamy, B. W. Governor's Island, 420[2].
Bellomont, earl of, 354[7]-56[4].
Bencke's and Evertsen's charter, 410[6].
Benjamin, Marcus. Thomas Dongan and granting of New York charter, 350[5].
Benson, Egbert. Memoir read before Historical society of state of New York, 388[9]-89[2].
Benton, N. S. Herkimer county, 506[2].
Bergen, T. G. Address on annals of New Utrecht, 449[1].
——— Contributions to history of early settlers of King's county, 443[2].
——— Early immigrants to New Netherland, 384[4].
——— Early settlers of Kings county, 385[3], 443[4].
——— New Utrecht, 449[2].
Bernheim, A. C. Relations of city and state of New York, 406[6].

Berrian, William. Trinity church, 433[8].
Beschryvinge van eenige kusten in Oost en West Indien; als Zueriname, Nieuw-Nederland, Florida, 346[6].
Beschryvinghe van Virginia, Nieuw Nederlandt, Nieuw Engelandt en d'eylanden Bermudes, Berbados en S. Christoffel, 327[6].
Betts, B. R. Inscriptions in churchyard at Jamaica, 452[6].
Beverningk, Hieronymus van. Verbael door H. van Beverningk, W. Nieuport, J. van de Peere en A. P. Jongestal ambassadeurs van de staeten generael aen de republyk van Engelandt waer in gevonden werdt de vredehandelinge met gemelde republik, 338[4].
Beyard, Nicholas, *see* Bayard, Nicholas.
Bibliographies consulted, 297[4]-300[5].
Bishop, C. F. Elections in American colonies, 378[4].
Bisland, Elizabeth. Old Greenwich, 420[8].
Bixby, G. F. First battle of Lake Champlain, 316[3].
Black, G: A. Municipal ownership of land on Manhattan Island, 406[7].
Blake, W: J. Putnam county, 477[5].
Blaney, J. M. First presbyterian church of Albany, 494[3].
Blenman, Jonathan, 366[3].
Blome, Richard. Brittania, 343[2].
——— Jamaica, 346[8].
——— L'Amérique anglaise, 347[1].
——— Present state of his majesties isles and territories in America, 346[9].
Blooming Grove, 473[3].
Blue laws of New Haven colony, 339[8].
Boardman, G: D. Early printing in middle colonies, 400[5].
Bobin, Isaac. Letters, 360[5].
Bogaert, Johannes. Letters relating to expedition of Gov. Stuyvesant against Fort Casimir, 338[8].
Bogardus, Anneke Janse, *see* Janse, Anneke.
Bogardus, Everardus, 439[1].
Bolton, *Rev.* Robert. County of Westchester, 465[8].
——— Guide to New Rochelle, 469[6].
——— Protestant episcopal church in county of Westchester, 465[9].
——— Towns, manors and patents of county of Westchester, 466[1].
Bond, L. A. Old and new Saratoga, 495[4].
Bonney, *Mrs* C. V. (Van Rensselaer). Legacy of historical gleanings, 308[6].
Booth, M.. L. City of New York, 406[8].
Bosworth, F. H. The doctor in Old New York, 431[2].
Boundary disputes, 292[2], 342[6].
Bowden, James. Society of friends in America, 396[6].
Bowen, L. P. Days of Francis Makemie, 433[3].
Bowne, John. Persecution of an early friend or quaker, 396[7].
Bradford, William, 401[4], 402[1], 402[3], 415[4].
Bradford bicentenary, 400[9].
Bradstreet, *Col.* John, expedition to Fort Frontenac, 373[5].
Briggs, C: A: American presbyterianism, 395[9].
——— Puritanism in New York, 396[6].
Briggs, Erasmus. Original town of Concord, 514[4].
Brinckerhoff, T. V. Fishkill, 476[4].
Brockett, L. B. & Mather, J. H. Geography of state of New York, 306[3].

Brodhead, Edgar. Picturesque corner of three states, 472[2].

Brodhead, J: R. Address before New York historical society, *1844*, 300[8], 308[7].

——— Communication from Paris *1842*, 300[7].

——— Communication to governor, *1842*, 300[8].

——— Duke of York's approval of New York bill of rights, 350[6].

——— Dutch governors of Nieuw Amsterdam, 330[7].

——— Final report to governor, *1845*, 300[8].

——— Government of Sir Edmund Andros over New England. 351[5].

——— Impeachment of Lord Cornbury as a forger, 357[4].

——— Kingston, Hurley, and Marbletown, 479[1].

——— Lord Cornbury, 357[5].

——— Memoir on early colonization of New Netherland, 325[8].

——— Report, *1841*, 301[2].

——— State of New York, 308[8]-9[1].

Brookhaven, 455[8]-56[5].

Brooklyn, 305[2], 389[6], 444[7]-47[1].

Brooks, E. S. Jacob Leisler in The Begum's daughter, 352[7].

——— Selection of books touching general story of state of New York, 297[7].

——— Story of New York, 304[3].

Brooks, Erastus. Historical records of Staten Island, 463[1].

Brooks, J. W. Court of common pleas of city and county of New York, 380[6].

Broome county, 512[4].

Brown, J: M. First settlement of county of Schoharie by the Germans, 502[5].

Bruce, D. H. Onondaga's centennial, 510[9].

Bryant, W: C. & Gay, S. H. Popular history of United States, 322[2], 341[6].

Buckingham, John. Diary of land expedition against Crown Point, 358[2].

Buddingh, Derk. De hervormde hollandsche kerk in de Vereenigde Staten, 397[3].

——— Kerk, school en watenschap, 397[3].

Buell, Samuel. Faithful narrative of revival of religion in congregation of East-hampton, 456[6].

——— Import of the Saint's confession that the times of men are in the hand of God, 457[1].

Buffalo, 514[7].

Buffalo historical society. Publications, 294[8].

Bullard, E: F. Saratoga, 495[6].

Bunker, M.. P. Long Island genealogies, 385[9], 440[8].

Burdge, Franklin. Second memorial of Henry Wisner, 370[5].

Burke, Edmund, 377[6].

——— European settlements in America, 307[2].

Burnaby, Andrew. Travels in North America, 369[3].

Burnett, William, 361[4], 361[5].

Burton, R. English empire in America, 347[2].

Bushwick, 444[7]-47[1].

Butler, A. M. Scarsdale, 470[8].

Butler, B: C. Lake George and Lake Champlain, 508[3].

Butler, B: F. Anniversary discourse before Albany institute *1830*, 304[9].

——— Outline of constitutional history of New York, 378[5].

Butler, Frederick. United States, 309[1].

C, V. W. Trou-hertighe onderrichtinge nopendhe et open stellen vanden handel op de cust van Africa mitsgaders de Marignian, Nieu Nederlant ende West-Indien, 336[8].

Caldwell, A. B. Lecture on Harlem, 420[6].

Campbell, Alexander, 362[2], 363[2], 434[1], 438[8].

——— Maxima libertatis custodia est, 360[6].

——— Protestation, 434[1].

——— Supplement to vindication of Campbell, 434[2].

——— True and just vindication of Campbell, 434[3].

Campbell, C: A. The Philipse family, 466[2].

Campbell, D. M. Oneonta, 512[4].

Campbell, Douglas. Historical fallacies regarding colonial New York, 309[2].

Campbell, W: W. Robin Hood and Capt. Kidd, 354[7].

——— & Seward, W: H: Centennial celebration at Cherry Valley, 512[5].

Canfield, T: H. Discovery, navigation and navigators of Lake Champlain, 508[4].

Capen, Nahum. History of democracy, 309[3].

Carmichael, W: M. Rise and progress of St George's church, Hempstead, 450[6].

Carpenter, D. H. New York's first mayor, 415[7].

Carpenter, G: W. Burning of Schenectady, 498[2].

Carpenter, W: H. & Arthur, T. S. New York, 305[1].

Carteret's claim to Staten Island, 463[2].

Carther, E. Letter describing the stamp act riot in New York city, 415[8].

Case, Albertson. Southold towns, 461[6].

Castell, William. Extract from his Discoverie of America, 327[7].

Catholic church, 393[3].

Catskill, 481[6].

Catskill mountains, 481[4].

Cattaraugus county, 513[1]-14[2].

Cayuga county, 510[7]-12[8].

Census, 385[2].

Central New York, 510[7]-12[8].

Chadbourne, P. A. & Moore, W. B. Public service of state of New York, 305[3].

Chalmers, George. Political annals of present united colonies, 309[4].

Chambers, John, 360[2].

Champlain, Samuel de, 315[5], 316[5]-17[9].

——— Oeuvres publiées sous le patronage de l'université Laval, 317[1].

——— Voyages, 317[3].

——— Les voyages de la Nouvelle France occidentale, dicté Canada, 317[2].

Chandler, P. W. American criminal trials, 352[8], 356[9], 365[8], 415[9].

——— Trial of Jacob Leisler, 352[3].

——— Trial of Nicholas Bayard, 356[9].

——— Trial of Zenger, 365[8], 366[1].

——— Trials of certain negroes and others for conspiracy to burn New York city, 415[9].

Chandler, Samuel. Diary, 493[3].

Chandler, T: B. Life of Samuel Johnson, 416[1].

Channing, Edward & Hart, A. B. Guide to study of American history, 297[3].

Charles 2. Charter of libertys and privileges granted to New York, 349[8].

Charters, state, 342[6], 345[6], 349[8], 350[4], 417[9]; Albany, 491[4]; New York city, 410[1], 410[6], 416[9], 418[4].

Chautauqua county, 514[2]-15[6].
Chemung county, 513[1]-14[2].
Chenango county, 512[4].
Cherry valley, 512[5], 512[9].
Chichester, Daniel & others vs Smith, W. H. & Ruland, Peter. New York supreme court, 456[1].
Child, E. B. & Schiffer, W. H. Albany, 489[1].
Child, W. S., Churchill, J: C. & Smith, H. P. Landmarks of Oswego county, 511[1].
Churches, *see* Religious history.
Churchill, J: C., Smith, H. P. & Child, W. S. Landmarks of Oswego county, 511[1].
Cist, L: J. Memorials of Gov. Stuyvesant, 338[8].
Civil list and constitutional history of colony and state of New York, 378[3], 378[6], 380[4], 381[3], 382[6].
Civil lists, 382[5].
Clapham, G. M. Colonial neighbors, 454[1].
Clarendon papers, 344[4].
Clark, Emmons. New York military, 407[2].
Clark, G: T. Oswego, 511[2].
Clark, J. V. H. Onondaga, 511[3].
Clark, L: H. & Ruttenber, E: M. Orange county, 473[1].
Clarke, *Gov.* George, 360[3], 361[2], 364[3].
——— Proclamation, *1736*, 360[8].
——— Proclamation announcing death of Gov. Cosby, 360[7].
——— Voyage to America, 357[5].
Clarke, Jo. New York in *1672-73*, 416[3].
Clarke, R: H. Catholic church in New York, 434[4].
——— Hon. Thomas Dongan, 350[6].
Clarke, William. Conduct of the French toward British colonies in North America, 373[2].
Clarkson, T: S. Biographical history of Clermont or Livingston manor, 481[7].
Clarkstown, 474[9]-75[1].
Claverack, 482[4].
Cleveland, H: R. Henry Hudson, 319[2].
Clinton, George, 368[8], 368[7].
Clinton county, 508[1]-10[6].
Cluny, Alexander. American traveller, 369[4].
Clute, J: J. Annals of Staten Island, 463[3].
Cobb, E. B. Ramapo, 475[5].
Cobb, S. H. Palatine or German immigration to New York and Pennsylvania, 502[6].
——— Story of the palatines, 502[6].
Cobbett's collection of state trials, 357[3].
Coffey, W: S. Colonial period, 466[3].
——— Discourse at centennial anniversary of St Paul's church, East Chester, 467[7].
——— East Chester, 467[8].
Colden, Cadwallader, 370[3], 370[5], 372[8], 376[5].
——— Affairs of New York and New Jersey under the joint governors, 354[6].
——— History of the five Indian nations, 309[5], 309[7].
——— Letter to governor of New York, 388[3].
——— Letters on Smith's History of New York, 310[1].
——— Observations on province of New York, 358[7].
——— Papers, 370[6].
——— Papers relating to act of assembly for encouragement of Indian trade, 405[1].
——— Papers relating to act of assembly of province of New York, 310[2].
——— State of lands in province of New York in *1732*, 388[4].
——— State of province of New York, 376[4].

Colden, Cadwallader & Smith, William. Correspondence, 310[3].
Cole, David. Address at 25th anniversary of reformed church of Yonkers, 471[6].
——— Historical address, Tarrytown, 468[2].
——— Rockland county, 474[7].
——— Yonkers, 471[7].
Collin, J: F. Hillsdale, 482[5].
Colonial officers, lists, 382[7].
Colton, H: E. East Hampton and its old church, 457[2].
Colton, J. H. *pub.* Summary view of city of New York, 407[3].
Columbia county, 481[7]-82[6].
Columbia university, 292[3].
Colve, *Gov.* Anthony. Charter to towns on Long Island, 440[4].
Colve's charter of New York city, 410[7].
Comley, W. J. New York, 305[2].
Commerce, 405[1].
Coney Island, 448[5], 448[7].
Conover, G: S. Ontario county, 513[8].
Constitutional gazette, 404[2].
Constitutional history, 378[3]-80[4].
Cook, Joseph. Home sketches of Essex county, 508[5].
Cooper, J. B. Babylon, 458[6].
Cooper, S. F. Hudson river and its early names, 389[2], 465[3].
Corey, Allen. Gazetteer of county of Washington, 496[1].
Corlaer, Arendt van, *see* Curler, Arent van.
Cornbury, *Gov.* 357[3].
——— New York marriage licenses *1702-6*, 387[3].
Cornell, A. B. The commonwealth, 305[3].
Cornwall, 473[4].
Cortland county, 510[7]-12[3].
Cortlandt, 467[5].
Corwin, E: T. Amsterdam correspondence, 397[4].
Corwin, E: T. Character and development of reformed church, 397[4].
——— Reformed church in America, 397[5].
——— Report of general synod's agent on his searches in the ecclesiastical archives of Holland, 397[6].
——— Dubbs, J. H. & Hamilton, J. T. Reformed church Dutch, reformed church German, and Moravian church in United States, 397[7].
Cosby, *Gov.* William, 300[1], 360[3], 360[7], 361[8], 362[1], 363[5], 364[7].
Courcy de Laroche-Héron, Henry de. Catholic church in United States, 393[3].
Cox, H: M. Reformed church of Herkimer, 506[3].
Craig, *Mrs* M. . D. Life and times of Catharyna Rombout or Madam Brett, 476[5].
Croll, P. C. Conrad Weiser, 502[7].
Crown Point, 510[6].
Cruger, John, 377[1].
——— Experience on a slave ship, 399[2].
Culver, C: E. North Salem, 470[8].
——— Somers, 470[9].
Cumming, R. C. Historical note, 378[8].
Cumming, W: J. Cortlandt, 467[6].
——— Yorktown, 472[1].
Cumming, W: S. Civil history, 466[3].
Curler, Arent van, 328[7], 336[4].
——— Account of quarrel between himself and Van der Donck, 336[8].
——— Letter to the patroon, 484[1].
Curry, Daniel. New York city, 407[4].
Curtis, F: C. Glimpses of early medicine in Albany, 404[8], 489[2].
——— Medicine in Albany county, 492[7].
Curtis, Gates. Our country and its people, 507[3].

Cutting, E. B. Old taverns and posting inns, 420[6].

Daille, Pierre, 433[7].

Daly, C: P. First theatre in New York, 420[7].

——— Judicial tribunals of New York, 380[6].

——— Judiciary of early Dutch period, 380[7].

——— Nature, extent and history of jurisdiction of surrogates court of state of New York, 380[7].

——— Settlement of Jews in North America, 434[6].

——— Speech at dinner of Holland society, 331[1].

——— State of jurisprudence during Dutch period, 380[6].

Danaher, F. M. Address before Dongan club of Albany, 350[7].

Danforth, Elliot. Address at 250th celebration of purchase of Mamaroneck, 468[8].

Danforth, G: L. Historical address, Middleburg, 501[5].

Dankers, Jasper & Sluyter, Peter. Journal, *1680*, 493[4].

——— Journal of voyage to New York, 347[3].

Darling, C: W. Antoine L'Espenard, 469[5].

——— New Amsterdam, New Orange, New York, 407[5].

Darling, T. G. First presbyterian church, Schenectady, 498[2].

Davidson, Robert. Historical discourse on bicentennial of first christian church in Huntington, 458[7].

Davis, Asahel. New Amsterdam, 413[2].

Davis, W: T. Staten Island names, 389[3], 463[3].

Dawson, H: B. Introduction, New York city in *1767*, 431[3].

Dawson, H: B. Papers concerning Yonkers, 471[8].

——— The park and its vicinity, New York, 420[8].

——— Sons of liberty in New York, 376[7].

Dayne, M. A. Ticonderogue—Fort Carillon, 508[6].

Dealey, P. F. Great colonial governor, 350[8].

De Costa, B: F. Cabo de Arenas, 315[6].

——— Captain Kidd, 354[8].

——— Centennial of diocese of New York, 393[9].

——— Early Huguenots of Manhattan, 434[7].

——— Explorations of North American coast previous to voyage of Henry Hudson, 315[7].

——— Lake George, 508[6].

——— Narrative of events at Lake George, 508[7].

——— Notes on history of Fort George, 508[8].

Deerpark, 473[4].

De Forest, J. W. Founder of New York, 325[9].

De Forest, Jesse, 325[9], 326[1].

De Forest, T. R. Olden times in New York, 407[5].

De Kay, J. E. Indian names on Long Island, 389[4], 440[5].

Delafield, M. M. William Smith, 359[9], 370[6].

De Lancey, E: F. Mamaroneck, 468[9], 469[1].

——— Manors in province of New York and in county of Westchester, 388[5], 466[4].

———Memoir of James De Lancey, 370[7].

——— Memoir of Rev. Harry Munro, 494[3].

De Lancey, James, 364[8], 365[1], 365[4], 370[7].

De Lancey, W: H. Title, parish rights and property of Trinity church, New York, 434[8].
Delaware--General assembly. Memorial services in honor of Peter Minuit, 334[8].
Delaware county, 512[1].
Dellius patent, 496[3].
Demarest, D: D. Reformed church in America, 397[9].
——— Reformed protestant Dutch church, 397[6].
Denniston, Goldsmith. Survey of Orange county, 472[3].
Denton, Daniel. Brief description of New York, 343[3].
De Peyster, Frederic. Address before New York historical society on its 60th anniversary, 310[5].
——— Life and administration of Richard, earl of Bellomont, 354[3].
——— Memoir of Rip van Dam, 360[8].
De Peyster, J. W. Benjamin Fletcher, 351[6].
——— Sir John Johnson, 370[6].
De Rasieres, Isaack. New Netherland in *1627*, 327[7].
Devoe, T: F. Market book, 439[4].
——— Old Fly market butchers, 439[5].
——— Reminiscences of old Brooklyn, 445[5].
De Witt, Edward. Map of city of New York, 416[5].
De Witt, Thomas. Discourses in North reformed Dutch church (collegiate) in city of New York, 434[9].
——— Ministers of reformed Dutch church in North America, 398[1].
——— New Netherland, 322[2].
——— On sources of early settlements in New York, 383[3].
Dexter, F. B. Early relations between New Netherland and New England, 331[2].
Dexter, F. B. Estimates of population in American colonies, 385[2].
Dickson, J. M. The Goodwill memorial, 473[6].
Discovery, 315[4]-21[5].
Disosway, G. P. Earliest churches of New York and vicinity, 392[3].
——— Huguenots in America, 383[4].
——— Huguenots of Staten Island, 383[5], 463[5].
——— Staten Island, 463[4].
Dissolution, Robert, *pseud.* Letter from a gentleman in the country, 360[9].
Disturnell, John. New York as it was and as it is, 407[6].
Dix, J: A. John Cruger, 377[1].
Dix, Morgan. Recollections of St Paul's chapel, 435[1].
——— Trinity parish, 435[3].
Doig, Robert. Berne, 486[3].
Donck, Adriaen van der, 330[7], 336[4].
——— Beschryvinge van Nieuvv-Nederlant, 327[8], 328[1].
——— New Netherlands, 328[2].
——— Remonstrance of New Netherland, 331[3].
——— Representation of New Netherland, 331[6].
——— Vertoogh van Nieu-Nederland, 331[8], 332[1].
Dongan, *Gov.* Thomas, 350[4]-51[2].
——— Charter of Albany, *1686*, 491[4].
——— Report to committee of trade on province of New York, 350[8].
Dongan charter of New York, 410[2], 416[9].
Doty, L. L. Livingston county, 513[4].
Doughty, *Rev.* Francis, 438[3].
Douglass, William. British settlements in North America, 341[7].

Downing, *Sir* George. Discourse vindicating his royal master from the insolencies of a scandalous libel, 344[5].

——— Sommiere aenteyckeninge ende deductie ingestelt by de gedeputeerden van de staten general der vereenighde Nederlanden, 344[7].

——— Verdere aenteyckeninge of duplyque op seeckere replyque George Downing jegens de Remarques vande gedeputeerden vande staten generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden, 344[5].

Dozy, C. M. Jesse de Forest, 326[1].

Drake, S: A. Making of Virginia and middle colonies, 310[5].

Drowne, T. S. Commemorative discourse celebrating completion of tower and spire of church of Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, 445[6].

Drury, J. B. Reformed Dutch church, Rhinebeck, 477[3].

Dubbs, J. H., Corwin, E: T. & Hamilton, J. T. Reformed church Dutch, reformed church German, and Moravian church in United States, 397[7].

Dubois, Anson. Flatlands, 447[7].

Du Bois, W: E. B: Suppression of the African slave trade to United States, 399[3].

Dunlap, William. History of New York for schools, 310[6].

——— New Netherlands, province of New York and state of New York, 310[7].

——— Review of Van der Donck's account of New Netherlands, 328[1].

——— Treaty of peace of *1763*, 373[4].

Dunshee, H: W. School of the collegiate reformed Dutch church in New York city, 435[3].

Durand, E: D. City chest of New Amsterdam, 413[3].

Durand, E: D. Finances of New York city, 407[8].

Durant, S: W. Oneida county, 506[3].

——— & Peirce, H: B. Jefferson county, 507[4].

Dussen-Muilkerk, E. J. Berg van. Bijdragen tot de geschiedenis onzer kolonisatie in Noord-Amerika, 322[3].

Dutch colony, 327[5]-41[3].

Dutch names, 388[9], 389[6], 390[2], 390[5], 486[4].

Dutch period, 321[5]-41[3], 346[1].

Dutch West India company, *see* West India company.

Dutchess county, 475[6]-77[5].

Duyckinck, E. A: National portrait gallery of eminent Americans, 370[9].

——— Peep into New Netherland 200 years ago, 347[4].

——— Philip Schuyler, 370[9].

Dwight, Timothy. Travels in New England and New York, 373[5].

Dyck, Hendrik van. Defence, Dec. *18, 1652*, 338[9].

Dyer, A. M. Points in first chapter of New York Jewish history, 435[4].

——— Pulpit censorship in New Amsterdam, 435[5].

Dyre, William, 417[8].

——— Some proposition concerning ye ill consequence of New Yorke being in ye hands of ye Dutch, 346[4].

Eager, J: M. An early canal, 472[4].

Eager, S: W. Orange county, 472[4].

Earl, Robert. Fort Herkimer, 506[4].

——— Historical mistake corrected, 377[2].

——— John Jost Herkimer, 506[5].

——— Lotteries in state of New York, 307[8].

——— Mohawk river in history, 497[1].

Earl, Robert. Mohawk valley and the palatines, 497[2], 502[7].
——— Piracy in relation to colony of New York, 355[1].
——— Religion in colony of New York, 392[4].
——— Reminiscences concerning several persons connected with important historical events, 497[3].
——— Slavery in New York, 399[4].
Earl. Samuel. The palatines, 502[8].
Earle, *Mrs* Alice (Morse). Colonial days in old New York, 307[4], 328[5].
——— Stadt huys of New Amsterdam, 421[2].
East India company, 292[6].
Eastchester, 467[7].
Easthampton, 456[6]-58[6].
Eastman, F. S. New York, 305[4].
Edgett, *Mrs* H. R. The palatines, 502[9].
Edsall, T: H. Kings Bridge, 421[3], 471[8].
——— Something about fish, fisheries and fishermen in New York in 17th century, 307[4], 405[8].
Ellis, Franklin. Columbia county, 481[8].
Elting, Irving. Dutch village communities on Hudson river, 378[9], 480[1].
Eltinge, Edmund. Huguenot refugees of New Paltz, 480[3].
——— Settlement of New Paltz by the Huguenots, 480[2].
Emery, Rufus. Church of England in Newburgh, 474[2].
English names, 388[9], 389[6], 390[1].
English period, 341[4]-78[2].
Episcopal church, 393[7]-94[9].
Erie county, 514[2]-15[6].
Ermentrout, Daniel. Our people in American history, 503[1].
Esopus, *see* Kingston.
Esopus Indians, 339[3], 346[2].
Essex county, 508[1]-10[6].
Evertsen's and Bencke's charter, 410[6].

Family magazine, 294[9].
Family names, 389[5].
Fay, H. P. Clarkstown, 475[1].
Felt, J. B. Captain Kidd, 355[2].
Ferdon, J: W. Indians of Rockland county, 474[8].
——— Orangetown, 475[3].
Ferguson, Henry. Sir Edmund Andros, 349[9].
Fernow, Berthold. Albany, 489[3].
——— Archives of state of New York, 301[2].
——— Calendar of wills, 301[3], 387[8].
——— Documents relating to history and settlements of towns along the Hudson and Mohawk rivers, 406[2].
——— Documents relating to history of early colonial settlements, 440[5].
——— Genealogical data gathered from Albany county and New York city records, 425[9], 486[5].
——— Manuscript sources of New York history, 301[5].
——— Middle colonies, 341[9].
——— New Amsterdam family names, 389[5].
——— New Netherland, 322[4].
——— Peter Stuyvesant, 339[1].
——— Sources of information relative to middle colonies, 298[2].
——— Sources of information relative to New Netherland, 298[1], 301[4].
Ferris, M.. L. D. Henry Hudson the navigator, 319[2].
Fiction, historical, 292[2].
Field, T: W. Historic and antiquarian scenes in Brooklyn, 445[7].
——— Indian, Dutch and English names in Brooklyn and vicinity, 389[9].

Field, T: W. Two British occupations of presbyterian church of Jamaica, 452[7].

Fisher, G: J. Ossining, 470[4].

Fisher, G: P. Bibliographical note relative to colonial era in American history, 298[3].

——— Colonial era, 310[9].

Fisher, J. F. Andrew Hamilton, 364[5].

Fisher, S. G: Men, women and manners in colonial times, 307[5].

Fishkill, 476[4]-77[1].

Fiske, John. Discovery of America, 315[8].

——— Dutch and quaker colonies in America, 311[1].

Fitch, Asa. Survey of county of Washington, 496[2].

Flatbush, 447[2].

Flatlands, 447[7].

Fletcher, *Gov.* Benjamin, 351[4], 351[6], 351[8], 352[6].

——— Patent to Samuel Bayard, 421[4].

——— State of militia in province of New York, 391[8].

Flint, M. B. Connecticut towns, 454[6].

——— Early Long Island, 440[9].

——— The five Dutch towns, 443[5].

——— Lady Moody's plantation, 447[9].

——— Lion Gardiner, 457[3].

——— North riding of Yorkshire, 449[6].

——— Other Queens county towns; Newtown, Flushing, Oyster Bay, Jamaica, 449[7].

——— Stamford migration, 450[7].

——— Study of names, 389[7].

Flushing, 450[2].

Folsom, George. Expedition of Capt. Samuel Argall to Acadia and Manhattan Island, 326[2].

Folsom, George. Few particulars concerning directors general of New Netherands, 332[4].

Foote, W: H: Rev. Francis Makemie and his associates, 435[7].

——— Sketches of Virginia, 435[7].

Forbush, W: B. Wantagh, Jerusalem and Ridgewood, 450[7].

Force, Peter. Tracts and other papers relating to colonies in North America, 324[4].

Ford, W. C. Sketch of Sir Francis Nicholson, 351[8].

Forsyth, M.. I. Old Kingston, 479[2].

Fort Niagara, 515[3], 515[4].

Fort Orange monthly, 295[1].

Fowler, R. L. Constitutional and legal history of New York in 17th century, 379[1].

——— Constitutional and legal history of New York in 18th century, 379[2].

——— Historic houses and revolutionary letters, 472[5].

——— Historical gossip about New York court of sessions, 381[2].

——— Historical introduction, 379[2].

——— History of law of real property in New York, 380[9].

——— Observations on particular jurisprudence of New York, 381[1].

——— Organization of supreme court of judicature of province of New York, 381[1].

Franklin county, 507[9]-10[6].

Freeman, A. S. & Pelletreau, W: S. Haverstraw, 475[2].

French, J: H. Gazetteer of state of New York, 305[5].

French and Indian war, 372[8]-75[3].

French names, 390[1].

French settlements, 292[2].

Frey, S. L. Notes on Arendt van Corlaer's journal of *1634*, 336[4].

——— Old Mohawk valley house, 505[4].

Friends, 396[9]-97[2].
Frost, John. Book of the colonies, 311[1].
——— Remarkable events in history of America, 311[3].
Frothingham, Washington. Fulton county, 505[8].
——— Montgomery county, 505[4].
Fulton county, 505[8]-6[2].
Furman, Gabriel. Antiquities of Long Island, 440[7], 443[5].
——— Notes relating to Brooklyn, 445[5], 446[1].

Gardiner, C. C. Lion Gardiner and his descendants, 457[4].
——— Papers and biography of Lion Gardiner, 457[4].
Gardiner, David. Chronicles of Easthampton, 457[5].
——— Gardiner family and lordship and manor of Gardiner's Island, 457[5].
Gardiner, J: L. East Hampton, 457[6].
——— Lordship and manor of Gardiner's Island, 457[7].
——— Notes and observations on East Hampton, 457[7].
Gardiner, Lion, 457[3].
Gardiner's Island, 456[6]-58[6].
Garner, W. S. & Wiley, S: T. Cyclopedia of Niagara county, 515[5].
Garretson, G. J. Discourse at quadragenian anniversary of ministry of Rev. Jacob Schoonmaker, 452[8].
Gay, Ebenezer, jr. Stony Point, 475[8].
Gay, S. H. & Bryant, W: C. Popular history of United States, 322[2], 341[6].
Geddes, George. Report on agriculture and industry of county of Onondaga, 511[4].
Genealogies of single families, 292[2].
Genealogy, 385[7]-86[9].
Genesee county, 513[1]-14[2].
George 2. Patent and charter of St George's church, Hempstead, 450[6].
——— Royal commission to William Cosby, 361[1].
George 3. Patent of Queensbury, 508[9].
Gerard, J. W. Administration of William Kieft, 350[7].
——— Dongan charter of city of New York, 416[9].
——— Impress of nationalities on New York city, 408[2].
——— Lady Deborah Moody, 448[1].
——— Old stadt huys of New Amsterdam, 421[5].
——— Old streets of New York under the Dutch, 421[6].
Gerbier, Balthasar. Sommier verhael van seckere Amerikaenshe voyagie gedaen door den ridder Balthasar Gerbier, 328[8].
Gilder, J. B. New York, 408[3].
Gitterman, J: M. Council of appointment in New York, 379[3].
——— George Clinton and his contest with the assembly, 368[8].
Glen Clove. Address at second centennial anniversary, 454[3].
Glenn, T: A. Clermont and the Livingstons, 481[9].
——— Patroonship of the Van Rensselaers, 484[2].
——— Some colonial mansions, 481[9].
Glenville, 498[5].
Goodwin, H. C. Pioneer history, 511[5].
Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder). Fort Amsterdam in days of the Dutch, 413[6].
——— Royce, A. C. & Putnam, Ruth. Historic New York, 295[2], 408[8].
Gordon, T: F. Gazetteer of state of New York, 311[3].

Gorges, Ferdinando. Letter to Capt. Mason about an expedition on the Dutch, 334[9].

Gould, Jay. Delaware county and border wars of New York, 512[2].

Governors, list, *1624–1894*, 306[4]; Dutch, 330[7], 332[4], 334[6]-41[4]; English, 341[8], 344[1]-46[3], 349[6]-51[2], 354[7]-58[6]; commissions and instructions to, 298[4], 381[5].

Gowans, William. Western memorabilia, 408[4].

Grahame, James. United States, 311[4].

Grant, *Mrs* Anna (Macvicar). Albany, 493[5].

——— Memoirs of an American lady, 371[1].

Grant, B. R. Early Dutch times on the Hudson, 465[3].

Gravesend, 447[8]-48[8].

Gravesend, Friends society. Record of births, 448[2].

Great Britain—Parliament. Stamp act, *1765*, 377[2].

Great Britain—Public record office. Calendar of state papers, 301[6].

Green, F. B. Rockland county, 474[8].

Greenburg, 467[9]-68[5].

Greene, E. B. Printed commissions and instructions to governors in English colonies of North America, 298[4].

——— Provincial governor in English colonies of North America, 379[4].

Greene county, 481[1].

Greenleaf, Jonathan. Churches in city of New York, 435[8].

Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliography of American historical societies, 298[5].

——— Index of articles upon American local history in historical collection in Boston public library, 298[9].

Griffin, A. P. C. Index of literature of American local history, 298[7].

——— Index to articles in historical collections relating to New York city, 298[8].

——— Index to articles in historical collections relating to New York colony and state, 298[9].

——— New York city, 408[5].

Griffin, Augustus. Journal, 386[1], 461[7].

Griffis, W: E. Arendt van Curler, 336[5].

——— Historical discourse, Schenectady, 498[5].

——— Sir William Johnson and the six nations, 371[3].

Grim, David. Memorandum, 417[1].

Grolier club of city of New York. Books printed by William Bradford and other printers in middle colonies, 402[3].

——— Plans and views of New York city, 292[5].

Gumaer, P: E. Deerpark, 473[4].

Gunn, Alexander. Memoirs of Rev. John H. Livingston, 398[2].

Hackensack (New Jersey), Reformed Dutch church. Records, 398[5].

Hague, William. Old Pelham and New Rochelle, 469[6].

Half-moon series, 295[2].

Hall, C: H: Dutch and Iroquois, 322[5].

——— Speech in reply to toast Colbert and the Corlaer, 328[7].

Hall, Hiland. New York Dellius patent, 496[3].

Hall, Ralph, 456[5].

Hall, William. Ancient Sleepy Hollow church in Tarrytown, 468[2].

Hall & Patterson. Albany county, 486[5].

Halsey, *Mrs* C: H. Sketches of celebrated women, 371[4].
Hamilton, Andrew, 364[5], 365[6].
Hamilton, J. T., Corwin, E: T: & Dubbs, J. H. Reformed church Dutch, reformed church German, and Moravian church in United States, 397[7].
Hamilton county, 507[3]-10[6].
Hammond, *Mrs* L. M. Madison county, 511[5].
Hardie, James. City of New York, 408[5].
Hardin, G: A. & Willard, F. H. Herkimer county, 506[5].
Hardy, *Sir* Charles, 375[1].
Hare, Robert. Memoranda on tour through North America, 369[5].
Harison, Francis, 360[1], 363[1], 363[4], 363[9].
——— To the mayor, aldermen and commonalty of city of New York, 361[2].
Harris, G. H. Aboriginal occupation of lower Genesee country, 511[7].
——— Notes on the aboriginal terminology of the Genesee river, 389[8].
Harrison, 468[6].
Harrison, *Mrs* Burton. Externals of modern New York, 409[2].
Harrison, Katherine, 471[8].
Harrison, W: H. Trinity church title, 435[9].
Hart, A. B. & Channing, Edward. Guide to study of American history, 297[8].
Hart, Seth. Sermon in St George's church, Hempstead, 451[1].
Hartley, I: S. Fort Schuyler in history, 506[9].
Hasbrouck, A. B. Address on Ulster county, 477[9].
Hasbrouck, J. W. Hurley, 478[8].
Hasenclever, Peter. Case of Peter Hasenclever, 405[4].
Haverstraw, 475[2].
Hawks, F. L. United States, 311[5].
Hawley, Gideon. Letter of journey to Onohoghgwage, 501[6].
Hazard, Ebenezer. Documents relating to Dutch colonial history, 332[5].
——— Historical collections consisting of state papers and other authentic documents, 332[6].
Hazen, William. Old Chelsea, 421[7].
Headley, J. T. Gen. Philip Schuyler, 371[5].
——— Great riots of New York, 417[2].
——— Negro riots of *1712–41* and stamp act riot of *1765*, 417[2].
——— Washington and his generals, 371[5].
Heathcote, Caleb, 419[8].
Heckewelder, *Rev.* John. Indian tradition of 1st arrival of Dutch at Manhattan Island, 315[8], 326[3].
Hedges, H: P. Address before Suffolk county historical society, 460[1].
——— Address on 200th anniversary of East Hampton, 457[8].
——— Centennial address at Bridge-Hampton, 460[2].
——— Development of agriculture in Suffolk county, 454[6].
——— East Hampton, 458[1].
——— Historical address and appendix, 460[8].
Heerman, Augustine, 338[3].
Hemmenway, A. M. Vermont historical gazetteer, 508[4].
Hempstead, 450[6]-52[5].
Henderson, J. D. Dutch in New Netherlands, 322[6].
Hendrick, Welland. Empire state, 305[6].
Hennepin, Father Louis, 316[7].
Herkimer county, 506[2].
Herkimer county historical society. Papers, 295[3], 506[7].

Heroy, P: B. Presbyterian church at Bedford, 467[4].

Herrick, S: E. Our relation to the past a debt to the future, 460[8].

——— Religious progress and Christian culture of Suffolk county, 454[7].

Hewitt, E: R. & Hewitt, M.. A. The bowery, 421[7].

Higginson, T: W. Book of American explorers, 319[3].

——— Henry Hudson and the New Netherlands, 319[3].

Hildeburn, C: S. R. Issues of the press in New York, 400[8].

——— Printers and printing in colonial New York, 401[2].

——— Printing in New York in 17th century, 401[1].

——— Stamp act in New York and Virginia, 377[3].

Hildreth, Richard. United States, 322[7], 342[1].

Hill, D: B. Oration delivered at bicentennial celebration at Albany, 489[5].

Hill, G: E. & Waring, G: E., jr. Old wells and water courses of island of Manhattan, 421[8].

Hill, H: W. Development of constitutional law in New York state, 379[5], 381[3].

Hillsdale, 482[6].

Historical fiction, 292[2].

Historical magazine concerning America, 295[3].

Historical record, 295[4].

Historical society of Newburgh bay and the Highlands. Papers, 383[7], 391[8], 473[9], 478[1], 480[8].

Hodge, Charles. Constitutional history of presbyterian church in United States, 396[1].

Hoes, R. R. Extracts from early and original records of Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts, 451[4].

Hoes, R. R. Negro plot of *1712*, 417[2].

Hoffman, C: F. Administration of Jacob Leisler, 353[1].

——— On distinctive character of people of New York previous to revolution, 307[6].

——— Pioneers of New York, 307[7].

Hoffman, L. G. Albany *159* years ago, 491[4].

Hogeboom, J: T. Oration at centennial celebration at Hudson, 311[7].

Holden, A. W. Queensbury, 509[1].

Holgate, J. B. American genealogy, 386[2].

Holland society of New York. Bicentennial of burning and massacre of Schenectady, 498[6].

——— Celebration in Kingston, 479[2].

——— Commemorative tablets, 422[3].

——— Dutch reformed churches organized before *1800*, 398[5].

——— Transcript of church records, 392[6].

——— Year book, 295[5], 383[5].

Hollantse mercurius, 322[8].

Homes, H: A: Notice of Peter Hasenclever, 405[5].

——— Palatine emigration to England in *1709*, 503[2].

——— The Pompey (N. Y.) stone, 315[9].

Honeyman, A. V. Joannes Nevius, 408[8].

Hooper, *Rev.* Joseph. Pere Jogues and Domine Megapolensis, 328[8].

——— Saint Peter's church in Albany, 494[7].

Hopkins, A. G. Early protestant missions among Iroquois, 392[8].

Horsmanden, Daniel. Journal of proceedings in detection of conspiracy to burn city of New York, 417[8].

Horsmanden, Daniel. Negro conspiracy in city of New York, *1841*, 417[4].
——— New York conspiracy, 417[5].
——— Trial of John Ury, 417[6].
Horton, W. H. & Barrett, Joseph. North Castle, 470[8].
Hough, F. B: Census in New York, 385[3].
——— Gazetteer of state of New York, 305[7].
——— Jefferson county, 507[5].
——— St Lawrence and Franklin counties, 507[6].
——— Thousand islands, 507[6].
Houghton, G: W. W. Coaches of colonial New York, 307[8].
Howard, H: W. B. The Eagle and Brooklyn, 446[2].
Howe, Henry & Barber, J: W. Historical collections of state of New York, 406[1].
Howe, J. F. Dutch church at Montgomery, 473[7].
——— St David's parish, Orange county, 472[6].
Howell, G: R. Date of settlement of colony of New York, 326[3].
——— Evidence of French discoveries in New York previous to colonization by Dutch, 316[1].
——— Long Island early affairs, 460[5].
——— Settlement of Southold, 461[7].
——— Southampton, 460[4].
——— When Southampton and Southold were settled, 460[6].
——— & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany, 486[6].
———. County of Schenectady, 498[7].
Howell, T. B. Complete collection of state trials, 357[2].
Hudson, Henry, 318[1]-21[4].
Hudson river, 308[2], 316[6], 320[1], 389[2].
Hudson river counties, 465[1]-96[9].
Huguenot society of America. Abstract of proceedings, 383[9].
Huguenots, 383[1]-84[2], 463[6], 469[7], 470[2], 480[2], 480[6].
Hulsemann, J; G; Geschichte der democratic in den Vereinigten Staaten, 342[2].
Hulsius, Levinus. Zwöle schiffahrt, 319[6].
Humphreys, David. Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts, 394[1].
Humphreys, M.. G. Catherine Schuyler, 371[5].
Hunter, Robert, 358[1], 504[8].
Huntington, 458[8]-59[6].
Huntting, Isaac. Little Nine Partners of Northeast precinct and Pine plains, 475[7].
Huntting, Nathaniel. Records of marriages, baptisms and deaths in East Hampton, 458[2].
Hurd, D. H. Clinton and Franklin counties, 507[7], 509[2].
Hurley, 478[8].
Hutchins, S. C. Introduction to Civil list and constitutional history of colony and state of New York, 379[6].

Immigrants, 384[2]-85[1].
Independent reflector, 404[3].
Indian missions, 292[2].
Indian names, 388[8], 389[4], 389[6], 390[1] 390[8], 391[1], 440[5], 442[5].
Indians, 292[2], 333[6], 338[3], 338[7], 342[9], 343[3], 502[2]; of the Hudson river, 313[7]; of Rockland county, 474[8]. *See also* Esopus Indians; Iroquois.
Inglis, Charles. State of the Anglo-American church in *1776*, 394[2].
Instructor, 404[5].
Iroquois, 308[5], 309[6], 314[1], 322[5], 328[6], 351[8], 357[1], 368[7], 371[8], 373[8], 392[6], 514[7]. *See also* Mohawks; Senecas.
Isaacs, A. S. Jews of New York, 436[8].

Islip, 459[6].
Izard, Ralph. Journey to Niagara, Montreal and Quebec, 369[6].

Jacobs, H: E. Evangelical Lutheran church in United States, 395[2].
Jamaica, 452[6]-53[4].
Jameson, J: F. Montauk and the common lands of Easthampton, 458[4].
——— Origin and development of municipal government of New York city, 408[9].
——— Printed guides to and descriptions of archives, 301[7].
Jamison, David, 358[5].
Janse, Anneke, 412[7], 413[8].
Janvier, T: A. In old New York, 431[6].
Jefferson county, 507[8]-10[6].
Jermain, G: W. Historical address, 496[3].
Jogues, Father Isaac, 328[5], 328[8], 330[1], 330[8], 330[4].
——— Description of New Netherland in *1644*, 328[9].
——— Narrative of captivity among Mohawk Indians, 329[3].
——— Novum Belgium, 329[4].
——— Papers, 329[1].
——— Rensselaerswyck, 493[6].
John Englishman, 404[6].
Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science, 295[5].
Johnson, Crisfield. Erie county, 514[5].
——— Oswego county, 511[6].
——— Washington county, 496[4].
Johnson, Jeremiah. Olden times, 446[8].
Johnson, *Sir* John, 370[8].
Johnson, Rossiter. French war ending in conquest of Canada, 342[8].
Johnson, *Rev.* Samuel, 415[3], 415[5], 416[1], 419[8].
Johnson, *Sir* William, 371[8], 371[7], 372[6], 372[6], 374[1], 514[8].
——— Conferences held and treaties made with the Indian nations, 373[6].
Jones, M. M. Lieut.-Col. Mercer, 511[7].
——— Scrap of early Oswego history, 511[8].
Jones, Thomas. New York during revolutionary war, 371[6].
Jones, W: A. Long Island, 440[8].
——— Names of streets in New York city, 422[6].
Juet, Robert. Discovery of Hudson river, 320[1].
——— Third voyage of Master Henry Hudson, 319[7].

Kalm, Peter. Beschreibung der reise die er nach dem nördlichen Amerika unternommen hat, 358[8].
——— City of New York in *1748*, 431[6].
——— The great fall of Niagara, 514[6].
——— Travels into North America, 359[1].
——— Treatment of the palatines in New York, 503[3].
——— Visit to Albany *1749*, 493[8].
Kapp, Friedrich. Die deutschen am Mohawk, 497[4].
——— Die erster Pfälzer niederlassung in Neuburg am Hudson, 503[3].
——— Geschichte der deutschen einwanderung in Amerika, 383[6].
——— Geschichte der deutschen in staate New York, 335[1], 342[4], 353[2], 364[6], 383[6], 395[5], 497[4], 503[3].
——— Die herrnhuter in Schekomeko, 395[5].
——— Jacob [illegible]er aus Frankfurt am Main, [illegible]

Kapp, Friedrich. Johann Peter Zenger, 364[6].
——— Die land- und seereise im vorigen jahrhundert, 342[4].
——— Peter Minnewit aus Wesel am Rhein, 335[1].
——— Die Pfälzisch-Schwäbische zwangs-kolonie am obern Hudson, 503[4].
Keeler, J. W. Lewisboro, 468[7].
Keith, George, 394[8].
——— Journal of travels from New Hampshire to Caratuck, 396[8].
Kellogg, Lewis. Sketch of Whitehall, 496[6].
Kelsey, J. S. Long Island city, 453[6].
Kemp, R. M. Old St Paul's chapel, Trinity parish, New York, 436[3].
Kennedy, Archibald. Report on trade and production *1738*, 405[9].
——— Serious considerations on northern colonies, 374[2].
Kent, James. Anniversary discourse before New York historical society *1828*, 305[8].
——— Gen. Philip Schuyler, 371[7].
Ketchum, William. Authentic and comprehensive history of Buffalo, 514[7].
Keye, Otto. Het waere onderscheyt tusschen koude en warme landen-vergeleken met Nieu-Nederlant en Guajana, 329[6].
——— Kurtzer entwurff von Neu Niederland und Guajana, 329[7].
Kidd, Captain, 354[7], 355[2], 355[7], 356[1].
Kieft, *Gov.* William, 336[8]-37[7].
——— Patent of Mespath or Newton, 453[6].
——— Patent to Gravesend, 448[3].
King, Charles. New York chamber of commerce, 439[7]
King, Moses. Handbook of New York city, 431[7]
King, Rufus. Inscriptions from churchyard in Orient, 461[8].
King George's war, 368[3].
King William's war, 351[2]-54[6].
Kings college, 292[3].
Kings county, 443[1]-49[6].
Kings county genealogical club. Collections, 443[6].
Kingston, 478[9]-79[9].
Kip, F. M. Discourse on 150th anniversary of First reformed Dutch church, Fishkill, 476[8].
——— Fishkill, 476[9].
Kipp, W: I. New York society in the olden time, 307[9].
Knevels, J. W. Our Dutch progenitors, 383[7].
Knight, *Mrs* Sarah (Kemble). Journals of Madam Knight and Rev. Mr Buckingham, 347[5].
——— New York city in *1704-5*, 431[8].
——— Private journal of journey from Boston to New York, 347[6].
Koenen, H. J. Pavonia, 463[6].
Kohler, M. J. Beginnings of New York Jewish history, 436[4].
——— Civil status of Jews in colonial New York, 436[4].
——— Phases of Jewish life in New York before *1800*, 436[5].
Kort en bondigh verhael van't geene in den oorlogh tusschen den koningh van Engelant, etc. en de staten der Vereenighde Nederlanden en den bischop van Munster is voorgevallen, 345[1].
Kort verhael van Nieuw Nederlants gelegentheyt, 329[8].
Kreiger, Martin. Journal of 2d Esopus war, 339[3].

Lacroix, A. P. de. Algemeene weereld-beschryving, 347[7].
Laet, Johannes de. Beschryvinghe van West Indien, 322[9].

Laet, Johannes de. Extracts from The new world, 323[1].
——— L'histoire du nouveau monde, 323[2].
——— Nieuvve wereldt, 320[2], 323[3].
——— Novus orbis, 323[4].
Lake Champlain, 316[3], 508[1]-10[6].
Lake Erie, 514[2]-15[6].
Lake George, 508[1]-10[6]; bibliography and cartography, 297[7], 508[8].
Lamb, *Mrs* M. J. R. (Nash). Beginnings of Troy, 483[2].
——— Career and times of Nicholas Bayard, 349[2].
——— Christmas season in Dutch New York, 431[9].
——— City of New York, 409[1].
——— Golden age of colonial New York, 377[4].
——— Gov. Robert Monckton, 374[3].
——— Historic homes and landmarks, 422[6].
——— Manor of Gardiner's Island, 458[4].
——— Manor of Shelter island, 459[8].
——— Origin of New York, 326[4].
——— Southampton in history, 460[6].
——— Southold and her historic homes and memories, 461[9].
——— Van Cortlandt manor-house, 466[5].
——— Van Rensselaer manor, 484[3].
——— Wall street in history, 422[7].
Lambert, E: R. Colony of New Haven, 462[1].
——— Southold, 462[1].
Lambrechtsen, N. C. Korte beschrijving van de ontdekking en der verdere lotgevallen van Nieuw-Nederland, 323[6].
——— New Netherlands, 323[5].
Land patents, 303[3], 332[6], 355[6], 421[1], 421[4], 425[2], 486[7], 496[3].
Landon, J. S. Schenectady, 498[8].
Lansingburg, 482[9].
Latting, J. J. Genealogical fragments, 386[6].
Laverdière, C: H. Oeuvres de Champlain, 317[5].
Law, 304[2], 380[4]-82[4].
Lawrence, Eugene. Freedom of the press in New York, 364[7].
——— Richard Nicolls, 345[3].
——— William Cosby and freedom dom of the press, 364[7].
Lawrence, John, journal, 332[6], 339[2].
Leach, J. G. Major William Dyre, 417[8].
Lefevre, Ralph. Huguenots of Ulster county, 383[7], 478[1], 480[3].
Legends, 292[2].
Leibert, Eugene. Sketch of congregation on Staten Island, 463[7].
Leisler, Jacob, 352[7]-54[6].
Leisler, Mary, 353[9].
L'Espenard, Antoine, 469[5].
Letter from a gentleman of New York concerning the late happy revolution, 353[3].
Levermore, C: A. Whigs of colonial New York, 342[5].
Lewis, E.. D. Old prisons and punishments, 432[1].
Lewis, J: N. Reminiscences of Annandale, 477[3].
Lewis county, 507[3]-10[6].
Lewisboro, 468[7].
Liberty pole, first, 377[2].
Lindsley, C: E. New Rochelle, 469[7].
——— Pelham, 470[6].
Lintner, G. A. Lutheran church in New York, 395[3].
Livingston, *Rev.* J: H., 398[2], 398[9].
Livingston, R. R. Census of state of New York, 385[5].
Livingston, Robert, 482[2].
Livingston, William, 377[5].
Livingston county, 513[1]-14[2].
Livingston manor, 481[7], 482[1], 501[3], 504[1], 504[6].

Local colonial history, 406-515.
Lockwood, L. C. Presbyterian church of Melville, 459[1].
Lodge, H: C. English colonies in America, 308[1], 311[3], 377[4].
Lodowick, Charles. New York in *1692*, 348[1].
——— & Beyard, Nicholas. Journal of late actions of French at Canada, 351[3].
Long Island, 440[2]-62[9].
Long Island city, 453[5].
Long Island historical society. Memoirs, 295[6].
Lord, E. L. Industrial experiments in British colonies of North America, 503[7].
——— Schemes for employing emigrant labor in production of stores, 503[7].
Lossing, B. J: Billopp house, 464[8].
——— Empire state, 305[9].
——— The Hudson from the wilderness to the sea, 308[2], 465[4].
——— Johnson Hall, 506[1].
——— Life and times of Philip Schuyler, 371[7].
——— New York city, 409[4].
Lott, Abraham. Journal of voyage to Albany, 369[7].
Lotteries, 307[8].
Lovelace, Francis, 346[3].
Lovelace, Lord, 357[8].
Loyalty vindicated, 353[5].
Lucas, F: W: Appendiculae historicae, 306[1].
Ludewig, H. E. Literature of American local history, 299[1].
Luquer, Lea. Centennial address, Bedford, 467[5].
Lutheran church, 395[2].
Lyons, *Rev.* James, 456[4].

Mabie, H. W. Tarrytown-on-Hudson, 468[3].
McAdam, David. Bench and bar of New York, 380[8], 382[2].
Macauley, James. Albany, 489[6].
——— Natural, statistical and civil history of state of New York, 306[2].
McConnell, S: D. American episcopal church, 394[5].
McDonald, J. M. Presbyterian church in Jamaica, 452[9].
——— Two centuries in history of presbyterian church, Jamaica, 453[1].
Mackenzie, W. A. Union presbyterian church of Salem, 496[6].
McKnight, Charles. Sir William Johnson, 371[7].
Mackraby, Alexander. Letters to Sir Philip Francis, 432[2].
Maclise, D. M. Goodwill presbyterian church, Montgomery, 473[7].
McManus, Blanche. How the Dutch came to Manhattan, 413[7].
MacMurray, J. W. Houses in ancient Albany county, 487[3].
——— St George's church, episcopal, Schenectady, 498[8].
——— Schenectady, 498[9].
——— & Pearson, Jonathan. Fortifications and garrisons, 500[2].
——— Indian trades, 500[6].
——— Reformed nether Dutch church, 500[4].
McNaughton, James. Progress of medicine in New York state, 404[8].
Macoubrey, A. R. Historical sermon delivered in Southeast center presbyterian church, *1876*, 477[7].
——— Relation of presbyterianism to revolutionary sentiment in province of New York, 396[2].
Madison county, 510[7]-12[3].
Magazine of American history, 295[8].
Magazine of reformed Dutch church, 295[7].

Magazine of western history, 295[8].
Makemie, Francis, 433[9], 435[7], 436[5].
——— A good conversation, 436[6].
——— Narrative of a new and unusual American imprisonment, 436[7].
Mamaroneck, 468[8]-69[2].
Mandeville, G. H. Flushing, 450[8].
Manhattan beach, 448[7].
Manhattan Island, 315[3], 316[2], 326[3], 330[8]. *See also* New Amsterdam; New York city.
Manning, Capt., charges against, 349[5].
Manors, 388[8].
Mante, Thomas. Late war in North America, 374[6].
Manufactures, 405[1].
Manuscripts, 292[1]; matter relating to, 300[5]-4[5].
Maps, 292[8].
Markle, J. S. Bethlehem, 487[4].
——— Coeyman's township, 487[3].
Marriage licenses, 387[1]-88[2].
Marshall, O. H. New York charter, *1664* and *1674*, 342[8], 417[9].
——— Niagara frontier, 390[1], 514[8], 515[1].
Martin, B: E. & Martin, C.. M. New York press and its makers, 401[2], 402[8].
Martin, Felix. Father Isaac Jogues, 330[1].
Marvin, Henry. Lake George, 509[3].
Mary (sloop), journal of voyage, 354[5].
Mason, John. Letter relative to Dutch in New Netherland, 335[2].
Maspeth, *see* Newtown.
Massachusetts historical society. Collections, 325[8], 330[8], 393[2], 493[8].
Masten, A. H. Cohoes, 487[5].
Mather, F: G. Albany, 489[7].
——— Schuyler house at Albany, 492[1].
Mather, F: G. Slavery in New York, 399[5].
Mather, J. H. & Brockett, L. B. Geography of state of New York, 306[8].
Matthes, Susanna. Van and von, 390[2].
Medicine, 404[2].
Megapolensis, Johannes, 328[8], 413[8], 483[8], 484[6].
Meier, *Rev.* Hermannus, 478[9], 479[7].
Melton, Edward. Aenmerkenswaardige en zeldzame West Indische zee en landreizen, 348[2].
——— Zeldzaame en gedenkwaardige zee- en landreizen door Egypten, West-Indien, etc. *1660–77*, 348[4].
Melyn, Cornelis. Breeden raedt aende vereenighde Nederlandsche provintien, 332[8].
——— Broad advice to United Netherland provinces, 332[9], 333[1].
——— Extracts from Breeden raedt aen de vereenighde Nederlandsche provintien, 333[2].
Mespath, *see* Newtown.
Meteren, Emanuel van. Belgische ofte Nederlantsche oorlogen *1598–1611*, 320[2].
——— Historie der nederlandscher ende haerder naburen oorlogen tot den jare *1612*, 320[4].
——— Historie van de oorlagen en geschiedenissen der Nederlanderen, *1315–1611*, 320[5].
Michaëlius, Jonas. Letter, *1628*, 432[8].
Mickley, J. J. Some account of William Usselinx and Peter Minuit, 335[3].
Middleburg (N. Y.), Reformed church. Centennial exercises, 501[7].
Milborne, Jacob, 353[6].
Military history, 391[3]-92[2].

Miller, E. J. West India company and the Walloons, 326[5].
Miller, G: W. Retrospect of two centuries, 491[5].
Miller, John. Ancient Albany, *1695*, 493[7].
——— Province and city of New York, 348[8].
Miller, R. G. Letter and documentary evidence in relation to Trinity church property, 437[1].
Miller, Samuel. Discourse to commemorate discovery of New York by Henry Hudson, 320[6].
Mills, Richard. Concerning Westchester county, 466[5].
Mills, S: W. Reformed Dutch church of Deerpark, 473[5].
Mines, J: F. Tour around New York, 432[9].
——— Walks in our church yards, 409[6].
Minisink valley historical society. Bicentennial celebration of 200th anniversary of settlement of Minisink valley, 472[7].
Minuit, Peter, 334[5]-36[8].
Mitchell, J. S. White Plains, 471[4].
Mitchell, S: L: Historical summary of attacks upon city of New York, 409[7].
Mixer, M. E. Fort Erie and the mouth of Niagara river, 515[2].
Modest and important narrative, 353[7].
Mohawk Indians, 329[3].
Mohawk valley, 497[1]-507[2].
Monckton, *Gov.* Robert, 374[8].
Monroe county, 513[1]-14[2].
Montague, John. Arguments offer'd to the lords commissioners for trade and plantation relating to some acts of assembly past at New York, 355[6].
Montanus, Arnoldus. De nieuwe en onbekende weereld, 323[9].
Montanus, Arnoldus. Die unbekante neue weit, 324[1].
——— New Netherland, 323[8].
Montgomerie, *Gov.* John, 363[7], 420[1].
Montgomerie charter, 410[6].
Montgomery, 473[6].
Montgomery, M. L. Life and times of Conrad Weiser, 503[8].
——— Weiser monument, 503[9].
Montgomery county, 505[3].
Montresor, James. Journals, 374[8].
Montresor, John. Journals, 372[1].
Moore, C: B. Capt. Bryan Newton, 339[5].
——— Capt. John Seaman of Hempstead, 451[6].
——— English and Dutch intermarriages, 387[6].
——— Hempstead, 451[5].
——— Historical address, Southold, 462[8].
——— Inventories, Suffolk county, 455[1].
——— Laws of *1683*, 351[1], 440[9].
——— Rev. John Moore of Newton, 453[7].
——— Shipwrights, fishermen, passengers from England, 441[1].
——— Southold, 462[4].
Moore, G: H. Maintenance of the ministry and poor in New York, 437[2].
Moore, J. B. Notes for memoir of Peter Minuit, 335[4].
——— Sir Edmund Andros, 350[1].
——— William Burnett, 361[4].
Moore, W. B. & Chadbourne, P. A. Public service of state of New York, 305[3].
Moore, W: H. St George's church, Hempstead, 451[7].
Moravian church, 395[5].
Moravian historical society. Transactions, 395[6].
Morgan, E. V. Slavery in New York, 399[6].

Morris, Fordham. Westchester, 471[1].
Morris, I. K. Old hotels of Staten Island, 463[7].
Morris, J: J. Capt. Silvester Salisbury, 349[3].
Morris, *Gov.* Lewis, 364[2].
——— Letters to Sir Charles Wager, 368[5].
——— Petition to king for redress of grievances, 361[4].
Morse, J. & Parish, E. Compendious history of New England, 311[9].
Moss, Frank. American metropolis, 409[8].
Moulton, J. W. New York *170* years ago, 418[2].
——— View of New Orange, 418[2].
——— & Yates, J: V. N. State of New York, 315[3], 325[4].
Mount Pleasant, 469[3].
Mulford, H: D. Onondaga county centennial, 511[9].
Mulford, Samuel. Memorial of several grievances and oppressions in colony of New York, 358[3].
——— Representations against government of New York, 358[4].
Mullany, J: F. Pioneer church of state of New York, 393[4].
Muller, Frederik. Books relating to America, 299[2].
Mulrenan, Patrick. Catholic church on Long Island, 441[2].
Munsell, Frank. Bibliography of Albany, 299[8], 487[6].
Munsell, J. H. County of Schenectady, 499[1].
Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany, 295[6].
——— Collections on history of Albany, 295[9].
——— Historical series, 390[2].
——— Men and things in Albany two centuries ago, 491[6].
Murphy, H: C. Henry Hudson in Holland, 320[7].
——— Lijst van stukken betreffende Niew Nederland verschenen in Amerikaansche mengelwerken, 299[4].
——— Piracy of Captain Kidd, 355[6].
——— Voyage of Verrazzano, 316[2].
Murray, David. Industrial and material progress illustrated in history of Albany, 489[9].
Murray, James. New York, 359[4].
Murray, J: O. Popular history of catholic church in United States, 393[4].
Murray, Joseph. Opinion relating to courts of justice in colony of New York, 361[5], 381[4].
Myers, T. B. Jacob Leisler, 353[5].

Names, 388[8]-91[2].
Nanfan, John, 356[4]-57[3].
Nash, S. P. Anneke Jans Bogardus, 413[9].
Negro race, 399[1]-400[8].
Negro riots in New York city, 415[9], 416[7], 416[8], 417[2], 418[3], 419[6].
Nelson, William. Administration of William Burnet, 361[5].
——— Original documents relating to William Burnet, 361[6].
Netherlands—States general. Charter given to West India company, 326[5].
——— Generael octroy voor de ghene die eenighe nieuwe passagien sullen ontdecken, 326[6].
——— Gov. Stuyvesant's commission, 339[6].
——— Octroy verleent aende West-Indische compagnie *1621*, 326[7].
——— Order for West India company concerning division of boundaries in New Netherland, 339[6].

Netherlands—States general. Ordres and articles granted by the states generael, 327[1].

Nevius, Joannes, 408[8].

New Amsterdam, 412[8]-15[3]; burghers, 415[6]; burgomasters, 413[2], 414[1], 419[7]; Dutch governors, 330[7]; founder, 325[9], 326[1]; date of founding, 347[9]; magistrates, 413[1]; records, 414[2]; schepens, 414[1], 419[7]; views, 292[3]. *See also* New York city.

New England, brief relation of discovery and plantation, 325[6].

New England historical and genealogical register, 296[1].

New England magazine, 296[2].

New Haven colony historical society. Papers, 296[2].

New Lots, 448[9].

New Netherland, journal of, 337[1].

New Netherland and New Plymouth, correspondence between, 330[8], 334[7].

New Netherlands, 321[5]-41[5]; ordinances, 339[7].

New Paltz, 480[1].

New Rochelle, 469[4]-70[2].

New Rochelle press almanac, 470[1].

New Utrecht, 449[1].

New Windsor, 473[8]-74[1].

New York city, 406[4]-39[9]; attorneys, 427[2]; buildings, 420[9]-25[3]; charters, 410[1], 410[6], 416[9], 418[4]; church records, 425[3]-30[8]; commerce, 439[4]; council, 409[5], 416[6], 417[8], 419[2]; description, 430[9]-33[8]; directories, 425[6]; Dutch period, 407[8], 412[5]-15[3]; English period, 415[3]-20[1]; finances, 407[8], 411[6]; fire department, 433[4]; freemen, 415[9], 426[3]; grants, 421[1], 423[3]; localities, 420[9]-25[3]; maps, 414[6], 415[4], 416[5]; marriage licenses, 427[6]; mayors, 409[5], 410[3], 411[2], 415[7], 418[9], 419[8]; merchants, 430[2], 439[9]; negro riots, 415[9], 416[7], 416[8], 417[2], 418[3], 419[6]; ordinances, 407[6]; physicians, 407[9], 427[3]; poor, 408[7]; population, 410[7], 425[3]-30[8]; property, 433[6]; religious history, 433[7]-39[8]; residents, 425[3]-30[8]; schoolmasters, 427[3]; stamp act riot, 415[5], 417[2]; streets, 421[3], 421[6]; tax lists, 427[8], 430[5]. *See also* New Amsterdam.

N. Y. (city)—Common council. Manual, 296[3], 308[3].

——— Petition for a new charter, *1730*, 418[4].

N. Y. (colony)—General assembly. Facsimile of laws and acts, 379[2].

——— Journal of votes and proceedings, 379[6].

N. Y. (colony)—Legislative council. Journal, 379[7].

N. Y. (province)—Chief justice. Charge of James De Lancey, 364[5], 365[1].

——— Opinion and argument concerning jurisdiction of supream court, 361[7].

N. Y. (province)—General assembly. Synopsis of principal acts relating to Albany, 491[6].

N. Y. (province)—Governor. Proclamation concerning Zenger publications, 365[2].

N. Y. (state)—Colonial agency, Committee on. Report, 301[9].

N. Y. (state)—Colonial history of the state, Committee on. Report of select committee on so much of governor's message as relates to colonial history of state, 302[1].

N. Y. (state)—Comptroller. Reply in answer to resolution of senate in relation to expenses of colonial history, 302[2].

N. Y. (state)—Historian. Annual report, 342[6].

——— Muster rolls of a century, 391[8], 509[4].

N. Y. (state)—Historical records, Custodian of. General statement of material contained in manuscripts transferred to state library, 302[3].

——— Report on historical documents, 302[4].

N. Y. (state)—Legislature. Act to provide for publishing certain documents relating to colonial history, 302[5].

——— Colonial laws of New York, 381[5].

——— Documents relative to colonial history of state, 296[3],312[1].

——— Laws, 302[5].

N. Y. (state)—Library. Annotated list of principal manuscripts in library, 302[5].

——— Annual reports, 302[4].

——— Catalogue, *1850*, 302[9].

——— Catalogue, *1856*, 302[7].

——— Colonial records, 345[4].

——— Manuscripts added from *1850-55*, 302[8].

——— Manuscripts in library, 302[6].

——— Manuscripts received from office of secretary of state, 302[9].

——— Supplementary list of marriage licenses, 387[6].

N. Y. (state)—N. Y. city charter, Commissions to amend. Charter of city of New York, 410[1].

N. Y. (state)—Niagara reservation, Commissioners of. Annual report, 298[2],514[4].

N. Y. (state)—State, Secretary of, Books and papers in office, 303[3].

——— Calendar of historical manuscripts, 303[1], 312[6].

——— Calendar of New York colonial manuscripts, 303[2].

——— Catalogue of records, 303[3].

——— Communication from governor and secretary of state in answer to resolution of assembly, 303[5].

——— Communication in answer to resolutions requiring information in relation to Documentary history, 303[6].

——— Communication in relation to manuscript documents concerning colonial history, 303[6].

——— Communication relative to historical manuscripts and records, 303[7].

——— Documentary history of state, 296[4], 313[1].

——— Persons for whom marriage licenses were issued in province of New York previous to *1784*, 387[7].

——— Report relative to printing Documentary and colonial history, 303[9].

N. Y. (state)—University. Catalogue of historical papers and parchments received from office of secretary of state and deposited in state library, 304[1].

New York chamber of commerce. Centennial celebration, 439[6].

——— Charter and bylaws, 439[7].

——— Colonial records, 439[8].

New York chronicle, 403[9].

New York civil list *1891*, 296[5].

New York, Collegiate reformed church. Bicentenary of the charter, 437[3].

——— Collegiate Dutch church proceedings, 437[4].

——— Origin and organization of the reformed church in America and of the Collegiate church of New York city, 437[5].

New York, Eglise Françoise. Register of births, marriages and deaths, 427[9].

New York evening post, 403[2].

New York, First and Second presbyterian churches. Records of marriages, 428[2].
New York, First presbyterian church. Record of births and baptisms, 428[4].
New York, Friends society. Record of society of friends of New York, 428[7].
New York gazette, 402[7], 403[5].
New York gazette or weekly post-boy, 403[1].
New York genealogical and biographical record, 296[5], 386[4].
New York historical society. Collections, 296[6].
——— Commemoration of conquest of New Netherland, 345[5].
——— Proceedings, 296[7].
New York journal or general advertiser, 403[7].
New York mercantile library. New York city in American revolution, 415[8], 431[8], 433[8].
New York mercury, 403[8].
New York pacquet, 403[6].
New York, Protestants. Petition to King William 3, 418[8].
New York public library. Bulletin, 300[1].
New York, Reformed Dutch church. Baptisms, 429[1].
——— Record of births and baptisms, 429[3].
——— Record of marriages, 429[4].
——— Record of members, 429[5].
——— Records, 429[6], 437[6].
New York state agricultural society. Transactions, 510[8].
New York state bar association. Proceedings, 337[8].
New York state medical society. Transactions, 404[1], 404[8].
New York, Trinity church. Bicentennial celebration, 437[8].
——— Charter, 437[8].
New York, Trinity church. Earliest marriages, 420[6].
——— Early records, 429[8].
New York weekly journal, 402[8].
Newburgh, 474[2].
Newcastle, 469[4].
Newpaltz, 480[1].
Newspaper articles, 292[2].
Newspapers, 299[6], 402[2]-4[6].
Newton, Capt. Bryan, 339[5].
Newtown, 453[6].
Niagara, 514[2]-15[6].
Niagara county, 514[2]-15[6].
Niagara Falls, 298[2].
Nicholson, Sir Francis, 351[8].
Nicoll, E: H. Early settlement of Long Island, 441[2].
Nicoll, Henry. Suffolk county, 455[2].
Nicolls, *Gov.* Richard, 344[1]-46[2].
——— Answer to several queries relating to planters in America, 345[8].
Nicolls charter, 410[6].
Nijhoff, J. A. Bijdragen voor Nederlandsche geshiedenis, 463[6].
Niven, A. C. Centennial memorial of presbyterian church, Little Britain, 474[1].
Noble, Henry & Smart, J. S. Centennial anniversary of Cambridge, 496[7].
Norris, Isaac. Journal during a trip to Albany, 368[6].
North, S. N. D. Constitutional development of colony of New York, 379[8].
——— Newspaper and periodical press of United States, 299[6], 402[5].
North Castle, 470[3].
North Hempstead—Town board. Records of North and South Hempstead, 451[8].
North Salem, 470[3].
Northern New York, 507[3]-10[6].
Northfield, 464[6].

Northrup, A. J. Slavery in New York, 399[8].
Noxon, Thomas. Observations upon Parson Campbell's vindication, 437[9].
Noyes, J. O. Dutch in New Amsterdam, 414[6].

O'Callaghan, E. B. Colony of Rensselaerswyck, 484[7].
——— David Jamison, 358[5].
——— Early highland immigration to New York, 384[8].
——— First stone house in Albany, 492[2].
——— Francis Harison, 360[1].
——— Historical introduction, 379[9].
——— Index to volumes 1, 2 and 3 of translations of Dutch manuscripts in office of secretary of state, 304[3].
——— John Chambers, 360[2].
——— Laws and ordinances of New Netherland, 382[1].
——— New Netherland, 324[2].
——— New York colonial tracts, 296[7].
——— New York marriage licenses, 388[1].
——— Origin of legislative assemblies in state of New York, 380[1].
——— Register of New Netherland, 382[9].
Occasional reverberator, 404[4].
Ogden, J. D. Founders of New York, 324[8].
Ogilby, John. America, 343[3].
O'Gorman, Thomas. Roman catholic church in United States, 393[5].
Old New York, 296[8].
Oldboy, Mr Felix, *see* Mines, J: F.
Oldmixon, John. British empire in America, 313[2].
——— Gross Brittanisches America nach seiner erfindung, 313[4].
Onderdonk, Henry, jr. Ancient agriculture, stock raising and manufactures in Hempstead, 452[3].
——— Annals of Hempstead, 452[1].
——— Antiquities of parish church, Hempstead, 452[2].
——— Antiquities of parish church of Jamaica, 453[2].
——— Bibliography of Long Island, 299[7], 441[3].
——— Church and ministers at New Utrecht, 449[4].
——— First reformed Dutch church of Jamaica, 453[3].
——— Friends' meeting house at Flushing, 450[4].
——— Friends' meeting house at Gravesend, 448[4].
——— Friends' meeting house at Oyster Bay, 454[3].
——— Friends on Long Island and in New York, 397[1].
——— Historic and ante-revolutionary churches of Long Island, 441[3].
——— Old meeting houses of society of friends in city of New York, 423[2].
——— Queens county in olden times, 449[9].
——— Westbury monthly meeting, 452[4].
Oneida county, 506[3]-7[2].
Oneida historical society. Transactions, 296[3].
O'Neill, D. P. St Raymond's church, Westchester, 471[2].
Oneonta, 512[1].
Onondaga county, 510[7]-12[6].
Ontario county, 513[1]-14[2].
Orange county, 472[2]-74[6].
Orangetown, 475[2].
O'Reilly, Henry. Settlement in the west, 513[5].
Original document—Letter of board of nine men, accrediting delegates to Holland, 339[3].

Orleans county, 513[1]-14[2].
Osborn, *Sir* Danvers, 375[1].
Osgood, H. L. Proprietary province as a form of colonial government, 380[2].
Ossining, 470[4].
Ostrander, S. M. Brooklyn and Kings county, 446[3].
Oswego, fort, 512[1].
Oswego county, 510[7]-12[3].
Otsego county, 512[4].
Oud-Holland, 296[9].
Oyster bay, 454[1].

P, P. Letter from a gentleman in New York to friend in London, 361[9].
Palatines, 474[3], 497[2], 502[4]-5[8].
Palfrey, J: G. New England, 313[5].
Palmer, Obadiah & others, complainants, vs Van Cortland & Philipse, defendants. In Cancellaria Novae Eborac, 469[1].
Palmer, P: S. Lake Champlain, 509[5].
Parish, E. & Morse, J. Compendious history of New England, 311[9].
Parker, A. J. Landmarks of Albany county, 487[8].
Parker, *Mrs* P. J. (Marsh). Rochester, 513[6].
Parkinson, William. Jubilee, 438[1].
Parkman, Francis. Champlain and his associates, 317[6].
——— France and England in North America, 317[7].
——— Historic handbook of the northern tour, 509[1].
——— Pioneers of France in the new world, 317[6].
Parsons, C: W. Bellomont and Rasle in *1699*, 355[7].
——— First mayor of New York city; Thomas Willett, 418[9].
Parton, James. Capt. Henry Hudson, 320[8].
Parton, James. Captain Kid, 355[7].
——— Colonial pioneers, 313[6].
——— Peter Stuyvesant, 339[9].
——— Sir William Johnson, 372[2].
Pasko, W. W. Printing in New York, 401[3].
Patroons, 388[3], 388[7].
Paulding, J. K. Affairs and men of New Amsterdam, 414[7].
Pearson, Jonathan. Adult freeholders who settled in Schenectady before *1700*, 499[4].
——— Borough and city charter of Schenectady, 499[5].
——— Burning of Schenectady, 499[5].
——— Contributions for genealogies of descendants of 1st settlers of Schenectady, 386[4], 499[6].
——— Contributions for genealogies of 1st settlers of Albany, 487[8].
——— Contributions for genealogies of 1st settlers of ancient county of Albany, 386[5], 487[9].
——— Contributions to history of ancient Dutch families of Albany, 488[1].
——— Contributions to history of ancient Dutch families of New York, 386[6].
——— Diagrams of home lots of Beverwyck, 492[9].
——— Division of lands purchased by Van Curler from the Mohawks, 499[8].
——— Extract from the doop-boek or baptismal register of reformed protestant Dutch church of Schenectady, 499[7].
——— Indian wars on the border, 342[9].
——— Introduction to Albany county records, 488[2].
——— Key to names of persons occurring in early Dutch records of Albany, 493[1].

Pearson, Jonathan. Ministers of reformed protestant Dutch church of Schenectady, 500[2].
——— Old French war, 500[2].
——— Reformed protestant Dutch church of Schenectady, 499[9].
——— Schenectady, 500[1].
——— Schenectady patent, 500[4].
——— & MacMurray, J. W. Fortifications and garrisons, 500[3].
——— Indian trade, 500[3].
——— Reformed nether Dutch church, 500[4].
Peck, W: F. Semi-centennial history of Rochester, 513[6].
Peirce, H: B. & Durant, S: W. Jefferson county, 507[4].
Pelham, 470[5].
Pelletreau, W: S. Centennial celebration at Southampton, 460[8].
——— Early Long Island wills of Suffolk county, 455[3].
——— Early wills of Westchester county, 466[7].
——— East Hampton, 458[5].
——— Indian deeds and documents relating to Southampton, 460[8].
——— Philipse manor in the highlands, 466[8].
——— Putnam county, 477[6].
——— Shelter island, 459[8].
——— Southampton, 460[9].
——— Southold, 462[6].
——— & Freeman, A. S. Haverstraw, 475[2].
Pepper, Calvin. Manor of Rensselaerswyck, 485[3].
Perkins, F: B. Check list for American local history, 299[8].
Perry, W: S. American episcopal church, 394[5].
Petty, J. H. Abstracts of Brookhaven, 456[2].
Philadelphia, Friends society. New York marriages, 388[2].
Philipse, Adolph & Van Cortland, defendants, vs Palmer & others, complainants. In Cancellaria Novae Eborac, 469[1].
Pilgrim fathers, 299[8], 300[1].
Pinckney, J. D. Reminiscences of Catskill, 481[6].
Pinkerton, John. General collection of voyages, 359[3], 369[4].
Pitman, Henry. Relation of his great sufferings and strange adventures, 348[9]-49[2].
Plantagenet, Beauchamp. Province of New Albion, 324[4].
Platt, H: C. Old times in Huntington, 459[2].
Political history, 310[5].
Political science quarterly, 297[1].
Pollock, Allan. Trinity church and its graveyard, 438[2].
Pompey stone, 315[9].
Population, 385[2].
Port Richmond, Dutch reformed church. Ancient baptismal record of the early Dutch church, 464[7].
Porter, A. H. Niagara, 515[2].
Porter, P: A. Champlain not Cartier made first reference to Niagara falls in literature, 515[3].
——— Old Fort Niagara, 515[3].
Post, J: J. Old streets, roads, lanes, piers, and wharves of New York, 423[5].
Potter, H: C. Protestant episcopal church, 438[3].
Poughkeepsie, 477[2].
Poundridge, 470[4].
Powell, L. P. Historic towns of the middle states, 406[4].
Poyer, Thomas. Register book for parish of Jamaica, 453[3].
Pratt, D. J. Peter Wraxall, 372[2].
Prentice, W: R. New York state, 306[4].
Presbyterian church, 395[8]-96[5].

Presbyterian church in the U. S.—General assembly. Records, 396[3].
Press, freedom of, 360[5]-68[2].
Prime, B: Y. New York in *1770*, 433[3].
Prime, N. S. Long Island, 441[4].
Printing, 400[4]-2[1].
Proctor, L. B. Albany as a historical city, 490[1].
——— Bench and bar of Albany county, 488[2].
——— Bench and bar of Kings county, 444[4].
——— Historic memories of the old Schuyler mansion, 492[3].
Protestant episcopal historical society. Collections, 394[6].
Purchas, Samuel. Hakluytus posthumus; or, Purchase his pilgrimes, 320[9].
Puritanism, 396[5].
Purple, E. R. Contributions to history of ancient families of New York, 386[7].
——— Dutch aliases, 390[5].
——— Genealogical notes relating to Jacob Leisler, 354[1].
——— Notes of the Colden family, 372[3].
Purple, S: S. Bradford family, 401[4].
——— Dutch aliases, 390[6].
Putnam, Harrington. Brooklyn, 446[4].
——— Origin of Brueckelen, 446[5].
Putnam, Ruth. Annetje Jans' farm, 423[7].
———, Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & Royce, A. C. Historic New York, 295[2], 408[8].
Putnam county, 477[5].

Quakers, 395[7], 396[6]-97[2].
Queen Anne's war, 354[6]-58[6].
Queens county, 449[6]-54[4].
Queensbury, 508[9], 509[1].
Quinby, Josiah. Short history of a long journey, 359[5].
Quinlan, J. E. Sullivan county, 480[8].

Ramapo, 475[4].
Randall, S. S. State of New York, 306[5].
Read, J: M., jr. Historical inquiry concerning Henry Hudson, 321[1].
Red Hook, 477[8].
Red sea men, 352[4].
Redfield, A. A. Case of laesea majestatis in New Amsterdam, 337[8].
——— English colonial polity and judicial administration, 382[2].
Reed, Newton. Amenia, 476[4].
Rees, O. van. Geschiedenis der nederlandsche volkplantigen in Noord-Amerika, 324[5].
Reeves, H: A. Commerce, navigation and fisheries of Suffolk county, 455[4].
Reformed church, 397[3]-98[9].
Reformed church in America. Centennial discourses, 383[8].
Reformed church in America—General synod. Acts and proceedings, 398[8].
Reid, W. M. Ye history of St Ann's church in ye city of Amsterdam, 505[7].
Relation de la prise des forts de Choueguen ou Oswego, 512[2].
Religious history, 392[6]-93[2].
Reminiscences of city of New York and vicinity, 410[6].
Rensselaer county, 482[7]-85[6].
Rensselaerswyck, 483[5]-85[6].
Representation of the lords commissioners for trade and plantations to the king, 359[6].
Review of the military operations in North America *1753–56*, 374[4].
Reynolds, Cuyler. Relics of Rensselaerswyck, 485[3].

Reynolds, Samuel. Williamsburgh, 446[6].
Rhinebeck, 477[8].
Richmond, J. F. New York and its institutions, 410[9].
Richmond county, 462[8]-64[9].
Riker, James. Annals of Newtown, 453[7].
——— Harlem, 423[8].
Riverhead, 459[7].
Rivington's New York gazetteer, 404[1].
Roberts, E. H: New York, 306[6].
Rochester, 480[7], 513[6].
Rockland county, 474[7]-75[6].
Rockwell, Charles. Catskill mountains, 481[5].
Rodenbough, T. F. Governor's Island, 423[9].
Rodman, E. M. St Peter's parish, Cortlandt-town, 467[6].
Roever, N. de. Kiliaen Van Rensselaer en zijne kolonie Rensselaerswijck, 485[4].
Rogers, E. P. Reformed protestant Dutch church of Albany, 495[2].
Rogers, Robert, 375[1].
——— Concise account of North America, 369[8].
Roosevelt, Jacobus. Will, 424[1].
Roosevelt, Theodore. New York, 411[1].
Roscoe, W: E. Schoharie county, 502[1].
Rosendale, S. W. An early ownership of real estate in Albany, 490[2].
Rou, Lewis, 434[5], 436[8], 438[8].
——— Difficulties in the French protestant church, New York, 438[4].
Royal society of Canada. Proceedings and transactions, 330[4].
Royce, A. C., Goodwin, *Mrs* Maud (Wilder) & Putnam, Ruth. Historic New York, 295[2], 408[3].
Ruland, Peter & Smith vs Chichester & others. New York supreme court, 456[1].
Rupp, I. D. Collection of upwards of 30,000 names, 470[1], 503[3], 504[4].
——— Name, age and occupation of those who settled on lands on Quassick creek, 504[8].
——— Names and ages of heads of families in city of New York, 504[5].
——— Names and ages of male children apprenticed by Gov. Hunter, 504[4].
——— Names of male palatines above 21 years old in Livingston manor, 504[6].
——— Names of males at New Rochelle in *1710*, 370[1].
Russell, William. Harper's New York class-book, 306[7].
Ruttenber, E: M. County of Orange, 472[9].
——— Indian tribes of Hudson river, 313[6].
——— Native inhabitants of Manhattan and its Indian antiquities, 411[2].
——— Newburgh, 474[4].
——— Palatine parish by Quassaig, 504[7].
——— Provincial and revolutionary military organizations, 391[8].
——— & Clark, L: H. Orange county, 473[1].
Rye, 470[7].

Sabin, Joseph. Dictionary of books relating to America, 300[3].
St John (ship), voyages, 400[2].
St Lawrence county, 507[3]-10[6].
Salem (N. Y.) historical committee. Salem book, 496[6].
Sanders, John. Centennial address relating to early history of Schenectady, 500[6].

Sandford, L. H. Bogardus vs Trinity church, 438[5].
Saratoga county, 495[4].
Sardemann, J. E. Peter Minuit, 335[4].
Satterlee, H. L. Political history of province of New York, 313[7].
Sawyer, John. Cherry Valley, 512[9].
Scarsdale, 470[8].
Schaeffer, C: W. Lutheran church in America, 395[4].
Schaets, *Rev.* Gideon, 495[2].
Schagen, P. Old Dutch letter relating to settlers in New Netherlands, 330[6].
——— Original document, 414[7].
Schaghticoke, 483[1].
Scharf, J: T. Westchester county, 466[5].
Schenck, P. L. The Zabriskie homestead, 447[3].
Schenectady, burning of, 498[1], 499[2].
Schenectady. First reformed church. 200th anniversary, 500[7].
Schenectady county, 497[8]-501[8].
Schiffer, W. H. & Child, E. B. Brief history of Albany, 489[1].
Schoharie county, 501[5]-5[3].
Schoolcraft, H: R. Comments on aboriginal names and geographical terminology of state of New York, 390[7], 465[4].
Schoonmaker, Marius. Kingston, 479[8].
Schuyler, *Mrs* Catherine, 371[1], 371[4], 371[5].
Schuyler, G: W. Colonial New York; Philip Schuyler and his family, 313[8].
——— Jacob Leisler, 354[2].
——— New Netherland and the patroons, 388[7].
——— State archives, 304[4].
Schuyler, John. Journal of expedition to Canada and Fort La Prairie, 352[5].
Schuyler, Peter. Letter concerning destruction of Schenectady, 500[9].
——— Massacre at Schenectady, 500[8].
Schuyler, Philip, 305[9], 313[3], 370[9], 371[4], 371[7].
Schuyler county, 513[1]-14[2].
Scisco, L. D. Burgher guard of New Amsterdam, 414[8].
——— Garrison of Fort Amsterdam, 324[6], 414[8].
——— Rural militia of New Netherland, 392[1].
Scott, C. Indian forts of *1663*, 478[6].
——— Origin and meaning of word Shawangunk, 478[8].
Scott, G: G. Saratoga county, 495[9].
Scott, John, 440[2].
Scudder, H: J. Formation of civil government of Suffolk county, 455[5].
Sedgwick, Theodore. Memoir of William Livingston, 377[5].
——— Robert Livingston, 482[2].
Selyns, Henry. Church members and their residences in *1686*, 384[9].
——— Members of Dutch church in New York city, 430[3].
Seneca Indians, 513[4].
Sentiments of a principal freeholder, 362[4].
Settlers, 383[1]-84[2].
Seward, W: H: & Campbell, W: W. Centennial celebration at Cherry Valley, 512[5].
Seymour, C: C. B. Jacob Leisler, 354[3].
——— Self-made men, 354[3].
Seymour, Horatio. Influence of New York on American jurisprudence, 382[3].
——— Lecture on topography and history of New York, 306[8].
Shannon, J. City of New York *1753–4*, 419[4].

Sharpe, *Rev.* John. Proposals for erecting a school, library and chapel at New York, 419[5], 438[6].
——— Sermon at funeral of the Rt Hon. Katherine Lady Cornbury, 357[6].
——— Surrender of New York to Dutch, 346[5].
Shea, J: G. Catholic church in United States, 393[6].
——— Early New York history from Canadian sources, 352[6].
——— Introduction to Colden's History of the five Indian nations, 372[5].
——— New York negro plot of *1741*, 419[6].
Shelter island, 459[7].
Shirley, 372[9].
Simms, J. R. Frontiersmen of New York, 502[2].
——— Schoharie county and border wars of New York, 502[8].
Simpson, Henry. Lives of eminent Philadelphians, 401[5].
——— William Bradford, 401[5].
Skeel, Adelaide. Newburgh, 474[6].
Slafter, E. F. Champlain, 317[7].
Slavery, 399[1]-400[3].
Sleepy Hollow, 467[9]-68[5].
Sluyter, Peter & Dankers, Jasper. Journal, *1680*, 493[4].
——— Journal of a voyage to New York, 347[8].
Smart, J. S. & Noble, Henry. Centennial anniversary of Cambridge, 496[7].
Smiles, Samuel. Huguenots, 383[4].
Smith, E: M. Documentary history of Rhinebeck, 477[4].
Smith, G: T. Poundridge, 470[6].
Smith, G: W. The royal grant, 497[6].
Smith, H. E. Huguenots of New Rochelle, 470[2].
Smith, H. P. Essex county, 509[7].
———Churchill, J: C. & Child, W. S. Landmarks of Oswego county, 511[1].
Smith, J. C. St George's parish, Flushing, 450[5].
Smith, J. H. Duchess county, 476[2].
Smith, J. L. Smithtown, 459[9].
Smith, P. H: Duchess county, 476[3].
Smith, W. C. Roger Morris house, 424[1].
Smith, W. H. & Ruland vs Chichester & others. New York supreme court, 456[1].
Smith, William, 359[9], 370[5].
——— Histoire de la Nouvelle-York, 314[7].
——— Late province of New York, 314[8].
——— New York, 314[2].
——— Opinion concerning establishment of courts of justice, 362[5], 382[3].
——— Province of New York, 314[5].
——— Rule of Jacob Leisler and his fate, 354[8].
——— & Alexander, James. Arguments of council in suit against Rip Van Dam, 362[8].
——— Complaint to committee of general assembly, 364[4].
——— & Colden, Cadwallader. Correspondence, 310[8].
Smith, W: H: Pelham papers, 512[3].
Smithtown, 459[9].
Society for preservation of scenic and historic places and objects. Annual report, 297[7], 508[3].
Society for promotion of useful arts. Transactions, 385[6].
Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. Extracts from records, 442[2].
Society of colonial wars—New York state society. Battle of Lake George, 509[8].

Somers, 470[9].
Songs upon election of new magistrates for this city, 365[5].
Southampton, 460[1]-61[5].
Southeast, 477[7].
Southern central New York, 512[4].
Southold, 461[5]-62[8].
Sparks, Jared. Library of American biography, 319[2].
Spence, Irving. Letters on early history of presbyterian church in America, 438[6].
Sprague, E: P. Presbyterian church in Salem, 496[8].
Sprague, W: B. Annals of American pulpit, 392[8].
Springer, A. O. Albany's bicentennial, 490[1].
Stamp act riôt in New York city, 415[8], 417[2].
Stanton, *Rev.* H. C. Origin and growth of presbyterianism in Albany, 495[3].
Stanwood, J. R. Direct ancestry of Jacob Wendell, 324[7].
——— Events incident to settlement of province of New Netherland, 324[7].
Stark, Caleb. Memoirs and official correspondence of Gen. John Stark, 374[7].
Stark, John, 374[8].
Staten Island, 462[8]-64[9].
Stebbins, Calvin. Edmund Burke, 377[6].
Steenwyck, Cornelis, 415[1].
Steiner, B. C. Andrew Hamilton and John Peter Zenger, 365[9].
Stephenson, John. The Bowery under English rule, 424[2].
Steuben county, 513[1]-14[2].
Stevens, J: A. English in New York, 343[1].
——— Life in New York at close of the colonial period, 433[4].
Stevens, J: A. Old New York coffee-houses, 433[5].
——— Old New York taverns, 433[5].
——— Part of New York in the stamp act troubles, 377[7].
——— Second non-importation agreement, 377[8].
——— Sources of information relative to English in New York, 300[4].
——— Stamp act in New York, 377[9].
Stevens, J: A., jr. Colonial New York, 372[6].
——— Commercial history of city of New York, 439[8].
——— Merchants of New York, 439[9].
Stevenson, T. B. Père Jogues, 336[8].
Stewart, A. T. Historical discourse, Tarrytown, 468[3].
Stickney, C: E. The Minisink region, 473[2].
Stiles, Ezra. Religious liberty in colony of New York, *1773*, 393[1].
Stiles, H: R. Brooklyn, 446[8], 447[1].
——— Brooklyn ferry and ferry rights, 446[7].
——— Civil, political, professional and ecclesiastical history of Kings county and Brooklyn, 446[9].
——— Ecclesiastical history of Kings county, 444[6].
——— Graveyards of Long Island, 455[6].
Stillwell, W: H. Coney Island, 448[5].
——— Reformed protestant Dutch church of Gravesend, 448[6].
Stilwell, B: M. Early memoirs of the Stilwell family, 333[4], 414[9].
Stitt, C. H. Huguenot church and settlement at New Paltz, 480[6].
Stockwell, A. P. Gravesend, old and new, 448[6].
Stone, W: L. Administration of Lord Cornbury, 357[7].

Stone, W: L. Adminstration of Sir Edmund Andros, 350[6].
——— Centennial history of New York city, 411[8].
——— Colonial newspaper press, 401[6].
——— Early newspaper press of Boston and New York, 401[6].
——— Life and times of Sir William Johnson, 372[6].
——— New York city, 411[8].
——— Newspapers and magazines, 401[7].
——— Reminiscences of Saratoga and Ballston, 495[7].
Stony Point, 475[5].
Street, A. B. Glimpses of early history of Albany, 490[3].
Street, C. R: Huntington, 459[2].
Strong, R. G. Flatbush, 447[4].
Strong, T: M. Flatbush, 447[5].
Studies in history, economics and public law, 297[2].
Stuyvesant, *Mrs* Judith. Will, 340[2].
Stuyvesant, *Gov.* Peter, 337-41[8], 413[5], 440[2].
——— Answer to observations of West India company on his Report on the surrender of New Netherland to English, 340[3],
——— Journey to Esopus, 340[4].
——— Letters to Gov. John Winthrop, 340[5].
——— Report on causes which led to surrender of New Netherland to English, 340[6].
Suffolk county, 454[4]-62[8].
Sullivan county, 480[8], 512[4].
Susquehanna river, 512[7].
Sutphen, D: S. Historical discourse at 200th anniversary of reformed Dutch church of New Utrecht, 449[6].
Swart, Gerrit, 485[5].
Sylvester, N. B. Northern New York and Adirondack wilderness, 507[8].
——— Rensselaer county, 482[7].
——— Saratoga and Kay-ad-ros-se-ra, 495[8].
——— Saratoga county, 495[7].
——— Ulster county, 478[7].
Sylvester family, 459[6].

T. Cruise with Kidd, 355[8].
Talbot, *Rev.* John, 394[3].
Talcott, S. V. New York and New England families, 386[9].
Tappan, Reformed church. Baptisms, 475[3].
Tappan, Second reformed church. Baptisms, 475[4].
Tarrytown, 467[9]-68[5].
Taylor, G. Voyage to North America, 369[9].
Tenney, Jonathan. County of Albany, 488[4].
——— Manor and the Van Rensselaers, 485[4].
——— New England in Albany, 493[2].
——— Population in Albany county, 488[3].
——— & Howell, G: R. Bicentennial history of Albany, 486[6].
——— County of Schenectady, 498[7].
Terhune, *Mrs* M.. V. (Hawes). Johnson Hall, Johnstown, 506[2].
——— Jumel mansion, 424[3].
——— More colonial homesteads, 297[3].
——— Oak Hill, upon the Livingston manor, 482[3].
——— Philipse manor-house, 471[9].
——— Scotia, the Glen-Sanders house, Schenectady, 501[1].
——— Some colonial homesteads, 297[3].
——— Two Schuyler homesteads, 492[4].

Terhune, *Mrs* M. V. (Hawes). Van Cortlandt manor-house, 467[7].
Terry, Roderick, & White, F: C. South church reformed of New York city, 439[2].
Thomas, Isaiah. Printing in America, 401[2], 402[6].
Thompson, B: F. Battle of Ticonderoga, 509[9].
——— Indian names of Long Island, 390[8].
——— Long Island, 442[3].
Thompson, Edward. New York in *1756*, 370[1], 419[6].
Thompson, J: B. Palatines in Ulster county, 504[6].
Thompson, R. E. Presbyterian churches in United States, 396[4].
Thompson, Samuel. Diary, 374[9].
Thurman, John, jr. Extracts from letter-books, 372[7].
Thurston, E. P. Greenwich, 496[9].
Thwaites, R. G. The colonies, *1492-1750*, 314[8].
Ticonderoga, 508[5], 509[1].
Tienhoven, Cornelis van. Brief statement or answer to written remonstrance laid by Adriaen van der Donck before the states general, 333[5].
——— Information relative to taking up land in New Netherland, 340[6].
Tiffany, C: C. Protestant episcopal church in United States, 394[8].
Tillou, F. R. Trinity church yard, 424[4].
Tioga county, 510[7]-12[3].
Tiononderoga, 505[6].
Todd, C: B. Benjamin Fletcher and the rise of piracy, 352[6].
——— Capt. William Kidd, 356[1].
——— Robert Hunter and the settlement of the palatines, 358[6], 504[8].
Todd, C: B. Story of city of New York, 411[5].
——— Story of the palatines, 504[8].
Todd, J: A. Greenburgh, 468[5].
——— Mount Pleasant, 469[8].
Toll, D. J. Narrative of Schenectady, 501[2].
Tompkins county, 510[7]-12[3].
Tooker, W: W. Analysis of claims of Southold for priority of settlement over Southampton, 461[4].
——— Indian place-names in East Hamptontown, 390[8], 458[5].
——— Some Indian names of places on Long Island, 391[1], 442[4].
Torrey, J. Discovery and occupation of Lake Champlain, 510[1].
Townshend, C: H. Long Island sound and its approaches, 442[5].
Trade and manufactures, 342[6], 405[1].
Trading companies, 325[5]-27[4].
Trask, Spencer. Bowling green, 424[4].
Troy, 483[2].
Trumbull, J. H. Indian names on Long Island derived from esculent roots, 391[2], 442[6].
Trusdell, William, 363[9].
Tryon, *Gov.* William. Report on state of province of New York, 378[1].
Tuckerman, Bayard. Peter Stuyvesant, 340[7].
Turner, C. R. Annals of St John's church, Huntington, 459[8].
Turner, Orsamus. Pioneer history of Holland purchase, 514[1].
——— Pioneer settlement of Phelps and Gorham's purchase and Morris' reserve, 513[7].
Tysen, R. M. Lecture on Staten Island, 464[4].
Ulster county, 301[8], 477[8]-80[7].
Ulster historical society. Collections, 297[4].
Ury, John, trial, 417[6].

Vail, H: H. Some records of French and Indian war, 392[1].
Valentine, D: T: Broadway, 424[7].
——— Caleb Heathcote, 419[8].
——— City of New York, 411[6], 419[8].
——— Cornelis Steenwyck, 415[1].
——— Dominie Bogardus, 439[1].
——— Extracts from earliest newspapers of New York city, 368[8].
——— Financial history of city of New York, 411[6].
——— First establishment of village of Harlem, 424[6].
——— Fort in New York, 424[8].
——— Indian wars in and about New Amsterdam, 333[6].
——— Law and lawyers in New Amsterdam, 415[2].
——— Notable women of olden times, 324[8].
——— Notices of marriages in New York city in times of the Dutch, 430[8].
——— Original grants of village plots below Wall street, 424[9].
——— Principal public men in city of New York, 430[7].
——— Public improvements in New York city previous to revolution, 424[6].
——— Slaves and slave trade in New Amsterdam, 400[1].
——— Wall street, 424[8].
Van Cortland, Jacobus & Philipse, defendants, vs Palmer & others, complainants. In Cancellaria Novae Eborac, 469[1].
Van Cortlandt, O. S., journal, 332[6], 339[2].
Van Curler, *see* Curler.
Van Dam, Rip, 360[8], 361[8], 362[2], 362[6], 364[3].
——— Copy of letter to members of general assembly, 363[4].
——— Heads of articles of complaint against Gov. Cosby, 363[5].
Van Gieson, A. P. First reformed church at Poughkeepsie, 477[2].
——— Historical address, Fishkill, 477[1].
Van Pelt, Daniel. Antecedents of New Netherland and Dutch West India company, 327[2].
——— Dutch West India company the founders of Manhattan colony, 327[3].
——— Leslie's history of the greater New York, 411[8].
——— New York city under Gov. Montgomerie, 363[7], 420[1].
——— Pictures of early church life in New York city, 439[2].
——— Were the Dutch on Manhattan Island in *1598*, 316[2].
Van Rensselaer, Catharine, 308[5].
Van Rensselaer, Cortlandt. Historical discourse on centennial celebration of battle of Lake George, 510[2].
Van Rensselaer, Johan. Commission of Gerrit Swart, 485[5].
Van Rensselaer, Killiaen, 483[3],485[2].
Van Rensselaer, *Mrs* M. D. Goede vrouw of Mana-ha-ta at home and in society, 308[2].
——— Van Rensselaers of the manor of Rensselaerswyck, 485[6].
Van Rensselaer, Maunsell. Memoir of French and Indian expedition against province of New York, 501[3].
——— Our ancient landmarks, 492[4].
Van Rensselaer, *Mrs* Sarah. Ancestral sketches, 349[4], 412[1], 483[6].
——— Bayards of New York, 412[1].
——— Growth of city of New York from *1626*, 412[2].
——— Nicholas Bayard and his times, 349[4].
Van Rensselaer, *Mrs* Schuyler. Mother city of Greater New York, 415[2].

Van Rensselaer, Stephen, 483[5].
Van Rensselaer manor, 483[5]-85[6].
Van Ruyven, Cornelius, journal, 332[6], 339[2].
Van Shaack, H: C. Peter Van Schaack, 378[2].
Van Schaack, Peter, 378[2].
Van Slyke, J. G. Reformed church of Jamaica, 453[4].
Van Twiller, Walter, 334[5], 336[3].
Vanderbilt, *Mrs* G. L. (Lefferts). Reformed church, Flatbush, 447[5].
——— Social history of Flatbush, 447[6].
Vennema, Ame. Reformed church of New Paltz, 480[6].
Ver Planck, W: E. Old Dutch houses on the Hudson, 465[6], 476[3].
Verheerlickte Nederland, 330[8].
Vermilye, A. G. Earl of Bellomont and suppression of piracy, 356[1].
——— Francis Lovelace, 346[8].
——— Huguenot element among the Dutch, 383[8].
——— Leisler troubles in *1689*, 354[4].
——— Mingling of Huguenot and Dutch in early New York, 383[9].
——— Period of the Leisler troubles, 354[5].
Vermont historical society. Proceedings, 510[1].
Verrazano, John de. Relation of land by him discovered, 316[3].
Verrezano's voyage, 316[2], 316[4].
Versteeg, D. Dutch West India company manuscripts, 304[4].
Vesey, *Rev.* William, 436[1], 438[7].
Viele, E. L. Knickerbockers of New York, 483[1].
Villard, O. G. Wall street, 425[1].
Vries, D. P. de. De Vries in Albany, 493[8].
——— Extracts from voyages, 333[7].
——— Korte historiael, 333[8].
——— Voyages from Holland to America, 334[1].
Wadsworth, Benjamin. Journal, 493[8].
Wager, D. E. Forts Stanwix and Bull and other forts at Rome, 507[2].
Waldman, W: W. Huguenots of Westchester and parish of Fordham, 384[1].
Walker, J. B. Robert Rogers, the ranger, 375[1].
Wallace, J: W: Address at 200th birthday of William Bradford, 402[1].
Waller, H: D. Flushing, 450[6].
Walton, J. S. Conrad Weiser, 504[9].
Walworth, E. H. Saratoga, 495[9].
Warden, D: B. Chronologie historique de l'Amérique, 314[9].
Waring, G: E., jr & Hill, G: E. Old wells and water courses of island of Manhattan, 421[8].
Warren, *Mrs* M. S. First settlers of Mohawk valley, 497[7].
Warren county, 508[1]-10[6].
Washington county, 496[1], 508[1]-10[6].
Wassenaer, Nicolaes van. Description and first settlement of New Netherland, 327[4].
——— Historisch verhael alder ghedenckweerdichste geschiednisse die in Europa *1621–32* voorgevallen syn, 325[1].
Waters, I: S. Extracts from records of reformed Dutch church of Newtown, 453[8].
Watson, J: F. Annals and occurrences of New York city and state in the olden time, 306[8], 315[1].
——— Annals of Philadelphia, 412[4].
——— Early settlement and incidents at Brooklyn and Long Island, 442[8].
——— First colonists, 325[3].
——— First settlement of Albany, 490[8].
——— First settlement of city of New York, 415[3].

Watson, J: F. First settlement of Schenectady, 501[4].
——— Historic tales of olden time concerning New York city and state, 306[9], 315[2], 412[2].
——— Manners and customs in colonial times, 308[8].
——— New York city, 412[3].
——— Olden time, 412[4].
——— Original exploration of the country, 321[3].
——— Presentation of freedom of city of New York to Andrew Hamilton, 365[7].
Watson, W. C. General view and agricultural survey of county of Essex, 510[3].
——— Military and civil history of county of Essex, 510[3].
——— Occupation of Champlain valley, 507[9], 510[4].
——— The Philipse family, 466[9].
——— Pioneer history of Champlain valley, 510[5].
Wayne county, 513[1]-14[2].
Webster, Richard. Presbyterian church in America, 396[4].
Weise, A. J. Albany, 490[4].
——— Discoveries of America to *1525*, 316[5].
——— History of 17 towns of Rensselaer county, 482[6].
——— Lansingburgh, 482[9].
——— Troy, 483[3].
——— Troy's 100 years, 483[4].
Weiser, C. Z. Life of (John) Conrad Weiser, 505[2].
Weiser, Conrad, 502[7], 503[8], 504[9], 505[1].
——— Copy of family register in handwriting of Conrad Weiser, 505[1].
West India company, 292[6], 304[4], 321[7], 325[5], 326[4], 326[7], 327[2], 334[3], 335[5]-36[2], 337[5], 419[7].
——— Commissions of Vice-director Dinclage and H. van Dyck, 337[5].
West India company. Instructions to director and council of New Netherland, 337[6].
West Indische compagnie. Articulen beraemt by bewinthebberen van de compagnie, 334[8], 336[1].
——— Charter of liberties and exemptions of *1629*, 335[5].
——— Freedoms and exemptions granted to all those who will plant colonies in New Netherland, 334[4].
——— Naeder klagh-vertoogh aende staten generael, wegens de West-Indische compagnie ter sake van-de onwettelijke proceduren der Engelsche in Nieu Nederlant, 340[8].
——— Remonstrantie van de aende staten generael over tyrannye door de Engelsche in Nieuw-Nederlant, 341[1].
——— Reply to Answer of Peter Stuyvesant, 341[3].
——— Vryheden by de vergaderinghe van de negenthiene vergunt aen allen die colonien in Nieuw-Nederlandt sullen planten, 335[9].
Westbrook, F: E: 200th anniversary of erection of building occupied as the senate house at Esopus, 479[8].
Westbury, Friends' society. Record of births, 452[4].
Westchester, 471[1].
Westchester county, 465[6]-72[1].
Western New York, 513[1]-14[2].
Westfield, 464[8].
Wharton, A. H. Colonial days and dames, 308[3].
Wheeler, M. T. Contribution to bibliography of literature relating to Hudson river, 465[1].
Wheelwright, Timothy, *pseud.* Letter from brother tradesmen, 364[2].

Whitaker, Epher. Founders of Southold, 462[7].
——— Growth of Suffolk county, 455[7].
——— Southold, 462[7].
White, F: C. & Terry, Roderick. South church reformed, of New York city, 439[2].
White Plains, 471[4].
Whitehead, W: A. Billopp house, Staten Island, 464[6].
——— Staten Island and the New Jersey boundary, 464[4].
Whitmore, W: H. Andros tracts, 350[4], 500[6].
——— Manors of New York and their lords, 388[7].
——— Sir Edmund Andros, 350[4].
Wightman, C: S. Baptist church of Oyster bay, 454[4].
Wildwyck, *see* Kingston.
Wiley, S: T. & Garner, W. S. Cyclopedia of Niagara county, 515[5].
Willard, F. H. & Hardin, G: A. Herkimer county, 506[6].
Willers, Diedrich, jr. Land titles in New York city, 425[2].
Willes, J. Case of Lewis Morris, 364[2].
Willett, Thomas, 415[8], 418[9].
Williams, G: W. Negro race in America, 400[3].
Williams, Thomas. Campaigns against Crown Point, 510[6].
Williamsburg, 444[7]-47[1].
Wills, 387[1]-88[2].
Wilmere, Alice. Champlain, 317[7].
Wilson, J. G. Arent van Curler, 336[6].
——— Centennial history of protestant episcopal church in diocese of New York, 394[8].
——— Explorations of North American coast previous to voyage of Henry Hudson, 316[6].
Wilson, J. G. Henry Hudson's voyage, 321[4].
——— Lord Lovelace and the second Canadian campaign, 357[8].
——— Memorial history of city of New York, 315[7], 321[4], 412[4].
——— Old New York, 412[5].
——— Peter Minuit and Walter van Twiller, 334[5], 336[2], 336[7].
——— Sir Danvers Osborn and Sir Charles Hardy, 375[1].
Wilson, W. S. Staten Island, 464[5].
Wiltwyck, *see* Kingston.
Winslow, F. E. Trinity church, 439[8].
Winslow, *Gen.* John. Letter to the earl of Halifax, 375[2].
Winsor, Justin. Archives of New York, 304[5].
——— Cartier to Frontenac, 317[9], 351[2].
——— Champlain, 317[9].
——— Denonville and Dongan, 351[2].
——— Father Louis Hennepin and his real or disputed discoveries, 316[7].
Winthrop, B: R. Old New York, 412[5], 425[2].
Withrow, W. H. Adventures of Isaac Jogues, S. J., 330[4].
Wittmeyer, A. V. Huguenots in America, 384[1].
Wolf, E. J. Lutherans in America, 395[4].
Wood, James: Discovery and settlement of Westchester county, 467[1].
Wood, Silas. Claim of Huntington to Cap-Tree island, Oak island and Grass island, 459[4].
——— First settlement of towns on Long Island, 442[7].
——— Geography of Huntington, 459[5].
——— Huntington, 459[6].

Woodbridge, Sylvester, jr. Historical discourse at dedication of Christ's 1st church chapel in Raynor South, Hempstead, 452[5].
Woodhull, Nathaniel. Journal, 375[3].
Wooley, Charles. Two years journal in New York, 356[2].
Word in season, 364[8].
Wraxall, Peter, 372[2].
Wyckoff, R. M. Early medicine in New York, 404[9].
Wyoming county, 513[1]-14[2].

Yates, J: V. N. & Moulton, J. W. State of New York, 315[3], 325[4].
Yates county, 513[1]-14[2].
Yonkers, 471[5].
York, duke of, commission to Nicolls, 345[6]; present to the common council of New York, 416[3].
Yorktown, 472[1].
Young, A. W. Chautauqua county, 515[5].

Zabriskie, F. N. Reformed P. D. church of Claverack, 482[4].
Zenger, J: P: trial of, 364[4]-68[2].

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. This series is mostly selected from original bibliographies presented by the library school students as a condition of graduation. The library is glad to receive suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed, and contributions of available material are invited.

1 Guide to the study of James Abbott McNeill Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *Out of print.*
2-4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *Price* 10 *cents.*
5 Selection of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *New edition in preparation.*
6-8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*
9-11 Netherlands; Renaissance art of 15th and 16th centuries; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *Price* 15 *cents.*
12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*
13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*
14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*
15-17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *Price* 15 *cents.*
18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*
19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 10 *cents.*
20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*
21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *Price* 5 *cents.*
22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*
23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *Price* 15 *cents.*
24 New York colonial history. 272p. Feb. 1901. *Price* 35 *cents.*
25 China and the far east. *In press.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95
012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
012 Ben Jonson. Mrs Mary (Wellman) Loomis, '90
012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90
012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff, '93
012 John Lothrop Motley. M.. E. Robbins, '92
012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
012 Bayard Taylor. W: S. Burns, '91
012 John Wesley. E. L.. Foote, '92
013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95
016.0285 Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
016.2217 Higher criticism of the Old testament: select. Rev. W: R. Eastman, '92
016.246 Christian art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92
016.27 Church history: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90
016.28 Religious denominations of the United States: select. G: F. Bowerman, '95
Published by Cathedral library association. N. Y. 1896. Price 75c.
016.33185 Clubs for boys and working girls. J. D. Fellows, '97

016.33622 Single tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
To be printed as New York state library bibliography bulletin.

016.339 Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97

016.352073 Municipal government. M.. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96

016.36 Scientific study of philanthropy. I. E. Lord, '97
Printed in *American journal of sociology*, Jan. 1898, 3:566–76. Reprint 25c.

016.361 New philanthropy: reading list. H.. G. Sheldon, '93

016.3722 Fröbel and the kindergarten. Aimée Guggenheimer, '99
To be printed as New York state library bibliography bulletin.

016.376 Education of women. M.. E.. Hawley, '93

016.37813 Consolidated index to university extension periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95

016.3982 English works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96

016.7 Art of the 17th century: reading list. N.. M. Pond, '96

016.7266 Some famous cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90

016.75 Ten popular paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91

016.77 Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98

016.792 Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States. G: G. Champlin, '95

016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97

016.799 Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93

016.811 Minor American poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S. Smith, '97

016.82 English literature of later 18th century: select. M.. C. Swayze, '89

016.823 Fiction for girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91

016.907 Study and teaching of history. J. I. Wyer jr, '98
Printed in annual report of American historical association, 1899, 1: 561–612.

016.91 Graded list of history and travel prepared in the Lincoln (Neb.) public library for the use of the Lincoln public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94

016.914 Books to read before going to Europe: reading list. S.. W. Cattell, '90
Printed in *Book news*, July 1890, 8: 393–95.

016.916 English and American explorations in Africa since 1824: reading list. H.. W. Rice, '93

016.91747 Literature relating to the Hudson river. M.T.Wheeler,'91

016.9174753 Adirondack mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
To be printed by New York state forestry commission.

016.9178 Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92

016.92 200 books in biography for popular library: select. Mabel Temple, '90

016.9207 Josephine and the women of her time. Mary Ellis, '92

016.94144 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93

016.9737478 Missouri in the civil war. B. E. Rombauer, '99

016.9752 Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. W. I. Bullock, '92

020.5 Consolidated classified index to the *Library journal*, v.1–12 B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95

Subject no.
016.951

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 59 March 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 25

CHINA AND THE FAR EAST

1889-99

CONTRIBUTION TOWARD A BIBLIOGRAPHY

Submitted for graduation

by

Margaret Windeyer
New York State Library School
Class of 1899

	PAGE
Preface	563
Abbreviations	563
Principal bibliographic aids consulted	564
Bibliography	
Works analyzed	565
Philosophy and religion	571
Literature and literary history	575
Folklore	577
Language	578
Art and archeology	579
Science and technology	582
Commerce, finance, statistics	587
Law and legal procedure	596
History and political affairs	597
Geography, description and travel	616
Manners and customs	637
Missions and missionaries	638
Illustrative fiction	647
Index	650

ALBANY
UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
1901

L152m-Ja1-2000

Price 20 cents

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 Anson Judd Upson L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.
Chancellor, Glens Falls

1892 William Croswell Doane D.D. LL.D.
Vice-Chancellor, Albany

1873 Martin I. Townsend M.A. LL.D. – – Troy
1877 Chauncey M. Depew LL.D. – – – – New York
1877 Charles E. Fitch LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. – Rochester
1877 Orris H. Warren D.D. – – – – – Syracuse
1878 Whitelaw Reid LL.D. – – – – New York
1881 William H. Watson M.A. M.D. – – – Utica
1881 Henry E. Turner – – – – – Lowville
1883 St Clair McKelway M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn
1885 Daniel Beach Ph.D. LL.D. – – – – Watkins
1888 Carroll E. Smith LL.D. – – – – Syracuse
1890 Pliny T. Sexton LL.D. – – – – – Palmyra
1890 T. Guilford Smith M.A. C.E. LL.D. – – Buffalo
1893 Lewis A. Stimson B.A. LL.D. M.D. – – – New York
1895 Albert Vander Veer Ph.D. M.D. – – – Albany
1895 Charles R. Skinner M.A. LL.D.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio
1897 Chester S. Lord M.A. LL.D. – – – – Brooklyn
1897 Timothy L. Woodruff M.A. Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio
1899 John T. McDonough LL.B. LL.D. Secretary of State, ex officio
1900 Thomas A. Hendrick M.A. LL.D. – – – Rochester
1901 Benjamin B. Odell jr Governor, ex officio
1901 Robert C. Pruyn M.A. – – – – – Albany

SECRETARY

Elected by regents

1900 James Russell Parsons jr M.A.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 Melvil Dewey M.A. *State library and Home education*
1890 James Russell Parsons jr M.A.
Administrative, College and High school dep'ts
1890 Frederick J. H. Merrill Ph.D. *State museum*

UNIV. LIBRARY

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 59 March 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 25

CHINA AND THE FAR EAST

1889-99

CONTRIBUTION TOWARD A BIBLIOGRAPHY

PREFACE

This list includes those books treating of China and the Far East published in English for the first time from 1889–99. Many books bearing an imprint date within that period have in fact been published previously and have not been enlarged or revised to an extent that would make it desirable to include them. No attempt has been made to include all the material on the subject to be found in the official publications of the British government, though the student of social and economic conditions and affairs in the Far East will find therein much valuable information. The transactions of learned societies have not been analyzed. Directories, dictionaries, textbooks and grammars are excluded.

MARGARET WINDEYER

ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations following entries refer to the libraries in which the books were consulted. Call numbers are given for all books in the New York state library even though the edition differs from that described in the list. Books in the public libraries division have no book number. Books marked e have been personally examined, while *e* indicates that the edition examined is not the same as that entered in the list. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon; e. g. 3 : 489 means vol.3, p. 489.

The following are the principal abbreviations used : others are self-explanatory.

Astor	Astor library, New York city
B. P. L.	Boston public library
Columb.	Columbia university library
Cong.	Library of congress
Drexel	Drexel institute library, Philadelphia
E. P.	Enoch Pratt free library, Baltimore
Phil. free	Free library of Philadelphia
Univ. Penn.	University of Pennsylvania library

PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC AIDS CONSULTED

American catalogue. 1890–95
American library association. Catalog of the "A. L. A." library. 1893
—— —— Supplement. 1896
Annales de géographie. v.1–7. 1891–98
Annual American catalogue. 1889–99
Ball, J. D. Things Chinese. 1893
Beach, H. P. Dawn on the hills of Tang. 1898
Bookseller. 1889–99
Boston—Public library. China. (Bulletin, Jan. 1895, 13: 201–325)
Boston athenaeum. Card catalogue
British museum—Library. Catalogue. 1881–98
——— Subject index of modern works. 1885–95
Cincinnati—Public library. Bulletin. 1889–98
Columbia university—Library. Card catalogue
Cumulated index of books of 1898–99. 1900
Dennis, J. S., D. D. Christian missions. 1897
——— Foreign missions. 1893
English catalogue. 1890–98
Essex institute. Books on China. 1898
Geographical journal. v. 1–14. 1893–99
Harvard university—Library. Bulletin, v.6. 1890–92
Hurst, J: F. Literature of theology. 1896
Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review. v.8–27. 1889–99
Jackson, Rev. S: M. Bibliography of foreign missions. 1891
Lansdell, Henry, D.D. Bibliography of Chinese central Asia. 1894
Lawrence, E: A., D.D. Modern missions. 1895
Leonard, Rev. D. S. Hundred years of missions. 1895
Luzac, C. J. Bibliographical list of works on Africa and the east. 1894
Mills, H. R. Hints to teachers and students on the choice of geographical books. 1897
Nachtmann, *Mrs* Alice (Newman). Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins. 1898. (N. Y. (state)—Library. Bulletin; bibliography 14)
N. Y. (state)—Library. Subject card catalogue
Osterhout free library. China, Japan and Korea. (Newsletter, Nov. 1894, 4: 62–63)
Peabody institute. Second catalogue of the library. 1896–99
Petermann's mittheilungen. v. 35–45. 1889–99
Reference catalogue of current literature. 1894–98
Royal Asiatic society. Journal, v. 41–47. 1889–95
Salem (Mass.)—Public library. China, Corea and Japan. (Bulletin, Aug. 1894, 2: 125–28)
Scottish geographical magazine. v.5–14. 1889–99
Sonnenschein, W: S. Best books. 1891
——— Reader's guide. 1895
Statesman's year book. 1889–99
Whitaker's almanac. 1899
Yale divinity school. Catalogue of the foreign missionary library. 1898

BIBLIOGRAPHY

WORKS ANALYZED

Aubertin, J. J. Wanderings and wonderings, India, Burmah, Kashmir Ceylon, Singapore, Java, Siam, Japan, Manilla, Formosa, Korea China, Cambodia. 448p. illus. map, Q. Lond. 1892. Paul 8s 6d.

Australasian association for the advancement of science, Sydney. Report. 1895. v. 6, illus. O. Sydney 1895. 506 O9

Barrows, John Henry, *D.D.* Christian conquest of Asia: being the Morse lectures of 1898. 258p. D. N. Y. 1899. Scribner $1.50. 290 B27 e

Baynes, Herbert. Ideals of the East. 110p. cr. 8vo. Lond. 1898. Sonnenschein 5s.

Bettany, George Thomas. Primitive religions; an introduction to the study of religions, with an account of the religious beleifs of uncivilized peoples, Confucianism, Taoism, China; and Shintoism, Japan. 267p. illus. D. N. Y. 1891. Ward $1. (World's religions ser.) B. P. L. e
English price 2s 6d.

——— The world's religions: comprehensive account of all the principal religions of civilised and uncivilised peoples; doctrines, rites, priesthoods, sacred books and moral teachings with lives of their founders, teachers and reformers, introd. by John Hall, D. D. 908p. illus. O. N. Y. 1891. Christian literature co. Phil. free e
Also issued by Ward 12s.

Boulger, Demetrius Charles von Kavanagh. Life of Gordon. 2v. illus. O. Lond. 1896. Unwin 21s. 923.542 G651 e

Brooks, Elbridge Streeter. Historic girls; stories of girls who have influenced the history of their times. 225p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898. Putnam $1.50. e

Carpenter, Frank G. Asia. 304p. illus. maps, D. N. Y. c1897. American book co. $1.50. (Carpenter's geographical reader) j915 C22 e
Also pub. under the title *Travels through Asia with the children.*

Chicago, World's parliament of religions, 1893. Story of the world's first parliament of religions, ed. by the Rev. J: H. Barrows. 2v. 1600p. illus. O. Chic. 1893. Parliament pub. co. 206 C43 e
Paged continuously.

Works analyzed

China mission handbook. 436p. maps. Shanghai 1896. American presbyterian mission press 10s.

Clare, Israel Smith. Library of universal history containing a record of the human race fr. the earliest historical period to the present time with an introd. by M. C. Tyler. 8v. 3444p. illus. maps, Q. N.Y. 1897, c'89-97. Peal & Hill $40. 909 qC54 e
Paged continuously.

Clark, James Hyde. Story of China and Japan; geographical position, resources, wealth, emperors and courts, governments and people with a sketch of Corea and the Coreans and the causes leading to the conflict of 1894. 416p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1894. Oriental pub. co. $2.50. E. P. e

Colquhoun, Archibald Ross. China in transformation. 396p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1898. Harper $3. 915.1 C71 e
An important work based upon experience and personal observation.
English price 16s.

Creegan, Charles C. *D. D.* **& Goodnow,** *Mrs* **J. A. B.** Great missionaries of the church, with an introd. by Francis E. Clark, D. D. 404p. D. N. Y. 1895. Crowell. E. P. e
Also pub. by Hodder 3s 6d.

Curzon of Kedleston, George Nathaniel Curzon, *1st baron.* Problems of the Far East; Japan–Korea–China. 441p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1894. Longmans 21s. 915.1 C94 e
American price $6. An indispensable book.

—— —— New ed. Lond. 1896. Constable 7s 6d.
Also issued by Longmans $2.50.

Diosy, Arthur. New Far East, with 12 illustrations by Kubota Beisen; a reproduction of a cartoon designed by H. M. the German emperor. 374p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1899. Putnam $3.50. 915.2 D63 e
Also issued by Cassell 16s.

Dodsworth, William, *ed. anon.* History in banking in all leading nations, comp. by 13 authors. 4v. O. N. Y. 1896. New York journal of commerce & commercial bulletin $24. B. P. L. e
A most important reference book. BOWDOIN COLLEGE LIBRARY. *Bibliographical contributions*
Also issued by Effingham Wilson.

Douglas, Robert Kennaway. Society in China. 415p. illus. O. Lond. 1894. Innes 6s. Cap. 915.1 D74 e
Also issued by Lippincott $4.50.

Ford, John D. An American cruiser in the East: travels and studies in the Far East, the Aleutian islands, Behring's sea, eastern Siberia, Japan, Korea, China, Formosa, Hong Kong and the Philippine islands. 468p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1898. Barnes $2.50. 915.2 F75 Works analyzed

Forlong, *Gen.* **James George Roche.** Short studies in the science of comparative religions, embracing all the religions of Asia. 662p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1897. Quaritch 28s. Astor e

Frederickson, A. D. Ad orientem: travels in India, Ceylon, Straits settlements, China. 390p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1889. Allen 21s.

Gracey, *Mrs* **Annie Ryder.** Eminent missionary women; introd. notes by Mrs Joseph Cook and Mrs S. L. Keen. 215p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898. Eaton 85c.

Gt. Br.—Opium, Royal commission on. Final report of the commission: historical appendices together with a list of witnesses and subjects, and a glossary of Indian terms used in the evidence and appendices. v. 7, pt 2, 324p. F. Lond. 1895. Eyre 2s 6d. N. Y. state law lib. e

Gundry, R. S. China, present and past; foreign intercourse, progress and resources, the missionary question, etc. 414p. map, O. Lond. 1895. Chapman 10s 6d. Columb. e

Sold by Scribner $4.20.

Harrison, Carter Henry. Race with the sun; or, A 16 months tour from Chicago through Manitoba and British Columbia, Japan, China, Straits settlements. 568p. illus. O. N. Y. 1889. Putnam.

India, Ceylon, Straits settlements, British north Borneo, Hongkong. 536p. maps, O. N. Y. 1899. Funk $3.50. (British empire ser.)

Also issued by Paul 6s.

International commercial congress. Official proceedings of the International commercial congress of all nations held under the auspices of the Philadelphia commercial museum, Oct. 12 to Nov. 1, 1899. 442p. illus. sQ. F. Phil. 1899. Philadelphia commercial museum $2. 380 qIn8

Keane, Augustus Henry. Asia. 2v. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1896. Stanford 15s. (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel) 915 K19 e

Also issued by Lippincott $4.50 a vol.

Works analyzed

Keane, Augustus Henry. Eastern geography; Indo-China, the Malay peninsula, the Eastern archipelago, Philippines and New Guinea. Ed. 2. 190p.D. Lond. 1892. Stanford 5s. Astor e
Statistics brought to date; first ed. pub. in 1887.

Legge, James, *D.D. tr.* The sacred books of China: the texts of Tâoism. 2v. O. Oxford 1891. Clarendon press 21s. (*in* Müller, Max, *ed.* Sacred books of the East. 1891. v. 39-40) 290 M91 e
Sold by Macmillan $5.25 net.

Leonowens, *Mrs* **Anna Harriette (Crawford).** Our Asiatic cousins. 367p. illus.D. Bost. 1889. Lothrop $1.25. Phil. free e
Popular in style.

Lyall, *Sir* **Alfred Comyns.** Asiatic studies, religious and social. v.2.O. Lond. 1899. Murray 9s. 290 L98 e
Sold by Scribner $3.60.

Mabie, Henry C. *D.D.* In brightest Asia. Ed. 6. 1655p. illus.sq.O. Bost. 1895. Corthell $1.25. Phil. free e

McDowell, W. F. & *others.* Picket line of missions; sketches of the advanced guard; introd. by Bishop W. X. Ninde. 321p. D. N. Y. 1897. Eaton 90c. Cong. e

McLean, A. *D.D.* A circuit of the globe; letters of travel across the American continent, through the Hawaiian republic, Japan, China, the Straits settlements with an introd. by J. H. Garrison. 384p. illus. D. St L.1898. Christian pub. co. $2.

Martin, William Alexander Parsons, *D.D.* A cycle of Cathay; or, China south and north, with personal reminiscences. Ed. 2. 464p. illus. map, O. N.Y. 1897. Revell $2. 915.1 M361 e
Conveys much information in a popular form. Also issued by Oliphant 7s 6d.

Message of the world's religions: reprinted from the Outlook. 125p. S. N.Y. 1898. Longmans 50c. Columb. e

Mill, Hugh Robert, *ed.* International geography by 70 authors. 1088p. illus.O. Lond. 1899. Newnes 15s. 910 M59 e
A useful work of reference. Also issued by Appleton $3.50.

Miln, *Mrs* **Louise Jordan.** Little folk of many lands. 383p. illus. O. N. Y. 1899. Scribner $4. 910 M63 e
Also issued by Murray 12s.

Morris, Charles. Historical tales, the romance of reality; Japan and China. 353p. illus. D. Phil. 1898. Lippincott $1.25. j952 M831 e

Works analyzed

Norman, Henry. Peoples and politics of the Far East: travels and studies in the British, French, Spanish and Portuguese colonies, Siberia, China, Japan, Corea, Siam and Malaya. 608p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1895. Scribner $4. Cap.915 N78 e

Vividly and faithfully presents political conditions and affairs.
Also issued by Unwin 21s.

Northrop, Henry Davenport. Flowery kingdom and land of the mikado; or, China, Japan and Corea, their history, manners, superstitions, industries, with an account of the war between China and Japan; introd. by J. R. Young. illus. Q. Phil. 1895. National pub. co. $3.50.

Orleans, Henri Philippe Marie, *prince d'*. Around Tonkin and Siam; tr. by C. B. Pitman. 426p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1894. Chapman 14s. B.P.L. e

——— From Tonkin to India by the sources of the Irawadi, Jan. '95–Jan. '96; tr. by Hamley Bent, illus. by G. Vuillier. 467p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1898. Methuen 25s. e

Sold by Dodd, Mead $5.

Pierson, Arthur Tappan, *D.D.* Miracles of missions; or, The modern marvels in the history of missionary enterprise. 2v. illus. D. N. Y. 1891–95. Funk 70c. 266 P61 e

Ratzell, Friedrich. History of mankind; tr. fr. the 2d German ed. by A. J. Butler, with introd. by E. B. Tylor. 3v. illus. maps, Q. Lond. 1896–98. Macmillan 12s. a vol. 572 qP6

American price $12.

Reclus, Onesime. Bird's-eye view of the world; a popular scientific description of the great natural divisions of the globe and of the peoples that inhabit them; tr. by M. A. Howe. 920p. illus. maps, Q. Bost. c1892. Ticknor. 910 qR242

Reid, John Morrison, *D. D.* Missions and missionary society of the methodist episcopal church: revised and extended by J. T. Gracey, D. D. 3v. illus. maps, D. N. Y. 1895. Hunt $4. 266.7 R27 e

Ridpath, John Clark. Great races of mankind; an account of the ethnic origin, primitive estate, early migrations, social evolution and

Works annalyzed

present conditions and promise of the principal families of men. 4v. illus. maps, Q. Cin. c1893. Jones brothers pub. co. $21.
572 qP3 e

Shanghai, General conference of the protestant missionaries of China. Records of the conference held at Shanghai, May 7–20, 1890. 744p. illus. map. Shanghai 1890. American presbyterian mission press.
Sold by Nisbet 17s 6d.

Simcox, Edith J. Primitive civilization; or, Outlines of the history of ownership in archaic communities. 2v.O. Lond. 1894. Sonnenschein 32s. 901 S14
Also issued by Macmillan $10.

Smith, Mary Cate. Life in Asia. 328p.illus.D. Bost. 1897. Silver 85c. (*in* Dunton, Larkin, *ed.* World and its people. 1897. v.6) B.P.L. e

South Place institute, London. Religious systems of the world, a contribution to the study of comparative religion; addresses delivered at South Place institute, revised; together with some others specially written for this volume. Ed. 2 enl. 824p.O. Lond. 1892. Sonnenschein. 10s 6d. 290 So8 e
Also issued by Macmillan $4.50.

Speer, *Rev.* Robert E. Missions and politics in Asia; studies of the spirit of the eastern peoples, the present making of history in Asia, and the part therein of Christian missions. 271p.D. N. Y. 1898. Revell $1. (Princeton theological seminary students lectures on missions) Phil. free e

Thoburn, James Mills, *bp.* India and Malaysia. 562p. illus.O. Cin. 1892. Cranston $2. Cong. e
Also issued by Blackwood 10s 6d.

Tiffany, *Rev.* Francis. This goodly frame the earth; stray impressions of scenes, incidents and persons in a journey touching Japan, China, Egypt, Palestine and Greece. 364p.O. Bost. 1895. Houghton $1.50. Cap.915 T44 e

U. S.—Consuls. Reports on commerce, manufactures, 98–219, Jan. 1889–Aug. 1898. v.29–59, illus.maps,O. Wash. 1889–98. 382Un36

——— Special consular reports. v.1–12, illus.O. Wash. 1890–95.
382 Un3

Welby, Montague Sinclair. Through unknown Tibet. 440p. illus.maps,O. Phil. 1898. Lippincott $6. Astor e

A book of unflagging interest. Also issued by Unwin 24s.

White, Trumbull. Glimpses of the orient; or, The manners, customs, life and history of the people of China, Japan and Corea. 437p. illus.O. Phil. 1898. Franklin book co. $1.50.

——— The war in the East: Japan, China and Corea, causes and results with account of customs, habits and history of the three peoples involved; their cities, arts, sciences, amusements and literature, with introd. by J. K. Matumoto. 673p. illus.O. Phil. c1895. Ziegler. e

Wilson, Herbert Wrigley. Ironclads in action; a sketch of naval warfare from 1855 to 1895, with some account of the development of the battleship in England; introd. by Capt. A. T. Mahan. Ed.5. 2v.illus.maps,O. Bost. 1898. Little $8. 359 W691 e

Also issued by Low 30s.

Wylie, *Rev.* Alexander. Chinese researches. 150+101+271p.O. Shanghai 1897.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

Arnold, Thomas W. Preaching of islam: a history of the propagation of the muslim faith. 388p. O. Westminster 1896. Constable 12s. B.P.L. e

Of considerable value. Spread of islam in China, p. 242–57.
Sold by New Amsterdam book co. $3.50.

Beal, *Rev.* Samuel. Buddhism in China. (*see* South Place institute, London. Religious systems of the world. 1892. p. 166–79) 290 S08 e

In the first ed. pub. 1890, the title of the address reads, Origin of the spiritual activity developed in Buddhism as it exists in China.

Bettany, G: T: Chinese sacred books; and, Chinese modern state religion and Confucianism. (*see his* Primitive religions. 1891. p. 170–212) B.P.L. e

——— Chinese sacred books; and, Chinese modern state religion and Confucianism. (*see his* World's religions. 1891. p. 115–43) Phil. free e

Burdon, J. C. Colloquial versions of the Chinese scriptures. 17p. O. Hongkong 1890.

Philosophy and religion

Carus, Paul. On Chinese philosophy. 64p. O. Chic. 1898 Open court pub. co. 25c. (Religion of science lib. 30)

Curzon of Kedleston, G: N. Curzon, *1st baron.* Monasticism in China. (*see his* Problems of the Far East. 1894. p. 372–90) Cap. 915.1 C94 e

Edkins, Joseph, *D.D.* Early spread of religious ideas, especially in the Far East. 144p.D. Lond. 1893. Religious tract soc. 3s. (Bypaths of Bible knowledge ser. 19) Astor e

Also issued by Revell $1.20.

Contents: Moral ideas of the Chinese; Primeval monotheism in China and Persia.

Grant, George Monro, *D.D.* Religions of the world in relation to Christianity. 137p. T. Lond. 1895. Black 1s 6d. (Guild text books)

China, chapter 3.

Gundry, R. S. Religious and social. (*see his* China, present and past. 1895. p. 201–347) Columb. e

Harlez, Karl Joseph de, *D.D.* Tchu-hi, his doctrines and influence. 24p. roy.8vo. Lond. 1896. 2s.

Headland, *Rev.* **Isaac T.** Religion in Peking. (*see* Chicago, World's parliament of religions. Papers. 1893. 2 : 1019–23) 206 C43 e

John, *Rev.* **Griffith.** Ethics of the Chinese with special reference to the doctrine of human nature and sin. Hankow 1889.

Lyall, *Sir* **A. C.** On the relation between the state and religion in China. (*see his* Asiatic studies. 1899. 2 : 142–75) 290 L98 e

Martin, William Alexander Parsons, *D.D.* Hamlin papers; or, Essays on the intellectual life of the Chinese, second series. Shanghai 1894. Kelly.

Matheson, George, *D.D.* Distinctive messages of the old religions. 338p.D. Edin. 1892. Blackwood 5s.

—— —— Ed. 2. 342p.D. Edin. 1893. Blackwood 5s. B.P.L. e

Message of China, p. 61–92. Also issued by Dodd $1.75.

Moore, Aubrey L. Essays scientific and philosophical. 268p.D. Lond. 1890. Paul. e **Philosophy and religion**

Some curious parallels between Greek and Chinese thought, p. 162–96.

Nevius, John Livingston, *D.D.* Demon possession and allied themes; being an inductive study of phenomena of our own times; with an introd. by F. F. Ellinwood, D.D. with an index bibliographical, bibical, pathological and general. 482p.O. Chic. ᶜ1894. Revell $1.50. 133.4 N41 e

Demon possession as seen in China, p. 9–94; Experiences of Chinese Christians in Pingtu and Chu-Mao, p. 395–426.

Ed. 2 with supplement, issued in Lond. 1897. Redway 7s 6d.

Ridpath, J: C. Chinese: religion and religious institutions. (*see his* Great races of mankind. 1894. 4:110–24) 572 qP3 e

Sparham, *Rev.* **Charles G.** Christianity and the religions of China; a brief study in comparative religions. Lond. 1897. Religious tract soc.

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Etienne Jean Baptiste, *anon.* How in 219 B.C. Buddhism entered China. 9p. 1891.

Wylie, *Rev.* **Alexander.** The Nestorian tablet in Si-ngan Foo. (*see his* Chinese researches. 1897)

Kung Kew (Confucius), 551–478 B. C.

Alexander, *Gen.* **George G.** Confucius, the great teacher; a study. 314p. O. Lond. 1890. Paul 6s. Astor e

Barrows, J: H: *D.D.* Confucianism and the awakening of China. (*see his* Christian conquest of Asia. 1899. p.182–221) 290 B27 e

Bettany, G: T: Life of Confucius. (*see* Bettany, G: T: Primitive religions. 1891. p.150–63) B.P.L. e

——— Life of Confucius. (*see* Bettany, G: T: World's religions. 1891. p.102–14) Phil. free e

Clare, I. S. Confucius and his religion. (*see* Clare, I. S. Library of universal history. 1897. 2:534–39) 909 qC54 e

Deshumbert, Marius. Confucius, his life and doctrine. 32p. cr. 8vo. Lond. 1895. Williams 6d.

Faber, *Rev.* **Ernst.** Confucianism. (*see* China mission handbook. 1896)

Philosophy and religion

Forlong, *Gen.* **J. G : R.** Confucius and Confucianism. (*see his* Short studies in the science of comparative religions. 1897. p.301–32) Astor e

Hoare, *Rev.* **J. C.** God and man in the Chinese classics: a short study of Confucian theology. 52p. 8vo. Ningpo 1896.

Sold by Luzac 3s.

Jennings, Foster H. *comp.* Proverbial philosophy of Confucius: quotations from the Chinese classics for each day in the year; with preface by Pom Kwang Soh. 120p. S. N. Y. 1895. Putnam $1.

English price 3s 6d.

Jennings, *Rev.* **William,** *tr.* Confucian analects. 224p. O. Lond. 1895. Routledge 2s. (Sir John Lubbock's hundred books)

Kung Hsien Ho. Confucianism. (*see* Chicago, World's parliament of religions. Papers. 1893. 1 : 596–604) 206 C43 e

Legge, James, *D. D.* Confucius the sage, and the religion of China. (*see* South Place institute, London. Religious systems of the world. 1892. p 61–75) 290 So8 e

Leonowens, *Mrs* **A.. H. (Crawford).** T'sing T'song T'sue (*see her* Our Asiatic cousins. 1889. p.178–231) Phil. free e

Morris, Charles. Confucius, the Chinese sage. (*see* Morris, Charles. Historical tales; Japan and China. 1898. p.150–55) j952 M831 e

Mtada, J. S. Confucianism; a thesis presented to the faculty of the department of philosophy, University of Pennsylvania, by Mtada, candidate for the degree of doctor of philosophy, Jan. 31, 1895. 66p. obl. D. Phil. 1895. Univ. Penn. e

Parker, Edward H. Life, labors and doctrines of Confucius. 25p. map, O. Woking 1897. Oriental university institute 2s 6d.

Reprinted fr. *Asiatic quarterly review,* Ap. 1897, 23 : 387–412, 950 As4 e.

Pung Kwang Yu. Confucianism. (*see* Chicago, World's parliament of religions. Papers. 1893. 1 : 374–439) 206 C43 e

Smith, *Rev.* **A. H.** Confucianism. (*see* Message of the world's religions. 1898. p.41–64) Columb. e

Kwang-Zse

Giles, H. A. *tr.* Chuang Tzu, mystic, moralist and social reformer; tr. fr. the Chinese. 467p.obl.O. Lond. 1898. Quaritch 16s. Astor e

UNIVERSITY

Legge, James, *D.D. tr.* Writing of Kwang-zse. (*see* Legge, James. Sacred books of China. 1891. 1 : 164–392 ; 2 : 1–323) 290 M91 v.39–40 **e** Literature

Lao-Tsze, b.604? B. C.

Alexander, *Gen.* **George G.** Lao–Tsze the great thinker with a translation of his thoughts on the nature and manifestations of God. 131p.D. Lond. 1895. Paul 5s.

Balfour, Frederick Henry. Taoism. (*see* South Place institute, London. Religious systems of the world. 1892. p. 76–91) 290 S08 **e**

Baynes, Herbert. The metaphysical ideal ; the Tao of Lao–zö. (*see* Baynes, Herbert. Ideals of the East. 1898)

Bettany, G : T : Lao-tze : development and present condition of Taoism. (*see* Bettany, G: T: Primitive religions. 1891. p. 213–46) B.P.L. **e**

——— Lao-tze : development and present condition of Taoism. (*see* Bettany, G : T : World's religions. 1891. p. 144–166) Phil. free **e**

Carus, Paul, *tr.* Lao-tze's Tao-teh-king ; Chinese-English with introd. transliteration and notes. 345p. illus. O. Chic. 1899. Open court pub. co. $3.
Sold by Paul 5s.

Faber, *Rev.* **Ernst, & Martin, W : A. P.** *D.D.* Taoism. (*see* China mission handbook. 1896)

Forlong, *Gen.* **J. G : R.** Short studies in the science of comparative religions. 1897. p. 275–300. Astor **e**

Legge, James, *D. D. tr.* The Tâo Teh King ; or, The Tao and its characteristics. (*see his* Sacred books of China : the texts of Taoism. 1891. 1 : 45–124) 290 M91 v.39 **e**

LITERATURE AND LITERARY HISTORY

Ball, *Rev.* **Charles James.** On the accadian affinities of Chinese. 51p.O. Lond. 1894. 2s.
Read before the ninth congress of orientalists, 1891.

Cambridge university—Library. Catalogue of the Wade collection of Chinese and Manchu books in the library, by H. A. Giles. 169p. Q. Camb. Eng. 1898. University press 12s 6d. Astor **e**

Literature

Candlin, *Rev.* George T. Chinese fiction, with illustrations from original Chinese works. 51p. illus.O. Chic. 1898. Open court pub. co. 15c, pap. (Religion of science lib. 33) e

Cordier, Henri. Half a decade of Chinese studies, 1886–91; summary of research in sinology prepared for the International congress of orientalists, London 1891. 32p.O. Woking 1892. Oriental university institute 3s 6d. Astor e

Also issued by Brill, Leyden.

Crawford & Balcarres, James Ludovic Lindsay, *26th earl of, comp.* Catalogue of Chinese books and mss. 90p.Q. 1895.

Daigoro Goh. System of analysis and review of literary work in China and Japan; a paper read before the International congress of orientalists, London 1891. 15p.

Douglas, Robert Kennaway. Literature of China. (*see* Warner C: D. *ed.* Library of the world's best literature. 1897. 9:3629–48) R808.8 qW24 e

H, H. Tung Chia; lays of Far Cathay and others. Shanghai 1890

Kang He, *emperor.* The sacred edict; with trans. of the colloquial rendering by F. W. Baller. 2v.O. Shanghai 1892.

List of periodicals in the Chinese language. (*see* Shanghai, General conference of protestant missionaries. Records. 1890. Appendix F)

Lockhart, J. H. Stewart, *tr.* Ch'eng Yü K'âo; manual of Chinese quotations with the Chinese text notes, explanations and an index for easy reference. O. Shanghai 1893. Kelly.

Nâgâr-juna. Suh-Ki-Li-Lih-Kiu, the Suhrillekha; or, Friendly letter addressed to King Sadvaha; tr. fr. the Chinese ed. of I-tsung by the Rev. Samuel Beal. 51+13p.O. Lond.1891. Luzac 5s. P.B.L. e

With the Chinese text.

Putnam, George Haven. Authors and their public in ancient times. 309p.D. N. Y. 1894. Putnam $1.50. 655.6 P3 e

Chinese literature, p.21–38.

Royal Asiatic society. Catalogue of the Chinese mss in the library of the society: comp. by H. F. Holt. 117p.O. Lond. 1890. 3s.

Reprinted fr. the journal of the Royal Asiatic society, Jan. 1890, ser. 2, 22:1–117, 950 R81 v.42 e.

Shih King. Book of Chinese poetry, being the collection of ballads, sagas, hymns and other pieces, known as the Shih Ching; or, Classic

of poetry metrically tr. by G. Allen. 528p.O. Lond. 1891. Folklore
Paul 16s. Phil. lib. co. e

Shih King. Shi King, the old poetry classic of the Chinese; a close metrical translation with annotations by Rev. William Jennings. 383p. D.Lond. 1891. Routledge 3s 6d. (Sir John Lubbock's hundred books) Drexel e

Simcox, E. J. Chinese classics. (*see her* Primitive civilizations. 1894. 2:475–79) 901 Si4 e

Tcheng-Ki-Tong, *gen.* Chinese culture as compared with European standards; tr. fr. the French by C. Goulden. 18p.O. Woking 1891. Oriental university institute 1s.
Reprinted fr. the *Asiatic quarterly review*, Ap. 1891, ser. 2,1: 380–97, 950 As4 v.11 e.

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Etienne Jean Baptiste. Loan of Chaldeo Elamite culture to early China. O. Lond. 1892.

Yi King. Oldest book of the Chinese, the Yh King and its authors by A. E. J. B. Terrien de Lacouperie. v.1,O. Lond. 1892. Nutt 10s 6d.
Contents: v.1 History and method.

——— Yih-King, a new translation fr. the Chinese by Mgr C. de Harlez; tr. fr. the French by J. P. Val d'Eremos. 68p.O. Woking 1896. Oriental university institute 2s 6d.
Extracts from the book appear in *Asiatic quarterly review*, Jan. 1895, ser. 2, 9:117–32; July 1895, ser. 2, 10:107–22; July 1896, ser. 3, 2:115–29, 950 As4 v.19–20, 22 e.

FOLKLORE

Allen, H. N. Korean tales, being a collection of stories tr. fr. the Korean folk lore with introd. chapters descriptive of Korea. 193p.O. N.Y.1889. Putnam $1.25. 915.19 Al5 e
Korea, p. 4–27.

Edkins, Joseph, *D.D.* Ancient symbolism among the Chinese. 26p.D. Shanghai 1889. Society for the diffusion of Christianity and general knowledge among the Chinese. Astor e
Sold by Paul 1s.

Fielde, Adele M. Chinese nights' entertainment, 40 stories in the romance of The strayed arrow; illus. by Chinese artists. 194p. illus. O. N.Y. ©1893. Putnam $1.75. 398.2 F45 e

Fleeson, Katharine Fleeson. Laos folklore of Farther India. 153p. illus. D. N.Y. 1899. Revell 75c.

Language · **Lennoys, Annis.** In a Chinese garden. 178p. illus. S. N.Y. 1898. Mansfield 75c.

Also issued by Pearson 2s 6d.

Little, *Mrs* **Alicia E. N. (Bewicke).** The fairy foxes; a Chinese legend told in English. Ed. 3. 48p.S. Yokohama 1896. Kelley.

Also issued by Gay 3s 6d.

Little, Archibald John, *tr.* The rat's plaint; an old legend tr. fr. the Chinese. Illus. obl. S. Tokio 1892.

——— Ed. 2. 1899.

Sold by Low 5s.

Martin, William Alexander Parsons, *D.D.* Chinese legends and other poems. 87p.D. Shanghai 1894. Kelley.

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Etienne Jean Baptiste. Melanges: On the ancient history of glass and coal, and the legend of Nü-Kwa's colored stones in China. 11p.O. 1891.

——— Silk goddess of China and her legend. 28p.O. Lond. 1891. Nutt.

Vitale, Guido, *baron, ed.* Pekinese rhymes; first collected with notes and translation by Vitale, Chinese secretary to the Italian legation. 220p.O. Pekin 1896. Peitang press.

Illustrative of Pekinese folklore.

Woodbridge, Samuel I. The mystery of the White snake; a legend of Thunder Peak tower fr. the Chinese. Shanghai 1896. Kelley 50c.

LANGUAGE

Conder, Claude Regnier. The Hittites and their language. 312p. illus. map, D. N. Y. 1898. Dodd $2.50.

Includes chapter on Mongol hieroglyphics.

Fokker, A. A. Malay phonetics. 99p.O. Leiden 1895.

Sold by Luzac 2s 6d.

Houghton, Bernard. Essay on the language of southern China and its affinities. 131p. 8vo. Rangoon 1893.

Ridpath, J: C. Chinese: language. (*see his* Great races of mankind. c1893. 4: 58–69) 572 qP3 e

Schlegel, Gustav. On the causes of antiphrasis in language; read before the ninth international congress of orientalists, London 1891. 12p.O. Leiden 1892. Brill. Astor e

Reprinted fr. the *Foung-Pao,* v.2.no.4.

Simcox, E. J. China and Babylonia and the Yi King. (*see her* Primitive civilizations. 1894. 2:480–91) 901 S14 e Art and archeology

Tables for the transliteration of Shan names into English. 12p.O. Rangoon 1891.

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Etienne Jean Baptiste. Beginnings of writing in central and eastern Asia. 210p.O. Lond. 1894. Nutt 21s net.

——— Onomastic similarity of Nai Kwang-ti of China and Nakhunte of Susiana. 10p.O. Lond. 1890. Nutt 1s.

Volpicelli, Z. Chinese phonology; an attempt to discover the sounds of the ancient language and to recover the lost rhymes of China. 38p. Shanghai 1896. China gazette.

Watters, *Rev.* Thomas. Essays on the Chinese language. 496p.O. Shanghai 1889. Kelly.

ART AND ARCHEOLOGY

Bedloe, Edward. Chinese curios. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1893. 42:401–7) 382 Un36 e

Dawes, F. Six essays on the ancients, their music and instruments, incl. an introd. on acoustics, etc. no. 1, Chinese, Japanese, Hindoos. 20p.Q. Oxford 1893. 1s.

Douglas, R. K. Chinese architecture. (*see his* Society in China. 1894. p. 330–45) Cap. 915 D74 e

Edkins, Joseph, *D.D.* Chinese architecture. 36p.O. Lond. 1890. Luzac 1s.

Reprinted fr. the journal of the China branch of the Royal Asiatic society.

Gowland, W. Notes on the dolmens and other antiquities of Korea. 16p.O. Lond. 1895. Harrison.

Reprinted fr. the journal of the Anthropological institute, Feb. 1895, 25:316–33, 572 N2 e.

Hough, Walter. The Bernadou, Allen and Jouy Korean collections in the U. S. national museum. (*see* U. S.—National museum. Report. 1891. 8:429–88) 507 O5 e

Koch, E. On the two stones with Chinese inscriptions; epitomized fr. the Russian by E. D. Morgan. 6p.7.O. Lond. 1891. 1s 6d.

Reprinted fr. the journal of the Royal Asiatic society July 1891, ser. 2, 23:451–56, 950 R81 v.43 e.

Art and archeology

Mathews, Charles Thompson. Story of architecture: an outline of the styles in all countries. 468p. illus. O. N. Y. 1896. Appleton. 720.9 M42 e
Eastern Asia, p. 63-80.

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Etienne Jean Baptiste, *comp.* Catalogue of Chinese coins, fr. the 7th century B. C. to A. D. 621, including the series in the British museum; ed. by R. S. Poole. 433p. illus. Q. Lond. 1892. British museum 40s. Astor e

——— Coins of China. (*see* Poole, S. L. *ed.* Coins and medals; their place in history and art. Lond. 1894. p. 190-225) 737 P78 e
With two exceptions the contributors to this volume are or have been officers in the department of coins and medals in the British museum.

Ceramics

Binns, Charles F. Story of the potter; the rise and progress of the manufactures of pottery and porcelain in all parts of the world. 248p. illus. S. N. Y. 1898. Mansfield 75c. 738 B51 e
The Far East, p. 43-56.

Burlington fine arts club. Catalogue of blue and white oriental porcelain. 55p. Q. Lond. 1895.

——— Chinese porcelain in Europe, catalogue; ed. by Cosmo Monkhouse. Lond. 1897.

Bushell, Samuel Wootton. Oriental ceramic art illustrated by examples from the collection of W. T. Walters; with a complete history of oriental porcelain, including processes, marks, etc. and an introd. and notes by W. M. Laffan. 2v. illus. F. N.Y. 1897. Appleton $500. e
Paged continuously.

Garland, James A. Handbook of a collection of Chinese porcelains loaned by Garland; comp. by John Getz. 54p. illus. O. N. Y. 1895. Metropolitan museum of art; 75c. Drexel e
Early history of Chinese porcelain, p. 5-25.

Gulland, W. G. Chinese porcelain; with notes by T. J. Larkin. 270p. illus. O. Lond. 1898. Chapman. 738 G95 e
Sold by Scribner $3.50.

Hearn, George A. Ancient Chinese porcelains belonging to Hearn; descriptions by Chester Holcombe. 177p. S. N. Y. 1894. 738 H35 e

Hippisley, Alfred E. Catalogue of the Hippisley collection of Chinese porcelain; with a sketch of the ceramic art in China. 1892. Art and archelogy

Hooker, *Mrs* **Frances Hopkins.** Afternoons with ceramics. 142p. illus. sq.S. Syracuse N. Y. 1896.

Edited by the Portfolio club. Printed for private circulation.
China, p.29–39.

Huish, Marcus Bourne. Chinese snuff bottles of stone, porcelain and glass utilized to uprear a fabric of fancies concerning China and the Chinese; delivered at a meeting of the Sette held at Limmer's hotel Feb. 1st, 1895, to which is added an appendix. 51p. illus. sq.T. Lond. 1895. (Sette of odd volumes. Privately printed opuscula 37) 738 H87 e

Edition of 149 copies.

Games

Culin, Stewart. Chess and playing cards: catalogue of games and implements for divination exhibited by the U. S. national museum at the Cotton states and international exposition, Atlanta, Georgia, 1895. (*see* U. S.—National museum. Annual report. 1896. 13: 664–942) 507 O5 e

A scholarly compilation fully illustrated.

——— Chinese games with dice. 21p. illus. O. Phil. 1889. 795 C891 e

Read before the Oriental club of Philadelphia, Mar. 14, 1889.

——— Chinese games with dice and dominoes. 50p. illus. O. Lond. 1896. Redway 2s 6d net.

This book, an enlargement of the paper read before the Oriental club, is printed in the annual report of the U. S. national museum. 1893. 10: 489–537, 507 O5 e.

——— Korean games; with notes on the corresponding games of China and Japan. 117p. illus. Q. Phil. 1895. University of Pennsylvania. 790 qC89 e

Sold by Bellairs, 31s 6d net.

Falkener, Edward. Games, ancient and modern, and how to play them; being the games of the ancient Egyptians, the hiera gramme of the Greeks, the ludus latrunculorum of the Romans, and the oriental games of chess, draughts, backgammon and magic squares. 366p. illus. O. Lond. 1892. Longmans 21s. Astor e

Chinese chess, p. 143–54; Siamese chess, p. 191–95; Game of enclosing; Chinese Wei-ki, p. 239–43. American price $6.

Wilkinson, W. H. Manual of Chinese chess. Shanghai 1893.

Science and technology.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Blasdale, W. C. Description of some Chinese vegetable food materials and their nutritive and economic value. 48p. illus. O. Wash. 1899. (U. S.—Experiment stations office. Bulletin 68)
630.7 O9k v.11

Boulenger, G. A. & Wray, L. jr. On the occurrence of Schlegel's gavial (tomistoma schlegeli) in the Malay peninsular; together with papers on the cave-dwellers of Perak; tin mining in Perak, chapter 4; teeth blacking amongst the Malays; gutta cultivation; exposed foundations at Perak museum; the "rice sapper" beetle pest on Gapis estate; report on Perak museum. 80p.O. Taiping 1897. (Perak museum notes, v. 2,pt 1)

Branford, E. The Malay fowl and Malay bantam; with notes on the fancy in Australia by Tom Cadell. 56p. 8vo. 1894. 1s 6d.

Chevalier, *Rev.* **S.** The Bokhara typhoon in October, 1892. 43p.8vo. Shanghai 1893. North China herald office.
Read before the Shanghai meteorological society.

Denby, Charles. White wax in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1891. 37 : 201–3) 382 Un36 e

Froc, *Rev.* **Louis.** The Iltis typhoon, July 22–25, 1896; typhoon highways in the Far East, no. 1. Across the south end of Formosa strait. 27+19+40p. 4to. Zi-ka-wei 1896. Catholic mission press. (Zi-ka-wei observatory publications)

Goodnow, John. Firecrackers in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 57 : 376–79) 382 Un36 e

Jernigan, Thomas R. Salt wells of China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 56 : 275–78) 382 Un36 e

Jones, A. C. Manufacture of albumen at Chinkiang. (see U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1896. 53 : 386–88) 382 Un36 e

Leech, John Henry. Butterflies from China, Japan and Corea. 6pts, illus. Q. Lond. 1892–94. R. H. Porter 252s net.

Michell, E. B. Bangkok tide tables. Bangkok 1894. Siam free press.

Parker, Edward Harper. Great salt wells at Tsz-Liu-Ching. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 55 : 384–91) 382 Un36 e
From a narrative by Parker; transmitted by Consul Smithers.

Phillips, G. Some Fuh Kien bridges. 8vo. Leiden 1893.

Smithers, George F. Chinese insect white wax. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 54 : 484–90) 382 Un36 e

U. S.—Consuls. Chinese oil tree. (*see their* Reports. 1897. 54 : 477–83) 382 Un36 e

——— Poultry industry [in] China. (*see their* Reports. 1893. 42 : 560–68) 382 Un36 e

——— Production of starch sugar from rice. (*see their* Reports. 1896. 52 : 527–33) 382 Un36 e

Workman, T. Spiders. 107f. pl. sm.4to. Lond. 1892–96. Paul 21s.

Contents: v.1 Malaysian spiders, their descriptions, measurements and localities.

Wray, L., jr. On rubber and ramie cultivation in Perak, and chapter 5 of tin mining in Perak, together with papers on ficus elastica and tapping of para trees at Kuala Kangsar by A. B. Stephens, and R. Derry; and a report on the Perak museum. p. 77–138, diagram, O. Taiping 1898. (Perak museum notes v.2, pt 2)

Wylie, *Rev.* Alexander. Eclipses recorded in Chinese works. (*see his* Chinese researches. 1897)

——— Mongol astronomic instruments in Peking. (*see his* Chinese researches. 1897)

Botany

Bretschneider, E. History of European botanical discoveries in China. 2v. maps, O. Lond. 1898. Low 30s.

A scientific and geographical work of great value. Paged continuously.

——— Plants described in Chinese works; Chinese classification. 509p. 8vo. Lond. 1893. Paul 21s. (Botanicon sinicum v.2)

Hemsley, William Botting. Collection of plants from upper Burma and the Shan states. 150p. illus. map, 8vo. Lond. 1890. Paul 12s 6d.

Henry, Augustine. Notes on the economic botany of China. Shanghai 1893.

King, George. Materials for a flora of the Malayan peninsula. O. Calcutta 1889.

Ridley, H. N. On the flora of the eastern coast of the Malay peninsula. 142p. illus. 4to. Lond. 1893. Paul 28s.

Science and technology.

Skertchly, Sydney B. J. Our island, a naturalist's description of Hongkong: rhopalocera hongkongensis, list of the butterflies of Hongkong, with notes by Skertchly and J. J. Walsh. 332p.O. Hongkong 1893. Kelly.

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Etienne Jean Baptiste. Calendar plant of China, the cosmic tree and the date palm of Babylonia. 22p.8vo. Lond. 1890.

——— The tree of life and the calendar plant of Babylonia and China. 11p.8vo. Lond. 1889.

Agriculture

Crole, David. Tea, a text book of tea planting and manufacture; chapters on the history and development of the industry, the cultivation of the plant, the preparation of the leaf for the market with some account of the laws affecting labor in tea gardens, in Assam and elsewhere. 242p. illus. O. Lond. 1897. Lockwood 16s. Astor e

Davidson, James W. Sugar industry of Formosa. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1896. 51 : 530-36) 382 Un36 e

Franklin, B. J. Rice culture in central China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 29 : 200-6) 382 Un36 e

Hurst, R. W. Report on the agriculture of Kiukiang. 4p.O. Lond. 1889. Eyre. (Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports on trade and finance 621) N.Y. state law lib.

Rein, Johannes Justus. Industries of Japan with an account of its agriculture, forestry, arts and commerce. 570p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1889. Armstrong. 609 O9 e

Plants of commerce, tea, p.110-26.

Rosthorn, Arthur de. On the tea cultivation in western Ssuch'uan and the tea trade with Tibet via Tachienlu. 40p. map, O. Lond. 1895. Luzac 2s.

Studer, A. G. Rice and sugar in the Straits settlements. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 29 : 321-41) 382 Un36 e

——— Tobacco culture in the Straits settlements. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 30 : 653-58) 382 Un36 e

Tea; its origin, cultivation, manufacture and use. 27p.S. Chic. 1890. Rand 25c.

U. S.—Consuls. Irrigation in Asia: China. (*see their* Special consular reports. 1891. 5: 361–67) 382 Un3 e

Science and technology.

Walsh, Joseph M. Tea; its history and mystery. Ed. 3. 265p. illus. D. Phil. 1895. Walsh $2. e

Silk culture

Child, Jacob T. Silk culture in Siam. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1891. 35: 303–7) 382 Un36 e

Germain, ——— *tr.* Silk culture in southern China. (*see* U.S.—Consuls. Reports. 1895. 48: 591–93) 382 Un36 e

Jones, A. C. Silk culture in Chin-Kiang. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1890. 34: 457–68) 382 Un36 e

Kliene, Robert. Silkworm raising in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1890. 33: 193–206) 382 Un36 e

Macintyre, John. Our Manchoorian silkworms. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1890. 34: 389–92) 382 Un36 e

Parker, Edward Harper. Silk and silkworms in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 56: 523–26) 382 Un36 e

Extract fr. Parker. *Up the Yangtze in 1891;* transmitted by Consul Smithers.

Medicine and disease

Allen, Horace N. Ginseng in Korea. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 56: 517–22) 382 Un36 e

Arnold, Will F. Notes on gunshot wounds in cases of Chinese soldiers. (*see* U. S.—Medicine and surgery, Bureau of. Report. 1895. p.190–94)

Bretschneider, E. Botanical investigations into the materia medica of the ancient Chinese. 623p. 8vo. Lond. 1895. Paul 21s. (Botanicon sinicum, v.3)

Burdett, Henry Charles. Hospitals and asylums of the world; their origin, history and legislation. 4v. illus. map, Q. and plates F[6]. Lond. 1891–93. Churchill. 362 qB89 e

China. 3: 699–703.

Cantlie, James. Leprosy in Hongkong. 99p. 8vo. Hongkong 1890. Kelly.

Science and technology.

China—Customs, Inspector general of. List of Chinese medicines. 493p. Q. Shanghai 1889. (Imperial maritime customs: miscellaneous ser. 17)

——— Medical reports for the half year ending Mar. 31, 1894–99. illus. sq.Q. Shanghai 1894–99. (Imperial maritime customs: special ser. 2)

Dudgeon, John, *M. D.* Beverages of the Chinese: kung-fu; or, Taoist medical gymnastics; the population of China; a modern Chinese anatomist and a chapter on Chinese surgery. Shanghai 1896.

Gt. Br.—Colonial office. Contagious diseases regulations. (Perak and Malay states): return to an address of the house of commons dated 30 Ap. 1894, for copy of correspondence relative to proposed introduction of contagious diseases regulations in Perak or other protected Malay states. 14p.F. Lond. 1894. Eyre 2d.

——— Hong Kong; bubonic plague. 10p.O. Lond. 1896. (Colonial reports; miscellaneous 6)

——— Hong Kong; correspondence relative to the outbreak of bubonic plague at Hong Kong. 19p.F. Lond. 1894. Eyre 2½d.
Presented to parliament, July 1894.

——— Further correspondence relative to the outbreak of bubonic plague at Hong Kong. 16p.F. Lond. 1894. Eyre 2½d.
Presented to parliament, August 1894.

Nash, George V. American ginseng; its commercial history, protection and cultivation. 22p. illus. Wash. 1895. Superintendent of documents 5c. (U. S.—Botany, Division of. Bulletin 6)

Thin, George. Leprosy. 280p. 8vo. Lond. 1891. Percival.
Leprosy in China. p. 22–61.

Wildman, Rounsevelle. American ginseng in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 56: 514–17) 382 Un36 e

Mining and mineralogy

Allen, Horace N. United States gold mine concession in Korea. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 56: 341–43) 382 Un36 e

China—Mines and railways, Bureau of control of. Regulations for mines and railways. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1899. 59: 556–58) 382 Un36 e

China—Tsungli yamen. German concessions in Shantung. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 58: 556–58) 382 Un36 e Commerce
Transmitted by Consul Fowler.

Denby, Charles. Iron mines in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 54: 249–52) 382 Un36 e

——— Ku-Shan-Tzu silver mines. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 30: 178–83) 382 Un36 e

Ellis, Clark. Notes on the progress of mining in China. (*see* American institute of mining engineers. Transactions. 1891. 19: 571–95) 622.06 N3 e
Extracts are reprinted in *Report of the director of the mint on the production of the precious metals for* 1893. 14: 188–96.

Hale, W. T. Report on tin mining in Perak and in Burma; and preliminary sketch of the mining industry of Perak and Burma, by T. W. H. Hughes. 26+21f. Lond. 1889. Paul 2s.

Hunan—Mines, Bureau of. Mine regulations of Hunan. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 55: 108–10) 382 Un36 e
Transmitted by Consul J. T. Child.

Ragsdale, James W. The Shansi concessions. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 58: 289–92) 382 Un36 e

Wildman, Rounsevelle. Tin and the Malay peninsula. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1893. 41: 215–20) 382 Un36 e

Wray, L., jr. On the experimental culture of silkworms in Perak, together with a paper on the Malayan fish poison "aker tuba" and a note on a lightning discharge in Taiping; also a note on the Black limestone at Kaimming. 30p. illus. O. Taiping 1893. (Perak museum notes 1)

——— Tin mines and the mining industries of Perak; also a paper on the Padi industry of Krian by H. W. C. Leech, and an itinerary to Gunong Buitang by G. A. Lefroy chief surveyor, Perak. 78p. illus. map, O. Taiping 1894. (Perak museum notes 3)

COMMERCE, FINANCE, STATISTICS

Allen, Horace N. Opening of ports in Korea, regulations for the foreign settlements. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 56: 228–34) 382 Un36 e

——— Trade of Korea in 1897. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898 57: 563–75) 382 Un36 e

Commerce

Barrett, John. Foreign trade of Siam. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1896. 51 : 21–30) 382 Un36 e

——— Trade opportunities in Siam. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 57 : 55–60) 382 Un36 e

Bedloe, Edward. Amoy trade with the United States. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1893. 42 : 315–26) 382 Un36 e

——— China tea and tea trade. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1891. 37 : 460–68) 382 Un36 e

——— Russia in the Chinese markets. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 58 : 397–99) 382 Un36 e

Beresford, Charles William de la Poer, *lord.* Break-up of China, with an account of its present commerce, currency, waterways, armies, railways, politics and future prospects. 491p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1899. Harper $3. 951 B45 e

Vivid presentation of international competition for trade with China.

Blackburn (Eng.), Chamber of commerce. Mission to China, 1896–97; report by F. S. A. Bourne, Henry Neville and Henry Bell. 368p. O. Blackburn 1898. Lancashire press 7s 6d.

Bourne, F. S. A. Report on the trade of central and southern China. 100p. maps, nar. Q. Lond. 1898. Eyre 1s 5½d. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous publications 458)

Bradley, Jasper P. Korean trade in 1891–92. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1893. 42 : 310–14) 382 Un36 e

Bröckelmann, Fritz A. Effect of brigandage upon business in southern China. (*see* International commercial congress. Official proceedings. 1899. p.347–48) 380 qIn8 e

Campbell, John Tyler. Tariff and taxation in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1890. 32 : 203–7) 382 Un36 e

China—Customs, Inspector general of. Decennial reports on the trade, navigation, industries, etc. of the ports open to foreign commerce in China and Corea, and on the condition and development of the treaty port provinces, 1882–91. v. 1, illus. maps, sq. Q. Shanghai 1893. Kelly $8. (Imperial maritime customs: statistical ser. 6) 381 qC44 e

——— List of the Chinese lighthouses, light-vessels, buoys and beacons for 1897, corrected to Dec. 1, 1896. 25th issue. 52p. charts, Q. Shanghai 1897. (Imperial maritime customs: miscellaneous ser. 6)

China—Customs, Inspector general of. List of the Chinese lighthouses, light vessels, buoys and beacons for 1899, corrected to Dec. 1, 1898. 54p. charts, Q. Shanghai 1899. Lond. King. Commerce

——— Returns of trade and trade reports for the year; 1889–98; reports and statistics for each port; with report on foreign trade of China. 2v. map, Q. Shanghai 1890–99. Kelly. (Imperial maritime customs: statistical ser. 3–4)

——— Tea trade of China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 30: 73–77) 382 Un36 e

Transmitted by Consul Denby.

China—Tsungli yamen. Despatch providing for validity of contracts for foreign loans. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1899. 59: 559–60) 382 Un36 e

Colquhoun, A. R. Commercial development. (*see his* China in transformation. 1898. p. 141–66) 915.1 C71 e

Denby, Charles. Financial condition of China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 55: 394–400) 382 Un36 e

——— Foreign commerce of China in 1897. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 57: 924–26) 382 Un36 e

——— Imperial bank of China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 54: 238–43) 382 Un36 e

——— Opening to trade of the West river. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 54: 229–31) 382 Un36 e

——— Review of China's trade. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1895. 48: 335–39) 382 Un36 e

——— Trade and industrial conditions in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 51: 317–24) 382 Un36 e

Douglas, R. K. Foreign trade with China. (*see his* Society in China. 1894. p. 303–29) 915.1 D74 e

Elliot, G. F. Scott. The prospect in Chinese trade and the present opportunity. 20p. O. 1895.

Reprinted fr. the proceedings of the Philosophical society of Glasgow.
A list of 90 authorities is given.

Federated Malay states—Resident general. Report to the high commissioner [Sir C. B. H. Mitchell]. 10p. nar. F. Taiping 1897.

——— ——— 10p. nar. F. Kuala Lumpur 1899.

Federation formed by treaty July 1896; Sir F. A. Swettenham, resident general.

Commerce

Fowler, John. American trade in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1899. 59:286–91 382 Un36 e

——— German occupation of Chinese territory; the regions, resources and the possibilities for United States trade. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 56:221–24) 382 Un36 e

With translation of Germany's proclamation.

——— United States trade at Chefoo. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1899. 59:545–52) 382 Un36 e

——— United States trade in north China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 57: 575–84) 382 Un36 e

Gastrell, William S. H. Our trade in the world in relation to foreign competition, 1885–95. 204p. O. Lond. 1897. Chapman 6s. Astor e

Trade with Japan and China, p. 136–52.

Gracey, Samuel L. Cloth manufactures in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1892. 40:296–98) 382 Un36 e

Gt. Br.—Foreign office. Despatch from H. M. ambassador at St Petersburgh, enclosing an agreement between the Chinese government and the Russo-Chinese bank for the construction of the Manchurian railway. 10p. F. Lond. 1898. Eyre 1½d. (Russia 1, 1898)

——— Reports from H. M. consular officers in China on the trade in textile goods. pt 1. 24p. O. Lond. 1897. Eyre 2d. (China 1, 1897) N.Y. state law lib. e

Presented to parliament 1897.

——— Teak trade in Siam. 9p. map, F. Lond. 1895. Eyre 4d. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous publications 357)

Gundry, R. S. English industries and eastern competition. 32p. D. Lond. 189– Wilson 2d. Astor e

Read before the British association at Ipswich Sep. 13, 1895, and afterward pub. in an abbreviated form in the *Fortnightly review*, Oct. 1895.

——— Progress and resources. (*see his* China, present and past. 1895. p. 85–199) Columb. e

Hallett, Holt S. Address upon eastern markets for Lancashire. 12p. O. Lond. 1889.

Hillman, H. Imports and exports of Siam, 1893–94. Bangkok 1895. Siam observer press.

UNIVERSITY

Hosie, Alexander. Report on the island of Formosa with special reference to its resources and trade. 25p. map,F. Lond. 1893. Eyre 9d. (Commercial 11, 1893) e Commerce

Hunt, W. E. Hongkong trade statistics. (*see* U. S.—State, Dep't of. Report upon the commercial relations of the United States with other countries, 1894–95. 1896. 1: 576–86) 382 Un34 v.41
Includes two pages on effects of opium smoking.

Isemonger, E. E. Evidence of a crown colony [Straits settlements] on gold and silver prices; bimetallism in relation to agricultural depression: address before London chamber of commerce, July 24, 1894. 7p. O. Wash. 1895. (U. S.—Senate.—53d cong. 2d sess. Misc. doc. 262) N.Y. state law lib. e

Jamieson, James W. Report on the revenue and expenditure of the Chinese empire. 62p. O. Lond. 1897. Eyre 3d. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous ser. 415) N.Y. state law lib. e

Jernigan, Thomas R. Cotton mills in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1895. 49: 354–60) 382 Un36 e

——— Port of Shanghai and China's trade. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1896. 50: 97–101) 382 Un36 e

——— Trade at the new treaty ports of China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 54: 231–37) 382 Un36 e

——— Trade of China and Japan. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1895. 48: 324–33) 382 Un36 e
With preliminary reference to the civil government of Shanghai.

Laurie, John Wimburn. Maintenance of the open door policy in China. (*see* International commercial congress. Official proceedings. 1899. p. 86–87) 380 qIn8 e

Leonard, J. A. Tariffs of foreign countries; China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Special consular reports. 1892. 7: 641–50) 382 Un3 e

Niederlein, Gustavo. [Commercial conditions in China]. (*see* International commercial congress. Official proceedings. 1899. p. 87–92) 380 qIn8 e

Orleans, H. P. M. *prince d'.* Trade of Tonkin. (*see his* Around Tonkin and Siam. 1894. p. 395–426) B.P.L. e

Parker, Edward Harper. Population and revenue of China. 1899.
Reprinted from *Otia merzeiana.*

Commerce

Perak. Perak handbook and civil service list. 301p.map,O. Taiping 1893.

Pratt, E. Spencer. Development of the Straits settlements. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 55: 375–80) 382 Un36 e
Extract fr. the *Straits times*, Singapore, June 21, 1897.

——— Straits settlements trade and industries. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1895. 49: 129–40) 382 Un36 e

Russia—Trade and manufactures, Dep't of. Industries of Russia; tr. by J: M. Crawford. 5v.maps,Q. St Pet. 1893. e
The Far East in reference to customs, 5:206-16; Tea trade, 5:216–22.

Seymour, Charles. Commerce of the province of Kwang-Tung. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 31:170–75) 382 Un36 e

Shanghai—Customs, Dep't of. Manual of customs practice at Shanghai. 228p.O. Shanghai 1894.

Shanghai land assessment schedule, English settlement. 32p.Q. Shanghai 1896.

Shanghai land assessment schedule, Hongkow settlement. 41p.map Q. Shanghai 1897. Kelly.

Sharp, Granville. China, Anglo-America and corn; a lecture. 36p.D. Hongkong 1899. Daily press office 6d.

Simcox, E. J. Wages and organization of industry; commerce and trade. (*see her* Primitive civilizations. 1894. 2:310–43) 901 Si4 e

Simons, O. H. Hongkong statistics. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1892. 40:366–82) 382 Un36 e

Smith, Isaac Townsend. European spoliations in the oriental world as affecting the commercial rights of the United States. 37 p.O. N. Y. 1898. Knickerbocker press. B.P.L. e
Read before the New York genealogical and biographical society.

U. S.—Consuls. American lumber in foreign markets: China. (*see their* Special consular reports. 1894. 11: 84–93) 382 Un3 e

——— Cotton textiles in foreign countries: China. (*see their* Special consular reports. 1889–90. 1:130–45) 382 Un3 e

——— Extension of markets for American flour. (*see their* Special consular reports. 1894. 10:462–71) 382 Un3 e
Also in U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1894. 45: 298–304, 382 Un36.

U. S.—Consuls. Flour in China. (*see their* Reports. 1897. 55:520–25) 382 Un36 e Communication

——— Packing goods for export: China. (*see their* Reports. 1894. 44:221–29) 382 Un36 e

——— Port regulations in foreign countries: China. (*see their* Special consular reports. 1891. 4:222–35) 382 Un3 e

U. S.—Foreign markets section. Treaty of Shimonoseki between China and Japan of April 17, 1895, and our possibilities of trade with those countries. 7p. Wash. 1895. (Circular 5)

U. S.—State, Dep't of. Report upon the commercial relations of the United States with foreign countries 1889–98. v.35–44,O. Wash. 1891–99. 328 Un34

Relations with China; 35:312–23 37:354–66 38:369–89 41¹:590–608 42¹:773–824 43¹:966–1040 44:978–1065

U. S.—Statistics, Bureau of. Commerce of Asia and Oceanica; also the commerce of the United States therewith, 1821 to 1898. 1 pt, p.1177–1294, sq.Q. Wash. 1898. Superintendent of public documents. 382 qUn361 e

China, p. 1180–93, 1263–64.

Reprinted fr. *Summary of commerce and finance,* Nov. 1898.

——— Commercial China in 1899; area, population, production, railways, telegraphs, transportation routes, foreign commerce and commerce of the United States with China. p.2175–2325,map, sq.Q. Wash. 1899. Superintendent of documents 10c. 315.1 qUn3 e

Reprinted fr. *Summary of commerce and finance,* Mar. 1899.

Wakefield, C. C. Future trade in the Far East. 184p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1896. Whittaker 7s 6d.

Wildman, Rounsevelle. Economic conditions in Hongkong. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 56:575–78) 382 Un36 e

Communication and traffic

China—Railways, Director general of. Pekin–Hankau railway contract. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 58:401–5) 382 Un36 e

Transmitted by Consul Goodnow.

China—Tsungli yamen. New trade regulations on the Yangtze. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 58:28–30) 382 Un36 e

Transmitted by Consul Denby.

Communication

China—Tsungli yamen. Regulations for inland navigation in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 58: 261–63) 382 Un36 e

——— Supplementary rules for inland navigation in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1899. 59: 297–99) 382 Un36 e
Transmitted by Minister Conger.

Denby, Charles, *comp.* Railroad enterprises in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1896. 50: 385–88) 382 Un36 e

Goodnow, John. Telephones and tramway systems in Shanghai. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1899. 59: 552–55) 382 Un36 e

Gracey, Samuel L. Chinese postal system. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1893. 42:260–63) 382 Un36 e

Gt. Br.—Foreign office. Convention between Great Britain and China respecting the junction of the Chinese and Burmese telegraph lines, signed at Tien-tsin, Sep. 6, 1894. 6p.O. Lond. 1895. Eyre ½d. (Treaty ser. 9, 1895)
Presented to parliament, May 1895.

Jernigan, Thomas R. Opening of rivers in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 55: 380–83) 382 Un36 e

Jones, Alexander C. Chinese postal service. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 54: 244–49) 382 Un36 e

Read, Sheridan P. The railroad from Tientsin to Shan-Hai-Kuan. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1896. 50: 101–6) 382 Un36 e

Shên Pao Cheng & Liu Hang-fang. Petition for the Tung-chow extension railway. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 29:133–37) 382 Un36 e
Transmitted by Consul Denby.

U. S.—Consuls. Canals in China. (*see their* Special consular reports. 1891. 5: 64–69) 382 Un3 e
With sketch map of Ningpo canal.

——— Highways of commerce: China. (*see their* Special consular reports. 1895. 12:597–611) 382 Un3 e

——— Streets and highways in foreign countries: China. (*see their* Special consular reports. 1891. 3:514-30) 382 Un3 e

Wheelock, Thomas R. Memorandum on the proposed conservatory of the Whangpoo river at Shanghai. (*see* International commercial congress. Official proceedings. 1899. p. 83–85) 380 qIn8 e

Chalmers, Robert. History of currency in the British colonies. 469p.Q. Lond. 1893. Eyre 10s. 332 qC352 e
Hongkong, p.371–80; Straits settlements, p. 381–88.

China—Customs, Inspector general of. China's defective currency. 1897.

Edkins, Joseph, *D.D.* Chinese currency. 29p.O. Lond. 1890. Luzac 1s.

Fischer, Emil S. Chinese currency. (*see* International commercial congress. Official proceedings. 1899. p. 92–93) 380 qIn8 e

Jernigan, Thomas R. Banking, currency and land tenure in the Chinese empire. (*see* Dodsworth, William, *ed.* History of banking in all leading nations. 1896. 4: 545–67) B.P.L. e

Morrison, James K. The currency of China. 40p.O. Lond. 1895. Wilson 1s.

Morse, Hosea Ballou, *comp.* Currency and measures in China; with an appendix containing extracts from North-China herald for 1889. 95p.O. n. p. 1890.
Reprinted fr. journal of the China branch of the Royal Asiatic society v. 24.

Ridgeway, William. Origin of metallic currency and weight standards. 417p. illus. O. Camb. Eng. 1892. University press 15s net. 332.4 R43 e
Weight systems of China and Further Asia, p. 154–68.
Also issued by Macmillan $5 net.

Stewart, J. H. Currency of the Farther East from the earliest times to the present day; a description of the Glover collection of Chinese, Annamese, Japanese, Corean coins, of coins used as amulets, and Chinese government and private notes; collected by the late G. B. Glover of the Chinese imperial maritime customs. 2v. illus. Hongkong 1895. Noronha.

Williams, Talcott. Silver in China and its relation to Chinese copper coinage. p. 43–63, O. Phil. 1897. 25c. (American academy of political and social science. Publications 199) Astor e
Reprinted fr. the annals of the academy, May 1897, p.43–63, 9: 359–79, 306 Am31.

Yang. Silver money in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1891. 36: 43–47) 382 Un36 e
Translation transmitted by Consul Fowler.

Law

LAW AND LEGAL PROCEDURE

Alabaster, Ernest. Notes and commentaries on Chinese criminal law and cognate topics with special relation to ruling cases; together with a brief excursus on the law of property, chiefly founded on the writings of the late Sir Chaloner Alabaster. 677p.O. Lond. 1899. Luzac 18s net. N. Y. state law lib. e

Carmichael, Charles Henry Edward. Law and administration in the French colonies and protectorates in the Far East. 13p.O. Woking 1894. Oriental university institute 1s.

Reprinted fr. the *Asiatic quarterly review*, Oct. 1894, ser. 2, 8:312–24, 950 As4 v. 18 e.

Hale, George Wesley. Police and prison cyclopedia. New ed. enl. 792p. illus. O. Bost. 1893. Richardson $4. 352.2 H13 e

Foreign police departments and prisons; China, p. 505–20.

Also issued by Eyre.

Jamieson, George. Land tenure in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 31:381–84) 382 Un36 e

Summarized by Consul Denby.

Kyshe, James William Norton. Cases heard and determined in H. M. supreme court of the Straits settlements, 1808–1890. 4v.Q. Singapore 1885–90.

——— History of the laws and courts of Hong Kong; tracing consular jurisdiction in China and Japan and including parliamentary debates and the rise, progress and successive changes in the various public institutions of the colony from the earliest period. 2v. illus. O. Lond. 1899. Unwin 60s net. N.Y. state law lib. e

Letourneau, Charles. Property; its origin and development. 401p. D. Lond. 1892. W. Scott 3s 6d. (Contemporary science ser.) 335.01 L56

Collective property in Malaysia, p. 108–24; Property in China, Japan, and the Indo-Chinese states, p. 158–74.

Also issued by Scribner.

McNair, John Frederick & Bayliss, W. D. Prisoners their own warders; record of the convict prison at Singapore, established 1825, discontinued 1873, with a cursory history of the convict establishments at Bencoolen, Penang, Malacca from 1797. 191p. illus. maps, O. Westminster 1899. Constable 10s 6d. 365 M231

Napier, Walter. Introduction to the study of law as administered in the colony of the Straits settlements. 1899.

Piggott, Francis Taylor. Exterritoriality: the law relating to consular jurisdiction and to residence in oriental countries. 303p. 8vo. Lond. 1892. W. Clowes. N.Y. state law lib. **e** History

Siam, p. 227-31; China, p. 234-36; Corea, p. 236-37.

Ridpath, J. C. Chinese; constitution and laws. (*see his* Great races of mankind. c1893. 4: 94-110) 572 qP3 **e**

Sakuyè Takahashi. Cases on international law during the Chino-Japanese war; with a pref. by T. E. Holland, and an introd. by J. Westlake. 219p.O. N. Y. 1899. Macmillan $2.75 net. (Cambridge university ser.)

Sangster, C. F. A. *comp.* Hongkong: the bankruptcy ordinance, no. 20 of 1891; and, Amending ordinance, no. 6 of 1892, index. 10p. 8vo. Hongkong 1892. Noronha.

Simcox, E. J. Law of marriage and inheritance; financial and mercantile offences; miscellaneous laws. (*see her* Primitive civilizations. 1894. 2: 344-83) 901 Si4 **e**

U. S.—Consuls. Debts of honor: China. (*see their* Reports. 1893. 42: 499-504) 382 Un36 **e**

——— Mortgages in China. (*see their* Reports. 1889. 31: 741-50) 382 Un36 **e**

——— Vagrancy and public charities in foreign countries: China. (*see their* Special consular reports. 1893. 9: 538-44) 382 Un3 **e**

Hongkong vagrancy ordinance, p. 539.-42

HISTORY AND POLITICAL AFFAIRS

Allen, Herbert J. Chinese antiquity. 14p.O. Lond. 1890. Royal Asiatic society 1s 6d.

Reprinted fr. the journal of the Royal Asiatic society, July 1890, ser. 2, 22: 511-25, 950 R81 v.42 e.

Anti-foreign riots in China in 1891. 300p.O. Shanghai 1891. North China herald.

Sold by *London and China telegraph*, Lond. 6s.

Aymonier, Etienne François. History of Tchampa, the Cyamba of Marco Polo now Annam or Cochin China; tr. by Rev. J. P. Val d'Eremao. 26p.O. Woking 1893. Oriental university institute 2s 6d.

Reprinted fr. *Asiatic quarterly review*, July-Oct. 1893, ser. 2, 6: 140-48,365-81, 950 As4 v.16 e.

Read Sep. 9, 1891, at International congress of orientalists, London.

History

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. New Pacific. 738p. map, O. N. Y 1900. Bancroft $2.50. 919 B221 e
The Far East, p.253-87; Europe in Asia, p.288-330.

Boughton, Willis. History of ancient peoples. 541p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1897. Putnam $2. 930 B66
The Chinese, p.58-75.

Boulger, Demetrius Charles von Kavanagh. History of China. New ed. 2v. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1898. Thacker 24s. 951 B661 e
Sold by Macmillan $9.

——— Minor missions; China. (*see his* Life of Gordon. 1896. 2: 48-64) 923.542 G655 e

——— Short history of China; being an account for the general reader of an ancient empire and its people. 436p. map, O. Lond. 1893. Allen 12s 6d. 951 B66 e
Also issued by Lippincott.

Brebner, Alexander. A little history of China; and, A Chinese story. 182p. O. Lond. 1895. Unwin 2s 6d.

Bretschneider, E. Essays on intercourse of Chinese with western countries in the middle ages. O. Lond. 1889. Trubner.

Campbell, *Rev.* **William.** Past and future of Formosa. 16p. Q. 1896.
Reprinted from the *Scottish geographical magazine*, Aug. 1896, 12: 385-99, 910.5 Sco8e.

Cavendish, Alfred Edward John. The armed strength (?) of China. Lond. 1898.
Reprinted from the Royal united service institution journal, 1898.

Chailley-Bert, J. Colonisation of Indo-China, tr. by A. B. Brabant, 389p. maps, O. Lond. 1894. Constable 7s 6d.

China—Emperor. Decree authorizing the promulgation of the Christian religion. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 58: 406-7) 382 Un36
Translation transmitted by Minister Conger.

——— Treaty of peace between Japan and China. (*see* U. S.—State, Dep't of. Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1895. 1: 200-3) 327.73 Un31 e

China—Empress dowager. Decree in regard to the treatment of foreigners. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1899. 59: 299) 382 Un36 e

Chirol, Valentine. Far eastern question. 208p. illus. map, O. History
Lond. 1896. Macmillan 8s 6d net.
American price $3.50.

Clare, I. S. Ancient China. (*see his* Library of universal history. 1897. 2 : 525–34) 909 qC54 e

Clark, J. H. China. (*see his* Story of China and Japan. 1894. p. 21–204) E.P. e

Clarke, *Sir* George Sydenham. Russia's sea-power past and present; or, The rise of the Russian navy. 202p. illus. maps, D.
Lond. 1898. Murray 6s. 947 C55 e
Sold by Scribner $2.40.
The Far East, p. 144–67.

Coates, *Col.* Charles. China and the open door. 99p. illus. maps, O.
Bristol 1899. Taylor 4s.

Colquhoun, Archibald Ross. The Chinese question; how it may affect our imperial interests. Lond. 1898.
Reprinted fr. the Royal united service institution journal, 1898.

——— The political question. (*see his* China in transformation. 1898. p. 321–82) 915.1 C71 e

Cunningham, Alfred. History of the Szechuan riots. Shanghai 1895. Shanghai mercury office.

Cunnyngham, W. G. E. *D. D.* Young people's history of the Chinese with an introd. by Rev. Collins Denny. 285p. illus. D. Nashville Tenn. 1897. Methodist episcopal church, South $1

Curzon of Kedleston, George Nathaniel Curzon, *1st baron.* Problems of the Far East. 1896. 915.1 C94
Political future of Korea, p. 188–217; China and the powers, p. 260–310; So-called awakening of China, p. 311–42; Treaty of Shimonoseki, p. 429–34.

Diosy, Arthur. Russia, France and Germany in the Far East; Briton's clear course. (*see his* New Far East. 1899. p. 340–68) 915.2 D63

Douglas, Robert Kennaway. China. 456p. D. N. Y. 1899.
Putnam $1.50. (Story of the nations)
Also issued by Unwin 5s.

——— Society in China. 1894. Cap.915 D74 e
Our commercial relations with China, p. 228–41; Foreign relations, p. 264–81.

History

Faber, *Rev.* Ernst. China in the light of history: tr. fr. the German by E. M. H. with appendix; A missionary view of Confucianism. 67p.O. Shanghai 1897. American presbyterian mission press.

—— Famous men of China. 19p.D. Shanghai 1889. Society for the diffusion of Christianity and general knowledge among the Chinese. B. P. L. e

—— Famous women of China. Shanghai 1890.

Giles, Herbert Allen. Chinese biographical dictionary. 1022p. O. Lond. 1898. Quaritch.

Godbey, A. H. Great disasters and horrors in the world's history; noted shipwrecks, great floods in China. illus.O. Milwaukee 1892. Caspar $2.

Gorst, Harold E. China. 300p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1899. Dutton $3. (Imperial interest lib.) B. P. L. e

Also issued by Sands 6s.

Graves, R. H. *D.D.* Forty years in China; or, China in transition. 316p. illus.D. Balt. 1895. Woodward. Cong. e

Gt. Br.—Foreign office. Additional article to the agreement between Great Britian and China of Sep. 13, 1876, signed at Peking, Mar. 31, 1890. 2p. F. Lond. 1891. Eyre. (China 1, 1890–91) N. Y. state law lib. e

——— Agreement between Great Britain and China modifying the convention of Mar. 1, 1894 relative to Burmah and Thibet, signed at Peking, Feb. 4th, 1897. map, O. Lond. 1897. Eyre 3½d. (Treaty ser. 7) N. Y. state law lib. e

——— Convention between Great Britain and China, giving effect to article 3 of the convention of July 24, 1886, relative to Burmah and Thibet, signed at London, March 1, 1894. 9p. map, O. Lond. 1894. Eyre 7d. (Treaty ser. 19) N. Y. state law lib. e

Presented to parliament August 1894.

——— Convention between Great Britain and China relating to Sikhim and Tibet, signed at Calcutta, Mar. 17, 1890, with regulations appended thereto, signed at Darjeeling, Dec. 5, 1893. 2+5p. O. Lond. 1894. Eyre ½d. (Treaty ser. 11, 1894) N. Y. state law lib. e

Presented to parliament June 1894.

——— Convention between the United Kingdom and China respecting Wei Hai Wei. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1899. 59: 115–16) 382 Un36 e

Gt. Br.—Foreign office. Convention between the United Kingdom and China respecting Wei Hai Wai. O. Lond. 1898. Eyre ½d. (Treaty ser. 14) N. Y. state law lib. History

——— Correspondence between H. M. goverment and the Russian government with regard to their respective railway interests in China. 92p.Q. Lond. 1899. Eyre 9½d. (China 2, 1899)

——— Correspondence respecting anti-foreign riots in China. 34p.F. Lond. 1891. Eyre 4d. (China 3,1891) N. Y. state law lib. e

——— Correspondence respecting the affairs of China. 360p.Q. Lond. 1899. Eyre 3s. (China 1, 1899)

Contains the correspondence of the Foreign office relating to Chinese affairs fr. Mar. 29, 1898, to Feb. 7, 1899; in all 473 documents.

——— Correspondence respecting the affairs of China, Nov. 17, 1897 to Ap. 16, 1898. Lond. 1898. Eyre 7½d. (China 1, 1898)

——— Despatch from H. M. ambassador at Paris inclosing the draft law submitted to the French chamber of deputies for the approval of the treaties between France and China signed at Pekin June 20, 1895. 15p.F. Lond. 1896. Eyre 2½d. (France 1, 1896) N. Y. state law lib. e

——— Despatch from H. M. minister at Peking forwarding the notes exchanged with the Chinese government respecting the non-alienation of the Yang Tsze region, dated Feb. 1898.

——— Despatch of H. M. minister at Peking forwarding a report by the acting British consul at Ssumao on the trade of Yunnan. Lond. 1898. Eyre 2d. (China 3, 1898)

——— Exchange of notes between the United Kingdom and Russia with regard to their respective railway interests in China. 6p.Q. Lond. 1899. Eyre ½d. (Treaty ser. 11)

——— Further correspondence respecting anti-foreign riots in China. 176p.F. Lond. 1892. Eyre 1s 5d. (China 1, 1892) N. Y. state law lib. e

In continuation of China 3, 1891.

——— Student interpreter in China, Japan and Siam. Lond. 1895. Eyre 1s.

Reprinted 1899.

History

Greswell, *Rev.* William Henry Parr. Outlines of British colonization; with introd. by Lord Brassey. 358p.D. Lond. 1893. Percival 6s. e

Straits settlements, p. 250-58.

Griffis, William Elliot. America in the East; a glance at our history, prospects, problems and duties in the Pacific ocean. 244p. illus. D. N.Y. 1899. Barnes $1.50. Cap.951 G87 e

The Chinese empire, p. 58-64; Causes of China decay, p. 65-70; Our pioneer countrymen in China, p. 71-81.

Also issued by J. Clarke 6s net.

Gundry, R. S. China and her neighbors: France in Indo-China; Russia and China, India and Thibet. 408p. maps, O. Lond. 1893. Chapman 9s. B. P.L. e

——— Corea, China and Japan. 17p.O. 1895.

From *Fortnightly review*, Nov. 1894, 62: 618-35, 052 F77 e.

——— Foreign intercourse. (*see his* China, present and past. 1895. p. 1-84) Columb. e

Harding, William. China; a brief history of the celestial empire. 70p. illus. D. N.Y. 1898. Great round world pub. co. 35c. (Great round world quarterly 2)

Hertslet, *Sir* Edward, *comp.* Treaties between Great Britain and China. 2v. Lond. 1896.

Hillier, *Sir* Walter Caine, *comp.* List of the higher authorities of China. 34p.Q. Shanghai 1889.

Inagaki, Manjiro. Japan and the Pacific, and a Japanese view of the eastern question. 265p. maps, D. Lond. 1890. Unwin 7s 6d. Astor e

Treats of foreign diplomacy in China. Japan and the Pacific, p. 21-69.

Jenkins, *Rev.* Robert Charles. The Jesuits in China, and the legation of Cardinal De Tournion; an examination of conflicting evidence and an attempt at an impartial judgment. 165p. O. Lond. 1894. Nutt 5s. B.P.L. e

Johnston, James. China and its future in the light of the antecedents of the empire, its people and their institutions. 180p. illus. D. Lond. 1899. Stock 3s 6d. 951 J64 e

Kennedy, J. D. *comp.* Report on famine in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 29: 422-27) 382 Un36 e

Krausse, Alexis. China in decay; a handbook to the far eastern question. 400p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1898. Chapman 12s. History Astor e

Bibliography, p. 382–90.

——— Russia in Asia, a record and a study; 1558–1899. 411p. maps, O. N.Y. 1899. Holt $4. 947 K86 e

The outlook, p. 303–22.

Invaluable to the student of Asiatic politics. Also issued by Grant Richards 25s.

Lyall, *Sir* A. C. Permanent dominion in Asia. (*see his* Asiatic studies. 1899. 2 : 358–87) 290 L98 e

Lyman, Benjamin Smith. Future of Japan in its relation with China and Russia. 8p. Phil. 1897. Sherman.

Macgowan, *Rev.* John. History of China, from the earliest days down to the present. 622p. map, O. Lond. 1897. Paul 16s. Astor e

Also issued by New Amsterdam book company $4.20.

MacMahon, *Gen.* Alexander Ruxton. Far Cathay and Farther India. 340p. illus. O. Lond. 1893. Hurst 12s. B.P.L. e

Border politics, p. 1–14.

Martin, William Alexander Parsons, *D.D.* America's duty to China. (*see* Chicago, World's parliament of religions. Papers. 1893. 2 : 1137–44) 206 C43 e

——— China and her neighbors. (*see his* Cycle of Cathay. 1897. p. 387–410) 915.1 M361 e

Michie, *Rev.* Alexander. Korea. 13p. O. Woking 1893. Oriental university institute 6d.

Reprinted fr. the *Asiatic quarterly review*, Oct. 1892, 14 : 317–29, 950 As4 e.

Morris, Charles. Rise of the Manchus; Manchu conquest of China. (*see his* Historical tales; Japan and China. 1898. p. 272–89) j952 M831 e

Morris, J. What will Japan do? A forecast. 190p. map, D. Lond. 1898. Lawrence 3s 6d. Columb. e

The future of the Far East, p. 176–90.

Cover title reads, *The vital question: What will Japan do?*

Murray, David. Story of Japan. 431p. illus. maps, D. N.Y. 1894. Putnam $1.50. (Story of the nations) Cap. 952 M96 e

Invasion of Korea, 1592; p. 208–24.

Also issued by Unwin.

History

Mutchmore, Samuel A. *D. D.* Moghul, Mongol, Mikado and missionary; political institutions, history, religions of India, Afghanistan, China and Japan. 2v.O. N.Y. 1891. Ward $2.50.

Nicol, David. Political life of our time. 2v.O. N.Y. 1899. Appleton $6.50. 330.4 N54 e

Origin of our political culture in the social life of China, 1:58–113.

Norman, Henry. Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. Cap. 915 N78 e

France in the Far East, p. 69–137; Russia in the Far East, p. 139–66; Portugal in the Far East, p. 181–92; Imperial maritime customs, Sir Robert Hart and his work, p. 281–43; China among the great powers, p. 260–75; Future of China, p. 297–313; Eastern horoscope, p. 589–601.

Parker, Edward Harper. Burmah with special reference to her relations with China. 103p.O. Rangoon 1893. Rangoon gazette press.

——— China's intercourse with Europe. Shanghai 1890. Kelly. (Pagoda library)

——— Thousand years of the Tatars. 372p.O. Shanghai 1895. Kelly.

Also issued by Low 8s 6d.

Phillips, G. Identity of Marco Polo's Zartun with Changchau. 8vo. Leiden 1890.

Pickering, W: A. Warnings and prophecies with regard to British interests in the Far East. (*see his* Pioneering in Formosa. 1898. p. 247–83) 915.12 P58 e

Rockhill, William Woodville. Diplomatic missions to the court of China; the kotow question. 34p.Q. 1898.

Reprinted fr. the *American historical review*, Ap.—July 1897, 2:427–42, 627–41, 973 qAm35.

Ross, *Rev.* **J.** The Manchus. (*see* Shanghai, General conference of protestant missionaries. Records. 1890)

Sears, Hamblen. Governments of the world to-day; an outline for the use of newspaper readers. 418p. illus. O. Meadville Pa. 1895. Flood $1.75. 342 Se1 e

China, p. 116–25.

Shanghai 1843–Shanghai 1893; the model settlement, its birth, its youth, its jubilee. 96p.Q. Shanghai 1893. Shanghai mercury office.

Simcox, E. J. Ownership in China. (*see her* Primitive civilizations. 1894. 2 : 3-395) 901 Si4 e History

A comprehensive account of social development in China.

Snow, Freeman. Treaties and topics in American diplomacy. 515p.O. Bost. 1894. Boston book co. Columb. e

Treaties with China, p. 155-65.

Taw Sein Ko. Suggested reforms for China. Ed. 2. 32p.O. Woking 1898. Oriental university institute.

Reprinted fr. the *Asiatic quarterly review*, July-Oct. 1897, ser. 3, 4 : 35-42, 265-73, 950 As4 v. 24e.

Taylor, Henry Osborn. Ancient ideals; a study of intellectual and spiritual growth from early times to the establishment of Christianity. 2v.O. N. Y. 1896. Putnam $5. 901 T211

China, 1:45-57.

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Etienne Jean Baptiste. Western origin of the early Chinese civilization fr. 2300 B. C. to 200 A. D.; or, Chapters on the elements derived frcm the old civilizations of west Asia in the formation of the ancient Chinese culture. 418p.Q. Lond. 1894. Asher 21s. 931 qL11

U. S.—State, Dep't of. Anti-foreign riots [in China]. (*see* U. S.—State, Dep't of. Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1895. 1 : 87-195) 327.73 Un31 e

——— Papers relating to the foreign relations of the U. S. 1889-96. Wash. 1889-97. 327.73 Un31

China:

1889 p. 72-150	1892 p. 69-161	1895 p. 87-203
1890 p. 146-230	1893 p. 224-65	1896 p. 46-99
1891 p. 352-468	1894 p. 95-179	

——— Treaties and conventions concluded between the United States and other powers since July 4, 1776-[1887]. 1434p.O. Wash. 1889. 341.273 Un32 e

Treaties and conventions with China, p. 145-85.

Vladimir. Russia on the Pacific and the Siberian railway. 373p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1899. Low 14s. B.P.L. e

Pekin, convention, Nov. 1860, p. 348-59; Lease of Port Arthur, p. 360-62. Sold by Scribner, $5.

Welby, M. S. Mohammedan rebellion in China, 1895-96. (*see his* Through unknown Tibet. 1898. p. 298-314) Astor e

History

Werner, E. T. C. China problem and its solution. 13p.O. 1895.
Reprinted fr. the *Fortnightly review*, Ap. 1895, 63: 573–85, 052 F77 e.

Wilkinson, W. H. Corean government; constitutional changes in Korea during July 23, 1894–June 30, 1896. Q. Shanghai 1896.

——— Korean government. Shanghai 1897. (Imperial maritime customs: statistical dep't)

Williams, Samuel Wells. History of China, being the historical chapters from The middle kingdom; with a concluding chapter narrating recent events by F. W. Williams. 474p. illus. O. Lond. 1897, c1882. Low 9s. Cong. e
Also issued by Scribner $2.

Woolward, Robert. Nigh on 60 years at sea. Ed. 2. 304p. illus. D. Lond. 1894. Digby 6s. e
Experience in China, p. 17–38.

Wylie, *Rev.* **Alexander.** Israelites in China. (*see his* Chinese researches. 1897)

——— Lecture on Prester John. (*see his* Chinese researches. 1897)

Hoang-Ti, d. 2599 B. C.

Morris, Charles. The founder of the Chinese empire. (*see his* Historical tales; Japan and China. 1898. p. 156–71) j952 M831 e

Li Hung Chang, 1823

Douglas, Robert Kennaway. Li Hung Chang. 251p. illus. D. Lond. 1895. Bliss 3s 6d. (Public men of to-day)
Also issued by Warne $1.25.
Essential to the student of Chinese political affairs.

Norman, Henry. The grand secretary Li. (*see* Norman, Henry. Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. p. 244–59) Cap. 915 N78 e

Parkes, Sir Henry Smith, 1828–85

Poole, Stanley Lane-, & Dickinson, F: V. Life of Sir Harry Parkes, sometime H. M. minister to China and Japan. 2v. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1894. Macmillan 25s. 923.242 P23 e
v.1 Consul to China.
v.2 Minister plenipotentiary to Japan and China.
American price $8.

Raffles, Sir Thomas Stanford, 1781–1826

Wars with England

Boulger, Demetrius Charles von Kavanagh. Life of Sir Stanford Raffles. 403p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1897. Marshall 21s net.

Tse Thsi, empress of China

Denby, Charles. Life of the empress dowager of China. (*see* U. S.—State, Dep't of. Papers relating to the foreign relations of the U. S. 1889. p. 94–95, 99) 327.73 Un31 e

Nelson, K. G. Tuen, slave and empress. 198p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898. Dutton $1.25.
Presents incidents in the life of the empress dowager.

Woo, empress of China

Brooks, E. S. Woo of Hwangho, the girl of the Yellow river, afterwards the great empress Woo of China, A. D. 635. (*see his* Historic girls. 1898. p. 79–97) e

Wars with England

Butler, *Gen. Sir* **William Francis.** Life of Sir George Pomeroy Colley, 1835–81: incl. services in Kaffraria, in China, in Ashanti, in India and in Natal. 431p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1899. Murray 21s. Astor e
China, p. 56–69. Sold by Scribner $8.40.

Douglas, R. K. War of 1860. (*see his* Society in China. 1894. p. 242–63) Cap. 915 D74 e

Gordon, *Sir* **Charles Alexander.** Recollections of 39 years in the army, Gwalior and the battle of Mahaajpore 1843, the Gold Coast 1847–48, the Indian mutiny 1857–58, the expedition to China 1860–61. 320p. illus. O. Lond. 1898. Astor e
Hong-Kong, Tientsin, p. 166–96. Sonnenschein 12s.

Grant, *Sir* **James Hope.** Life of Sir Hope Grant, with selections fr. his correspondence; ed. by Henry Knollys. 2v. illus. maps, O. Edin. 1894. Blackwood 21s. 923.542 G761 e
Wars between China and England, 1: 19–51; 2: 47–205.

King, Charles Cooper. Story of the British army. 426p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1897. Methuen 7s 6d. 354.426 K58 e
Wars in China, p. 341–47.

Taiping rebellion

Martin, W: A. P. *D.D.* The arrow war; Tientsin and the treaties; The war renewed. (*see his* Cycle of Cathay. 1897. p. 143–203) 915.1 M361 e

Montague, Victor Alexander, *adm.* A middy's recollections, 1853–60. 218p. illus. O. Lond. 1898. Black 6s.
Chapter on war with China.

Morris, Charles. How Europe entered China; The burning of the summer palace. (*see his* Historical tales; Japan and China. 1898. p. 306–22) j952 M831 e

Selborne, Roundell Palmer, *earl of.* Memorials, 1766–1865. 2v.O. Lond. 1896. Macmillan 25s net.
pt 1 Family and personal. pt 2 Political.
American price $8.

Thornton, James Howard. Memories of seven campaigns; a record of 35 years' service in the Indian medical department in India, China, Egypt, and the Sudan; with an introd. by A. E. Hake. 359p. illus. O. Westminster 1895. Constable 17s 6d. 923.542 T39 e
War between China and England, 1860, p. 57–89.

Walker, *Sir* Charles Pyndar Beauchamp–. Days of a soldier's life; being letters written during the Crimean, Chinese, Austro-Prussian '66, and Franco–German '70–71, wars. 411p. illus. O. Lond. 1894. Chapman. B.P.L. e
Letters from China, 1860, p. 157–221.

Wilmot, Sydney Marrow Eardley–. Our navy for a thousand years. 394p. illus. D. Lond. 1899. Low 6s. 942 W68 e
Wars between China and England, p. 334–44.

Taiping rebellion

Hake, Alfred Egmont. Events in the Taeping rebellion, being reprints of mss copied by Gen. Gordon; with monograph, introd. and notes. 531p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1891. Allen 15s. 951 H12 e

Martin, W: A. P. *D.D.* Taiping rebellion. (*see his* Cycle of Cathay. 1897. p. 127–42) 915.1 M361 e

Morris, Charles. A great Christian movement and its fate. (*see his* Historical tales; Japan and China. 1898. p. 323–29) j952 M831 e

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Gordon, Gen. Charles George, 1833–85

Boulger, D. C: von K. Taeping rebellion; The ever-victorious army. (*see his* Life of Gordon. 1896. 1:61–126) 923.542 G655

Butler, *Sir* **W: F.** Charles George Gordon. 255p. illus. D. Lond. 1889. Macmillan 2s 6d. (English men of action 1) 923.542 G65 e

China, p. 41–72.

Hake, Alfred Egmont. Gordon in China and the Soudan. 376p. O. Lond. 1896. Macqueen 6s.

Lyster, Thomas. With Gordon in China: letters ed. by E. A. Lyster. 296p. illus. D. Lond. 1891. Unwin 6s.

Porter, Whitworth. History of the corps of royal engineers. 2v. O. N. Y. 1889. Longmans $12.

Chinese Gordon, p. 500–29.

Smith, George Barnett. General Gordon, the Christian soldier and hero. 160p. illus. D. N. Y. 1896. Revell 75c. e

His career in China, p. 23–56. Also issued by Partridge 1s 6d.

War with Japan

Allan, James. Under the dragon flag; my experiences in the Chino-Japanese war. 122p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898. Stokes $1. 951 Al5 e

Also issued by Heineman 3s 6d.

Clare, I. S. Chinese–Japanese war. (*see his* Library of universal history. 1897. 8:3229–50) 909 qC54 e

Curzon of Kedleston, G: N. Curzon, *1st baron.* After the war. (*see his* Problems of the Far East. 1896. p. 361–89) 915.1 C94 e

Diosy, Arthur. New Far East. 1899. 915.2 D63 e

Birth of the new Far East, p. 1–35; Battle of Yalu river, p. 139–48.

Eastlake, F. Warrington & Yamada Yoshi-Aki. Heroic Japan, a history of the war between China and Japan. 556p. illus. maps, O. Yokohama 1896. Kelly. 951 Ea7 e

Sold by Scribner $5; by Low 18s.

Elliott, *Capt.* **George F.** Marines in Seoul, Korea. (*see* U. S.–Navy, Dep't of the. Annual report of the secretary. 1895. p. 523–29) 353.7 A e

Ford, J: D. Japan–China war. (*see his* American cruiser in the east. 1898. p. 443–68) 915.2 F75 e

War with Japan

Gt. Br.—Foreign office. Despatch from H. M. minister at Tôkiô forwarding copy of the treaty of peace concluded between China and Japan, Ap. 17, 1895. 6p. F. Lond. 1895. Eyre 1d. (Japan 1, 1895)

Gt. Br.—War office. Epitome of the China-Japanese war, 1894-95; comp. in the intelligence division of the war office by Capt. N. W. H. DuBoulay. 78p. map, 8vo. Lond. 1896.

Griffis, William Elliot. Corea the hermit nation, with additional chapter on Corea in 1897. Ed. 6 enl. 492p. illus. map, O. N.Y. 1897, c'82. Scribner $2.50. 951.9 G87 *e*
Bibliography of Corea, pref. p. 19-26.

——— Mikado's empire. Ed. 8. 677p. illus. O. N. Y. 1896, c'76. Harper $4. 952 G87
China-Japan war, p. 629-44. Also issued by Low 21s.

Inouye, Jukichi. Fall of Wei-hai-wei. 31p. illus. map, Q. Yokohama 1895? Kelly. 951 qIn2 e
Sold by Luzac 7s 6d.

——— Japan-China war; on the regent's sword, Kinchow, Port Arthur and Talienwan. 37p. illus. maps, Q. Yokohama 1895? Kelly.
Sold by Luzac 7s 6d.

——— Japan-China war: [the naval battle of Haiyang] comp. fr. official and other sources. 23p. illus. map, Q. Yokohama 1895? Kelly. 951 qIn2 e
Sold by Luzac 7s 6d.

Morris, Charles. Battle of the ironclads. (*see his* Historical tales; Japan and China. 1898. p. 339-46) j952 M381 e

Morris, J. Advance Japan; a nation thoroughly in earnest. 443p. illus. O. Lond. 1895. Allen 12s 6d. 915.2 M83 e
War with China, p. 336-75. Also issued by Lippincott.

——— War in Korea; brief treatise upon the campaign now in progress, its origin and probable results. Ed. 2. 108p. map, O. Lond. 1894. Ward.
American price 40c.

Northrop, H. D. War between China and Japan. (*see his* Flowery kingdom. c1895)

Shippen, Edward. Naval battles of the world; great and decisive contests on the sea, with an account of the Japan China war and the recent battle of the Yalu. 433p. illus. O. Phil. 1898. Ziegler $2.50.

U. S.—Military information division. Notes on the war between China and Japan; the European autumn manoeuvres of 1896, orders, instructions. 208p. maps, sq.O. Wash. 1896. (U. S.—Military information division. Publications 11) Astor e

Opium question

From General information ser. 14.
Notes on the war between China and Japan, p. 1–29.

U. S.—State, Dep't of. Foreign relations of the United States for 1894; appendix I. 770p. O. Wash. 1895. 327.73 Un31
Chinese Japanese war, p. 7–106.

Van Bergen, R. Story of Japan. 294p. illus. map, D. N. Y. c 1897. American book co. $1. 952 V27 e
War with China, p. 265–79.

Vadimir, *comp.* China–Japan war; comp. fr. Japanese, Chinese and foreign sources. 449p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1895. Scribner $4.50. 951 V84 e
Also issued by Low 16s.

White, Trumbull. War between Japan and China. (*see his* War in the east. 1895. p. 419–673) e

Wilson, H. W. The struggle in the east; Action off Asan and the sinking of the Kowshing; the Yalu and its lessons; Naval operations at Port Arthur and Wei-hai-wei. (*see his* Ironclads in action. 1896. 2: 51–135) 359 W691 e

Witzell, Horace M. & Karmany, Lincoln. Preliminary notes on Japan China war. (*see* U. S.—Naval intelligence, Office of. Notes on the year's naval progress. 1895. p. 215–34)
General information ser. 14.
With 10 plates and map.

Opium question

Cleife, H. H. T. *comp.* England's greatest national sin; being selections and reflections on our Asiatic opium policy and traffic. 153p. cr.8vo. Lond. 1892. Elliot Stock 1s 6d.

Cust, Robert Needham. Indo-Chinese opium question in 1893; or, Are the constitutional rights of the millions of British India to be sacrificed? 19p. D. Hertford Eng. 1893. B.P.L. e
Also published in *Linguistic and oriental essays*, 1895; 4: 143–63, 824.89 C964.

Dane, Richard Morris. Narrative of the circumstances that preceded, and the causes that produced the first Chinese war. (*see* Gt. Br.—Opium, Royal commission on. Final report. 1895. 7: 64–214) e

Opium question

Dudgeon, John, *M. D.* Evils of the use of opium. (*see* Shanghai, General conference of protestant missionaries. Records. 1890. p. 314–54)

Dyer, Alfred Saunders. Chinese Christians and the ravages of the opium plague. 4p. O. Lond. 1890.

——— Chinese statesmen on Great Britain and the opium curse; Will the British people permit the infamy and crime of a third opium war? 4p. Lond. 1890?

Edkins, Joseph, *D.D.* Opium, historical note; or, The poppy in China. 50+27p. Q. Shanghai 1889. (Imperial maritime customs: special ser. 13) N. Y. state law lib. e

English and Chinese text.

Published by order of inspector general of customs.

Reprinted 1894 as an appendix to vol. 1 of the report of the royal commission on opium.

Foster, *Rev.* **Arnold.** Report of the royal commission on opium compared with the evidence from China that was submitted to the commission; an examination and an appeal. 41p. F. Lond. 1899. King 6d.

Gt. Br.—India office. East India; opium, correspondence regarding the report by the royal commission on opium. 59p. F. Lond. 1896. Eyre 6d. N.Y. state law lib. e

Collection of extracts from replies received to interrogations issued by the commission, p. 28–33, 39–47.

Gt. Br.—Opium, Royal commission on. Final report of the commission. v. 6. pt 1, the report, with annexures. 184p. F. Lond. 1895. Eyre 1s 6d. N. Y. state law lib. e

Export of Indian opium to China and the Straits, p. 48–53.

——— First report of the commission, with minutes of evidence and appendices. 176p. F. Lond. 1894. Eyre 1s 6d.

N. Y. state law lib. e

Evidence relating to opium in China, p. 29–33, 46–52, 57–61, 81–104, 112–32.

——— Proceedings; v. 5 appendices together with correspondence on the subject of opium with the Straits settlements and China, etc. 376p. F. Lond. 1894. Eyre 3s. N. Y. state law lib. e

Hong Kong and the Straits settlements, p. 143–343.

Headland, E. China and opium. 16p. O. Lond. 1892.

Lay, Horatio N. Notes on the opium question, and brief survey of our relations with China. 23p. 8vo. Lond. 1893.

Lyall, *Sir* James Broadwood. Note on the history of opium in India and of the trade in it with China. (*see* Gt. Br.–Opium, Royal commission on. Final report. 1895. p. 5–28) N. Y. state law lib. e Hongkong

McCarthy, Justin. Story of the people of England in the 19th century. 2v. illus.D. N. Y. 1899. Putnam $1.50 a vol. (Story of the nations) Cap. 942.08 M121 e
The opium question, 2:134–46. Also issued by Unwin 5s a vol.

Maughan, William Charles. Our opium trade in India and China. Lond. 1894. Society for suppression of the opium trade.

Rowntree, Joshua. The opium habit in the east, a study of the evidence given to the royal commission on opium. 1893–94. Lond. 1895. King.

Hong Kong

Eitel, *Rev.* Ernest John. Europe in China, the history of Hong Kong from the beginning to the year 1882. 575p.O. Lond. 1895. Luzac 15s net. 951.2 Ei9 e
Also issued by Kelly, Hongkong.

——— Materials for a history of education in Hongkong. Hongkong 1891.
Reprint from the *China review*.

Fifty years of progress; the jubilee of Hongkong as a British crown colony, an historical sketch. O. Hongkong 1891.

Colquhoun, A. R. Hong Kong. (*see his* China in transformation. 1898. p.304–20) 915.1 C71 e

Gt. Br.—Foreign office. Convention between the United Kingdom and China, respecting an extension of Hong Kong territory, signed at Peking June 9, 1898. 2p. map, nar. Q. Lond. 1898. Eyre 3½d. (Treaty ser. 16, 1898)

Poole, Stanley Lane–*ed.* Thirty years of colonial government; a selection fr. the despatches and letters of Sir G: F. Bowen, governor of Queensland, New Zealand, Victoria, Mauritius and Hong Kong. 2v.O. Lond. 1889. Longmans 32s. Columb. e
Hong Kong, 1883–87, 2: 241–401.

Siam

Anderson, John. English intercourse with Siam in the 17th century. 510p. map, O. Lond. 1890. Paul 15s. (Trübner's oriental ser.)

Gt. Br.—Foreign office. Copies of despatches from H. M. ambassador at Paris relative to the agreement between Great Britain and

Siam

France for constituting a neutral state between their possessions in Indo-China. 5p.F. Lond. 1893. (Siam 1893)
N. Y. state law lib. e

Presented to parliament, December 1893.

Gt. Br.—Foreign office. Correspondence respecting the affairs of Siam. 225p.map,F. Lond. 1894. Eyre 2s 5d. (Siam 1, 1894)
N. Y. state law lib.

Presented to parliament, August 1894.

——— Declaration between Great Britain and France with regard to the kingdom of Siam and other matters, signed at London, Jan. 15, 1896. 5p. map, O. Lond. 1896. Eyre 5d. (Treaty ser. 5)
N. Y. state law lib.

——— Despatch to H. M. ambassador at Paris, inclosing a copy of the declaration between Great Britain and France, of Jan. 15, 1896, for the settlement of the Siamese and other questions. 3p. map, F. Lond. 1896. Eyre 5½d. (France 2, 1896) N. Y. state law lib.

——— Notes exchanged between Great Britain and Siam extending the operation in Siam of the treaty of Sep. 9, 1883 [as regards the jurisdiction of the Siamese courts over British subjects], dated Sep. 29, 1896. (Parliamentary publications 1898, c8665)

——— Protocols and agreement between Great Britain and France respecting territories in the region of the upper Mekong, signed at Paris, July 31 and Nov. 25, 1893. 4p. O. Lond. 1893. Eyre ½d. (Treaty ser. 18)
N. Y. state law lib. e

Presented to parliament, December 1893.

Gt. Br.—India office. East India, [Siam and the upper Mekong]; return to an address of the house of commons, dated June 19, 1896, for "Copy of the letter from the government of India to the secretary of state dated May 6, 1896 on the subject of the agreement with France respecting Siam and the upper Mekong." 3p.F. Lond. 1896. Eyre ½d.
N. Y. state law lib. e

Muang-Thai, *pseud.* France and Siam. 15p.O. Woking 1893. Oriental university institute.

Reprinted fr. the *Asiatic quarterly review*, July 1893, ser. 2, 6: 65–74, 950 As4 v.16 e.

Norman, Henry. Principles and personalities of Siamese government; Fictions and facts of Siamese affairs; True story of France and Siam; England and the future of Siam. (*see his* Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. p. 434–519)
Cap. 915 N78 e

U. S.—State, Dep't of. [Relations with] Siam. (*see* U. S.—State, Dep't of. Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1893. p. 549–58) 327.73 Un31 e
Includes the treaty between Siam and France.

Wilson, H. W. The French in the east. (*see his* Ironclads in action. 1896. 2 : 4–15) 359 W691

Straits settlements

Gt. Br.—Colonial office. Reports on the protected Malay states, 1895. 71p. F. Lond. 1896.

——— Straits settlements; correspondence relative to the increase of the military contribution. 67p. F. Lond. 1891. Eyre 6½d. N. Y. state law lib. e

——— Straits settlements; further correspondence relative to the military contribution. 113p. F. Lond. 1895. Eyre 11½d.

——— Straits settlements; further papers relating to the protected Malay states. 105p. F. Lond. 1890. Eyre 10½d. N.Y. state law lib. e
In continuation of report of November 1890.

——— Straits settlements; papers relating to the protected Malay states. 89p. maps, F. Lond. 1890. Eyre 1s. N. Y. state law lib. e
Presented to parliament, November 1890.

Gt. Br.-Commons, House of. Straits settlements, [ex-Sultan Abdullah of Perak]; return to an address for "Copies or extracts of correspondence with reference to the case of the ex-sultan." 62p. F. Lond. 1891. Eyre 7d. N. Y. state law lib.
Ordered to be printed July 29, 1891.

Huttenbach, A. Critique on what ought to have been the main point of Mr McLarty's book, Affairs of the colony. 29p. O. Penang 1893.
See McLarty, two entries below.

Imperial federation (defense) committee. Straits settlements and imperial defense. 8p. Lond. 1895.

McLarty, F. M. Affairs of the colony; history of Straits settlements and British protected states of Malay. 138p. O. Penang 1893.
For criticism of McLarty see Huttenbach's *Critique*, above.

Geography

GEOGRAPHY, DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

Allen, Thomas Gaskell, jr & Sachtleben, W: L. Across Asia on a bicycle, the journey of two American students from Constantinople to Peking. 234p. illus. D. N. Y. 1894. Century $1.50. Cap. 915 Al 5 e

Over the Gobi desert and through the western gate of the Great wall, p. 149-205; Interview with the prime minister of China, p. 207-34. Also issued by Unwin 6s.

Anderson, Lindsay. Among typhoons and pirate craft. 284p. illus. O. Lond. 1892. Chapman 6s. E. P. e

Also issued by Scribner $1.75.

Armstrong, Alexander. General outlines of the geography and history of the province of Shantung; a sketch of its missions and notes of a journey to the tomb of Confucius. Shanghai 1892.

——— In a mule litter to the tomb of Confucius. 148p. illus. D. Lond. 1896. Nisbet 2s 6d.

Aubertin, J. J. China. (*see his* Wanderings and wonderings. 1892)

Ball, James Dyer. Things Chinese, being notes on various subjects connected with China. Ed. 2 enl. 497p.O. N. Y. 1893. Scribner $3. 915.1 B 21

A useful work of reference. Also issued by Low 10s 6d. First ed. Hongkong 1891.

Barber, W. T. A. Golden lilies and the Flowery land. 32p. S. Lond. 1894.

Barneby, William Henry. New far west, and the old Far East, being notes of a tour in North America, Japan, China, Ceylon, etc. 320p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1889. Stanford 12s.

Barrows, John Henry, *D.D.* A world-pilgrimage, ed. by M. E. Barrows. 478p. illus. D. Chic. 1897. McClurg $2. e

On the China coasts, p. 431-41.

Bates, E. Katharine. Kaleidoscope; shifting scenes from east to west. 275p.O. Lond. 1889. Ward 12s. 910 B31 e

China to Japan, p. 114-32.

Bedloe, Edward. Labor in Amoy. (*see* U. S.–Consuls. Reports. 1892. 38: 137-56) 382 Un36 e

Bettany, George Thomas. Teeming millions of the east; an account of the inhabitants of Asia. 371p. illus. O. Lond. 1889. Ward 2s 6d.

American price $1.

Bishop, *Mrs* **Isabella L.. (Bird).** Journey in western Sze-chuan. 32p. Q. 1897. Geography
Reprinted fr. the *Geographical journal*, July 1897, 10:19-50, 910.5 G29 e.

——— The Yangtze valley and beyond, an account of journeys in China, chiefly in the province of Sze Chuan and among the Man-tze of the Somo territory. 558p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1899. Murray 21s. 915.1 B57 e
Important book of travel.

Bonvalot, Gabriel. Across Thibet; a translation of De Paris au Tonking, à travers le Tibet inconnu, with illus. fr. photographs by Prince Henry of Orleans, tr. by C. B. Pitman. 417p. illus. map, O. N. Y. c 1892. Cassell. 915.15 B64 e
Among the Chinese, p. 380-417.

Bower, Hamilton. Diary of a journey across Tibet. 309p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1894. Macmillan $3.75. 915.15 B761 e
Through China and back to India, p. 246-70. Also issued by Rivington 16s.

Brooks, Noah. Story of Marco Polo. 247p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898, c '96. Century $1.50. Cap. 915 B79
China, p. 73-210.

Canadian Pacific railway. Japan and China. 19p. O. Liverpool 1893.

Carles, W. R. The Yangtse Chiang. 16p. maps, nar. Q.
Reprinted fr. the *Geographical journal*, Sep. 1898, 12:225-40, 910.5 G29 e.

Carpenter, F. G. China, a trip to Peking the great capital of China; and, Great wall of China. (*see his* Asia. c 1897. p. 102-20. j915 C22 e

Chapin, James Henry. From Japan to Granada, sketches of observation and inquiry in a tour around the world in 1887-88. 325p. illus. D. N. Y. 1889. Putnam $1.50. 910.4 C36 e
The Flowery kingdom, p. 65-101.

Chisholm, George C. The Chinese empire. (*see* Mill, H. M. *ed.* International geography. 1899. p. 521-42) 910 M59 e

Clark, Francis E. *D.D.* Our journey around the world; record of a year's travel of 40,000 miles through India, China, Japan, with glimpses of life in far off lands as seen through a woman's eyes, by Mrs Harriet E. Clark. 641p. illus. map, O. Hartford 1894. Worthington. Cong. e
First glimpses of the Celestial empire, p.148-63; In Canton the crowded, p.164-78; Our journey up the great river, p.179-205.

Geography

Clennell, W. J. Report of an overland journey from Amoy to Foochow and back. 25p. maps,F. Lond. 1892. Eyre 9d. (China 2, 1892)

Cockburn, *Rev.* George. John Chinaman; his ways and notions. 223p.D. Edin. 1896. Gardner Hitt 3s 6d. E. P. e
Popular in style.

Colquhoun, A. R. Geographical question. (*see his* China in transformation. 1898. p. 1–27) 915.1 C71 e

Coltman, Robert jr. The Chinese, their present and future, medical, political and social. 212p. illus.O. Phil. 1891. Davis $1.75. Astor e
English price 10s.

Cornaby, *Rev.* W. Arthur. Rambles in central China. 96p.illus.O. Lond. 1897. Kelly 1s.

——— A string of Chinese peachstones. 477p. illus.O. Lond. 1895. Kelly 10s 6d. E. P. e

Cradoch, C. Sporting notes in the Far East. 213p. illus. maps, D. Lond. 1894. Griffith 6s. Astor e

Curzon of Kedleston, G. N. Curzon, *1st baron.* Country and capital of China. (*see his* Problems of the Far East. 1896) Cap. 915.1 C94 e
See Longmans ed. 1894, p.337–79.

Dale, John. Round the world by doctor's orders; a year's travel in Japan, Ceylon, Australia, China. 350p. illus. 8vo. Lond. 1894. Elliot Stock 10s 6d.

Deaby, Thomas K. Notes on the geography of the Chinese empire by T. K. D. 38p. cr. 8vo. Hongkong 1898. Noronha.

Denby, Charles. Manchooria. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889 30: 141–44) 382 Un36 e

——— Yunnan and the treaty port of Mengtsz. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1894. 45: 9–11) 382 Un36 e

De Windt, Harry. From Pekin to Calais by land. 640p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1889. Chapman 20s.

——— ——— Ed. 2. 366p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1892. Chapman 7s 6d.

Drake, Samuel B. Among the dark haired race in the Flowery land. 158p. O. Lond. 1897. Religious tract soc. 2s.

Dunlop, William B. Key of western China. 31p. O. Chilworth 1889. Unwin brothers. Astor e Geography
Reprinted fr. the *Asiatic quarterly review*, Ap. 1889, 7: 290–320, 950 As4.

Edkins, Joseph, *D.D* Modern China; essays illustrating the present condition of the country. 55p. O. Shanghai 1898.

Evans, *Rev.* **Arthur Cornwallis.** Cruise of H. M. S. Calliope in China, Australian and east African waters, 1887–90. 156p. D. Portsmouth 1890. Griffin 2s.

Ferguson, John. From Ceylon to England by way of China, etc. 111p. Q. Colombo 1891.

Fielde, Adele M. A corner of Cathay; studies from life among the Chinese; illus. by artists in the celebrated school of Yo Leng; at Swatow China. 286p. illus. D. N. Y. 1894. Macmillan $3. 915.1 F451 e
English price 8s 6d.

Fijnje van Salverda, J. G. W. Memorandum relative to the improvement of the Hwang-ho or Yellow river in north China; and report of Capt. P. G. van Schermbeek and A. Visser on their inspection of the Yellow river and its flooded districts in 1889; tr. fr. the Dutch by W. G. Dickinson. 104p. Q. Haag 1891.

Ford, John D. American cruiser in the east. 1898. Cap. 915.2 F75
Shanghai p. 293–304; Ningpo, p. 305–19; Amoy, p. 331–42; Canton, p. 343–75; Government and people of China, p. 376–98.

Foster, *Mrs* **Arnold.** In the valley of the Yangtse. 216p. illus. sq. O. Lond. 1899. London missionary society 2s 6d.

Fowler, John. Chinese treaty port of Chefoo. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1896. 52: 382–85) 382 Un36 e

——— Hangchow, the new treaty port of China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1896. 52: 23–80) 382 Un36 e

Francis, *Mrs* **Harriet E. (Tucker).** By land and sea; incidents of travel with chats about history and legends. 198p. illus. O. Troy N. Y. 1891. Nims. W910.4 F84 e
China, p. 99–114, 152–60.

Fraser, John Foster. Round the world on a wheel; being the narrative of a bicycle journey of 19,237 miles, 17 countries and across three continents. 532p. illus. cr. 8vo. Lond. 1899. Methuen 6s. B.P.L. e
China, p. 276–418. Written in a vivid and popular style.

Geography

Frederickson, A. D. China. (*see his* Ad orientem. 1889)

Gardner, Christopher Thomas. Report on public works in the consular district of Hankow. 5p. O. Lond. 1892. Eyre. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous ser. 247)

Gibbs, C. Cruise of H. M. S. Grafton; record of her commission on the China station, Ap. 1896–Sep. 1899. 178p. D. Lond. 1899. Gale 3s.

Gillmore, *Col.* **Parker.** Gun, rod, and saddle; a record of personal experiences by Ubique. 341p. D. Lond. 1893. Allen 6s. B.P.L. e
Shooting in China, p. 47–55. Also issued by Gibbings, 1896, 2s 6d.

Gilmour, *Rev.* **James.** More about the Mongols; ed. by Richard Lovett. 320p. D. Lond. 1893. Religious tract soc. 5s. e
Sold by Revell $2.

Gordon, E. A. Clear round; or, Seeds of story from other countries, being a chronicle of links and rivets in this world's girdle. 442p. illus. maps. O. Lond. 1893. Low 2s 6d. B.P.L. e
With the Celestials, p. 264–93.

Gundry, R. S. Yellow river. (*see his* China, present and past. 1895. p. 348–79) Columb. e

Halcombe, Charles J. H. Mystic flowery land, a personal narrative. 225p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1896. Luzac 7s 6d. 915.1 H12 e

—— —— Ed. 2. 238p. illus. O. Lond. 1899. Luzac 7s 6d.

Harrison, C. H. China. (*see his* Race with the sun. 1889)

Hedin, Sven Anders. Through Asia; with illus. and photographs by the author. 2v. 1255p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1899. Harper $3. 915 H35 e
China, p. 1074–1241. Also published by Metheun 36s. Paged continuously.

Holcombe, Chester. The real Chinaman. 350p. illus. O. N. Y. 1895. Dodd $2. Cap. 915.1 H69 e
Also issued by Hodder 7s 6d.

Holland, P. Two memoranda regarding the defences, harbours and railways required by China. Lond. 1898.
Reprinted fr. the Royal united service institution journal, 1898.

Hosie, Alexander. Three years in western China, a narrative of three journeys in Ssuch'uan, Kuei-Chow and Yünan, with an introd. by Archibald Little. Ed. 2. 302p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1897. Philip 6s.
Deserves careful attention.

Jamieson, James W. Report on a journey from Hong Kong to Ssumao. 10p. nar. Q. Lond. 1898. Eyre 1d. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous ser. 473) Geography

Jenkyns, Catherine Carlyon, *comp.* Hard life in the colonies and other experiences by sea and land, now first printed; comp. fr. private letters. 365p. illus. D. Lond. 1892. Unwin 5s. (Adventure ser.)
Voyage to China, p. 40-90. Sold by Macmillan $1.50.

Jernigan, Thomas R. The four new treaty ports of China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1896. 50: 88-93) 382 Un36 e

Jones, Alexander C. Region of the Yangtze Kiang. (*see* U. S.-Consuls. Reports. 1897. 54: 9-28) 382 Un36 e

Keane, A: H. Chinese empire. (*see his* Asia. 1896. 1: 245-444) 915 K19 e

——— Ethnology. 442p. illus. O. Camb. Eng. 1896. University press 10s 6d. (Cambridge geographical ser.) 572 P6 e
pt 1 Fundamental ethnical problems; pt 2 Primary ethnical groups. Homo Mongolicus, p. 295-333.

——— Man, past and present. 584p. illus. O. Camb. Eng. 1899. University press 12s. (Cambridge geographical ser.) 572 P9 e
Southern Mongols, p. 168-227; Oceanic Mongols, p. 228-64; Northern Mongols, p. 265-313. Sold by Macmillan $3.

Lambeth, Daisy & Harlan, Kate, *comp.* Child life in our mission fields; or, Pen pictures from busy workers. 159p. illus. O. Nashville Tenn. 1896. M. E. church south $1.
Contains information concerning Chinese children.

Landor, Arnold Henry Savage. Journey to the sacred mountain of Siao-Outai-Shan in China. 17p. O. 1895.
Reprinted fr. the *Fortnightly review*, Sep. 1894, 62: 392-409, 052 F77 e.

Lansdell, Henry, *D.D.* Chinese central Asia; a ride to Little Tibet. 2v. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1894. Scribner $5. 915.1 L29 e
Manchuria, Mongolia, Sungaria, 1: 152-70; Bibliography of Chinese central Asia, 2: 439-80. Also issued by Low 36s.

Lingston, Rowe. John Chinaman; description versified by Lingston. Q. Lond. 1890. Griffith 5s.

Little, *Mrs* **Alicia E. N. (Bewicke).** Intimate China; the Chinese as I have seen them. 615p. illus. O. Lond. 1899. Hutchinson 21s. 915.1 L79 e
Also issued by Lippincott $5.

Geography

Little, *Mrs* **Alicia E. N. (Bewicke).** My diary in a Chinese farm. 74p. illus.Q. Lond. 1895. Gay 2s 6d net.

Little, Archibald John. Through the Yang-Tse gorges; or, Trade and travel in western China. Ed. 3. 315p. illus. map. Lond. 1898. Low 6s. Astor e

Concluding chapter gives an account of the first ascent of the Yangtze rapids by steam in 1898.

Litton, George John Tetablère. Journey from Yachon to Tachienlu. 16p. map, nar. Q. Lond. 1898. Eyre 2½d. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous publications 475)

——— Journey to north Ssu-Ch'uan. 46p. illus. Q. Lond. 1898. Eyre 8½d. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous publications 457)

Mabie, Henry C. *D.D.* In brightest Asia. 1895. Phil. free e

In the Chinese empire, p. 43–51; Up the Yang-tse-Kiang, p. 59–66.

Macgowan, *Rev.* **John.** Pictures of southern China. 320p. illus. O. Lond. 1897. Religious tract soc. 10s 6d.

Sold by Revell $4.20.

MacGregor, John Ralph. Toil and travel; being a true story of roving and ranging when on a voyage round the world. 335p.illus.O. Lond. 1892. Unwin 16s. B.P.L. e

China, p. 160–213.

McLean, A. *D. D.* China. (*see his* Circuit of the globe 1898)

March, Daniel, *D. D.* Morning light in many lands. 416p. O. Bost. 1891. Congregational and Sunday school pub. soc. $1.50. Cong e

What can we teach China? p. 95–105; John Chinaman, p. 106–19; What can China teach us? p. 120–44.

Matusovski, Z. Chinese viceroyalty of Manchuria: from the Russian "Sketch of the Chinese empire," tr. by Lieut. Col. W. E. Gowan. 26p. Q. 1895.

Reprinted fr. *Asiatic quarterly review*, Jan.–Ap. 1895, ser. 2, 9:166–82, 425–33, 950 As4 v.19 e.

Mayers, Sidney Francis. Report on a journey from Peking to Shanghai overland. 16p. nar. Q. Lond. 1898. Eyre 1d. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous publications 466)

Mears, W. P. Preservation of health in the Far East; hints as to clothing, food and residence in China. 47p. illus. Lond. 1895. Church mission society.

Mears, W. P. [Review of] Society in China [by Professor Douglas]. 6p. O. 1895. Geography

Reprinted fr. the *Scottish geographical magazine*, Sep. 1894, 10: 474–79, 910.5 Sco8 e.

Mensy, William. Mesny's Chinese miscellany, a text-book of notes on China and the Chinese. 2v.sq.Q. Shanghai 1896–97. China gazette office 30s a vol.

Miln, *Mrs* **L. J.** Children of China. (*see her* Little folk of many lands. 1899. p. 185–221) 910 M63 e

——— When we were strolling players in the east. 354p. illus. O. N. Y. 1894. Scribner $4.50. e

China, p. 100–86. Also pub. by Osgood 16s.

Morris, *Rev.* **T. M.** A winter in North China, with an introduction by Richard Glover. 256p. illus. map, D. Chic. 1892. Revell $1.50. 915.1 M83 e

Also issued by Religious tract society 5s.

Morrison, George Ernest. An Australian in China, being the narrative of a quiet journey across China to British Burmah. 299p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1895. Cox 10s. Cong. e

Moule, *Rev.* **Arthur Evans.** The glorious land; short chapters on China. Lond. 189–. Church missionary society 1s.

——— New China and old; personal recollections and observations of 30 years. Ed. 2. 312p. illus. Lond. 1892. Seeley 7s 6d. e

Nadarov, I. P. Southern Ussurian district at the present time; tr. by J. C. Dalton. 19p. F. Lond. 1890. Harrison.

Reprinted from the proceedings of the Russian imperial geographical society.

Ninth international congress of orientalists, 1892. Transactions of the congress, 5–12 Sep. 1892; ed. by E. D. Morgan. 2v. roy. 8vo. Lond. 1894. Luzac 35s.

v.1 Indian and Aryan sections; v.2 Semitic, Egypt and Africa, Greece and the east, Persia and Turkey, China and central Asia and the Far East.

Norman, Henry. Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. Cap. 915 N79 e

Peking and its inhabitants, p. 195–210; To the great wall of China, p. 211–18; Concerning the people of China, p. 276–96.

Northrop, H. D. China. (*See his* Flowery kingdom and land of the mikado. c1895)

Geography

Orleans, H. P. M., *prince d'*. From Mongtse to Ssumao; Ssumao to Tali; Tali-Fon; From Tali to Tsekon; Sojourn at Tsekon. (*see his* From Tonkin to India. 1898. p. 35–243) e

Parker, Edward Harper. Report on Annam. 7p. map, F. Lond. 1892. Eyre 6d.
Presented to parliament, August 1892.

——— Up the Yang-tse. 308p. O. Hongkong 1891. China mail office. Astor e
Reprinted fr. the *China review*.

Percival, William Spencer. Land of the dragon; my boating and shooting excursions to the gorges of the upper Yangtze. 338p.map. Lond. 1899. Hurst 12s. Cong. e

Planchut, Edmund. China and the Chinese; tr. and ed. by Mrs Arthur Bell (N. D'Anvers), with 58 illustrations. 282p. cr. 8vo. Lond. 1899. Hurst 2s 6d.

Pratt, A. E. To the snows of Tibet through China, 1887–90 268p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1892. Longmans 18s.
American price $5.

Pratt, Mara L. China. 194p. illus. map, sq. D. Bost. 1893. Educational pub. co. 60c. (People and places here and there v. 4) 915.1 P38 e

Price, George Uvedale. People of the land of Chin. illus. Shanghai 1896. Kelly.

——— Rambles with a camera. illus. Shanghai 1896. Kelly.

Price, Julius M. From the Arctic ocean to the Yellow sea; the narrative of a journey, in 1890 and 1891, across Siberia, Mongolia, the Gobi desert and north China. 402p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1892. Low 24s.
Sold by Scribner $6.

——— ——— New ed. 384p.illus. map, O. Lond. 1893. Low 7s 6d. 915.7 P93 e
Across Mongolia, p. 249–71; Sacred city of Ourga, p. 272–300; From Ourga to the Great wall, p. 301–17; Gobi desert, p. 318–30; Kalgern to Peking, p. 331–52; Peking, p. 353–70; Peking and home, p. 371–80.

Ragsdale, James W. City of Tientsin. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 59: 550–55) 382 Un36 e

Ratzell, Freidrich. The Chinese. (*see his* History of mankind. 1896–98. 3: 464–78) 572 qP6 e

LI UNIVERSITY

Geography

Read, Sheridan P. New seaside resort in China [Pei-tai-ho]. (*see* U. S.–Consuls. Reports. 1898. 56: 278–80) 382 Un36 e

Reclus, Onésime. Chinese empire. (*see his* Birdseye view of the world. c1892. p. 353–70) 910 qR242 e

Reid, Arnot. From Peking to Petersburg; a journey of 50 days in 1898. 300p. illus. map. Lond. 1899. Arnold 7s 6d.

Reid, *Rev.* Gilbert. Glances at China. 191p. illus. D. Lond. 1893. Religious tract soc. 2s. e

Sold by Revell 80c.

——— Peeps into China. 191p. O. Lond. 1892. Religious tract soc. 2s.

Sold by Revell 80c.

Reid, William Jameson. Through unexplored Asia, illus. by L. J. Bridgman. 499p. illus. maps, O. Bost. c1899. Estes $4.50. 915.1 R27

A fictitious record of travel in China.

Reynaud, —— *bp.* Another China; notes on the Celestial empire as viewed by a catholic bishop: ed. by M. T. Kelly. 106p. illus. cr. 8vo. Lond. 1897. Burns 1s 6d.

Rhoades, *Lieut.* Henry E. Around the world with the blue jackets. 296p. illus. sq. O. Bost. c1890. Lothrop. j910.4 R34 e

From Singapore to Foochow, p. 84–101; At Shanghai, p. 102–19.

Ridpath, John Clark. Great races of mankind. 1894. 572 qP3

The Chinese: Environment and resources; Domestic life and institutions 4: 33–57; Industrial life, 4: 77–94; Manchus, 4: 250–56.

Rockhill, William Woodville. Big game of Mongolia and Tibet. (*see* Roosevelt, Theodore & Grinnell, G: B. *ed.* Hunting in many lands. 1895. p. 255–77) 799 R677

——— Diary of a journey through Mongolia and Tibet in 1891 and 1892. 413p. illus. map, O. Wash. 1894. Smithsonian institution. 915.17 R59 e

——— Land of the Lamas; notes of a journey through China, Mongolia and Tibet. 399p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1891. Century $3.50. 915.1 R59 e

Also issued by Longmans 15s.

——— Pilgrimage to the great Buddhist sanctuary of north China. 14p. O. 1895.

Reprinted fr. *Atlantic monthly*, June 1895, 75: 758–69, 051 At6 e.

Geography

Sadler, *Rev.* J. True Celestials; or, Leaves from a Chinese sketch-book. 144p. O. Lond. 1891. Partridge 1s.

Schlegel, Gustav. Geographical notes: 3 Holing-Kaling; 4 Maliur and Malayu; 5 Ting-ki-gi Ting-Gii. 26p. O. Leyden 1898. Brill.
Reprinted fr. the *T'oung-Pao*, v. 9, no. 9.

Scidmore, Eliza Ruhamah. Westward to the Far East; a guide to the principal cities of China and Japan, with a note on Korea. Ed. 7. 77p.illus.map,O. Montreal 1899. Canadian Pacific railway. 915.1 Sc12 e
China, p. 52-62.

Seward, Olive Risley. Around the world stories. 346p.D. Bost. 1889. Lothrop. W910 Se8 e
Journey to Pekin, p. 9-36; Great wall of China, p. 37-67.

Simcox, E. J. Contemporary China; Life in Chinese villages. (*see her* Primitive civilizations. 1894. p. 290-309) 901 Si4 e

Smith, Arthur Hamilton, *D.D.* Chinese characteristics. Ed. 2. 342p. illus. O. N. Y. c1894. Revell $1.25. Cap. 915.1 Sm5 e
Also issued by Paul 10s 6d. First ed. pub. in China.

Smith, M.. C. Middle kingdom; Great cities of China; From Canton to Pekin. (*see her* Life in Asia. 1897. p. 131-87)

Speer, *Rev.* R. E. China. (*see his* Missions and politics in Asia. 1898. p. 121-67) Phil. free e

Stoddard, John L. Lectures illustrated with views of the world's famous places and people; discourses delivered under the title of the Stoddard lectures. 10v. illus. O. N. Y. 1897. Belford $3 a vol. e
China, 3: 225-336.

Strong, E. E. In lands afar; for young people. 398p. illus. Bost. 1897. American board $1.25.
China, p. 207-64.

Sweetser, Delight. One way round the world. 270p. illus. D. Indianapolis Ind. 1899. Bowen $1.25.
Experiences in China are related.

Taylor, *Mrs* M. Geraldine (Guiness). The Far East; China illustrated. 138p. Q. N. Y. 1889. Revell $1.

Tcheng-Ki-Tong, Gen. Chin-Chin; or, The Chinaman at home: trans. by R. H. Sherard. 270p. O. Lond. 1895. Marsden 3s 6d. Cong. e

Thompson, John. Through China with a camera. 284p. illus. sq. O. Westminster 1898. Constable 21s. 915.1 T381 e Geography
Sold by Dodd $5.

—— —— Ed. 2. 270p. illus. O. Lond. 1899. Harper 7s 6d.
With but slight alterations in the text this book is a reproduction of parts of the author's earlier work, *Straits of Malacca, Indo-China and China.*

Thwing, Edward Payson, *M.D.* Ex oriente; studies of oriental life and thought. 119p. O. N. Y. 1891. Hurst $2. Cong. e
Also issued by S. W. Partridge. Printed on one side of the leaf only.

Tiffany, *Rev.* **Francis.** China. (*see his* This goodly frame the earth. 1895. p. 97–133) Cap. 915 T44 e

Tuckerman, Charles Keating. Personal recollections of notable people at home and abroad, with other papers. 2v. illus. D. N. Y. 1895. Dodd $5. Cap. 920.02 T791
Bits of old China, 1: 202–29. Also issued by Bentley 21s.

Turner, J. A. Kuang Tung; or, Five years in south China. 192p. illus. map, S. Lond. 1894. Partridge 2s 6d.

Welby, M. S. Pekin. (*see his* Through unknown Tibet. 1898. p.402–12) Astor e

—— **& Malcom, Neill.** Road report of route across Tibet and China. 42p. maps, Q. Simla 1897.

White, Trumbull. China, the Celestial kingdom. (*see his* War in the east. c1895. p. 33–182) e

—— China. (*see his* Glimpses of the orient. 1898)

Wingfield, Louis. Wanderings of a globetrotter in the Far East. 2v. O. Lond. 1889. Bentley 21s. e
China, 1: 27–270.

Younghusband, Francis Edward. Among the Celestials; a narrative of travels in Manchuria across the Gobi desert through the Himalayas to India: abridged fr. The heart of a continent, with additions. 262p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1898. Murray 7s 6d.

—— Heart of a continent; a narrative of travels in Manchuria across the Gobi desert, through Himalayas, the Pamirs and Chitral, 1884–94. Ed. 3. 409p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1896. Murray 21s. 915 Y8 e
Of great value.

Formosa

Formosa

Aubertin, J. J. Formosa. (*see his* Wanderings and wonderings. 1892)

Clark, J. D. Formosa. 213p. O. Shanghai 1896. Shanghai mercury office.

Ford, J: D. Formosa. (*see his* American cruiser in the east. 1898. p. 320–30) 915.2 F75 e

Mackay, George Leslie, *D.D.* From far Formosa; the island, its people and missions: ed. by Rev. J. A. Macdonald. Ed. 3. 346p. illus. maps, D. Edin. 1898, c95. Oliphant 7s 6d. 915.12 M19 e
Best book on Formosa. Also issued by Revell $1.25.

Perkins, Nevill. Report on Formosa. 23p. F. Lond. 1896. Eyre 2½d. (Commercial 1, 1896)
Flora and economic botany of Formosa by Augustine Henry, p. 16–22.

Pickering, William Alexander. Pioneering in Formosa; recollections of adventures among mandarins, wreckers and head hunting savages; with an appendix on British policy and interests, and China and the Far East. 283p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1898. Hurst 16s. 915.12 P58 e
Sold by New Amsterdam book co. $6.

Hongkong

Bourne, F. S. A. The-Lo-Fou mountains; an excursion. 48p. map, O. Hongkong 1895. Kelly.

Cantlie, James. Hong-Kong. (*see* India, Ceylon, Straits settlements, British north Borneo, Hong Kong. 1899. p. 498–531)

Cecil, Evelyn. Notes of my journey round the world. 206p. Lond. 1889. Longmans 12s 6d. B.P.L. e
Hong Kong, Canton, Singapore, p. 93–106.

Cochrane, Elizabeth J. Nellie Bly's book around the world in 72 days. 286p. illus. D. N. Y. 1890. Pictorial weeklies co. 50c. W910.4 C64 e
British China, p. 189–211; Christmas in Canton, p. 212–38.

De Jesmont, C. Hongkong; its inadequacy. 9p. O. Hongkong 1889.

Ford, J: D. Hong-Kong; and, Macao. (*see his* An American cruiser in the east. 1898. p. 399–416) 915.2 F75 e

Handbook to Hongkong. 136p. O. Hongkong 1893. Kelly.

Kipling, Rudyard. From sea to sea, letters of travel. 2v. D. N. Y. 1899. Doubleday $2. 915 K62 e Indo-China
Hong-Kong, 1:248-58, 268-82.

Legge, W. Guide to Hongkong. 77p. O. Hongkong 1893.

Norman, Henry. Shanghai and Hongkong. (*see his* Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. p. 3-36) Cap.915 N78 e

Simons, O. H. Fire and building regulations in Hongkong. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Special consular reports. 1892. 8:478-84) 382 Un3 e

Wetmore, *Mrs* Elizabeth (Bisland). In seven stages; a flying trip around the world. 205p. illus. D. N. Y. 1891. Harper. W910.4 W53 e
Hong Kong, p. 83-109.

Withers, R. E. jr. Hong-Kong. (*see* U. S. — Consuls. Reports. 1889. 30:538-43) 382 Un36 e

Indo-China

Aubertin, J. J. Cambodia. (*see his* Wanderings and wonderings. 1892)

Aymonier, Étienne François. Summary of Indo-Chinese research. Woking 1891. Oriental university institute 2s 6d.
Prepared for the ninth international conference of orientalists, 1892.

Hallett, Holt S. A thousand miles on an elephant in the Shan states. 484p. illus. maps, O. Edin. 1890. Blackwood 21s. 915.9 H15 e

Irving, E. A. A ride in Hakkaland. 10p. O. 1895.
Reprinted fr. *Blackwood's magazine*, Nov. 1894, 156: 600-9, 052 B56 e.

Keane, A: H: Indo-China. (*see his* Eastern geography. 1892. p. 49-107) Astor e

——— Indo-China and Malacca. (*see his* Asia. 1896. 2: 210-98) 915 K19 e

Orléans, H: P. M. *prince d'*. Hanöi to Mongtse. (*see his* From Tonkin to India. 1898. p. 1-34) e

——— [Tonkin] - Luang Prabang. (*see his* Around Tonkin and Siam. 1894. p.16-364) B.P.L. e

Ratzell, Friedrich. People of Further India. (*see his* History of mankind. 1896-98. 3: 406-30) 572 qP6 e

Korea

Reclus, Onésime. Indo-China; British Indo-China; French Indo-China. (*see his* Bird's-eye view of the world. c1892. p.335-52) 910 qR242 e

Ridpath, J: C. Cambodians and Annamese. (*see his* Great races of mankind. 1894. 3: 681-704) 572 qP3 e

Smith, M.. C. Indo-China. (*see her* Life in Asia. 1897. p. 115-31) B.P.L. e

Speer, *Rev.* **R. E.** Indo-China. (*see his* Missions and politics in Asia. 1898. p. 112-20) Phil. free e

Vincent, Ethel Gwendoline Howard-, *lady.* Newfoundland to Cochin China via the Golden Wave, New Nippon and the Forbidden city, with reports on British trade by Col. Howard-Vincent. New ed. 389p.O. Lond. 1894. Low 3s 6d.

Zimmerman, Maurice. French Indo-China. (*see* Mills, H. M. *ed.* International geography. 1899. p. 515-20) 910 M59 e

Korea

Allen, Horace N. Educational institutions and methods in Korea. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 58: 408-15) 382 Un36 e

Aubertin, J. J. Korea. (*see his* Wanderings and wonderings. 1892)

Barber, W. T. A. The land of the morning calm. 31p.S. Lond. 1895.

Bishop, *Mrs* **Isabella L. (Bird).** Korea and her neighbors, a narrative of travel, with an account of the recent vicissitudes and present position of the country, with a pref. by Sir Walter C. Hillier. 480p. illus. map,O. N. Y. 1896. Revell $2. 915.19 B54 e
Published by Murray 24s.

Campbell, Charles William. Report of a journey in north Corea in Sep. and Oct. 1889. 39p. map,F. Lond. 1891. Eyre 9d. (China 2, 1891) N. Y. state law lib. e
Presented to parliament, May 1891.

Carles, W. R. Life in Corea. 317p. illus. map, O N. Y. 1894. Macmillan $2.50. 915.19 C19.

Carpenter, F. G. The hermit nation; Travels among the Koreans. (*see his* Asia. c1897. p.76-92) j915 C22 e

Cavendish, Alfred Edward John. Korea and the sacred White mountain; being a brief account of a journey in Korea in 1891,

together with an account of an ascent of the White mountain by Capt. H. E. Goold-Adams. 224p. illus. O. Lond. 1894. Philip 15s. Cong. e Korea

Sold by Scribner $10.

Clark, J. H. Corea. (*see his* Story of China and Japan. 1894. p. 207–28) E.P. e

Curzon of Kedleston, G: N. Curzon, *1st baron.* Life and travel in Korea; Capital and court of Korea. (*see his* Problems of the Far East. 1896) Cap.915.1 C94

Longmans ed. 1894, p. 83–170.

Diosy, Arthur. Korean costume. (*see his* New Far East. 1899. p. 82–98) 915.2 D63 e

Ford, J: D. Trip to Korea; Seoul, the capital; Ping-Yang; Korea. (*see his* American cruiser in the east. 1898. p. 237–92) 915.2 F75 e

Gale, *Rev.* **James S.** Korean sketches. 256p. illus. D. Edin. c1897. Oliphant 3s 6d. e

Sold by Revell $1.

——— Notes of travel in Corea. (*see* Australasian association for the advancement of science, Sydney. Report. 1895. 6:495–507) 506 O9 e

Gardner, Christopher Thomas. General paper on Corea. (*see* Australasian association for the advancement of science, Sydney. Report. 1895. 6:483–95) 506 O9 e

Gifford, *Rev.* **Daniel L.** Every-day life in Korea, a collection of studies and stories. 231p. illus. map, D. Chic. c1888. Revell $1.25. e

Gilmore, *Rev.* **George W.** Corea of today; descriptive account of the country and people. 128p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1894. Nelson 1s.

——— Korea from its capital, with a chapter on missions. 328p. illus. D. Phil. c1892. Presbyterian board of publication $1.25. e

Gowing, Lionel F. Five thousand miles in a sledge; a mid-winter journey across Siberia. 257p. illus. map, D. N. Y. 1890. Appleton $1.50. 915.7 G74 e

Corea, p. 10-32.

Korea

Landor, Arthur Henry Savage. Corea or Cho-sen, the land of the morning calm; with illus. fr. drawings by the author. 304p. illus. O. N.Y. 1895. Macmillan $4.50. Cap.915.19 L23 e

Leonowens, *Mrs* **A.. H. (Crawford).** Corea, the chosen land. (*see her* Our Asiatic cousins. 1889. p. 256–68) Phil. free e

Miln, *Mrs* **Louise Jordan.** Quaint Korea. 306p. D. N.Y. 1895. Scribner $1.75. Cap. 915.19 M63 e
Also issued by Osgood, McIlvaine 5s.

Morris, Charles. Corea and its neighbors. (*see his* Historical tales; Japan and China. 1898. p. 330–38) j952 M831 e

Norman, Henry. Korea. (*see his* Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. p. 321–71) Cap. 915 N78 e

Northrop, H: D. Corea. (*see his* Flowery kingdom and land of the mikado. c1895)

Ridpath, J: C. Coreans. (*see his* Great races of mankind. 1894. 4: 256–70) 572 qP3 e

Ross, *Rev.* **John.** History of Corea, ancient and modern, with description of manners and costumes, language and geography. 404p. Lond. 1891. Elliot Stock.

Speer, *Rev.* **R. E.** Korea. (*see his* Missions and politics in Asia. 1898. p. 221–71) Phil. free e

Trollope, *Rev.* **Mark Napier.** Notes on Corean agricultural industries and social institutions. (*see* Australasian association for the advancement of science, Sydney. Report. 1895. 6: 511–17) 506 O9 e

Warner, *Rev.* **L. O.** Seven notes on Corea. (*see* Australasian association for advancement of science, Sydney. Report. 1895. 6: 519–25) 506 O9 e

White, Trumbull. Corea. (*see his* Glimpses of the orient. 1898)

———. Corea, the hermit nation. (*see his* War in the east. 1895. p. 327–416) e

Willis, ———. Report on a consular journey to Ping-Yang and Chenampo. 16p. F. Lond. 1897. Eyre 1½d. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous publications 433)

Malay peninsula

Aubertin, J. J. Singapore. (*see his* Wanderings and wonderings. 1892)

Boothby, Guy. On the Wallaby; or, Through the east and across Australia. 344p. illus. O. Lond. 1894. Longmans 18s. e
Singapore, p. 53–65.

Clarke, *Sir* Andrew. Straits settlements. (*see* India, Ceylon, Straits settlements. 1899. p. 448–61) e

Clifford, Hugh Charles. Studies in brown humanity, scrawls and smudges in sepia, white and yellow. 276p. D. Lond. 1898. Richards 6s. B.P.L. e

Dachsel, C. A. Paul. Eight years among the Malays. 121p. illus. O. Milwaukee Wis. 1899. Caspar 50c.

D'Arango, B. E. Stranger's guide to Singapore. 76p. O. Singapore 1890.

Dennys, Nicholas Belfield. Descriptive dictionary of British Malaya. 423p. O. Lond. 1894. London and China telegraph office 28s.

Frederickson, A. D. Straits settlements. (*see his* Ad orientem. 1889)

Gt. Br.—War office. Précis of information concerning the Straits settlements and the native states of the Malay peninsula prepared in the intelligence division. Lond. 1891.

Harrison, C. H: Straits settlements. (*see his* Race with the sun. 1889)

Keane, Augustus Henry. Geography of the Malay peninsula. 192p. O. Lond. 1894.

——— Malay peninsula. (*see his* Eastern geography. 1892. p.1–48) Astor e

Leonowens, *Mrs* A.. H. (Crawford). Sungei Pagu Malayu, the gold bearing lands. (*see her* Our Asiatic cousins. 1899. p.307–33) Phil. free e

Mabie, H: C. *D. D.* Equatorial Asia. (*see his* In brightest Asia. 1895. p.96–102) Phil. free e

MacCallum, H. E. A trip across the Malay peninsula. 27p. O. Singapore 1894.

Malay peninsula

McLean, A. *D.D.* Straits settlements. (*see his* Circuit of the globe. 1898)

Meyer, Julius J. Summary of Malayan research. Woking 1891. Oriental university institute 2s 6d.

Prepared for the Ninth international conference of orientalists, 1892.

Mill, H. R. Straits settlements and the protected Malay states. (*see his* International geography. 1899. p.511–15) 910 M59 *e*

Miln, *Mrs* **L. J.** Some children that I knew in Penang. (*see her* Little folk of many lands. 1899. p.334–47) 910 M63

Montefiore, Arthur. Leaders into unknown lands; chapters of recent travel. 320p. illus. maps, D. Lond. 1891. Partridge 2s 6d. 910 M761 **e**

Wallace and the Malay archipelago, 1854–1862, p.161–214.

Norman, Henry. Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. Cap. 915 N78 **e**

School of empire, the Straits settlements, p. 37–51; Anomalies of empire, the protected Malay states, p. 52–68; Malaya, p. 521–86.

Rathborne, Ambrose B. Camping and tramping in Malaya; 15 years pioneering in the native states of the Malay peninsula. 339p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1898. Sonnenschein 10s 6d. 915.95 R18 **e**

Sold by Macmillan $3.50.

Reith, *Rev.* **George M.** Handbook to Singapore. 135p. map, D. Singapore 1892. Singapore & Straits printing office.

Ridpath, J: C. The Malays; The Malaccans. (*see his* Great races of mankind. 1894. 3:705–20) 572 qP3 **e**

Scidmore, Eliza Ruhamah. Java, the garden of the east. 339p. illus. D. N. Y. 1897. Century $1.50. 919.22 Sci2 **e**

Singapore and the equator, p. 1–14. Also issued by Unwin 7s 6d.

Swettenham, *Sir* **Frank Athelstane.** About Perak. 78p. Singapore 1893. Straits times press 2s 6d.

——— Malay sketches. 289p. D. Lond. 1895. Lane 5s. Cap. 915.95 Sw4 **e**

Also issued by Macmillan $2.

——— The real Malay; pen pictures. 295p. D. N. Y. 1899. Lane $1.50. 915.95 Sw41

Thoburn, J. M. *bp.* Malaysia; Straits settlements. (*see his* India and Malaysia. 1892. p.483–519) Cong. **e**

Tiffany, *Rev.* Francis. Singapore. (*see his* This goodly frame the earth. 1895. p. 135–44) Cap. 915 T44 e Siam

U. S.—Civil service commission. Annual report. v.15,O. Wash. 1899. 351.1 Un3 e

Federated Malay states protectorate, 15: 528–35.

Worsfold, William Basil. Visit to Java, with an account of the founding of Singapore. 283p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1893. Bentley 14s.

Siam

Archer, William John. Extracts from a journal of a visit to Chien-tung in May and June 1888. 7p. map, F. Lond. 1889. Eyre 10½d. (Siam 1, 1889) N. Y. state law lib.

——— Report on a journey in the Më-Kong valley. 25p. F. Lond. 1892. Eyre 6d. N. Y. state law lib. e

Presented to parliament, February 1892.

Aubertin, J. J. Siam. (*see his* Wanderings and wonderings. 1892)

Blaksley, J. Footprints of the lion, and other stories of travel in Dalmatia, Montenegro, the Mediterranean, India and Siam. 126p. illus. O. Lond. 1895. Allen 6s.

—— —— Ed. 2. illus. O. Lond. 1897. Allen 6s.

Caddy, *Mrs* Florence. To Siam and Malaya in the duke of Sutherland's yacht Sans Peur. 362p. illus. O. Lond. 1889. Hurst 12s.

Carpenter, F. G. Siam and the Siamese. (*see his* Asia. c1897. p. 162–78) j915 C22 e

Child, Jacob T. Pearl of Asia; reminiscences of the court of a supreme monarch; or, Five years in Siam. 339p. illus. O. Chic. 1892. Donohue. Cong. e

Also issued by Paul, 1893, 10s 6d.

Grindrod, *Mrs*. Siam; a geographical summary. 142p. map, O. Lond. 1895. Stanford 5s. B. P. L. e

Of value to the student.

Kedah Senggora: or, Malay trans-peninsula railway, a concession granted by the king of Siam to Charles Dunlop of Messrs Powell & Co. 24p. O. Singapore 1895.

Leonowens, *Mrs* A.. H. (Crawford). Muang-Thai. (*see her* Our Asiatic cousins. 1889. p.349–67) Phil. free e

Siam

Macgregor, J. Through the buffer state; recent travels through Borneo, Siam and Cambodia. 308p. O. Lond. 1896. White 6s.

Norman, Henry. Bangkok and its people. (*see his* Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. p.407–33) Cap. 915 N78 e

Orléans, H. P. M. *prince d'*. [Siam]. (*see his* Around Tonkin and Siam. 1894. p.365–94) B.P.L. e

Pierson, A. T. *D.D.* Land of the white elephant. (*see his* Miracles of modern missions. 1891. 1 : 61–75) Phil. free e

Reith, *Rev.* **George M.** A padre in partibus : being notes and impressions of a brief holiday tour through Java, the eastern archipelago and Siam. 221p. D. Singapore 1897. Kelly $2. B.P.L. e
Siam, p.190–221. Reprinted fr. *Singapore free press.*

Ridpath, J : C. The Siamese. (*see his* Great races of mankind. 1894. 3 : 657–81) 572 qP3 e

Smyth, Herbert Warington. Five years in Siam, from 1891 to 1896. 2v. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1898. Murray 24s. Astor e
Conveys much valuable information in an interesting manner.
Sold by Scribner $9.

——— Notes of a journey on the upper Mekong, Siam. 110p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1865. Murray 7s 6d.

——— Notes on a journey to some of the southwestern provinces of Siam. 44p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1896.
Reprinted fr. the *Geographical journal*, Nov.–Dec., 1895, 6 : 401–21, 522–45, 910.5 G29 e.

——— Notes on the geography of the upper Mekong. (*see* Australasian association for the advancement of science, Sydney. Report. 1895. 6 : 533–51) 506 O9 e

——— Siam. (*see* Mill, H. R. *ed.* International geography. 1899. p. 508–11) 910 M59 e

Sommerville, Maxwell. Siam on the Meinam, from the gulf of Ayuthia : together with three romances illustrative of Siamese life and customs. 237p. illus. map, O. Phil. 1897. Lippincott $3. Cong. e
Also issued by Low 14s.

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS

Bell, J. D. English Chinese cookery book. 149p. O. Hongkong 1890. Manners

Carpenter, F. G. Chinese boats and the boat people; Chinese farms and farming; Curious Chinese customs. (*see his* Asia. c1897. p. 134–61) j915 C22

Curzon of Kedleston, G: N. Curzon, *1st baron.* Monasticism in China. (*see his* Problems of the Far East. 1896) Cap. 915.1 C94 e
Longmans ed. 1894, p. 372–90.

Douglas, R. K. Marriage; Funeral rites. (*see his* Society in China. 1894. p. 192–227) Cap. 915 D74 e

Faber, *Rev.* **Ernst.** Status of woman in China. Shanghai 1889.

Gerini, G. E. Chula Kanta Mangala: the tonsure ceremony as performed in Siam. 186p. O. Bangkok 1893. Bangkok press

——— Thet-Maha-Ch' At. Bangkok 1892. Bangkok times press

Giles, Herbert Allen. Freemasonry in China. 38p. Q. Shanghai 1890. 5s.

Groot, Johannes Jacobus Marus de. Religious system of China; its ancient forms, evolution, history and present aspect, customs and social institutions connected therewith. v. 1–3, illus. O. Leyden 1892–97. Brill 7–20 fl. Astor e
A scholarly work of great value.
Contents: Disposal of the dead; Funeral rites; Ideas of resurrection; The grave.

Heckethorn, Charles William. Secret societies of all ages and countries. New ed. 2v. O. N. Y. 1897. New Amsterdam book co. $10. 366 H351 e
Chinese societies, 2: 131–38.

Hittell, John S. History of the mental growth of mankind in ancien. times. 4v. O. N. Y. 1893. Holt $6. 901 H63
The Chinese, 2: 88–130.

Mare, G. T. The Wai Seng lottery in the Straits settlements. 125p. 8vo. Lond. 1896. Paul 6s.

Morse, Edward Sylvester. Korean interviews. 16p. O. N. Y. 1897.
Reprinted fr. *Appleton's popular science monthly*, May 1897, 51: 1–17, 505 N2 e.

Norman, Henry. Chinese horrors. (*see his* Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. p. 219–30) Cap. 915 N78 e

Manners

Oriental cook book; a guide to marketing and cooking in English and Chinese. Ed. 2. 288p. O. Shanghai 1898. Kelly.
Ed. 1 pub. 1891.

Parker, Edward Harper. Chinese customs. Shanghai 1899. Kelly.

Ratzell, Friedrich. Family, society and state, chiefly in China. (*see his* History of mankind. 1896–98. 3: 493–508) 572 qP6 e

Ridpath, J: C. Chinese; manners and customs. (*see his* Great races of mankind. 1894. 4: 124–46) 573 qP3 e

Rockhill, William Woodville. Notes on some of the laws, customs, and superstitions of Korea. 11p. O. Wash. 1891.
Reprinted fr. *American anthropologist*, Ap. 1891, 4: 177–87, 572 O8 e.

Smith, Arthur Hamilton, *D.D.* Village life in China, a study in sociology. 360p.illus.O. N.Y.1899. Revell $2. 915.1 Sm52 e
Vivid presentation of life in rural communities.

Williams, Frederick Wells. Chinese and mediaeval gilds. 32p.O. 1894.
Reprinted fr. *Yale review*, Aug.–Nov. 1892, 1: 200–17, 275–90, 305 Y1 e.

Young, Ernest. The kingdom of the yellow robe; being sketches of the domestic and religious rites and ceremonies of the Siamese. 399p. illus. O. Westminster 1898. Constable 15s.
A noteworthy book.

MISSIONS AND MISSIONARIES

American board of commissioners for foreign missions. Report of the deputation to China. 26p.O. Bost. 1898.

Barclay, *Rev.* **Peter.** Survey of foreign missions. 272p. Edin. 1897. Blackwood 3s 6d. B.P.L. e
China, p. 103–12.

Barnes, Irene H. Behind the great wall; the story of the C[hurch of] E[ngland] Z[enana] m[ission] s[ociety] work and workers in China; preface by Handley G. C. Moule, D.D. 182p. illus.O. Lond. 1896. Marshall 2s 6d. E.P. e

Beach, *Rev.* **Harlan P.** Dawn on the hills of T'ang; or, Missions in China. 181p. illus. map,D. N. Y. 1898. Student volunteer movement for foreign missions 50c. e
Valuable to the student of missions in China.

Beauchamp, Montague, *ed.* Days of blessing in inland China. 198p.O. Lond. 1890.

Bliss, Edwin Munsell, *D.D.* Concise history of missions. 321p. nar.D. N.Y. ©1897. Revell 75c. B.P.L. e Missions
China, p.173–90.

Blodget, Henry, *D.D.* **& Baldwin, C. C.** *D.D.* Sketches of the American board in China. 57p.D. 1896.

Campbell, *Rev.* **William.** Account of missionary success in the island of Formosa; pub. in London in 1650, and now reprinted with copious appendices by Campbell. 2v.670p. illus. O. Lond. 1889. Paul 10s. Columb. e
Paged continuously.

——— The blind in China; a criticism of Miss C. F. Gordon–Cumming's advocacy of the Murray non-alphabetic method of writing Chinese, with additional remarks. 104p. O. Hongkong 1898. Kelly.
Miss Cumming's work is entered under Murray among the biographies at the end of this section. Sold by Low.

Central China presbyterian mission. Jubilee papers of the mission, 1844–1894. D. Shanghai 1895.

Chester, Samuel Hall, *D.D.* Lights and shadows of mission work in the Far East; being the record of observations made during a visit to the southern presbyterian missions in Japan, China and Korea in 1897. 133p. illus. D. Richmond Va. Presbyterian committee of publication 75c.

China mission handbook. 436p. maps. Shanghai 1896. American presbyterian mission press 10s.

Christie, Dugald. Ten years in Manchuria; a story of medical mission work in Moukden, 1883–1893. 100p. illus. D. Paisley 1895. Parlane 1s.

Church work in north China. 113p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1891. S. P. G. K. 1s 6d.

Cobb, *Rev.* **Henry N.** Far hence, a collection of letters written during a journey round the world. illus. D. N. Y. 1893. Woman's board of foreign missions $1.25.
China, chapters 20–27.

Crawford, A. R. Sketches of missionary life in Manchuria. Belfast 1899.
For private circulation.

Cumming, Constance Frederica Gordon–. Notes on China and its missions. 43p.O. Lond. 1889. Church missionary soc. 3d.

Missions

Dennis, James Shepard, *D.D.* Christian missions and social progress; a sociological study of foreign missions. v. 1–2, illus. O. N. Y. 1897–99. Revell $2.50 a vol. 266 D421 e

Issued by Oliphant 10s 6d a vol. A comprehensive work, carefully written. Initiating the crusade against footbinding, 2 : 352–66.

——— Foreign missions after a century. Ed. 2. 368p. D. N.Y. 1893. Revell $1.50. (Princeton theological seminary students' lectures on missions 1893) 266 D42

The present vision; Korea–China, p. 70–84.

Du Bose, Hampden C. *D. D.* Preaching in Sinim; or, The Gospel to the gentiles; with hints and helps for addressing a heathen audience. 241p. D. Richmond Va. 1893. Presbyterian committee of publication.

Educational association of China. Records of the triennial meetings held at Shanghai May, 1893–96. v.1–2. Shanghai 1893–96.

Evangelization of China; addresses delivered at five conferences of Christian workers, held during August, September and October 1896, at Chefoo, Peking, Shanghai, Foochow and Hankow. Tientsin n. d.

Foster, *Rev.* **Arnold,** *comp.* Christian progress in China; gleanings from the writings and speeches of many workers. 255p. map, D. Lond. 1889. Religious tract soc. 2s 6d. e

Sold by Revell $1.

Graham, *Rev.* **J. A.** Missionary expansion of the reformed churches. 244p. illus. maps, D. Lond. 1898. Black 1s 6d. (Guild lib.) e

Much information concisely given. Chinese empire, p.139–59.

Also issued by Revell under the title *Missionary expansion since the reformation*, $1.25.

——— On the threshold of those closed lands; the guild outpost in the eastern Himalayas; introd. by Sir C. A. Elliot. 166p. illus. cr.oct. Lond. 1897. Black 1s 6d net.

Guiness, M. Geraldine, *see* Taylor, *Mrs* M. Geraldine (Guiness)

Headland, Emily. Brief sketches of C[hurch] m[issionary] s[ociety,] in three parts. O. Lond. 1890. Nisbet 3s 6d.

Contents: Africa, India, Ceylon, China, Japan, N. W. America.

Hodder, Edwin, *ed.* Conquests of the cross; a record of missionary work throughout the world. 3v. Q. Lond. 1890–91. Cassell 9s a vol.

China, 1 : 131–67; 2 : 36–71, 371–99; 3 : 141–73.

Holcombe, Chester. Evolution of a Christian college in China. 8p.O. Bost. 1892. Amer. board of commiss. for foreign missions. B. P. L. e Missions

Horne, C. Silvester. Story of the L[ondon] m[issionary] s[ociety], 1795–1895. Ed.2. 444p.illus.D. Lond. 1895. Lond. miss. soc. 2s 6d. Astor e

Missions in China, p. 119–45, 306–39, 369–93.

Hoy, W. E. On to China, the needs of China vividly portrayed with a powerful plea for the Christian churches to support those needs. 59p. illus. D. Alliance O. 1899. Women's journal 15c pap.

International institute in connection with the mission among the higher classes of China. Regulations. 7p. Shanghai 1897.

Johnston, *Rev.* **James.** China and Formosa; the story of a successful mission. 400p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1897. Hazell 4s 6d. Cong. e

Sold by Revell $1.75.

Knox, *Rev.* **Martin Van Buren.** A winter in India and Malaysia among the methodist missions, with an introd. by Bishop John F. Hurst, D. D. 306p. illus. D. N. Y. 1891. Hunt $1.20. Phil. free. e

At Penang, p. 280–85; A week with our missionaries at Singapore, p. 292–97.

Lawrence, Edward A. *D.D.* Modern missions in the east, their methods, successes and limitations, with an introd. by Edward T. Eaton. 330p.D. N.Y. 1895. Harper $1.75. Cap. 266 L43 e

China-Corea, p. 57–71.

Leonard, *Rev.* **Delavan L.** Hundred years of missions; or, The story of progress since Carey's beginning: introd. by Rev. A. T. Pierson. 430p. D. N. Y. 1895. Funk $1.50. Cap.266 L55 e

The Chinese empire; Korea, p. 307–38.

Lovett, *Rev.* **Richard,** *ed.* Primer of modern British missions with references to American missions. 160p. S. Lond. 1896. Religious tract soc. 1s. (Present day primers) e

China, p. 107–35. Also issued by Revell 40c.

Lyon, Willard D. Sketch of the history of protestant missions in China. 34p. S. N. Y. 1895. Revell 15c.

Mabie, Henry C. *D.D.* In brightest Asia. 1895. Phil. free e

Missions in China, p. 52–58, 74–86, 91–95.

Mission

Macgowan, *Rev.* John. Christ or Confucius—which? or, The story of the Amoy mission of the London missionary society. 208p. O. Lond. 1889. Snow 2s.

McLaren, *Mrs* Duncan. Story of our Manchuria mission. Edin. 1896. United presbyterian church.

Michie, *Rev.* Alexander. Missionaries in China. 107p. O. Lond. 1891. Stanford 3s 6d.

The mission press in China: a jubilee retrospect of the American presbyterian mission press, with sketches of other mission presses in China. 106p. Shanghai 1895. Presbyterian mission press $1.

Missionaries in China; by a candid friend. Tientsin 1891. Tientsin press.

Mott, John Robert. Strategetic points in the world's conquest; the universities and colleges as related to the progress of Christianity. Ed. 2. 218p. map, D. N.Y. 1897. Revell $1. 267.231 M85 e

Conferences in China, p. 133–40; Students of China united, p. 141–51. Also issued by Nisbet 3s 6d.

Muirhead, *Rev.* W. & Parker, *Rev.* A. P. Ninety years of missionary work in China. Shanghai 1897. Presbyterian mission press.

Pierson, Arthur Tappan, *D.D.* Miracles of missions. 1891. 266 P61 e

Mission to the blind in China, 1: 97–116; Modern marvels in Formosa, 2: 17–42.

Pitcher, *Rev.* Phillip W. Fifty years in Amoy; or, A history of the Amoy mission. 207p. O. Phil. 1894. Reformed church pub. house $1.25.

Read, Sheridan P. Chefoo industrial school. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1894. 45: 576–79) 382 Un36 e

Reid, John Morrison, *D.D.* Missions and missionary society of the methodist episcopal church. c1895. 266.7 R27 e

Missions to China and the Chinese, 1: 409–85; 2: 9–177; Malaysia mission, 3: 171–99; Korea, 3: 489–521.

Sampson, *Rev.* A. B. Larger outlooks on missionary lands; a journey through Egypt, China, Japan. O. N. Y. 1893. Christian alliance pub. co.

Shanghai, General conference of the protestant missionaries of China, 1890. Records of the conference held at Shanghai, May 7–20, 1890. 744p. illus. map. Shanghai 1890. American presbyterian mission press.

Sold by Nisbet 17s 6d.

Shantung mission conference. Records of the first conference at Ch'ing-Chow Fu, 1893. Shanghai 1894.

Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. Classified digest of the records of the society, 1701–1892, with much supplementary information. 980p. illus. O. Lond. 1893.
266.3 So1 e

Straits settlements, p. 695–702; China, p. 703–12; Corea and Manchuria, p. 712–16.

Speer, *Rev.* **R. E.** China. (*see his* Missions and politics in Asia. 1898. p. 121–67) Phil. free e

——— Report on the China missions of the presbyterian board of foreign missions. Ed.2. N. Y. 1897.

Stock, Eugene. History of the C[hurch] m[issionary] s[ociety]; its environment, its men and its work. 3v. illus. O. Lond. 1899. C. M. S. office. 6s.

Stott, *Mrs* **Grace.** Twenty six years of missionary work in China. Ed. 2. 366p. illus. O. Lond. 1897. Hodder 6s.

Also issued by American tract society $1.75.

Taylor, *Rev.* **James Hudson.** After thirty years; three decades of the China inland mission. illus.map. Lond.1896. Morgan 6d net.

——— China's spiritual need. 95p. 8vo. Lond. 1890.

——— Consecration and blessing in a Chinese city. 19p.O. Lond.1894

Taylor, *Mrs* **M. Geraldine (Guiness).** In the Far East; letters from China; ed. by her sister [Lucy E. Guiness] with introd. by Rev. J. Hudson Taylor. New ed. 202p. illus. O. Lond. 1890. Morgan 2s 6d. Columb. e

Sold by Revell $1.50.

——— Story of the China inland mission, with introd. by J. Hudson Taylor. Ed. 2-4. 2v. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1894–97 [v.1, '97]. Morgan 7s. e

Sold by Revell $3. v.1 was also pub. separately in 1893.

Thoburn, J. M. *bp.* Malaysian mission. (*see his* India and Malaysia. 1892. p.520–36) Cong. e

Turner, H. F. His witnesses. 64p.illus.8vo. Lond. 1896. Simpkin.

An account of the work of the four women missionaries murdered at Kucheng, Aug. 1, 1895.

Williams, F. M. A new thing, incidents of missionary life in China; introd. by R. J. Elder Cumming and an appendix containing a short

Missionaries

sketch of the inception, development and present position of the China inland mission: for the young. 446p. illus. O. Lond. 1895. Partridge 3s 6d.

Wilson, William. Eye-gate; or, The value of the native art in the mission field, with special reference to the evangelization of China. illus. Lond. 1897. Partridge 2s.

Bretenières, Rev. Just. de

Hulst, ——— *bp.* A martyr of our own times; life of Rev. Just. de Bretenières, missionary apostolic and martyr in Corea, tr. fr. the French ed. by Rev. J. R. Slattery. 196p. D. N. Y. 1892. Benziger 75c. net.

Carter, J.

Murley, D. J. Carter, missionary to China; a biographical sketch. D. Lond. 1894. Bible Christian book room 9d.

Cooke, Sophia

Gracey, *Mrs* **A. R.** [Brief biography of Cooke.] (*see* Gracey, *Mrs* A. R. Eminent missionary women. 1898)

Walker, *Mrs* **E. A.** Sophia Cooke; or, Forty-two years in Singapore. cr. 8vo. Lond. 1899. Elliott Stock 2s.

Gilmour, Rev. James

Bryson, *Mrs* **Mary F.** The story of James Gilmour and the Mongol mission. 144p.O. Lond. 1894. Sunday school union 1s.

Lovett, *Rev.* **Richard,** *ed.* James Gilmour and his boys. 288p. illus. map, D. Lond. 1894. Religious tract soc. 2s 6d. **e**
Sold by Revell $1.25.

——— James Gilmour of Mongolia; his diaries, letters and reports. 336p. illus. maps, D. N. Y. 1892. Revell $1.75. **e**
Also issued by Religious tract society 5s.

Gulick, Luther Halsey, d. 1891

Jewett, F. G. Luther Halsey Gulick, missionary in Hawaii, Micronesia, Japan and China. 314p. illus. D. Bost. 1895. Congregational Sunday school and pub. society $1.25.

John, Rev. Griffith, 1831

Creegan, C: C. *D.D.* **& Goodnow,** *Mrs* **J.A.B.** Griffith John. (*see their* Great missionaries of the church. 1895. p. 73-91) E. P. **e**

Mackenzie, John Kenneth, 1850–88

Bingham, J. M. John Kenneth Mackenzie, medical missionary to China. (*see* McDowell, W. F. *and others.* Picket line of missions. 1897. p. 183–208) Cong. e

Missionaries

Bryson, *Mrs* **Mary F.** John Kenneth Mackenzie, medical missionary to China. 404p. illus. D. Lond. 1891. Hodder 7s 6d. E.P. e
Also issued by Revell $1.50.

Creegan, C: C. *D.D.* **& Goodnow,** *Mrs* **J. A. B.** John Kenneth Mackenzie, medical missionary to China. (*see their* Great missionaries of the church. 1895. p. 141–56) E.P. e

Marshall, Elsie, 1869–95

"For his sake," a record of a life consecrated to God and devoted to China; extracts from the letters of Elsie Marshall, martyred at Hwa-Sang, Aug. 1, 1895. 224p. illus. D. Lond. 1898. Religious tract soc. 2s. e
Sold by Revell $1.

Murray, Rev. W. H.

Cumming, Constance Frederica Gordon–. The inventor of the numeral type for China, by the use of which illiterate Chinese both blind and sighted can be taught to read and write fluently. 162p. illus. D. Lond. 1898. Downey 1s net.
For criticism see Campbell, *The blind in China*, p. 639.

Nevius, John Livingston, D.D. 1829–93

Nevius, *Mrs* **H. S. (Coan).** Life of John Livingston Nevius for 40 years a missionary in China, by his wife; introd. by W: A. P. Martin, D.D. 476p. illus. map, O. N. Y. ᶜ1895. Revell $2.

Parker, Rev. Peter, 1804–88

Stevens, G: B. *D.D.* **& Marwick, W. F.** *D.D.* Life, letters and journals of Parker, missionary, physician and diplomatist; the father of medical missions and founder of the Ophthalmic hospital in Canton. 362p. illus. D. Bost. 1896. Congregational Sunday school and pub. society $1.50 net. B.P.L. e

Phillips, Mrs Minnie M. (Apperson)

Millard, *Mrs* **E. C.** Victory; reminiscences of, and letters from Minnie M. Apperson (the late Mrs H. S. Phillips) of the Church of England zenana society, one of the devoted band of missionaries working in the Fuh-Kien province, China, with preface by Rev. E. W. Moore. 220p. illus. Lond. 189–. Marlborough 2s 6d.

Roberts, Frederick C. d. 1894

Missionaries **Bryson,** *Mrs* **Mary F.** Frederick C. Roberts of Tientsin; introd. by F. B. Meyer. 222p. O. Lond. 1895. Allenson 3s 6d.

Saunders, Eleanor, d. 1895

Berry, *Rev.* **D. M.** The sister martyrs of Ku Cheng; memoir and letters of Eleanor and Elizabeth Saunders (Nellie and Topsy) of Melbourne. 308p. illus. D. N. Y. 1896. Revell $1.50. e

Also issued by Nisbet 5s.

Saunders, Elizabeth, d. 1895

Berry, *Rev.* **D. M.** The sister martyrs of Ku Cheng; memoir and letters of Eleanor and Elizabeth Saunders. 1896.

Sia Sek Ong

Baldwin, S. L. *D.D.* Sia Sek Ong. (*see* McDowell W. F. *and others.* Picket line of missions. 1897. p. 149–82) Cong. e

Stewart, Mrs Louisa, d. 1895

Watson, Mary E. Robert and Louisa Stewart in life and death. 1895.

Stewart, Rev. Robert, d. 1895

Watson, Mary E. Robert and Louisa Stewart in life and death, with a chapter by Eugene Stock. 240p. illus. map, D. Lond. 1895. Marshall 3s 6d.

Talmage, John Van Nest, D.D.

Fagg, *Rev.* **John Gerardus.** Forty years in south China; the life of Talmage. 301p. illus. D. N. Y. 1895. Randolph $1.25.

Wang Jing-Ming, d. 1885

Ross, *Rev.* **John.** Old Wang, the first Chinese evangelist in Manchuria; a sketch of his life and work, with a chapter on native agency in Chinese missions. 128p. illus. O. Lond. 1889. Religious tract soc. 1s 6d.

Sold by Revell 60c.

Williams, Samuel Wells, 1812–84

Williams, F: W. Life and letters of S: W. Williams, missionary, diplomatist, sinologue, by his son. 490p. illus. O. N. Y. 1889. Putnam $3. 920 W673

A work of historical value.

Williams, Samuel Wells. Autobiographical sketch. 8p. O. 1889.

Reprinted fr. the *Chinese recorder.*

ILLUSTRATIVE FICTION

Anderson, Lindsay. Cruise in an opium clipper. 240p. illus. D. Lond. 1891. Chapman 6s. B. P. L. e

Barnes, Annie Maria. Tatong, the little slave, a story of Korea. 252p. illus. D. Richmond Va. 1899. Presbyterian committee of publication $1.

Böhm, Lise. China coast tales. 2v.O. Shanghai 1897–98. Kelly.

Catharina, Anna, *pseud.* Home of the dragon, a Tonquinese idyll, by Anna Catharina. Lond. 1893. Unwin 1s 6d. (Pseudonym lib.)

Cheever, Harriet A. Little Mr Van Vere of China. 243p. illus. O. Bost. 1898. Estes $1.25. 813.49 C41 e

Clifford, Hugh Charles. In a corner of Asia; tales and impressions of Malay men and things. 288p. D. Lond. 1899. Unwin 1s 6d. (Overseas lib.)

——— In court and kampong; being tales and sketches of native life in the Malay peninsula. 256p. O. Lond. 1897. Richards 7s 6d. B. P. L. e

Crook, S. Teresa. Tam-ho; a tale of travel and adventure. 192p.D. Lond. 1895. Burns 3s 6d.

Crowther, Philpot. Travail of his soul; story of Chinese life, by Gak-Tsok-Sim. 360p. D. Lond. 1899. Jarrold 3s 6d.

Dalton, William. Wolf boy of China; a Chinese story. Lond. 1897? Marlborough 3s 6d.

Davis, *Rev.* **J. A.** Young mandarin; a story of Chinese life. 396p. illus. D. Bost. 1896. Congregational Sunday school and pub. society $1.50.
English price 7s 6d.

Douglas, Robert Kennaway. Chinese stories. 376p. illus. O. Edin. 1893. Blackwood 12s 6d.

Hannan, Charles. The captive of Pekin; or, A swallow's wing. 364p. illus. D. Lond. 1897. Jarrold 6s.

——— Chin-China-Wa. 208p. D. Lond. 1896. Constable 3s 6d.

Heeley, Sibyl. Ellie and the China lady; a Tibetan fairy tale. 136p.12mo. Lond. 1895. Bellairs 2s net.

Fiction

Joly, H. Bencraft, *tr.* Hung Low Meng; or, The dream of the red chamber; a Chinese novel. Bk. 1–2, O. Hongkong 1892–93.

Lamont, Archibald. Bright Celestials; the Chinaman at home and abroad by John Coming Chinaman. 301p. D. Lond. 1894. Unwin 6s.

A novel portraying Chinese life. Sold by Putnam $2.40.

Little, *Mrs* **Alicia E. N. (Bewicke).** A marriage in China. 320p. D. Lond. 1896. White 6s.

M. *Mr, pseud.* Chest of opium; by Mr M—. 166p. O. Lond. 1896. Beaman 1s 6d.

——— The Shen's pig-tail, and other cues of Anglo-Chinese life by Mr M. 246p. nar. D. Lond. 1894. Unwin 1s 6d. (Pseudonym lib.)

Also issued by Putnam in Incognito lib. 50c.

Meade, Lillie Thomas, *see* Smith, *Mrs* Elizabeth Thomas (Meade) Toulmin—.

Mundo, Oto E. The recovered continent; a tale of the Chinese invasion. 331p. illus. D. Columbus O. 1898. Harper-Osgood co. 75c.

Pont-Jest, Louis René Delmas de. River of pearls; or, The red spider; Chinese romance, with a prefatory letter by Gen. Tcheng-Ki-Tong; illus. by Felix Regamey. 312p. D. Lond. 1898. Macqueen 6s.

Also issued by Page $1.50.

Praed, *Mrs* **Rose Murray (Campbell).** Madame Izán; a tourist story. 331p. D. N. Y. 1899. Appleton $1. (Appleton's town and country lib. 264)

Also issued by Chatto 6s.

Ralph, Julian. Alone in China, and other stories. 282p. illus. D. N.Y. 1897. Harper $2. Cap. 915.1 R13 e

English price 6s.

Rathborne, St George. The girl from Hong Kong; a story of adventure under five suns. 391p. D. N. Y. 1898. Neely 50c pap.

Rees, Claude A. Chun-Ti-Kung, his life and adventures; a novel. 254p. D. Lond. 1896. Heineman 6s.

Also issued by Dodd $1.25.

Selby, Thomas G. The Chinaman in his own stories. 210p. O. Lond. 1895. Kelly 2s 6d.

Shiel, M. P. Yellow danger. 348p.cr.8vo. Lond. 1898. Richards 6s. Fiction

Shueypingsin; a story from the Chinese romance, Haoukewchuen, by an Englishman. D. Lond. 1899. Paul 3s 6d.

Sinjohn, John. From the four winds. 252p. cr. oct. Lond. 1897. Unwin 6s.

Smith, *Mrs* **Elizabeth Thomas (Meade) Toulmin-, & Douglas, R. K.** Under the dragon throne. 304p. O. Lond. 1897. Gardner 6s.

Smithers, Leonard. Transmigrations of the mandarin Frum-Hoam; Chinese tales. 252p. O. Lond. 1894. Nicholls 6s. e

Stredder, Eleanor. Alutch; a story of the Chinese hills. 92p.cr.oct. Lond. 1893. Stoneman 1s.

Tandy, William, *D.D.* Chinese mother. Lond. 189-. Art & book co. 1s 6d. (Dramas for schools)

V, A. V. Smitten and slain; a nineteenth century romance of life in China by A. V. V. O. Lond. 1890. Nelson 2s 6d.

Watters, Thomas, *tr.* Stories of every-day life in modern China; told in Chinese and done into English. 226p.O. Lond. 1896. Nutt 3s 6d.

Wildman, Rounsevelle. Tales of the Malayan coast from Penang to the Philippines; illus. by Henry Sandham. 347p.D. Bost. c1899. Lothrop $1. Cap. 813.49 W643 e

Woodroffe, Daniel. Her Celestial husband. 226p. cr. 8vo. Lond. 1895. Unwin 3s 6d.

INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 584^3 means p. 584, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

Adams, Capt. H. E. Goold-, account of ascent of the White mountain, 631^1.

Agriculture, 584^3-85^2, 632^6. 637^2.

Alabaster, Ernest. Chinese criminal law, 596^1.

Albumen, manufacture, 582^7.

Alexander, Gen. G: G. Confucius, 573^6.

——— Lao-Tsze, 575^2.

Allan, James. Under the dragon flag, 609^5.

Allen, H. J. Chinese antiquity, **597^7**.

Allen, H. N. Educational institutions and methods in Korea, 630^5.

——— Ginseng in Korea, 585^9.

——— Korean tales, 577^7.

——— Opening of ports in Korea, 587^8.

——— Trade of Korea in *1897*, **587^9**.

——— United States gold mine concession in Korea, 586^3.

Allen, T: G. jr & Sachtleben, W: L. Across Asia on a bicycle, 616^1.

America, *see* United States.

American board of commissioners for foreign missions. Report of the deputation to China, 638^6.

Amoy, trade with United States, 588^2; labor in, 616^8; description, 618^1, 619^5.

Amoy mission, 642^1, 642^6.

Amusements, 571^3, 581^4.

Anam, 597^8, 624^2, 630^2.

Anderson, John. English intercourse with Siam in the 17th century, 613^9.

Anderson, Lindsay. Among typhoons and pirate craft, 616^3.

——— Cruise in an opium clipper, 647^1.

Annam, *see* Anam.

Anti-foreign riots, *see* Riots.

Archeology, 579^4-80^3.

Archer, W: J: Extracts from a journal of a visit to Chientung, 635^3.

——— Journey in the Më-Kong valley, 635^4.

Architecture, 579^6, 580^1.

Area of China, 593^6.

Armies of China, 588^4, 598^6.

Armstrong, Alexander. Geography and history of Shantung, 616^5.

——— In a mule litter to the tomb of Confucius, 616^4.

Arnold, T: W. Preaching of Islam, 571^5.

Arnold, W. F. Gunshot wounds of Chinese soldiers, 585^7.

Art and archeology, 579^4-81^3.

Astronomy, works on, 583^5.

Aubertin, J. J. Cambodia, 629^5.

——— China, 616^4.

——— Formosa, 628^1.

——— Korea, 630^5.

——— Siam, 635^4.

——— Singapore, 633^1.

——— Wanderings and wonderings, 565^1.

Audience question, court of China, 604^7.

Australasian association for the advancement of science, Sydney. Report, 565^2.

Aymonier, E. F. History of Tchampa, 597[8].
——— Summary of Indo-Chinese research, 629[5].
Ayuthia, gulf of, 636[8].

Baldwin, S. L. Sia Sek Ong, 646[4].
Balfour, F: H: Taoism, 575[3].
Ball, Rev. C: J. On the accadian affinities of Chinese, 575[8].
Ball, J. D. Things Chinese, 616[5].
Bancroft, H. H. New Pacific, 598[1].
Bangkok, 636[1].
Bangkok tide tables, 582[8].
Bankruptcy ordinance, Hongkong, 597[3].
Banks and banking, 566[8], 589[5], 595[3]. *See also* Finance; Russo-Chinese bank.
Barber, W. T. A. Golden lilies and the Flowery land, 616[6].
——— The land of the morning calm, 630[6].
Barclay, Rev. Peter. Survey of foreign missions, 638[7].
Barneby, W: H: New far west, and the old Far East, 616[6].
Barnes, A. M. Tatong, the little slave, 647[2].
Barnes, I. H. Behind the great wall, 638[7].
Barrett, John. Foreign trade of Siam, 588[1].
——— Trade opportunities in Siam, 588[1].
Barrows, J: H: Christian conquest of Asia, 565[3].
——— Confucianism and the awakening of China, 573[7].
——— *ed.* Story of the world's first parliament of religions, 565[9].
——— A world-pilgrimage, 616[7].
Bates, E. K. Kaleidoscope, 616[7].
Bayliss, W. D. & McNair, J: F: Prisoners their own warders, 596[3].
Baynes, Herbert. Ideals of the East, 565[4].
——— Metaphysical ideal, 575[3].
Beach, Rev. H. P. Dawn on the hills of T'ang, 638[8].
Beauchamp, Montague. Days of blessing in inland China, 638[9].
Beal, Rev. Samuel. Buddhism in China, 571[6].
Bedloe, Edward. Amoy trade with the United States, 588[2].
——— China tea and tea trade, 588[2].
——— Chinese curios, 579[5].
——— Labor in Amoy, 616[3].
——— Russia in the Chinese markets, 588[3].
Bell, Henry. Report on mission to China, 588[5].
Bell, J. D. English Chinese cookery book, 637[1].
Benkulen, convict prison, 596[8].
Beresford, C: W: de la Poer, *lord.* Break-up of China, 588[3].
Berry, Rev. D. M. The sister martyrs of Ku Cheng, 646[2], 646[5].
Bettany, G: T: Chinese sacred books, 571[7].
——— Lao-tze, 575[4].
——— Life of Confucius, 573[7].
——— Primitive religions, 565[4].
——— Teeming millions of the east, 616[9].
——— World's religions, 565[6].
Beverages, 586[3].
Bibliographies, 564, 589[8], 603[1].
Bingham, J. M. John Kenneth Mackenzie, 645[1].
Binns, C: F. Story of the potter, 580[4].
Biographies, 565[7], 600[2]; of missionaries, 644[8]-46[9].
Bishop, Mrs I. L. (Bird). Journey in western Sze-chuan, 617[1].
——— Korea and her neighbors, 630[8].

Bishop, Mrs I. Y. (Bird). The Yangtze valley and beyond, 617[2].
Blackburn (Eng.), Chamber of commerce. Mission to China, 588[4].
Blaksley, J. Footprints of the lion, 635[5].
Blasdale, W. C. Chinese vegetable food materials, 582[1].
Blind in China, 639[3], 642[5], 645[5].
Bliss, E. M. Concise history of missions, 639[1].
Blodget, Henry & Baldwin, C. C. Sketches of the American board in China, 639[2].
Bly, Nellie, *pseud.*, *see* Cochrane, E.. J.
Boats and boat people, 637[2].
Böhm, Lise. China coast tales, 647[2].
Bokhara typhoon, 582[4].
Bonvalot, Gabriel. Across Thibet, 617[3].
Boothby, Guy. On the wallaby, 633[2].
Botany, 583[6]-84[3]; of Formosa, 628[1].
Boughton, Willis. History of ancient peoples, 598[2].
Boulenger, G. A. & Wray L. jr. On the occurrence of Schlegel's gavial in the Malay peninsular, 582[2].
Boulger, D. C: von K. History of China, 598[2].
——— Life of Gordon, 565[7].
——— Life of Sir Stamford Raffles, 607[1].
——— Minor missions; China, 598[3].
——— Short history of China, 598[4].
——— Taeping rebellion, 609[1].
Bourne, F. S. A. The Lo-Fou mountains, 628[6].
——— Report on mission to China, 588[5].
——— Trade of central and southern China, 588[5].
Bowen, Sir G: F. Selection from his despatches and letters, 613[7].
Bower, Sir G: F. Diary of a journey across Tibet, 617[4].
Bradley, J. P. Korean trade in *1891-92*, 588[6].
Branford, E. The Malay fowl and Malay bantam, 582[4].
Brebner, Alexander. A little history of China, 598[4].
Bretenières, Rev. Just. de, life of, 644[3].
Bretschneider, E. Botanical investigations into the materia medica of the ancient Chinese, 585[7].
——— European botanical discoveries in China, 583[6]
——— Intercourse of Chinese with western countries in the middle ages, 598[5].
——— Plants described in Chinese works, 583[7].
Bridges, 583[1].
Brigandage, effect upon business, 588[6].
Britain, *see* Great Britain.
Bröckelmann, F. A. Effect of brigandage upon business in southern China, 588[6].
Brooks, E. S. Historic girls, 565[7].
——— Woo of Hwangho, 607[4].
Brooks, Noah. Story of Marco Polo, 617[4].
Bryson, Mrs M. . F. Frederick C. Roberts of Tientsin, 646[1].
——— James Gilmour and the Mongol missions, 644[6].
——— John Kenneth Mackenzie, 645[2].
Bubonic plague, 586[4].
Buddhism, 571[6], 573[5].
Buddhist sanctuary, 625[9].
Buffer state, 614[1], 636[1].
Building regulations in Hongkong, 629[8].
Burdett, H: C: Hospitals and asylums of the world, 585[8].
Burdon, J. C. Colloquial versions of the Chinese scriptures, 571[9].

Burlington fine arts club. Catalogue of blue and white oriental porcelain, 580[6].
——— Chinese porcelain in Europe, 580[5].
Burma, agreement relative to, 600[6]; botany, 583[7]; description, 565[1], 623[5]; relations with China, 604[4]; telegraph lines, 594[4]; tin mining, 587[4].
Bushell, S: W. Oriental ceramic art, 580[6].
Butler, Sir W: F. Charles George Gordon, 609[2].
——— Life of Sir George Pomeroy Colley, 607[5].
Butterflies, 582[6], 584[1].

Caddy, Mrs Florence. To Siam and Malaya in the duke of Sutherland's yacht Sans Peur, 635[6].
Calendar plant of China, 584[2].
Cambodia, 565[2], 636[1].
Cambodia river, *see* Mekong.
Cambodians, 630[2].
Cambridge university — Library. Catalogue of the Wade collection of Chinese and Manchu books, 575[9].
Campbell, C: W: Journey in north Corea, 630[4].
Campbell, J: T. Tariff and taxation in China, 588[7].
Campbell, Rev. William. The blind in China, 639[3].
——— Missionary success in the island of Formosa, 639[2].
——— Past and future of Formosa, 598[5].
Canadian Pacific railway. Japan and China, 617[5].
Canals, 594[1], 594[7].
Candlin, Rev. G: T. Chinese fiction, 576[1].
Cantlie, James. Hong-Kong, 628[6].
——— Leprosy in Hongkong, 585[9].
Canton, 617[9], 619[5], 626[5], 628[7], 628[8], 645[7].
Carles, W. R. Life in Corea, 630[8].
——— The Yangtse Chiang, 617[5].
Carmichael, C: H: E: Law and administration in the French colonies and protectorates in the Far East, 596[2].
Carpenter, F. G. Asia, 565[8].
——— China, a trip to Peking, 617[6].
——— Chinese boats and the boat people; Chinese farms and farming, 637[2].
——— The hermit nation, 630[3].
——— Siam and the Siamese, 635[6].
Carter, J., life of, 643[4].
Carus, Paul, *tr.* Lao-tze's Tao-teh-king, 575[5].
——— On Chinese philosophy, 572[1].
Catharina, Anna, *pseud.* Home of the dragon, a Tonquinese idyll, 647[3].
Cavendish, A. E: J: The armed strength (?) of China, 598[6].
——— Korea, and the sacred White mountain, 630[9]-31[1].
Cecil, Evelyn. Notes of my journey round the world, 628[7].
Central China presbyterian mission. Jubilee papers, 639[4].
Ceramics, 580[4]-81[3].
Chailley-Bert, J. Colonization of Indo-China, 598[7].
Chalmers, Robert. History of currency in the British colonies, 595[1].
Changchau, 604[5].
Chapin, J. H: From Japan to Granada, 617[7].
Charities, in China, 597[6].
Cheever, H. A. Little Mr Van Vere of China, 647[4].
Chefoo, 590[2], 619[6], 640[5].
Chefoo industrial school, 642[7].
Chenampo, 632[9].
Chess, 581[4].
Chester, S: H. Lights and shadows of mission work, 639[5].

Chevalier, Rev. S. Bokhara typhoon in October *1892*, 582[4].
Chicago, World's parliament of religions; *1893*. Story of, 565[9].
——— Papers, 572[6], 574[4], 574[8].
Chientung, 635[3].
Child, J. T. Pearl of Asia, 635[7].
——— Silk culture in Siam, 585[2].
Children, 568[9], 621[6], 623[3]; in Penang, 634[3].
China—Customs, Inspector general of. China's defective currency, 595[2].
——— Decennial reports on trade, navigation, industries, 588[7].
——— List of Chinese lighthouses, 588[9]-89[1].
——— List of Chinese medicines, 586[1].
——— Medical reports, 586[2].
——— Opium, historical note, 612[3].
——— Returns of trade and trade reports, 589[1].
——— Tea trade of China, 589[2].
China—Emperor. Decree authorizing the promulgation of the Christian religion, 598[7].
——— Treaty of peace between Japan and China, 598[8].
China—Empress dowager. Decree in regard to the treatment of foreigners, 598[9].
China—Mines and railways, Bureau of control of. Regulations for mines and railways, 586[9].
China—Railways, Director general of. Pekin-Hankau railway contract, 593[3].
China—Tsungli yamen. Despatch providing for validity of contracts for foreign loans, 589[3].
——— German concessions in Shantung, 587[1].
——— New trade regulations on the Yangtze, 593[9].
China—Tsungli Yamen. Regulations for inland navigation in China, 594[1].
——— Supplementary rules for inland navigation in China, 594[2].
China mission hand book, 566[1], 639[6].
Chinese-Japanese war, 569[3], 571[8], 597[2], 609[5]-11[6].
Ch'ing-Chow Fu, missions, 643[1].
Chinkiang, 582[7], 585[3].
Chirol, Valentine. Far eastern question, 599[1].
Chisholm, G: C. The Chinese empire, 617[7].
Christian college in China, 641[1].
Christian religion, 598[7].
Christie, Dugald. Ten years in Manchuria, 639[6].
Chuang Tzu, 574[9].
Chu-Mao, 573[3].
Church work in north China, 639[7]. *See also* Missions and missionaries.
Clare, I. S. Ancient China, 599[2].
——— Chinese-Japanese war, 609[6].
——— Confucius and his religion, 573[8].
——— Library of universal history, 566[2].
Clark, F. E. Our journey around the world, 617[8].
Clark, J. D. Formosa, 628[2].
Clark, J. H. China, 599[2].
——— Corea, 631[2].
——— Story of China and Japan, 566[3].
Clarke, Sir Andrew. Straits settlements, 633[2].
Clarke, Sir G: S. Russia's sea-power past and present, 599[8].
Cleife, H. H. T. England's greatest national sin, 611[7].
Clennell, W. J. Report of an overland journey from Amoy to Foochow and back, 618[1].
Clifford, H. C: In a corner of Asia, 647[4].

Clifford H. C: In court and kampong, 647[5].
——— Studies in brown humanity, 633[3].
Cloth manufacture, 590[4].
Coates, Col. Charles. China and the open door, 599[4].
Cobb, Rev. H: N. Far hence, 639[7].
Cochin China, 597[8], 630[3].
Cochrane, E., J. Nellie Bly's book around the world, 628[7].
Cockburn, Rev. George. John Chinaman, 618[2].
Coins, 580[2]. *See also* Currency.
Colley, Sir G: P., life of, 607[5].
Colonies and dependencies, *see* French colonies; German concessions; Great Britain, colonies and protectorates; Japan, treaty with China; Russia, dependencies.
Colquhoun, A. R. China in transformation, 566[4].
——— Chinese question, 599[4].
——— Commercial development, 589[4].
——— Geographical question, 618[2].
——— Hong Kong, 613[6].
——— The political question, 599[5].
Coltman, Robert, jr. The Chinese, 618[3].
Commerce, 567[7], 570[9], 587[8]-94[9], 599[9], 622[1], 630[3]; bibliography, 589[8].
Communication and traffic, 593[8]-94[9]. *See also* Railways; Telegraphs.
Conder, C. R. Hittites and their language, 578[6].
Confucius, *see* Kung Kew.
Constitution, 597[2].
Consular jurisdiction, 596[6], 597[1].
Consuls, *see* U. S.—Consuls.
Contagious diseases, 585[9], 586[3].
Conventions, *see* Treaties and conventions.
Convict prisons, 596[3].
Cook books, 637[1], 638[1].
Cooke, Sophia, life of, 644[4].
Cordier, Henri. Half a decade of Chinese studies, 576[2].
Corea, *see* Korea.
Cornaby, Rev. W. A. Rambles in central China, 618[4].
——— A string of Chinese peachstones, 618[4].
Cotton mills, 591[4].
Cotton textiles, 592[8].
Courts, 566[3]. *See also* Kotow question.
Cradoch, C. Sporting notes in the Far East, 618[5].
Crawford, A. R. Sketches of missionary life in Manchuria, 639[8].
Crawford, J: M., *tr.* Industries of Russia, 592[3].
Crawford & Balcarres, earl of. Catalogue of Chinese books and mss, 576[3].
Creegan, C: C. & Goodnow, Mrs J. A. B. Great missionaries of the church, 566[4].
——— Griffith, John 644[9].
——— John Kenneth Mackenzie, 645[3].
Criminal law, 596[1].
Crole, David. Tea, 584[3].
Crook, S. T. Tan-ho, a tale of travel and adventure, 647[5].
Crowther, Philpot. Travail of his soul, 647[6].
Culin, Stewart. Chess and playing cards, 581[4].
——— Chinese games with dice, 581[5].
——— Chinese games with dice and dominoes, 581[6].
——— Korean games, 581[7].
Cumming, C. F. Gordon-. The inventor of the numeral type for China, 645[5].
——— Notes on China and its missions, 639[9].

Cunningham, Alfred. History of the Szechuan riots, 599[5].
Cunnyngham, W. G. E. Young people's history of the Chinese, 599[9].
Currency, 588[3], 591[3], 595[1].
Curzon, G: N. After the war, 609[1].
——— Country and capital of China, 618[5].
——— Life and travel in Korea, 631[2].
——— Monasticism in China, 572[2].
——— Problems of the Far East, 566[5], 599[7].
Cust, R. N. Indo-Chinese opium question in *1893*, 611[8].
Customs and duties, 588[7], 591[7], 592[3]; at Shanghai, 592[4]. *See also* China—Customs, Inspector-General of; Commerce; Hart, Sir Robert; Treaties.
Customs and manners, 637[1]-38[5].

Dachsel, C. A. P. Eight years among the Malays, 633[3].
Daigoro, Goh. Literary work in China and Japan, 576[3].
Dale, John. Round the world by doctor's orders, 618[6].
Dalton, William. Wolf boy of China, 647[6].
Dane, R: M. First Chinese war, 611[9].
D'Arango, B. E. Strangers guide to Singapore, 633[4].
Davidson, J. W. Sugar industry of Formosa, 584[5].
Davis, Rev. J. A. Young mandarin, 647[7].
Dawes, F. Six essays on the ancients, 579[5].
Deaby, T: K. Geography of the Chinese empire, 618[7].
Dead, disposal of, 637[6].
Defenses, 620[8].
De Jesmont, C. Hongkong; its inadequacy, 628[3].
Demon possession as seen in China, 573[3].
Denby, Charles. Financial conditions of China, 589[4].
——— Foreign commerce of China in *1897*, 589[5].
——— Imperial bank of China, 589[5].
——— Iron mines in China, 587[2].
——— Ku-Shan-Tzu silver mines, 587[2].
——— Life of the empress dowager of China, 607[2].
——— Manchooria, 618[7].
——— Opening to trade of the West river, 589[6].
——— Railroad enterprises in China, 594[2].
——— Review of China's trade, 589[7].
——— Trade and industrial conditions in China, 589[6].
——— White wax in China, 582[5].
——— Yunnan and the treaty port of Mengtsz, 618[8].
Dennis, J. S. Christian missions and social progress, 640[1].
——— Foreign missions after a century, 640[2].
Dennys, N. B. Descriptive dictionary of British Malaya, 633[4].
Description and travel, 616[1]-36[9].
Deshumbert, Marius. Confucius, his life and doctrine, 573[9].
De Windt, Harry. From Pekin to Calais by land, 618[8].
Dickinson, F: V. & Poole, Stanley Lane-. Life of Sir Harry Parkes, 606[3].
Diosy, Arthur. Korean costume, 631[3].
——— New Far East, 566[7], 609[7].
——— Russia, France and Germany in the Far East, 599[8].
Diplomatic relations, 602[7], 604[2], 604[7]. *See also* Foreign affairs; Kotow question; Political affairs; Treaties.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Diseases, 585[6]-86[7].
Dodsworth, William. History of banking in all leading nations, 566[8].
Dolmens, 579[7].
Domestic and religious rites of the Siamese, 638[5].
Domestic life and institutions, 625[6], 637[1].
Douglas, R. K. China, 599[8].
——— Chinese architecture, 579[6].
——— Chinese stories, 641[3].
——— Foreign trade with China, 589[7].
——— Li Hung Chang, 606[6].
——— Literature of China, 576[1].
——— Marriage; Funeral rites, 637[3].
——— Society in China, 566[9], 599[9]; reviewed by W. P. Mears, 623[1].
——— War of *1860*, 607[6].
——— & Smith, Mrs E.. T. (Meade) Toulmin-. Under the dragon throne, 649[2].
Drake, S: B. Among the dark haired race in the Flowery land, 618[9].
Du Bose, H. C. Preaching in Sinim, 640[3].
Du Boulay, N. W. H. Epitome of the China-Japanese war, 610[2].
Dudgeon, John. Beverages of the Chinese, 586[3].
——— Evils of the use of opium, 612[1].
Dunlop, W: B. Key of western China, 619[1].
Duties, *see* Customs and duties.
Dyer, A. S. Chinese Christians and the ravages of the opium plague, 612[2].
——— Chinese statesmen on Great Britain and the opium curse, 612[2].

Eastlake, F. W. & Yamada Yoshi-Aki. Heroic Japan, 609[8].
Edkins, Joseph. Ancient symbolism among the Chinese, 577[3].
——— Chinese architecture, 579[6].
——— Chinese currency, 595[3].
——— Modern China, 619[1].
——— Early spread of religious ideas, 572[2].
——— Opium, historical note, 612[3].
Education, in Hongkong, 613[5]; in Korea, 630[5].
Educational association of China. Records of the triennial meetings, 640[4].
Eitel, Rev. E. J: Europe in China, the history of Hong Kong, 613[4].
——— History of education in Hongkong, 613[5].
Elliot, G. F. Scott. Prospect in Chinese trade, 589[8].
Elliott, Capt. G: F. Marines in Seoul, Korea, 609[8].
Ellis, Clark. Progress of mining in China, 587[3].
Emperors, 566[3]. *See also* China—Emperor; Kang He.
Empress of China, *see* Woo.
Empress dowager, *see* China—Empress dowager; Tse Thsi.
England, *see* Great Britain.
Eremao, Rev. J. P. Val d' *tr.* History of Tchampa, 597[8].
Ethics of the Chinese, 572[8], 572[7].
Ethnology, 621[4].
Europe in Asia, 598[1], 604[2], 604[4], 608[2]. *See also names of European countries.*
Evangelization of China, 640[4].
Evans, Rev. A. C. Cruise of H. M. S. Calliope, 619[2].
Exports, *see* Commerce; Customs and duties.
Exterritoriality, 597[1].

Faber, Rev. Ernst. China in the light of history, 600[1].

Faber, Rev. Ernst. Confucianism, 573[9].
——— Famous men of China, 600[2].
——— Famous women of China, 600[2].
——— Status of woman in China, 637[3].
——— & Martin, W: A. P. Taoism, 575[6].
Fagg, Rev. J: G. Forty years in south China, 646[3].
Fairy tales, 578[2], 647[9].
Falkener, Edward. Games, ancient and modern, 581[8].
Famine, in China, 602[9].
Farms and farming, 584[3]-85[2], 632[6], 637[2].
Federated Malay states—Resident general. Report to the high commissioner, 589[8].
Federated Malay states, *see also* Malay protected states.
Ferguson, John. From Ceylon to England by way of China, 619[3].
Fiction, Chinese, 576[1]; illustrative, 647[1]-49[6].
Fielde, A. M. Chinese nights' entertainment, 577[8].
——— A corner of Cathay, 619[3].
Fifty years of progress; the jubilee of Hongkong, 613[5].
Fijnje van Salverda, J. G. W. Improvement of the Hwang-ho or Yellow river, 619[4].
Finance, 587[8]-94[9]. *See also* Currency.
Fire regulations in Hongkong, 629[3].
Firecrackers, 582[6].
Fischer, E. S. Chinese currency, 595[3].
Fleeson, K. F. Laos folklore of Farther India, 577[9].
Floods, 600[8].
Flour, 592[9], 593[1].
Fokker, A. A. Malay phonetics, 578[7].
Folklore, 577[6]-78[6].
Foochow, *see* Fuchau.
Foods, 582[1].
Footbinding, crusade against, 640[2].
"For his sake", 645[3].
Ford, J: D. American cruiser in the East, 567[1], 619[5].
——— Formosa, 628[2].
——— Hong-Kong; and Macao, 628[9].
——— Japan–China war, 609[9].
——— Trip to Korea, 631[4].
Foreign missions, *see* Missions.
Foreign office, *see* China–Tsungli yamên.
Foreign relations, 567[5], 599[9], 602[4], 602[7], 603[5], 604[6], 605[6]. *See also* Commerce; Communication and traffic; Political affairs; *also names of countries.*
Foreigners in China, 597[8], 598[9], 599[6], 601[3], 601[8], 605[6].
Forlong, Gen. J. G: R. Confucius and Confucianism, 574[1].
——— Science of comparative religions, 567[2].
——— Short studies in the science of comparative religions, 575[6].
Formosa, 565[2], 567[1], 598[5], 628[1]; botany, 628[4]; missions, 628[3], 639[2], 641[4], 642[5]; resources and trade, 591[1]; sugar industry, 584[5]. *See also* Shimonoseki, treaty of.
Foster, Rev. Arnold. Christian progress in China, 640[5].
——— Report of the Royal commission on opium compared with the evidence from China, 612[4].
Foster, Mrs Arnold. In the valley of the Yangtse, 619[6].
Fowler, John. American trade in China, 590[1].
——— Chinese treaty port of Chefoo, 619[6].
——— German occupation of Chinese territory, 590[1].

Fowler, John. Hangchow, the new treaty port of China, 619[7].
——— United States trade at Chefoo, 590[2].
——— United States trade in north China, 590[8].
France, in the Far East, 599[8], 604[3], 615[2]; in Indo–China, 602[8], 613[8]-15[2], 630[1], 630[4]; treaties with China, 601[5]; treaty with Great Britain, 614[1]; treaty with Siam, 615[1]. *See also* French colonies.
Francis, Mrs H. E. (Tucker). By land and sea, 619[7].
Franco–Siamese difficulty, 613[9]-14[9].
Franklin, B. J. Rice culture in central China, 584[5].
Fraser, J: F. Round the world on a wheel, 619[6].
Frederickson, A. D. Ad orientem, 567[3].
——— China, 620[1].
——— Straits settlements, 633[5].
Freemasonry in China, 637[4].
French colonies, 569[2], 596[2]. *See also* Anam; Cambodia; Cochin–China; Tonkin.
Froc, Rev. Louis. The Iltis typhoon, 582[6].
Fuchau, 618[1], 625[6], 640[5].
Fukien, 583[1]; missions, 645[9].
Funeral rites, 637[3], 637[6].
Future of China, 602[8], 603[8], 604[8], 604[6], 606[1], 618[3].

Gale, Rev. J. S. Korean sketches, 631[4].
——— Notes of travel in Corea, 631[5].
Games, 581[4].
Gardner, C. T: General paper on Corea, 631[6].
——— Report on public works in Hankow, 620[1].
Garland, J. A. Hand book of a collection of Chinese porcelains, 580[7].
Gastrell, W: S. H. Our trade in the world in relation to foreign competition, 590[8].
Gavial, 582[2].
Geography, 568[1], 568[8], 616[1]-36[9].
Gerini, G. E. Chula Kanta Mangala: the tonsure ceremony, 637[3].
——— Thet-Maha-Ch'At, 637[4].
Germain, ———. Silk culture in southern China, 585[3].
German concessions in Shantung, 587[1].
Germany, in the Far East, 599[8]; occupation of Chinese territory, 590[1].
Getz, John, *comp.* Handbook of a collection of Chinese porcelains, 580[7].
Gibbs, C. Cruise of H. M. S. Grafton, 620[2].
Gifford, Rev. D. L. Every-day life in Korea, 631[7].
Gilds, 638[4].
Giles, H. A. *comp.* Catalogue of Wade collection of Chinese and Manchu books, 575[9].
——— Chinese biographical dictionary, 600[2].
——— Chuang Tzu, 574[9].
——— Freemasonry in China, 637[4].
Gillmore, Col. Parker. Gun, rod and saddle, 620[8].
Gilmore, Rev. G: W. Corea of today, 631[7].
——— Korea from its capital, 631[8].
Gilmour, Rev. James, life of, 644[6].
——— More about the Mongols, 620[3].
Ginseng, 585[6], 586[6].
Glover collection of coins, 595[6].
Gobi desert, 616[2], 624[7], 624[8], 627[8].
Godbey, A. H. Great disasters and horrors in the world's history, 600[3].
Gold mines, 586[8], 633[8].

Goodnow, Mrs J. A. B. & Creegan, C: C. Great missionaries of the church, 566[4].
——— Griffith John, 644[9].
——— John Kenneth Mackenzie, 645[3].
Goodnow, John. Firecrackers in China, 582[6].
——— Telephones and tramway systems in Shanghai, 594[3].
Goold-Adams, *see* Adams.
Gordon, Sir C: A. Recollections of 39 years in the army, 607[7].
Gordon, Gen. C: G: life of, 565[7], 609[1].
Gordon, E. A. Clear round, 620[4].
Gordon–Cumming, *see* Cumming.
Gorst, H. E. China, 600[4].
Government, 566[3], 619[5]. *See also* Political affairs.
Government officials, 602[6].
Gowing, L. F. Five thousand miles in a sledge, 631[8].
Gowland, W. Notes on the dolmens and other antiquities of Korea, 579[7].
Gracey, Mrs A. R. Brief biography of Cooke, 644[5].
——— Eminent missionary women, 567[3].
Gracey, S: L. Chinese postal system, 594[3].
——— Cloth manufactures in China, 590[4].
Graham, Rev. J. A. Missionary expansion of the reformed churches, 640[6].
——— On the threshold of those closed lands, 640[7].
Grant, G: M. Religions of the world in relation to Christianity, 572[4].
Grant, Sir J. H. Life of Sir Hope Grant, 607[8].
Graves, R. H. Forty years in China, 600[4].
Great Britain, Franco–Siamese complications, 613[9]-14[9]; in Indo–China, 630[1]; railway interests, 601[2], 601[7]; relations with China, 604[8], 612[9], 628[5]; trade with China, 588[4], 589[8], 590[3], 590[6], 630[3]; treaties with China, 594[4], 600[5]-1[9], 602[5], 613[8]; treaty with France, 614[1]; treaty with Siam, 614[4]; wars with China, 607[5]-8[6];
colonies and protectorates, 569[2], 602[1], 628[3]. *See also* Burma; Hongkong; Malacca; Malay protected states; Penang; Singapore; Straits settlements; Wei Hai Wei.
Great Britain—Colonial office. Contagious disease regulations, 586[3].
——— Hong Kong; bubonic plague, 586[4].
——— Reports on the protected Malay states, 615[3].
——— Straits settlements, 615[3].
Great Britain—Commons, House of. Straits settlements, 615[6].
Great Britain—Foreign office. Additional article to agreement between Great Britain and China of *Sep. 13, 1876*, signed at Peking, 600[5].
——— Agreement between Great Britain and China relative to Burmah and Thibet, 600[6].
——— Agreement between the Chinese government and the Russo–Chinese bank for construction of Manchurian railway, 590[5].
——— Chinese and Burmese telegraph lines, 594[4].
——— Convention between Great Britain and China relating to Sikhim and Tibet, 600[8].
——— Convention between Great Britain and China relative to Burmah and Thibet, 600[7].

Great Britain—Foreign office. Convention between the United Kingdom and China, respecting an extension of Hong Kong territory, 613[6].
——— Convention between the United Kingdom and China, respecting Wei Hai Wei, 600[9]-1[1].
——— Copies of despatches relative to agreement between Great Britain and France for constituting a neutral state between their possessions in Indo-China, 613[9]-14[1].
——— Correspondence between H. M. government and the Russian government with regard to their respective railway interests in China, 601[2].
——— Correspondence respecting anti-foreign riots in China, 601[3].
——— Correspondence respecting China, 601[3].
——— Correspondence respecting Siam, 614[2].
——— Declaration between Great Britain and France with regard to Siam, 614[3].
——— Despatch from H. M. ambassador at Paris inclosing the draft law for approval of treaties between France and China, 601[5].
——— Despatch from H. M. minister at Peking forwarding notes respecting non-alienation of the Yang Tsze region, 601[6].
——— Despatch from H. M. minister at Tokio forwarding copy of the treaty of peace concluded between China and Japan, 610[1].
——— Despatch inclosing a copy of the declaration between Great Britain and France for the settlement of Siamese question, 614[3].
——— Despatch of H. M. minister at Peking forwarding report on trade of Yunnan, 601[7].
Great Britain—Foreign office. Exchange of notes between United Kingdom and Russia with regard to their respective railway interests in China, 601[7].
——— Further correspondence respecting anti-foreign riots in China, 601[8].
——— Notes exchanged between Great Britain and Siam extending the operation in Siam of the treaty of *Sep. 9, 1883*, 614[4].
——— Protocols and agreement between Great Britain and France respecting territories in the region of the upper Mekong, 614[5].
——— Reports on trade in textile goods, 590[6].
——— Student interpreter in China, Japan and Siam, 601[9].
——— Teak trade in Siam, 590[7].
Great Britain—India office. East India; opium, 612[5].
——— East India, Siam and the upper Mekong, 614[6].
Great Britain—Opium, Royal commission on. Final report, 567[4], 612[6].
——— First report, 612[7].
——— Proceedings, 612[8].
Great Britain—War office. Epitome of the China-Japanese war, 610[2].
——— Straits settlements and the native states of the Malay peninsula, 633[6].
Great wall of China, 616[2], 617[6], 623[3], 624[8], 626[4].
Greswell, Rev. W: H: P. Outlines of British colonization, 602[1].
Griffis, W: E. America in the East, 602[2].
——— Corea the hermit nation, 610[3].
——— Mikado's empire, 610[3].
Grindrod, Mrs. Siam, 635[3].

Groot, J. J. M. de. Religious system of China, 637[5].
Guiness, M. G., *see* Taylor, Mrs M. G. (Guiness).
Gulick, L. H., life of, 644[8].
Gulland, W. G. Chinese porcelain, 580[8].
Gundry, R. S. China and her neighbors, 602[3].
——— China, present and past, 567[5].
——— Corea, China and Japan, 602[4].
——— English industries and eastern competition, 590[7].
——— Foreign intercourse, 602[1].
——— Progress and resources, 590[8].
——— Religious and social, 572[5].
——— Yellow river, 620[5].
Gunong Buitang, 587[7].
Gutta percha, 582[3].

H. H. Tung Chia, 576[4].
Haiyang, naval battle, 610[6].
Hake, A. E. Events in the Taeping rebellion, 608[7].
——— Gordon in China and the Soudan, 609[3].
Hakkaland, 629[6].
Halcombe, C: J. H. Mystic flowery land, 620[6].
Hale, G: W. Police and prison cyclopedia, 596[3].
Hale, W. T. Report on tin mining in Perak and in Burma, 587[4].
Hallett, H. S. Address upon eastern markets for Lancashire, 590[8].
——— A thousand miles on an elephant in the Shan states, 629[6].
Handbook to Hongkong, 628[9].
Hangchow, 619[7], 621[8].
Hankau, 593[8], 620[2], 640[5].
Hannan, Charles. The captive of Pekin, 647[8].
——— Chin-China-Wa, 647[9].
Hanöi, 629[8].
Harbors, 620[8].
Harding, William. China, 602[5].
Harlan, Kate & Lambeth, Daisy. Child life in our mission fields, 621[8].
Harlez, K; J. de. Tchu-hi, his doctrines and influence, 572[5].
Harrison, C. H. China, 620[6].
——— Race with the sun, 567[6].
——— Straits settlements, 633[6].
Hart, Sir Robert, and his work, 604[8]. *See also* China—Customs, Inspector general of.
Headland, E. China and opium, 612[9].
Headland, Emily. Brief sketches of Church missionary society, 640[8].
Headland, Rev. I: T. Religion in Peking, 572[6].
Hearn, G: A. Ancient Chinese porcelains, 580[9].
Heckethorn, C: W: Secret societies of all ages and countries, 637[6].
Hedin, S. A. Through Asia, 620[6].
Heeley, Sibyl. Ellie and the China lady, 647[9].
Hemsley, W: B. Plants from upper Burma and the Shan states, 583[7].
Henry, Augustine. Economic botany of China, 583[8].
Hertslet, Sir Edward. Treaties between Great Britain and China, 602[5].
Hieroglyphics, 578[7].
Hillier, Sir W. C. List of the higher authorities of China, 602[6].
Hillman, H. Imports and exports of Siam, 590[9].
Hippisley, A. E. Catalogue of the Hippisley collection of Chinese porcelain, 581[1].
History and political affairs, 597[6]-615[9], 619[8].
Hittell, J: S. History of the mental growth of mankind in ancient times, 637[7].
Hoangho, 619[4], 620[5].
Hoang-Ti, 606[5].

Hoare, Rev. J. C. God and man in the Chinese classics, 574[2].
Hodder, Edwin. Conquests of the cross, 640[9].
Holcombe, Chester, descriptions of ancient Chinese porcelains, 580[9].
——— Evolution of a Christian college in China, 641[1].
——— The real Chinaman, 620[7].
Holing-Kaling, 626[2].
Holland, P. Defences, harbours, and railways required by China, 620[8].
Holt, H. F. Catalogue of Chinese mss, 576[8].
Hongkong, bankruptcy ordinance of *1891*, 597[3]; bubonic plague, 586[4]; currency, 595[1]; description, 567[1], 567[7], 584[1], 621[1], 628[5]-29[4]; economic conditions, 593[7]; history, 607[7], 613[4]; laws and courts, 596[6]; leprosy in, 585[9]; opium traffic, 612[8]; statistics, 592[6]; trade, 591[2]; vagrancy ordinance, 597[6].
Hooker, Mrs F. H. Afternoons with ceramics, 581[1].
Horne, C. S. Story of the London missionary society, 641[2].
Hosie, Alexander. Report on the island of Formosa, 591[1].
——— Three years in western China, 620[8].
Hospitals, 585[8], 645[7].
Hough, Walter. The Bernadou, Allen and Jouy Korean collections in the United States national museum, 579[8].
Houghton, Bernard. Language of southern China and its affinities, 578[8].
Hoy, W. E. On to China, 641[3].
Huish, M. B. Chinese snuff bottles, 581[2].
Hulst, ———*bp*. A martyr of our own times, 644[3].
Hunan—Mines, Bureau of. Mine regulations of Hunan, 587[4].
Hunt, W. E. Hongkong trade statistics, 591[2].
Hunting, 618[5], 620[8], 624[3], 625[7].
Hurst, R. W. Report on the agriculture of Kiukiang, 584[6].
Huttenbach, A. Critique on what ought to have been the main point of Mr McLarty's book, 615[7].
Hwang-Ho, *see* Hoangho.
Hwa-Sang, 645[4].
Hygiene, 622[9].

Iltis typhoon, 582[6].
Imperial federation (defense) committee. Straits settlements and imperial defense, 615[8].
Imperial maritime customs, 604[3].
Imports, *see* Commerce; Customs and duties.
Inagaki, Manjiro. Japan and the Pacific, 602[6].
India and Thibet, 602[3].
Indo-China, description, 629[4]-30[4]; history, 598[7], 602[8]; property in, 596[7]. *See also* Anam; Burma; Cambodia; Cochin-China; Siam; Straits settlements; Tonkin.
Industries, 569[3], 588[8], 589[6], 592[6], 625[6]. *See also* Commerce; Manufactures.
Inhabitants of Asia, 616[9].
Inheritance, laws of, 597[4].
Inouye, Jukichi. Fall of Wei-hai-wei, 610[4].
——— Japan-China war, 610[5].
International commercial congress. Official proceedings, 567[7].
International institute in connection with the mission among the higher classes of China. Regulations, 641[3].
International law, 597[2].
Interpreters, 601[9].
Iron mines, 587[2].
Irrigation, 585[1].

Irving, E. A. A ride in Hakkaland, 629[6].
Isemonger, E. E. Evidence of a crown colony [Straits settlements] on gold and silver prices, 591[3].
Islam, 571[5].
Israelites in China, 606[4].

Jamieson, George. Land tenure in China, 596[4].
Jamieson, G. W. Journey from Hong Kong to Ssumao, 621[1].
——— Revenue and expenditure of the Chinese empire, 591[4].
Japan, consular jurisdiction, 596[6]; description, 565[2], 566[3], 566[5], 567[1], 567[6], 568[8], 569[2], 569[3], 570[6], 571[2], 616[6], 617[5], 617[7], 617[8], 618[6], 626[3]; future of, 603[8]; games, 581[7]; history, 602[4], 603[9]; industries, 584[6]; missions, 639[5], 640[6], 642[8], 644[8]; political outlook, 602[6]; property in, 596[7]; relation with China and Russia, 603[8]; religions, 565[5], 604[1]; trade of, 590[4], 591[6]; treaty with China, 593[3], 598[8], 599[7], 610[1].
Japan-China war, 569[3], 571[3], 597[2], 609[5]-11[6].
Jenings, F. H. Proverbial philosophy of Confucius, 574[2].
Jenkins, Rev. R. C: The Jesuits in China, 602[7].
Jenkyns, C. C. Hard life in the colonies, 621[2].
Jennings, Rev. William. Confucian analects, 574[3].
Jernigan, T: R. Banking, currency and land tenure in the Chinese empire, 595[3].
——— Cotton mills in China, 591[4].
——— Four new treaty ports of China, 621[3].
——— Opening of rivers in China, 594[5].
——— Port of Shanghai and China's trade, 591[5].
Jernigan, T: R. Salt wells of China, 582[7].
——— Trade at the new treaty ports of China, 591[5].
——— Trade of China and Japan, 591[6].
Jesuits in China, 602[7].
Jewett, F. G. Luther Halsey Gulick, 644[8].
Jews in China, 606[5].
John, Rev. Griffith, life of, 644[9].
——— Ethics of the Chinese, 572[7].
Johnston, Rev. James. China and Formosa, 641[4].
——— China and its future, 602[8].
Joly, H. B. Hung Low Meng, 648[1].
Jones, A. C. Chinese postal system, 594[5].
——— Manufacture of albumen at Chinkiang, 582[7].
——— Region of the Yangtze Kiang, 621[3].
——— Silk culture in Chin-Kiang, 585[3].

Kaimming, 587[7].
Kalgern, 624[8].
Kang He. Sacred edict, 576[5].
Karmany, Lincoln & Witzell, H. M. Preliminary notes on Japan China war, 611[6].
Keane, A: H: Asia, 567[9].
——— Chinese empire, 621[4].
——— Eastern geography, 568[1].
——— Ethnology, 621[4].
——— Geography of the Malay peninsula, 633[7].
——— Indo-China, 629[7].
——— Indo-China and Malacca, 629[7].
——— Malay peninsula, 633[7].
——— Man, past and present, 621[5].
Kedah Senggora: or, Malay transpeninsula railway, 635[8].
Kennedy, J. D. Report on famine in China, 602[9].
Kiau-Chau, 587[1].

Kinchow, 610[5].
King, C: C. Story of the British army, 607[9].
King, George. Flora of the Malayan peninsula, 583[9].
Kipling, Rudyard. From sea to sea, letters of travel, 629[1].
Kiukiang, 584[8].
Kliene, Robert. Silkworm raising in China, 585[4].
Knox, Rev. M. V. A winter in India and Malaysia among the methodist missions, 641[5].
Koch, E. On the two stones with Chinese inscriptions, 579[9].
Korea, antiquities, 579[7]; bibliography, 610[3]; consular jurisdiction and residence in, 597[1]; description, 565[2], 566[3], 566[5], 567[1], 569[2], 569[3], 571[2], 626[3], 630[4]-32[9]; educational institutions, 630[5]; folklore, 577[7]; games, 581[7]; ginseng in, 585[6]; gold mines, 586[3]; government, 606[2]; history, 602[4], 603[6], 603[9], 610[3], 610[7]; laws, customs and superstitions, 638[3]; manners and customs, 637[8]; missions, 639[6], 640[8], 641[6], 642[7], 643[2], 644[3]; political future, 599[7]; trade of, 587[8], 588[6], 588[8]. *See also* Seoul; Shimonoseki, treaty of.
Korean collections, 579[3].
Kotow question, 604[7].
Krausse, Alexis. China in decay, 603[1].
——— Russia in Asia, 603[2].
Krian, 587[7].
Kuang Tung, *see* Kwang-Tung.
Kucheng, 643[9], 646[2].
Kuei-Chow, 620[9].
Kung Hsien Ho. Confucianism, 574[4].
Kung Kew (Confucius), 565[5], 571[8], 573[8]-74[9], 600[1]; tomb of, 616[4].
Ku-Shan-Tzu, 587[2].
Kwang-Tung, 592[3], 627[4].
Kwang-Zse, 574[9]-75[1].
Kyshe, J. W: N. Cases heard and determined in H. M. supreme court of the Straits settlements, 596[5].
——— Laws and courts of Hong Kong, 596[4].

Labor, in Amoy, 616[3].
Lacouperie, *see* Terrien de Lacouperie.
Lambeth, Daisy & Harlan, Kate. Child life in our mission fields, 621[6].
Lamont, Archibald. Bright Celestials, 648[1].
Land taxes, 592[4].
Land tenure, 595[3], 596[4].
Landor, A. H: S. Corea or Cho-sen, the land of the morning calm, 632[1].
——— Journey to the sacred mountain of Siao-Outai-Shan, 621[7].
Lane-Poole, *see* Poole.
Language, 578[6]-79[4].
Lansdell, Henry. Chinese central Asia, 621[7].
Laos folklore, 577[9].
Lao-Tsze, 575[2].
Laurie, J: W. Maintenance of the open door policy in China, 591[7].
Law and legal procedure, 596[1]-97[6], 638[3].
Lawrence, E: A. Modern missions in the East, 641[6].
Lay, H. N. Notes on the opium question, 612[9].
Leech, J: H: Butterflies from China, Japan and Corea, 582[8].
Lefroy, G. A., itinerary to Gunong Buitang, 587[7].
Legends, 577[6]-78[6], 619[8].
Legge, James. Confucius the sage, 574[4].
——— Sacred books of China, 568[2].
——— Tâo Teh King, 575[7].

Legge, James. Writing of Kwang-Zse, 575[1].
Legge, W. Guide to Hongkong, 629[2].
Lennoys, Annis. In a Chinese garden, 578[1].
Leonard, Rev. D. L. Hundred years of missions, 641[7].
Leonard, J. A. Tariffs of foreign countries, 591[7].
Leonowens, Mrs A.. H. (Crawford). Corea, the chosen land, 632[2].
——— Muang-Thai, 635[9].
——— Our Asiatic cousins, 568[3].
——— Sungei Pagu Malayu, the gold bearing lands, 633[8].
——— T'sing T'song T'sue, 574[5].
Leprosy, 585[9], 586[7].
Letourneau, Charles. Property, 596[7].
Liaotung peninsula, 610[6].
Lighthouses, 588[9]-89[1].
Li Hung Chang, 606[6]; interview with, 616[2].
Lingston, Rowe. John Chinaman, 621[8].
Literature and literary history, 575[8]-77[6].
Little, Mrs A. E. N. (Bewicke). Fairy foxes, 578[2].
——— Intimate China, 621[9].
——— A marriage in China, 648[2].
——— My diary in a Chinese farm, 622[1].
Little, A. J: The rat's plaint, 578[2].
——— Through the Yang-Tse gorges, 622[1].
Litton, G: J: T. Journey from Yachon to Tachienlu, 622[2].
——— Journey to north Ssu-Ch'uan, 622[3].
Loans, foreign, 589[3].
Lockhart, J. H. S. Ch'eng Yü K'âo; manual of Chinese quotations, 576[6].
Lo-Fou mountains, 628[6].
Lotteries, 637[8].
Lovett, Rev. Richard. James Gilmour and his boys, 644[6].
——— James Gilmour of Mongolia, 644[7].
——— *ed.* More about the Mongols, 620[3].
——— Primer of modern British missions, 641[8].
Luang Prabang, 629[8].
Lumber in foreign markets, 592[8].
Lyall, Sir A. C. Asiatic studies, 568[4].
——— Permanent dominion in Asia, 603[3].
——— State and religion in China, 572[8].
Lyall, Sir J. B. History of opium, 613[1].
Lyman, B. S. Future of Japan in its relation with China and Russia, 603[3].
Lyon, W. D. Protestant missions in China, 641[8].
Lyster, Thomas. With Gordon in China, 609[3].

M. Mr, *pseud.* Chest of opium, 648[3].
——— The Shen's pig-tail, 648[3].
Mabie, H: C. Equatorial Asia, 633[3].
——— In brightest Asia, 568[4], 622[4], 641[9].
Macao, 628[9].
MacCallum, H. E. A trip across the Malay peninsula, 633[9].
McCarthy, Justin. Story of the people of England in the 19th century, 613[2].
McDowell, W. F. & others. Picket line of missions, 568[5].
Macgowan, Rev. John. Christ or Confucius—which? 642[1].
——— History of China, 603[7].
——— Pictures of southern China, 622[4].
Macgregor, J. Through the Buffer state, 636[1].

MacGregor, J: R. Toil and travel, 622[5].
Macintyre, John. Our Manchoorian silkworms, 585[4].
Mackay, G: L. From far Formosa, 628[3].
Mackenzie, J: K., life of, 645[1].
McLaren, Mrs Duncan. Story of our Manchuria mission, 642[2].
McLarty, F. M. Affairs of the colony, 615[8].
McLean, A. China, 622[6].
——— Circuit of the globe, 568[6].
——— Straits settlements, 634[1].
MacMahon, Gen. A. R. Far Cathay and Farther India, 603[3].
McNair, J: F: & Bayliss, W. D. Prisoners their own warders, 596[3].
Malacca, 629[7]; convict prison, 596[9].
Malaccans, 634[6].
Malay peninsula, description, 568[1], 569[2], 582[2], 633[1]-35[2]; tin mining, 582[2], 583[4], 587[4]; botany, 583[9]; native life in, 647[5].
Malay phonetics, 578[7].
Malay protected states, 589[3], 615[3], 615[6], 633[4], 634[2], 634[5], 635[2]; contagious disease regulations, 586[3]. *See also* Perak.
Malayan coast, tales of, 649[6].
Malayan fish poison, 587[7].
Malaysia, 570[7], 596[7], 634[9]; missions, 641[5], 642[7], 643[8], 644[5].
Malayu and Maliur, 626[2].
Malcom, Neill & Welby, M. S. Road report of route across Tibet and China, 627[3].
Maliur and Malayu, 626[2].
Manchuria, 618[7], 621[8], 622[7], 627[8]; missions; 639[6], 639[8], 642[2], 643[2], 646[7]; silkworms, 585[4].
Manchurian railway, 590[7].
Manchus, 603[7], 604[7], 625[6].
Manila, 565[2].
Manners and customs, 637[1]-38[5].
Man-tze, 617[2].
Manufactures, 570[9], 582[7], 590[4], 591[4].
March, Daniel. Morning light in many lands, 622[6].
Marco Polo, 597[9], 604[6], 617[4].
Mare, G. T. The Wai Seng lottery in the Straits settlements, 637[8].
Maritime customs, 604[8].
Marriage, 597[4], 637[3].
Marshall, Elsie, life of, 645[3].
Martin, W: A. P. America's duty to China, 603[5].
——— The Arrow war, 608[1].
——— China and her neighbors, 603[6].
——— Chinese legends and other poems, 578[3].
——— Cycle of Cathay, 568[7].
——— Hamlin papers, 572[3].
——— Taiping rebellion, 608[8].
——— & Faber, Rev. Ernst. Taoism, 575[6].
Marwick, W. F. & Stevens, G: B. Life, letters and journals of Parker, 645[7].
Matheson, George. Distinctive messages of the old religions, 572[9].
Mathews, C: T. Story of architecture, 580[1].
Matusovski, Z. Chinese viceroyalty of Manchuria, 622[7].
Maughan, W: C: Our opium trade in India and China, 613[3].
Mayers, S. F. Journey from Peking to Shanghai overland, 622[8].
Meade, L. T. *see* Smith, Mrs E.. T. (Meade) Toulmin-.
Mears, W. P. Preservation of health in the Far East, 622[9].
——— Review of Society in China, 623[1].
Medical missions, 639[6], 645[1], 645[7].
Medicine and disease, 585[6]-86[7].
Mekong, 614[5], 635[4], 636[5], 636[7].
Mengtsz, 618[8].
Mesny, William. Mesny's Chinese miscellany, 623[2].

Message of the world's religions, 568[8].
Meyer, J. J. Summary of Malayan research, 634[1].
Michell, E. B. Bangkok tide tables, 582[8].
Michie, Rev. Alexander. Korea, 603[6].
——— Missionaries in China, 642[2].
Mill, H. R. International geography, 568[8].
——— Straits settlements and the protected Malay states, 634[2].
Millard, Mrs E. C. Victory; reminiscences of Minnie M. Apperson, 645[8].
Miln, Mrs L. J. Children of China, 623[2].
——— Little folk of many lands, 568[9].
——— Quaint Korea, 632[2].
——— Some children that I knew in Penang, 634[3].
——— When we were strolling players in the East, 623[3].
Mining and mineralogy, 586[8]-87[8].
Mission press in China, 642[3].
Missions and missionaries, in China, 566[1], 566[4], 567[3], 567[5], 568[5], 569[6], 569[8], 570[2], 570[6], 598[3], 631[8], 638[6]-46[9]; of Formosa, 628[3], 639[2], 641[4], 642[6]; Fukien, 645[9]; Japan, 639[5], 640[8], 642[8], 644[8]; Korea, 639[5], 640[3], 641[6], 642[7], 643[2], 644[3]; Malaysia, 641[5], 642[7], 643[3], 644[5]; Manchuria, 639[6], 639[8], 642[2], 643[2], 646[7]; Mongolia, 644[6]; Shantung, 616[4]; Straits settlements, 643[2]; Tientsin, 646[1]; work with children, 621[6].
Mohammedan rebellion in China, 605[9].
Mohammedanism, 571[5].
Monasticism in China, 572[2].
Money, 588[3], 591[8], 595[1]. *See also* Finance.
Mongolia, 621[8], 624[7], 624[8], 625[7]; hunting in, 625[7]; missions, 644[6].
Mongtse, 624[1], 629[8].
Monkhouse, Cosmo, *ed. see* Burlington fine arts club.
Monotheism in China, 572[3].
Montague, V. A. A middy's recollections, 608[2].
Montefiore, Arthur. Leaders into unknown lands, 634[3].
Moore, A. L. Essays scientific and philosophical, 573[1].
Moral ideas of the Chinese, 572[8], 572[7].
Morgan, E. D. *ed.* Transactions of Ninth international congress of orientalists, 623[7].
Morris, Charles. Battle of the ironclads, 610[6].
——— Confucius, the Chinese sage, 574[5].
——— Corea and its neighbors, 632[3].
——— The founder of the Chinese empire, 606[5].
——— A great Christian movement and its fate, 608[9].
——— Historical tales; Japan and China, 569[1].
——— How Europe entered China, 608[2].
——— Rise of the Manchus, 603[7].
Morris, J. Advance Japan, 610[7].
——— War in Korea, 610[7].
——— What will Japan do? 603[3].
Morris, Rev. T. M. A winter in North China, 623[4].
Morrison, G: E. An Australian in China, 623[5].
Morrison, J. K. Currency of China, 595[4].
Morse, E: S. Korean interviews, 637[8].
Morse, H. B. Currency and measures in China, 595[4].
Mortgages, 597[5].

Mott, J: R. Strategetic points in the world's conquest, 642[4].
Moukden, medical missions, 639[6].
Moule, Rev. A. E. The glorious land, 623[5].
——— New China and old, 623[8].
Mtada, J. S. Confucianism, 574[6].
Muang-Thai, *see* Siam.
Muang-Thai, *pseud.* France and Siam, 614[8].
Muirhead, Rev. W. & Parker, Rev. A. P. Ninety years of missionary work in China, 642[5].
Mundo, O. E. The recovered continent, 648[5].
Murley, D. J. Carter, missionary to China, 644[4].
Murray, David. Story of Japan, 603[9].
Murray, Rev. W. H., life of, 645[5].
Murray non-alphabetic method of writing Chinese, 639[3].
Music, 579[5].
Mutchmore, S: A. Moghul, Mongol, Mikado and missionary, 604[1].

Nadarov, I. P. Southern Ussurian district, 623[6].
Nâgâr-Juna. Suh-Ki-Li-Lih-Kiu, the Suhrillekha, 576[7].
Nai Kwang-ti, 579[3].
Nakhunte, 579[3].
Napier, Walter. Study of law as administered in the colony of the Straits settlements, 596[9].
Nash, G: V. American ginseng, 586[6].
Naval warfare, 571[3].
Navigation, 588[8], 594[1].
Nelson, K. G. Tuen, slave and empress, 607[3].
Nestorian tablet in Si-ngan Foo, 573[5].
Neville, Henry. Report on mission to China, 588[5].
Nevius, Mrs H. S. (Coan). Life of John Livingston Nevius, 645[9].
Nevius, J: L., life of 645[6].
——— Demon possession and allied themes, 573[2].
Nicol, David. Political life of our time, 604[2].
Niederlein, Gustavo. Commercial conditions in China, 591[8].
Ningpo, 619[5].
Ningpo canal, 594[7].
Norman, Henry. Bangkok and its people, 636[1].
——— Chinese horrors, 637[9].
——— The grand secretary Li, 606[7].
——— Korea, 632[3].
——— Peoples and politics of the Far East, 569[2], 604[3], 623[8], 634[4].
——— Principles and personalities of Siamese government; Siamese affairs, etc. 614[9].
——— Shanghai and Hongkong, 629[2].
Northrop, H. D. China, 623[9].
——— Corea, 632[4].
——— Flowery kingdom, 569[3].
——— War between China and Japan, 610[8].

Officials of China, 602[6].
Oil tree, 583[2].
Open door policy, 591[7], 599[4].
Ophthalmic hospital in Canton, 645[7].
Opium, 567[4], 591[2], 611[7]; stories about, 647[1], 648[3], 649[5].
Oriental cook book, 638[1].
Orientalists, ninth international congress of, *1892*, 623[7].
Orleans, H; P. M. prince d'. Around Tonkin and Siam, 569[4].
——— From Mongtse to Ssumao, 624[1].
——— From Tonkin to India, 569[5].
——— Hanöi to Mongtse, 629[6].
——— Luang Prabang, 629[8].
——— Siam, 636[2].
——— Trade of Tonkin, 591[9].
Ourga, 624[8].

Padi industry of Krian, 587[7].
Parker, Rev. A. P. & Muirhead, Rev. W. Ninety years of missionary work in China, 642[5].
Parker, E: H. Burmah with special reference to her relations with China, 604[4].
——— China's intercourse with Europe, 604[4].
——— Chinese customs, 638[2].
——— Great salt wells at Tsz-Liu-Ching, 582[9].
——— Life, labors and doctrines of Confucius, 574[7].
——— Population and revenue of China, 591[9].
——— Report on Annam, 624[2].
——— Silk and silkworms in China, 585[5].
——— Thousand years of the Tatars, 604[5].
——— Up the Yang-tse, 624[2].
Parker, Rev. Peter, life of, 645[7].
Parkes, Sir H: S., life of, 606[8].
Pei-tai-ho, 625[1].
Pekin, description, 616[2], 617[6], 618[5], 618[8], 622[8], 623[8], 624[8], 625[2], 626[4], 626[6], 627[5], 630[3]; folklore, 578[5]; conference of missionaries at, 640[5]; observatory, 583[6]; religion in, 572[6]; summer palace, 608[3]; treaties signed at, 600[6], 601[5], 613[7].
Pekin convention, *Nov. 1860*, 605[8].
Pekin—Hankau railway contract, 593[8].
Penang, 634[3]; convict prison, 596[9]; missions, 641[6].
Perak, cave-dwellers, 582[2]; contagious disease regulations, 586[3]; description, 634[7]; silk culture, 587[6]; Ex-sultan Abdullah, 615[6]; rubber and ramie cultivation, 583[4]; tin mining, 582[2], 583[4], 587[4], 587[7].
Perak handbook and civil service list, 592[1].
Perak museum, 582[3], 583[5], 587[6].
Percival, W: S. Land of the dragon, 624[3].
Periodicals in the Chinese language, 576[6].
Perkins, Nevill. Report on Formosa, 628[4].
Philippines, 567[1], 568[1]. *See also* Manila.
Phillips, G. Identity of Marco Polo's Zartun with Changchau, 604[5].
——— Some Fuh Kien bridges, 583[1].
Phillips, Mrs M. M. (Apperson), life of, 645[8].
Philosophy and religion, 571[5]-75[7].
Pickering, W: A. Pioneering in Formosa, 604[6], 628[4].
——— Warnings and prophecies with regard to British interests in the Far East, 604[6].
Pierson, A. T. Land of the white elephant, 636[3].
——— Miracles of missions, 569[3], 642[5].
Piggott, F. T. Exterritoriality, 597[1].
Pingtu, 573[3].
Ping-Yang, 631[4], 632[9].
Pitcher, Rev. P. W. Fifty years in Amoy, 642[6].
Planchut, Edmund. China and the Chinese, 624[4].
Plants, 583[6]-84[3]; of Formosa, 628[4].
Poetry, 576[9]-77[2].
Police, 596[3].
Political affairs, 569[2], 570[6], 588[4], 597[6]-615[9].
Pont-Jest, L. R. D. de. River of pearls, 648[5].
Poole, Stanley Lane-. Coins and medals, 580[8].
——— Thirty years of colonial government, 613[7].
——— & Dickinson, F: V. Life of Sir Harry Parkes, 606[8].
Population of China, 586[3], 591[9], 593[6].
Porcelain, 580[4]-81[3].

Port Arthur, 605[8], 610[5], 611[5].
Port regulations, 593[2].
Porter, Whitworth. History of the corps of royal engineers, 609[3].
Ports, treaty, *see* Treaty ports.
Portugal in the Far East, 569[2], 604[3].
Postal system, 594[3], 594[5].
Pottery and porcelain, 580[4]-81[3].
Poultry, 582[4], 583[2].
Praed, Mrs R. M. (Campbell). Madame Izán; a tourist story, 648[6].
Pratt, A. E. To the snows of Tibet through China, 624[4].
Pratt, E. S. Development of the Straits settlements, 592[1].
——— Straits settlements trade and industries, 592[2].
Pratt, M. L. China, 624[5].
Prester John, 606[5].
Price, G: U. People of the land of Chin, 624[6].
——— Rambles with a camera, 624[6].
Price, J. M. From the Arctic ocean to the Yellow sea, 624[6].
Prime minister, *see* Li Hung Chang.
Prisons, 596[3].
Property, 596[7]; law of, 596[2].
Protected Malay states, *see* Malay protected states.
Pung Kwang Yu. Confucianism, 574[7].
Putnam, G: H. Authors and their public in ancient times, 576[7].

Raffles, Sir T: S., life of, 607[1].
Ragsdale, J. W. City of Tientsin, 624[8].
——— Shansi concessions, 587[5].
Railways, 586[9], 588[4], 593[6], 593[8]-94[9], 601[2], 601[7], 620[8]; Malay transpeninsula, 635[8]; Manchurian, 590[5]; Pekin-Hankau, 593[6]; in Shantung, 587[1]; Siberian, 601[2], 601[7], 605[8]; from Tientsin to Shan-Hai-Kuan, 594[5]; Tungchow extension railway, 594[6].
Ralph, Julian. Alone in China, and other stories, 648[7].
Ramie cultivation, 583[4].
Rathborne, A. B. Camping and tramping in Malaya, 634[5].
Rathborne, St George. The girl from Hong Kong, 648[8].
Ratzell, Friedrich. The Chinese, 624[9].
——— Family, society and state, chiefly in China, 638[2].
——— History of mankind, 569[6].
——— People of Further India, 629[9].
Read, S. P. Chefoo industrial school, 642[7].
——— New seaside resort in China, 625[1].
——— Railroad from Tientsin to Shan-Hai-Kuan, 594[6].
Reclus, Onésime. Bird's-eye view of the world, 569[7].
——— Chinese empire, 625[1].
——— Indo-China; British Indo-China; French Indo-China, 630[1].
Rees, C. A. Chun-Ti-Kung, his life and adventures, 648[8].
Regents sword, 610[5].
Reid, Arnot. From Peking to Petersburg, 625[2].
Reid, Rev. Gilbert. Glances at China, 625[2].
——— Peeps into China, 625[3].
Reid, J: M. Missions and missionary society of the methodist episcopal church, 569[8], 642[7].
Reid, W: J. Through unexplored Asia, 625[4].
Rein, J. J. Industries of Japan, 584[6].
Reith, Rev. G: M. Handbook to Singapore, 634[6].
——— A padre in partibus, 636[3].
Religions, 565[3], 565[4], 565[9], 567[2], 568[4], 568[8], 570[5], 571[5]-75[7], 604[1], 637[5]. *See also* Christian religion; Kung Kew; Tâoism.

Religious rites of the Siamese, 638[5].
Residence, law relating to, 597[1].
Revenues of Chinese empire, 591[4], 591[9]. *See also* Finance.
Reynaud, ———*bp.* Another China, 625[5].
Rhoades, Lieut. H: E. Around the world with the blue jackets, 625[5].
Rice culture, 583[3], 584[5], 584[8].
Ridley, H. N. Flora of the eastern coast of the Malay peninsula, 583[9].
Ridgeway, William. Origin of metallic currency and weight standards, 595[6].
Ridpath, J: C. Cambodians and Annamese, 630[2].
——— Chinese; constitution and laws, 597[2].
——— Chinese; language, 578[8].
——— Chinese; manners and customs, 638[3].
——— Chinese; religion and religious institutions, 573[3].
——— Coreans, 632[4].
——— Great races of mankind, 569[9]-70[1], 625[6].
——— The Malays; the Malaccans, 634[6].
——— Siamese, 636[4].
Riots, 597[8], 599[6], 601[3], 601[8], 605[5].
Roberts, F: C., life of, 646[1].
Rockhill, W: W. Big game of Mongolia and Tibet, 625[7].
——— Diary of a journey through Mongolia and Tibet, 625[7].
——— Diplomatic missions to the court of China, 604[6].
——— Land of the Lamas, 625[8].
——— Laws, customs and superstitions of Korea, 638[3].
——— Pilgrimage to the great Buddhist sanctuary of north China, 625[9].
Ross, Rev. J. The Manchus, 604[7].
Ross, Rev. John. History of Corea, 632[5].
Ross, Rev. John. Old Wang the first Chinese exangelist in Manchuria, 646[7].
Rosthorn, Arthur de. On the tea cultivation in western Ssuch'uan, 584[7].
Rowntree, Joshua. The opium habit in the East, 613[3].
Royal Asiatic society. Catalogue of the Chinese mss. in the library of the society, 576[8].
Rubber cultivation, 583[4].
Russia, in the Chinese markets, 588[3]; in the Far East, 599[3], 599[9], 602[3], 604[3]; in Asia, 603[2]; on the Pacific, 605[8]; railway interests in China, 590[5], 601[2], 601[7], 605[8].
Russia, dependencies, *see* Port Arthur; Talienwan.
Russia—Trade and manufactures, Dep't of. Industries of Russia, 592[3].
Russo–Chinese bank, 590[5].

Sachtleben, W: L. & Allen, T: G. jr. Across Asia on a bicycle, 616[1].
Sacred books, 568[2], 571[7].
Sacred edict, 576[5].
Sacred mountains, 621[7], 630[9]-31[1].
Sadler, Rev. J. True Celestials, 626[1].
Sakuyè Takahashi. Cases on international law during the Chino–Japanese war, 597[2].
Salt wells, 582[7], 582[9].
Sampson, Rev. A. B. Larger outlooks on missionary lands, 642[8].
Sangster, C. F. A. Hong-kong: the bankruptcy ordinance, no. 20 of *1891*, 597[3].
Saunders, Eleanor, life of, 646[2].
Saunders, Elizabeth, life of, 646[3].
Schlegel, Gustav. Geographical notes, 626[2].
——— On the causes of antiphrasis in language, 578[9].

Schlegel's gavial, 582[2].
Scidmore, E. R. Java, the garden of the East, 634[7].
——— Westward to the Far East, 626[3].
Science and technology, 582[1]-87[7].
Sears, Hamblen. Governments of the world to-day, 604[8].
Seaside resort, 625[1].
Sechuen, *see* Sze-Chuen.
Secret societies, 637[6].
Selborne, R. P., *earl of*. Memorials, 608[8].
Selby, T: G. The Chinaman in his own stories, 648[9].
Seoul, Korea, 609[6], 631[2], 631[4], 631[8].
Seward, O. R. Around the world stories, 626[3].
Seymour, Charles. Commerce of the province of Kwang-Tung, 592[8].
Shan names, 579[1].
Shan states, 629[6]; botany, 583[7].
Shanghai, civil government, 591[6]; conference of missionaries at, 640[4]; description, 619[5], 622[8], 625[6], 629[2]; telephone and tramway systems, 594[3]; trade, 591[5], 594[9].
Shanghai—Customs, Dep't of. Customs practice at Shanghai, 592[4].
Shanghai, General conference of the protestant missionaries of China. Records, 570[2].
Shanghai land assessment schedule, English settlement, 592[4].
——— Hongkow settlement, 592[5].
Shanghai, *1843–93*, the model settlement, 604[9].
Shan-Hai-Kuan, 594[9].
Shansi concessions, 587[5].
Shantung, German concessions in, 587[1]; missions, 616[4].
Shantung mission conference. Records of the first conference at Ch'ing-Chow Fu, 643[1].
Sharp, Granville. China, Anglo-America and corn, 592[5].
Shên Pao Cheng & Liu Hangfang. Petition for the Tungchow extension railway, 594[6].
Shiel, M. P. Yellow danger, 649[1].
Shih King. Book of Chinese poetry, 576[9]-77[2].
Shimonoseki, treaty of, 593[3], 598[8], 599[7], 610[1].
Shingking, peninsula, 610[5].
Shintoism, 565[5].
Shippen, Edward. Naval battles of the world, 610[9].
Shueypingsin; a story from the Chinese romance, Haoukewchuen, 649[1].
Sia Sek Ong, life of, 646[4].
Siam, consular jurisdiction and residence in, 597[1]; description, 565[3], 569[2], 569[4], 635[3]-36[9]; foreign trade, 588[1]; history, 613[8]-15[2]; imports and exports, 590[9]; silk culture, 585[2]; teak trade, 590[7]; treaty with France, 615[1]; treaty with Great Britain, 614[4].
Siamese, domestic and religious rites, 638[5].
Siamese courts, jurisdiction over British subjects, 614[5].
Siao-Outai-Shan, 621[7].
Siberia, 567[1], 569[2], 624[7], 631[9].
Siberian railway, 601[2], 601[7], 605[3].
Sikhim, convention relating to, 600[8].
Silk culture, 585[2], 587[6].
Silver, 595[8].
Silver mines, 587[2].
Simcox, E. J. China and Babylonia and the Yi King, 579[1].
——— Chinese classics, 577[2].
——— Contemporary China; Life in Chinese villages, 626[4].
——— Law of marriage and inheritance, 597[4].
——— Ownership in China, 605[1].
——— Primitive civilizations, 570[8].
——— Wages and organization of industry; commerce and trade, 592[6].

Simonoseki, *see* Shimonoseki.
Simons, O. H. Fire and building regulations in Hongkong, 629[3].
——— Hongkong statistics, 592[1].
Si-ngan Foo, 573[5].
Singapore, convict prison, 596[8]; description, 565[2], 625[6], 628[7], 633[1], 633[2], 633[4], 634[6], 634[7], 635[1]; founding of, 635[2]; missions, 641[6].
Sinjohn, John. From the four winds, 649[2].
Sinology, 576[2].
Skertchly, S. B. J. Our island, 584[1].
Smith, Rev. A. H. Chinese characteristics, 626[5].
——— Confucianism, 574[8].
——— Village life in China, 638[1].
Smith, Mrs E.. T. (Meade) Toulmin- & Douglas, R. K. Under the dragon throne, 649[2].
Smith, G: B. General Gordon, 609[4].
Smith, I: T. European spoliations in the oriental world, 592[7].
Smith, M.. C. Indo-China, 630[2].
——— Life in Asia, 570[4].
——— Middle kingdom, 626[5].
Smithers, G: F. Chinese insect white wax, 583[1].
Smithers, Leonard. Transmigrations of the mandarin Frum-Hoam, 649[3].
Smyth, H. W. Five years in Siam, 636[5].
——— Geography of the upper Mekong, 636[7].
——— Journey on the upper Mekong, 636[5].
——— Journey to southwestern provinces of Siam, 636[6].
——— Siam, 636[7].
Snow, Freeman. Treaties and topics in American diplomacy, 605[2].
Social life, 566[9], 568[3], 637[1].
Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. Classified digest of records, 643[1].
Sommerville, Maxwell. Siam on the Meinam, from the gulf of Ayuthia, 636[3].
Somo territory, 617[2].
South Place institute, London. Religious systems of the world, 570[4].
Spanish colonies, 569[2].
Sparham, Rev. C: G. Christianity and religions of China, 573[4].
Speer, Rev. R. E. China, 626[5], 643[3].
——— China missions of the presbyterian board, 643[3].
——— Indo-China, 630[8].
——— Korea, 632[6].
——— Missions and politics in Asia, 570[6].
Spiders, 583[3].
Sporting notes, 618[5], 620[3], 624[8], 625[7].
Ssuch'uan, *see* Sze-Chuen.
Ssumao, 621[1], 624[1].
Statistics, 587[8]-94[9].
Stevens, G: B. & Marwick, W. F. Life, letters and journals of Parker, 645[7].
Stewart, J. H. Currency of the Farther East, 595[7].
Stewart, Mrs Louisa, life of, 646[5].
Stewart, Rev. Robert, life of, 646[5].
Stock, Eugene. Church missionary society, 643[4].
Stoddard, J. L. Lectures illustrated with views, 626[6].
Stott, Mrs Grace. Twenty six years of missionary work in China, 643[4].
Straits settlements, currency, 591[8], 595[1]; description, 567[8], 567[6], 567[7] 568[6], 633[2], 633[6], 633[6], 634, 634[2] 634[4], 634[9]; history, 592[1], 602[1], 615[2]; law, 596[5], 596[9]; missions, 643[2]; opium traffic, 612[8]; rice and sugar industry, 584[8]; tobacco culture, 584[8]; trade and industries, 592[2]; Wai Seng lottery, 637[8]. *See also* Singapore.
Stredder, Eleanor. Alutch; a story of the Chinese hills, 649[4].

Strong, E. E. In lands afar, 626[7].
Studer, A. G. Rice and sugar in the Straits settlements, 584[4].
——— Tobacco culture in the Straits settlements, 584[9].
Sugar industry, 583[3], 584[5], 584[8].
Suhrillekha, 576[7].
Summer palace, burning of, 608[8].
Sungaria, 621[8].
Sungei Pagua Malayu, the gold bearing lands, 633[8].
Superstitions, 569[3], 573[2], 637[5]; of Korea, 638[3].
Surgery, 585[7], 586[3].
Swatow, 619[3].
Sweetser, Delight. One way round the world, 626[5].
Swettenham, Sir F. A., 589[1].
——— About Perak, 634[7].
——— Malay sketches, 634[8].
——— The real Malay, 634[9].
Sze-Chuen, tea cultivation, 584[7]; riots in, 599[5], 605[5]; description, 617[1], 620[9], 622[3].

Tables for the transliteration of Shan names into English, 579[1].
Tachienlu, 622[2].
Taiping, 587[6].
Taiping rebellion, 608[7-9].
Tali, 624[1].
Talienwan, 610[5].
Talmage, John Van Nest, life of, 646[6].
Tandy, William. Chinese mother, 649[4].
Taoism, 565[5], 568[2], 575[3].
Tariffs, *see* Customs and duties.
Tatars, 604[5].
Taw Sein Ko. Suggested reforms for China, 605[2].
Taxation in China, 588[7], 591[7], 592[1].
Taylor, H: O. Ancient ideals, 605[3].
Taylor, Rev. J. H. After thirty years, 643[5].
——— China's spiritual need, 643[5].
——— Consecration and blessing in a Chinese city, 643[6].
Taylor, Mrs M. G. (Guiness). China inland mission, 643[7].
——— The Far East, 626[8].
——— In the Far East, 643[6].
Tchampa, 597[8].
Tcheng-Ki-Tong, Gen. 648[6].
——— Chin-Chin; or, The Chinaman at home, 626[9].
——— Chinese culture as compared with European standards, 577[3].
Tchu-hi, 572[5].
Tea, 584[3], 584[7], 584[9], 585[2], 588[7], 589[2], 592[3].
Teak trade, 590[7].
Technology, 582[1]-87[7].
Telegraph lines, 593[6], 594[4].
Telephones, 594[3].
Terrien de Lacouperie, A. E. J. B. Beginnings of writing in central and eastern Asia, 579[2].
——— Calendar plant of China, 584[2].
——— Catalogue of Chinese coins, 580[2].
——— Coins of China, 580[3].
——— How in 219 B. C. Buddhism entered China, 573[5].
——— Loan of Chaldeo Elamite culture to early China, 577[4].
——— Melanges, 578[3].
——— Onomastic similarity of Nai Kwang-ti of China and Nakhunte of Susiana, 579[3].
——— Silk goddess of China and her legend, 578[4].
——— The tree of life and the calendar plant of Babylonia and China, 584[3].
——— Western origin of the early Chinese civilization, 605[4].
Textile goods, 590[6].
Thibet, *see* Tibet.
Thin, George. Leprosy, 586[7].
Thoburn, J. M. India and Malaysia, 570[7].
——— Malaysia; Straits settlements, 634[9].
———Malaysian mission, 643[8].

Thompson, John. Through China with a camera, 627[1].
Thornton, J. H. Memories of seven campaigns, 608[4].
Thwing, E: P. Ex oriente, studies of oriental life, 627[2].
Tibet, 571[1], 600[6], 600[8], 602[3], 617[3], 621[7], 624[4], 625[7], 627[5]; hunting in, 625[7]; tea trade with, 584[7].
Tientsin, 594[4], 594[6], 607[7], 608[1], 624[2]; missions, 646[1].
Tiffany, Rev. Francis. China, 627[8].
——— Singapore, 635[1].
——— This goodly frame the earth, 570[7].
Tin mining, 582[8], 583[4], 587[4], 587[7].
Ting-ki-gi Ting-Gii, 626[2].
Tobacco culture, 584[8].
Tonkin, 569[4], 591[9], 629[8].
Tonsure ceremony, 637[4].
Trade, *see* Commerce.
Trans-Siberian railway, *see* Siberian railway.
Treaties and conventions, between France and China, 601[5]; between France and Siam, 615[1]; between Germany and China, 587[1]; between Great Britain and China, 594[4], 600[5]-1[9], 602[5], 613[6]; between Great Britain and France, 614[1]; between Great Britain and Siam, 614[5]; between Japan and China, 593[3], 598[8], 599[7], 610[1]; between United States and China, 605[2], 605[7].
Treaty ports, 588[8], 591[5], 621[3]; Chefoo, 590[2], 619[7]; Hangchow, 619[7], 621[3]; Mengtsz, 618[8].
Trollope, Rev. M. N. Corean agricultural industries and social institutions, 632[6].
Tsekon, 624[1].
Tse Thsi, empress of China, 607[2].
T'sing T'song T'sue, 574[5].
Tsungli yamen, *see* China-Tsungli yamen.
Tsz-Liu-Ching, 582[9].
Tuckerman, C: K. Personal recollections of notable people, 627[3].
Tung Chia, 576[5].
Tungchow extension railway, 594[6].
Turner, H. F. His witnesses, 643[8].
Turner, J. A. Kuang Tung, 627[4].
Typhoons, 582[1], 616[3].

United States, gold mine concession in Korea, 586[8]; problems and duties, 602[2], 603[5]; trade with China, 588[2], 590[1], 592[7]-93[6]; treaties with China, 605[2], 605[7].
U. S.—Civil service commission. Annual report, Federated Malay states protectorate, 635[1].
United States—Consuls. American lumber in foreign markets, 592[8].
——— Canals in China, 594[7].
——— Chinese oil tree, 583[2].
——— Cotton textiles in foreign countries, 592[8].
——— Debts of honor: China, 597[5].
——— Extension of markets for American flour, 592[9].
——— Flour in China, 593[1].
——— Highways of commerce, 594[8].
——— Irrigation in Asia: China, 585[1].
——— Mortgages in China, 597[5].
——— Packing goods for export, 593[1].
——— Port regulations in foreign countries, 593[2].
——— Poultry industry in China, 583[2].
——— Production of starch sugar from rice, 583[3].
——— Reports on commerce, manufactures, 570[9].
——— Special consular reports, 570[9].
——— Streets and highways in foreign countries, 594[8].

United States.—Consuls. Vagrancy and public charities in foreign countries: China, 597[6].
United States—Foreign markets section. Treaty of Shimonoseki between China and Japan, 593[3].
United States—Military information division. Notes on the war between China and Japan, 611[1].
United States—State, Dep't of. Anti-foreign riots, 605[5].
——— Commercial relations of the United States with foreign countries, 593[3].
——— Foreign relations of the United States, 611[2].
——— Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States 605[8].
——— Relations with Siam, 615[1].
——— Treaties and conventions, 605[7].
United States—Bureau of. Commerce of Asia and Oceanica, 593[4].
——— Commercial China in *1899*, 593[6].
Ussurian district, 623[6].

V, A. P. Smitten and slain, 649[6].
Vagrancy, in China, 597[6].
Van Bergen, R. Story of Japan, 611[3].
Van Schermbeek, Capt. P. G., report on Yellow river, 619[5].
Villages in China, 626[4], 638[4].
Vincent, E. G. Howard-, *lady*. Newfoundland to Cochin China, 630[3].
Vincent, Col. Howard-. Reports on British trade, 630[4].
Visser, A. Report on Yellow river, 619[5].
Vitale, Guido, *baron*. Pekinese rhymes, 578[5].
Vladimir. China-Japan war, 611[3].
Vladimir. Russia on the Pacific and the Siberian railway, 605[8].
Volpicelli, Z. Chinese phonology, 579[3].

Wade collection of Chinese books, 575[9].
Wai Seng lottery, 637[8].
Wakefield, C. C. Future trade in the Far East, 593[7].
Walker, Sir C: P. B. Days of a soldier's life, 608[5].
Walker, Mrs E. A. Sophia Cooke, 644[5].
Wall, *see* Great wall.
Wallace, A. R. and the Malay archipelago, 634[4].
Walsh, J. M. Tea; its history and mystery, 585[1].
Walters collection of ceramics, 580[6].
Wang Jing-Ming, life of, 646[7].
Warner, Rev. L. O. Seven notes on Corea, 632[7].
Wars, Chino-Japanese, 569[3], 571[3], 597[2], 609[5]-11[6]; with England, 607[5]-8[6]. *See also* Treaties.
Waterways, 588[3], 588[8], 594[1].
Watson, M.. E. Robert and Louisa Stewart in life and death, 646[3].
Watters, Rev. Thomas. Chinese language, 579[4].
Watters, Thomas. Stories of everyday life in modern China, 649[5].
Wealth, 566[3]. *See also* Finance.
Weight systems, 595[6].
Wei Hai Wei, convention respecting, 600[9]-1[1]; naval operations at, 610[4], 611[5].
Welby, M. S. Mohammedan rebellion in China, 605[9].
——— Pekin, 627[5].
——— Through unknown Tibet, 571[1].
——— & Malcom, Neill. Road report of route across Tibet and China, 627[5].

Werner, E. T. C. China problem and its solution, 606[1].
West river, 589[6].
Wetmore, Mrs E. (Bisland). In seven stages, 629[3].
Whangpoo river, 594[9].
Wheelock, T: R. Proposed conservatory of the Whangpoo river at Shanghai, 594[9].
White, Trumbull. China, 627[6].
——— China, the Celestial kingdom, 627[6].
——— Corea, 632[8].
——— Corea, the hermit nation, 632[8].
——— Glimpses of the orient, 571[2].
——— War between Japan and China, 611[4].
——— War in the East, 571[2].
White mountain, 630[9]-31[1].
White wax, 582[6], 583[2].
Wildman, Rounsevelle. American ginseng in China, 586[7].
——— Economic conditions in Hongkong, 593[7].
——— Tales of the Malayan coast, 649[6].
——— Tin and the Malay peninsula, 587[5].
Wilkinson, W. H. Corean government, 606[2].
——— Korean government, 606[2].
——— Manual of Chinese chess, 581[9].
Williams, F. M. A new thing, incidents of missionary life in China, 643[9]-44[1].
Williams, F: W. Chinese and mediaeval gilds, 338[4].
——— *ed.* History of China (recent history), 606[3].
——— Life and letters of S: W. Williams, 646[8].
Williams, S: W., life of, 646[8].
——— Autobiographical sketch, 646[9].
Williams, S: W. History of China, 606[3].
Williams, Talcott. Silver in China, 595[8].
Willis, ———. Report on a consular journey to Ping Yang and Chenampo, 632[9].
Wilmot, S. M. E. Our navy for a thousand years, 608[6].
Wilson, H. W. French in the East, 615[2].
——— Ironclads in action, 571[3].
——— The struggle in the East, 611[5].
Wilson, William. Eyegate, 644[2].
Wingfield, Louis. Wanderings of a globetrotter in the Far East, 627[7].
Withers, R. E. jr. Hong-Kong, 629[4].
Witzell, H. M. & Karmany, Lincoln. Preliminary notes on Japan China war, 611[6].
Women of Janina, 600[2], 637[3].
Wo[illegible] Chiof China, 607[4].
Woodbridge, S: I. Mystery of the White snake, 578[6].
Woodroffe, Daniel. Her Celestial husband, 649[6].
Woolward, Robert. Nigh on 60 years at sea, 606[4].
Workman, T. Spiders, 583[3].
Worsfold, W: B. Visit to Java, with an account of the founding of Singapore, 635[2].
Wray, L. jr. Culture of silkworms in Perak, 587[6].
——— On rubber and ramie cultivation in Perak, 583[4].
——— Tin mines and the mining industries of Perak, 587[7].
——— & Boulenger, G. A. On the occurrence of Schlegel's gavial in the Malay peninsular, 582[2].
Wylie, Rev. Alexander. Chinese researches, 571[4].
——— Eclipses recorded in Chinese works, 583[5].

Wylie, Rev. Alexander. Israelites in China, 606[4].
——— Lecture on Prester John, 606[5].
——— Mongol astronomic instruments in Peking, 583[6].
——— Nestorian tablet in Si-ngan Foo, 573[5].

Yachon, 622[2].
Yalu river, battle of, 609[7], 610[9], 611[5].
Yamada Yoshi-Aki & Eastlake, F. W. Heroic Japan, 609[3].
Yang. Silver money in China, 595[9].
Yangtze, 617[2], 617[5], 617[9], 619[6], 621[3]. 622[1], 622[4], 624[2], 624[3]; trade regulations on, 593[9].
Yangtze region, non-alienation of, 601[6].
Yellow river, *see* Hoangho.
Yi King. Oldest book of the Chinese, 577[4], 579[1].
Yo Leng, 619[3].
Young, Ernest. The kingdom of the yellow robe, 638[8].
Younghusband, F. E: Among the Celestials, 627[7].
——— Heart of a continent, 627[8].
Yunnan, 601[7], 618[8], 620[9].

Zimmerman, Maurice. French Indo-China, 630[4].
Zi-ka-wei observatory publications, 582[6].

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. This series is mostly selected from original bibliographies presented by the library school students as a condition of graduation. The library is glad to receive suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed, and contributions of available material are invited.

1 Guide to the study of James Abbott McNeill Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *Out of print.*
2–4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *Price* 10 *cents.*
5 Selection of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *New edition in preparation.*
6–8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *Price* 10*c.*
9–11 Netherlands; Renaissance art of 15th and 16th centuries; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *Price* 15 *cents.*
12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*
13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*
14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*
15–17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *Price* 15 *cents.*
18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*
19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 10*c.*
20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*
21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *Price* 5 *cents.*
22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*
23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *Price* 15 *cents.*
24 New York colonial history. 272p. Feb. 1901. *Price* 35 *cents.*
25 China and the Far East. 120p. Mar. 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*
26 Fröbel and the kindergarten. *In press.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95
012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
012 Ben Jonson. Mrs Mary (Wellman) Loomis, '90
012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90
012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff, '93
012 John Lothrop Motley. M.. E. Robbins, '92
012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
012 Bayard Taylor. W: S. Burns, '91
012 John Wesley. E. L.. Foote, '92
013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95
016.0285 Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
016.2217 Higher criticism of the Old testament: select. Rev. W: R. Eastman, '92
016.246 Christian art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92
016.27 Church history: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90
016.28 Religious denominations of the United States: select. G: F. Bowerman, '95
Published by Cathedral library association. N. Y. 1896. Price 75c.
016.33185 Clubs for boys and working girls. J. D. Fellows, '97

016.33622 Single tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
To be printed as New York state library bibliography bulletin.

016.339 Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97

016.352073 Municipal government. M.. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96

016.36 Scientific study of philanthropy. I. E. Lord, '97
Printed in *American journal of sociology*, Jan. 1898, 3:566–76. Reprint 25c.

016.361 New philanthropy: reading list. H.. G. Sheldon, '93

016.376 Education of women. M.. E.. Hawley, '93

016.37813 Consolidated index to university extension periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95

016.3982 English works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96

016.7 Art of the 17th century: reading list. N.. M. Pond, '96

016.7266 Some famous cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90

016.75 Ten popular paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91

016.77 Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98

016.792 Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States. G: G. Champlin, '95

016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97

016.799 Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93

016.811 Minor American poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S. Smith, '97

016.82 English literature of later 18th century: select. M.. C. Swayze, '89

016.823 Fiction for girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91

016.907 Study and teaching of history. J. I. Wyer jr, '98
Printed in annual report of American historical association, 1899, 1:561–612.

016.91 Graded list of history and travel prepared in the Lincoln (Neb.) public library for the use of the Lincoln public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94

016.914 Books to read before going to Europe: reading list. S.. W. Cattell, '90
Printed in *Book news*, July 1890, 8:393–95.

016.916 English and American explorations in Africa since 1824: reading list. H.. W. Rice, '93

016.91747 Literature relating to the Hudson river. M.T.Wheeler,'91

016.9174753 Adirondack mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
To be printed by New York state forestry commission.

016.9178 Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92

016.92 200 books in biography for popular library: select. Mabel Temple, '90

016.9207 Josephine and the women of her time. Mary Ellis, '92

016.94144 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93

016.9737478 Missouri in the civil war. B. E. Rombauer, '99

016.9752 Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. W. I. Bullock, '92

020.5 Consolidated classified index to the *Library journal*, v.1–12. B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95

Subject no.
016.3722

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 60, 62 May 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 26–27

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

26 FRÖBEL AND THE KINDERGARTEN

27 READING LIST FOR CHILDREN'S LIBRARIANS

	PAGE
Fröbel and the kindergarten	685
Preface	685
Abbreviations	686
Principal bibliographic aids consulted	686
Bibliography	
Fröbel 1782–1852	688
Works about Fröbel	688
Works by Fröbel	692
Kindergarten	693
General works	693
Philosophy	696
Principles	699
Methods	702
Gifts	709
Occupations	710
Stories	712
Songs and games	713
Public school kindergartens	718
Bibliography (*continued*)	
Charity kindergartens	720
Kindergartens for blind	721
Sundayschool kindergartens	722
Kindergartens at home	722
Influence of kindergarten	723
Relation to higher education	725
Training of kindergartners	727
History	728
Periodicals	729
Kindergarten in America	730
Kindergarten in foreign countries	733
Index	735
Children's librarians	749
Preface	750
Reading list	753
Index	767

ALBANY
UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
1901

L158m-Ap1-2000

Price 15 cents

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 Anson Judd Upson L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.
Chancellor, Glens Falls
1892 William Croswell Doane D.D. LL.D.
Vice-Chancellor, Albany
1873 Martin I. Townsend M.A. LL.D. – – Troy
1877 Chauncey M. Depew LL.D. – – – – New York
1877 Charles E. Fitch LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. – Rochester
1877 Orris H. Warren D.D. – – – – – Syracuse
1878 Whitelaw Reid LL.D. – – – – New York
1881 William H. Watson M.A. M.D. – – – Utica
1881 Henry E. Turner – – – – – Lowville
1883 St Clair McKelway M. A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn
1885 Daniel Beach Ph.D. LL.D. – – – – Watkins
1888 Carroll E. Smith LL.D. – – – – Syracuse
1890 Pliny T. Sexton LL.D. – – – – – Palmyra
1890 T. Guilford Smith M.A. C.E. LL.D. – – Buffalo
1893 Lewis A. Stimson B.A. LL.D. M.D. – – New York
1895 Albert Vander Veer Ph.D. M.D. – – Albany
1895 Charles R. Skinner M.A. LL.D.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio
1897 Chester S. Lord M.A. LL.D. – – – – Brooklyn
1897 Timothy L. Woodruff M.A. Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio
1899 John T. McDonough LL.B. LL.D. Secretary of State, ex officio
1900 Thomas A. Hendrick M.A. LL.D. – – – Rochester
1901 Benjamin B. Odell jr LL.D. Governor, ex officio
1901 Robert C. Pruyn M.A. – – – – – Albany

SECRETARY

Elected by regents

1900 James Russell Parsons jr M.A.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 Melvil Dewey M.A. *State library and Home education*
1890 James Russell Parsons jr M.A.
Administrative, College and High school dep'ts
1890 Frederick J. H. Merrill Ph.D. *State museum*

Subject no.
016.3722

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 60 May 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 26

26 FRÖBEL AND THE KINDERGARTEN

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION

By

Aimée Guggenheimer B. A. (Baltimore) B.L.S. (N. Y.)

New York State Library School

CLASS OF 1899

PAGE

Preface 685
Abbreviations 686
Principal bibliographic aids consulted 686
Bibliography
Fröbel 1782–1852 688
Works about Fröbel 688
Works by Fröbel 692
Kindergarten 693
General works 693
Philosophy 696
Principles 699
Methods 702
Gifts 709
Occupations 710
Stories 712
Songs and games 713

PAGE

Kindergarten (*continued*)
Mutter und kose-lieder 717
Kindergarten in public schools 718
Charity kindergartens 720
Kindergarten for the blind 721
Kindergarten in the Sundayschool 722
Kindergarten at home 722
Influence of kindergarten 723
Relation of kindergarten to higher education 725
Training of kindergartners 727
History 728
Periodicals 729
Kindergarten in America 730
Kindergarten in foreign countries 733
Index 735

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 60 May 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 26

FRÖBEL AND THE KINDERGARTEN

PREFACE

The aim has been to include in this list everything (with the few exceptions below) published in the English language on Fröbel and the kindergarten, including kindergarten periodicals, parts of books and scattered articles. The annual reports of the United States commissioner of education have been indexed as well as the proceedings of the National educational association; but reports of kindergarten associations and material in reports of state and city boards of public instruction have been omitted on account of inability to make such lists complete.

It is hoped that users of this bibliography will bear in mind that in attempting to make it complete many entries have been made that are valuable only in their relation to the whole. If mistakes are found in arrangement of entries, it is largely due to the fact that many of the books included were not seen, and classification from title must necessarily be faulty.

Among the libraries in which the books examined were found are the Library of congress, the Astor library, and the libraries of the Peabody institute of Baltimore, Columbia university, Teachers college, New York state normal college, and the Kindergarten training school of Baltimore. The largest collection was seen at the publishing house of E. Steiger & Co. of New York city, who kindly allowed access to their entire stock of Fröbel and kindergarten literature.

AIMEE GUGGENHEIMER

A few books which have appeared since the completion of this bibliography (August 1899) have been added, but no attempt has been made to bring it up to date. ED.

ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations following main entries refer to libraries in which books were consulted. Call numbers are given for all books in the New York state library even though the edition differs from that in the list, except that for books not yet in the new card catalogue and for those in the home education department the class number only is given. Books marked **e** have been personally examined, while *e* indicates that the edition examined is not the same as that entered in the list. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon; e.g. 57 : 811–16 means vol. 57, p.811–16.

The following are the principal abbreviations used; others are selfexplanatory.

Astor	Astor library
Columbia	Columbia university library
Congress	Library of congress
K. tr. sch.	Kindergarten training school of Baltimore
N. Y. state nor. col.	New York state normal college
Peabody	Peabody institute of Baltimore
Steiger	E. Steiger & Co. New York
Teachers col.	Teachers college

PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC AIDS CONSULTED

American catalogue. 1880–95

Annual American catalogue. 1895–97

British museum library. Catalogue of printed books. 1881–99

——— Subject index of the modern works. 1880–85

Brooks, Angeline. Kindergarten, a selection from its literature. (*see* Cleveland (O.) public library. Open shelf, Nov. 1894, 1:332–34)

Cumulative index to periodicals. 1896–99

Denver public library. Books for kindergartners. (Bulletin, Jan. 1893, 3:12–15)

English catalogue. 1864–98

Fletcher, W: I: "A.L.A." index. 1893

Fröbel, F;A;W; Autobiography. 1889

Includes a bibliography also published in Marenholtz-Bülow's *Child and child nature*, 1889.

Hall, G. S. & Mansfield, J:M. Hints toward a select and descriptive bibliography of education. 1886

Leypoldt, *Mrs* A. H. & Iles, George. List of books for girls and women and their clubs. 1895

MacAlister, James. Catalogue of pedagogical library. 1887
——— Supplement to the catalogue. 1890
McClurg, A. C. & Co. *pub.* Catalogue of books for kindergartners. 1896
Minneapolis public library. Suggestive list for kindergartners and primary teachers. (Quarterly bulletin, Oct. 1894, 1:113–16)
Monroe, W. S. Bibliography of education. 1897
Munroe, J. P. Educational ideal. 1895
Nachtmann, *Mrs* Alice (Newman). Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins. 1898. (New York (state).—Library. Bulletin; bibliography. no. 14)
New Bedford (Mass.) free public library. Kindergarten literature. (Monthly bulletin, Mar. 1896, 1:32–34)
Poole, W: F: & Fletcher, W: I: Index to periodical literature. 1882–97
Publishers' trade list annual. 1898
Publishers' weekly. 1890–99
Salem public library. Kindergarten. (Bulletin, Feb. 1896, 3:79–80)
Sonnenschein, W: S. Best books. 1891
——— Cyclopedia of education. 1889
——— Reader's guide to contemporary literature. 1895
Steiger, Ernst, *pub.* German and French, kindergarten method, globes, etc. 1878
Tolman, W: H. & Hull, W: I: Bibliography of selected sociological references. 1893
U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Publications from 1867–90. 1891
Vrooman, F. B. Bibliography of kindergarten. (Arena, July 1895, 13:299–302)

BIBLIOGRAPHY

FRIEDRICH AUGUST WILHELM FRÖBEL, 1782–1852

Works about Fröbel

Barnard, Henry. Memoir of F. A. Froebel. 1882. Steiger $1.25. *o.p.*

Blow, Susan Elizabeth. Letters to a mother on the philosophy of Froebel. 311p.D. N. Y. 1899. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. no. 45) 373.2 F929 e

Bowen, Herbert Courthope. Froebel; and education by self-activity. 209p.D. N. Y. 1893. Scribner $1. (Great educators. v. 4) 923.743 F921 e

Browning, Oscar. Fröbel. (*see his* Introduction to the history of educational theories. 1888. p. 220–24) 370.9 B82 e
Published by Kellogg 50c.

Buchner, Edward F. Froebel from a psychological standpoint. (*see* Education, Oct.–Nov. 1894, 15: 105–13, 169–73) 370.5 Ed8 e

Chapin, Fanny, *ed.* Fröbel year book. 190p. Chic. 1894. Kindergarten literature co. 75c.

Chapman, John Jay. Education, Froebel. (*see his* Causes and consequences. 1898. p. 81–112) 304 C36 e
Published by Scribner $1.25.

Compayré, Gabriel. The successors of Pestalozzi—Froebel and the Père Girard. (*see his* History of pedagogy. 1889. p. 446–77) 370.9 C73 e
Published by Heath $1.75.

Corbett, Sarah. The mystic and his educational theories. (*see* Lucifer, 11: 457)

Fröbel, Friedrich August Wilhelm. Autobiography; tr. and annotated by Emilie Michaelis and H. K. Moore. 167p.O. Syracuse N. Y. 1889. Bardeen $1.50. 923.743 F92 e
Also published by Sonnenschein, London, 3s.

——— Autobiography; materials to aida comprehension of the work of the founder of the kindergarten. 128p. N. Y. 1887. Kellogg 50c. N. Y. state nor. col. e

——— Life and letters from Dresden and Leipzig. New ed. 8°. Lond. 1887. Chapman 2s.

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Works about Fröbel

Fröbel, Louise. Life of Friedrich Wilhelm Froebel. Chic. Chicago kindergarten college 25c.

Froebel and the kindergarten system. (*see* American journal of education, 1878, 28 : 33–35) 370.5 Am31 e

Gould, Elizabeth Porter. Friedrich Froebel. (*see* Education, Jan. 1883, 3 : 290–96) 370.5 Ed8 e

Gregory, J. M. Concerning kindergartens. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) May 9, 1878, 7 : 291–92) 370.5 fN42 e

Hailmann, William N. Bearing of Froebel's work. (*see* Education, Nov. 1882, 3 : 185–91) 370.5 Ed8 e

——— From Pestalozzi to Froebel. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1880. p. 128–37) 370.6 N21 e

Hanschmann, Alexander Bruno. Kindergarten system, its origin and development as seen in the life of Friedrich Froebel; tr. and adapted for the use of English kindergarten students by Fanny Franks. 253p. D. Syracuse N. Y. 1897. Bardeen $2. 372.2 H19 e

Also published by Sonnenschein, London, 5s.

Harrison, Elizabeth. Friedrich Froebel. Chic. Chicago kindergarten college 10c.

Heerwart, Eleonore. Froebel's theory and practice; containing Froebel's four chief principles of education and an explanation of the kindergarten gifts and occupations. 112p. 1por. pl.4° Lond. pref. 1897. Charles & Dible 5s net. Steiger e

Sold by Steiger $2.

Herford, William H. Student's Fröbel, adapted from "Die erziehung der menschheit" of F. Froebel. v.1, 112p. D. Bost. 1894. Heath 75c. (Heath's pedagogical library) 371.46 H42 e

Hughes, James Laughlin. Comparison of the educational theories of Froebel and Herbart; with discussion. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1895. p.538–51) 370.6 N21 e

Also with slight changes in *Educational review*, Oct. 1895, 10: 239–47.

——— Froebel's educational laws for all teachers. 296p. D. N. Y. 1897. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. no. 41) 371.46 H87 e

——— What Charles Dickens did for childhood; his work in education. (*see* Century, Feb. 1899, 57 : 493–501) 051 Scr31 e

Works about Fröbel

Kindergarten and its founder. (*see* American journal of education, 31 : 82) 370.5 Am31

Kriege, *Mrs* Matilda H. Friedrich Froebel; a biographical sketch. 29p.8°. N. Y. 1876. Steiger 50c. Steiger e

Lange, Wichard. Froebel and his educational work. (*see* American journal of education, Sep. 1880, 30: 641–70) 370.5 Am31 e

Lyschinska, Mary J. & Montefiore, Therese G. Ethical teaching of Froebel as gathered from his works; two essays. 97p.D. Lond. 1890. Paul 2s 6d.

McGrann, Bessie. Friedrich Froebel. (*see* Common school education, Ap. 1891, 5: 130–34) 370.5 C731 e

Mann, *Mrs* Mary Tyler (Peabody). Lange's reminiscences of Froebel from Dr Lange's "For the understanding of Froebel." (*see* American journal of education, Sep. 1880, 30: 833–45) 370.5 Am31 e

Manning, Elizabeth Adelaide. Froebel and infant training. 21p.8°. Lond. 1884. Stanford.

Marenholtz-Bülow, Bertha (von Bülow), *freiin* von. New education by work according to Froebel's method; tr. by Mrs Horace Mann and Leopold Noa. 174p. Camden N. J. 1876. Philotechnic institute. Congress e

——— Reminiscences of Froebel; tr. by Mrs Horace Mann. 359p.D. Bost. 1894. Lee & S. $1.50. 923.743 F922 e

Munroe, James Phinney. Pestalozzi and Froebel. (*see his* Educational ideal. 1895. p. 179–206) 370.1 M92 e
Published by Heath $1.

Page, Annie L. Fröbel, the man and his work. 40p. por. pl. Springfield Mass. 1886. Milton Bradley Co. 25c. Steiger e

Painter, Franklin Verzelius Newton. Froebel and the kindergarten. (*see his* History of education. 1886. p. 278–88) K. tr. sch. 370.9 P16 e
Published by Appleton $1.50.

Payne, Joseph. Fröbel and the kindergarten system of elementary education. 19p. 12°. N. Y. 1874. Steiger. *o. p.* Astor e

——— ——— Ed. 3. Lond. 1876.

Also published in his *Lectures on the science and art of education*, Syracuse N. Y. 1884, and in his *Works*, London 1892, v. 2.

Peabody, Elizabeth Palmer. Frederick Froebel; great meeting at Detroit, Mich. on the anniversary of his death. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) July 6, 1882, 16:38–39) 370.5 fN42 e

Works about Fröbel

——— Individuality in its relation to the personality of man, according to Froebel. (*see* Education, July 1881, 1: 616–68) 370.5 Ed8 e

Peabody, *Mrs* Mary H. Metaphysical philosophy of Froebel. (*see* Metaphysical magazine, Feb. 1895, 1:135–45) Astor e

Phelps, William F. Froebel. 54p. N. Y. Eaton & Mains 10c. (Chautauqua textbook. no. 15)

Quick, Robert Herbert. Friedrich Froebel, 1783–1852. (*see his* Essays on educational reformers. 1891. p. 384–413) 370.9 Q41 e
Published by Appleton $1.50.

Shirreff, Emily Anne Eliza. Moral training; Froebel and Herbert Spencer. 20p. 8°. Lond. 1892. Philip.
Sold by Steiger 25c.

——— Short sketch of the life of Friedrich Fröbel, together with a notice of Mme von Marenholtz-Bülow's "Personal recollections of F. Fröbel"; new ed. incl. Fröbel's Letters from Dresden and Leipzig to his wife. 134p.D. Lond. 1887. Chapman 2s. Columbia e
Sold by Steiger 80c.

——— Sketch of the life of Friedrich Fröbel; together with a notice of Mme von Marenholtz-Bülow's "Personal recollections of Friedrich Fröbel." 8°. Lond. 1877. Chapman 1s.

Snider, Denton Jaques. Life of Frederick Froebel. 470p. O. Chic. 1900. Sigma pub. co. $1.25.

——— Psychology of Froebel's play-gifts. 384p.O. Chic. 1900. Sigma pub. co. $1.25.

Williams, Samuel Gardner. Froebel and the kindergarten. (*see his* History of modern education. 1896. p. 396–405) 370.9 W671 e
Published by Bardeen $1.50.

Winship, Albert Edward. Educational leaders; Frederick Froebel. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) Feb. 18, 1897, 45: 112–13) 370.5 fN42 e

Works by Fröbel

Fröbel, Friedrich August Wilhelm. Autobiography; tr. and annotated by Emilie Michaelis and H. K. Moore. 167p.O. Syracuse N. Y. 1889. Bardeen $1.50. 923.743 F92 e
Also published by Sonnenschein, London, 3s.

——— Autobiography; materials to aid a comprehension of the work of the founder of the kindergarten. 128p. N.Y.1887. Kellogg 50c. New York state nor. col. e

——— Connected series of playthings and occupations for early childhood. 8°. Dresden 1854.

——— Course of paper-cutting; ed. and sup. by Eleonore Heerwart. 7p. il. 10pl. 4°. Lond. 1889. Sonnenschein 1s 6d. Steiger e

——— Definitions and axioms of a future science of existence. 80p. Lond. 1881. Williams 5s.

——— Education by development, the 2d part of the "Pedagogics of the kindergarten"; tr. by Josephine Jarvis. 347p.il.D. N. Y. 1899. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. no. 44) 372.2 F928 e

——— Education of man; tr. by Josephine Jarvis. New ed. 273p.D. N. Y. 1886. Lovell 65c.

——— Education of man; tr. from the German and annotated by W: N. Hailmann. 332p.D. N. Y. 1890. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. no. 5) 372.2 F92 e

——— Kindergarten amusements according to Froebel's system. ob.8°. Lond. 1870.

——— Letters; ed. with explanatory notes and additional matter by A. H. Heinemann. 182p. por. D. Bost. 1893. Lee & S. $1.25. K. tr. sch. e

——— Letters on the kindergarten; tr. from the German ed. of 1887 by Hermann Pösche; ed. by Emilie Michaelis and H. K. Moore; authorized American ed. 331p. D. Syracuse N.Y. 1896. Bardeen $1.50. 372.2 F926 e
Also published by Sonnenschein, London 1889 and 1891, 3s.

——— Life and letters from Dresden and Leipzig. New ed. 8°. Lond. 1887. Chapman 2s.

Fröbel, Friedrich August Wilhelm. Mother-play and nursery songs; tr. from the German by F. E. Dwight and Josephine Jarvis; ed. by E.. P. Peabody. 192p. il. sq.F. Bost. 1895. Lee & S. $2. 372.2 qF92 e General works

——— Mother's songs, games and stories; Fröbel's "Mutter- und koselieder" rendered into English by Frances and Emily Lord. 289p. 8°. Lond. 1885. Rice 7s 6d.
Sold by Steiger $1.

——— ——— 212p. 8°. Lond. 1888. Rice 7s 6d. N. Y. state nor. col. e

——— Mottoes and commentaries of Froebel's "Mother play"; mother communings and mottoes rendered into English verse by H. R. Eliot, prose commentaries tr. with introd. by S. E.. Blow. 316p. il.D. N.Y. 1895. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. no. 31) 372.2 F923 e

——— Pedagogics of the kindergarten; or, His ideas concerning the play and playthings of the child; tr. by Josephine Jarvis. 337p. 13pl.D. N.Y. 1895. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. no. 30) 372.2 F921 e

——— Songs and music of Froebel's "Mother play"; songs newly translated and furnished with new music, prepared and arranged by S. E.. Blow. 272p.il.D. N.Y. 1896. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. no. 32) 372.2 F925 e

KINDERGARTEN

General works

Aldrich, Auretta Roys. Children, their models and critics. 158p.S. N.Y. 1893. Harper 75c. Teachers col. e

Barnard, Henry, *ed.* Kindergarten and child culture papers; papers on Froebel's kindergarten, with suggestions on principles and methods of child culture in different countries. 799p. il. O. Hartford 1890. Barnard $2.50. (Library of education and schools) 372.2 F924 e
Reprinted from the *American journal of education.*

Blow, Susan Elizabeth. Kindergarten. Chic. Chicago kindergarten college 25c.

——— Kindergarten papers and work. 48p. Hartford. Barnard.

Brooks, Angeline. Kindergarten papers. 46p. Springfield Mass. 1894. Milton Bradley Co. 25c. Steiger e

General works **Buckland, Anna.** Use of stories in the kindergarten; and, The happiness of childhood; two essays read before the London Fröebel society. 40p. N. Y. 1884. Steiger 25c. N. Y. state nor. col. e
Originally published by Sonnenschein, London, in *Essays on the kindergarten* and separately.

Fröbel, Friedrich August Wilhelm. Education by development, the 2d part of the "Pedagogics of the kindergarten"; tr. by Josephine Jarvis. 347p.il.D. N. Y. 1899. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. no. 44) 372.2 F928 e

——— Letters on the kindergarten; tr. from the German ed. of 1887 by Hermann Pösche; ed. by Emilie Michaelis and H. K. Moore; authorized American ed. 331p.D. Syracuse N. Y. 1896. Bardeen $1.50. 372.2 F926 e
Also published by Sonnenschein, London 1889 and 1891, 3s.

Hailmann, *Mrs* **Eudora Lucas.** Some essentials of the kindergarten. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1885. p.364–68) 370.6 N21 e

Hailmann, William N. Four lectures on early child culture. 74p. Milwaukee 1880. Carl Doerflinger 40c. Congress e

Harrison, Elizabeth. Two children of the foothills. 294p.D. Chic. 1899. Sigma pub. co. $1.25. 372.2 H241

Hughes, James Laughlin. Kindergarten, its place and purpose; an address delivered Dec. 14, 1877 before the Teachers association of Toronto. 36p. N. Y. 1877. Steiger 10c. Astor e

Johonnot, James. Froebel and the kindergarten. (*see his* Principles and practice of teaching. 1891. p. 130–45) 371 J66 e
Published by Appleton.

Kindergarten for the children of the rich. (*see* Harper's bazar, Feb. 1899, 32: 141)

Kindergartens. (*see* California teacher, Ap. 1864, p. 219)

Lewis, Minna V. Kindergartens. (*see* Californian illustrated magazine, Jan. 1892, p. 13)

London Fröbel society. Essays on the kindergarten, being a selection of lectures read before the London Fröbel society. 149p. Syracuse N. Y. 1889. Bardeen $1.

——— ——— Ed. 3. 149p.D. Lond. 1889. Sonnenschein 3s. Teachers col. e

——— ——— Ed. 4. 149p. Lond. 1892. Sonnenschein 3s. Steiger e

Marenholtz-Bülow, Bertha (von Bülow), *freiin* **von.** Hand-work and head-work, their relation to one another, and the reform of education according to the principles of Froebel, being a translation of "Die arbeit und die neue erziehung" by A. M. Christie. 144p. 8°. Lond. 1883. Sonnenschein 3s. Steiger e

Miller, *Mrs* **E. P.** Mother Truth's melodies, common sense for the children: a kindergarten. il. 12°. N. Y. 1878. Carlton $1.

Page, Annie L. *& others.* The kindergarten and the school, by four active workers. 136p.D. Springfield Mass. 1886. Milton Bradley Co. 75c. W372.2 P14 e

Peabody, Elizabeth Palmer. Froebel's kindergarten; with a letter from Henry Barnard. 16p.

——— Kindergarten culture. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Report. 1870. p. 354–59) 370.973 Un3 e

——— Lectures in the training schools for kindergartners. 226p.D. Bost. 1888. Heath $1. 372.2 P31 e

Pollock, *Mrs* **Louise (Plessner).** Kindergarten. (*see* Friend of progress, Dec. 1864–Jan. 1865, 1:54–56, 87–90) 205 F91 e

Ridley, Ethel. Kindergarten explained. 8°. Lond. 1877. Myers 6d.

Ronge, *Mme* **Bertha.** Kindergarten, an address on infant training, to which is added a Visit to the kindergarten. 12°. Lond. 1854. Reprinted from the *Journal of the society of arts.*

Ronge, Johannes & Ronge, *Mme* **Bertha.** Addresses on the kindergarten system of elementary education, delivered in the Manchester Athenaeum 21st Mar. 1859 and 14th Ap. 1859. 36p. Manchester, Eng. 1859. Fletcher & Tubbs. Astor e

Seeger, F. Aim of the kindergarten. (*see* Frank Leslie's popular monthly, 36: 626)

Shirreff, Emily Anne Eliza. Claim of Froebel's system to be called 'the new education.' 22p. N. Y. 1877. Steiger 10c. e

Smith, Nora Archibald. Kindergarten in a nutshell; a handbook for the home. 134p.il.T. N. Y. 1899. Doubleday 50c. (Ladies' home journal practical lib. no. 1) 372.2 Sm6

Steiger, E. & Co. *pub.* Kindergarten tracts. D. N. Y. Steiger 27 nos. 10c. e

Philosophy

Teachers college—Kindergarten, Dep't of the. Studies from the kindergarten; with an introd. by Angeline Brooks. 46p.O. N.Y. 1891. (*in* Educational monographs. 1888–91. v. 4, no. 1) 370.5 Ed81 e

U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Objects of the kindergarten. (*see its* Report. 1871. p.529–35) 379.73 Un31 e

Van Norstrand, Frances Post & Putnam, *Mrs* **Alice H.** Royal gifts for the kindergarten; a manual for self-instruction in Friedrich Froebel's principles of education, together with a collection of songs, games and poems for the home, the kindergarten and the primary school. 534p.il. Chic. 1889. Standard pub. co. Congress e

Wells, Kate Gannett. Home education or kindergartens .(*see* Monthly religious magazine, Oct. 1873, 50: 334–40) 205 M76 e

Wiggin, *Mrs* **Kate Douglas (Smith),** *ed.* The kindergarten. 216p.S. N. Y. 1893. Harper $1. (Distaff ser.) 372.2 W63 e

Philosophy

Baldwin, A. W. Kindergarten method of instruction. (*see* Metaphysical magazine, May 1897, 5: 363–67) Astor e

Blow, Susan Elizabeth. Kindergarten ideal. (*see* Outlook, Aug. 7, 1897, 56: 890–94) 205 C4622 e

——— Letters to a mother on the philosophy of Froebel. 311p D. N. Y. 1899. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. no. 45) 372.2 F929 e

——— Symbolic education, a commentary on Froebel's "Mother play." 251p.D. N. Y. 1894. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. no. 26) 372.2 F922 e

Brooks, Angeline. Essential principles of the kindergarten system. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1894. p.696–701) 370.6 N21 e

Crouse, *Mrs* **J. N.** The kindergarten and its opportunities for women. 24p.D. Chic. 1892. Chicago kindergarten college 20c. 372.2 e

Paper read before the Federation of women's clubs in Chicago, May 13, 1892.

Dewey, John. Kindergarten and child study. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1897. p.585–86) 370.6 N21 e

Education of children. (*see* Macmillan's magazine, Jan. 1890, 61:186–92) 052 M22 e

Fröbel, Friedrich August Wilhelm. Pedagogics of the kindergarten; or, His ideas concerning the play and playthings of the child; tr. by Josephine Jarvis. 337p.13pl.D. N. Y. 1895. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. no. 30) 372.2 F921 e Philosophy

Giddings, *Miss.* Influence of expression on thought. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1892. p.298–393) 370.6 N21 e

Hailmann, William N. Law of childhood and other papers. 88p. Chic. 1889. Alice B. Stockham 60c. Steiger e

Harris, William Torrey. Value of new kindergarten experiments. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) Feb. 22, 1877, 5:91) 370.5 fN42 e

Harrison, Elizabeth. Study of child-nature from the kindergarten standpoint. Ed. 6. 207p. D. Chic. 1892. Chicago kindergarten college $1. 372.2 H24 e

Hoffmann, Heinrich. The kindergarten. (*see* Victoria magazine, Mar. 1870, 14:426–41) 052 V66 e

Paper read before the Victoria debating society Feb. 3, 1870.

Hughes, *Mrs* **Ada Marean.** Kindergarten message to mothers. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1898. p. 614–19) 370.6 N21 e

Hughes, James Laughlin. Comparison of the educational theories of Froebel and Herbart; with discussion. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1895. p. 538–51) 370.6 N21 e

Also with slight changes in *Educational review*, Oct. 1895, 10:239–47.

——— Froebel's educational laws for all teachers. 296p.D. N. Y. 1897. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. no. 41) 371.46 H87 e

Kraus-Boelte, *Mrs* **Maria.** Development of the inner life of the child. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1898. p. 608–14) 370.6 N21 e

Manning, Elizabeth Adelaide. What Froebel did for young children; with discussion. (*see* International conference on education. Proceedings. 1884. p. 78–96) 370.6 In8 e

Marenholtz-Bülow, Bertha (von Bülow), *freiin* **von.** Child and child nature, contributions to the understanding of Fröbel's educational theories. 8°. Lond. 1879. Sonnenschein 3s.

——— ——— 144p. Lond. 1891. Sonnenschein 3s.

Philosophy

Marenholtz-Bülow, Bertha (von Bülow), *freiin* von. Child and child-nature; tr. by A. M. Christie, 1st American from the 2d London ed. enlarged. 207p. il. O. Syracuse N. Y. 1889. Bardeen $1.50. 372.2 M33 e

——— The child, its nature and relations; an elucidation of Fröbel's principles of education by M. H. Kriege, a free rendering of the German "das kind und sein wesen." Ed. 2. 148p. il. D. N. Y. 1872. Steiger $1. 372.2 F927 e

——— Froebel's educational views. (*see* American journal of education, 1880, 30: 81–124, 324–68, 673–704) 370.5 Am31 e
Reprinted from the author's *Child and child nature.*

——— Philosophy and methods of the kindergarten. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, July 1872, p. 15–51) 379.73 Un31 e

Marwedel, Emma. Conscious motherhood; or, The earliest unfolding of the child in the cradle, nursery and kindergarten. 563p. Bost. 1889. Heath $2.

Merrill, Jenny B. Methods of child study in the kindergarten. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1897. p. 598–603) 370.6 N21 e

Newcomb, *Mrs* Leontine T. Related development of morality and intelligence in the kindergarten idea; with discussion. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1894. p.686–91) 370.6 N21 e

O'Grady, C. G. Froebel's use of child study. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1897. p. 593–98) 370.6 N21 e

Payne, Elise Bertha. Child-study of Froebel. (*see* Illinois society of child study. Transactions. 1897. 2: 115–25) N. Y. e

——— Has child study any help for the kindergarten? (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1897. p.586–93) 370.6 N21 e

Peabody, Elizabeth Palmer. Lectures in the training schools for kindergartners. 226p.D. Bost. 1888. Heath $1. 372.2 P31 e

Pösche, Hermann. Real nature of education. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1893. p. 369–72) 370.6 N21 e

Putnam, *Mrs* Alice H. Froebel's message to parents. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1889. p.473–78) 370.6 N21 e

Schrader, *Frau* Henrietta. Kindergarten as a basis for life; tr. by Amalie Hofer. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1893. p.346–51) 370.6 N21 e Principles

Spofford, Harriet Prescott. What shall we do with our children? (*see* Chautauquan, Oct. 1890–Jan. 1891, 12: 33–37, 176–79, 321–25, 459–62) 051 qC39 e

Vrooman, Frank Buffington. Child-life and the kindergarten. (*see* Arena, July 1895, 13: 292–302) 051 Ar3 e

Principles

Beust, F. Fundamental thoughts of Pestalozzi and Froebel and their relation to primary schools; tr. by Marion Talbot. (*see* Education, Sep. 1882, 3: 42–57) 370.5 Ed8 e

Dickens, Charles, *anon.* Infant gardens. (*see* Household words, July 21, 1855, 11: 577–82) 052 H81 e

Dutton, Samuel Train. The modern school and what it owes to Froebel and Herbart. (*see his* Social phases of education in the school and home. 1899. p.38–58) 370.4 D95 e

Published by Macmillan, $1.25.

Frederickson, Anna E. Theory tested by experience. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1891. p.545–51) 370.6 N21 e

Fröbel, Karl. Explanation of the kindergarten. 79p.8°. Lond. 1875. Philip 6d. N. Y. state nor. col. e

Sold by Steiger, 20c.

Gould, Frances Bracken. Kindergarten from the college standpoint. (*see* Educational review, Nov. 1896, 12: 384–88) 370.5 Ed82 e

Harris, William Torrey, Barnard, Henry & Talbot, *Mrs* Emily. Report from a department subcommittee on kindergartens. (*see* American social science association. Journal of social science, Dec. 1880, 12: 8–12) 306 Am3 e

Read at Saratoga Sep. 8, 1880.

Higgins, *Mrs* Sarah S. Kindergarten the starting-point for every industry, science and art. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) Sep. 13, 1877, 6: 111–12) 370.5 fN42 e

Hofer, Amalie. Artistic simplicity of child work. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1892. p.279–85) 370.6 N21 e

Principles

Hughes, *Mrs* **Ada Marean.** Kindergarten methods in intellectual training. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1891. p.533–38) 370.6 N21 e

Hughes, James Laughlin. Influence of the kindergarten spirit on higher education. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1896. p.378–90) 370.6 N21 e

——— Kindergarten, a natural system of education. (*see* Popular science monthly, June 1894, 45:207–13) 505 N2 e

Kindergarten system. (*see* Englishwoman's domestic magazine, July, Oct. 1875, 36:11–14, 183–86) 640 qL5 e

Lyschinska, Mary J. The kindergarten principle, its educational value and chief applications. 173p. 4°. Lond. 1880. Isbister.

—— —— Ed. 7. 173p.il. pl. Lond. 1889. Isbister 4s 6d.
N. Y. state nor. col. e

—— —— Ed. 8. 4°. Lond. 1893. Isbister 4s 6d.

Mackintosh, May. Evolution of the kindergarten. (*see* Education, Nov. 1889, 10:151–58) 370.5 Ed 8 e

——— The kindergarten—why? (*see* Common school education, Nov. 1889, 3:338–41) 370.5 C731 e

——— Logical sequence in the kindergarten. (*see* Common school education, Oct. 1890, 4:310–11) 370.5 C731 e

——— Moral training in the kindergarten. (*see* Common school education, Sep. 1890, 4:253–58) 370.5 C731 e

Mann, *Mrs* **Mary Tyler (Peabody).** Kindergarten; or, The new education. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) Ap. 20, 1882, 15:249–51) 370.5 fN42 e

——— **& Peabody, E. P.** Moral culture of infancy and kindergarten guide. 206p. 1pl. 12°. Bost. 1863. Burnham $1. Congress e

—— —— Ed. 5. N. Y. 1874. Schermerhorn $1.25.
Revised edition published by Steiger in 1877.

Meyer, *Mrs* **Bertha.** Aids to family government; or, From the cradle to the school according to Froebel; tr. from the 2d German ed. by M. L. Holbrook. 208p. 1por. D. N. Y. 1879. Holbrook $1. 372.2 M57 e

Mowry, William A. Proper equipment of the kindergarten. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) July 20, 1893, 38:75) 370.5 fN42 e

Ogden, *Mrs* **Anna B.** Application of kindergarten principles to the child's earliest development. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Special report. 1884–85. p.94–102) 370.6 Un3 e Principles

Peabody, Elizabeth Palmer. Kindergarten of Germany. (*see* Christian examiner, Nov. 1859, 67:313–39) 205 C468 e

Richardson, Benjamin Ward. On garden schools and the Froebel or kindergarten system of education. (*see* Gentleman's magazine, Feb. 1881, 250: 157–75) 052 G28 e

Address delivered before the Fröbel society Dec. 10, 1880.

Rooper, Thomas Godolphin. Fröbel; Herford's "Student's Fröbel." (*see his* School and home life. 1896. p. 333–47) 370.4 R67 e

Published by Brown 6s.

Royce, Samuel. Kindergarten and infant education. (*see his* Deterioration and the elevation of man through race education. 1880. 1: 133–46) 370.1 R81 e

Published by Lee & S. $2.50.

Schaeffer, Nathan C. Educational value of the beautiful. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1888. p. 332–39) 370.6 N21 e

Sheldon, William E. *& others.* Illustrated lessons for kindergarten and primary schools. Bost. 1892. New Eng. pub. co. 25c.

Shirreff, Emily Anne Eliza. Educational principles of the kindergarten. (*see* Education, May 1881, 1: 425–32) 370.5 Ed8 e

——— Home education in relation to the kindergarten; two lectures. 63p. 12°. Lond. 1884. Chapman 1s 6d. Steiger e

——— Kindergarten; principles of Fröbel's system and their bearing on the education of women; also, Remarks on the higher education of women. 112p. D. Syracuse N. Y. 1889. Bardeen $1. 372.2 Sh6 e

Also published by Sonnenschein, London, 1s 4d.

——— Progressive development according to Froebel's principles. 14p. 12°.

Reprinted in *Essays on the kindergarten.*

——— Wasted forces. 19p. 8°. Lond. 1880. Sonnenschein 3d. (Froebel society's kindergarten tracts. no. 5)

Reprinted in *Essays on the kindergarten.*

Smith, Nora Archibald. Gospel of work. (*see her* Children of the future. 1898. p. 127–42) 372 Sm6 e

Published by Houghton $1.

Methods

Steinthal, S. A. Children's garden, Friedrich Froebel's kindergarten training system; an address at the Royal institution, Manchester, 11th Ap. 1872. 16p.

Thomas, J. What is the good of the kindergarten? (*see* Catholic world, Oct. 1888, 48: 14–23) 205 C28 e

Wheelock, Lucy. Purpose of the kindergarten. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) July 2, 1891, 34: 36) 370.5 fN42 e

——— They have ears and eyes. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1890. p. 560-65) 370.6 N21 e

White, Emma W. Frederic Fröbel's christian kindergarten. (*see* Catholic world, Jan 1893, 56: 507–15) 205 C28 e

Wiebé, Edward. Kindergarten culture, a succinct exposé of Friedrich Froebel's educational principles in connection with the kindergarten. 9p. Springfield Mass. 1871. Milton Bradley Co.

Wiggin, *Mrs* **Kate Douglas (Smith) & Smith, N. A.** Kindergarten principles and practice. 205p. D Bost. 1896. Houghton $1. 372.2 W633 e

Methods

Aldrich, *Mrs* **A.** Notes of visits to kindergartens. (*see* American journal of education, Sep. 1880, 30: 873–94) 370.5 Am31 e

B, J. How the human plants are trained in a kindergarten. 32p. 8°. Lond. 1881. Sonnenschein 6d.

Bailey, M. E. Kindergarten system. Bost. Boston supply co. 25c.

Ballin, *Mrs* **Ada S. & Welldon, E. A.** Kindergarten system explained. 132p. il. Lond. 1896. Ballin 3s 6d.

Barnes, Earl. To what extent is the use of symbolism justifiable in the kindergarten? (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1893. p.355–56) 370.6 N21 e

Bates, Lois. Kindergarten guide. 388p. il. pl. 8°. Lond. 1897. Longmans 6s. Steiger e

Beale, A. Chrysogon. Fröbel reading primer; or, Reading on natural principles for kindergarten and infant schools. 24p. 4°. Lond. 1886. Sonnenschein 1s. Steiger e

Blow, Susan Elizabeth. The kindergarten. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) May 15, 1875, 1:229–31) 370.5 fN42 e

Address before the Normal teachers association of St Louis.

Bradley, Milton. Color in the kindergarten, a manual of the theory of color and the practical use of color material in the kindergarten. Springfield Mass. 1894. Milton Bradley Co. 25c. Methods

Bryan, Anna E. The letter killeth. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1890. p.573–81) 370.6 N21 e

Cannell, Alice Elizabeth Maud & Wise, M. E. Outlines for kindergarten and primary classes in the study of nature and related subjects. 162p. D. N.Y. 1897. Kellogg 75c.

Carpenter, Harvey B. Mother's and kindergartner's friend. 153p. Bost. 1884. Cupples $1.25.

Choate, A. Music in the kindergarten. (*see* Musical review, 3 : 268)

Composition for the kindergarten. 48p.8°. Lond. 1893. Blackie 6d.

Devereaux, Anna W. Outline of a year's work in the kindergarten. 137p. il. Bost. 1895. Hammett $1. Congress e

—— —— 143p. il. Bost. 1898. Hammett. Steiger e

Douai, Adolf. The kindergarten; a manual for the introduction of Froebel's system of primary education into public schools and for the use of mothers and private teachers. 136p. 16pl. N.Y. 1871. Steiger $1. Steiger e

Eggleston, Edward. The child-garden. (*see* Scribner's magazine, Mar. 1876, 11 : 615–28) 051 Scr31 e

Froebel's system of infant-gardens. (*see* American journal of education, Sep. 1856, 2 : 449–51) 370.5 Am31 e

Fryatt, F. E. Free kindergartens. (*see* Harper's magazine, Nov. 1878, 57 : 801–6) 051 H23 e

Goldammer, Hermann. The kindergarten; a guide to Froebel's method of education, gifts and occupations, with introduction and conclusion by Baroness B. von Marenholtz-Buelow; tr. with the author's consent from the 3d German ed. and compared with the 2d French ed. by William Wright. 2v.in 1, O. Ber. 1882. Habel 10m 50pf. Columbia e
Sold by Steiger $4.25.

Greene, *Mrs* **Harriette W. H.** History in the kindergarten; a plan of study designed to develop and promote an intelligent love of country. 67p.il.D. N. Y. 1897. Patria club.
N. Y. state nor. col. e

Methods

Gregory, Jeanette R. Practical suggestions for kindergartners, primary teachers and mothers; a program with suitable talks, stories and illustrations. 218p. il. St L. 1893. Woodward $3. N. Y. state nor. col. e

Gunsberg, *Miss.* The kindergarten system. (*see* Parents' review, 6:668)

Hailmann, *Mrs* **Eudora Lucas.** To what extent is symbolism justifiable in the kindergarten? (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1893. p.356–60) 370.6 N21 e

Hailman, William N. Kindergarten culture in the family and kindergarten; a complete sketch of Froebel's system of early education adapted to American institutions. 119p. il. 12pl.D. Cin. 1873. Van Antwerp, Bragg & Co 75c. 372.2 H121 e

——— Schoolishness in the kindergarten. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1890. p. 565–73) 370.6 N21 e

Harris, William Torrey. Froebel's gifts and occupations. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) June 28, 1877, 6:7) 370.5 fN42 e

Heerwart, Eleonore. Froebel's theory and practice, containing Froebel's four chief principles of education and an explanation of the kindergarten gifts and occupations. 112p. 1por.pl. 4°. Lond. pref. 1897. Charles & Dible 5s net. Steiger e

——— The kindergarten system, a lecture. 24p.8°. Edin. 1883. Cameron.

——— **& Ridley, Hannah.** Painting for children; a course progressively arranged according to Friedrich Froebel's kindergarten system. pt 1–2. Lond. 1876. Myers.
Pt 1 sold by Steiger 50c.

Hill, L. Brush work for the kindergarten. 75p.8°. Lond. 1894. Newman 5s net.

Humphreys, J. Kindergartening. (*see* Victoria magazine, 27:209) 052 V66 e

Illustrated lessons for the kindergarten and primary school, with paper folding. 76p.il. Bost. 1892. New England pub. co. 25c. Steiger e

Jewett, M. J. First steps in natural science, suggestions to kindergartners and primary teachers. il. 1892.

Kindergarten, first book, A B C of objects. 4°. Lond. Griffith 1s.

Kindergarten piano teaching. (*see* Current literature, June 1898, 23: 545) Methods e

Kindergarten programme. 111p. n.p. n.d. N. Y. state nor. col. e

Kindergarten system; or, Toy-teaching and play-learning, a manual of the German "Healthy and happy method" for the mental and physical education of young children. 8°. Lond. 1877. Ward 1s.

——— Ed. 2. 187p.il. Lond. n.d. Philip. Steiger e

Kirby, Sara Miller. Kindergarten papers. 177p.il. N. Y. 1896 Butterick pub. co. (Metropolitan culture ser.) Congress e

Kraus-Boelte, *Mrs* **Maria & Kraus, John.** Kindergarten guide. 2v.il.pl.O. N. Y. 1892. Steiger $5.75. 372.2 K86 e
Each gift and occupation also issued separately or in groups of two or three.

Laurie, James Stuart, *ed.* Infant education; descriptive notes of the kindergarten system. 8°. Lond. 1877. Central school depot 6d.

——— Kindergarten manual of Fröbel's method of training childrenl; adapted from the German of Friedrich Seidel. il.8°. Lond. 1877. Central school depot 1s.
Sold by Steiger 40c.

Lewis, Ellen. The A. L. scheme of advanced kindergarten. Lond. 1895. Arnold 2s.

Mackenzie, Jeanie. Principles and practice of kindergarten. 391p. il. 8°. Lond. 1896. Hughes 5s. Astor e

Mackintosh, May. Form and color in the kindergarten. (*see* Common school education, Dec. 1889, 3: 377–81) 370.5 C731 e

——— Nature teaching in the kindergarten. (*see* Common school education, Feb 1890, 4: 43–47) 370.5 C731 e

——— Number in the kindergarten. (*see* Common school education, May–June, Sep. 1890, 4: 170–75, 216–20, 269–72) 370.5 C731 e

——— Physical training in the kindergarten. (*see* Common school education, Mar. 1890, 4: 88–89) 370.5 C731 e

Manning, Elizabeth Adelaide. Kindergarten training; a paper read at the Social science congress at Glasgow 1874. Ed. 2. 8°. Lond. 1875.

Methods

Manning, Elizabeth Adelaide. Some difficulties and encouragements in kindergarten work. (*see* American journal of education, July 1880, 30: 545–54) 370.5 Am31 e
Paper read to the members of the London Fröbel society Feb. 11, 1879.

Marenholtz-Bülow, Bertha (von Bülow), *freiin* von. The school work-shop; tr. by S. E.. Blow. 27p. 16°. Syracuse N. Y. 1883. Bardeen 15c.

——— Women's educational mission, being an explanation of Friedrich Froebel's system of infant gardens. 8°. 1855. Darton 3s 6d.

Masson, Octavie. Introduction to History of a kindergarten. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, July 1872, p. 15–51) 379.73 Un3 e

Maycock, Mark M. Class-book of color, including color definition, color scaling and the harmony of colors. 63p.il. pl. ob. O. Springfield Mass. 1895. Milton Bradley Co. $1. 752 e

Merits of the kindergarten system. (*see* New dominion monthly, 8: 32)

Merrill, Jenny B. Children's gardens. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1898. p. 598–602) 370.6 N21 e

Miller, F. The kindergarten. (*see* Leisure hour, Oct. 24, 1874, 23: 685–87) 052 qL53 e

Moore, H. Keatley. Music in the kindergarten. 23p.8°. Lond. 1881. Sonnenschein 4d. (Froebel society's kindergarten tracts. no. 8)
Reprinted in *Essays on the kindergarten.* Sold by Steiger 15c.

Morehouse, C. B. Kindergarten, its aims, methods and results; practical explanation of the system of Froebel. 44p.il. 12°. N. Y. 1880. Steiger 25c. Steiger e

Mortimer, *Mrs* E. M. Practical kindergarten lessons for English infant schools. 8°. Lond. 1891. Hughes 2s 6d. Steiger e
—— —— Ed.4. 125p. il. 8°. Lond. 1897. Nelson 2s 6d.

New York (city)—Public schools. Manual of the kindergarten. 24p.O. N. Y. 1897. 372.2 e

Our young kindergartner. (*see* Lippincott, June 1880, 25: 727–40) 051 L66 e

Payne, Joseph. The kindergarten system. (*see* American journal of education, 1878, 28: 39–44) 370.5 Am31 e

Payne, Joseph. Notes of a professional visit to the kindergarten and other schools for primary instruction in North Germany. (*see his* Works. 1892. 2: 191–271) Methods Peabody e

Peabody, Elizabeth Palmer. Education in the home, the kindergarten and the primary school, with an introduction by E.. A. Manning. 224p.8°. Lond. 1887. Sonnenschein 3s.

——— Froebel's principles and methods in the nursery. (*see* American journal of education, July 1880, 30: 499–512) 370.5 Am31 e

——— Kindergarten, what is it? (*see* Atlantic monthly, Nov. 1862, 10: 586–93) 051 At6 e

——— Plea for Froebel's kindergarten as the first grade of primary art education. (*see* American journal of education, July 1880, 30: 493–98) 370.5 Am31 e

Also published in her *Identification of the artisan and artist*, Boston 1869, and *Last evening with Allston*, Boston 1886.

Peabody, *Mrs* **Mary H.** Center of the sphere; a study of relationships in the kindergarten. 1893. Steiger 25c. (Kindergarten ser. no. 1)

Place of nature and life in early culture; suggestions of Pestalozzi and Froebel. (*see* American journal of education, Sep. 1880, 30: 870–72) 370.5 Am31 e

Pollock, *Mrs* **Louise (Plessner).** National kindergarten manual; containing practical model lessons, rules and lectures for the kindergarten and the nursery. 177p.O. Bost. 1888. De Wolfe 75c. 372.2 P76 e

Pollock, Susan Plessner. Ideal play in the kindergarten. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1898. p. 604–8) 370.6 N21 e

Portugall, *Mme* **de.** Synoptical table of the kindergarten. Lond. 1879. Sonnenschein 2s 6d.

Poulsson, Emilie. Songs, morning talks and stories. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1892. p. 292–98) 370.6 N21 e

Putnam, *Mrs* **Alice H.** Shall reading and writing be taught in the kindergarten? (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1893. p. 327–28) 370.6 N21 e

Methods

Robbins, Harriet C. Kindergarten materials explained for the mother. (*see* Outlook, Nov. 30, 1895, 52 : 889–90) 205 fC46 e

Roberts, Anne E. *comp.* Kindergarten reader, together with notes and instructions for teachers. 59p. il.

Robinson, B. Kindergarten practice for the use of teachers. Lond. 1889. Simpkin 3s 6d.

—— —— 90p.46pl.4°. Dub. 1893. Sullivan 3s 6d. Steiger e

Ronge, Johann & Ronge, *Mme* **Bertha.** Practical guide to the English kindergarten, for the use of mothers, governesses and infant teachers; being an exposition of Froebel's system of infant training. Ed.11. 80p. 71pl. Lond. 1878.

—— —— rev. by Eleonore Heerwart. Ed. 18. 68p.67pl. Lond. 1893.

—— —— Ed.19. 68p.pl. Lond. 1896. Myers. Steiger e
Sold by Steiger $2.10.

Second book for the kindergarten in school. 171p.8°. Aberdeen 1885.

Smith, Nora Archibald. A kindergarten Christmas. (*see* Overland monthly, Jan. 1893, 36 : 5–18) 051 Ov2 e

—— Kindergarten made possible to every home, village or small neighborhood. (*see* Ladies home journal, 1898, 15 : 20)

Snell, A. Kindergarten association, reading made easy. Ed. 2. 87p. 12°. Manchester Eng. 1880. Heywood 6d.

Steele, Frances A. Kindergarten handbook for English teachers; a brief account of the system and its appliances. 81p. Lond. 1882. Stewart 1s 6d. (Stewart's educational ser.) Steiger e

Stephens, M. Kindergarten education. 63p. Lond. 1888. Simpkin 2s 6d.

—— —— New ed. il. 8°. Dub. 1897. Sullivan 2s 6d.

Stewart, Sarah A. Changes in kindergarten plays and games. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1893. p.328–31) 370.6 N21 e

Stockham, Cora L. & Kellogg, E. A. *ed.* Mothers' portfolio, a book for every mother; containing messages from Froebel and the kindergarten for the benefit of the little folks. 422p. il. sq.Q. Chic. 1889. Alice B. Stockham $1? 372.2 qSt6 e

Strickland, Marion. Suggestions for kindergarten work. 69p. Gifts 1por. D. Syracuse N. Y. 1896. Bardeen. 372.2 St8 e

Tayler, *Miss.* What is a kindergarten? or, Froebel's system of education briefly explained. 12°. Lond. 1860.

Turner, Ross. Handbook to accompany a color scheme for the kindergarten. 28p. il. 3pl. Bost. 1896. Prang. Congress e

Welldon, Elinor A. Introduction to the theory and practice of the kindergarten; compiled especially for students in training. Camb. Eng. University press.
Forthcoming. *Bookseller,* Oct. 12, 1899.

What children have made in kindergartens. (*see* Ladies home journal, Jan. 1899, 16: 17)

Wiggin, *Mrs* **Kate Douglas (Smith).** Children's plays, children's playthings. (*see her* Children's rights. 1893. p. 25–67) W173.5 W63 e
Published by Houghton $1.

Gifts

Glidden, Minnie M. New gifts of the kindergarten. (*see* Educational review, June 1867, 14: 1–7) 370.5 Ed82 e

Hoffman, Heinrich. Kindergarten gifts. N.Y. 1888. Kellogg 15c.

——— Kindergarten toys and how to use them, a practical explanation of the first six gifts of Froebel's kindergarten. 38p. N.Y. 1874. Steiger 20c. Astor e

Jerome, Hattie Louise. Second gift. (*see* Education, Oct. 1893, 14: 80–83) 370.5 Ed8 e

Köhler, August. Kindergarten practice; tr. by Mary Gurney. 2v. il. pl. Lond. 1877. Myers. Steiger e
Sold by Steiger, 60c each.

Kraus-Boelte, *Mrs* **Maria & Kraus, John.** The kindergarten, the 5th gift. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) Aug. 22, 1878, 8: 118–19) 370.5 fN42 e
Reprinted from the *Kindergarten guide.*

——— The kindergarten, the 6th gift. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) Feb. 13, 1879, 9: 103) 370.5 fN42 e
Reprinted from the *Kindergarten guide.*

Outlines of kindergarten gifts. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) Feb. 5, 1891, 33:86–87) 370.5 fN42 e

Occupations

Wiebé, Edward. Paradise of childhood, a manual for self-instruction in Fröbel's principles and guide to kindergartners; rev. ed. containing Handbook for the kindergarten. 83p. pl. Q. Lond. 1899. Sonnenschein 10s 6d. 372.5 qW63 e

——— Paradise of childhood, a practical guide to kindergartners, ed. by Milton Bradley; quarter century ed. incl. life of Friedrich Froebel by H: W. Blake. 274p. il. por. pl. Springfield Mass. 1896. Milton Bradley Co. $2. Steiger e

Wiggin, *Mrs* **Kate Douglas (Smith) & Smith, N. A.** Froebel's gifts. 202p. D. Bost. 1895. Houghton $1. (Republic of childhood) 372.2 W631 e

Occupations

Ball, Katherine M. Paper folding and cutting; a series of foldings and cuttings especially adapted to kindergartens and public schools. Bost. 1892. Prang 25c.

Form building, a system of kindergarten drawing from copy and dictation arranged in regular sequence with full instruction by a London headmistress. 23p. pl. 4°. Lond. 1896. Philip 2s 6d. Astor e

Fröbel, Friedrich August Wilhelm. Connected series of playthings and occupations for early childhood. 8°. Dresden 1854.

——— Course of paper cutting, ed. and sup. by Eleonore Heerwart. 7p. il. 10pl. 4°. Lond. 1889. Sonnenschein 1s 6d. Steiger e

——— Kindergarten amusements according to Froebel's system. ob. 8°. Lond. 1870.

Frye, A. E. Sand and clay modeling.

Hailmann, William N. Primary helps. 30p. 14pl. Syracuse N. Y. 1889. Bardeen 75c. Steiger e

—— —— being no. 1 of a new series of kindergarten manuals. 29p. pl. Syracuse N. Y. 1882. Bardeen 75c. Congress e

Heerwart, Eleonore. Aim of the kindergarten occupations. Lond. 1884.

——— Course of paper folding; one of Froebel's occupations for children at home and in the kindergarten. 20p. il. 33pl. 4°. Lond. 1895. Charles & Dible 2s 6d net. Astor e

——— Course of paper plaiting or mat weaving; one of Froebel's occupations for old and young in the home kindergarten and in the school. 23p. 30pl. 8°. Lond. 1894. Charles & Dible 2s net. Steiger e

Heerwart, Eleonore. Easy course of drawing, introduction to Froebel's system; for use in the kindergarten, 16th occupation in infant schools and at home. Lond. 1879. Myers. Occupations

——— Systematic order of Froebel's kindergarten occupations for the use of teachers. Ed. 2. 8p. 8°. Lond. 1883. Myers.

Hildreth, *Mrs* **Ellen Stephens.** Clay modeling in the school room, a manual of instruction in clay modeling for the kindergarten and school based on the curved solids. 75p. il. D. Springfield Mass. 1892. Milton Bradley Co. 25c. N. Y. state nor. col. **e**

Jackson, C. Kindergarten drawing and crayon work. 4°. Lond. 1895. Charles & Dible 2s.

Kindergarten artist for drawing and coloring. 2pt. N. Y. Steiger 30c.

Kindergarten drawing arranged for infant schools as a varied exercise in four grades. Lond. 1884. Simpkin.

Kindergarten drawing book, drawing and painting book. Lond. 1894.

Mackenzie, Marion. Kindergarten blackboard, introduction by Constance Mackenzie; a collection of outline drawings embracing over 100 familiar objects. 4p.22pl.12°. Springfield Mass. 1894. Milton Bradley Co. 60c. Congress **e**

Moore, N. A. Kindergartner's manual of drawing; exercises for young children upon figures of plane geometry. 16p.17pl. Springfield Mass. 1879. Milton Bradley Co. 50c. Steiger **e**

Rooper, Thomas Godolphin. Kindergarten drawing book; exercises for infants. 2v. 4°. Lond. 1885–89. Griffith. v. 1, 1s 6d.; v. 2, 1s.

Singleton, J. E. Occupations and occupation games. Lond. 1885. Jarrold 3s.

Smith, Nora Archibald. Sand and the children. (*see her* Children of the future. 1898. p. 57–66) 372 Sm6 **e**
Published by Houghton $1.

Spring, Edward A. Modeling in public schools and in the kindergarten. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1880. p.19–20) 370.6 N21 **e**

Thompson, L. S. Manual training series of drawing. 2v.il. O. Bost. 1895. Heath 25c each.

Walker, Louisa. Varied occupations in weaving. 224p. il.D. Lond. 1895. Macmillan 3s 6d. 372.2 W15 **e**

Stories

Wiggin, *Mrs* Kate Douglas (Smith) & Smith, N. A. Froebel's occupations. 313p.D. Bost. 1896. Houghton $1. (Republic of childhood) 372.2 W632 e

Stories

Boston collection of kindergarten stories, written and collected by Boston kindergarten teachers. 116p. 12°. Bost. 1893. Hammett 60c.

Coolidge, *Mrs* Harriet Lincoln. In the story land; short stories for the kindergarten, the school and the home. 184p. D. N. Y. 1895. Harison 75c.

Harrison, Elizabeth. In story land. 186p. Chic. 1895. Sigma pub. co. $1.25.

Hotchkiss, Mary T. Story-telling in the kindergarten. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1893. p. 351–55) 370.6 N21 e

Ketchum, Agnes Taylor & Jorgensen, I. M. *ed.* Kindergarten gems; a collection of stories and rhymes for little folks; adapted to the kindergarten and the home. 248p. 8°. St L. 1890. Christian pub. co. $1. N. Y. state nor. col. e

Kriege, Alma L. Rhymes and tales for the kindergarten and nursery. 109p. 8°. N.Y. 1876. Steiger $1. N. Y. state nor. col. e

Poulsson, Emilie. Child stories and rhymes for the little people of nursery and kindergarten. 89p. il. Bost. 1898. Lothrop $1.25. Steiger e

——— In the child's world; morning talks and stories for kindergartens, primary schools and homes. 443p. il. O. Springfield Mass. 1893. Milton Bradley Co. $2. 372.2 P86 e

——— Nursery stories and rhymes for the home and kindergarten, including Nurse Karen's "Norway tales" and "All for baby"; illus. by L. J. Bridgeman and others. unp. il. O. Bost. 1893. Lothrop $1.25.

——— Through the farmyard gate; rhymes and stories for little children at home and in the kindergarten. unp. il. pl. sq.O. Bost. 1896. Lothrop $1.25. 372.2 P861 e

Smith, Nora Archibald. Story-telling in the kindergarten. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1889. p. 453–55) 370.6 N21 e

Van Kirk, M. Louise & Clark, M. G. *ed.* Stories for the kindergarten and the home. 90p. 12°. Phil. 1890. N. Y. state nor. col. e Songs and games

Wiggin, *Mrs* **Kate Douglas (Smith) & Smith, N. A.** Story hour, a book for the home and the kindergarten. 185p. D. Bost. 1894. Houghton $1. K. tr. sch. e

Wiltse, Sara E. Kindergarten stories and morning talks. 212p. D. Bost. 1890. Ginn $1. 372.2 W71 e

——— Place of the story in early education. D. Bost. 1892. Ginn 60c.

——— Purpose of the story in the kindergarten; with discussion. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1896. p. 473–80) 370.6 N21 e

——— Stories for kindergartens and primary schools. 80p.il.D. Bost. 1891. Ginn 45c. 372.2 W71 e

Songs and games

Bates, Lois. Games without music for children. 102p. il. pl. D. Lond. 1897. Longmans 2s. 372.2 B31 e

——— Saltaire action songs for infant schools and kindergartens. 27p. 8°. Lond. 1890. Curwen 1s. Steiger e

——— Saltaire kindergarten games.

Berry, *Mrs* **Ada & Michaelis, Emily.** Kindergarten songs and games. 46p. D. Lond. 1883. Shepherd. N. Y. state nor. col. e
Sold by Steiger 75c.

Bolton, Fannie S. *ed.* Mother Goose in the kindergarten. 80p. Chic. 1893. Kindergarten literature co. 75c. Steiger e

Bouquet of kindergarten and primary songs, with notes and gestures. 80p. il. Toronto n.d. Selby. Steiger e
Sold by Steiger 75c.

Clark, S. H. Psychology of descriptive gesture. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1896. p. 497–504) 370.6 N21 e

Cole, S. W. Child's first studies in music, songs, accompaniments and illustrations, for the kindergarten, the primary school and the home. 94p. 8°. Bost. 1897. Silver 60c.

Crane, Julia E. Rote singing in kindergarten and primary. (*see* Music, July 1898, 14: 332–36) 785.0 M97 e

Songs and games

Curwen, *Mrs.* Kindergarten music from the ethical and intellectual point of view. (*see* Journal of education (London) Nov. 1896, 28 : 650–52) 370.5 qJ824 e

Emerson, Elizabeth U. & Brown, K. L. Stories in song for kindergarten, school and home. 95p. Bost. 1890. Ditson $1. Steiger e

Emerson, Elizabeth U. & Swayne, Gertrude. Gems for little singers, a collection of easy and pleasing songs for primary and kindergarten schools and the nursery. 64p. il. 16°. Bost. 1884. Ditson, pap. 30c.

Finnemore, John & Finnemore, Emily. Kindergarten action songs. 30p. Lond. n.d. Curwen. Steiger e
Sold by Steiger 40c.

Gaynor, *Mrs* **Jessie L.** Songs of the child world for the kindergarten. 16°. Cin. 1899. John Church Co. $1.

Hailmann, *Mrs* **Eudora Lucas.** Songs, games and rhymes for the nursery, kindergarten and primary school. 169p. Q. Springfield Mass. 1887. Milton Bradley Co. $1.75. N.Y.state nor. col. e

Heerwart, Eleonore. Music for the kindergarten; hymns, songs and games for use in the kindergarten, the family and the infant school. 57p. 8°. Lond. 1877. Boosey 2s 6d. Steiger e
Sold by Steiger $1.25.

Hill, Mildred J. & Hill, P. S. Song stories for the kindergarten. 79p. Chic. 1893. Clayton F. Summy $1. N. Y. state nor. col. e

Hofer, Mari Ruef. A child's song. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1898. p.602–4) 370.6 N21 e

Hubbard, Clara Beeson, *comp.* Merry songs and games for the use of the kindergarten. 104p. 8°. St L. 1881. Balmer & Weber $2.
Sold by Steiger $2.

—— —— New ed. enl. 192p. St L. 1887. Balmer & Weber. N. Y. state nor. col. e

Jenks, Harriet S. & Rust, Mabel. Song echoes from child land for the home, the school and the kindergarten. 135p. Q. Bost. 1896. Ditson $2. 784.8 e

Laurie, James Stuart. Kindergarten action songs and marches for infant schools, with music in the sol-fa notation. 24p. Lond. n.d. Thomas Laurie. Steiger e

Macfarren, G. A. *ed.* Mother's book of song; two part songs for little singers on the kindergarten system, the music composed by Lady Baker. N.Y. Songs and games

Mackenzie, Constance. The song in the kindergarten, its place, value and the dramatic element. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1893. p.331–36) 370.6 N21 e

Menard, J. Gertrude & Menard, Belle. Songs for kindergarten and primary schools. 38p. Bost. 1888. Ditson 30c.

Moore, H. Keatley. Child's song and game book, a collection of original songs and games for children.
Sold by Steiger 40c.

Mulley, Jane & Tabram, M. E. Songs and games for our little ones. 8°. Lond. 1881. Sonnenschein 1s.
Sold by Steiger 40c.

Neidlinger, W. H. Small songs for small singers. 57p.4°. N. Y. 1896. Schirmer. N. Y. state nor. col. e
Sold by Steiger $1.50.

Noa, Henrietta. Plays for the kindergarten, music by C. J. Richter. 40p. Bost. 1873. Ditson 30c. N. Y. state nor. col. e

Osgood, Margaret Cushing, *comp.* Rounds, carols and songs for schools and kindergartens; a rev. and enl. ed. of "Rhymes and tunes," translations by L. T. Craigin and J. C. Macy. 143p. Bost. 1880–94. Ditson $1.50. Steiger e

Pearce, Dora. Little games for little people. 24p. Lond. n. d. Charles & Dible. Steiger e
Sold by Steiger 40c.

Pennypacker, G. F. Two ways of doing; a kindergarten motion song. (*see* St Nicholas, 25: 1049) 051 Sa2

Plays and songs for kindergarten and family, collected and rev. by a kindergartner. 55p. Phil. 1874. Presser. Steiger e
Sold by Steiger 40c.

Pollock, *Mrs* **Louise (Plessner),** *comp.* Cheerful echoes from the national kindergarten; for children from three to 10 years of age, with music. 72p.D. Bost. 1888. De Wolfe 50c. 372.2 P761 e

——— National kindergarten songs and plays. 77p.D. Bost. 1880. Young 50c. N. Y. state nor. col. e

Poulsson, Emilie. Finger plays for nursery and kindergarten. Springfield Mass. Milton Bradley Co. $1.25.

Songs and games

Poulsson, Emilie. Finger plays for nursery and kindergarten. v. p. Bost. 1889. Lothrop $1.25. N. Y. state nor. col. e

Pugh, A. M. Twelve kindergarten action songs, music by E. A. Dicks. 32p. Lond. 1894. Charles & Dible 1s net. Steiger e

Richter, C. J. Plays of the kindergarten; collection of songs. N. Y. Peters 30c.

Rooper, Wilhelmina L. Kindergarten games without music for the baby classes, with preface by T. G. Rooper. 64p.4°. Lond. 1890. Griffith 1s.

Slade, *Mrs* **M. B. C.** Kindergarten bird-class. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) Feb. 13, 1875, 1 : 80) 370.5 fN42 e

——— Kindergarten exercise. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) May 27, 1876, 3 : 260) 370.5 fN42 e

Smith, Eleanor, *comp.* Songs for little children; a collection of songs and games for kindergartens and primary schools. 2pt, Q. Springfield Mass. 1887. Milton Bradley Co. $1.25 each. N. Y. state nor. col. e

Smith, Nora Archibald, *comp.* A Christmas festival service for home kindergarten and Sunday school. 38p. Springfield Mass. 1893. Milton Bradley Co. pap. 25c. Steiger e

——— Songs and games for kindergarten. (*see* Ladies home journal, Mar. 1899, 16 : 28)

Vassey, Veronica. Golden grains on Froebel's gifts; containing 32 games and recitations founded on and for use with the materials of Froebel's gifts. 64p. 8°. Lond. 1897. Charles & Dible 1s 6d. (City kindergarten ser.) Steiger e

——— Mirthful recitations for the kindergarten and infant school. 46p. 8°. Lond. 1897. Charles & Dible 1s 2d. (City kindergarten ser.)

——— Tiny verses for tiny workers; being a series of recitations and games on musical drill and the kindergarten occupations. 54p. 8°. Lond. 1893. Charles & Dible 1s 6d. (City kindergarten ser.) Steiger e

Walker, Gertrude & Jenks, H. S. Songs and games for little ones. Ed. 5. 121p. Bost. 1887. Ditson $2.

Warmington, Emily. Recitations, rhymes and dialogues for kindergarten and infant schools. 12°. Lond. 1890. Philip 1s 6d. Sold by Steiger 60c.

Warner, Louise P. Dozen and two songs for the kindergarten and nursery. 24p. Bost. 1897. Ditson, pap. 35c. Steiger e

Mutter und kose-leider

Wiebe, Edward. Songs, music and movement plays. Springfield Mass. Milton Bradley Co. $2.25.

Wiggin, *Mrs* Kate Douglas (Smith). Kindergarten chimes, a collection of songs and games composed and arranged for kindergartens and primary schools. New ed. enl. 124p. Bost. 1887. Ditson $1.25. N. Y. state nor. col. e

Mutter und kose-lieder

Blow, Susan Elizabeth. Mother play and nursery songs. (*see* American journal of education, Sep. 1880, 30: 849–69)
370.5 Am31 e

Fisher, Laura. Symbolic education as illustrated in the "Mutter und kose lieder." (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1892. p. 260–71) 370.6 N21 e

Fröbel, Friedrich August Wilhelm. Mother-play and nursery songs; tr. from the German by F. E. Dwight and Josephine Jarvis; ed. by E.. P. Peabody. 192p. il. sq.F. Bost. 1895. Lee & S. $2. 372.2 qF92 e

——— Mother's songs, games and stories; Froebel's "Mutter- und kose-lieder" rendered in English by Frances and Emily Lord. 289p. 8°. Lond. 1885. Rice 7s 6d.
Sold by Steiger $1.

——— ——— 212p. 8°. Lond. 1888. Rice 7s 6d. N. Y. state nor. col. e

——— Mottoes and commentaries of Froebel's "Mother play"; mother communings and mottoes rendered into English verse by H. R. Eliot, prose commentaries tr. by S. E.. Blow. 316p. il. D. N.Y. 1895. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. no. 31)
372.2 F923 e

——— Songs and music of Froebel's "Mother play"; songs newly translated and furnished with new music, prepared and arranged by S. E.. Blow. 272p. il. D. N. Y. 1896. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. no. 32) 372.2 F925 e

Harrison, Elizabeth. Value of the ideals set forth in the "Mother-play" book. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1898. p. 592–98) 370.6 N21 e

Kindergarten in public schools

Heerwart, Eleonore. Mutter und kose lieder. 20p. Lond. 1880. Sonnenschein 3d. (Froebel society's kindergarten tracts. no. 6) Reprinted in *Essays on the kindergarten.*

Snider, Denton Jaques. Froebel's mother play songs, a commentary. 332p. 12°. Chic. 1895. Sigma pub. co. $1.25. e

Wiltse, Sara E. Myths and mother-plays. 57p. il. Springfield Mass. Milton Bradley Co. $1. K. tr. sch. e

Kindergarten in public schools

Bailey, M. E. Hints on introducing the kindergarten system into English infant schools. 62p. 16°. Lond. n.d. Philip 6d. N. Y. state nor. col. e

Carroll, Charles F. Place of the kindergarten in the common school system. (*see* Journal of pedagogy, May 1899, 12 : 126–36) 370.5 qJ823 e

Cooper, *Mrs* Sarah Brown (Ingersoll). Organic union of kindergarten and primary school. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1893. p.336–42) 370.6 N21 e

Corbett, Sarah. Kindergarten in elementary schools. (*see* Time, May 1890, 1 : 503)

Dickinson, John W. What Froebel's system of kindergarten education is and how it can be introduced into public schools. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1873. p.230–37) 370.6 N21 e

Draper, Andrew Sloan. Duty of the state in relation to the kindergarten. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1892. p.174–86) 370.6 N21 e

Gilbert, C. B. Kindergarten in the public schools. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1897. p.603–4) 370.6 N21 e

Hailmann, William N. *comp.* History and status of public kindergartens and écoles gardiennes in several European countries. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Report. 1890–91. 2 : 676–783) 379.73 Un31 e

——— **& Dutton, S.. T.** Kindergarten in the public schools. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) Dec. 8, 1892, 36 : 365) 370.5 fN42 e

Harris, William Torrey. The kindergarten Americanized. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) Jan. 11, 1877, 5: 18–19) 370.5 fN42 e

Kindergarten in public schools

——— Kindergarten in public school. Hartford. Barnard.

——— Kindergarten in the public school system. (*see* American journal of education, July 1880, 30: 513–30) 370.6 Am31 e

Prepared for meeting of American Fröbel union Dec. 1879.

——— Relations of the kindergarten to the school; with discussion. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1879. p.142–63) 370.6 N21 e

Kraus-Boelte, *Mrs* **Maria.** Froebel's system. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1873. p.237–41) 370.6 N21 e

MacAlister, James. Free kindergartens; speech on the transfer of sub-primary school society's kindergartens to the board of public education. Phil. 1887.

Mackenzie, Constance. Free kindergartens. (*see* Lend a hand, Oct. 1866, 1: 603–6) 360 L54 e

Report presented to the National conference of charities and correction, Minneapolis, July 1886.

Pollock, *Mrs* **Louise (Plessner).** Free kindergartens and kindergarten training. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, 1879, no. 2, p. 39–42) 379.73 Un3 e

——— Kindergarten. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1881. p.129–31) 370.6 N21 e

Public kindergartens. (*see* Lend a hand, Nov. 1888, 3: 619–21) 360 L54 e

Report of the proceedings connected with the transfer of the kindergartens under the care of the sub-primary school society to the board of public education, Philadelphia. Phil. 1887.

Wiggin, *Mrs* **Kate Douglas (Smith).** Relation of the kindergarten to the public school. (*see her* Children's rights. 1893. p. 169–235) W173.5 W63 e

Published by Houghton $1.

——— ——— 25p. D. San Fran. 1891. Murdock 25c.

Charity kindergartens

Abigail free school and kindergarten, New York. (*see* Harper's bazar, 31 : 282)

Adler, Felix. Charity kindergartens in New York. (*see* American journal of education, 31 : 201) 370.5 Am 31

Ames, Charles G. Free kindergartens. Phil. 1884.

Bamford, Mary E. Free kindergartens of Oakland. (*see* Overland monthly, Jan. 1884, 18 : 55–59) 051 Ov2 e

Bond, *Mrs* **Elizabeth Powell.** The Florence kindergarten. (*see* Lend a hand, June 1887, 2 : 318) 360 L54 e

Brooks, Angeline. A mission kindergarten. (*see* Lend a hand, July 1887, 2 : 415–19) 360 L54 e

Caldwell, Wilhelmina T. Mothers' meetings; how to conduct them among the poor. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1895. p. 535–38) 370.6 N21 e

Charity kindergartens in the United States. (*see* American journal of education, Sep. 1880, 30 : 846–48) 370.5 Am31 e

Cooper, *Mrs* **Sarah Brown (Ingersoll).** Charity kindergarten in San Francisco. (*see* American journal of education, 31 : 206) 370.5 Am31

Fletcher, Horace. That last waif; or, Social quarantine. 270p.O. Chic. 1898. Kindergarten literature co. $1.50. 331.8 F63 e

Gibbons, William F. A Magyar free kindergarten. (*see* Outlook, June 12, 1897, 56 : 408–10) 205 C4622 e

Hofer, Amalie. Social settlement and the kindergarten. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1895. p. 514–25) 370.6 N21 e

Kindergarten homes for orphans and other destitute children; a new way to ultimately dispense with prisons and poorhouses; the plans of Mrs Elizabeth Thompson. 128p.12°. N. Y. 1882. Oahspe pub. ass'n $1. Astor e

McCarty, Stella. Charity and the kindergarten. (*see* Charities review, Jan. 1898, 7 : 943–50) 361 C371 e

McCulloch, Mary C. Mothers' meetings; how to conduct them. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1895. p. 533–35) 370.6 N21 e

McDowell, Mary E. Children of our cities. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1896. p. 491–97) 370.6 N21 e Kindergarten for the blind

Newton, Richard Heber. The free kindergarten in church work. 26p.8°. n.p. n.d. Astor e

Also published in his *Social studies*, 1887, p. 215–57, and in *American journal of education*, June 1881. Sold by Steiger 25c.

Payne, Ellise Bertha. Problem of the city kindergarten. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1896. p. 510–14) 370.6 N21 e

Pollock, *Mrs* **Louise (Plessner).** Magicians that make a child's life happy or miserable. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1891. p. 551–54) 370.6 N21 e

S, A. S. New York free kindergarten. (*see* Penn monthly, Oct. 1879, 10: 778–79) 051 P38 e

Siviter, Anna Pierpont. Free kindergartens. (*see* Chautauquan, May 1894, 19: 212–14) 051 qC29 e

Smith, Nora Archibald. Charm of the lily. (*see her* Children of the future. 1898. p. 31–40) 372 Sm6 e

Published by Houghton $1.

Wiggin, *Mrs* **Kate Douglas (Smith).** Other people's children. (*see her* Children's rights. 1893. p. 169–235) W173.5 W63 e

Published by Houghton $1.

Kindergarten for the blind

Anagnos, Michael. Kindergarten and primary school for the blind; a brief account of its foundation, its value, its present wants and future needs. 39p. il. O. Bost. 1886. Rand, Avery; free. Columbia e

——— Kindergarten and primary school for the blind; an earnest appeal for its foundation and endowment. 14p. O. Bost. 1883. Wright & Potter; free. Columbia e

——— Kindergarten and primary school for the blind; a reiteration of the appeal for its foundation and endowment. 32p. il. O. Bost. 1885. Wright & Potter; free. Columbia e

——— Kindergarten and primary school for the blind; a second appeal for its foundation and endowment. 46p. il. O. Bost. 1886. Rand, Avery; free. Columbia e

Kindergarten in the Sunday-school

Beebe, Eleanor. Kindergarten in the education of the blind. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1887. p. 351–61) 370.6 N21 e

Glenn, John. Kindergartens for the sightless. (*see* Charities review, Ap. 1892, 1 : 263–67) 361 C371 e

Kindergarten for the blind. (*see* Lend a hand, May 1894, 12 : 336–45) 360 L54 e

Kindergarten for the blind, proceedings at the dedication of the new building, Ap. 19, 1887. 108p. 1por.O. Bost. 1887. Rand, Avery. Columbia e

Poulsson, Emilie. Blind children's kindergarten. (*see* How to learn and earn ; or, Half hours in some helpful schools. 1884. p. 418–44) e

Published by Lothrop $1.50.

Smith, Helen Ainslie. Kindergarten for the blind. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) May 5, 1887, 25 : 282) 370.5 fN42 e

Sturgis, Dinah. Kindergarten for the blind. (*see* New England magazine, Dec. 1895, 19 : 433–52) 051 B34 e

Wheelock, Lucy. Kindergarten for the blind. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) Nov. 15, 1883, 18 : 311) 370.5 fN42 e

Kindergarten in the Sundayschool

Beard, Frederica. The kindergarten Sunday school. 140p. Chic. 1895. Kindergarten literature co. $1.

Foster, Mary J. Chisholm. Kindergarten of the church. 227p.D. N. Y. 1894. Hunt $1. e

—— —— (*see* Chautauquan, Feb. Ap. 1896, 22 : 605–6, 23 : 91–93) 051 qC39 e

Levy, Clifton Harby. Kindergarten in the Sunday school. (*see* Outlook, Sep. 12, 1896, 54 : 472–73) 205 fC46 e

Kindergarten at home

Beebe, Katherine. Home occupations for little children. 144p. 16°. Chic. 1896. Werner 75c. Congress e

Bond, *Mrs* **Elizabeth Powell.** Kindergarten in the mother's work. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1885 p. 352–59) 370.6 N21 e

Chadwick, *Mrs* Alice Ann (Caruth). Kindergarten in the home. (*see* Outlook, Jan. 26, Feb. 2, 1895, 51 : 137–38, 189) 205 fC46 e Influence of kindergarten

Headdon, M. E. Domestic kindergarten object lessons. Lond. 1894. Philip 3s 6d net.

Hughes, *Mrs* Ada Marean. Kindergarten and the home; an abstract. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1895. p. 531–33) 370.6 N21 e

Kempton, Grace C. Kindergarten at home. (*see* Babyhood, Oct. 1886, 2 : 388–92) e

First of a series of 17 or more articles.

Pollock, *Mrs* Louise (Plessner). Mothers' council; or, The kindergarten in the nursery; nine lectures to mothers, based on Frederick Fröbel's "Mother's book of song and play." 91p. D. Bost. 1897. DeWolfe, pap. 25c. 372.2 P762 e

Poulsson, Emilie. Love and law in child training; a book for mothers. 235p. D. Springfield Mass. 1899. Milton Bradley Co. $1. 372.2 P862

Shirreff, Emily Anne Eliza. The kindergarten at home. 201p. Lond. 1884. Hughes 3s 6d.

—— —— Ed. 4. 201p. il. Lond. Abbott & Jones 3s 6d. Steiger e

Sold by Steiger $1.40.

Smith, Nora Archibald. Training for parenthood. (*see her* Children of the future. 1898. p. 20–30) 372 Sm6 e

Published by Houghton $1. Reprinted from *Outlook*, Jan. 6, 1894, 49 : 24–25.

Influence of kindergarten

Cooper, *Mrs* Sarah Brown (Ingersoll). Kindergarten in its relation to motherhood. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1889. p. 467–73) 370.6 N21 e

Hansell, Caroline. Kindergarten children. il. N. Y. 1885. White, Stokes & Allen $1.

Harrison, Elizabeth. Kindergarten as an influence in modern civilization. Chicago kindergarten college.

——— Root of the temperance question from a kindergarten standpoint. 20p. D. Chic. 1889.

——— Value of the kindergarten study. Chicago kindergarten college.

Influence of kindergarten

Heerwart, Eleonore. Kindergarten in relation to the various industrial products of a country; with discussion. (*see* International conference on education. Proceedings. 1884. p. 96–120) 370.6 In8 e

Mann, *Mrs* Mary Tyler (Peabody). Kindergarten and homes. (*see* American journal of education, 1880, 30 : 125–35) 370.5 Am31 e

Marwedel, Emma. Prevention of criminal idleness. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1893. p. 372–81) 370.6 N21 e

Newton, Richard Heber. Bearing of the kindergarten on the prevention of crime. St Paul 1886.

Sewall, Frank. Angel of the state; or, The kindergarten in the education of the citizen; a study of Pestalozzi, Froebel and Swedenborg. 122p. por.S. Bost. 1896. Whiston, pap. 50c. Columbia e

Shirreff, Emily Anne Eliza. Essays and lectures on the kindergarten; principles of Froebel's system and their bearing on higher education of women, schools, family and industrial life. 187p. 1 tab.D. N. Y. 1883. Steiger 75c. Steiger e

Essays published separately.

——— Kindergarten in relation to family life. 17p. 12°. N. Y. Steiger 25c.

Reprinted in *Essays on the kindergarten.*

——— Kindergarten in relation to schools. p. 135–54. N. Y. 1883. Steiger 25c.

Reprinted in *Essays on the kindergarten.*

Smith, Nora Archibald. A dumb devil. (*see her* Children of the future. 1898. p. 67–75) 372 Sm6 e

Published by Houghton $1.

——— Training for parenthood. (*see her* Children of the future. 1898. p. 20–30) 372 Sm6 e

Reprinted from *Outlook*, Jan. 6, 1894, 49 : 24–25. Published by Houghton $1.

Starrett, Helen E. Kindergarten work and mission from the standpoint of an outside observer. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1890. p. 547–54) 370.6 N21 e

Wiggin, *Mrs* Kate Douglas (Smith). Relation of the kindergarten to social reform. (*see her* Children's rights. 1893. p. 107–38) W173.5 W63 e

Published by Houghton $1. Also published separately with slight changes by the California Fröbel society.

Wigham, H. M. *anon.* Kindergarten as a preventive of crime; reprinted with additions. 19p. Dublin 1883. R. Chapman. Astor e

Relation of kindergarten to higher education

Published by Houghton $1.

Relation of kindergarten to higher education

Arnold, Sarah L. Knowledge of the kindergarten indispensable in primary instruction. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1895. p. 557–60) 370.6 N21 e

Beebe, Katherine. Kindergarten work and principles in the school. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1897. p. 604–13) 370.6 N21 e

Brown, Kate L. Application of Froebel's principles to the primary schools; with discussion. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1887. p. 339–50) 370.6 N21 e

Carter, Marion Hamilton. The kindergarten child after the kindergarten. (*see* Atlantic monthly, Mar. 1899, 83 : 358–66) 051 At6 e

Crosby, N. Organic connection between the kindergarten and the primary school. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1891. p. 538–45) 370.6 N21 e

De Garmo, Charles. Relation of the kindergarten to the primary school. (*see* Education, Nov. 1890, 11 : 154–57) 370.5 Ed8 e

Dickinson, John W. Relation of the kindergarten to the primary school. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1885. p. 360–63) 370.6 N21 e

Douai, Adolf. Organic connection of kindergarten and school. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) Sep. 1875, 2 : 97–98) 370.5 fN42 e

Translation of a paper read before the German-English teachers association at Toledo.

Dunton, Larkin, Fisher, Laura & Wheelock, Lucy. Relation of the kindergarten to the primary school. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) Dec. 14, 1893, 38 : 386) 370.5 fN42 e

Glidden, Minnie M. Kindergarten methods in higher education. (*see* Education, Oct. 1897, 18 : 83–94) 370.5 Ed8 e

Hailmann, William N. Application of Froebel's educational principles to the primary school. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1886. p. 504–11) 370.6 N21 e

Relation of kindergarten to higher education

Hailmann, William N. Application of kindergarten principles to primary education. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Special report. 1884–85. p. 92–93) 370.6 Un3 e

——— Froebel's principles in primary schools. (*see* Education, July 1885, 5 : 605–13) 370.5 Ed8 e

Address before the International educational congress at New Orleans.

——— Primary methods, a presentation of the use of kindergarten material in the work of the primary school, unfolding a systematic course of manual training in connection with school studies. 166p. il. D. N. Y. 1887. Barnes. 372.2 H12 e

Sold by Steiger 75c.

Harris, William Torrey. Kindergarten and the primary school. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1891. p. 531–32) 370 6 N21 e

——— Kindergarten methods contrasted with the methods of the American primary school. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1889. p. 448–53) 370.6 N21 e

Heerwart, Eleonore. The transition class; or, What we may expect of children after they leave the kindergarten; a paper written for the annual meeting of the Froebel society Dec. 10, 1878. Ed. 2. 12p. Lond. n. d. Myers. Steiger e

Sold by Steiger 15c.

Hicks, M. D. Principles of the kindergarten, the foundation of art education in the public schools. Bost. 1894. Prang.

Marwedel, Emma. The connecting link to continue the threefold development of the child from the kindergarten to the manual labor school. 60p. San Fran. 1890.

Peabody, Alice S. Why kindergarten children are better fitted for public schools than others. (*see* Common school education, Ap. 1891, 5 : 143–44) 370.5 C731 e

Peabody, Elizabeth Palmer. Kindergarten and intermediate class. N. Y. 1877.

Pollock, *Mrs* Louise (Plessner). Kindergarten methods in public primary schools. (*see* American journal of education, July 1880, 30 : 531–38) 370.5 Am31 e

Shepard, Irwin. Effects of kindergarten training on the primary school. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1890. p. 554–60) 370.6 N21 e

Shirreff, Emily Anne Eliza. On the connection between the kindergarten and the school; a lecture on Mme de Portugall's synoptical table. 16p. Lond. 1880. Sonnenschein 3d. *o.p.* (Froebel society's kindergarten tracts. no. 1) Training of kindergartners
Reprinted in *Essays on the kindergarten.*

Van Liew, C. C. Relation of the kindergarten to the primary school. (*see* Educational review, Feb. 1895, 9: 172–86) 370.5 Ed82 e

Vandewalker, Nina C. Kindergarten and higher education. (*see* Educational review, Nov. 1898, 16: 342–52) 370.5 Ed82 e

Wheelock, Lucy. Ideal relation of kindergarten to primary; with discussion. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1894. p. 702–4) 370.6 N21 e
Also published in *Journal of education* (Boston) Sep. 6, 1894, 40: 157-58.

Wiltse, Sara E. What can the kindergarten do for history and literature in the higher grades. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1894. p. 691–96) 370.6 N21 e

Training of kindergartners

Burr, *Mrs* Clara A. Value of kindergarten training in normal schools. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1887. p. 335–38) 370.6 N21 e

Errington, J. Work of a kindergarten teacher; letters to a student in training. 79p. Lond. 1891. Charles & Dible 1s. Steiger e
Sold by Steiger 40c.

Examinations of the National Froebel union. (*see* Educational review (London) 13: 85)

Hailmann, *Mrs* Eudora Lucas. Professional training of teachers. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1892. p. 272–78) 370.6 N21 e

Haven, Caroline T. Allies of the kindergarten. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1896. p. 504–10) 370.6 N21 e

Hopkins, *Mrs* Louisa Parsons. Preparation of the kindergartner. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1893. p. 344–46) 370.6 N21 e

Kraus-Boelte, *Mrs* Maria. Characteristics of Froebel's method; kindergarten training. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1876. p. 211–30) 370.6 N21 e

History

Kraus-Boelte, *Mrs* Maria. The kindergarten and the mission of women; my experience as trainer of kindergarten teachers in this country, with illustrations of the work of the latter; with discussion. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1877. p. 207–17) 370.6 N21 e

Published separately by Steiger 1877, 10c.

McGrew, C. H. An ideal professional training school for kindergartners; with discussion. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1888. p. 339–59) 370.6 N21 e

Mackenzie, Constance. Practical psychology in the kindergarten. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1892. p. 285–92) 370.6 N21 e

Peabody, Elizabeth Palmer. Education of the kindergartner. Pittsburg 1872.

Putzker, Albin. A devoted kindergartner. (*see* Pacific educational journal, Jan. 1894, p. 2)

Sheldon, William E. Some things a kindergartner should know. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1891. p. 554–68) 370.6 N21 e

Shirreff, Emily Anne Eliza. Kindergarten teachers and their qualifications; the annual address delivered before the Froebel society, 1885. 8°. Lond. 1885. Rice.

Smith, Nora Archibald. Children of the future. 165p. D. Bost. 1898. Houghton $1. 372 Sm6 e

The priestly office, p. 41–56.

The authentic in kindergarten training, p. 114–26.

Wallace, Charlotte Elizabeth. Value of kindergarten training in library work for children. (*see* Pratt institute monthly, June 1899, 7 : 195–99) 607.747 qP8J e

History

Butterworth, Hezekiah. The kindergarten age. (*see* Review of reviews, Dec. 1896, 14 : 681–86) 052 R32 e

Cooper, *Mrs* Sarah Brown (Ingersoll). Growth of the kindergarten. (*see* Pacific educational journal, July 1888, p. 206)

Hanschmann, Alexander Bruno. Kindergarten system, its origin and development as seen in the life of Friedrich Froebel; tr. and adapted for the use of English kindergarten students by Fanny Franks. 253p.D. Syracuse N. Y. 1897. Bardeen $2. 372.2 H19 e

Also published by Sonnenschein, London 1897, 5s.

Peabody, Elizabeth Palmer. Development of the kindergarten. Periodicals
(*see* American journal of education, 1880, 30: 5–16) 370.5 Am31 e

——— Origin and growth of the kindergarten. (*see* Education, May 1882, 2: 507–27) 370.5 Ed8 e

Plunkett, *Mrs* H. M. Kindergartens. (*see* Popular science monthly, July 1892, 41: 375–88) 505 N2 e

Wimmer, Hermann. Friedrich Froebel and the kindergarten. (*see* American journal of education, Mar. 1858, 4: 793–95) 370.5 Am31 e

Reprinted in *American journal of education*, 1878, 28: 35–37.

Periodicals

American kindergarten magazine. 1878– O. N. Y. 1878.
In 1887 title changed to *American kindergarten and primary teacher.*

Child-garden of story, song and play; monthly, Dec. 1892–date. il.O. Chic. 1892–date. $1. 372.2 C43 e

Child life; kindergarten journal. 8°. Lond.

Children's friend and kindergarten.
Ceased publication in 1891.

Free kindergarten magazine. Winnipeg.

Indianapolis kindergarten monthly, Nov. 1896–date. F. Indianapolis 1896–date. 372.2 e

Kindergarten and the new education. (*see* The American teacher, Sep. 1883–95, v.7–19) 371 qAm3 e
In v.9, no. 4, Dec. 1885 title changed to *Kindergarten and primary education.* In v.10, 1886 title changed to the *Kindergarten.*
A department in *The American teacher.*

Kindergarten magazine, journal of the new education; monthly. v.1–date. il.O. Chic. 1889–date. $2. 372.2 K572 e
v.1–3 have title the *Kindergarten.*

Kindergarten messenger and the New education. 6v.O. Syracuse N. Y. 1878–82. 372.2 K57 e
Union of *Kindergarten messenger* and *New education.*

Kindergarten messenger; ed. by E.. P. Peabody. 5v. D. Camb. Mass. 1873–77. 372.2 e
In 1878 united with *New education.*

Kindergarten messenger, Jan. 1, 1876–Oct. 4, 1877. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) 1876–77, v.3–4) 370.5 fN42
Title changed to *Kindergarten department,* Jan. 4, 1877.
A department in the *Journal of education* edited by E.. P. Peabody.

Kindergarten in America

Kindergarten review; monthly, 1890–date. v.1–date. il.O. & Q. Springfield Mass. 1890–date. Milton Bradley Co. $2.
372.2 K573 e

v.1–7 have title *Kindergarten news.*

New education, a monthly tract for parents and teachers, devoted to kindergarten culture and educational hygiene in home and school. 1877– F. Milwaukee 1877– 372.2 e

Kindergarten in America

Barbour, Fannie C. Kate Douglas Wiggin's kindergarten. (*see* Chautauquan, Jan. 1893, 16:462–65) 051 qC39 e

Blow, Susan Elizabeth. History of the kindergarten in the United States. (*see* Outlook, Ap. 3, 1897, 55:932–38) 205 C4622 e

Cochrane, Elizabeth M. A Canadian kindergarten. (*see* Journal of education (London) Ap. 1896, 28:259) 370.5 qJ824 e

Cooper, *Mrs* **Sarah Brown (Ingersoll).** Brief résumé of kindergarten growth. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1888. p. 330–32) 370.6 N21 e

——— San Francisco kindergartens. (*see* California teacher, Mar. 1884, p. 503)

Gilder, Richard Watson. New York kindergarten association. (*see* Educational review, Jan. 1891, 1:59–60) 370.5 Ed82 e

Hailmann, William N. Adaptation of Froebel's system of education to American institutions. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1872. p. 141–47) Astor e

Kellogg, Emily A. Emma Marwedel. (*see* Chautauquan, Mar. 1891, 12:782–83) 051 qC39 e

Kraus, John. The kindergarten, its use and abuse in America. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1877. p. 186–207) 370.6 N21 e

Mabie, Hamilton Wright, *anon.* Kindergarten in America. (*see* Outlook, Ap. 29, 1899, 61:954–56) 205 C4622 e

McKenzie, Anna. Kindergarten progress in Indianapolis. (*see* Century, Oct. 1897, 54:957–58) 051 Scr31 e

Marwedel, Emma. Kindergarten work in California. (*see* American journal of education, Sep. 1880, 30:897–904) 370.5 Am31 e

From the *San Francisco herald,* July 1880.

Mayo, A. D. The kindergarten at Florence, Mass. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) May 24, 1877, 5 : 247) 370.5 fN42 e

Monroe, Will S. Emma Marwedel and the kindergarten. (*see* Education, Feb. 1894, 14 : 338–41) 370.5 Ed8 e

New York and the kindergarten. (*see* Critic, Dec. 13, 1890, 17 : 313–14) 051 qC86 e

U. S.—Education, Bureau of. [Reports on kindergartens]. 379.73 Un31 e

Page references are to years (not volumes) of the Bureau's annual reports.

California 1878 : 16
1879 : 15 1880 : 21

Colorado 1893–94 : 1353

Connecticut 1876 : 45

Delaware 1880 : 49

District of Columbia 1874 : 472
1876 : 442 1881 : 286
1880 : 363 1892–93 : 1646

Georgia 1877 : 39
1880 : 61 1882–83 : 45

Illinois 1875 : 83
1876 : 81 1882–83 : 52
1877 : 45 1884–85 : 61–62
1880 : 69

Indiana 1875 : 102
1876 : 99 1881 : 58
1877 : 54 1882–83 : 63
1880 : 81 1883–84 : 75

Iowa 1876 : 113–14
1877 : 64 1881 : 67
1880 : 91 1882–83 : 72

Kansas 1887 : 76

Kentucky 1875 : 140
1876 : 136 1877 : 76

Kindergärten 1877 : pref. 76–77
1878 : pref. 76–77
1879 : pref. 87–91

Kindergärten (*cont'd*)
1880 : pref. 101–3
1881 : 135–38
1882–83 : pref. 105–19
1883–84 : pref. 119–24
1884–85 : pref. 146–47
1885–86 : 333–56
1886–87 : 466–93
1887–88 : 816–24
1888–89 : 781
1890–91 : 777–83
1895–96 : 1494–96
1896–97 : 2178, 2193–96

Louisiana 1877 : 83
1880 : 119 1882–83 : 91
1881 : 87

Maine 1875 : 161–62
1880 : 127

Maryland 1875 : 175
1877 : 96–97 1883–84 : 120
1880 : 135 1884–85 : 117

Massachusetts 1873 : 186
1874 : 182 1880 : 144
1875 : 189 1883-84 : 134-35
1876 : 183 1884-85 : 130-31
1877 : 106

Michigan 1872 : 185
1874 : 205 1881 : 123
1875 : 212 1882–83 : 126
1880 : 161

U. S.—Education, Bureau of. [Reports on kindergartens] *cont'd*

Minnesota 1875 : 225
1876 : 215 1881 : 133
1880 : 172 1882–83 : 136

Mississippi 1882–83 : 141

Missouri 1875 : 244
1877 : 144–45 1881 : 144
1878 : 142 1882-83:146
1879 : 137–38 1883-84:164
1880 : 187

Nevada 1878 : 155
1881 : 157 1882–83 : 159

New Hampshire 1875 : 269
1876 : 256

New Jersey 1874 : 280
1875 : 278–79 1877 : 169
1876 : 265 1881 : 167

New York 1874 : 295
1875 : 293 1880 : 221
1876 : 277 1881 : 174
1878 : 174

North Carolina 1880 : 239
1881 : 194 1882–83 : 193

North Dakota 1893–94 : 1414

Ohio 1871 : 319
1874 : 328 1878 : 192
1875 : 331 1880 : 247
1876 : 309 1882–83 : 201
1877 : 197

Pennsylvania 1874 : 360
1875 : 358 1882–83 : 218
1880 : 267

Rhode Island 1880 : 285

St Louis 1896–97 : 899–922

South Carolina 1876 : 365
1877 : 234 1881 : 236
1880 : 293

Statistics 1873 : 846–49
1874 : 574–79
1875 : 606–15
1876 : 572–83
1877 : 376–90
1878 : 378–400
1879 : 388–414
1880 : 492–522
1881 : 412–19
1882–83 : 416–61
1883–84 : 430–80
1885–86 : 334–56
1886–87 : 466–93
1887–88 : 816–24
1890–91 : 1155–63

Tennessee 1880 : 301
1882–83 : 242

Virginia 1880 : 327
1881 : 257 1882–83 : 260

Wisconsin 1875 : 454
1876 : 423 1881 : 270

Wakeman, Antoinette Van Hoesen. Kindergarten movement in Chicago. (*see* Chautauquan, Jan. 1892, 14 : 464–66) 051 qC39 **e**

Wheelock, Lucy. Miss Peabody and the kindergarten. (*see* Education, Sep. 1894, 15 : 27–31) 370.5 Ed8 **e**

Whittaker, F. The kindergarten. (*see* Galaxy, Oct. 1876, 22 : 526–37) 051 G13 **e**

Williams, Talcott. Kindergarten movement. (*see* Century, Jan. 1893, 45 : 369–79) 051 Scr31 **e**

Kindergarten in foreign countries

Baroness B. von Marenholtz-Buelow and her works on the kindergarten. (*see* American journal of education, 31 : 145)

Beaulieu, G. von. Woman's work and interests in the Berlin trades exposition. (*see* Chautauquan, Dec. 1896, 24 : 338–41) 051 qC39 e

Bondy, *Mrs* **Ottilia.** The kindergarten in Austria. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1893. p. 366–69) 370.6 N21 e

Buls, Charles François Gommaire. Public kindergartens in Brussels. (*see* American journal of education, July 1880, 30 : 539–44) 370.5 Am31 e

Cohen, Julia M. The Pestalozzi-Froebel house. (*see* Journal of education (London) July 1896, 28 : 409–10) 370.5 qJ824 e

Grasby, W. Catton. The new education : kindergarten. (*see his* Teaching in three continents. 1891. p. 60–90) 371 G76 e
Published by Cassell.

Harriman, *Mrs* **S. H.** Work of the Pestalozzi-Froebel haus. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1895. p. 523–30) 370.6 N21 e

Hurst, John Fletcher, *bp.* The kindergarten. (*see his* Life and literature in the fatherland. 1875. p. 82–88) 914.3 H94 e
Published by Scribner $2.25.

Kindergarten at Naples. (*see* Victoria magazine, 27 : 160)

Mackenzie, Daniel E. E. German kindergarten at Kilburn. (*see* Good words, 1874, 15 : 125–27) 205 G59 e

Mason, Luther Whiting. Kindergarten in Japan. (*see* Lend a hand, Dec. 1895, 15 : 442–46) 360 L54 e

Monroe, Harriet Earhart. In His name. (*see* Education, Mar. 1892, 12 : 430–33) 370.5 Ed8 e

Peabody, Elizabeth Palmer. Kindergarten in Italy. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circular of information, July 1872, p. 9–13) 379.73 Un31 e

Shirreff, Emily Anne Eliza. Froebel's educational principles in England. (*see* National educational association. Proceedings. 1893. p. 360–66) 370.6 N21 e

Smith, Nora Archibald. The peeresses' kindergarten in Tokyo. (*see* Outlook, Feb. 4, 1899, 61 : 329–31) 205 C4622 e

Kindergarten in foreign countries

Tefft, Laura E. Some features of German kindergarten work. (*see* Journal of education (Boston) Sep. 15, 1892, 36 : 168)
370.5 fN42 e

U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Fröbel's infant and primary schools; the kindergärten in Prussia. (*see its* Special report. 1871. p. 611–16) 379.73 Un31 v.2 e
Reprinted in *American journal of education*, 19 : 611–16.

INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 720^3 means page 720, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

Abigail free school and kindergarten, 720^1.
Adler, Felix. Charity kindergarten in New York, 720^2.
Aldrich, Mrs A. Notes of visits to kindergartens, 702^5.
Aldrich, A. R. Children, their models and critics, 693^7.
America, kindergarten in, 730^3-32^9.
American kindergarten and primary teacher, 729^4.
American kindergarten magazine, 729^3.
Ames, C: G. Free kindergartens, 720^2.
Anagnos, Michael. Kindergarten and primary school for the blind, 721^6.
Arnold, S.. L. Knowledge of the kindergarten indispensable in primary instruction, 725^5.
Austria, kindergarten in, 733^2.

B, J. How the human plants are trained in a kindergarten, 702^8.
Bailey, M. E. Hints on introducing the kindergarten system into English infant schools, 718^3.
——— Kindergarten system, 702^6.
Baldwin, A. W. Kindergarten method of instruction, 696^5.
Ball, K. M. Paper folding and cutting, 710^4.
Ballin, Mrs A. S. & Welldon, E. A. Kindergarten system explained, 702^6.
Bamford, M.. E. Free kindergartens of Oakland, 720^3.
Barbour, F. C. Kate Douglas Wiggin's kindergarten, 730^3.
Barnard, Henry. Kindergarten and child culture papers, 693^7.
Barnard, Henry. Memoir of F. A. Froebel, 688^2.
——— Harris, W. T. & Talbot, Mrs Emily. Report from a department subcommittee on kindergartens, 699^7.
Barnes, Earl. Use of symbolism in kindergarten, 702^7.
Baroness B. von Marenholtz-Buelow and her works on the kindergarten, 733^1.
Bates, Lois. Games without music for children, 713^5.
——— Kindergarten guide, 702^8.
——— Saltaire action songs, 713^5.
——— Saltaire kindergarten games, 713^6.
Beale, A. C. Fröbel reading primer, 702^8.
Beard, Frederica. Kindergarten Sunday school, 722^6.
Beaulieu, G. von. Woman's work and interests in the Berlin trades exposition, 733^2.
Beebe, Eleanor. Kindergarten in education of the blind, 722^1.
Beebe, Katherine. Home occupations for little children, 722^8.
——— Kindergarten work and principles in the school, 725^3.
Belgium, kindergarten in, 733^3.
Berlin, Germany, kindergarten in, 733^2.
Berry, Mrs Ada & Michaelis, Emily. Kindergarten songs and games, 713^6.
Beust, F. Fundamental thoughts of Pestalozzi and Froebel, 699^3.
Blind, kindergarten for, 721^6-22^5.
Blow, S. E.. History of kindergarten in United States, 730^3.

Blow, S. E. Kindergarten, 693[5], 702[9].
——— Kindergarten ideal, 696[5].
——— Kindergarten papers and work, 693[3].
——— Letters to a mother, 688[2], 696[6].
——— Mother play and nursery songs, 717[8].
——— Symbolic education, 696[6].
Bolton, F. S. Mother Goose in the kindergarten, 713[7].
Bond, Mrs E.. P. Florence kindergarten, 720[2].
——— Kindergarten in the mother's work, 722[9].
Bondy, Mrs Ottilia. Kindergarten in Austria, 733[2].
Boston collection of kindergarten stories, 712[2].
Bouquet of kindergarten and primary songs, 713[7].
Bowen, H. C. Fröbel; and education by self-activity, 688[3].
Bradley, Milton. Color in kindergarten, 703[1].
Brooks, Angeline. Essential principles of the kindergarten system, 696[7].
——— Kindergarten papers, 693[9].
——— A mission kindergarten, 720[3].
Brown, K. L. Application of Froebel's principles to primary schools, 725[3].
——— & Emerson, E.. U. Stories in song, 714[2].
Browning, Oscar. Fröbel, 688[4].
——— Introduction to history of educational theories, 688[4].
Brussels, kindergarten in, 733[3].
Bryan, A. E. The letter killeth, 703[2].
Buchner, E: F. Froebel from a psychological standpoint, 688[4].
Buckland, Anna. Happiness of childhood, 694[1].
——— Use of stories in kindergarten, 694[1].
Buls, C: F. G. Public kindergartens in Brussels, 733[3].
Burr, Mrs C. A. Value of kindergarten training in normal schools, 727[5].
Butterworth, Hezekiah. Kindergarten age, 728[7].
Caldwell, W. T. Mothers' meetings, 720[4].
California kindergartens, 720[3], 730[6], 730[9], 731[3].
Canada, kindergarten in, 730[4].
Cannell, A. E. M. & Wise, M. E. Outlines for kindergarten and primary classes, 703[2].
Carpenter, H. B. Mother's and kindergartner's friend, 703[3].
Carroll, C: F. Place of kindergarten in common school system, 718[4].
Carter, M. H. Kindergarten child after the kindergarten, 725[4].
Chadwick, Mrs A. A. (Caruth). Kindergarten in the home, 723[1].
Chapin, Fanny. Fröbel year book, 688[5].
Chapman, J: J. Causes and consequences, 688[5].
——— Education, Froebel, 688[5].
Charity kindergartens, 720[1]-21[6].
Chicago, kindergarten in, 732[8].
Child-garden of story, song and play, 729[4].
Child life, 729[4].
Child study, 696[4]-99[2].
Children's friend and kindergarten, 729[5].
Choate, A. Music in kindergarten, 703[3].
Clark, M. G. & Van Kirk, M. L. Stories for kindergarten and home, 713[1].
Clark, S. H. Psychology of descriptive gesture, 713[8].
Clay modeling, 710[7], 711[2].
Cochrane, E.. M. Canadian kindergarten, 730[4].
Cohen, J. M. The Pestalozzi-Froebel house, 733[8].
Cole, S. W. Child's first studies in music, 713[8].
Color in kindergarten, 703[1], 705[7], 706[4], 709[2], 711[8].

Colorado kindergartens, 731[8].
Compayré, Gabriel. History of pedagogy, 688[6].
——— Successors of Pestalozzi—Froebel and Père Girard, 688[6].
Composition for the kindergarten, 703[4].
Connecticut kindergartens, 731[4].
Coolidge, Mrs H. L. In the story land, 712[8].
Cooper, Mrs S.. B. (Ingersoll). Brief résumé of kindergarten growth, 730[4].
——— Charity kindergarten in San Francisco, 720[5].
——— Growth of the kindergarten, 728[8].
——— Kindergarten in its relation to motherhood, 723[7].
——— Organic union of kindergarten and primary school, 718[4].
——— San Francisco kindergartens, 730[5].
Corbett, Sarah. Kindergarten in elementary schools, 718[8].
——— The mystic and his educational theories, 688[7].
Crane, J. E. Rote singing in kindergarten and primary, 713[9].
Crosby, N. Organic connection between kindergarten and primary school, 725[5].
Crouse, Mrs J. N. Kindergarten and its opportunities for women, 696[8].
Curwen, Mrs. Kindergarten music from ethical and intellectual point of view, 714[1].

De Garmo, Charles. Relation of kindergarten to primary school, 725[6].
Delaware kindergartens, 731[4].
Devereaux, A. W. Outline of a year's work in the kindergarten, 703[4].
Dewey, John. Kindergarten and child study, 696[9].
Dickens, Charles. Infant gardens, 699[4].
Dickinson, J: W. Relation of kindergarten to primary school, 725[9].
——— What Froebel's system of kindergarten education is, 718[6].
District of Columbia kindergarten, 731[4].
Douai, Adolf. Kindergarten, 703[5].
——— Organic connection of kindergarten and school, 725[7].
Draper, A. S. Duty of the state in relation to kindergarten, 718[7].
Drawing, 711[1], 711[3], 711[9].
Dunton, Larkin, Fisher, Laura & Wheelock, Lucy. Relation of kindergarten to primary school, 725[8].
Dutton, S: T. Kindergarten in the public schools, 718[9].
——— The modern school and what it owes to Froebel and Herbart, 699[4].
——— Social phases of education, 699[4].

Eggleston, Edward. Child-garden, 703[6].
Elementary schools, relation of kindergarten to, 725[2]-27[4].
Emerson, E.. U. & Brown, K. L. Stories in song, 714[2].
——— & Swayne, Gertrude. Gems for little singers, 714[2].
England, kindergarten in, 733[8].
Errington, J. Work of a kindergarten teacher, 727[6].

Finnemore, John & Finnemore, Emily. Kindergarten action songs, 714[3].
Fisher, Laura. Symbolic education as illustrated in the "Mutter und kose lieder", 717[4].
——— Dunton, Larkin & Wheelock, Lucy. Relation of kindergarten to primary school, 725[8].
Fletcher, Horace. That last waif, 720[6].
Form building, 705[7], 710[4].
Foster, M.. J. C. Kindergarten of the church, 722[6].
Frederickson, A. E. Theory tested by experience, 699[5].

Free kindergarten magazine, 729[5].
Free kindergartens, 719[4], 720[1]-21[6].
Fröbel, F; A; W; 688[1]-93[8]; works about, 688[1]-91[9]; works by, 692[1]-93[6].
——— Autobiography, 688[7], 692[1].
——— Connected series of playthings and occupations, 692[3], 710[5].
——— Course of paper cutting, 692[8], 710[5].
——— Definitions and axioms of a future science of existence, 692[1].
——— Education by development, 692[4], 694[2].
——— Education of man, 692[5].
——— Kindergarten amusements, 692[7], 710[6].
——— Letters, 692[7].
——— Letters on the kindergarten, 692[8], 694[3].
——— Life and letters from Dresden and Leipzig, 688[9], 692[9].
——— Mother-play and nursery songs, 693[1], 717[5].
——— Mother's songs, games and stories, 693[2], 717[6].
——— Mottoes and commentaries of Fröbel's "Mother play", 693[3], 717[7].
——— Pedagogics of the kindergarten, 693[4], 697[1].
——— Songs and music of Froebel's "Mother play", 693[5], 717[8].
Fröbel, Karl. Explanation of kindergarten, 699[6].
Fröbel, Louise. Life of F; W; Froebel, 689[1].
Fryatt, F. E. Free kindergartens, 703[7].
Frye, A. E. Sand and clay modeling, 710[6].

Games, 708[8], 711[7], 713[4]-17[8].
Gaynor, Mrs J. L. Songs of the child world, 714[4].
Georgia kindergartens, 731[5].
Germany, kindergarten in, 733[2], 733[6], 734[1].
Gibbons, W: F. A Magyar free kindergarten, 720[6].
Giddings, Miss. Influence of expression on thought, 697[2].
Gifts, 703[7], 704[4], 709[5]-10[8].
Gilbert, C. B. Kindergarten in public schools, 718[7].
Gilder, R: W. New York kindergarten association, 730[5].
Girard, Père, 688[6].
Glenn, John. Kindergartens for the sightless, 722[2].
Glidden, M. M. Kindergarten methods in higher education, 725[8].
——— New gifts of the kindergarten, 709[5].
Goldammer, Hermann. Kindergarten, 703[7].
Gould, E.. P. Friedrich Froebel, 689[2].
Gould, F.. B. Kindergarten from the college standpoint, 699[7].
Grasby, W. C. The new education: kindergarten, 733[4].
——— Teaching in three continents, 733[4].
Greene, Mrs H. W. H. History in kindergarten, 703[8].
Gregory, J. M. Concerning kindergartens, 689[2].
Gregory, J. R. Practical suggestions for kindergartners, 704[1].
Gunsberg, Miss. Kindergarten system, 704[2].

Hailmann, Mrs E. L. Professional training of teachers, 727[7].
——— Some essentials of the kindergarten, 694[4].
——— Songs, games and rhymes, 714[4].
——— Symbolism in the kindergarten, 704[2].
Hailmann, W: N. Adaptation of Froebel's system of education to American institutions, 730[6].
——— Application of Froebel's educational principles to primary school, 725[9].
——— Application of kindergarten principles to primary education, 726[1].
——— Bearing of Froebel's work, 689[3].

Hailmann, W: N. Four lectures on early child culture, 694[5].
——— Froebel's principles in primary schools, 726[2].
——— From Pestalozzi to Froebel, 689[8].
——— Kindergarten culture in the family and kindergarten, 704[8].
——— Law of childhood, 697[2].
——— Primary helps, 710[7].
——— Primary methods, 726[2].
——— Public kindergartens and écoles gardiennes in several European countries, 718[8].
——— Schoolishness in the kindergarten, 704[4].
——— & Dutton, S. T. Kindergarten in the public schools, 718[9].
Hanschmann, A. B. Kindergarten system, 689[4], 728[8].
Hansell, Caroline. Kindergarten children, 723[8].
Harriman, Mrs S. H. Work of the Pestalozzi-Froebel haus, 733[5].
Harris, W: T. Froebel's gifts and occupations, 704[4].
——— The kindergarten Americanized, 719[1].
——— Kindergarten and primary school, 726[4].
——— Kindergarten in public school system, 719[2].
——— Kindergarten in public schools, 719[2].
——— Kindergarten methods contrasted with methods of American primary school, 726[4].
——— Relations of kindergarten to school, 719[3].
——— Value of new kindergarten experiments, 697[8].
———, Barnard, Henry & Talbot, Mrs Emily. Report from a department subcommittee on kindergartens, 699[7].
Harrison, Elizabeth. Friedrich Froebel, 689[5].
——— In story land, 712[3].
——— Kindergarten as an influence in modern civilization, 723[8].
Harrison, Elizabeth. Root of the temperance question from a kindergarten standpoint, 723[9].
——— Study of child-nature from the kindergarten standpoint, 697[3].
——— Two children of the foothills, 694[5].
——— Value of ideals set forth in the "Mother-play" book, 717[9].
——— Value of kindergarten study, 723[9].
Haven, C. T. Allies of the kindergarten, 727[7].
Headdon, M. E. Domestic kindergarten object lessons, 723[1].
Heerwart, Eleonore. Aim of kindergarten occupations, 710[8].
——— Course of paper folding, 710[8].
——— Course of paper plaiting, 710[9].
——— Easy course of drawing, 711[1].
——— Froebel's theory and practice, 689[6], 704[5].
——— Kindergarten in relation to various industrial products of a country, 724[1].
——— Kindergarten system, 704[6].
——— Music for the kindergarten, 714[5].
——— Mutter und kose lieder, 718[1].
——— Systematic order of Froebel's kindergarten occupations, 711[2].
——— Transition class, 726[5].
——— & Ridley, Hannah. Painting for children, 704[6].
Herbart, J; F; 689[8], 697[6], 699[5].
Herford, W: H. Student's Fröbel, 689[7], 701[3].
Hicks, M. D. Principles of kindergarten, 726[6].
Higgins, Mrs S. S. Kindergarten the starting point for every industry, science and art, 699[8].
Hildreth, Mrs E. S. Clay-modeling in the school room, 711[2].
Hill, L. Brush work for kindergarten, 704[7].
Hill, M. J. & Hill, P. S. Song stories for kindergarten, 714[6].

History in kindergarten, 703[8]; of kindergarten, 728[7]-29[3].
Hofer, Amalie. Artistic simplicity of child work, 699[9].
——— Social settlement and kindergarten, 720[7].
Hofer, M. R. A child's song, 714[6].
Hoffmann, Heinrich. Kindergarten, 697[4].
——— Kindergarten gifts, 709[5].
——— Kindergarten toys, 709[6].
Home, kindergarten at, 722[8]-23[6].
Hopkins, Mrs L. P. Preparation of kindergartner, 727[8].
Hotchkiss, M.. T. Story-telling in kindergarten, 712[4].
How to learn and earn, 722[2].
Hubbard, C. B. Merry songs and games, 714[7].
Hughes, Mrs A. M. Kindergarten and home, 723[2].
——— Kindergarten message to mothers, 697[5].
——— Kindergarten methods in intellectual training, 700[1].
Hughes, J. L. Comparison of educational theories of Froebel and Herbart, 689[7], 697[6].
——— Froebel's educational laws, 689[8], 697[6].
——— Influence of kindergarten spirit on higher education, 700[2].
——— Kindergarten, a natural system of education, 700[2].
——— Kindergarten, its place and purpose, 694[5].
——— What Charles Dickens did for childhood, 689[9].
Humphreys, J. Kindergartening, 704[7].
Hurst, J: F. *bp.* Kindergarten, 733[5].
——— Life and literature in the fatherland, 733[5].

Illinois kindergartens, 731[5], 732[8].
Indiana kindergartens, 730[8], 731[6].
Indianapolis, kindergarten in, 730[8].
Indianapolis kindergarten monthly, 729[5].
Influence of kindergarten, 723[7]-25[2].
Iowa kindergartens, 731[7].
Italy, kindergarten in, 733[6], 733[8].

Jackson, C. Kindergarten drawing and crayon work, 711[8].
Japan, kindergarten in, 733[7], 733[9].
Jenks, H. S. & Rust, Mabel. Song echoes from child land, 714[8].
——— & Walker, Gertrude. Songs and games for little ones, 716[8].
Jerome, H. L. Second gift, 709[6].
Jewett, M. J. First steps in natural science, 704[9].
Johonnot, James. Froebel and kindergarten, 694[6].
——— Principles and practice of teaching, 694[6].
Jorgensen, I. M. & Ketchum, A. T. Kindergarten gems, 712[4].

Kansas kindergartens, 731[6].
Kellogg, E. A. Emma Marwedel, 730[7].
——— & Stockham, C. L. Mothers' portfolio, 708[9].
Kempton, G. C. Kindergarten at home, 723[3].
Kentucky kindergartens, 731[8].
Ketchum, A. T. & Jorgensen, I. M. Kindergarten gems, 712[4].
Kindergarten, 693[6]-734[2]; statistics, 732[8].
Kindergarten and primary education, 729[6].
Kindergarten and the new education, 729[6].
Kindergarten department, 729[9].
Kindergarten messenger, 729[8].
Kindergarten messenger, 729[8].
Kindergarten messenger and the new education, 729[7].
Kindergarten news, 730[1].
Kindergarten review, 730[1].
Kindergarten system, 700[8], 705[2].
Kindergartners, training of, 727[5]-28[7].
Kirby, S.. M. Kindergarten papers, 705[3].
Köhler, August. Kindergarten practice, 709[7].
Kose-lieder, 717[8]-18[2].
Kraus, John. Kindergarten, its use and abuse in America, 730[7].
Kraus-Boelte, Mrs Maria. Characteristics of Froebel's method, 727[9].

Kraus-Boelte, Mrs Maria. Development of inner life of the child, 697[7].
——— Froebel's system, 719[3].
——— Kindergarten and the mission of women, 728[1].
——— & Kraus, John. Kindergarten guide, 705[3].
——— Kindergarten, the 5th gift, 709[7].
——— Kindergarten, the 6th gift, 709[8].
Kriege, A. L. Rhymes and tales for kindergarten and nursery, 712[5].
Kriege, Mrs M. H. Friedrich Froebel, 690[1].

Lange, Wichard. Froebel and his educational work, 690[2].
Laurie, J. S. Infant education, 705[4].
——— Kindergarten action songs and marches, 714[9].
——— Kindergarten manual, 705[5].
Levy, C. H. Kindergarten in the Sunday school, 722[7].
Lewis, Ellen. The A. L. scheme of advanced kindergarten, 705[6].
Lewis, M. V. Kindergartens, 694[3].
London Fröbel society. Essays on kindergarten, 694[9].
Louisiana kindergartens, 731[6].
Lyschinska, M.. J. Kindergarten principle, 700[3].
——— & Montefiore, T. G. Ethical teaching of Froebel, 690[2].

Mabie, H. W. Kindergarten in America, 730[8].
MacAlister, James. Free kindergartens, 719[4].
McCarty, Stella. Charity and the kindergartens, 720[8].
McCulloch, M.. C. Mothers' meetings, 720[9].
McDowell, M.. E. Children of our cities, 721[1].
Macfarren, G. A. Mother's book of song, 715[1].
McGrann, Bessie. Friedrich Froebel, 690[3].
McGrew, C. H. Ideal professional training school for kindergartners, 728[2].
McKenzie, Anna. Kindergarten progress in Indianapolis, 730[8].
Mackenzie, Constance. Free kindergartens, 719[4].
——— Practical psychology in kindergartens, 728[3].
——— The song in kindergarten, 715[2].
Mackenzie, D. E. E. German kindergarten at Kilburn, 733[6].
Mackenzie, Jeanie. Principles and practice of kindergarten, 705[6].
Mackenzie, Marion. Kindergarten blackboard, 711[4].
Mackintosh, May. Evolution of kindergarten, 700[5].
——— Form and color in kindergarten, 705[7].
——— The kindergarten—why? 700[5].
——— Logical sequence in kindergarten, 700[6].
——— Moral training in kindergarten, 700[6].
——— Nature teaching in kindergarten, 705[7].
——— Number in kindergarten, 705[8].
——— Physical training in kindergarten, 705[8].
Maine kindergartens, 731[6].
Mann, Mrs M.. T. (Peabody). Kindergarten, 700[7].
——— Kindergarten and homes, 724[2].
——— Lange's reminiscences of Froebel, 690[4].
——— & Peabody, E.. P. Moral culture of infancy and kindergarten guide, 700[7].
Manning, E.. A. Froebel and infant training, 690[4].
——— Kindergarten training, 705[9].
——— Some difficulties and encouragements in kindergarten work, 706[1].
——— What Froebel did for young children, 697[8].
Marenholtz-Bülow, Bertha (von Bülow), freiin von. Child and child nature, 697[8], 698[1].

Marenholtz-Bülow, Bertha (von Bülow), freiin von. The child, its nature and relations, 698[2].
——— Froebel's educational views, 698[3].
——— Hand-work and head-work, 695[1].
——— New education by work, 690[5].
——— Philosophy and methods of the kindergarten, 698[3].
——— Reminiscences of Froebel, 690[6].
——— School work-shop, 706[2].
——— Women's educational mission, 706[3].
Marwedel, Emma, 730[7], 731[2].
——— Connecting link from kindergarten to manual labor school, 726[6].
——— Conscious motherhood, 698[4].
——— Kindergarten work in California, 730[9].
——— Prevention of criminal idleness, 724[3].
Maryland kindergartens, 731[7].
Mason, L. W. Kindergarten in Japan, 733[7].
Massachusetts kindergartens, 731[1], 731[7].
Masson, Octavie. Introduction to History of a kindergarten, 706[3].
Maycock, M. M. Class-book of color, 706[4].
Mayo, A. D. The kindergarten at Florence, Mass., 731[1].
Menard, J. G. & Menard, Belle. Songs for kindergarten and primary schools, 715[2].
Merrill, J. B. Children's gardens, 706[5].
——— Methods of child study in kindergarten, 698[5].
Methods, 702[5]-9[4].
Meyer, Mrs Bertha. Aids to family government, 700[8].
Michaelis, Emily & Berry, Mrs Ada. Kindergarten songs and games, 713[6].
Michigan kindergartens, 731[8].
Miller, Mrs E. P. Mother Truth's melodies, 695[2].
Miller, F. Kindergarten, 706[5].
Minnesota kindergartens, 732[1].
Mississippi kindergartens, 732[2].
Missouri kindergartens, 732[2].
Modeling, 710[7], 711[2], 711[8].
Monroe, H. E. In His name, 733[7].
Monroe, W. S. Emma Marwedel and the kindergarten, 731[1].
Montefiore, T. G. & Lysclinska, M.. J. Ethical teaching of Froebel, 690[2].
Moore, H. K. Child's song and game book, 715[3].
——— Music in kindergarten, 706[6].
Moore, N. A. Kindergartner's manual of drawing, 711[5].
Morehouse, C. B. Kindergarten, its aims, methods and results, 706[7].
Mortimer, Mrs E. M. Practical kindergarten lessons for English infant schools, 706[7].
Mother play, 717[3]-18[2].
Mothers' meetings, 720[4], 720[9].
Mowry, W: A. Proper equipment of kindergarten, 700[9].
Mulley, Jane & Tabram, M. E. Songs and games, 715[5].
Munroe, J. P. Educational ideal, 690[6].
——— Pestalozzi and Froebel, 690[6].
Music, 703[3], 705[1], 706[6], 707[8], 713[4]-17[3].
Mutter und kose-lieder, 717[3]-18[2].

Naples, kindergarten at, 733[6].
National Froebel union, examinations, 727[6].
Natural science, 704[9].
Nature study, 703[2], 705[7].
Neidlinger, W. H. Small songs for small singers, 715[4].
Nevada kindergartens, 732[3].
New education, 730[2].
New Hampshire kindergartens, 732[4].
New Jersey kindergartens, 732[4].
New York (city)—Public schools. Manual of kindergarten, 706[3].
New York kindergartens, 730[6], 731[2], 732[5].
Newcomb, Mrs L. T. Related development of morality and intelligence in the kindergarten idea, 698[5].

Newton, R: H. Bearing of kindergarten on prevention of crime, 724[8].
——— Free kindergarten in church work, 721[1].
Noa, Henrietta. Plays for the kindergarten, 715[5].
North Carolina kindergartens, 732[6].
North Dakota kindergartens, 732[6].
Number work, 705[8].

Occupations, 703[7], 704[4], 710[3]-12[1].
Ogden, Mrs A. B. Application of kindergarten principles to child's earliest development, 701[1].
O'Grady, C. G. Froebel's use of child study, 698[6].
Ohio kindergartens, 732[6].
Osgood, M. C. Rounds, carols and songs, 715[5].

Page, A. L. Fröbel, 690[7].
——— Kindergarten and school, 695[3].
Painter, F. V. N. Froebel and the kindergarten, 690[7].
——— History of education, 690[8].
Painting, 704[6], 711[4].
Paper cutting, 710[4].
Paper folding, 704[8], 710[4], 710[8].
Payne, E. B. Child-study of Froebel, 698[7].
——— Has child-study any help for the kindergarten, 698[7].
——— Problem of the city kindergarten, 721[2].
Payne, Joseph. Froebel and the kindergarten system, 690[8].
——— Kindergarten system, 706[9].
——— Notes of a professional visit to the kindergarten, 707[1].
Peabody, A. S. Why kindergarten children are better fitted for public schools than others, 726[7].
Peabody, E.. P. Development of kindergarten, 729[1].
——— Education in home, kindergarten and primary school, 707[2].
——— Education of kindergartner, 728[4].
——— Frederick Froebel, 691[1].
Peabody, E.. P. Froebel's kindergarten, 695[8].
——— Froebel's principles and methods in the nursery, 707[2].
——— Individuality in its relation to personality of man, 691[2].
——— Kindergarten and intermediate class, 726[8].
——— Kindergarten culture, 695[4].
——— Kindergarten in Italy, 733[8].
——— Kindergarten of Germany, 701[2].
——— Kindergarten, what is it?, 707[3].
——— Lectures in training schools for kindergartners, 695[4], 698[8].
——— Origin and growth of kindergarten, 729[1].
——— Plea for Froebel's kindergarten as the first grade of primary art education, 707[3].
——— & Mann, Mrs M.. T. (Peabody). Moral culture of infancy, 700[7].
Peabody, Mrs M.. H. Center of the sphere, 707[4].
——— Metaphysical philosophy of Froebel, 691[2].
Pearce, Dora. Little games for little people, 715[6].
Pennsylvania kindergartens, 719[7], 732[1].
Pennypacker, G. F. Two ways of doing, 715[7].
Periodicals, 729[3]-30[2].
Pestalozzi, J; H; 690[6], 699[3], 707[5], 724[4].
Phelps, W: F. Froebel, 691[3].
Philadelphia, report of transfer of kindergartens to board of public education, 719[7].
Philosophy, 696[4]-99[2].
Physical training, 705[8].
Play in kindergarten, 707[7], 709[4], 715[7]. *See also* Games.
Plunkett, Mrs H. M. Kindergartens, 728[2].
Pollock, Mrs Louise (Plessner). Cheerful echoes from the national kindergarten, 715[8].
——— Free kindergartens and kindergarten training, 719[5].

Pollock, Mrs Louise (Plessner). Kindergarten, 695[5], 719[6].
——— Kindergarten methods in public primary schools, 726[8].
——— Magicians that make a child's life happy or miserable, 721[3].
——— Mothers' council, 723[8].
——— National kindergarten manual, 707[6].
——— National kindergarten songs and plays, 715[9].
Pollock, S. P. Ideal play in the kindergarten, 707[7].
Portugall, Mme de. Synoptical table of the kindergarten, 707[7].
Pösche, Hermann. Real nature of education, 698[8].
Poulsson, Emilie. Blind children's kindergarten, 722[8].
——— Child stories and rhymes, 712[6].
——— Finger plays for nursery and kindergarten, 715[9], 716[1].
——— In the child's world, 712[7].
——— Love and law in child training, 723[4].
——— Nursery stories and rhymes, 712[7].
——— Songs, morning talks and stories, 707[8].
——— Through the farmyard gate, 712[8].
Primary school, relation of kindergarten to, 725[2]-27[4].
Principles, 699[8]-702[4].
Prussia, kindergarten in, 734[2].
Public schools, kindergarten in, 718[8]-19[9].
Pugh, A. M. Twelve kindergarten action songs, 716[1].
Putnam, Mrs A. H. Froebel's message to parents, 698[9].
——— Shall reading and writing be taught in kindergarten? 707[9].
——— & Van Norstrand, F. P. Royal gifts for the kindergarten, 696[2].
Putzker, Albin. A devoted kindergartner, 728[4].

Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers, 691[3].
——— Friedrich Froebel, 691[3].

Recitations, 716[6], 716[9].
Rhode Island kindergartens, 732[2].
Rhymes, 712[5], 712[7], 714[4], 716[9].
Richardson, B: W. On garden schools, 701[2].
Richter, C. J. Plays of the kindergarten, 716[2].
Ridley, Ethel. Kindergarten explained, 695[5].
Ridley, Hannah & Heerwart, Eleonore. Painting for children, 704[6].
Robbins, H. C. Kindergarten materials explained for the mother, 708[1].
Roberts, A. E. Kindergarten reader, 708[1].
Robinson, B. Kindergarten practice for use of teachers, 708[2].
Ronge, Mme Bertha. Kindergarten, 695[6].
——— Visit to the kindergarten, 695[6].
Ronge, Johannes & Ronge, Mme Bertha. Addresses on the kindergarten system, 695[6].
——— Practical guide to the English, kindergarten, 708[3].
Rooper, T: G. Fröbel, 701[3].
——— Kindergarten drawing book, 711[6].
——— School and home life, 701[3].
Rooper, W. L. Kindergarten games without music, 716[2].
Royce, Samuel. Deterioration and elevation of man, 701[4].
——— Kindergarten and infant education, 701[4].
Rust, Mabel & Jenks, H. S. Song echoes from child land, 714[8].

S, A. S. New York free kindergarten, 721[4].
St Louis kindergarten, 732[2].
Sand modeling, 710[7], 711[7].
Schaeffer, N. C. Educational value of the beautiful, 701[4].

Schools, kindergarten in, 718[8]-19[9]; relation of kindergarten to, 725[2]-27[4].
Schrader, Frau Henrietta. Kindergarten as basis for life, 699[1].
Seeger, F. Aim of kindergarten, 695[7].
Seidel, Friedrich. Kindergarten manual, 705[5].
Sewall, Frank. Angel of the state, 724[3].
Sheldon, W: E. Illustrated lessons for kindergarten and primary schools, 701[5].
——— Some things a kindergartner should know, 728[4].
Shepard, Irwin. Effects of kindergarten training on primary school, 726[9].
Shirreff, E. A. E. Claim of Froebel's system to be called 'the new education', 695[8].
——— Educational principles of kindergarten, 701[6].
——— Essays and lectures on kindergarten, 724[4].
——— Froebel's educational principles in England, 733[3].
——— Home education in relation to kindergarten, 701[6].
——— Kindergarten at home, 723[5].
——— Kindergarten in relation to family life, 724[5].
——— Kindergarten in relation to schools, 724[6].
——— Kindergarten; principles of Froebel's system, 701[7].
——— Kindergarten teachers and their qualifications, 728[8].
——— Moral training, Froebel and Herbert Spencer, 691[4].
——— On connection between kindergarten and school, 727[1].
——— Progressive development according to Froebel's principles, 701[2].
——— Remarks on higher education of women, 701[7].
Shirreff, E. A. E. Sketch of Friedrich Fröbel, 691[5].
——— Wasted forces, 701[2].
Singleton, J. E. Occupations and occupation games, 711[7].
Siviter, A.. P. Free kindergartens, 721[4].
Slade, Mrs M. B. C. Kindergarten bird-class, 716[3].
——— Kindergarten exercise, 716[3].
Smith, Eleanor. Songs for little children, 716[4].
Smith, H.. A. Kindergarten for the blind, 722[4].
Smith, N. A. The authentic in kindergarten training, 728[6].
——— Charm of the lily, 721[5].
——— Children of the future, 728[6].
——— A Christmas festival service, 716[5].
——— A dumb devil, 724[7].
——— Gospel of work, 701[9].
——— A kindergarten Christmas, 708[5].
——— Kindergarten in a nutshell, 695[8].
——— Kindergarten made possible to every home, 708[8].
——— Peeresses' kindergarten in Tokyo, 733[9].
——— The priestly office, 728[6].
——— Sand and the children, 711[7].
——— Songs and games for kindergarten, 716[6].
——— Story-telling in the kindergarten, 712[9].
——— Training for parenthood, 723[6], 724[7].
——— & Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith). Froebel's gifts, 710[3].
——— Froebel's occupations, 712[1].
——— Kindergarten principles and practice, 702[4].
——— Story hour, 713[1].
Snell, A. Kindergarten association, reading made easy, 708[6].
Snider, D. J. Froebel's mother play songs, 718[2].
——— Life of Frederick Froebel, 691[6].

Snider, D. J. Psychology of Froebel's play-gifts, 691[7].
Songs and games, 707[8], 713[4]-17[3].
South Carolina kindergartens, 732[2].
Spencer, Herbert, 691[4].
Spofford, H. P. What shall we do with our children? 699[2].
Spring, E: A. Modeling in public schools and kindergarten, 711[8].
Starrett, H.. E. Kindergarten work and mission, 724[8].
Steele, F.. A. Kindergarten handbook for English teachers, 708[7].
Steiger, E. & Co. Kindergarten tracts, 695[9].
Steinthal, S. A. Children's garden, 702[1].
Stephens, M. Kindergarten education, 708[7].
Stewart, S.. A. Changes in kindergarten plays and games, 708[8].
Stockham, C. L. & Kellogg, E. A. Mothers' portfolio, 708[9].
Stories, 707[8], 712[2]-13[4].
Strickland, Marion. Suggestions for kindergarten work, 709[1].
Sturgis, Dinah. Kindergarten for the blind, 722[4].
Sunday school, kindergarten in, 722[6].
Swayne, Gertrude & Emerson, E.. U. Gems for little singers, 714[2].
Swedenborg, Emanuel, 724[4].

Tabram, M. E. & Mulley, Jane. Songs and games for our little ones, 715[3].
Talbot, Mrs Emily, Harris, W: T. & Barnard, Henry. Report from a department subcommittee on kindergartens, 699[7].
Tayler, Miss. What is a kindergarten? 709[1].
Teachers college — Kindergarten, Dep't of the. Studies from the kindergarten, 696[1].
Tefft, L. E. Some features of German kindergarten work, 734[1].
Tennessee kindergartens, 732[6].
Thomas, J. What is the good of the kindergarten? 702[2].
Thompson, L. S. Manual training series of drawing, 711[9].
Tokyo, kindergarten in, 733[9].
Toys, 709[4], 709[6].
Turner, Ross. Handbook to accompany a color scheme for the kindergarten, 709[2].

United States, kindergarten in, 730[8]-32[9].
U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Fröbel's infant and primary schools, the kindergärten in Prussia, 734[2].
——— Objects of the kindergarten, 696[2].
——— Reports on kindergartens, 731[8]-32[7].

Vandewalker, N. C. Kindergarten and higher education, 727[8].
Van Kirk, M. L. & Clark, M. G. Stories for kindergarten and home, 713[1].
Van Liew, C. C. Relation of kindergarten to primary school, 727[2].
Van Norstrand, F. P. & Putnam, Mrs A. H. Royal gifts for the kindergarten, 696[2].
Vassey, Veronica. Golden grains on Froebel's gifts, 716[6].
——— Mirthful recitations, 716[7].
——— Tiny verses for tiny workers, 716[8].
Virginia kindergartens, 732[7].
Vrooman, F. B. Child-life and kindergarten, 699[2].

Wakeman, A. V. H. Kindergarten movement in Chicago, 732[8].
Walker, Gertrude & Jenks, H. S. Songs and games for little ones, 716[8].
Walker, Louisa. Varied occupations in weaving, 711[9].
Wallace, C. E.. Value of kindergarten training in library work for children, 728[7].
Warmington, Emily. Recitations, rhymes and dialogues, 716[9].
Warner, L. P. Dozen and two songs, 717[1].

Weaving, 710[9], 711[9].
Welldon, E. A. Introduction to theory and practice of kindergarten, 709[2].
——— & Ballin, Mrs A. S. Kindergarten system explained, 702[7].
Wells, K. G. Home education or kindergartens, 696[3].
Wheelock, Lucy. Ideal relation of kindergarten to primary, 727[3].
——— Kindergarten for the blind, 722[5].
——— Miss Peabody and the kindergarten, 732[8].
——— Purpose of kindergarten, 702[2].
——— They have ears and eyes, 702[8].
——— Dunton, Larkin & Fisher, Laura. Relation of kindergarten to primary school, 725[8].
White, E. W. Frederic Fröbel's Christian kindergarten, 702[8].
Whittaker, F. Kindergarten, 732[9].
Wiebé, Edward. Kindergarten culture, 702[4].
——— Paradise of childhood, 710[1].
——— Songs, music and movement plays, 717[1].
Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith). Children's plays, children's playthings, 709[4].
——— Children's rights, 709[4], 719[8], 721[6], 724[8].
——— Kindergarten, 696[4].
——— Kindergarten chimes, 717[2].
——— Other people's children, 721[5].
——— Relation of kindergarten to public school, 719[8].
Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith). Relation of kindergarten to social reform, 724[9].
——— & Smith, N. A. Froebel's gifts, 710[3].
——— Froebel's occupations, 712[1].
——— Kindergarten principles and practice, 702[4].
——— Story hour, 713[1].
Wigham, H. M. Kindergarten as a preventive of crime, 725[1].
Williams, S: G. Froebel and the kindergarten, 691[8].
——— History of modern education, 691[8].
Williams, Talcott. Kindergarten movement, 732[9].
Wiltse, S.. E. Kindergarten stories and morning talks, 713[2].
——— Myths and mother-plays, 718[2].
——— Place of the story in early education, 713[3].
——— Purpose of the story in the kindergarten, 713[3].
——— Stories for kindergartens and primary schools, 713[4].
——— What can the kindergarten do for history and literature in the higher grades, 727[4].
Wimmer, Hermann. Friedrich Froebel and the kindergarten, 728[2].
Winship, A. E: Educational leaders, Frederick Froebel, 691[8].
Wisconsin kindergartens, 732[7].
Wise, M. E. & Cannell, A. E. M. Outlines for kindergarten and primary classes, 703[2].

Subject no.
016.0285

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 62 May 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 27

READING LIST

FOR

CHILDREN'S LIBRARIANS

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION

BY

Mary Floyd Williams
CLASS OF 1899

AND

Bertha Mower Brown
CLASS OF 1900

New York State Library School

	PAGE
Preface	750
Abbreviations	750
Principal bibliographic aids consulted	751
Reading list	
Works analyzed	753
Psychology	754
Child study	755
Ethics	756
Sociology	757
Pedagogy	758
Theory	758
History	759
Pedagogy (*continued*)	
Systems	760
The child and the library	761
Administration	761
Home and traveling libraries	762
Library league	762
Vacation schools and playgrounds	763
Relation with schools	763
Principles of selection of children's books	764
Index	767

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1901

Price 5 cents

PREFACE

This reading list has been compiled with special reference to the needs of librarians who undertake without the benefit of pedagogic training the responsible task of influencing young readers at the most impressionable time of their lives. It is constantly becoming more generally acknowledged that their profession requires an acquaintance, not only with the most approved methods of library administration, but also with the elementary principles of psychology, ethics, sociology and education. Most of the books selected are popular in style, though a few more scholarly works are given under each head. Arrangement leads from the simpler to the more profound, where such a distinction can be profitably made, and a star singles out a few works as of particular value. Critical notes show the fitness of the books for the special purpose of this list, rather than their interest to the general reader. Unsigned notes are by the compilers; sources of other notes are given whether condensed or quoted exactly. Exact citation is made whenever possible. References following the notes are to more extended reviews and notices.

MARY FLOYD WILLIAMS
BERTHA MOWER BROWN

ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations following main entries refer to the libraries in which books were consulted. Call numbers are given for all books in the New York state library, even though the edition differs from that described in the list; the class number only is given for books in extension libraries, while books in the traveling libraries are marked 'Trav. lib.' followed by the number of the library and the book. Books marked e have been personally examined; *e* shows that the edition examined differs from that entered in the list. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon; e. g. 5 : 143 means vol. 5, p. 143.

Abbreviations not selfexplanatory are as follows:

A. L. A.	American library association
Amer. j. psych.	American journal of psychology
Amer. j. soc.	American journal of sociology
Bost.	Boston public library
Educ. rev.	Educational review
Lawrence	Lawrence. Classified reading. 1898
Leypoldt	Leypoldt & Iles. List of books for girls and women. 1895
Lib. j.	Library journal
Monroe	Monroe. Bibliography of education. 1897
N. Amer. rev.	North American review
N. E. A.	National educational association

New Eng. j. educ.	New England journal of education
New Eng. mag.	New England magazine
Ped. sem.	Pedagogical seminary
Phil. rev.	Philosophical review
Psych. rev.	Psychological review
School rev.	School review
Wilson	Wilson. Bibliography of child study. 1898

PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC AIDS CONSULTED

American catalogue. 1880-95

Annual American catalogue. 1895-99

Annual literary index. 1893-99

Boston public library. Card catalogue

Brown, E. E. History of secondary education in the U. S. 1897

California university. Card catalogue

California university—Pedagogy, Department of. Catalogue of books in the pedagogical section of the library. 1895

Columbian reading union. List of books for teachers. n. d.

Cumulative index. Jan.-May 1900

Dickinson, Marion & Medlicott, Mary. References to articles upon children, schools and libraries. 1899

English catalogue. 1864-99

Fletcher, W: I: "A. L. A." index. 1893

Gloversville free library. Child study. Special reading list. 1899?

Hall, G. S. & Mansfield, J: M. Hints toward a select and descriptive bibliography of education. 1886

Lawrence, Isabel. Classified reading. 1898.

Leland Stanford jr university
Consulted books in the pedagogical department

Leypoldt, *Mrs* A. H. & Iles, George. List of books for girls and women and their clubs. 1895

MacAlister, James. Catalogue of the pedagogical library. Board of education, Philadelphia. 1887

—— —— Supplement. 1890

Maimonides (N. Y.) library. Bulletin, April 1886. Education

Manchester (Eng.)—Public free libraries. Rough list of some books on education. 1889

Monroe, W. S. Bibliography of education. 1897

National congress of mothers. List of books for mothers. (*see its* Report of proceedings. 1897. p. 275-80)

N. Y. (state)—Library. Card catalogue

—— Bulletin; bibliography no. 12, 18, 21. Best books of 1897, 1898, 1899

N. Y. (state)—Home education department. Study club lists

N. Y. (state)—Traveling libraries and pictures division. Traveling library lists. 1892-1900

Poole, W: F: & Fletcher, W: I: Index to periodical literature. 1882

—— —— Supplement. 1888-99

Pratt institute free library. Books on education. 1895? (*ms*)
Publishers' weekly. Jan.–May 1900
Rein, William. Outlines of pedagogy. 1893
St Louis—Public library. Children, their faculties and management. Reference list 5. n. d.
Sonnenschein, W: S. Cyclopedia of education. 1889
——— Best books. 1891
——— Reader's guide. 1895
U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Publications. (*see its* Report. 1894–95. 2: 1821–28)
Wilson, L. N. Bibliography of child study. 1898
——— ——— Supplement. 1899
Wyer, J. I. jr. List of recent educational bibliography. 1897–98
——— Selected bibliography of some phases of education. 1899 (*ms*)
——— & Lord, I. E. Bibliography of education for 1899. (*see* Educ. rev. Ap. 1900, 19 : 334–93)

Works analyzed

READING LIST

Works analyzed

The following works have been either wholly or partly analyzed and are not elsewhere entered in full.

American journal of psychology, 1888–Ap. 1900. v.1–11,Q. Worcester 1888–1900. Wilson $5. 105 Am3
Quarterly.

Education; a monthly magazine devoted to the science, art, philosophy and literature of education, 1880–May 1900. v.1–20, illus.O. Bost.1881–1900. Kasson & Palmer $3. 370.5 Ed8

Educational review, 1891–May 1900. v.1–19,O. N.Y.1891–1900. Holt $3. 370.5 Ed82
Monthly.

Journal of education; a monthly record and review, 1892–May 1900. new ser. v. 14–22,Q. Lond. 1892–1900. Rice 7s. 370.5 qJ824

Library journal; official organ of the American library association, 1876–May 1900. v.1–25, illus.Q.&O. N.Y.1876–1900. Publishers' weekly office $5. 020.5 qL61
Monthly.

Mind; a quarterly review of psychology and philosophy, 1876–Ap.1900. ser.1,16v. ser.2,v.1–9,O. Lond.1876–1900. Williams & Norgate 6s. 105 M66

National congress of mothers. Report of the proceedings, 1897–99. v.1–3,O. N.Y. and Phil.1897–99. 649 P7
v.1 published by Appleton, N. Y. 75c ?
v.2-3 published by Lasher, Phil. 75c.

National educational association. Addresses and proceedings, 1890–99. v.30–39,O. v.p.1890–99. Pub. by association $2 a vol. 370.6 N21

Pedagogical seminary; a quarterly international record of educational literature, institutions and progress, 1891–Ap.1900. v.1–7,O. Worcester 1891–1900. Orpha $4. 370.5 P34
1891-96 issued irregularly.

Psychology

Philosophical review, 1892–May 1900. v.1–9,O. N.Y.1897–1900. Macmillan $3. 105 P54

v.1–7 published by Ginn & Co., Boston.
Bimonthly.

Pratt institute monthly, 1822–May 1900. v.1–8, illus.Q. Brooklyn 1893–1900. Pratt institute 75c. 607.747 qJ8J

Psychological review, 1894–May 1900. v.1–7,O. N.Y.1894–1900. Macmillan $4. 150 P95

School review, a journal of secondary education, 1893–May 1900. v.1–8,O. Chic. 1893–1900. University of Chicago $1.50. 370.5 Sch62

Monthly.

U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Circulars of information, 1870–1893. no.1–105,O. Wash. 1870–93. Government; free. 379.73 Un3

——— Report, 1867–98. v.1–30,O. Wash. 1868–99. Government; free. 379.73 Un31

PSYCHOLOGY

Baldwin, James Mark. Story of the mind. 236p.illus.S. N.Y. 1898. Appleton 40c. (Library of useful stories) 150 B194 e

Busy librarians will find this concise handbook of psychology a most helpful introduction to the subject and an incentive to farther study.

Phil. rev. Sep. 1899, 8:554 and *Psych. rev.* Nov. 1898, 5:671–72.

***James, William.** Talks to teachers on psychology and to students on some of life's ideals. 301p.O. N.Y. 1899. Holt $1.50. 370.1 J23 e

Presents those vital principles of psychology which should underlie all teaching. Librarians will find it unusually stimulating and suggestive, not only because it puts them in touch with teachers, but also because these same principles must equally be the foundation of all successful library work.

Psych. rev. Sep. 1899, 6:536–39.

——— Psychology. 478p.D. N.Y. 1893. Holt $1.60. (American science ser. briefer course) 150 J231 e

Based on his *Principles of psychology,* omitting the polemics, history and pure speculation of the advanced work. *Leypoldt,* p.112.

Shows the physical basis of intellectual and emotional life, a knowledge which is essential to workers in every department of education.

Mind, Oct. 1892, ser. 2, 1:531–39.

Morgan, C. Lloyd. Psychology for teachers; with a pref. by H. W. Jameson. 240p. D. N.Y. 1898. Scribner $1. 150 M82 e

Elementary but well written and helpful for its scientific spirit and practical suggestions. *Ped. sem.* June 1896, 3:488.

Amer. j. psych. Jan. 1896, 7:301; *Mind,* Ap. 1895, ser. 2, 4:258–59.

O'Shea, M. Vincent. Psychology for normal schools. (*see* Education, Dec. 1895, 16: 193–201) 370.5 Ed8 e Child study

Full of practical suggestion. O'Shea, like James, gives to educators practical psychology for everyday life.

Baldwin, James Mark. Social and ethical interpretations in mental development; a study in social psychology. 574p. D. N. Y. 1897. Macmillan $2.60. 150 B193 e

Attempts on basis of observations of psychic development of children to draw parallel between progress of society and evolution of individual, Shows specially how a child is educated by environment and suggestion into an appreciation of race ideas and sentiments.

Dial, Jan. 1, 1898, 24: 18–19; *Nation*, Mar. 31, 1898, 66: 250; *Spectator*, Aug. 20, 1898, 81: 250.

***Lange, Karl.** Apperception, a monograph on psychology and pedagogy; tr. by members of the Herbart club, ed. by Charles de Garmo. 279p. D. Bost. 1893. Heath $1. (Heath's pedagogical library) 150 L26 e

Makes an exhaustive examination of theory of apperception and points out its varied application to teaching and its value. *B. R. Shaw.*

This law, generally accepted by educators, is applicable to library work, as it helps decide what books are appreciated and understood by the individual child.

Spencer, Herbert. Principles of psychology. 2v. O. N. Y. 1890. Appleton $4. (Spencer's Synthetic philosophy, v. 4–5) 150 Sp32 e

Included in this short list because it marked an epoch in psychologic thought. One who reads this long work conscientiously will find it a thorough ground work for future study.

Child study

Hall, Granville Stanley. Contents of children's minds on entering school. 56p. D. N. Y. 1893. Kellogg 25c. Bost. e

This study which has awakened thought and led to many changes in the subject matter of primary education will help librarians estimate the knowledge and ignorance of children and judge of their interests.

Also in *Ped. sem.* June 1891, 1: 139–73.

Preyer, Wilhelm. Mental development in the child; tr. from the German by H: W: Brown. 170p. D. N. Y. 1893. Appleton $1. (International education ser. no. 24) 150 P921 e

Important and interesting results of personal observations readably presented, to encourage the psychologic study of child life.

Educ. rev. Mar. 1894, 7: 295–97; *School rev.* Feb. 1894, 2: 107.

Ethics

*Baldwin, James Mark. Mental development in the child and the race: methods and processes. 496p. illus. O. N. Y. 1895. Macmillan $2. 150 B192 e

Patient study of this book will result in a good idea of the theories which scientific child study is tending to establish. Chapters on Imitation and Suggestion are the most practical in the book. *Lawrence*, p. 30.

Amer. j. psych. Oct. 1895, 7:142–45; *Mind*, Jan. 1896, ser. 2, 5:97–103; *Phil. rev.* July 1895, ser. 2, 4:423–27.

ETHICS

Winterburn, Florence Hull. Nursery ethics. 241p. S. N. Y. 1895. Merriam $1. 173.5 W73 e

On right attitude of parents, authority, obedience, conflicting authorities, emotional outbursts, prenatal influences, little faults, self-government, etc. *N. Y. state trav. lib. Subject no.* 372, p. 5.

Will help librarian in personal relations with children.

Addis, Welford. Legal rights of children. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Report. 1896–97, v.1, pt 1, p.615–41) 379.73 Un31 e

Knowledge of general and local laws relating to minors will be very use ful.

*Fairchild, Edwin Milton. Society's need of effective ethical instruction in school and church and the suggestion of an available method. p. 433–47, O. Chic. 1899. Educational church board, Albany 25c. e

The suggestion of ethical instruction from photographs of social life marks a new era in educational methods. It is the result of much careful observation and scientific investigation, and will help decide what pictures to use and why, and what illustrations are desirable in children's books.

Reprinted from *Amer. j. soc.* Jan. 1899, 4:433–47.

Hamerton, Philip Gilbert. Intellectual life. 455p. illus. D. Bost. 1894. Roberts $2. 374 H17 e

Teaching deals so intimately with human nature that books of this character are often more suggestive than those which deal with pedagogy more directly. *Lawrence*, p. 34.

Clarke, James Freeman. Self-culture: physical, intellectual, moral and spiritual; a course of lectures. Ed. 17. 446p. O. Bost. 1891. Houghton $1.50. 374 C55 e

Full of the ripe experience, broad views and healthful religious spirit which make Dr Clarke one of the foremost men of his day. *Boston Saturday evening gazette.*

*Muirhead, John Henry. Elements of ethics, an introd. to moral philosophy. 239p. D. N. Y. 1892. Scribner $1. (University extension manuals) 171 M89 e Sociology

There is vigor, brightness and fluency in Muirhead's work, and a student who takes this as his first book in the subject will not be likely to let it be his last. *Mind*, Oct. 1892, ser. 2, 1: 555–56.

Adler, Felix. Moral instruction of children. 278p. D. N. Y. 1898. Appleton $1.50. 377.2 Ad5 e

Attempts practical solution of problems of nonsectarian instruction. Librarians will be particularly interested in suggestions for use of classics, fables and fairy tales.

Phil. rev. Jan. 1893, 2: 86–87.

SOCIOLOGY

*Willard, Josiah Flynt. Tramping with tramps; studies and sketches of vagabond life by Josiah Flynt, with pref. note by Andrew D. White. 398p. illus. D. N. Y. 1899. Century $1.50. 339 F67 e

Specially valuable to student of child life for its revelations of dangerous influences exerted over boys by professional tramps.

Bookman, Nov. 1889, 10: 279; *Nation*, Oct. 16, 1899, 69: 321.

Riis, Jacob August. Children of the poor. 300p. illus. O. N. Y. 1892. Scribner $2.50. 331.8 R441 e

Valuable study of conditions in "darkest New York"; sets forth terrible evils and measures undertaken for relief. *Nation*

Understanding their home life, librarians can more easily cope with the unruly "gang" that sometimes descends on the children's room.

Guyau, Jean Marie. Education and heredity; a study in sociology; tr. from the 2d ed. by W. J. Greenstreet, with an introd. by G. F. Stout. 306p. D. N. Y. 1891. Scribner & W. $1.25. (Contemporary science ser.) 370.1 G99 e

Mind, Jan. 1890, 15: 140.

Philanthropy and social progress; seven essays by Jane Addams, R. A. Woods, J. O. S. Huntington, F. H. Giddings and Bernard Bosanquet, delivered before the school of applied ethics at Plymouth, Mass. 1892, with an introd. by H. C. Adams. 266p. D. N. Y. 1893. Crowell $1. 361 P53 e

Discusses the work of the social settlement. Emphasizes the personal help that a librarian can offer children.

Pedagogy
Theory

*Ward, Lester Frank. Outlines of sociology. 301p. D. N. Y. 1898. Macmillan $2. 302 W211 e

English price 7s 6d.

Discusses the main features of sociology and its relations to other sciences. *Phil. rev.* July 1898, 7 : 415–18.

Ross, Edward Alsworth. Social control. (*see* Amer. j. soc.) 305 Am31 e

Mar.	1896,	1 : 513–35	Jan.	1897,	2 : 547–66	Jan.	1898,	3 : 502–19
May	"	1 : 753–70	May	"	2 : 823–38	Mar.	"	3 : 649–61
July	"	2 : 96–107	July	"	3 : 64–78	May	"	3 : 809–28
Sep.	"	2 : 255–63	Sep.	"	3 : 236–47	Jan.	1900,	5 : 475–87
Nov.	"	2 : 433–45	Nov.	"	3 : 328–39	Mar.	"	5 : 604–16

Of great value as latest thought on the subject.

Rewritten, expanded and published, May 1901, by Macmillan, New York, $1.25. ED.

PEDAGOGY

Theory

*Baldwin, Joseph. Psychology applied to the art of teaching 381p. illus.D. N. Y. 1892. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. no. 19) 370.1 B19 e

Read this book for its sound psychology and practical pedagogy.

Educ. rev. Mar. 1893, 5 : 297–98.

Butler, Nicholas Murray. Meaning of education and other essays and addresses. 230p. D. N. Y. 1898. Macmillan $1. 370.4 B97 e

English price 4s 6d.

By an acknowledged authority and vigorous writer. For teachers who want an outlook into educational principles and equally for parents and citizens. *Outlook*, May 21, 1898, 59 : 180.

Mind, Oct. 1898, ser. 2, 7 : 562–63.

Holman, Henry. Education; an introd. to its principles and their psychological foundations. 536p.D. N.Y.1896. Dodd $1.50. 370.1 H73 e

Intended for beginners in the serious study of education; discusses many topics quite familiar to the advanced student. *Educ. rev.* Sep. 1896, 12 : 188–90.

Ped. sem. June 1896, 3 : 491.

Vincent, John Heyl, *bp.* Study in pedagogy for people who are not professional teachers. 73p.D. N. Y. 1890. Ketchum 60c. 370.1 V74 e

An effort to help many simple people into keener conviction and firmer purpose as to the best education and the means of furthering it. *Preface.*

*Warner, Francis, *M. D.* Study of children and their school training. 264p.illus.D. N. Y. 1897. Macmillan $1. 370.1 W24 e Pedagogy History
English price 4s 6d.

Not so much a contribution to child study as to child hygiene. There can be no doubt of its utility to parents and teachers. Not only are the things that Dr Warner tells them intrinsically worth knowing, but they are things which must be known before the study of child psychology can begin. *Mind*, July 1898, ser. 2, 7 : 433.

History

The books selected under this division will give the librarian a necessary comprehension of general and specific problems of education, past and present.

Browning, Oscar. Short history of education; reprint of the article in the 9th ed. of the Encyclopaedia Britannica; ed. with an introd. notes, references and some account of Comenius, by W. H. Payne. 93p.illus.S. Syracuse N. Y. 1897. Bardeen 50c. 370.9 B821 e
Accurate, concise, readable.

Compayré, Gabriel. History of pedagogy; tr. by W. H. Payne. 598p.D. Bost.1894. Heath $1.75. 370.9 C73 e
The merits of this book have been well tested. It has long been the standard history of education. *Lawrence*, p. 18.

***Williams, Samuel Gardner.** History of modern education. Ed.2 enl. 481p.illus.D. Syracuse N. Y. 1896. Bardeen $1 50. 370 9 W671 e
The author's excellent sense of proportion, his soundness of judgment and breadth of view make this interesting history a substantial contribution to the cause of education. *Nicholas Murray Butler.*

Educ. rev. Dec. 1892, 4 : 496-97; *New Eng. j. educ.* Oct. 20, 1892, 36 : 255; *Science*, Aug. 26, 1892, 20 : 125.

Munroe, James Phinney. Educational ideal; an outline of its growth in modern times. 262p.D. Bost.1895. Heath $1. (Heath's pedagogical library) 370.1 M92 e

Contents: Rabelais, Bacon, Comenius, Montaigne, Locke, the Port Royalists and Fénelon, Pestalozzi, Fröbel and the woman educators. An excellent survey of the historical development of educational principles. *Monroe*, p. 11.

***Quick, Robert Herbert.** Essays on educational reformers. 568p.D. N. Y. 1898. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. v.17) 370.9 Q41 e
Popular essays on the Jesuits, Rabelais, Ascham, Comenius, Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Spencer and many other famous educators, with admirable final summary of individual contribution to educational progress. Reliable, specific, rich in illustration and intensely interesting.

Pedagogy
Systems

Systems

Davidson, Thomas. Rousseau and education according to nature. 253p.D. N. Y. 1898. Scribner $1. (Great educators) 370.1 D28 e

Rousseau's influence on educational theories has been so marked and so enduring that no student of pedagogy can afford to remain ignorant of the important features of his life and teachings. This is an adequate and readable outline.

Pestalozzi, Johann Heinrich. How Gertrude teaches her children; tr. by L. E. Holland and F. C. Turner and ed. by Ebenezer Cooke. 256p.D. Syracuse N. Y. 1894. Bardeen 50c. 371.44 P432 e

An admirable attempt to condense the substance of several volumes of the author's most important work into one little book. *G. S. Hall.*

Originally published in London, Sonnenschein 3s.

***Fröbel, Friedrich August Wilhelm.** Education of man; tr. by W: N. Hailmann. 332p.D. N. Y. 1890. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. v. 5) 372.2 F92 e

It lifts all educational work from narrow, merely utilitarian standpoints to an intensely and broadly Christian point of view; it measures every educational activity by its influence on character. *W: T. Harris.*

Blow, Susan Elizabeth. Symbolic education; a commentary on Fröbel's Mother play. 251p.D. N. Y. 1894. Appleton $1.50. (International education ser. v. 26) 372.2 F922 e

An eloquent and vivid exposition of Fröbel's educational ideal. *Educ. rev.* Jan. 1895, 9: 90.

This work and the preceding are selected as giving in short compass the best interpretations of Fröbel's philosophy without going too deeply into details of kindergarten method.

***De Garmo, Charles.** Herbart and the Herbartians. 268p.D. N. Y. 1895. Scribner $1. (Great educators) 371 D36 e

Best systematic analysis of the Herbartian theory of education in the English language. *Monroe,* p. 265.

Educ. rev. Feb. 1895, 9: 192.

Harris, William Torrey. Herbart and Pestalozzi compared. (*see* Educ. rev. May 1893, 5: 417–23) 370.5 Ed82

Harrison, Elizabeth. Study of child-nature from the kindergarten standpoint. Ed. 6. 207p. D. Chic. 1892. Chicago kindergarten literature co. $1. 372.2 H24 e

Talks by principal of Chicago kindergarten college; extremely suggestive and helpful. *N. Y. state trav. lib. Subject no.* 372, p. 7.

Wiggin, *Mrs* Kate Douglas (Smith) & Smith, N. A. Kindergarten principles and practice. 205p. D. Bost. 1897. Houghton $1. (Republic of childhood. v. 3) 372.2 W634 e

The child and the library Administration

Suggestive chapters on nature study, symbolism, teaching of patriotism, moral training, art in the schoolroom, kindergarten play, etc. *N. Y. state trav. lib. Subject no.* 372, p. 5.

THE CHILD AND THE LIBRARY

Administration of children's room

***Moore, Annie Carroll.** Special training for children's librarian. (*see* Lib. j. Aug. 1898, 23: 80–82) 020.5 qL61 e

Paper read at Chautauqua conference of A. L. A. Followed by discussion.

***Wallace, Charlotte Elizabeth.** Value of kindergarten training in library work for children. (*see* Pratt institute monthly, June 1899, 8: 195–99) 607.747 qJ8J e

Fairchild, Edwin Milton. Methods of children's library work as determined by the needs of the children, pt 1. (*see* Lib. j. Oct. 1897, 22: C19–27) 020.5 qL61 e

The motive, method and relative importance of the children's department in the city library system.

Adams, Emma Louise. Methods of children's library work as determined by the needs of the children, pt 2. (*see* Lib. j. Oct. 1897, 22: C28–31) 020.5 qL61 e

Emphasizes the personal help the librarian can offer the children.

This and the preceding are valuable papers read at the Philadelphia conference of the A. L. A. For discussion see *Lib. j.* Oct. 1897, p. 156–58.

***Plummer, Mary Wright.** The work for children in free libraries. (*see* Lib. j. Nov. 1897, 22: 679–86) 020.5 qL61 e

History and suggestion.

Stearns, Lutie E. The child and the small library. 9p. illus. O Madison 1898. Wisconsin free library commission; free. 021.3 St3 e

Reprinted from 2d biennial report of commission.

Carnegie library of Pittsburgh (Pa.) Third annual report for the year ending Jan. 31, 1899. Pittsburg 1899. Carnegie library. 027.4742 e

Reports work of a progressive and successful children's department.

Weeks, *Mrs* Mary H. Stories and story telling for children. (*see* National congress of mothers. Report of the proceedings. 1898. p. 87–90) 649 P7 e

Story telling promises to be a prominent feature in the work of the children's department.

The child and the library
Home and traveling libraries

Green, Samuel Swett. Use of pictures in libraries. 12p.O. Bost. 1898. Potter. 021.4 G82 e

Reprinted from 8th annual report of Massachusetts free public library commission. Also printed in annual report of U. S. commissioner of education, 1898, v. 2, pt 2, p. 1725–31.

Home and traveling libraries

***Birtwell, Charles Wesley.** Home libraries. (*see* Lib. j. Dec. 1894, 19 : C9–13) 020.5 qL61 e

By originator of home library plan. A paper read at Lake Placid conference of the A. L. A.

***Fairchild,** *Mrs* **Salome (Cutler).** Home libraries. (*see* Lib. j. Feb. 1896, 21 : 60–62) 020.5 qL61 e

Emphasizes the ethical value of the work and the need of training the visitors. The result of practical experience.

Reprinted as pamphlet, N. Y. 1896, 023.5 F15.

Marsh, Harriet A. New aspect of child study. (*see* Ped. sem July 1897, 5 : 136–45) 370.5 P34 e

Account of a successful effort to interest in simple child study the mothers of a difficult school district in Detroit. Suggestive for home library visitors.

***Shaw, William B.** The traveling library, a book for American country readers. (*see* Amer. monthly rev. of rev. Feb. 1898, 17 : 165–70) 052 R321 e

An excellent sketch of the movement.

Wisconsin free library commission. Free traveling libraries in Wisconsin, the story of their growth, purposes and development; with an account of a few kindred movements. 39p. illus. O. Madison 1897. Wisconsin free library commission; free. 027.6 W75 e

Carter, Hannah Johnson. Traveling libraries of illustrations. (*see* Lib. j. June 1897, 22 : 293–94) 020.5 qL61 e

Library league

***Eastman, Linda A.** Methods of work for children. Cleveland library league. (*see* Lib. j. Nov. 1897, 22 : 686–88) 020.5 qL61 e

For discussion of the Cleveland league see *Lib. j.* Oct. 1897, 22 : C150–53.

*——— The library and the children, an account of the children's work in the Cleveland public library. (*see* Lib. j. Ap. 1898, 23 : 143–44) 020.5 qL61 e

Vacation schools and playgrounds

Robinson, Charles Mulford. Vacation schools. (*see* Educ. rev. Mar. 1899, 17 : 250–60) 370.5 Ed82 e

Tsanoff, Stoyan Vasil. Educational value of the children's playgrounds, a novel plan of character building. 203p. O. Phil. 1897. Pub. by author. 371.74 T78 e

There is a very legitimate and important work for the library in connection with these recently developed activities.

Relation with schools

Tompkins, Arnold. Philosophy of school management. 222p. D. Bost. 1898. Ginn 75c. 371 T59 *e*

Takes high ground, has unity of purpose and dignity of treatment and is a valuable contribution to educational literature. *Educ. rev.*

Greenwood, James M. How to judge a school. (*see* Educ. rev. Ap. 1899, 17 : 334–45) 370.5 Ed82 e

This article and the preceding book will be serviceable to the librarian who realizes the advantage of occasional calls on teachers and scholars in the schoolroom.

***Brett, William Henry.** Relations of the public library to the public schools. p. 173–87, O. N. Y. ? 1892 ? 021.3 B73 e

Reprinted from *Report of proc. of meeting of dep't of superintendence, N. E. A.* Brooklyn N. Y., Feb. 1892.

***National educational association**—Committee on the relations of public libraries to public schools. Report 1899. 80p. O. Chic. 1899. Pub. by N. E. A. 021.3 N21 e

Includes papers and reading lists of great value.

Ogle, John J. Special report on the connection between the public library and the public elementary school. (*see* Great Britain—Education department. Special reports on educational subjects. 1898, 2 : 232–68)

A comprehensive view of library work for children in Great Britain, with an excellent summary of what has been done in America. Includes reports of various prominent libraries and a bibliography (p. 265–68).

Reprinted as pamphlet, p. 232–68, O. Lond. 1899. Wyman 2½d. e

***Green, Samuel Swett** *& others.* The public school and public library, a symposium. (*see* Lib. j. Ap. 1897, 22 : 181–87) 020.5 qL61 e

Reports of prominent American libraries.

Reprinted in annual report of U. S. commissioner of education for 1898, v. 1, pt 1, p. 673–98.

Principles of selection of children's books

Green, Samuel Swett, *comp.* Libraries and schools. 126 p. S. N. Y. 1882. Leypoldt 50c.

Contents: Adams, C: F. jr. The public library and the public school.
Green, S: S. The relation of the public library to the schools. (also in *Lib. j.* Sep.-Oct. 1880, 5 : 235-43)
——— Libraries as educational institutions.
Metcalf, R. C. The public library as an auxiliary to the public schools.
Foster, W: E. The relation of libraries to the school system. (also in *Lib. j.* Ap. 1880, 5 : 99-104)
——— A plan of systematic training in reading at school.

For sale by the office of the Publishers' weekly, New York.

Adams, Emma Louise. Library work with schools. (*see* Lib. j. Ap. 1898, 23 : 137-41) 020.5 qL61 e

Many practical suggestions.

Druar, Margaret. The public library as an aid in the school room. (*see* Lib. j. Ap. 1899, 24 : 143-44) 020.5 qL61 e

***Eastman, Linda A.** The child, the school and the library. (*see* Lib. j. Ap. 1896, 21 : 134-39) 020.5 qL61 e

Reprinted as pamphlet, 22p. T. N. Y. 1896.

Foster, William Eaton. The school and the library. (*see* Educ. rev. Mar. 1900, 19 : 279-89) 370.5 Ed82 e

Reprinted as pamphlet by N. E. A., 1899. 15c.

Green, Samuel Swett. Libraries and schools. (*see* Lib. j. Dec. 1891, 16 : C22-26) 020.5 qL61 e

A paper read at San Francisco conference of the A. L. A.

***Hewins, Caroline Maria.** Relation of Hartford public library to the public schools. (*see* Lib. j. Sep. 1894, 19 : 292-95) 020.5 qL61 e

Sargent, Abby L. Reference work among school children. (*see* Lib. j. Ap. 1895, 20 : 121-22) 020.5 qL61 e

***Young, Clement C.** Use of the library. (*see* N. E. A. Addresses and proceedings. 1899, 30 : 1150-55) 370.6 N21 e

——— The public library and public school. (*see* Lib. j. Ap. 1896, 21 : 140-44) 020.5 qL61 e

PRINCIPLES OF SELECTION OF CHILDREN'S BOOKS

Burt, Mary Elizabeth. Literary landmarks. 173p.illus. D. Bost. 1899. Houghton 75c. 028.5 B95 *e*

Uncommonly useful and suggestive book on children's reading. Discusses theory, instances books practically tested, gives recommended list. *N. Y. state trav. lib. Subject no.* 372, p. 4.

Principles of selection of children's books

*Field, *Mrs* E. M. (Story). The child and his book: some account of the history and progress of children's literature in England. 356p.illus. O. Lond. pref. 1891. Gardner 6s. 028.5 F45 e

A brief history of children's literature in England, illustrated by a few wood cuts and many extracts. . . The historical survey is wide, the studies from original sources, and the book should be in every pedagogic library.

☞ *Ped. sem.* June 1892, 2:147.

*Foster, William Eaton. Developing a taste for good literature. (*see* Lib. j. May 1897, 22:245–57) 020.5 qL61 e

Reprinted in pamphlet form, 7p.sq.O. N. Y. 1897, 028 F811.

——— What our pupils read outside of school. (*see* Journal of education, Nov. 30, 1893, 38:347–48) 370.5 qJ824 e

*Hartland, Edwin Sidney. Science of fairy tales, an inquiry into fairy mythology. 372p. D. N. Y. 1891. Scribner & W. $1.25. (Contemporary science ser.) 398.4 H25 e

Best presentation of the subject extant. *Wilson*, p. 17.

The influence of this book will unite librarian and children in a common love for fairy tales.

Hawthorne, Julian. Literature for children. (*see his* Confessions and criticisms. 1887. p.100–27) 814.49 H31 e

A plea for the cultivation of the imagination. Also in *N. Amer. rev.* Ap. 1884, 138:383–96.

Published by Ticknor, $1.25.

Repplier, Agnes. What children read. (*see her* Books and men. 1890. p. 64–93) 814 49 R29 e

Also in *Atlantic monthly*, Jan. 1887, 59:23–32.

Published by Houghton, $1.25.

Richardson, Charles Francis. Choice of books. 208p. D. N. Y. 1891. United States book co. $1. 028.1 R39 e

Inspirational.

*Salmon, Edward. Juvenile literature as it is. 243p. D. Lond. 1888. Drane 6s. 028.5 e

A critical survey.

Tuer, Andrew White, *comp.* Pages and pictures from forgotten children's books. 510p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898–99. Scribner $2.50. 028.5 T81 e

Originally published in London, Simpkin 6s.

——— Stories from old fashioned children's books. 439p. illus. D. N. Y. 1899–1900. Scribner $2.50. 028.5 T811 e

Two delightful books illustrated by many quaint reproductions.

Originally published in London, Simpkin 6s.

Principles of selection of children's books

*Wiltse, Sara E. Place of the story in early education, and other essays. 132p. D. Bost. 1892. Ginn 60c. 370.4 W71 e

Interesting and practical essays on child training. Shows with special force the ethical value of well directed story telling.

Binney, *Mrs* Herman H. Reading for children. (*see* National congress for mothers. Report of the proceedings. 1899. p.280–93) 649 P7 e

Interesting and suggestive.

*Cone, *Mrs* Kate (Morris). Children and literature. (*see* Education, Jan.–Feb. 1898, 18: 290–98, 365–69) 370.5 Ed8 e

Bright and suggestive comments on some old favorites in poetry and story.

Gayley, Julia G. Classics for children. (*see* Ped. sem. Oct. 1895, 3: 342–46) 370.5 P34 e

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Address. (*see* Lib. j. Sep.–Oct. 1879, 4: C357–59) 020.5 qL61 e

Sensational literature to be supplied moderately and wisely.

Paper read at A. L. A. conference at Boston, 1879.

Hunt, Clara Whitehill. Some means by which children may be led to read better books. (*see* Lib. j. Ap. 1899, 24: 147–49) 020.5 qL61 e

Lawrence, Isabel. Children's interests in literature. (*see* N. E. A. Addresses and proceedings. 1899. p.1044–51) 370.6 N21 e

Lowe, May. Evolution applied to children's reading. (*see* Education, Ap. 1899, 19: 486–94) 370.5 Ed8 e

Possibilities of gradually influencing for good children's literary taste.

Pawtucket free public library. The free public library and the dime novel. (*see* Lib. j. May 1885, 10: 105) 020.5 qL61 e

A scrapbook showing misfortunes of boys who imitated sensational heroes, was the ingenious device which the Pawtucket librarian used as a warning against dime novel reading.

*Slater, Gertrude. Concerning children's books. (*see* Journal of education (London) Jan. 1897, new ser. 19: 21–22) 370.5 qJ824 e

Thoughtful discussion of principles underlying the influence of children's books and their ethical value.

Welsh, Charles. Early history of children's books in New England (*see* New Eng. mag. Ap. 1899, ser. 3, 20: 147–60) 051 N422 e

INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 764[3] means p. 764, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

Adams, C: F. jr. Public library and public school, 764[1].
Adams, E. L. Library work with schools, 764[3].
——— Methods of children's library work, 761[5].
Addams, Jane & others. Philanthropy and social progress, 757[8].
Addis, Wilford. Legal rights of children, 756[4].
Adler, Felix. Moral instruction of children, 757[2].
American journal of psychology, 753[2].

Baldwin, J. M. Mental development in the child, 756[1].
——— Social and ethical interpretations in mental development, 755[2].
——— Story of the mind, 754[5].
Baldwin, Joseph. Psychology applied to art of teaching, 758[4].
Binney, Mrs H. H. Reading for children, 766[2].
Birtwell, C: W. Home libraries, 762[2].
Blow, S. E.. Symbolic education, 760[5].
Bosanquet, Bernard & others. Philanthropy and social progress, 757[8].
Brett, W: H: Relations of public library to public schools, 763[5].
Browning, Oscar. Short history of education, 759[3].
Burt, M.. E.. Literary landmarks, 764[8].
Butler, N. M. Meaning of education, 758[6].

Carnegie library of Pittsburgh (Pa.) Report for *1899*, 761[8].
Carter, H. J. Traveling libraries of illustrations, 762[7].
Child and the library, 761[2]–64[8].
Child study, 755[7]–56[2].
Children's books, principles of selection, 764[8]–66[8].
Children's library league, 762[8].
Children's room, administration, 761[2]–62[2].
Clarke, J. F. Self-culture, 756[8].
Cleveland library league, 762[8].
Compayré, Gabriel. History of pedagogy, 759[4].
Cone, Mrs Kate (Morris). Children and literature, 766[3].

Davidson, Thomas. Rousseau and education according to nature, 760[1].
De Garmo, Charles. Herbart and the Herbartians, 760[7].
Druar, Margaret. Public library as an aid in the schoolroom, 764[4].

Eastman, L. A. The child, the school and the library, 764[4].
——— The library and the children, 762[9].
——— Methods of work for children, 762[8].
Education, *see* Pedagogy.
Education (periodical), 753[3].
Educational review, 753[4].
Ethics, 756[3]–57[3].

Fairchild, E. M. Methods of children's library work, 761[4].
——— Society's need of effective ethical instruction in school, 756[5].
Fairchild, Mrs Salome (Cutler). Home libraries, 762[3].
Field, Mrs E. M. (Story). The child and his book, 765[1].
Foster, W: E. Developing a taste for good literature, 765[2].
——— Plan of systematic training in reading at school, 764[3].
——— Relation of libraries to school system, 764[3].
——— School and the library, 764[5].
——— What our pupils read outside of school, 765[3].

Fröbel, F; A; W; Education of man, 760[4].

Gayley, J. G. Classics for children, 766[3].
Giddings, F. H. & others. Philanthropy and social progress, 757[8].
Great Britain—Education department. Special reports on educational subjects, 763[7].
Green, S: S. Libraries and schools, 764[1], 764[6].
——— Libraries as educational institutions, 764[2].
——— Relation of public library to schools, 764[1].
——— Use of pictures in libraries, 762[1].
——— & others. Public school and public library, 763[8].
Greenwood, J. M. How to judge a school, 763[4].
Guyau, J. M. Education and heredity, 757[6].

Hall, G. S. Contents of children's minds on entering school, 755[7].
Hamerton, P. G. Intellectual life, 756[7].
Harris, W: T. Herbart and Pestalozzi compared, 760[8].
Harrison, Elizabeth. Study of child nature, 760[8].
Hartland, E. S. Science of fairy tales, 765[3].
Hawthorne, Julian. Confessions and criticisms, 765[5].
——— Literature for children, 765[5].
Herbart, J; F; 760[7].
Hewins, C. M. Relation of Hartford public library to public schools, 764[6].
Higginson, T: W. Address, 766[4].
Holman, Henry. Education, 758[7].
Home and traveling libraries, 762[2].
Hunt, C. W. Some means by which children may be led to read better books, 766[5].
Huntington, J. O. S. & others. Philanthropy and social progress, 757[8].

James, William. Psychology, 754[7].
——— Talks to teachers, 754[6].
Journal of education, 758[3].

Kindergarten, 761[1], 761[3].

Lange, Karl. Apperception, 755[4].
Lawrence, Isabel. Children's interests in literature, 766[5].
Libraries, *see* Home and traveling libraries.
Library journal, 753[5].
Library league, 762[8].
Lowe, May. Evolution applied to children's reading, 766[6].

Marsh, H. A. New aspect of child study, 762[4].
Metcalf, R. C. Public library as an auxiliary to public schools, 764[2].
Mind, 753[6].
Moore, A. C. Special training for children's librarian, 761[3].
Morgan, C. L. Psychology for teachers, 754[9].
Muirhead, J: H: Elements of ethics, 757[1].
Munroe, J. P. Educational ideal, 759[7].

National congress of mothers. Report of proceedings, 753[7].
National educational association. Addresses and proceedings, 753[8].
National educational association — Committee on the relations of public libraries to public schools. Report *1899*, 763[6].

Ogle, J: J. Report on connection between public library and public elementary school, 763[7].
O'Shea, M. V. Psychology for normal schools, 755[1].

Pawtucket free public library. Free public library and the dime novel, 766[6].
Pedagogical seminary, 753[9].
Pedagogy, history, theory, 758[4]–59[2]; systems, 760[1]–61[2].
Pestalozzi, J; H; 760[8].
——— How Gertrude teaches her children, 760[3].
Philanthropy and social progress, 757[8].
Philosophical review, 754[1].
Pictures, use of, 762[1], 762[7].
Playgrounds, 763[1].

Plummer, M.. W. Work for children in free libraries, 761[6].
Pratt institute monthly, 754[2].
Preyer, Wilhelm. Mental development in the child, 755[8].
Principles of selection of children's books, 764[8]–66[8].
Psychological review, 754[2].
Psychology, 754[5]–56[2], 758[4].

Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers, 759[8].

Repplier, Agnes. Books and men, 765[6].
——— What children read, 765[6].
Richardson, C: F. Choice of books, 765[6].
Riis, J. A. Children of the poor, 757[5].
Robinson, C: M. Vacation schools, 763[1].
Ross, E: A. Social control, 758[2].
Rousseau, Émile, 760[1].

Salmon, Edward. Juvenile literature as it is, 765[7].
Sargent, A. L. Reference work among school children, 764[7].
School review, 754[3].
Schools, relation of library to, 763[3]–64[8].
Shaw, W: B. Traveling library, 762[5].
Slater, Gertrude. Concerning children's books, 766[8].
Smith, N. A. & Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith). Kindergarten principles and practice, 761[1].
Sociology, 757[4]–58[3].
Spencer, Herbert. Principles of psychology, 755[6].
Stearns, L. E. The child and the small library, 761[7].
Story telling, 761[9].

Tompkins, Arnold. Philosophy of school management, 763[3].
Traveling libraries, 762[2].
Tsanoff, S. V. Educational value of children's playgrounds, 763[2].
Tuer, A. W. Pages and pictures from forgotten children's books, 765[8].
——— Stories from old fashioned children's books, 765[9].

United States—Education, Bureau of. Circulars of information, 754[4].
——— Report, 754[4].

Vacation schools and playgrounds, 763[1].
Vincent, J: H. Study in pedagogy, 758[9].

Wallace, C.. E.. Value of kindergarten training, 761[3].
Ward, L. F. Outlines of sociology, 758[1].
Warner, Francis. Study of children, 759[1].
Weeks, Mrs M.. H. Stories and story telling for children, 761[9].
Welsh, Charles. Early history of children's books in New England, 766[8].
Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith) & Smith, N. A. Kindergarten principles and practice, 761[1].
Willard, J. F. Tramping with tramps, 757[4].
Williams, S: G. History of modern education, 759[5].
Wiltse, S.. E. Place of story in early education, 766[1].
Winterburn, F. H. Nursery ethics, 756[3].
Wisconsin free library commission. Free traveling libraries in Wisconsin, 762[6].
Woods, R. A. & others. Philanthropy and social progress, 757[8].

Young, C. C. Public library and public school, 764[8].
——— Use of the library, 764[7].

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. This series is mostly selected from original bibliographies presented by the library school students as a condition of graduation. The library is glad to receive suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed, and contributions of available material are invited.

1 Guide to the study of James Abbott McNeill Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *Out of print.*
2–4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *Price* 10 *cents.*
5 Selection of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *New edition in preparation.*
6–8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *Price* 10*c.*
9–11 Netherlands; Renaissance art of 15th and 16th centuries; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *Price* 15 *cents.*
12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*
13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*
14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*
15–17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *Price* 15 *cents.*
18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*
19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 10*c.*
20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*
21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *Price* 5 *cents.*
22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*
23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *Price* 15 *cents.*
24 New York colonial history. 272p. Feb. 1901. *Price* 35 *cents.*
25 China and the Far East. 120p. Mar. 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*
26–27 Fröbel and the kindergarten; Reading list for children's librarians. 90p. May 1901. *Price* 15 *cents.*
No. 27, Reading list for children's librarians, separately 5c.
28 Maine local history. *In press.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95
012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
012 Ben Jonson. Mrs Mary (Wellman) Loomis, '90
012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90
012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff, '93
012 John Lothrop Motley. M.. E. Robbins, '92
012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
012 Bayard Taylor. W: S. Burns, '91
012 John Wesley. E. L.. Foote, '92
013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95
016.0285 Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
016.2217 Higher criticism of the Old testament: select. Rev. W: R. Eastman, '92
016.246 Christian art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92
016.27 Church history: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90
016.28 Religious denominations of the United States: select. G: F. Bowerman, '95

Published by Cathedral library association. N. Y. 1896. Price 75c.

016.33185 Clubs for boys and working girls. J. D. Fellows, '97

016.33622 Single tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
To be printed as New York state library bibliography bulletin.

016.339 Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97

016.352073 Municipal government. M.. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96

016.36 Scientific study of philanthropy. I. E. Lord, '97
Printed in *American journal of sociology*, Jan. 1898, 3:566–76. Reprint 25c.

016.361 New philanthropy: reading list. H.. G. Sheldon, '93

016.376 Education of women. M.. E.. Hawley, '93

016.37813 Consolidated index to university extension periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95

016.3982 English works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96

016.7 Art of the 17th century: reading list. N.. M. Pond, '96

016.7266 Some famous cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90

016.75 Ten popular paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91

016.77 Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98

016.792 Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States. G: G. Champlin, '95

016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97

016.799 Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93

016.811 Minor American poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S. Smith, '97

016.82 English literature of later 18th century: select. M.. C. Swayze, '89

016.823 Fiction for girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91

016.907 Study and teaching of history. J. I. Wyer jr, '98
Printed in annual report of American historical association, 1899, 1:561–612.

016.91 Graded list of history and travel prepared in the Lincoln (Neb.) public library for the use of the Lincoln public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94

016.914 Books to read before going to Europe: reading list. S.. W. Cattell, '90
Printed in *Book news*, July 1890, 8:393–95.

016.916 English and American explorations in Africa since 1824: reading list. H.. W. Rice, '93

016.91747 Literature relating to the Hudson river. M.T.Wheeler,'91

016.9174753 Adirondack mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
To be printed by New York state forestry commission.

016.9178 Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92

016.92 200 books in biography for popular library: select. Mabel Temple, '90

016.9207 Josephine and the women of her time. Mary Ellis, '92

016.94144 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93

016.9737478 Missouri in the civil war. B. E. Rombauer, '99

016.9752 Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. W. I. Bullock, '92

020.5 Consolidated classified index to the *Library journal*, v.1–12. B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95

Subject no
016.9741

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 63 June 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 28

REFERENCE LIST

ON

MAINE LOCAL HISTORY

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION

BY

Drew B. Hall B.A. (Bowdoin) B.L.S. (N. Y.)
New York State Library School
CLASS OF 1901

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY

	PAGE
Preface	775
Abbreviations	776
Reference list	776
Works analyzed	776
Bibliography	777
General	778
Military	782
Religious	783
Biography	785
Aroostook county	785
Somerset county	788
Piscataquis county	789
Penobscot county	793
Washington county	803
Hancock county	808
Waldo county	818
Knox county	820
Lincoln county	824
Kennebec county	831
Franklin county	840
Oxford county	842
Androscoggin county	847
Sagadahoc county	852
Cumberland county	858
York county	877
Index	893

ALBANY
UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
1901

L159m-Je1-2000

Price 20 cents

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 Anson Judd Upson L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.
Chancellor, Glens Falls
1892 William Croswell Doane D.D. LL.D.
Vice-Chancellor, Albany
1873 Martin I. Townsend M.A. LL.D. – – Troy
1877 Chauncey M. Depew LL.D. – – – – New York
1877 Charles E. Fitch LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. – Rochester
1877 Orris H. Warren D.D. – – – – – Syracuse
1878 Whitelaw Reid M.A. LL.D. – – – New York
1881 William H. Watson M.A. M.D. – – – Utica
1881 Henry E. Turner – – – – – Lowville
1883 St Clair McKelway M. A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn
1885 Daniel Beach Ph.D. LL.D. – – – – Watkins
1888 Carroll E. Smith LL.D. – – – – Syracuse
1890 Pliny T. Sexton LL.D. – – – – – Palmyra
1890 T. Guilford Smith M.A. C.E. LL.D. – – Buffalo
1893 Lewis A. Stimson B.A. LL.D. M.D. – – New York
1895 Albert Vander Veer Ph.D. M.D. – – Albany
1895 Charles R. Skinner M.A. LL.D.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio
1897 Chester S. Lord M.A. LL.D. – – – – Brooklyn
1897 Timothy L. Woodruff M.A. Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio
1899 John T. McDonough LL.B. LL.D. Secretary of State, ex officio
1900 Thomas A. Hendrick M.A. LL.D. – – – Rochester
1901 Benjamin B. Odell jr LL.D. Governor, ex officio
1901 Robert C. Pruyn M.A. – – – – – Albany

SECRETARY

Elected by regents

1900 James Russell Parsons jr M.A.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 Melvil Dewey M.A. *State library and Home education*
1890 James Russell Parsons jr M.A.
Administrative, College and High school dep'ts
1890 Frederick J. H. Merrill Ph.D. *State museum*

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 63 June 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 28

MAINE LOCAL HISTORY

PREFACE

This list aims to show the resources of both New York state and Bowdoin college libraries in Maine local history, excluding education, geology, Indians, special manufactures, family genealogy, individual biography, and similar allied topics; but including manuals of churches and lodges of freemasons when containing lists of members covering several years.

Several general works are grouped at the beginning for ready reference. Works with distinct chapters on localities and historical periodicals have been analyzed. *Bangor historical magazine* is entered in full under Bangor but analyzed for other localities, and *Old times in North Yarmouth* is entered under each of the half dozen closely related towns concerned but not analyzed for single authors. Articles in general magazines are also included, Williamson's *Bibliography of Maine* having been used for those before 1890. As a rule notes and queries of less than a page have not been indexed.

The arrangement is the same as that of bibliography 23 in this series, C: A. Flagg's *Connecticut local history*, after which this list is modeled: counties according to the *Decimal classification* and under them their towns in alphabetic order. Dates of incorporation and the many changes in territory of towns and counties are given so fully and conveniently in *Maine register* that these items are omitted from the headings of this list.

Acknowledgment of suggestions and aid is specially due to the librarian of Bowdoin college and to the senior librarian of New York state.

Drew B. Hall

ABBREVIATIONS

Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon : e. g. 3:145 means v. 3, p. 145. Call numbers for both libraries are given, those for New York state in black face type.

A class number, if without book number or other abbreviation indicates a work in the New York traveling libraries; if followed by **pam**, an unbound pamphlet. A few works not regularly catalogued are marked **N. Y.** and, Bowdoin.

REFERENCE LIST

WORKS ANALYZED

Works analyzed

Appalachia; the journal of the Appalachian mountain club, 1876–98. v.1–8. Bost. 1879–98. **917.4 Ap4**

Bangor historical magazine [monthly], July 1885–Jan. 1895; J. W. Porter editor. 9v. Bangor 1885–95. M106:21–26 **974.1 B22**

Ceased publication with number for Oct.–Dec. 1894: *Maine historical magazine* is title of v.8–9, also of separate numbers of v.7.

Entered under, not analyzed for, Bangor.

Maine genealogist and biographer, a quarterly journal published under the direction of the Maine genealogical and biographical society; W: B. Lapham editor, Sep. 1875–June 1878. v.1–3. Augusta n.d. M106:3 **929.1 M281**

Maine historical and genealogical recorder [quarterly]. 9v. Portland 1884–98. M106:4–8 **929.1 M28**

v.9 is monthly.

Maine historical society. Collections. ser. 1. 10v. Portland 1831–91. M60 **974.1 M28**

v.1 was reprinted with corrections and additions in 1885: v.10 is a careful analytic index to v.1–9. v.9 wanting in N. Y. state library.

Collections: documentary history of the state of Maine, called ser. 2, is not analyzed but entered under head of General works.

——— Collections and proceedings. ser. 2. v.1–10. Portland 1890–99. M62:1–10

New England historical and genealogical register, 1847–1900. v.1–54. Bost. 1847–1900. 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

New England magazine, 1886–1900. v.1–27. Bost. 1886–1900. 051 N46 **051 B34**

v.1–3 title reads *Bay state monthly*.

Putnam's monthly historical magazine, 1890–99. v.1–9. Salem Mass. 1890–99. 974.45 S16–22 **929.1 qSa31**

v.1–2 have title *Salem press historical and genealogical record*.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliography of eastern Maine. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, June 1890, 5 : 221–25) M106:24 **974.1 B22** Bibliography

Griffin, A. P. C. *comp.* Bibliography of American historical societies; the United States and the dominion of Canada. p. 677–1236. Wash. 1896. 973 Am33 **016.973 G871**
Revised with additions from his *Bibliography*, 1891–93.

—— —— (*see* American historical association. Annual report. 1896. 7 : 675–1236) 906 A10 **973 Am33**
Also in House doc. 291, 54th congress, 1st sess. v.62.

——— Bibliography of the historical publications issued by the New England states. 47p. Camb. 1895. **016.974 G87**
Reprinted from publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v.3.

——— Bibliography of the historical societies of the United States and British America. (*see* American historical association. Annual report. 1891–93. 2 : 161–267 ; 4 : 305–619) 906 A5 **973 Am33**
Also in Senate misc. doc. 51st cong. 2d sess. v. 5, no. 83; and, 52d cong. 2d sess. v. 4, no. 57.

——— Index of articles upon American local history in historical collections in the Boston public library. 225p. Bost. 1889. (Boston–Public library. Bibliographies of special subjects 3)
H016.973 qG87

—— —— (*see* Boston–Public library. Bulletins. Ap. 1883, v. 5, no. 65–May 1889, v. 8, no. 79) 027.47446 B **018.1 qB65**

——— Index of the literature of American local history in collections published in 1890–95, with some others. 151p. Bost. 1896.
016.97 G87 **H016.973 G87**

Griffin, Joseph, *ed.* History of the press of Maine, 1872. 284p. Brunswick c1872. M164:1 **N.Y.**
Bibliography of Maine, p. 214–72.

Little, G : T : *comp.* One hundred books on Maine. (*see* Bowdoin college–Library. Bulletin. June 1891. 1 : 10–14)
378.741 AJ1 **027.7741 B67**

Norton's literary letter; the bibliography of state of Maine and other papers of interest together with a catalogue of a large collection of works upon bibliography and America, 1859, no. 4. 52p. N. Y. 1859. M760 : 3 **016.97 N82**
Bibliography of Maine, William Willis, p. 11–30.

General **Perkins, F. B.** Check list for American local history; reprinted with additions from the bulletins of the Boston public library. 198p. Bost. 1876. **C016.973 P41**

—— —— (*see* Boston–Public library. Bulletins. Jan. 1876, v. 3, no. 36–Jan. 1879, v. 4, no. 59) 027.47446 B **018.1 qB65**

Williamson, Joseph. Bibliography of the state of Maine from the earliest period to 1891. 2v. Portland 1896.

015.741 W67–68 **016.9741 W67**

"The work aims to include the full title of every book, pamphlet and magazine article ever written or published in, or concerning Maine, or of which her citizens were the authors."

GENERAL

Abbott, J: S. C. History of Maine. 556p. Bost. 1875. **974.1 Ab2**

——— History of Maine, revised; five chapters of new material added by E: H: Elwell. 608p. Augusta 1892. 974.1 A13

Bradford, William. Of Plimoth plantation. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1856. ser. 4, 3: 1–462)

974.4 H62 v.33 **974.4 M38 v.33**

References in this edition to localities of Maine in Williamson, *Bibliography of Maine*, 1:189.

Carter, Robert. A summer cruise on the coast of New England. 261p. Lond. 1889. M192:4

Largely off Maine.

Chamberlain, J. L. Maine, her place in history; address delivered at the centennial exhibition, Philadelphia, Nov. 4, 1876, and in convention of the legislature of Maine, Feb. 6, 1877, with the report of the centennial commission. 129p. Augusta 1877.

974.1 C35 **974.1 C35**

Special map.

Charlevoix, P: F. X. de. History and general description of new France; tr. with notes by J: G. Shea. 6v. 1866–72.

971 C38 **971 qC38**

Contents relating to Maine in Williamson, *Bibliography of Maine*, 1: 255–58.

Colby, G: N. & Co. *pub.* Atlas of the state of Maine including statistics and descriptions. 115p. Houlton 1884. 912.741 C6

—— —— Ed. 2. 109p. N. Y. c1890. 912.741 S93

Cover title *Stuart's atlas of Maine.* Varies from 1884 edition in maps of summer resorts.

Brief history of Maine, W: B. Lapham, p. 9–12.

Agriculture in Maine, S: L. Boardman, p. 12–13. General
Geology, G. H. Hitchcock, p. 14–17.
Educational system of Maine, N. A. Luce, p. 17–18.
Railroads of Maine, W: B. Lapham, p. 19–20.
Maine summer resorts, W: B. Lapham, p. 21–23.

—— —— Ed. 11. 108p. South Paris 1901. 912.741 S94

Coolidge, A. J. & Mansfield, J: B. History and description of New England; Maine. 406+36p. Bost. 1859. M102:1
Natives of Maine resident in Boston, 36p.

——— History and description of New England; Maine, New Hampshire and Vermont. v.1, 1024p. Bost. 1859. **974 qC77**
Counties, cities and towns of Maine, p. 25–375.

Crowninshield, *Mrs* **Mary (Bradford).** All among the lighthouses; or, The cruise of the Goldenrod. 392p. Bost. c1886.
M192:5 **W813.49 C882**
A cruise of the United States lighthouse tender: for children.

Felt, J. B. *comp.* Counties in Maine. (*see* American statistical association. Collections. 1847. 1:78–99) **317.44 Am3**
Statistics of towns.

Fenn, W: H. The hope of Maine; a discourse delivered Thanksgiving day, Nov. 26, 1868. 23p. Portland 1868. M104:8 **N.Y.**

Folsom, George. Discourse delivered before the Maine historical society at its annual meeting Sep. 6, 1846. 80p. Portland 1847. M63:8 **N. Y.**

Greenleaf, Moses. Statistical view of the district of Maine, with reference to the value and importance of its interior. 154p. Bost. 1816. M104:2 **317.41 G841**
With large folding map lacking in N. Y. state library.

——— Survey of the state of Maine, in reference to its geographical features, statistics and political economy. 468p. Portland 1829. M104:3 **317.41 G84**

——— Atlas, 7 maps. Portland n.d. M104:1

——— Map. Portland 1829. **N. Y.**
Four sections mounted on roll.

Hubbard, L. L. Woods and lakes of Maine. Ed. 2. 223p. Bost. 1883. 917.41 H86 **917.41**

Land grants in Maine, 1785 to Feb. 1, 1820. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan.–Ap. 1894, 94:8–54, 72–73) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

General **List** of incorporated colleges and academies in Maine, prior to 1836. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1888, 3:137–38)
M106:23 **974.1 B22**

Dates of incorporation and grants of land.

Maine-Hydrographic survey. Water-power of Maine by Walter Wells. 526p. Augusta 1869. M14:7 **551.4 M9**

pt 1 Maine as a water-power district. pt 3 The water-powers of Maine.
pt 2 Principal river systems of Maine.

Maine business directory, 1855–56, '67, '77, '79, '84–86. Portland 1855–86. M51

1855–56, '61 are in *Maine register*.

Maine historical society. Collections: documentary history of the state of Maine. ser. 2, v. 1–6. Portland 1869–97.
M61:1–6 **974.1 M281**

Contents: v. 1 History of the discovery of Maine, J: C: Kohl.
v. 2 Discourse on western planting written in 1584 by Richard Hakluyt with a preface and an introd. by Leonard Woods.
v. 3 Trelawny papers, ed. by J. P. Baxter.
v. 4–6 Baxter manuscripts, ed. by J. P. Baxter.

Maine medical register comp. and ed. by F. A. Hanson. v.1? 277p. Bangor 1896. M65:35

Medical laws of Maine and list of towns with physicians, and indexes.

Maine, present condition of the state, its agricultural, financial, commercial and manufacturing development, advantages of the state as a summer resort. 40p. Augusta 1885. M104:10

Maine register for 1820–1901. Portland 1820–1901.
M50 **317.41 M281–85**

Various changes in title and omissions in yearly publication noted in Williamson, *Bibliography of Maine*, 2:28–31.
Lacking various numbers in N. Y.; 1821 in Bowdoin.

Maine state directory and gazetteer for 1898; a complete list of the business in each city and town arranged alphabetically. 576p. Bost. 1898. **917.41 M281**

Marble, A. P. Maine, its geography and history: a sketch reprinted from the proceedings of the Worcester society of antiquity for 1883. 22p. Worcester 1884. M104:9

—— —— (*see* Worcester society of antiquity. Collections. 1885. 6:29–46) **974.43 W895**

Mass.—General court. Resolves respecting the sale of eastern lands with the reports of the committees appointed to sell said lands from Mar. 1, 1781 to Mar. 5, 1792. 287p. Bost. 1803. General
M130:3 **N. Y. state law lib.**

Mar. 5, 1792 is corrected in ink to June 22, 1803.

Petition for grant of lands between Penobscot and St Croix, 1762. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1891, 7:72-79)
M106:25 **974.1 B22**

Report on the condition of town and county records in Maine. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine, Sep.–Dec. 1893, ser. 2, 2:31–34, 72–74, 109–14) 974.45 S17 **929.1 qSa31 v.4**
Alphabetic list of places.

Schmeckebier, L. F. How Maine became a state. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1898. ser. 2, 9:146–72) M62:9

Sewall, R. K. Ancient dominions of Maine embracing the earliest facts, the recent discoveries of the remains of aboriginal towns, with the religious developments of society, within the ancient Sagadahoc, Sheepscot and Pemaquid precincts and dependencies. 366p. Bath 1859. M114:2 **974.1 Se8**

——— Ancient voyages to the western continent; three phases of history on the coast of Maine. 79p. N. Y. ᶜ1895. Al:S227

Stetson, W: W. History and civil government of Maine. 340p. Chic. 1898. M100:7

History of Maine, p. 27–136; Government of the United States, p.239–340; Civil government of Maine, p. 137–238.

Sullivan, James. History of the district of Maine. 421p. Bost. 1795. M100:1 **974.1 Su5**

Thwaites, R. G. *ed.* Jesuit relations and allied documents; travels and explorations of the Jesuit missionaries in New France, 1610–1791, the original texts with English translations and notes. v.1–71. Cleveland 1896–1901. 970 J1–71 **971 T42**

v.71 includes list of governors, catalogue of Jesuit missionaries, lists of documents and illustrations published in the series, and list of authorities cited. A careful analytical index in two volumes to appear in autumn 1901 will give contents relating to Maine.

U. S.—Coast & geodetic survey. Catalogue of charts and other publications, 1892. 145p. Wash. 1892.
912 U55 **016.9127 qUn3**

General **U. S.—Coast & geodetic survey.** Charts. 36pl. Bowdoin **N.Y.**
Covering in detail the entire coast.

U. S.—Geological survey. Topographical atlas of Maine by the survey in cooperation with the state. 31pl. Bowdoin **N. Y.**
Not complete; unbound maps.

Varney, G: J. Brief history of Maine. 336p. Portland 1888. M100:6
His *Young people's history* with six additional chapters.

—— —— Ed. 2. 336p. Portland 1890. **974.1 V43**

——— Gazetteer of the state of Maine with numerous illustrations. 611p. Bost. 1881. M102:2 **917.41 V43**

——— Young people's history of Maine from its earliest discovery to the final settlement of its boundaries in 1842. Ed. 2. 262p. Portland 1874. M100:4
Published with six additional chapters as his *Brief history of Maine.*

Whipple, Joseph. History of Acadie, Penobscot bay and river, with a geographical and statistical view of the district of Maine, also statistical tables with an alphabetical list of all the towns. 102p. Bangor 1816. **917.41 W57**

Willey, Austin. History of the antislavery cause in state and nation. 503p. Portland 1886. M148:1

Williamson, W: D. History of the state of Maine from its first discovery A. D. 1602 to the separation A. D. 1820 inclusive. 2v. Hallowell 1832. **974.1 W67**

—— —— New impression. 2v. Hallowell 1839. 974.1 W67–68
Really a new edition with appendixes and index.

Willis, William. History of the law, the courts and the lawyers of Maine from its first colonization to the early part of the present century. 712p. Portland 1863. M160:2 **923.47 W679**

Winsor, Justin, *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America. 8v. Camb. Mass. 1884–89. 970 W71–78 **973.qW73**
Contents relating to Maine in Williamson, *Bibliography of Maine,* 2: 645–46.

MILITARY

Allan, John. Military operations in eastern Maine and Nova Scotia during the revolution chiefly compiled from the journals and letters of Allan with notes by Frederic Kidder. 336p. Alb. 1867.
973.33 A15

House, C: J. *comp.* Names of soldiers of the American revolution who applied for state bounty under resolves of Mar. 17, 1835, Mar. 24,

1836, Mar. 20, 1836, as appears on record in the land office; published by order of the governor and executive council. 50p. Augusta 1893. M89:5 Military

Cover title, *Soldiers of the American revolution : Maine.*

—— —— (*in* Maine. Public documents. 1893. v.1)
M35:44 **N. Y. state law lib.**

Mass.—Commonwealth, Secretary of the. Massachusetts soldiers and sailors of the revolutionary war; a compilation from the archives. v.1–7. Bost. 1896–1900. 974.4 M1–7 **H923.57 qM38**
Through Hixson.

Stanley, R. H. & Hall, G: O. Eastern Maine and the rebellion, being an account of the principal local events in eastern Maine during the war. 392p. Bangor 1887. M156:2 **973.7 St2**

Whitman, W: E. S. & True, C: H. Maine in the war for the Union, a history of the part borne by Maine troops in the suppression of the American rebellion. 592p. Lewiston 1865. M156:1 **N.Y.**

RELIGIOUS

Allen, Stephen & Pilsbury, W. H. History of methodism in Maine, 1793–1886. 650+282p. Augusta 1887. Al:A402

American unitarian association. Yearbook of the unitarian congregational churches, for 1846–1901. v.1–date. Bost. 1846–1901. 288 Y5–6 **288 Am3**
Minor changes in title: various numbers wanting.

Ballard, Edward. Early history of the protestant episcopal church in the diocese of Maine. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1859. 6: 171–202) M60:7 **974.1 M28**

Baptist church in Maine—General convention. Minutes, 1824–1900. v.1–77. v.p. 1824–1900. M72
Wanting 1835, '37, '40, '42–43. In 1867 incorporated with Maine baptist missionary association.

Burgess, G. A. & Ward, J: T. *comp.* Free baptist cyclopaedia. 724p. n. p. 1889. 286 B91 **286.2 qB91**
Maine, p. 353–79: sketches of the local quarterly meetings.

Congregational church in Maine—General conference. Minutes, 1828–99. v.1–69, ser. 2, v.1–5. v. p. 1828–99.
M70 **285.8741 C76**

Beginning with 1868 contain also reports of Maine missionary society. 1867 contains "Churches and ministers from 1672 to 1867," continued in 1876, '86, '96. Various numbers wanting in N. Y. state library.

Religious **Cox, F. A: & Hoby, J.** The baptists in America. 476p. N. Y. 1836. **286 C83**

Maine, ch. 6, sec. 11; and ch. 10.

Dawson, H: B. *comp.* Manuscripts relating to unitarianism in Maine. M176:7

Sketches of the older churches, of unitarian pastors, and much other interesting matter collected by Rev. A. D. Wheeler, and arranged and added to by Dawson.

Felt, J. B. Ecclesiastical history of New England. 2v. Bost. 1855–62. 277.4 F34 **277.4 F34**

v. 2 wanting in Bowdoin college library.

Free baptist church in Maine–Association. Proceedings at their annual meeting, 1893–99. v.5–11. v.p. 1893–99. M73

Wanting 1895.

Free baptist register and year book, 1895–1900. v. 63–68. Bost. 1895–1900. **286.27 pam**

Freewill baptists—General conference. Minutes, 1827–56, '59–86. v.1–2. Dover N. H. 1859—Bost. 1887. **286.2 F871**

Gillett, Eliphalet. Complete list of the congregational ministers, pastors of churches in the state of Maine, from the settlement of the country to the present time, 1840. (*see* American quarterly register Nov. 1840, 13: 144–62; Feb. 1841, 13: 253–69; Feb. 1842, 14: 269–84) 370.5 Am3 **370.5 Am35**

With valuable notes on the towns.

Greenleaf, Jonathan. Sketches of the ecclesiastical history of the state of Maine from the earliest settlement to the present time. 293+77p. Portsmouth 1821. M170:2 **277.41 G84**

Millet, Joshua. History of the baptists in Maine together with brief notices of societies and institutions and a dictionary of the labors of each minister. 472p. Portland 1845. 277.41 M28 **286 M61**

Protestant episcopal church in the U. S.—Maine, Diocese of. Journal of the annual convention, 1820–90. v. 1–71. v. p. 1842–90. M75

Wanting 1841, '46, '48, '60, '81, '85.

Shea, J: G. Notes on the early history of the catholic church in New England. (*see* Historical magazine, May–July 1869, ser. 2, 5: 313–17, 391–94; 6: 41–47) 970 H62 v.15–16 **973 H62 v.15–16**

Stewart, I. D. History ot the freewill baptists for half a century. Biographic
v.1, 479p. Dover N. H. 1862. 286.2 S84 **286.2 St4**
v. 1, 1780–1830; no more published. Maine, p.118–40; 205–24; 277–91; 348–64.

Unitarian church in Maine—Association. Report of annual meeting, 1852–55. Bangor & Augusta 1852–55. M76
1852 is report of organizing convention.

Universalist register, giving statistics of the universalist church and other denominational information, etc., for 1895–1901. v. 60–67. Bost. 1895–1901. 289.1 U12–19 **289.1 Un31**

Universalists in Maine—Convention. Minutes, 1851, '79, '89–91, '95. v. p. 1851–95. M77

BIOGRAPHIC

Banks, C: E: Early settlements in Maine prior to 1620. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 4, 1885, 2 : 207)
M106:4 **929.1 M28**

Beedy, H.. C. Mothers of Maine. 451p. Portland 1895. M650

Biographical encyclopaedia of Maine of the 19th century. 441p. Bost. 1885. M650:5

Chase, Henry, *ed.* Representative men of Maine; a collection of portraits with biographical sketches to which is added portraits and sketches of all the governors since the formation of the state. 250+53p. Portland 1893. M650:6

Davis, W: T. *ed.* Biographical–Maine. (*see his* New England states. c1897. 3 : 1266–1376) 974 D33

Owen, Howard, *comp.* Biographical sketches of the members of the senate and the house of representatives of Maine for 1873, 1876–99, also executive department, giving name, residence, politics, religion, birthplace and principal events in the life of each. v.2 ?, v.5–19. Augusta 1873–99. M650:2
The legislature has met in odd years only since 1881.

Sargent, W: M. *comp.* Maine wills, 1640–1760. 953p. Portland 1887. M61:10 **929.3 M28**

AROOSTOOK COUNTY

The Aroostook war and the volunteer troops therein. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Dec. 1896, 2 : 121–24) M106:22 **974.1 B22**

Bailey, J. W. The St John river in Maine, Quebec and New Brunswick. 178p. Camb. Mass. 1894. M196:12

Aroostook co. **Bailey, L. W.** Notes on the physiography and geology of Aroostook county. (*see* Royal society of Canada. Transactions. 1888. v.5, sec. 4, p. 39-44) 061 R5 **061 qR81**

Elwell, E: H. Aroostook: with some account of the excursions thither of the editors of Maine in the years 1858 and 1878 and of the colony of Swedes settled in the town of New Sweden. 50p. Portland 1878. 974.1 A76 **917.411 E18**

Hallock, Charles. Aroostook and the Madawaska. (*see* Harper's magazine, Oct. 1863, 27:688–98) 051 H23 **051 H23**

Holmes, Ezekiel. Report of an exploration and survey of the territory on the Aroostook river during 1838. 78p. Augusta 1839. M104:12 **917.411 H73**
Report by land office to the house of representatives.

Hoyt, J. C. Babes in the wood; through Maine to Canada in a birch bark canoe. (*see* Scribner's monthly, Aug. 1877, 14:488–501) 051 Scr4 **051 Scr31**

McLeod, R. R. Aroostook county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. *ed.* History of New England. 1880. 2:24–27) 974 H84 **974 qH83**

Roe, F. B. & Colby, N. G: Atlas of Aroostook county, Maine. 107p. Phil. 1877. 912.741 R62

Selfridge, A. J. Moose hunting in Aroostook. (*see* Outing, Aug. 1889, 14:321–32) 051 O8 **796 Ou8**

Thomas, W: W. jr. A week in a dugout. (*see* Harper's magazine, Nov. 1881, 63:823–35) 051 H23 **051 H23**

Thompson, W. M. The new Northeast. (*see* New England magazine, Sep. 1895, ser. 3, 13:65–83) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.19**

Caribou

Bacon, G: F. Caribou. (*see his* Northern Maine. 1891. p. 29–41) M591:13

Fort Fairfield

Bacon, G: F. Fort Fairfield. (*see his* Northern Maine. 1891. p. 55–66) M591:13

Ellis, C. H. History of Fort Fairfield and biographical sketches with illustrations. 382p. Fort Fairfield 1894. M593:8

Houlton

An account of Houlton, Me. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1887, 3 : 14–15) M106:23 **974.1 B22** Aroostook co. Presque Isle

Bacon, G: F. Northern Maine, its points of interest, and its representative business men, embracing Houlton, Presque Isle, Caribou, Ft Fairfield, Danforth, Lincoln, Mattawamkeag, Winn and Kingman. 87p. Newark N. J. 1891. M591:13
Cover title, *Houlton; its representative business men.*

Barnes, Francis, *anon.* The story of Houlton from the public records, and from the experiences of its founders, their descendants and associates to the present time, also announcements of manufacturing interests. n.p. Houlton 1889. M591:12 **974.11 H811**

Gilman, G: H. *anon.* History of the town of Houlton, Maine from 1804 to 1883 by an old pioneer. 64p. Haverhill Mass. 1884. M591:11 **974.11 H81**

Inscriptions from gravestones in Houlton, Me. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Dec. 1888, 4 : 109–12) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Spaulding, R. C. Autobiographical sketch and extracts from letters of himself and of his wife with notes by Francis Barnes. 53p. Houlton 1891. M591:17
Pastor and missionary in Houlton.

New Sweden

Estes, S. J. *ed.* The story of New Sweden as told at the quarter centennial celebration of the founding of the Swedish colony in the woods of Maine, June 25, 1895. 134p. Portland 1896. M596:12
Historical address, W: W. Thomas jr, p. 25–102.

New Sweden. Celebration of the decennial anniversary of the founding of New Sweden, Maine, July 23, 1880. 87p. n.p. 1881. M596:11 **974.11 N42**

Thomas, W: W. jr. The story of New Sweden. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1896. ser. 2, 7:53–85, 113–51) M62:7

——— Swedish colonization in Maine and New England. (*see* Davis, W: T. *ed.* New England states. c1897. 3:1244–65) 974 D33

Presque Isle

Bacon, G: F. Presque Isle. (*see his* Northern Maine. 1891. p.42–54) M591:13

SOMERSET COUNTY

Somerset co. **Allen, William.** Bingham land. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1876. 7:351–60) M60:8 **974.1 M28**

Boardman, S: L. Agricultural survey of Somerset county, Maine. 75p. Augusta 1860. M380:11

Burroughs, John. A taste of Maine birch. (*see his* Signs and seasons. 1891. p. 109–38) 814.41 J7 **814.41 U**

Colby, G: N. & Co. *pub.* Atlas of Somerset county, Maine. 76p. Houlton 1883. 912 741 C4

Mayo, E. P. Somerset county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. *ed.* History of New England. 1880. 2:116–22) 974 H84 **974 qH83**

Merriam, E. F. Parlin pond, Bald mountain. (*see* Appalachia, May 1890, 6:92–94) **917.4 Ap4**

Sportsmen's and tourists' guide book to the Dead river region of Maine. 179p. Bost. 1885. **917.417 Sp6**

Whitney, S. H. Somerset county. (*see his* The Kennebec valley. 1887. p 71–110) **974.1 W61**

Short descriptions of chief towns.

Canaan

Hanson, J. W. History of Canaan. (*see his* History of Norridgewock. 1849. p.116–77) M394:12 **974.12 N791**

Fairfield

Greenough's directory of Waterville, Oakland and Fairfield for 1885. c1884. M403:17

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Fairfield. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p. 229–39) **917.41 L46**

Hartland

Bradbury, J. O. *ed.* Records of births and deaths in Hartland, Maine. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1898. ser. 2, 9:414–18) M62:9

Norridgewock

Allen, William. History of Norridgewock, comprising memorials of the aboriginal inhabitants, and Jesuit missionaries, hardships of the pioneers, biographical notices of the early settlers. 252p. Norridgewock 1849. M394:11 **974.12 N79**

——— Now and then. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1876. 7:297–89) M60:8 **974.1 M28**

Norridgewock.

Ballard, Edward. Indian fort at Norridgewock. (*see* Historical magazine, Jan. 1866, 10:17–18) 970 H62 **973 H62** Piscataquis co.

Hanson, J. W. History of the old towns of Norridgewock and Canaan, comprising Norridgewock, Canaan, Starks, Skowhegan and Bloomfield from their early settlement to the year 1849, including a sketch of the Abnakis Indians. 371p. Bost. 1849. M394:12 **974.12 N791**

Norridgewock, p. 178–254.

Skowhegan

Directory of Skowhegan for 1888. v.1. Portland 1888. M395:14

Hanson, J. W. History of Skowhegan. (*see his* History of Norridgewock. 1849. p. 295–312) M394:12 **974.12 N791**

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Skowhegan. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p. 179–91) **917.41 L46**

Starks

Hanson, J. W. History of Starks. (*see his* History of Norridgewock. 1849. p. 255–78) M394:12 **974.12 N791**

PISCATAQUIS COUNTY

Bailey, J. W. Account of an excursion to Mount Katahdin. (*see* American journal of science and arts, July 1837, 32:20–34) 505 Am2 **505 H9**

Chesuncook. (*see* Atlantic monthly, June–Aug. 1858,2:1–12, 224–33, 305–17) 051 At6 **051 At6**

Churchward, John. A big game and fishing guide to north-eastern Maine, issued by the Bangor & Aroostook R. R. 160p. Bangor 1898. M196:11

Clapp, Henry. Notes of a fur hunter. (*see* American naturalist, Feb. 1868, 1 : 652–66) 505 Am3 **505 M8**

A native's description of the fauna of northern Maine.

De Laski, John. Glacial action on Mount Katahdin. (*see* American journal of science, Jan. 1872, ser. 3, 3 : 27–31) 505 Am2 v.103 **505 H9 v.103**

Farrar, C : A. J. Illustrated guide book to Moosehead lake, Katahdin iron works and vicinity. 295p. Bost. 1889. M198:8

Hamlin, C. E. Observations upon the physical geography and geology of Mount Ktaadn and the adjacent district. (*see* Harvard university—Comparative zoology, Museum of. Bulletin. 1884. 7 : 189–223) M194:1 **590.7 M3**

Piscataquis co.

Hamlin, C. E. Routes to Ktaadn. (*see* Appalachia, Dec. 1881, 2:306–31) **917.4 Ap4**

Hardwick, M. E. & Sampson, E. L. Canoeing on the Penobscot. (*see* Appalachia, May 1890, 6:34–45) **917.4 Ap4**

Hoyt, J. C. Babes in the wood; through Maine to Canada in a birch bark canoe. (*see* Scribner's monthly, Aug. 1877, 14:488–501) 051 Scr4 **051 Scr31**

Ingersoll, Ernest. Moosehead lake. (*see his* Down east latch strings. 1887. p.76–91) **917.4 In4**

Lawrence, R. B. Improvements at Mount Ktaadn, Me. (*see* Appalachia, June 1888, 5 : 156–58) **917.4 Ap4**

——— Ktaadn basin. (*see* Appalachia, Dec. 1887, 5:26–28) **917.4 Ap4**

Loring, Amasa. History of Piscataquis county, Maine, from its earliest settlement to 1880. 304p. Portland 1880. 974.1 P67 **974.12 L89**

——— Piscataquis county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H : E. *ed.* History of New England. 1880. 2:105–9) 974 H84 **974 qH83**

Lowell, J. R. A Moosehead journal. 95p. Bost. 1877. M198:2

——— ——— (*see his* Literary essays. 1898. 1 : 1–42) 811.37 I5 **811.37 J1**

Nealy, S. H. Hunting in the Maine woods. (*see* New England magazine, Nov. 1898, ser. 3, 19 : 373–82) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.25**

Our visit to Moosehead. (*see* Galaxy, Oct. 1871, 12 : 557–61) 051 G13 **051 G13**

Pickering, G. C. A tramp in the shadow of Katahdin. (*see* Northern monthly, May–June 1864, 1:147–54, 224–32) Al:W359 **051 N811**

Quilibet, Phillip, *pseud.* Rambling in Maine. (*see* Galaxy, Sep. 1871, 12 : 422–26) 051 G73 **051 G13**
Moosehead.

Smyth, Newman. The lake country of New England. (*see* Scribner's magazine, Oct. 1890, 8 : 493–506) 051 Scr3 **051 Scr3**

Sprague, J : F. Piscataquis biography and fragments. 102p. Bangor 1899. M480:12

Steele, T: S. Canoe and camera, a 200 mile tour through the Maine forests. 139p. Bost. 1882. M196:4
Map in pocket.

Steele, T: S. Paddle and portage from Moosehead lake to the Aroostook river, Maine. 148p. Bost. 1882. M16:39 Piscataquis co. Chesuncook lake
Map in pocket.

Thoreau, H: D: The Maine woods. 328p. Bost. 1891.
818.31 S **818.31 R**

Turner, Charles jr. Description of Natardin or Catardin mountain; being an extract from a letter by Turner in 1804. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1819. ser. 2, 8 : 112–16)
974.4 H62 v.18 **974.4 M38 v.18**
Ascended Katahdin, Aug. 13, 1804.

Waldo, F. L. Notes on a recent visit to Ktaadn. (*see* Appalachia, Nov. 1896, 8 : 189–94) **917.4 Ap4**

Ward, J. H. Moosehead lake. (*see* Harper's magazine, Aug. 1875, 51 : 350–65) 051 H23 **051 H23**

Winthrop, Theodore. Life in the open air–Katahdin and the Penobscot. (*see his* Life in the open air and other papers. 1863. p.1–119) 818.39 W73 **818.39 W73**
Also in *Atlantic monthly*, v.10, 1862.

Witherle, G: H. An autumn visit to the Sourdnahunk mountains and Katahdin. (*see* Appalachia, Dec. 1884, 4:20–34) **917.4 Ap4**

——— Excursions north of Katahdin. (*see* Appalachia, Dec. 1883, 3 : 222–31) **917.4 Ap4**

——— Explorations in the vicinity of Mount Ktaadn. (*see* Appalachia, June 1888, 5 : 147–51) **917.4 Ap4**

Abbot

Loring, Amasa. Abbot. (*see his* History of Piscataquis county. 1880. p. 147–59) M480:11 **974.12 L89**

Atkinson

Loring, Amasa. Atkinson. (*see his* History of Piscataquis county. 1880. p. 89–94) M480:11 **974.12 L89**

Blanchard

Loring, Amasa. Blanchard. (*see his* History of Piscataquis county. 1880. p. 174–79) M480:11 **974.12 L89**

Brownville

Bangor & Piscataquis slate co. Quarry and lands situated at Brownville, Piscataquis co. Maine. 18p. Bost. 1865. M489:1

Loring, Amasa. Brownville. (*see his* History of Piscataquis county. 1880. p. 135–39) M480:11 **974.12 L89**

Chesuncook lake *see* **Piscataquis county**

Piscataquis co.
Dover

Dover

Dover, Maine. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Dec. 1894, 9 : 208–10) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Loring, Amasa Dover. (*see his* History of Piscataquis county. 1880. p. 34–59) M480:11 **974.12 L89**

Foxcroft

Lee, L. K. Historical sketch of Foxcroft academy. M483 : 16
Mounted newspaper clippings.

Loring, Amasa. Foxcroft. (*see his* History of Piscataquis county. 1880. p. 109–34) M480:11 **974.12 L89**

Greenville

Loring, Amasa. Greenville. (*see his* History of Piscataquis county. 1880. p.201–5) M480:11 **974.12 L89**

Guilford

Loring, Amasa. Guilford. (*see his* History of Piscataquis county. 1880. p.95–108) M480:11 **974.12 L89**

Katahdin *see* **Piscataquis county**

Medford

Loring, Amasa. Medford, formerly Kilmarnock. (*see his* History of Piscataquis county. 1880. p.160–62) M480:11 **974.12 L89**

Milo

Loring, Amasa. Milo. (*see his* History of Piscataquis county. 1880. p. 66–72) M480:11 **974.12 L89**

Monson

Loring, Amasa. Monson. (*see his* History of Piscataquis county. 1880. p. 180–95) M480:11 **974.12 L89**

Monson. Semicentennial address of Chas. Davison, poems by W. S. Knowlton and T. N. Lord etc, Monson, Ap. 22, 1872. 36p. Portland 1872. **974.12 M75**

Sprague, J: F. Monson, Maine. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Nov. 1887, 3 : 97–98) M106:23 **974.1 B22**

——— Intentions of marriages from the first records of town of Monson, Maine. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap. 1893, 8 : 96–97) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Moosehead lake *see* **Piscataquis county**

Orneville

Loring, Amasa. Orneville, formerly Milton and Almond. (*see his* History of Piscataquis county. 1880. p. 196–200) M480:11 **974.12 L89**

Parkman

Loring, Amasa. Parkman. (*see his* History of Piscataquis county. 1880. p. 163–69) M480:11 **974.12 L89** Penobscot co.

Sangerville

Loring, Amasa. Sangerville. (*see his* History of Piscataquis county. 1880. p. 73–88) M480:11 **974.12 L89**

Sebec

Loring, Amasa. Sebec. (*see his* History of Piscataquis county. 1880. p. 60–65) M480:11 **974.12 L89**

Shirley

Loring, Amasa. Shirley, Wilson, Elliotsville. (*see his* History of Piscataquis county. 1880. p.206–13) M480:11 **974.12 L89**

Williamsburg

Loring, Amasa. Williamsburg and Barnard. (*see his* History Piscataquis county. 1880. p.140–46) M480:11 **974.12 L89**

PENOBSCOT COUNTY

Chadwick, Joseph. Account of a journey from Fort Pownal–now Fort Point–up the Penobscot river to Quebec in 1764. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Feb. 1889, 4 : 141–48) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Duren, E. F. Bibliography of Penobscot county. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.228–44, 914) **974.13 qH26**

——— Penobscot county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. *ed.* History of New England. 1880. 2 : 97–104) 974 H84 **974 qH83**

First estates settled in Penobscot county from vol. 2, probate records. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1894, 9 : 56–58) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Godfrey, J: E. Bashaba and the Tarratines. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1876. 7 : 93–102) M60:8 **974.1 M28**

——— The bench and bar of Penobscot. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.195–228) **974.13 qH62**

——— The press in Penobscot county. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 185–91) **974.13 qH62**

Going to Mount Katahdin. (*see* Putnam's monthly, Sep. 1856, 8 : 242–56) 051 P98 **051 P98**

Hallock, Charles. Life among the loggers. (*see* Harper's magazine, Mar. 1860, 20 : 437–54) 051 H23 **051 H23**

Contains views of Bangor and Oldtown.

Penobscot co.
Alton

History of Penobscot county, Maine, with illustrations and biographical sketches. 922p. Cleveland 1882. **974.13 qH62**
Bench and bar of Penobscot, J: E. Godfrey, p. 195–228.
Bibliography of Penobscot county, E. F. Duren, p. 228–44.
Annals of Bangor, J: E. Godfrey, p. 517–711.

Mason, W: C., Phillips, J. K. & Coe, T: U. History of the Penobscot county medical association, and a complete list of members from its organization, Feb. 15th, 1854, together with sketches of other medical societies in this vicinity. 79p. Bangor 1898. M500:6

Revolutionary soldiers in Penobscot county. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Sep. 1887, 3:45–49) M106:23 **974.1 B22**

Alton

Alton. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 247–48) **974.13 qH62**

Argyle

Argyle. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 249–51) **974.13 qH62**

Bangor

Baldwin, T. W. *comp. anon.* Year book of the Independent congregational society, Bangor, Maine, 1892. 92p. Bangor 1892. M501:13
History, 1818–92, p. 7–36.

Bangor. Centennial celebration of its settlement, Sep. 30, 1869. 182p. Bangor 1870. M501:1 **974.13 B22**
Historical address, J: E. Godfrey, p. 17–49.

Bangor-Common council. Charter and ordinances with acts of the legislature relating to the city. 208p. Bangor 1851. M502:8

—— —— 348p. Bangor 1887. M502:9

Bangor. (*see* U. S. Census, 10th, 1880. Social statistics of cities. 1886. 1:11–18) 317.3 U47 **R317.3 qUn3 v.10[18]**

Bangor board of trade. Constitution and charter, with a list of its officers and members, and a brief history of the board, 1871 down to Jan. 1, 1892. 16p. Bangor n.d. **381 pam**

Bangor city directory, 1834, '51, '67, '69, '71, '73, '75, '77, '79, '80, '82, '84–85, '87, '90–93. Bangor 1834–93. **917.413 B22**
Various changes in title.

Bangor historical magazine [monthly], July 1885–Jan. 1895; J. W. Porter editor. Bangor 1885–95. M106:21–26 **974.1 B22**
Ceased publication with number for Oct.–Dec. 1894. *Maine historical magazine* is title of v. 8–9, also of separate numbers of v. 7.

Bangor; the lumber trade. (*see* Hunt's merchants magazine, May 1848, 18: 517–20) 305 H92 **332 M53**

Blanding, E: M. Bangor, Maine. (*see* New England magazine, Ap. 1897, ser. 3, 16: 225–44) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.22**

Blanding, W. F. *comp.* City of Bangor, "Queen city of the east"; manufacturing advantages, social features, products of her industries for 1887; published by the Bangor board of trade. 45p. Bangor 1888. M501:4 **917.413 pam**

Duren, E. F. *comp. anon.* Manual of the Hammond street congregational church, Bangor, Maine. 52p. Bangor 1871. M501:14
History, 1833–71, with catalogue of members, p.11–52.

Godfrey, G: F. Sketch of Bangor, with illustrations from photographs by the author. 68p. Bost. 1882. M501:2 **917.413 G54**

Godfrey, J: E. The annals of Bangor, 1769–1882. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.517–844, 914–16) **974.13 qH62**
1837–82, p. 711–844 are not by Godfrey.

Paine, A. W. The territorial history of Bangor and vicinity. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1887. 9: 221–34) M60:10

Pond, Enoch. The Bangor theological seminary. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.177–85) **974.13 qH62**

——— Historical address delivered at the semi-centennial anniversary of the theological seminary at Bangor, July 27th, 1870. 16p. Camb. Mass. 1870. 207 B23 **N. Y.**

Williamson, W: D. Account of a journey, and state of the country from Bangor to Calais, October 1834. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Sep. 1888, 4: 57–60) M106:2 **974.1 B22**

Bradford

Bradford. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.251–55) **974.13 qH62**

Bradley

Bradley. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 255–57, 855–60) **974.13 qH62**

Brewer

Admissions to congregational church in Brewer. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Feb. 1888, 3: 153–54) M106:23 **974.1 B22**
1813–34.

Bangor city directory, 1834–93. 1834–93. **917.413 B22**
Various years contain references to Brewer.

Penobscot co.
Burlington

Brewer—Common council. Charter and ordinances with the rules of order adopted 1889. 104p. Bangor 1889. M504:4

Brewer. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 258–69) 974.13 qH62

Brewer and Holden families. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1890, 6 : 78–103; Ap. 1892, 7 : 236; Ap. 1894, 9 : 92–98) M106 : 25–26 974.1 B22

Deaths in Brewer, from gravestones. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1890, 5 : 142) M106 : 24 974.1 B22

Petitions relating to the incorporation of Brewer, 1811–12 from the Massachusetts archives. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, May 1887, 2 : 211–13) M106 : 22 974.1 B22

Burlington

Burlington. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 269–76) 974.13 qH62

Burlington, Maine. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Dec. 1894, 9 : 199–200) M106:26 974.1 B22

Carroll

Carroll. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 276–79) 974.13 qH62

Charleston

Charleston. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 279–83) 974.13 qH62

Chester

Chester. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 283–89) 974.13 qH62

Clifton

Clifton. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 290–93) 974.13 qH62

Corinna

Corinna. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 293–306) 974.13 qH62

Corinth

Corinth. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 306–17) 974.13 qH62

Palmer, M. S. Early gleanings and random recollections of the town of Corinth, Maine from 1792 to 1883. 34p. Bangor 1883. M514:11 974.13 C81

Dexter

Dexter. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 318–23, 861–69, 915) 974.13 qH62

Haynes, G: H. Scenic beauties, industries and resources of Dexter, Maine. n.p. Dexter 1895? M515:12 Penobscot co. Glenburn

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Dexter. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p. 191–200) 917.41 L46

Dixmont

Dixmont. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.323–32) 974.13 qH62

Drew plantation

Drew plantation. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.506–7) 974.13 qH62

Eddington

Eddington. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.333–39) 974.13 qH62

Marriages of Col. Jona. Eddy of Eddington. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1885, 1: 56–57) M106:21 974.1 B22

Porter, J. W. Memoir of Col. Jonathan Eddy of Eddington, Me. with some account of the Eddy family and of the early settlers on Penobscot river. 72p. Augusta 1877. M520:11 929.2 Ed21
Genealogy, p. 31–47; Marriages by Col. Eddy, p. 56–58.

——— Register of the names of the members of the methodist episcopal church in Orrington circuit, 1819. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Aug. 1885, 1: 22–26) M106:21 974.1 B22
Includes Eddington.

Edinburg

Edinburg. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.339–40) 974.13 qH62

Enfield

Enfield. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.340–43) 974.13 qH62

Etna

Etna. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.343–52) 974.13 qH62

Exeter

Barker, Noah. Exeter. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.869–84) 974.13 qH62

Garland

Garland. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.352–58) 974.13 qH62

Glenburn

Glenburn. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.359–62) 974.13 qH62

Grand Falls plantation

Penobscot co. Grand Falls plantation

Grand Falls plantation. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 509–10) 974.13 qH62

Greenbush

Greenbush. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 362–65) 974.13 qH62

Greenfield

Greenfield. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 366–68) 974.13 qH62

Hampden

Deaths in Hampden, Maine copied from inscriptions on gravestones. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Nov. 1888, 4:96–98) M106:24 974.1 B22

Hampden. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 368–78) 974.13 qH62

Town of Hampden, no. 1, first range north of Waldo patent. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Aug. 1886, 2 : 25–32) M106 : 22 974.1 B22

Hermon

Hermon. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 379–82) 974.13 qH62

Holden

Holden. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 382–86) 974.13 qH62

Howland

Howland. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 387–89) 974.13 qH62

Hudson

Hudson. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 390–91) 974.13 qH62

Kenduskeag

Kenduskeag. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 391–95) 974.13 qH62

Kingman

Bacon, G: F. Kingman. (*see his* Northern Maine. 1891. p.85–87) M591:13

Kingman. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 396–98) 974.13 qH62

Lagrange

Lagrange. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 398–403) 974.13 qH62

Lakeville plantation

Lakeville plantation. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 507–8) 974.13 qH62 Penobscot co. Milford

Lee

House, C: J. *comp.* Soldiers from Lee, Penobscot county, in the war of the rebellion. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1894, 9:159–62) M106:26 974.1 B22

Lee. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.884–93) 974.13 qH62

Levant

Levant. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.403–8) 974.13 qH62

Lincoln

Bacon, G: F. Lincoln. (*see his* Northern Maine. 1891. p.73–77) M591:13

Lincoln. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.408–15) 974.13 qH62

Nelson, Jeremy. Notes on Lincoln, Me. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Dec. 1885, 1:89–91) M106:21 974.1 B22
Letter dated Jan. 10, 1873.

Lowell

Lowell. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.415–19) 974.13 qH62

Mattamiscontis

Mattamiscontis. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.419) 974.13 qH62

Mattawamkeag

Bacon, G: F. Mattawamkeag. (*see his* Northern Maine. 1891. p. 82–84) M591:13

Mattawamkeag. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 894–901) 974.13 qH62

Maxfield

Maxfield. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 420–22) 974.13 qH62

Medway

Medway. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 422–24) 974.13 qH62

Milford

Milford. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 901–10) 974.13 qH62

Mount Chase

Penobscot co. Mount Chase

Mount Chase. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 424–25) **974.13 qH62**

Newburg

Newburg. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 426–34) **974.13 qH62**

Newport

Newport. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 435–43) **974.13 qH62**

North Milford

Deaths at North Milford, from inscriptions on gravestones. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Nov. 1888, 4 : 100) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

No. 1 plantation

No. 1 plantation. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 508–9) **974.13 qH62**

Oldtown

Godfrey, J: E. Ancient Penobscot or Panawanskek. (*see* Historical magazine, Feb. 1872, ser. 3, 1:85–92) 970 H62 v.21 **973 H62 v.21**

——— —— (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1876. 7:1–22) M60:8 **974.1 M28**

Head of the tide, or Oldtown.

Inscriptions from grave stones and monuments in Old Town, Maine. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1890, 6 : 72–75) M106:25 **974.1 B22**

Norton, David. Sketches of the town of Oldtown, Penobscot county, Maine, from its earliest settlement to 1879, with biographical sketches. 152p. Bangor 1881. M519:11

Biographic sketches, p. 101–50.

Oldtown. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 454–67) **974.13 qH62**

Oldtown village—Marsh island. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1894, 9 : 149–52) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Orono

Fernald, M. C. The Maine state college of agriculture and the mechanic arts. (*see* New England magazine, Ap. 1887, 5:546–57) 051 N46 **051 B34**

Orono. 1774–1874; centennial celebration and dedication of town hall, Mar. 3, 1874. 168p. Portland 1874. M518:11 **974.13 Or6**

Historical address, biographic sketches, Israel Washburn jr, p. 20–144.

Orono. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 443–52) 974.13 qH62 Penobscot co. Orrington

White, Albert. *comp.* Intentions of marriage recorded in town of Orono from 1806 to 1817. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Mar. 1888, 3: 177–78) M106:23 974.1 B22

Orrington

Copy of a petition of the inhabitants of the plantation of New Worcester to his excellency, John Hancock. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1885, 1:14–15) M106:21 974.1 B22

Early settlers in Orrington, Me. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, May–July 1889, 4:211–19, 236–39; 5:4–19) M106:24 974.1 B22

Ginn, James & others. Petition from New Worcester plantation, now Orrington and Brewer, 1788. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, June 1890, 5:240–41) M106:24 974.1 B22
Against excessive price of land.

Land grants in Orrington, which includes Brewer and Houlton. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1886, 2:65–69) M106:22 974.1 B22

Orrington. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p.467–75) 974.13 qH62

Orrington, Maine, marriages. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan.–Feb. 1886, 1:108–12, 135–36, Ap. 176–77) M106:21 974.1 B22

Perham, David. Early history of Orrington and Brewer, from a letter to W: D. Williamson. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Aug. 1885, 1:17–20) M106:21 974.1 B22
Dated, Nov. 20, 1820.

Porter, J. W. Address delivered at the centennial celebration of the incorporation of the town of Orrington, June 28, 1888. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap. 1892, 7:183–202) M106:25 974.1 B22
List of early settlers.

——— Register of the names of the members of the methodist episcopal church in Orrington circuit, 1819. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Aug. 1885, 1:22–26) M106:21 974.1 B22
Includes Orrington, Bucksport, Orland and Eddington.

Robinson, Elisha & others. Petition of inhabitants of Orrington against a division of the town, 1812. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Dec. 1888, 4:101–3) M106:24 974.1 B22

Whiting, John & others. Petition of inhabitants of Orrington, 1812. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Nov. 1888, 4:87–88) M106:24 974.1 B22
On annexation to Eddington.

Passadumkeag

Penobscot co. Passadumkeag

Haynes, Aaron. Reminiscences of Penobscot river. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Nov. 1886, 2 : 100–2) M106:22 **974.1 B22**
Passadumkeag.

Inscriptions from gravestones at Passadumkeag, Maine, with additions. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Nov. 1887, 3:92)
M106:23 **974.1 B22**

Passadumkeag. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 475–77, 911–13) **974.13 qH62**

Town of Passadumkeag, census of the town 1835, with the date of birth of the inhabitants. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Sep. 1886, 2:52–55) M106:22 **974.1 B22**

Patten

Patten. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 478–81)
974.13 qH62

Plymouth

Plymouth. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 482–85)
974.13 qH62

Prentiss

Prentiss. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 485–87)
974.13 qH62

Springfield

Springfield. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 488–90)
974.13 qH62

Stacyville plantation

Stacyville plantation. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 510) **974.13 qH62**

Stetson

Stetson. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 490–95)
974.13 qH62

Veazie

Veazie. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 495–97)
974.13 qH62

Webster plantation

Webster plantation. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 510–11) **974.13 qH62**

Winn

Bacon, G: F. Winn. (*see his* Northern Maine. 1891. p. 78–81)
M591:13

Winn. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 497–506)
974.13 qH62

Woodville plantation

Woodville plantation. (*see* History of Penobscot county. 1882. p. 511–13) **974.13 qH62**

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

WASHINGTON COUNTY

Colby, G: N. & Co. Atlas of Washington county, Maine. 67p. Houlton 1881. 912.741 W27 Washington co.
Historical note on each town, p.5-6.

Drake, S: A. From Petit Manan to Machias, Cutler and Quoddy head. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p.329-45) M191:1 **917.41**

Drisko, G: W. Washington county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. *ed.* History of New England. 1880. 2: 130-37)
974 H84 **974 qH83**

Ganong, W. F. The St Croix of the north-eastern boundary. (*see* Magazine of American history, Oct. 1891, 26:261-65)
970 M27 **973 M27**

Lincoln, Benjamin. Copy of a letter from Lincoln on the religious state of the eastern counties in the district of Maine, 1790. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1795. 4: 153-56)
974.4 H62 **974.4 M38**

Milliken, J. A. Ancient Narraguagus. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1892, 7: 162-64) M106:25 **974.1 B22**

——— The Narraguagus valley; some account of its early settlements and settlers. 23p. Machias 1886? **974.14 M62**

Patterson, W: D. *comp.* First records of deeds in Washington county, from Lincoln county records. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1889, 5: 67-68) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Revolutionary soldiers in Washington county. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1890, 6: 45-47) M106:25 **974.1 B22**

Shaler, N. S. Preliminary report on the geology of the Cobscook bay district, Maine. (*see* American journal of science, July 1886, ser. 3, 32: 35-60) 505 Am2 v.132 **505 H9 v.132**

Titcomb, Samuel. Return of the survey of the main north branch of Schoodik with eight townships on that river and lakes, Dec. 1794. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1892, 7: 154-61)
M106:25 **974.1 B22**

Williamson, W: D. Account of a journey, and state of the country from Bangor to Calais, October 1834. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Sep. 1888, 4: 57-60) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Calais

Washington co. Calais

Calais, St Stephen and Milltown directory, 1896–97; containing a general directory of the citizens, street and road directory, town government, schools, churches, societies, etc. 204p. Bost. c1896. 917.414 C12

Calais, p. 1–124.

The first European settlement in New England. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, June 1887, 2:225–28) M106:22 **974.1 B22**

Calais.

Knowlton, I. C. Annals of Calais, Maine and St Stephen, New Brunswick incl. the village of Milltown, Me. and the present town of Milltown, N. B. 208p. Calais 1875. 974.1 C12 **974.14 C12**

Genealogies, p. 200–8.

Cherryfield

Alline, Benjamin, *comp.* Some Cherryfield families. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1892, 7:176–81) M106:25 **974.1 B22**

Cherryfield. Dedication of the soldiers' monument, July 4, 1874. 47p. Portland 1874. M562:13

Deaths and burials in Cherryfield copied from gravestones. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Sep. 1887, 3:59–60) M106:23 **974.1 B22**

Columbia

Bucknam, Samuel. Town of Columbia Falls. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Feb. 1886, 1:136–37) M106:21 **974.1 B22**

Bucknam, Seward, *comp.* Marriages and intentions of marriage in Columbia, 1796 to 1806 from town record. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Dec. 1888, 4:117–19) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Leighton, Levi. Centennial historical sketch of the town of Columbia from 1796 to 1896. 31p. n.p. n.d. **974.14 C72**

Genealogies, p. 14–26.

Danforth

Bacon, G: F. Danforth. (*see his* Northern Maine. 1891. p. 67–72) M591:13

Dennysville

Dennysville. Memorial of the 100th anniversary of the settlement, 1886. 115p. Portland 1886. M574:11 **974.14 D42**

Memorial address, G: F. Talbot, p. 17–47.
Municipal and statistical history, P: E. Vose, p. 66–86.
Genealogies, p. 99–113.

History of Dennysville and vicinity with an account of some of the first settlers there. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, June 1891, 6:267–72) M106:25 **974.1 B22**

Vose, P: E. *comp.* Dates of births of first children in Dennysville before 1820 with names of parents. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, May 1891, 6 : 258–59) M106:25 **974.1 B22** Washington co. Eastport

——— Marriages in Dennysville. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1891, 6:168–69) M106:25 **974.1 B22**
1787–1830.

East Machias

Harris, Herbert. History of Warren lodge, no. 2 of Free and accepted masons, East Machias, Me. from its organization to June 1896. 245p. Machias 1898. Al:H247

Inscriptions from gravestones in the old burying ground at East Machias. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Mar. 1889, 4 : 196–98) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Talbot, G: F. Temperance and the drink question in the old time. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1895. ser. 2, 6 : 357–92) M62:6
In East Machias.

Washington academy, East Machias. Memorial of the centennial celebration, Aug. 7–9, 1892, commemorative of the founding. 149p. n.p. n.d. M571:1

Eastport

Directory of the town of Eastport for 1888. v.1. c1888. M580:13

Drake, S: A. Eastport and Quoddy bay. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p.346–65) M192:1 **917.41**

Eastport and Lubec. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Dec. 1894, 9 : 230–31) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Eastport, Central congregational church. Organization with confession of faith, covenant and rules of the church, adopted Dec. 18, 1891. 12p. Eastport 1892. M580:14
1818–91.

Inscriptions from monuments and gravestones in Eastport cemetery. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Feb. 1887, 2 : 150–56) M106:22 **974.1 B22**

Kilby, W: H: *ed.* Eastport and Passamaquoddy. a collection of historical and biographical sketches. 505p. Eastport 1888. M580:11 **974.14 Ea7**
Eastport in the war of the rebellion, C: T. Eldridge, p. 356–433.

Washington co. Edmunds

Kilby, W: H: A New England town under foreign martial law. (*see* New England magazine, Aug. 1896, ser. 3, 14 : 685–98)
051 N46 **051 B34 v.20**

Eastport in the war of 1812.

Land grants in Eastport and Lubec to original settlers. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap. 1886, 1:173–75) M106:21 **974.1 B22**

Marriages in Eastport. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct.–Nov. 1897, 3 : 80, 99) M106:23 **974.1 B22**

Sabine, Lorenzo. Early settlers of Eastport. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1886, 1 : 115–18) M106:21 **974.1 B22**

——— Moose island and its dependencies, four years under martial law. (*see* Historical magazine, Ap.–May 1870, ser. 2, 7:220–29, 317–24)
970 H62 v.17 **973 H62 v.17**

1814–18.

Edmunds

Hobart, Isaac. Sketch of no. 10, now Edmunds, Washington county, Maine. (*see* Bangor historical magazine,Oct. 1885, 1:49–52)
M106:21 **974.1 B22**

Jonesboro

Drisko, G: W. *anon.* The revolution : life of Hannah Weston with a brief record of her ancestry, also a condensed history of the first settlement of Jonesborough, Machias and other neighboring towns by a citizen. 163p. Machias 1857. M570:13 **920.7 W52**

Jonesborough and Jonesport. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1891, 6 : 160–63) M106:25 **974.1 B22**

Lubec

Eastport and Lubec. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Dec. 1894, 9 : 230–31) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Inscriptions from gravestones in the old cemetery at Lubec. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap. 1888, 3 : 196–97) M106:23 **974.1 B22**

Land grants in Eastport and Lubec to original settlers. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap. 1886, 1 : 173–75) M106 : 21 **974.1 B22**

Machias

Allan, John. Address at Machias, 1779. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, May 1889, 4 : 203–4) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

——— Letter to Massachusetts council, dated Machias, Sep. 10,1779.(*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1894. ser.2, 5:311–19) M62:5

Cooper, John. A topographical description of Machias in the county of Washington. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1810. 3 : 144–47) 974.4 H62 **974.4 M38**

Harding, H. F. Memorial address on the centennial anniversary of the formation of Centre street congregational church at Machias, Me. 70p. Machias 1884. M570:12 Washington co. Machiasport

Machias. Memorial of the centennial anniversary of the settlement. 179p. Machias 1863. 974.1 M18 **974.14 M18**
Historical sketch, W: B. Smith, p. 11-65; Genealogies, p. 151-79.

Machias inscriptions, new cemetery. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Nov. 1887, 2 : 89-91) M106:22 **974.1 B22**

Machias marriages. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1891, 6 : 133-45; Ap. 1894, 9 : 74-75) M106:25-26 **974.1 B22**
1796-1814.

Notes about Machias with some account of its first settlers. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap.1893, 8:70-85) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Parker, F. A. The first sea fight of the revolution; the capture of the Margaretta. (*see* Magazine of American history, Ap. 1877, 1:209-21) 970 M27 **973 M27**

Patterson, W: D. *comp.* First records of deeds in Machias. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Mar. 1889, 4 : 163-65; Jan.1892, 7 : 144-46; Ap. 1894, 9 : 102-7) M106 : 24-26 **974.1 B22**

Pope, C: H. *comp.* Earliest marriages recorded in Machias. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1894, 9:35-38) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

——— Machias in the revolution. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1895. ser. 2, 6: 121-38) M62:6

Smith, M. E. C. Machias in the revolution and afterward. (*see* New England magazine, Aug. 1895, ser. 3, 12 : 673-88) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.18**

Talbot, G: F. Capture of the Margaretta, the first naval battle of the revolution. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1891. ser. 2, 2 : 1-17) M62:2

Thornton, J. W. *ed.* Materials for a history of Machias, Maine. (*see* Historical magazine, July-Aug. 1870, ser. 2, 8:39-43, 89-94) 970 H62 v.18 **973 H62 v.18**

Machiasport

Pratt, J: F. *ed.* Buck's harbor settlement now in Machiasport. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1887, 3:5-7) M106:23 **974.1 B22**

Milbridge

Washington co. Milbridge

House, C: J. *comp.* Early settlers in Steuben and Harrington, Mill Bridge. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1893, 8 : 221–22)
M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Millbridge, Maine. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Dec. 1894, 9 : 223–26) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Steuben

House, C: J. *comp.* Early settlers in Steuben and Harrington, Mill Bridge. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1893, 8 : 221–22)
M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Some early Steuben families. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1893, 8 : 233–36) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

HANCOCK COUNTY

Crosby, W. O. Geology of Frenchmans bay. (*see* Boston society of natural history. Proceedings. 1883. 21:109–17)
506 B65 **506 K4a**

De Laski, John. Glacial action about Penobscot bay. (*see* American journal of science, May 1864, ser. 2, 37 : 335–44)
505 Am2 v.87 **505 H9 v.87**

Drake, S: A. Around Frenchmans bay. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 321–28) M192:1 **917.41**

Halfpenny, H. E. & Stewart, J. H. Atlas of Hancock county, Maine. 96p. Ellsworth 1881. 912.741 C5
Published by S. F. Colby & Co.

Hancock county lawyers. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Mar. 1887, 2 : 173–76) M106:22 **974.1 B22**

Holt, Joseph. Journal of a Penobscot voyage. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Oct. 1856, 10 : 310–11)
974 N44 **929.1 N422**
Chiefly along coast of Hancock county.

Lincoln, Benjamin. Copy of a letter from Lincoln on the religious state of the eastern counties in the district of Maine, 1790. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1795. 4 : 153–56)
974.4 H62 **974.4 M38**

Patterson, W: D. *comp.* Records of deeds in Lincoln county, now Hancock county, 1768. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1889, 5 : 24–25) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Peters, J: A. Address at the dedication of Hancock county court house, Ap. 13, 1886. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Mar. 1887, 2 : 165–73) M106:22 **974.1 B22** Hancock co. Bluehill

Historical.

Tuck, Parker & Homer, C. B. Hancock county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. *ed.* History of New England. 1880. 2 : 53–64) 974 H84 **974 qH83**

Wasson, Samuel. Survey of Hancock county, Maine. 91p. Augusta 1878. M540:11 **917.414 W28**

Published originally in *Ellsworth American*, 1876.

Williamson, W: D. Account of a journey, and state of the country from Bangor to Calais, October 1834. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Sep. 1888, 4 : 57–60) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Bar Harbor *see* **Mount Desert**

Bluehill

Bluehill and settlers. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1893, 8 : 17–19) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Bluehill, Congregational church. Centennial. 34p. Bangor 1874. M547:11 **285.8741 B62**

Historical address, Rev. Stephen Thurston, p. 5–28.

Candage, R. G: F: *comp.* Families of early settlers in Blue Hill, Maine. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap. 1890, 5:181–217) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

——— Petition to the general court from the selectmen of Blue Hill, 1790; 1785. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap.–July 1894, 9 : 81–82, 129–30) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

——— Settlement and progress of the town of Bluehill, Maine; an historical address at Bluehill falls, Sep. 7th, 1886. 43p. Bluehill 1886. M547:15 **974.14 B62**

Delivered at a clambake and reunion.

——— Sketches of the representatives of the court of Massachusetts from Blue Hill, Me. prior to 1820. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap. 1888, 3 : 191–93) M106:23 **974.1 B22**

——— Valuation of the town of Bluehill for 1790, the first ever made of that town. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap. 1894, 9 : 108–22) M106 : 26 **974.1 B22**

Fisher, Jonathan. The congregational church, Bluehill. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Dec. 1896, 2:113–17) M106:21 **974.1 B22**

Hancock co.
Brooklin

Fisher, Jonathan. First settlers of Bluehill, Maine, from a ms account prepared in 1827. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Oct. 1880, 34 : 385) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

——— List of families in Bluehill, Me. 1807. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Dec. 1885, 1:93–97) M106:21 **974.1 B22**

——— Sketches of Bluehill. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Mar. 1886, 1 : 148–53) M106:21 **974.1 B22**

Brooklin

Fish, E. S. History of Brooklin; an address delivered July 4, 1876. 32p. Bangor 1876. **974.14 B79**

Brooksville

Wheeler, G: A: History of Castine, Penobscot, and Brooksville. 1875. M544:14 **974.14 C27**

Bucksport

Ancient land grants east of Penobscot river, no. 1. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Aug. 1885, 1 : 29–31) M106:21 **974.1 B22**
Now Bucksport.

Buck, Rufus. History of Bucksport up to 1857. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Nov. 1885–Jan. 1886, 1:65–72, 85–89, 103–8) M106:21 **974.1 B22**

Buck memorial library. (*see* Library journal, Feb. 1888, 13 : 45) 020.51 A13 **020.5 qL61**

Collecting salmon spawn in Maine. (*see* Harper's magazine, June 1874, 49 : 29–38) 051 H23 **051 H23**
Station at Bucksport.

Deaths in Bucksport, from gravestones in the cemetery. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Sep. 1887, 3 : 50–53) M106:23 **974.1 B22**

Inscription from gravestones at North Bucksport, Maine. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1891, 7 : 27–29) M106:25 **974.1 B22**

Knox, L. L. Address at the opening of the East Maine conference seminary, Bucksport, Me. Aug. 20, 1851. 16p. Bangor 1851. M541:15

Little, Henry. Account of Bucksport in 1827. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1890, 6 : 42–45) M106:25 **974.1 B22**

Patterson, W: D. *ed.* Early deeds in what is now Bucksport village, 1765—. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap. 1892, 7 : 202–5) M106:25 **974.1 B22**

——— Old Bucksport deeds, 1774–1788. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1894, 9 : 131–32) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Porter, J. W. *comp.* Register of the names of the members of the methodist episcopal church in Orrington circuit, 1819. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Aug. 1885, 1:22–26) M106:21 **974.1 B22**
Includes Bucksport.

Publishments in Buckstown now Bucksport, 1793 to 1802. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, June 1890, 5:235–36) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Webb, N. B. *anon.* East Maine conference seminary war record. 54p. Bost. 1877. M541:11 **923.57 W38**

Witherle, G: H. *comp.* Marriages from justice book of Caleb B. Hall, esq. Buckstown. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Mar. 1888, 3:178–79; July 1891, 7:16) M106:23–25 **974.1 B22**

Castine

An ancient Maine seaport. (*see* Harper's weekly, Sep. 10, 1887, 31: 647) **N. Y.**

Ballard, William. Castine, October 1, 1815. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Sep. 1886, 2:45–51) M106:22 **974.1 B22**

Brooks, Noah. The baron de St Castin. (*see* Magazine of American history, May 1883, 9:365–75) 970 M27 **973 M27**

——— An old town with a history. (*see* Century magazine, Sep. 1882, ser. 2, 2:695–708) 051 C33 v.24 **051 Scr31 v.24**

Castine and Penobscot names etc from the account book of Col. Gabriel Johonnot, 1785–90. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1885, 1:57–59) M106:21 **974.1 B22**

Clark, G: F. Military operations at Castine, Maine. (*see* Worcester society of antiquity. Proceedings. 1889. v.9, no. 31, p. 18–38) 974.43 W109 **974.43 W895**

Cook, Joel. The river of Norembega. (*see his* An eastern tour at home. 1889. p. 246–53) **917.4**
Chiefly on Castine.

Cummings, E. C. Capuchin and Jesuit fathers at Pentagoët. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1894. ser. 2, 5:161–88) M62:5

Deaths, from gravestones in Castine cemetery. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Sep. 1885, 1:47–48) M106:21 **974.1 B22**

Drake, S: A. Castine. (*see his* Nooks and corners of the New England coast. 1875. p.58–86) **917.4 D78**

——— Historic Castine. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p.271–88) M192:1 **917.41**

Hancock co.
Castine

Drake, S: A. The Plymouth trading-house at Penobscot; where was it? (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1892. ser. 2, 3: 409–18) M62:3

Evans, E.. E. A new watering-place. (*see* Harper's magazine, Aug. 1877, 55: 345–56) 051 H23 **051 H23**

Folsom, Charles. Remarks on a Latin inscription lately found at Castine, in the state of Maine. (*see* American antiquarian society. Proceedings. 1864. p.59–66) 906 A65 **906 Am3**

Godfrey, J: E. "Castine the younger." (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1876. 7: 73–92) M60:8 **974.1 M28**
Two sons of Baron Castine have been called "Castine the younger."

—— —— (*see* Historical magazine, Sep. 1873, ser. 3, 2: 121–27) 970 H62 v.22 **973 H62 v.22**

——— Jean Vincent, baron de Saint Castin. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1876. 7: 39–72) M60:8 **974.1 M28**

——— The Pilgrims at Penobscot. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1876. 7: 23–37) M60:8 **974.1 M28**
The settlement now Castine.

—— —— (*see* American historical record, Aug. 1874, 3: 366–71) 970 A51 **973 qAm3**

The loyalists at Penobscot. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Dec. 1885, 1: 97–101) M106:21 **974.1 B22**
With list of Penobscot association grantees, copied by Edward Jack.

Pratt, J. F. *comp.* List of early settlers at Majorbiguaduce, 1761 to 1784. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1893, 8: 55–57) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Start, E. A. Penobscot bay. (*see* New England magazine, July 1896, ser. 3, 14: 579–600) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.20**
Largely on Castine.

Wheeler, G: A: Castine, past and present; the ancient settlement of Pentagoët and the modern town. 112p. Bost. 1896. M544:15 **974.14 C271**

——— Fort Pentagoet and the French occupation of Castine. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1893. ser. 2, 4: 113–23) M62: 4

——— History of Castine, Penobscot, and Brooksville, Maine, including the ancient settlement of Pentagoët. 401p. Bangor 1875. M544:14 **974.14 C27**

Contents: Pentagoët, p. 13–52.
Castine, Penobscot, Brooksville, p. 53–245.
Documentary, 247–374.
Biographic sketches, p. 198–238.

Williamson, Joseph. The British occupation of Penobscot during the revolution. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1890. ser. 2, 1 : 389–400) M62:1 Hancock co. Gouldsboro

——— Castine, and the old coins found there. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1859. 6 : 105–26) M60:7 **974.1 M28**

——— The proposed province of New Ireland. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1876. 7 : 199–206) M60:8 **974.1 M28**
Castine to be capital.

——— Sir John Moore at Castine during the revolution. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1891. ser. 2, 2 : 403–9) M62:2

Witherle, G: H. Letter from Castine relating to its history, 1814 and prior. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, May 1888, 3 : 216–19) M106:23 **974.1 B22**

Cranberry Isles

The Cranberry islands. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1888, 4 : 22–23) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Mount Desert island and the Cranberry isles. 1871. **917.414 M86**

Deer Isle

Adams, J. E. *comp.* Marriages at Deer Isle, 1832–1852, by Rev. Jonathan Adams. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1890, 5 : 156–61) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Deer Isle and settlers. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1893, 8 : 13–16) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Hosmer, G: L. Historical sketch of the town of Deer Isle, Maine, with notices of its settlers and early inhabitants. 292p. Bost. 1886. M548:11 **974.14 D36**

Ellsworth

Materials for a history of Ellsworth, Me. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1893, 8 : 181–218) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Moor, J: L. Account of the first settlement of what is now Ellsworth—Union river; and, Petition, 1798. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1888, 3 : 125–28) M106:23 **974.1 B22**

Peck, Calvin. History of Ellsworth; extracts from an address in 1837–8, printed in the Ellsworth American, Nov. 19, 1869, and reprinted in 1888. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Dec. 1889, 5 : 106–8) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Gouldsboro

Account of Gouldsborough, Maine. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1891, 7 : 67–71) M106:25 **974.1 B22**

Isle au Haut

Hancock co. Isle au Haut

Isle Haute papers. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1887, 3 : 1–5) M106:23 **974.1 B22**

Mount Desert

Bar Harbor and Mount Desert island. 48p. N. Y. 1886. M550:14
Cover title, *With pen and pencil at Mount Desert.*

Bernard, Francis. Proposals for settling a colony of Germans at Mount Desert, 1764. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1889, 5 : 1–2) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Bunce, O. B. On the coast of Maine. (*see* Bryant, W. C. *ed.* Picturesque America. 1872–74. 1 : 1–16) **917.3 qB84**
Mount Desert.

Chadwick, Joseph. Journal through part of Mount Desart, 1768. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1894, 9 : 123–29) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Cockle, J. C. Petition of Cockle of Mount Desert, 1785. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1889, 5 : 2–3) M106:24 **974.1 B22**
Concerning land at Southwest harbor.

Cook, Joel. The end. (*see his* An eastern tour at home. 1889. p. 262–68) **917.4**
At Mount Desert.

Crawford, F. M. Bar Harbor. 59p. N. Y. 1896. (American summer resorts) M551:1

De Costa, B : F. Hand-book of Mount Desert, coast of Maine, with the routes thither, descriptions of the scenery and topography, sketches of the history with a map and illustrations. 161p. N. Y. 1878. **917.414 pam**
Lacking p.161.

——— Scenes in the isle of Mount Desert, coast of Maine. 138p. N. Y. 1868. M550:17 **917.414 D35**

The de Gregoire grant of Mount Desert island, and what is now Ellsworth, Hancock, Trenton and Lamoine. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1886, 2 : 81–83) M106:22 **974.1 B22**

Description of Mount Desert, 1762–66. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Sep. 1889, 5 : 41–42) M106 : 24 **974.1 B22**

Drake, S : A. Mount Desert island; and, Christmas on Mount Desert. (*see his* Nooks and corners of the New England coast. 1875. p. 27–57) **917.4 D78**

Drake, S: A. Mount Desert island; and, In and out of Bar Harbor. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 291–318) M192:1 **917.41** Hancock co. Mt Desert

Eliot, C: W: The forgotten millions. (*see* Century magazine, Aug. 1890, ser. 2, 18 : 556–64) 051 C33 v.40 **051 Scr31 v.40**
The life of isolated communities illustrated by that of Mount Desert.

Eliot, S: A. The romance of Mount Desert. (*see* New England magazine, Aug. 1899, ser. 3, 20:682–97) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.26**

Grant, Robert. A plea for Bar Harbor. (*see* Outing, Aug. 1885, 6 : 515–24) **796 Ou8**

Ingersoll, Ernest. Mount Desert. (*see his* Down east latch strings. 1887. p. 53–70) **917.4 In4**
Detailed map.

Inscriptions from head-stones in cemetery at Bar Harbor. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1887, 3 : 19) M106:23 **974.1 B22**

Lapham, W: B. *ed.* Commissioners' proceedings at Mount Desert, 1808. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1891. ser.2, 2 : 439–48) M62:2

Martin, *Mrs* **Clara (Barnes).** Mount Desert on the coast of Maine. Ed. 4. 95p. Portland 1877. **917.414 M361**
Map strapped on cover. Cover title, *Loring, Short & Harmon's guide book for Mount Desert island.*

—— —— Ed. 5. 103p. Portland 1880. **917.414 M36**

—— —— Ed. 6. 115p. Portland 1885. M550:18

Mitchell, J. A. The summer school of philosophy at Mt Desert. 24p. N. Y. 1881. M550:15
Illustrated, humorous verses on the "summer girl".

Mount Desert. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1893, 8 : 19–23) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Mount Desert island. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, May 1886, 1 : 179–92) M106:21 **974.1 B22**

Mount Desert island and the Cranberry isles. 64p. Ellsworth 1871. **917.414 M86**

Nichols, G: W. Mount Desert. (*see* Harper's magazine, Aug. 1872, 45 : 321–41) 051 H23 **051 H23**

Peters, John. Survey of lots at Bar Harbor, Mount Desert, 1789–1791. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1889, 5 : 30–32) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Hancock co.
Mt Desert

Rand, E: L. & Redfield, J: H. Flora of Mount Desert island, Maine; a preliminary catalogue of the plants growing on Mount Desert and the adjacent islands with a geological introd. by W: M. Davis, and a new map of Mount Desert island. 286p. Camb. Mass. 1894. M550:11

Shaler, N. S. Geology of the island of Mount Desert, Maine. (*see* U. S. — Geological survey, Director of. Annual report. 1889. v.8, pt 2, p. 987–1061) M550:16 **557.3 qOo v.8²**

Somes, L. H. *comp.* Intentions of marriage in Mount Desert, 1789–1809. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1890, 5:143–45) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Sweetser, M. F. Chisholm's Mount Desert guide book. 112p. Portland 1888. **917.414 pam**

Title of lands of the Bingham estate on Mt Desert island, Hancock county, in the state of Maine, 1873. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1890, 6:115–17) M106:25 **974.1 B22**

Orland

Ancient land grants east of Penobscot river, no. 2, Bingham's Penobscot purchase. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Sep. 1885, 1:33–39) M106:21 **974.1 B22**

Chase, F. H. History of Rising sun lodge no. 71, of Free and accepted masons, Orland, Maine, 1852 to 1869. 19p. Bucksport 1869. M542:18

Harriman, Daniel. Settlement of Orland, record when plantation no. 2, and a part of the town after it was incorporated. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1885, 1:54–55) M106:21 **974.1 B22**
Letter dated Oct. 14, 1870.

Porter, J. W. *comp.* Register of the names of the members of the methodist episcopal church in Orrington circuit, 1819. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Aug. 1885, 1:22–26) M106:21 **974.1 B22**
Includes Orland.

Penobscot

Montgomery, J. H. Address at the centennial celebration of the town of Penobscot, Sep. 14, 1887. n.p. Camden 1877. **974.14 P38**

Penobscot, Castine and Brooksville. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1893, 8:6–12) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Wardwell, H. B. Early settlement of the town of Penobscot, Me. extracts from an address at the centennial celebration of the town, Sep. 14, 1887. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1889, 5 : 96–100) M106:24 **974.1 B22** Hancock co. Verona

Reprinted from *Belfast journal.*

Wheeler, G: A: History of Castine, Penobscot and Brooksville. 1875. M544:14 **974 14 C27**

Sedgwick

Freeman, William, *comp.* Sedgewick, Maine, list of settlers taken 1785, Nov. 16. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1894, 9:158) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Reminiscences. (*see* Baptist memorial, Nov. 1845, 4:310–18) **286 B222**

Concerning the baptist church in Sedgwick.

Sedgwick and settlers. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1893, 8:16–17) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Sullivan

Kempton, C. W. Sketches of the new mining district at Sullivan, Maine. (*see* American institute of mining engineers. Transactions. 1879. 7:349–56) 620.6 A7 **622.06 N3**

Sullivan, Maine. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Mar. 1886, 1 : 146–48) M106:21 **974.1 B22**

List of first settlers.

Swans Island

Burnt Coat, or Swan's island and other islands contiguous thereto. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Aug. 1887, 3:21–26) M106:23 **974.1 B22**

Small, H. W. History of Swan's island, Maine. 244p. Ellsworth 1898. M558:11

Biographic sketches, p. 59–174.

Tremont

Cousins, E. M. 1792–1895, the Mt Desert congregational church, Tremont, Maine, historical sermon and notes. 20p. n. p. n.d. M550:12

Trenton

Ancient Trenton and some account of the first settlers. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap. 1893, 8:98–114) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Marriages in Trenton. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap.–July 1893, 8:120, 167) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Verona

Orphan's island. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap. 1893, 8:67–68) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Winter Harbor

Hancock co. Winter Harbor

Cleaves, S: W. Historical sketch of Iron Bound island, Frenchman's bay. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1893, 8:168–72) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Reprinted from the *Ellsworth American.*

Gouldsboro land improvment co. Winter Harbor. Description of its property upon Grindstone Neck and the Schoodic peninsula, in Frenchmans bay near Bar Harbor. 27p. n.p. 1890. M554:1

WALDO COUNTY

Houston, Robert, *comp.* List of settlers in certain plantations in Waldo county in 1804. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Feb. 1887, 2:159–61) M106:22 **974.1 B22**

Wiggin, A. C. Waldo county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. *ed.* History of New England. 1880. 2:122–30) 974 H84 **974 qH83**

Belfast

Abbott, Herman. History of Belfast, Maine to 1825, with an introd. and notes by Joseph Williamson. 18p. Belfast 1900. M465:13 **974.15 B42**

Reprinted from *Republican journal,* Jan. 25, Feb. 1, 8, 15, 1900.

The Belfast free public library; an historical sketch. (*see* Library journal, Aug. 1888, 13:250–51) 020.51 A13 **020.5 qL61**

Belfast, North church. Celebration of the 100th anniversary of the organization of the first congregational church (now called the North church) at Belfast, Dec. 29, 1896. 68p. Belfast 1897. M465:15 **285.8741 B41**

Historical address, Rev. G: W. Field, p. 19–56.

Field, E: M. *comp.* Marriages solemnized in Belfast, 1799 to 1809 by James Nesmith. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Nov. 1886, 2:102–3) M106:22 **974.1 B22**

Rockland, Belfast and Camden directory for 1875, '92. c1875–92. M455:14–15

——— 1868, '85. **917.415 R59**

White, William. History of Belfast with introductory remarks on Acadia. 119p. Belfast 1827. **974.15 B411**

Williamson, Joseph. Belfast academy 50 years ago. 7p. Belfast 1888. M465:12

List of pupils, p. 3–7. Reprinted from *Republican journal,* July 26, 1888.

Williamson, Joseph. History of the city of Belfast in the state of Maine from its earliest settlement in 1770 to 1875. 956p. Portland 1877. M465:11 **974.15 B41** Waldo co. Stockton Springs

——— Marriages in Belfast. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap. 1887, 2:195–202; Dec. 1887, 3:111–16; Mar. 1889, 4:179–91) M106:22–24 **974.1 B22**

v. 2, 1775–1814; v. 3, 1814–30; v. 4, 1831–40.

Isleboro

Deaths in Isleboro copied from inscriptions on grave stones, family Bibles, town records, etc. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, May 1889, 4 : 205–7) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Farrow, J: P. History of Isleborough, Maine. 313p. Bangor 1893. M461:11 **974.15 Is4**

Inscriptions from gravestones, and family genealogies, p. 137–303.

Isleboro inn. n.p. n.p. n.d. **974.15 pam**

Views of the island.

Long Island—Isleboro. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap. 1886, 1 : 167–72) M106:21 **974.1 B22**

Early settlers.

Parker, Mighill. Contribution to the history of Islesborough from a letter, 1821. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1890, 6:61–63) M106:25 **974.1 B22**

Palermo

Goodwin, Allen. History of the early settlement of Palermo, Me. 34p. Belfast 1896. **974.15 P17**

Prospect

Martin, J. P. Extracts from the records of the town of Prospect made by Martin, town clerk from 1818 to 1843. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Dec. 1894, 9 : 202–4) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Pratt, J: F. *ed.* Petitions to the general court of Mass. 1789 from what was incorporated into the town of Prospect, Feb. 24, 1794. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, May 1887, 2:209–10) M106:22 **974.1 B22**

Williamson, Joseph, *comp.* Record of publishments and marriages in the town of Prospect, 1789 to 1832. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July–Dec. 1894, 9:166–74, 189–97) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Stockton Springs

Patterson, W: D. Some transactions of Colonel Thomas Goldthwait at Fort Pownal, 1764 to 1786. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1894, 9:23–30) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

KNOX COUNTY

Knox co.

Cook, Joel. The great Penobscot bay. (*see his* An eastern tour at home. 1889. p. 254–62) **917.4**
Chiefly in Knox county.

Drake, S: A. Voyage to Norumbega; and, Penobscot bay and its coasts. (*see* his Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 253–70) M192:1 **917.41**

Knox county historical and genealogical magazine, Nov. 1895–Aug. 1896. v. 1, no. 1–10, n. t-p. n. p. n. d. M450:11 **N. Y.**
Mostly genealogy of the Gamble family of Mt Desert. N. Y. has only no. 2.

List of the settlers in St George's river, Medumcook and Broadbay. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1892, 46: 119–20) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

Starrett, L. F. Knox county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. *ed.* History of New England. 1880. 2: 75–82) 974 H84 **974 qH83**

Camden

Camden-Village corporation. Charter and by-laws, and constitution of Atlantic fire engine company, 1867. 19p. Rockland 1868. M457:14

Chase, B: C. Address at Camden, Maine, Sep. 11, 1855, at the expiration of half a century from the organization of the First congregational church, also a brief sketch of the revival there in the year 1836, names of members, &c. 28p. Bost. 1855. M457:15 **285.8741 C14**

Locke, J: L. Sketches of the history of the town of Camden, Maine, incl. incidental references to the neighboring places and adjacent waters. 267p. Hallowell 1859. 974.1 C14 **974.15 C14**
Biographic sketches p. 209–39.
Rockport, Rockville, West Camden, Simonton's corner incl. in appendix 1.

Prescott, J. R. The Camden mountains, the Norway of America, a hand-book of mountain, ocean, and lake scenery on the coast of Maine. 56p. Bost. 1890. M457:12

Rockland, Belfast and Camden directory for 1875, '92. c1875-92. M455: 14–15

——— 1868, '85. c1868–85. **917.415 R59**

Simonton, T. R. *anon.* Tourist's guide of picturesque Camden on the coast of Maine. 60p. Camden 1886. M457:13

Matinicus

The story of Matinicus isle. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1891, 7 : 113–18) M106:25 **974.1 B22** Knox co. St George

Megunticook *see* **Camden**

Rockland

Eaton, Cyrus. History of Thomaston, Rockland and South Thomaston. 1865. M453:11–12 **974.15 T36**

Free masons—Rockland. Inauguration of the statue of Major General Hiram G. Berry, Oct. 31, 1865. 15p. Rockland 1865. M455:17

Rockland, Belfast and Camden directory, and business directory of Thomaston for 1875, '92. Bost. c1875, Portland c1892. M455:14–15
1892 has title *Rockland city directory.*

——— 1868, '85. Portland c1868, Bost. c1885. **917.415 R59**

Rockport

Locke, J: L. Sketches of the history of the town of Camden incl. neighboring places. 1859. 974.1 C14 **974.15 C14**

St George

Burrage, H: S. Waymouth's voyage to the coast of Maine in 1605. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1891. ser. 2, 2 : 225–50) M62:2
Claims St Georges harbor is the Pentecost of Weymouth.

Codman, W: S. History of Eureka lodge at St George, Maine. 28p. Portland 1871. M451:18
Work of lodge, 1855–70, p. 25–28.

Cushman, David. Weymouth's voyage, extracts from a paper read June 1859. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1859. 6 : 307–18) M60:7 **974.1 M28**
Urges St Georges as the river explored by Weymouth.

DeCosta, B: F. *anon.* History of the United States of America by George Bancroft. (*see* Magazine of American history, Ap. 1883, 9 : 300) 970 M27 **973 M27**
Criticises Bancroft's statement concerning river discovered by Weymouth. Bancroft replied in the same magazine, June, 1883, 9 : 459–60; and DeCosta published a Reply to Mr Bancroft, in Aug. 1883, 10 : 143–47.

Eaton, Cyrus. Annals of the town of Warren, with the early history of St Georges. 1851. M452:11

——— Ed. 2. 1877. **974.15 W251**

Knox co.
Thomaston

Prince, George. Voyage of Capt. Geo. Weymouth to the coast of Maine in 1605; an attempt to show that the islands on which he landed and the river which he explored were the St Georges of the present day. (*see* Maine historical society. Collection. 1859. 6: 291–306) M60:7 **974.1 M28**

Rosier, James. Narrative of Waymouth's voyage to the coast of Maine in 1605; with remarks by George Prince showing the river explored to have been the Georges river. 45p. Bath 1860. **974.1 R73**

——— Rosier's relation of Weymouth's voyage to the coast of Maine, 1605 with an introd. and notes by H: S. Burrage. 176p. Portland 1887. M112:1 **974.1 G67 v.3**

Map in pocket: edition of 200 copies printed for the Gorges society.
The editor argues in favor of the St Georges river.

Thomaston

Dean, J: W. Knox mansion, Thomaston, Me. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1882, 36: 80) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

Corrects commonly accepted statement of cost.

Drake, S: A. Thomaston, round Owls head. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 236–50) M192:1 **917.41**

Eaton, Cyrus. History of Thomaston, Rockland and South Thomaston, Maine, from their first exploration, A. D. 1605; with family genealogies. 2v. Hallowell 1865. M453:11–12 **974.15 T36**

Statistics, 2: 68–127; Genealogy, 2: 128–472.

Lindley, E. M. Montpelier; home of Major General Henry Knox. (*see* Magazine of American history, Aug. 1886, 16: 121–32) 970 M27 **973 M27**

Nealley, E: B. Oration at the centennial celebration of the incorporation of the town of Thomaston, July 4, 1877. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July, 1893, 8: 121–37) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Prince, Hezekiah. Twelve hundred miles on horseback one hundred years ago. (*see* New England magazine, Feb. 1894, ser. 3, 9:723–34) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.15**

Diary of a journey in 1793–94 from Thomaston, Me. to Richmond, Va.

Rockland, Belfast and Camden directory, and business directory of Thomaston for 1875, '92. c1875–92. M455:14–15

——— 1868, '85. c1868–85. **917.415 R59**

Sullivan, James. Topographical description of Thomaston, in the county of Lincoln and district of Maine, 1794. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1795. 4:20–25) 974.4 H62 **974.4 M38** Knox co. Warren

Thacher, M.. P. Two ancient landmarks; the Knox mansion. (*see* Scribner's monthly, Mar. 1875, 9:615–17) 051 Scr4 **051 Scr31**

Wadsworth, Peleg. Letter to Massachusetts council, dated Thomaston, Aug. 19, 1779. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1894. ser. 2, 5:421–26) M62:5

Williamson, Joseph. General Henry Knox. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1890. ser. 2, 1:1–27) M62:1
Bibliography of Knox, p. 23–27.

Union

Norcross, F. V. Manual of the congregational church in Union, Maine, Jan. 1884. 62p. Waldoboro 1884. M458:13
Historical sketch including list of members, p. 3–37.

Sibley, J: L. History of the town of Union in the county of Lincoln, Maine, to the middle of the 19th century with a family register of the settlers before the year 1800 and of their descendants. 540p. Bost. 1851. M458:11 **974.15 Un3**
Now in Knox county. Family register, p. 329–517.

Smith, G: O. Geology of the Fox islands, Maine, a contribution to the study of old volcanics: a dissertation submitted to the board of university studies of the Johns Hopkins university for the degree of doctor of philosophy. 76p. Skowhegan 1896.
M456:Z **557.41 qP6**

Union weekly times. Union, past and present, an illustrated history of the town from earliest times to date. 96p. Union 1895. M458:12
Biographic sketches and vital statistics, p. 47–83.

Vinalhaven

Lyons, O. P. & others, *anon.* Brief historical sketch of the town of Vinalhaven from its earliest known settlement, prepared by order of the town on the occasion of its 100th anniversary. 78p. Rockland 1889. M456:11
Biographic sketches.

Warren

Eaton, Cyrus. Annals of the town of Warren, with the early history of St Georges, Broad bay, and the neighboring settlements on the Waldo patent. 437p. Hallowell 1851. M452:11
Statistics, p. 351-74; Genealogic table, p. 375-437.

——— ——— Ed. 2. 680p. Hallowell 1877. **974.15 W251**

LINCOLN COUNTY

Lincoln co.

Allen, Frederic. Early law makers of Lincoln and Kennebec counties. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1859. 6 : 39–81) M60:7 **974.1 M28**

Goodale, B. N. *comp.* Intentions of marriage—Lincoln co. Maine. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1892, 46 : 11–14) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

1790–1805.

Lincoln, Benjamin. Observations on the climate, soil and value of the eastern counties, in the district of Maine, 1789. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1795. 4 : 142–53)

974.4 H62 **974.4 M38**

Largely on original counties of Cumberland and Lincoln.

Lincoln county—Probate court. Probate records of Lincoln county, Maine, 1760 to 1800 compiled for the Maine genealogical society by W: D. Patterson. 368p. Portland 1895.

M430:12 **929.3 L631**

Historical introduction, R. S. King.

Marriages solemnized by Oliver Wood, esquire of Lincoln county. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1895. ser. 2, 6 : 175–77) M62:6

Patterson, W : D. *comp.* Abstracts of deeds from Lincoln county records at Wiscasset, 1771–1778. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1892, 7 : 144–46) M106:25 **974.1 B22**

——— Marriages from Lincoln county records. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1894, 9 : 135–43) M106:26 **974.1 B22**

Pownalborough and Lincoln county. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1888, 3 : 121–25) M106:23 **974.1 B22**

Sewall, R. K. Lincoln county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Croker, H: E. *ed.* History of New England. 1880. 2:82–89) 974 H84 **974 qH83**

——— Lincoln, Maine bar; its colonial rootlets 1607 and climax 1899. (*see* Greenbag, Feb. 1900, 12:71–85) Al:S227 **N. Y. state law lib.**

Willis, William. The Scotch-Irish immigration to Maine and presbyterianism in New England. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1859. 6 : 1–37) M60:7 **974.1 M28**

Alna *see also* Dresden

Sewall, R. K. Centennial memorial services of old Alna meeting-house, Alna, Maine, Sep. 11, 1889. 24p. Wiscasset 1896.

Al: S227

Boothbay

Boothbay. Inventory and valuation of the polls and estates, Ap. 1, 1887, together with a summary statement of the standing of the town, statement of vessel property, and amount of appropriations at the annual town meeting. 44p. Boothbay 1888. M442:12 Lincoln co. Bristol

Coan, L. S. A century in one of the early New England churches; a sermon in the First congregational church, Boothby, Me. Sep. 23, 1866. 26p. Bost. 1866. **285.8741 B64**

Drake, S: A. Boothbay and about there. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 195–206) M192:1 **917.41**

Bremen

Johnston, John. History of the towns of Bristol and Bremen. 1873. M444:11 **974.15 B77**

Bristol

Banks, C: E: The pirate of Pemaquid. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 2, 1884, 1:57–61) M106:4 **929.1 M28**
Dixie Bull.

Bristol–Selectmen. Petition of Bristol to be excused from the tax recently ordered. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1838. ser. 3, 7: 171–72) 974.4 H62 v.27 **974.4 M38 v.27**

Burrage, H: S. Charter rights of Massachusetts in Maine in the early part of the 18th century. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1895. ser. 2, 6: 392–414) M62:6
Concerning Pemaquid and Muscongus patents.

——— First mention of Pemaquid in history. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1895. ser. 2, 6: 53–62) M62:6

Cartland, J. H: Ten years at Pemaquid; sketches of its history and its ruins. 196p. Pemaquid Beach 1899. M444:12 **N. Y.**

Cushman, D: Q. History of ancient Sheepscot including early Pemaquid. 1882. M438:11 **974.15 N42**

Drake, S: A. Pemaquid point. (*see his* Nooks and corners of the New England coast. 1875. p. 87–101) **917.4 D78**

——— Pemaquid the fortress. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 220–35) M192:1 **917.41**

Hough, F. B. Pemaquid in its relations to our colonial history, an address at Fort Popham, Kennebec river, Aug. 1874 at the 267th anniversary of the landing made at that spot by the Popham colony. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1876. 7: 127–64) M60:8 **974.1 M28**

——— ——— 36p. n.p. n.d. **974.15 B773**

Lincoln co.
Bristol

Hough, F. B. Pemaquid papers. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1857. 5 : 1–138) M60:6 **974.1 M28**

—— —— 136p. Alb. 1856. M114:1 **974.15 B772**

Jeffries, W. L. Taxes under Gov. Andros; no. 4, town rate of Jamestown [Newtown, Maine]. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, July 1878, 32 : 312–16) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

Johnston, John. History of the towns of Bristol and Bremen in the state of Maine including the Pemaquid settlement. 524p. Alb. 1873. M444:11 **974.15 B77**

——— Land titles at Pemaquid; the Boardman claim. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1891, 25 : 140–44) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

Letters from William Fraser to Elisha Boardman, Aug. 2, 1796.

——— Wild horses in Maine. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1870, 24 : 106–7) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

In the vicinity of Bristol.

McKeen, John. Remarks on the voyage of George Waymouth to the coast of Maine, 1605. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1857. 5 : 307–38) M60 : 6 **974.1 M28**

Pemaquid, Boothbay and Kennebec river.

Richards, H. W. The Pemaquid country under the Stuarts. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1881. 8 : 181–95) M60:9 **974.1 M28**

Sewall, R. K. Pemaquid; its genesis, discovery, name and colonial relations to New England, read before Lincoln county historical society, May 22, 1896. 21p. n.p. 1896. Al:S227

Thayer, H: O. Beginnings at Pemaquid. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1895. ser. 2, 6 : 62–85) M62:6

Thornton, J. W. Ancient Pemaquid, an historical review. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1857. 5 : 139–305) M60:6 **974.1 M28**

—— —— 178p. Portland 1857. **974.15 B771**

——— Ancient Pemaquid; extract from a paper read before Maine historical society, Mar. 5, 1857. (*see* Historical magazine, May 1857, 1 : 132–35) 970 H62 **973 H62**

Vinton, J: A. Pemaquid ancient and modern. (*see his* Giles memorial. 1864. p. 542–49) 929.1 V79 Lincoln co. Dresden

Woodbury, C: L. Pemaquid and Monhegan; address before the Hyde Park historical society, Feb. 26, 1891. 18p. n.p.n.d. 974.15 B774

Cover title *Pemaquid; its forts.* Reprinted from the Hyde Park historical record for 1891–92.

Broadbay *see* **Waldoboro**

Damariscotta

Berry, G: S. The great shell mounds of Damariscotta. (*see* New England magazine, Oct. 1898, ser. 3, 19 : 178–88) 051 N46 051 B34 v.25

Chadbourne, P. A. Oyster shell deposit in Damariscotta. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1859. 6:345–51) M60:7 974.1 M28

Cushman, D: Q. History of ancient Sheepscot including Damariscotta. 1882. M438:11 974.15 N42

Damariscotta. Centennial celebration at Damariscotta and Newcastle, July 4, 1876, together with the historical address by Gen. J. A. Hall. 18p. Waldoboro 1876. 974.15 D18

Address, p. 5–18.

Dresden

Allen, C: E. Leaves from the early history of Dresden. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1890. ser. 2, 1 : 313–20) M62:1

——— Rev. Jacob Bailey, missionary of church of England on Kennebec river, 1760–79. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1896. ser. 2, 7 : 225–53) M62:7

Chiefly in Pownalboro, now Dresden.

——— Some Huguenot and other early settlers on the Kennebec in the present town of Dresden. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1892. ser. 2, 3 : 351–79) M62:3

——— ——— 31p. n. p. n. d. M434:11

Patterson, W: D. *comp.* Intentions of marriage copied from the records of Pownalborough, 1760 to [1802]. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1888, 4 : 26–31; July 1891, 7 : 17–21; Ap. 1892, 7 : 215–21) M106:24–25 974.1 B22

——— Record of marriages in Pownalborough, now Wiscasset and Dresden, 1760 to [1794]. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1891, 7 : 81–88; Jan. 1894, 9 : 43–45) M106:25–26 974.1 B22

Lincoln co.
Edgecomb

Thayer, H: O. The transient town of Cork. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1893. ser. 2, 4: 240–65) M62:4
Land now in Dresden and Woolwich.

Edgecomb

Sewall, R. K. Refuge for Mary Antoinette in Maine. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1894. ser. 2, 5: 284–305) M62:5
Traditions of Edgecomb.

Sewall, Rufus. History of the congregational church, Edgecomb, embracing articles of faith and covenant and a full schedule of members, 1870. 20p. Portland 1871. M441:11

Monhegan

Drake, S: A. Monhegan island. (*see his* Nooks and corners of the New England states. 1875. p. 102–8) **917.4 D78**

——— Monhegan on the sea. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 207–19) M192:1 **917.41**

Goss, E. H. Something about Monhegan. (*see* Magazine of American history, Sep. 1884, 12: 266–74) 970 M27 **973 M27**

Hamlin, A. C. Supposed runic inscriptions. (*see* American association for the advancement of science. Proceedings. 1856. vol. 10, pt 2, p. 214–16) 506 A10 **506 K9a**
At Monhegan.

The island of Monhegan. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Feb. 1888, 3: 141–45) M106:23 **974.1 B22**

A legend of Monhegan. (*see* Maine monthly magazine, Nov. 1836, 1: 202–4) 081 W70

Pettengill, A. G. Monhegan, historical and picturesque. (*see* New England magazine, Sep. 1898, ser. 3, 19: 65–81) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.25**

Wilson, Daniel. Monhegan inscriptions. (*see his* Prehistoric man. 1862. 2: 178–80) 571 W69 **573 M2**

Woodbury, C: L. Pemaquid and Monhegan. n. p. n. d. **974.15 B774**

Newcastle

Cushman, D: Q. Ancient settlement of Sheepscot. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1856. 4:207–33) M60:5 **974.1 M28**

——— History of ancient Sheepscot and Newcastle including early Pemaquid, Damariscotta and other contiguous places from the earliest

discovery to the present time, together with the genealogy of more than 400 families. 458p. Bath 1882. M438:11 **974.15 N42** Lincoln co. Waldoboro

Genealogy, p. 351–437; Pentecost harbor; where is it? p. 438–52.

Damariscotta. Centennial celebration at Damariscotta and Newcastle. 1876. **974.15 D18**

Johnson, Samuel. Account of an ancient settlement on Sheepscot river. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1847. 2:229–37) M60:3 **974.1 M28**

Johnston, Alexander. The Sheepscot farms. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1887. 9:127–55) M60:10

Newcastle, St Andrew's church. Saint Andrew's church, New Castle, Maine, consecrated Nov. 22, 1883, by H: A. Neeley, D.D. bishop of Maine. 29p. Bost. 1883. M438:13 **040 P v.2403**

Pemaquid *see* **Bristol**

Pownalboro *see* **Dresden**

Sheepscot *see* **Newcastle**

Waldoboro

Eaton, Cyrus. Annals of the town of Warren, with the early history of Broadbay. 1851. M452:11

—— —— Ed. 2. 1877. **974.15 W251**

Jordan, J: W. Sketch of the Moravian settlement at Broadbay, Maine, 1760–1770. 12p. Bethlehem Pa. 1891. M446:13

From transactions of the Moravian historical society, v.4, pt 1.

List of settlers in St Georges river, Medumcook and Broadbay. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1892, 46:119–20) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

Locke, J: L. *ed.* Translation of Gen. Waldo's circular 1753, with an introduction. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1859. 6:319–32) M60:7 **974.1 M28**

Pohlman, H: N. *anon.* The German colony and Lutheran church in Maine; an address before the Historical society of the Lutheran church, May 14th, 1869. 24p. Gettysburg 1869. **040 P v.1944**

Starman, J: W. Some account of the German settlement in Waldoborough, and a sketch of Mr Starman by Nath'l Groton. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1857. 5:401–11) M60:6 **974.1 M28**

Lincoln co. Wiscasset

Waldoboro. Centennial celebration of the incorporation of Waldoboro', Maine, July 4, 1873. 52p. Bangor 1873.
M446:11 **974.15 W14**

Wiscasset *see also* **Dresden**

Bradford, Alden. Description of Wiscasset and of the river Sheepscot. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1800. 7 : 163–71)
974.4 H62 **974.4 M38**

Packard, A. S. Address on the occasion of the centennial celebration of the congregational church at Wiscasset, Aug. 6, 1873. 27p. Wiscasset 1873. M436:18 **N.Y.**

Packard, Hezekiah. Short address before the sufferers by the late fire in Wiscasset and Alna at their meeting Jan. 18, 1824 to express their gratitude for donations. 12p. n. p. n. d. **040 P v.106**

Patterson, W: D. Contribution to the history of Lincoln lodge of F. and A. M. of Wiscasset. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1893, 8 : 25–36) M106 : 26 **974.1 B22**

——— Inscriptions from grave stones in old burying ground in Wiscasset, Me. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, June, 1887, 2 : 235–37)
M106:22 **974.1 B22**

——— Old house of Timothy Langdon in Wiscasset, 1771–1891. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1891, 7 : 108–11)
M106:25 **974.1 B22**

Sewall, R. K. History of Lincoln lodge at Wiscasset. 54p. Portland 1863. M436:19
Biographic sketches.

——— Wiscasset point, the old meeting house and interesting incidents connected with its history. 18p. Wiscasset 1883. M336 : 11

Thayer, H: O. The Indian's administration of justice, a sequel to the Wiscasset tragedy. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1899. ser. 2, 10:185–211) M62:10

——— A page of Indian history; the Wiscasset tragedy. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1899. ser. 2, 10 : 81–103) M62:10

Trask, W: B. Materials for the history of Wiscasset, Me. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Oct. 1874, 28 : 410–13)
974 N44 **929.1 N422**

True list of the company of militia within the district of Wiscasset under the command of Jonathan Williamson, Ap. 30, 1757. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine, June 1894, ser. 2, 2 : 215–16)
974.45 S17 **929.1 qSa31 v.4**
From Massachusetts archives.

KENNEBEC COUNTY

Allen, Frederic. Early law makers of Lincoln and Kennebec counties. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1859. 6:39-81) M60:7 **974.1 M28** Kennebec co.

Boardman, S: L. Agriculture and industry of the county of Kennebec, Maine, with notes upon its history and natural history. 199p. Augusta 1867. **917.416 B63**

Directory of Kennebec county, 1899–1900; a complete compilation of all the inhabitants, institutions, manufacturing establishments, societies, etc. comp. and pub. by Merrill & Webber. v.1. Auburn c1899. **917.416 D63**

Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county, Maine. 114p. Phil. 1879. 912.741 H14

Published by Caldwell & Halfpenny.

History of Kennebec county, W: B. Lapham, p. 7–10.

Hichborn, C. S. Canoeing in Kennebec county. (*see* New England magazine, Feb. 1887, 5 : 347–62) 051 N46 **051 B34**

Readfield, Wayne, Androscoggin pond, Cobbosseecontee.

Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county, Maine, 1625,1799–1892. 2v. 1273p. N. Y. 1892. M400:11–12

Paged continuously. Biographic sketches.

Lapham, W: B. Kennebec county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. *ed.* History of New England. 1880. 2 : 65–75) 974 H84 **974 qH83**

North, J. W. *comp.* Marriages of early settlers on Kennebec. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Mar. 1876, 1:74–76) M106:3 **929.1 M281**

From Hallowell records, 1763–74.

Thayer, H: O. Early ministry on the Kennebec. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1897–99. ser. 2, 8 : 289–312; 9 : 113–23; 10 : 263–81) M62:8–10

Trask, W: B. *ed.* Petition of the inhabitants of Kennebec river for protection. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1890, 44 : 202–8) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

Dated Ap. 22, 1755; names of 400 petitioners.

Whitney, S. H. The Kennebec valley; devoted to the early history of the valley, also relating many incidents and adventures of the early settlers. 122p. Augusta 1887. **974.1 W61**

Largely on Kennebec county and its chief towns.

Albion

Kennebec co. Albion

Lapham, W: B. Albion. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p. 7) 912.741 H14

Town of Albion. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2: 1194–1217) M400:12

Augusta

Allen, Joshua, *comp.* Mortality in Augusta, Maine, 1852–1855. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1857. 5: 431–35) M60:6 **974.1 M28**

Augusta. (*see* U. S.—Census, 10th, 1880. Social statistics of cities. 1886. 1: 3–10) 317.3 U47 **R317.3 qUn3 v.10**[18]

Augusta centennial souvenir issued by the Daily Kennebec journal, June 9, 1897. 63p. n. p. n. d. M415:12 **974.16 qAu4**

Augusta, Hallowell and Gardiner directory, 1888–91. v.9–10. Bost. 1888–90. **917.416 Au4**

Augusta, South congregational church. Articles of faith and covenant adopted Sep. 21, 1843 with a list of the members from 1794 to 1856. 30p. Augusta 1856. M415:18

—— —— 72p. Augusta 1874. **285.8741 Au4**

B, A. I. & S, M. L. *comp.* Early Augusta epitaphs. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Sep. 1876, 1: 28–31) M106:3 **929.1 M281**

Hamlen, E. W. Augusta, the capital of Maine. (*see* New England magazine, Ap. 1896, ser. 3, 14:195–213) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.20**

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Augusta. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p. 100–40) **917.41 L46**

Lapham, W: B. Augusta. (*see* Halfpenny, H.E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p. 7) 912.741 H14

Nash, C: E. Augusta. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 1: 381–488a) M400: 11

——— *ed. anon.* Lithgow library and reading room, Augusta, Me. 174p. n. p. 1897? M168:A3

North, J. W. History of Augusta from the earliest settlement to the present time, with notices of the Plymouth company and settlements on the Kennebec together with biographical sketches and genealogical register. 990p. Augusta 1870. M415:11 **974.16 Au4**

An old landmark, Winthrop hall. (*see* Historical magazine, Aug. 1873, ser. 3, 2: 101–2) 970 H62 v.22 **973 H62 v.22**

Packard, Hezekiah. Dedicatory address at the opening of the female academy in Augusta erected by Daniel Cony, delivered July 3, 1816. 20p. Hallowell 1816. M415:21

The state house, Augusta. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Feb. 1887, 2 : 145–50) M106:22 **974.1 B22**

Sunday at the capitol. (*see* Northern monthly, Mar. 1864, 1 : 42–44) Al:W359 **051 N811**

Weston, D. C. Scenes in a vestry; being an account of the late controversy in the South parish congregational church in Augusta. 228p. Augusta 1841. Al:W357 **285.7741 Au41**

Weston, Nathan. Oration at the centennial celebration of the erection of Fort Western on the anniversary of American independence, July 4, 1854. 23p. Augusta 1854. M415:33 **974.16 Au41**

Belgrade

Lapham, W: B. Belgrade. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p.7–8) 912.741 H14

Minot, J. C. Town of Belgrade. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2 : 993–1033) M400:12

Benton

Lapham, W: B. Benton. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p.8) 912.741 H14

Town of Benton. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2:1218–42) M400:12

Chelsea

Lapham, W: B. Chelsea. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p.8) 912.741 H14

Town of Chelsea. (*see* Kingsbury, H:D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2 : 749–63) M400:12

Whitman, W: E. S. History and description of the Eastern branch of the national home for disabled volunteer soldiers, near Augusta, Me. a complete guide-book for visitors. 79p. Augusta 1879. M416:11

China

Lapham, W: B. China. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p.8) 912.741 H14

Town of China. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2 : 1139–71) M400:12

Kennebec co.
Clinton

Clinton

Lapham, W: B. Clinton. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p.8) 912.741 H14

Town of Clinton. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2:1243–73) M400:12

Farmingdale

Lapham, W: B. Farmingdale. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p.8) 912.741 H14

Stilphen, A. C. Town of Farmingdale. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 1: 517–36) M400:11

Fayette

Lapham, W: B. Fayette. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p.8) 912.741 H14

Underwood, George. Town of Fayette. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2 : 953–73) M400:12

Gardiner

Augusta, Hallowell and Gardiner directory, 1888–91. 1888–90. **917.416 Au4**

City of Gardiner. (*see* Kingsbury, H : D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2 : 601–67) M400:12

Gardiner, Frederic. On the ice in Kennebec river. (*see* American journal of science and arts, July 1865, ser. 2, 40 : 20–22) 505 Am2 v.90 **505 H9 v.90**

Observations at Gardiner.

Gardiner, R. H. Observations on the opening and closing of Kennebec river, Maine. (*see* Smithsonian institution. Report. 1858. 13 : 434–36) 506 S9 **506 K7a**

At Gardiner, 1785–1857.

Gardiner board of trade. The city of Gardiner, Maine, U. S. A. its water power, industries, water front, picturesque avenues, attractions and surroundings. 111p. n.p. 1896. M412:12

Cover title, *Picturesque Gardiner.*

Gilmore, E. L. Christ church, Gardiner, Maine; antecedents and history. 157p. Gardiner 1893. M412:13

Genealogy of Dr Sylvester Gardiner, p.150–57.

Hanson, J: W. History of Gardiner, Pittston, and West Gardiner, with a sketch of the Kennebec Indians & New Plymouth purchase,

comprising historical matter from 1602 to 1852 with genealogical sketches. 343p. Gardiner 1852. M412:11 **974.16 G16** Kennebec co. Hallowell
Genealogy, p. 55–173.

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Gardiner. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p.141–70) **917.41 L46**

Kennebeck river. (*see* North American review, Sep. 1816, 3:324) 051 N81 **051 N81**
Dates for 30 years of opening and closing of river at Gardiner.

Lapham, W: B. Gardiner. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p.8) 912.741 H14

Hallowell

Augusta, Hallowell and Gardiner directory, 1888–91. 1888–90. **917.416 Au4**

Boardman, S: L. Hallowell and its library. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, July 1880, 34:293–97) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

——— Inscriptions copied from the old cemetery at Hallowell, with a few notes. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Dec. 1877, 3:49–52) M106:3 **929.1 M281**

Hallowell—Public library. Address and poem at the dedication, Mar. 9, 1880 with historical sketch. 66p. Portland n. d. M414:9

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Hallowell. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p. 170–78) **917.41 L46**

Lapham, W: B. *comp.* Births from Hallowell records. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections) M62:3–10
1892, ser. 2, 3: 215–18, 331–42, 441–48
1893, " 4: 108–9, 208–18
1894, " 5: 104–7, 214–17, 329–33, 435–38
1895, " 6: 94–100, 196–200, 321–28
1896, " 7: 103–5, 201–4, 326–32, 437–44
1897, " 8: 216–22
1898, " 9: 106–11, 212–23, 427–34
1899, " 10: 104–10, 325–31

——— Hallowell. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p. 8) 912.741 H14

——— Hallowell. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 1:489–516) M400:11

Kennebec co.
Harrington

North, J. W. History of Augusta with notices of the settlements on the Kennebec river. 1870. M415:11 **974.16 Au4**
Much information concerning Hallowell.

Harrington *see* **Augusta**

Litchfield

Clason, O. B. *anon.* History of Litchfield and an account of its centennial celebration, 1895. 548p. Augusta 1897.
M422:15 **929.1 C56**
Genealogies of early settlers, p. 31–406h.

Kingsbury, H: D. Town of Litchfield. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2 : 684–711) M400:12

Lapham, W: B. Litchfield. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p. 8) 912.741 H14

Scott, Mary, *comp.* Extract from records of the plantation of Smithfield, now Litchfield, Me. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 1, 1886, 3 : 14–16) M106:5 **929.1 M28**

Thurston, David. Sketch of the half century history of the congregational church in Litchfield, Maine. (*see* Congregational quarterly, July 1862, 4 : 253–58) 205 C76 **205 C762**

Manchester

Lapham, W: B. Manchester. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p. 8–9) 912.741 H14

Town of Manchester. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2:875–89) M400:12

Monmouth

Cochrane, H. H. History of Monmouth and Wales. 2 v. 849+216p. East Winthrop 1894. M423:12–13 **974.16 M75**
Paged continuously.
Wales plantation, junior, 2 : 465–514 ; Genealogic appendix, 2 : 1–216.

——— Town of Monmouth. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2:764–806) M400:12

Lapham, W: B. Monmouth. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p.9) 912.741 H14

Prescott, J. B. *anon.* Memoir of Prescott, late pastor of the Christian church in Monmouth. 135p. Monmouth 1861. M423:15
Autobiography.

Mount Vernon

Lapham, W: B. Mount Vernon. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p.9) 912.741 H14 Kennebec co. Sidney

Town of Mount Vernon. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2:930–52) M400:12

Oakland

Greenough's directory of Waterville, Oakland and Fairfield for 1885. c1884. M403:17

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Oakland. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p.218–28) **917.41 L46**

Town of Oakland. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2 : 1064–94) M400:12

Pittston

Hanson, J. W. Sketches of Pittston from the separation. (*see his* History of Gardiner. 1852. p. 174–94) M412:11 **974.16 G16**

Lapham, W: B. Pittston. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p. 9) 912.741 H14

Town of Pittston. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2:712–37) M400:12

Randolph

Town of Randolph. (*see* Kingsbury, H : D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2 : 738–48) M400:12

Readfield

Kingsbury, H: D. Town of Readfield. (*see* Kingsbury, H : D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2 : 890–929) M400:12

Lapham, W: B. Readfield. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p. 9) 912.741 H14

Rome

Lapham, W: B. Rome. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p. 9) 912.741 H14

Town of Rome. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2 : 988–92) M400:12

Sidney

Lapham, W: B. Sidney. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p. 9) 912.741 H14

Kennebec co.
Smithfield

Town of Sidney. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2:1034–63) M400:12

Smithfield *see* **Litchfield**

Togus *see* **Chelsea**

Vassalboro

Gillett, Eliphalet. Sermon preached at the dedication of the new meeting house in Vassalboro', Mar. 1817. 24p. Hallowell 1817. M418:11

Lapham, W: B. Vassalboro. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p. 9) 912.741 H14

Town of Vassalboro. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2 : 1095–1138) M400 : 12

Vienna

Lapham, W: B. Vienna. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p. 9) 912.741 H14

Town of Vienna. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2 : 974–87) M400:12

Waterville

Burrage, H: S. Beginnings of Waterville college, now Colby university, with a sketch of its first president, Rev. Jeremiah Chaplin. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1893. ser. 2, 4:124–45) M62:4

Greenough's directory of Waterville, Oakland and Fairfield for 1885. v.1. Portland ᶜ1884. M403:17

Haynes, G: H. Souvenir of Waterville, the university city of Maine. 32p. N. Y. 1898. **917.416 pam**

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Waterville. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p.200–18) **917.41 L46**

Kingsbury, H: D. City of Waterville. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 1 : 568–600) M400:12

Lapham, W: B. Waterville. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p.9–10) 912.741 H14

Skinner, J. O. History of Waterville lodge, no. 33, of Free and accepted masons from its foundation to 1874. 104p. Portland 1874. M403:19

Table of work, p.86–98.

Small, A. W. Colby university. (*see* New England magazine, Aug. 1888, 6 : 309–20) 051 N46 **051 B34**

Wayne

Lapham, W: B. Wayne. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p.10) 912.741 H14

Town of Wayne. (*see* Kingsbury, H : D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2 : 807–25) M400:12

Walton, G. W. *ed. anon.* History of the town of Wayne, Kennebec county, Maine from its settlement to 1898. 354p. Augusta 1898. M425:11 **974.16 W36**

Intentions of marriage, 1802–97, p. 122–67.
Biographic sketches, p. 222–83.
Genealogic register, p. 284–54.

Wayne. Centennial celebration of the town of Wayne, Kennebec county, Maine, Aug. 18, 1898. 38p. Augusta 1899. M425:12

West Gardiner

Hanson, J : W. History of Gardiner and West Gardiner. 1852. M412:11 **974.16 G16**

Lapham, W : B. West Gardiner. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p. 10) 912.741 H14

Town of West Gardiner. (*see* Kingsbury, H:D. & Deyo,S.L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2 : 668–83) M400:12

West Waterville

Lapham, W : B. West Waterville. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p. 10) 912.741 H14

Windsor

Lapham, W: B. Windsor. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p. 10) 912.741 H14

Town of Windsor. (*see* Kingsbury, H : D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2 : 1172–93) M400:12

Winslow

Goold, William. Fort Halifax, its projectors, builders and garrison. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1881. 8 : 197–289) M60:9 **974.1 M28**

Kingsbury, H: D. Town of Winslow. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 1 : 537–67) M400:11

Kennebec co.
Winthrop

Lapham, W: B. Winslow. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p. 10) 912.741 H14

Williamson, Joseph. *ed.* Materials for a history of Fort Halifax; being copies and abridgments of documents in the office of the secretary of the commonwealth, Boston. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1876. 7: 165–98) M60:8 **974.1 M28**
1754–59.

Winthrop

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Winthrop. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p. 266–300) **917.41 L46**

Lapham, W: B. Winthrop. (*see* Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county. 1879. p. 10) 912.741 H14

Thurston, David. Brief history of Winthrop from 1764 to October 1855. 247p. Portland 1855. M410:11 **974.16 W73**

Town of Winthrop. (*see* Kingsbury, H: D. & Deyo, S. L. *ed.* Illustrated history of Kennebec county. 1892. 2: 826–74) M400:12

FRANKLIN COUNTY

Allen, William. Sandy river settlements. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1856. 4: 29–40) M60:5 **974.1 M28**

Campbell, H. H. A trip to the Seven ponds. (*see* Appalachia, July 1891, 6: 221–30) **917.4 Ap4**

Farrar, C: A. J. *anon.* Androscoggin lakes, containing a description of the Rangeley lakes. v. p. Bost. 1884. **917.417 F24**

——— Illustrated guide book to Rangeley, Richardson and Parmachenee lakes. 1877. M198:5 **917.417 F24**

Franklin & Megantic R. R. The historic Bigelow and Megantic lakes. 38p. Lewiston n. d. M198:3

Franklin historical magazine [semi-annual], Ap.–Sep. 1881. v. 1, no. 1–2. Farmington 1881. M360:13
No more published.

Haynes, G: H. *anon.* Picturesque Rangeley lake region, the sportsman's paradise. 32p. Camden n. d. M198:4

—— —— 50p. Camden n. d. M198:6

Ingersoll, Ernest. On the Rangeley lakes. (*see* his Down east latch strings. 1887. p.117–29) **917.4 In4**

Seymour, Edward. Trout fishing in the Rangeley lakes. (*see* Scribner's monthly, Feb. 1877, 13: 433–51) 051 Scr4 **051 Scr31**

Swift, J. S. Franklin county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. *ed.* History of New England. 1880. 2 : 44–53) 974 H84 **974 qH83** Franklin co. Industry

Anson

Hatch, W: C. History of the town of Industry embracing Anson. 1893. M376:11 **974.17 In21**

Chesterville

Sewall, Oliver. History of Chesterville, Maine. 96p. Farmington 1875. M363:11 **974.17 C42**

Farmington

Abbott, A. H. Abbott family school for boys; "Little blue" Farmington, Maine. 13p. Farmington 1890. M364:21

Butler, F. G. History of Farmington, Franklin county, Maine from the earliest explorations to the present time, 1776–1885. 683p. Farmington 1885. M364:11 **974.17 F22**
Genealogic register of early families, p. 347-621.

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Farmington. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p.239–65) **917.41 L46**

Parker, Thomas. History of Farmington, Maine, from its settlement to 1846. 136p. Farmington 1846. **974.17 F222**
—— —— Ed. 2. 120p. Farmington 1875. M364:12 **974.17 F221**

Porter, E: G. The Andover band in Maine. 12p. Camb. 1893. M360:11
The band was ordained in Farmington, Sep. 1892.
—— —— (*see* Andover review, Mar. 1893, 19 : 198–207) 205 An2 **205 An2**

Purington, G: C. History of the State normal school, Farmington, Maine, with sketches of the teachers and graduates. 204p. Farmington 1889. M365:10
Cover title *First quarter-century*, 1864–1889.

Industry

Allen, William. History of Industry, Maine from the first settlement in 1791. Ed. 2 enl. 48p. Skowhegan 1869. **974.17 In2**

Hatch, W: C. History of the town of Industry, Franklin county, Maine, from the earliest settlement in 1787 down to the present time, embracing the cessions of New Sharon, New Vineyard, Anson and Stark, including genealogies of leading families. 862p. Farmington 1893. M376:11 **974.17 In21**
Genealogies, p. 469–847.

New Sharon

Franklin co. New Sharon

Hatch, W: C. History of the town of Industry, embracing New Sharon. 1893. M376:11 **974.17 In21**

New Vineyard

Hatch, W: C. History of the town of Industry, embracing New Vineyard. 1893. M376:11 **974.17 In21**

Rangeley lakes *see* **Franklin county**

Weld

Foster, E. J. Early settlers of Weld. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder) M106:4 **929.1 M28**
no. 3–4, 1884, 1 : 119–23, 172–79
no. 1–4, 1885, 2 : 39–44, 94–99, 181–86, 240–43

Wilton

——— Settlement of Wilton, Maine. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Mar. 1878, 3 : 107–9) M106:3 **929.1 M281**

OXFORD COUNTY

Abbott, Edward. The Androscoggin lakes. (*see* Harper's magazine, June 1877, 55 : 23–38) 051 H23 **051 H23**

Bryent, Walter. Journal of the survey of the boundary between Maine and New Hampshire, 1741. (*see* Historical magazine, Jan. 1871, ser. 2, 9 : 17–19) 970 H62 v.19 **973 H62 v.19**

Farrar, C: A. J. Illustrated guide book to Rangeley, Richardson, Kennebago, Umbagog and Parmachenee lakes, Andover, Me. and vicinity. 127p. Bost. 1877. M198:5

——— ——— Ed. 5. 265p. Bost. 1880. **917.417 F24**

Halfpenny, H. E. & Caldwell, J: W. Atlas of Oxford county, Maine. 122p. Phil. 1880. 912.741 O9
Published by Caldwell & Halfpenny.

Hunt, O. R. Lost in the woods. (*see* Granite monthly, Mar. 1896, 20 : 176–83) 051 G76 **974.2 G76**

Ingersoll, Ernest. Umbagog and the Magalloway. (*see his* Down east latch strings. 1887. p. 130–44) **917.4 In4**

Lapham, W: B. Oxford county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. *ed.* History of New England. 1880. 2 : 90–96) 974 H84 **974 qH83**

Lawrence, R. B. Camel's rump and the Rangeley lake mountains. (*see* Appalachia, Dec. 1886, 4: 294–304) **917.4 Ap4** Oxford co. Buckfield

——— From the sources of the Connecticut to the Rangeley lakes. (*see* Appalachia, July 1885, 4: 105–23) **917.4 Ap4**

Moses, G. H. John Danforth and Camp Caribou. (*see* Granite monthly, Oct. 1895, 19: 315–20) 051 G76 **974.2 G76**

Sportsmen's and tourists' guide book to the Dead river region of Maine. 179p. Bost. 1885. **917.417 Sp6**

Andover

Lanza, Gaetano. A sojourn in Andover, Maine. (*see* Appalachia, May 1881, 2: 246–55) **917.4 Ap4**

Norcross, F. V. Manual and historical sketch of the congregational church in Andover, Maine. 40p. Andover 1891. M350:11
Historical sketch with list of members, p. 3–25.

Bethel

Bethel. Report of the centennial celebration, Aug. 26, 1874. 78 p. Portland 1874. M347:12
Historical address, N. T. True, p. 10–49.

Davis, E. G. *comp.* Intentions of marriage recorded in Bethel, Maine, 1801–1813. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine, June 1894, ser. 2, 2:217–20) 974.5 S17 **929.1 qSa31 v.4**

Lapham, W. B. *comp.* History of Bethel, formerly Sudbury Canada, Oxford county, Maine, 1768–1890, with a brief sketch of Hanover and family statistics. 688p. Augusta 1891. M347:11 **974.17 B46**
Family statistics, p. 457–661.

Washburn, Israel, *ed.* The proprietors of the Sudbury-Canada grant, 1741. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1876, 30:192–94) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

Brownfield

Ridlon, G. T. sr. Saco valley settlements and families. 1895. M100:10 **929.1 R431**

Buckfield

Cole, Alfred, *comp.* Family records of early settlers in Buckfield. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Mar. 1877, 2:97–100; Sep. 1877, 3:27–31; Mar. 1878, 3:120–24) M106:3 **929.1 M281**

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Buckfield. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p. 318–22) **917.41 L46**

Oxford co.
Canton

Canton

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Canton. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p. 309–12) **917.41 L46**

Denmark

Ridlon, G. T. sr. Saco valley settlements and families. 1895. M100:10 **929.1 R431**

Fryeburg

For an extended bibliography of Lovewell's fight see Williamson, *Bibliography of Maine*, 1:467–68.

Barrows, J: S. Fryeburg. (*see* New England magazine, Sep. 1893, ser. 3, 9:33–43) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.15**

Baxter, J. P. The campaign against the Pequakets. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1890. ser. 2, 1:353–71) M62:1
Ending in the fight at Lovewell's pond.

Chamberlain, G: W. John Chamberlain, the Indian fighter at Pigwacket. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1898. ser. 2, 9:1–14) M62:9

Daveis, C: S. Address delivered on the commemoration at Fryeburg May 19, 1825. 64p. Portland 1825. **974.17 F94**

Fryeburg. Centennial celebration of the settlement of Fryeburg, Me. with the historical address by Rev. Samuel Souther. 79p. Worcester Mass. 1864. **974.17 F941**

Illustrated Fryeburg Webster memorial. 39p. Fryeburg 1882. M338:11
Contains "newly discovered" oration by Webster in 1802.

Kidder, Frederic, *ed.* Adventures of Capt. Lovewell. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1853, 7:61–70) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

——— The expeditions of Capt. John Lovewell, including a particular account of the Pequauket battle with a history of that tribe. 138p. Bost. 1865. M122:1 **974.17 F942**

McClintock, J: N. Lovewell's war. (*see* Bay state monthly, Feb. 1884, 1:80–83) 051 N46 **051 B34**

Maine historical society. Field-day excursion to Fryeburg, Sep. 12, 1895. (*see its* Collections. 1896. ser. 2, 7:212–24) M62:7

Ridlon, G. T. sr. Saco settlements and families. 1895. M100:10 **929.1 R431**

Symmes, Thomas. Original account of Capt. John Lovewell's "Great fight" with the Indians at Pequawket May 1725; a new ed. with notes by Nathaniel Bouton. 48p. Concord N. H. 1861. Oxford co. Norway

974.17 F943

Gilead

Chapman, G: W. Brief history of Gilead, and prose and poetic writings. Ed. 3. 139p. Portland 1867. M344:15

History, p. 11–14; Autobiography of Chapman, a blind poet, p. 15–23.

Hanover

Lapham, W: B. Brief sketch of Hanover. (*see his* History of Bethel. 1891. p.447–55) M347:11 974.17 B46

Hebron

Record of marriages by Rev. John Tripp of Hebron, Me. 1791–1847. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1893. ser. 2, 4:435–44) M62:4

Hiram

Ridlon, G. T. sr. Saco valley settlements and families. 1895. M100:10 929.1 R431

Wadsworth, L. A. *comp.* First settlement of Hiram, Me. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Mar. 1877, 2:94–96) M106:3 929.1 M281

Norway

Directory of Norway and South Paris for 1888. v.1. Portland c1888. M335:14

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Norway. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p. 284–95) 917.41 L46

Lapham, W: B. Centennial history of Norway, Oxford county, Maine, 1786–1886, including an account of the early grants and purchases, sketches of the grantees, early settlers, and prominent residents, etc. with genealogical registers and an appendix. 659p. Portland 1886. M335:12 974.17 N83

Genealogic registers, p. 453–628.

Noyes, David. History of Norway comprising a minute account of its first settlement, town officers, statistical matters, with historical sketches, narrative and anecdote. 215p. Norway 1852. M335:11 974.17 N831

Record of deaths, 1820–52, p. 193–207.

Paris

Oxford co. Paris

Hamlin, A: C. History of Mount Mica of Maine, U. S. A. and its wonderful deposits of matchless tourmalines. 72p. Bangor 1895. 549 H18

Over 50 colored plates.

——— The tourmaline, its relation as a gem etc. with special reference to the beautiful and matchless crystals found in the state of Maine. 107p. Bost. 1873. Al:H133

Lapham, W: B. Semi-centennial of the Oxford democrat; sketch of the paper from the first, with notices of its editors, publishers &c. 19p. Paris 1884. M334:12

——— ——— 35p. Paris 1886. M334:13

——— **& Maxim, S. P.** History of Paris, Maine from its settlement to 1886, with a history of the grants of 1736 & 1771 together with personal sketches, a copious genealogical register and an appendix. 816p. Paris 1884. 974.1 P21 **974.17 P21**

Genealogic registers, p. 491–778.

Merrifield, S. B. B. Tourmalines of Mount Mica. (*see* New England magazine, Aug. 1880, ser. 3, 2:648–50) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.8**

Paris, First baptist church. Centennial of the First baptist church in Paris, Maine, observed Oct. 1st, 1891; ed. by Rev. A. P. Wedge. 85p. Paris 1892. M334:18 **286.1741 P21**

Historical discourse, H. C. Estes, p. 11–76.

Waterman, C: E. The birthplace of Hannibal Hamlin. (*see* New England magazine, Aug. 1891, ser. 3, 4:730–32) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.10**

Pequawket *see* **Fryeburg**

Porter

Moulton, Thomas. Porter as a portion of Maine; its settlement, etc. 96p. Portland 1879. M340:11 **974.17 P83**

Biographic sketches of soldiers, p. 52–74. Binder's title, *History of Porter.*

Rumford

Lapham, W: B. History of Rumford, Oxford county, Maine from its first settlement in 1779 to the present time. 432p. Augusta 1890. M348:11 **974.17 R86**

Intentions of marriage, 1802–89, p. 263–84; Family records, p. 285–423. Noticed in collections of Maine historical society. 1890. ser. 2, 1:326–29.

Organization of the plantation of New Pennacook. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Dec. 1877, 3:55–56) M106:3 **929.1 M281** Androscoggin co.
Now Rumford.

South Paris

Directory of Norway and South Paris for 1888. v.1. Portland c1888. M335:14

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of South Paris. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p. 275–83) **917.41 L46**

Sudbury Canada *see* **Bethel**

Sumner

Sumner. Centennial history of the town, 1798–1898. 202+32p. West Sumner 1899. M356:11

Waterford

Ripley, Lincoln. Description and history of Waterford in the county of York, August 1803. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1804. 9:137–47) 974.4 H62 **974.4 M38**
Now in Oxford county.

Waterford. History of Waterford, Oxford county, Maine; comprising, Historical address by H: P. Warren; Record of families by William Warren; Centennial proceedings by Samuel Warren. 371p. Portland 1879. M336:11 **974.17 W29**

Woodstock

Chase, A. M. *ed.* Reunion of the teachers and scholars of Woodstock held at Bryants Pond, Oct. 9, 1890. 113p. Bryants Pond 1891. M346:13
Biographic sketches of deceased teachers, W: B. Lapham, p. 33–57.

Lapham, W: B. History of Woodstock, Me. with family sketches and an appendix. 315p. Portland 1882. M346:11 **974.17 W86**
Personal mention, p. 150–68; Family sketches, p. 169–268.

ANDROSCOGGIN COUNTY

Androscoggin county directory, 1894–1895. v.2. Bost. c1894. M310:14
Published by A. R. Turner.

—— —— ser. 2, v.1. Auburn c1900. **917.418 D63**
Published by Merrill & Webber.

Cogswell, J. S. Androscoggin county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. *ed.* History of New England. 1880. 2 : 18–24) 974 H84 **974 qH83**

Merrill, G. D. *ed.* History of Androscoggin county, Maine. 879p. Bost. 1891. M310:11

Androscoggin co. Auburn

Sanford, Everts, & Co. *pub.* Atlas and history of Androscoggin county, Maine. 120p. Phil. 1873. 912.741 A57

True, N. T. Indian names on the Androscoggin. (*see* Historical magazine, July 1864; 8: 237–38) 970 H62 **973 H62**

Auburn

Auburn, Elm street universalist parish. Semi-centennial exercises Feb. 11th, 12th and 13th, 1879. 14p. Lewiston 1879. M313:26

Contents: Historical address, Rev. W. R. French, p. 5-10.
Poem, Mrs M.. S. Read, p. 10–14.

Banks, Elias. Historical sketch of Danville, Me. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 1, 1888, 5: 12–16) M106:6 **929.1 M28**

Directory of Lewiston and Auburn for 1864–91. 1864–91. M311:22–31 **917.418 L58**

N. Y. has only 1864.

Fergusson, W. A. Auburn. (*see* Merrill, G. D. *ed.* History of Androscoggin county. 1891. p. 599–690b) M310:11

French, Nathaniel. Auburn. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. Atlas of Androscoggin county. 1873. p. 94–98) 912.741 A57

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Auburn. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p. 74–99) **917.41 L46**

Little, G. T. Danville. (*see* Merrill, G. D. *ed.* History of Androscoggin county. 1891. p. 691–715) M310:11

Bakerstown *see* **Poland**

Danville *see* **Auburn**

Durham

Douglas, J. L. *comp.* Early births in Durham. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Dec. 1877, 3:53–55) M106:3 **929.1 M281**

Durham. (*see* Merrill, G. D. *ed.* History of Androscoggin county. 1891. p. 791–805) M310:11

Stackpole, E. S. History of Durham, Maine, with genealogical notes. 314p. Lewiston 1899. M314:11 **974.18 D23**

Early called Royalsborough.

Biographic sketches, p. 105–28; Genealogic notes; and, Marriage records, p. 148–304.

Williams, J. H. Durham. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. Atlas of Androscoggin county. 1873. p. 98–99) 912.741 A57

East Livermore

Garcelon, Harris. East Livermore. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. Atlas of Androscoggin county. 1873. p. 99–100) 912.741 A57 Androscoggin co. Lewiston

Knapp, Cyrus. East Livermore. (*see* Merrill, G. D. *ed.* History of Androscoggin county. 1891. p. 584–98) M310:11

Greene

Greene. (*see* Merrill, G. D. *ed.* History of Androscoggin county. 1891. p. 499–549) M310:11

Mower, Oliver. Greene. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. Atlas of Androscoggin county. 1873. p. 100–2) 912.741 A57

Leeds

Howard, S. L. Leeds. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. Atlas of Androscoggin county. 1873. p. 102–4) 912.741 A57

Leeds. (*see* Merrill, G. D. *ed.* History of Androscoggin county. 1891. p. 550–83) M310:11

Lewiston

Chase, C. A. Lewiston and Bates college. (*see* New England magazine, Dec. 1895, ser. 3, 13:513–32) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.19**

Directory of Lewiston & Auburn for 1864, '72, '74–5, '78–91. v. 1. n.s. v. 1, 3, 5–11. Lewiston 1864–80, Bost. c1883–91. M311:22–31 **917.418 L58**

N. Y. has only 1864.

Elder, J. G. History of Lewiston written for Androscoggin one-price clothing company. 48p. Lewiston 1892. M311:33

——— Lewiston. (*see* Merrill, G. D. *ed.* History of Androscoggin county. 1891. p. 343–432f) M310:11

——— Lewiston. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. Atlas of Androscoggin county. 1873. p. 104–8) 912.741 A57

Leading business men of Lewiston, Augusta and vicinity, embracing also Auburn, Gardiner, Waterville, Oakland, with an historical sketch of each place; illustrated. 360p. Bost. 1889. **917.41 L46**

Lewiston, p. 17–73. Cover title, *Leading business men of Waterville.*

Lewiston. Charter and ordinances together with the acts of the legislature amendatory to the charter and relating to the city. 259p. Lewiston 1894. M311:16

Lewiston. (*see* U. S.–Census 10th, 1880. Social statistics of cities. 1886. 1:24–29) 317.3 U47 **R317.3 qUn3 v.10[18]**

Lisbon

Androscoggin co. Lisbon

Moore, A. P. Lisbon. (*see* Merrill, G. D. *ed.* History of Androscoggin county. 1891. p. 433–67) M310:11

——— Lisbon. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. Atlas of Androscoggin county. 1873. p. 108–10) 912.741 A57

Livermore

Benjamin, M.. L. Lieut. Samuel Benjamin in Livermore, Maine. (*see her* Benjamin genealogy. 1900. p. 45–49) **929.2 B432**

Livermore. (*see* Merrill, G. D. *ed.* History of Androscoggin county. 1891. p. 842–72) M310:11

Livermore, by a native of the town. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. Atlas of Androscoggin county. 1873. p. 110–12) 912.741 A57

Washburn, Israel jr. *anon.* Notes, historical, descriptive and personal of Livermore in Androscoggin (formerly in Oxford) county, Maine. 169p. Portland 1874. M319:11 **974.18 L75**

Soldiers in wars of 1812 and rebellion, p. 157–62.

Bowdoin copy has newspaper account of "Norlands" celebration at South Livermore, August 1885.

Mechanic Falls

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Mechanic Falls. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p. 266–74) **917.41 L46**

Poole, H. A. & Poole, G. W. History of Poland. 1890. M316:12

Includes Mechanic Falls.

Minot

Ladd, William. Annals of Bakerstown, Poland, and Minot. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1847. 2:111–30) M60:3 **974.1 M28**

1768–1830.

Minot. (*see* Merrill, G. D. *ed.* History of Androscoggin county. 1891. p. 757–90) M310:11

Shaw, S. W. Minot. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. Atlas of Androscoggin county. 1873. p. 113–14) 912.741 A57

Poland

Ladd, William. Annals of Bakerstown, Poland and Minot. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1847. 2:111–30) M60:3 **974.1 M28**

1768–1830.

Libby, J. M. Poland. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. Atlas of Androscoggin county. 1873. p. 114–15) 912.741 A57

Owners and tenants of taxable land in Poland, Maine, Oct. 1, 1798. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 3, 1884, 1:126–29) M106:4 **929.1 M28**

Poland. Poland centennial, Sep. 11, 1895, with illustrations and biographical sketches by A. B. Ricker, B. M. Fernald and H. M. Ricker. 111p. N. Y. ᶜ1896. M316:13 **974.18 P75**
Poland's sons in the rebellion, p. 113–17.

Poland. (*see* Merrill, G. D. *ed.* History of Androscoggin county. 1891. p. 716–56) M310:11

Poland Spring centennial; a souvenir. 88p. n.p. 1895? M316:13 **027.4741 qP75**

Poole, H. A. & Poole, G. W. History of Poland, illustrated, embracing a period of over a century. 145p. Mechanic Falls 1890. M316:12 **974.18 qP75**
Poland in the rebellion, p. 135–40.

Ricker, Hiram & Sons. Addresses at the dedication of Maine state building as a library and art building at Poland Spring, Maine, July 1, 1895; removed from World's Columbian exposition grounds at Chicago and re-erected at Poland Spring. 44p. Lewiston 1895. M316:11

Turner

French, W. R. History of Turner, Maine from its settlement to 1886. 312p. Portland 1887. M318:11 **974.18 T85**
Centennial celebration, July 7, 1886, p. 259–312.

Marriages in Turner. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Sep. 1876, 2:22–26) M106:3 **929.1 M281**

Prince, Job. Turner. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. Atlas of Androscoggin county. 1873. p. 115–17) 912.741 A57

Turner. (*see* Merrill, G. D. *ed.* History of Androscoggin county. 1891. p. 806–41) M310:11

Wales

Fogg, J: C. Wales. (*see* Merrill, G. D. *ed.* History of Androscoggin county. 1891. p. 485–98) M310:11

——— Wales. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. Atlas of Androscoggin county. 1873. p. 117) 912.741 A57

Webster

Bryent, B: D. jr. Webster. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. Atlas of Androscoggin county. p. 117–20) 912.741 A57

Webster. (*see* Merrill, G. D. *ed.* History of Androscoggin county. 1891. p. 468–84) M310:11

SAGADAHOC COUNTY

Sagadahoc co. **Bartlett, W: S.** Contribution to the history of Bath. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1853. 3 : 271–77) M60:4 **974.1 M28**
Covers Sagadahoc county.

Bicknell, H: S. Along the Kennebec. (*see* New England magazine, Mar. 1886, 4:197–207) 051 N46 **051 B34**
Seguin to Bath.

Drake, S: A. The gate of the Kennebec. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 185–94) M192:1 **917.41**

Gardiner, R. H. History of the Kennebec purchase; or, The proceedings under the grant to the colony of Plymouth of lands on the Kennebec. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1847. 2:269–94) M60:3 **974.1 M28**

McKeen, John. Some account of the early settlements at Sagadahock and on the Androscoggin river. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1853. 3 : 311–24) M60:4 **974.1 M28**

Maine historical society. Field day, 1891. (*see its* Collections. 1892. ser. 2, 3 : 79–103) M62:3
Along the Kennebec.

Reed, P. M. History of the lower Kennebec, 1602–1889. 72p. Bath 1889. **974.1 R25**

Soldiers in the continental army from Harpswell, Topsham, Bowdinham, Georgetown, Maine, 1777–1780. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine, Feb. 1894, ser. 2, 2:153–54)
974.45 S17 **929.1 qSa31 v.4**
From Continental rolls, Massachusetts archives.

Thayer, H: O. Sagadahoc county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. *ed.* History of New England. 1880. 2:109–16)
974 H84 **974 qH83**

Thompson, Winfield. The lower Kennebec. (*see* New England magazine, Feb. 1895, ser. 3, 11:675–92) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.17**

Whitney, S. H. Sagadahoc county. (*see his* The Kennebec valley. 1887. p. 44–58) **974.1 W61**
Short descriptions of chief towns.

Ancient Augusta *see* Phippsburg

Arrowsic

Arrowsic island. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Sep. 1887, 3:41–44)
M106:23 **974.1 B22**

Ballard, Edward. Location of Susanoa's river. (*see* Historical magazine, Mar. 1868, ser. 2, 3:164–66) 970 H62 v.13 **973 H62 v.13**
Arrowsic gut.

Baxter, Joseph. Journal of Baxter of Medfield, missionary to the eastern Indians in 1717. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1867, 21:45–60) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**
Stationed at Arrowsic.

Bath

Bath. Charter and ordinances of the city of Bath together with acts of the legislature amendatory to the charter and relating to the city. 187p. Bath 1899. M301:2

Bath, Brunswick and Richmond directory for 1871–72, '80, '83–84, also a list of the city and town officers, etc. v. 2, 5, 6. Bath 1870, Portland 1880–83. M301:22,25,26 **917.418 B32**
N. Y. state library has only 1883.

Bath, Winter st. congregational church. A century of church history; celebration of the 100th anniversary of the organization, Dec. 8 and 9, 1895. 72p. Bath 1896. M301:16
Historical address, O. W. Folsom, p. 7–21; Historical sketch of the parish, F: D. Sewall, p. 22–39.

Deaths in Bath, from inscriptions in the cemetery. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Jan. 1891, 6:165–68) M106:25 **974.1 B22**

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Bath. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p. 338–60) **917.41 L46**

Lemont, L. P. 1400 historical dates of the town and city of Bath, and town of Georgetown from 1604 to 1874 with address of Francis Winter, July 4, 1825. 104p. Bath 1874. M301:11 **974.18 B32**

Plummer, E: C. Bath, the city of ships. (*see* New England magazine, Nov. 1886, ser. 3, 15:353–74) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.21**

Record of marriages solemnized by Rev. J: W. Ellingwood of Bath, Me. 1813–1853. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 4, 1889, 6:478–85) M106:6 **929.1 M28**

Reed, P. M. History of Bath and environs, Sagadahoc county, Maine, 1607–1894. 526p. Portland 1894. M301:12 **974.18 B321**

Sewall, Joseph. History of Bath read before the Lyceum in 1833. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1847. 2:189–228) M60:3 **974.1 M28**

Bowdoinham

Sagadahoc co. Bowdoinham

Putnam, Eben, *ed.* Abstracts from the early records of Bowdoinham. (*see* Salem press historical and genealogical record, July 1891, 2:12–18) 974.45 S16 **929.1 qSa31**

Georgetown

Georgetown. Marriages in Georgetown, Lincoln co. (*see* Salem press historical and genealogical record, Jan. 1891, 1:126–29; Aug. 1892, ser. 2, 1:124) 974.45 S16–17 **929.1 qSa31 v.1,3**

Now in Sagadahoc county.

August 1892 has title *Putnam's monthly historical magazine.*

——— Records copied by E. M. Trafford. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine) 974.45 S16–19 **929.1 qSa31 v.2–6**

Oct.	1891,		2:63–67	Feb.	1895,	ser. 2,	3:53–58
Jan.	1892,		2:128–31	Ap.	"	"	3:132–34
May	"	ser. 2,	1:24–27	May	"	"	3:158–59
June	"	"	1:58–60	June	"	"	3:178–80
Nov.	"	"	1:227–28	Oct.	"	"	3:281–82
Mar.	1893,	"	1:299–305	Jan.	1896,	"	4:28–29
Ap.	1894,	"	2:180–86	Feb.	"	"	4:61–62

Alphabetic list of families with dates of children's birth; divided in various numbers thus:

Oct.	1891,	Alexander–Campbell,	Feb.	1895,	Potter–Sullivan,
Jan.	1892,	Campbell–Drummond,	Ap.	"	Sheldon–Spinney,
May	"	Drummond–Hinckley,	May	"	Spinney–Swett,
June	"	Heal–Limung,	June	"	Swett–Tarr,
Nov.	"	Limung–McFadden,	Oct.	"	Tarr–Welch,
Mar.	1893,	McFadden–Oliver,	Jan.	1896,	Work–Wyman,
Ap.	1894,	Oliver–Potter,	Feb.	"	Additions.

Intentions of marriage in Georgetown, Maine, 1743–1762. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 3, 1886, 3:164–72) M106:5 **929.1 M28**

Lemont, L. P. 1400 historical dates of the town and city of Bath, and town of Georgetown from 1604 to 1864. 1874. M301:11 **974.18 B32**

Sullivan, James. Topographical description of Georgetown in the county of Lincoln. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1806. 1:251–56) 974.4 H62 **974.4 M38**

Now in Sagadahoc county.

Phippsburg

Ballard, Edward. Augusta at Small Point harbor. (*see* Northern monthly, Sep. 1864, 1:475–78) Al:W359 **051 N811** Sagadahoc co. Phippsburg

——— *ed.* Memorial volume of the Popham celebration Aug. 29, 1862, commemorative of the planting of the Popham colony on the peninsula of Sabino Aug. 19, o. s. 1607. 368p. Portland 1863. M114:3 **974.18 P813**

——— Near Fort Popham. (*see* Historical magazine, Nov. 1867, ser. 2, 2:285–87) 970 H62 v.12 **973 H62 v.12**

Bourne, E: E. Address on the character of the colony founded by George Popham at the mouth of the Kennebec river, 1607. 60p. Portland 1864. M114:11 **974.18 P811**

——— The Popham celebration. (*see* Historical magazine, Dec. 1865, 9:358–61) 970 H62 **973 H62**

Burrage, H: S. Capt. John Wilson and some military matters in the war of 1812–15. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1899. ser. 2, 10:403–29) M62:10
Stationed at Phippsburg.

Dawson, H: B. The Popham colony of 1607. (*see* Historical magazine, 1866, v. 10, supp. 93–94) 970 H62 **973 H62**
Report of celebration of Aug. 29, 1866.

De Costa, B: F. *ed.* Relation of a voyage to Sagadahoc now first printed from the original manuscript in the Lambeth palace library. 43p. Camb. Mass. 1880. 974.1 D35
Journey of Popham's company to Kennebec river in 1607.

——— ——— (*see* Mass. historical society. Proceedings. 1881. 18:82–117) 974.4 H62 v.218 **974.4 qM38**

——— The 275th anniversary of the landing at the Kennebec. (*see* Magazine of American history, Aug. 1882, 8:555–61) 970 M27 **973 M27**

Folsom, George. Address delivered on the site of the Popham colony, near the mouth of the Kennebec in New England before the Maine historical society, Aug. 28, 1863. 34p. Ventnor Eng. 1866. **974.18 P81**

G, A. C. The Fort Popham celebration. (*see* Essex institute. Historical collections. 1863. 5:175–92) **974.45 Es7**
A review of articles by Thornton and Perry.

Sagadahoc co. Phippsburg

Gardiner, R. H. Jones's eddy. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1856. 4:41–48) M60:5 **974.1 M28**

Haven, S: F. Letter from near Fort Popham, Aug. 30, 1867. (*see* Historical magazine, Sep. 1867, ser. 2, 2:129–31)
970 H62 v.12 **973 H62 v.12**
On the Popham celebration.

——— Remarks on the Popham celebration. (*see* American antiquarian society. Proceedings. 1865. p. 31–60) **906 Am3 v.3**

Patterson, J. W. Responsibilities of the founders of republics: an address on the peninsula of Sabino on the 258th anniversary of the planting of the Popham colony, Aug. 29, 1865. 38p. Bost. 1865. M114:12 **321.8 P27**

Perry, W: S. Fort St George and the church settlers at the mouth of the Kennebec. (*see his* History of the American episcopal church. 1885. 1:26–41) 283.73 P44 **283.73 qP42**

Poole, W: F: The Popham colony. (*see* North American review, Oct. 1868, 107:663–74) 051 N81 **051 N81**

———, **Ballard, Edward & Kidder, Frederic,** *anon.* The Popham colony, a discussion of its historical claims with a bibliography of the subject. 72p. Bost. 1866. M114:6 **974.18 P812**
The bibliography was compiled by Dr Poole.

Poor, J: A. The first colonization of New England: an address at the erection of a monumental stone in the walls of Fort Popham, Aug. 29, 1862, commemorative of the planting of the Popham colony, Aug. 19, o. s. 1607. 58p. N. Y. 1863. **974.18 P814**

——— ——— (*see* Ballard, Edward, *ed.* Memorial volume of the Popham celebration. 1863. p. 57–98) M114:3 **974.18 P813**

Popham, George. Letter to King James I, dated Dec. 13, 1607 with introductory remarks. (*see* Maine historical society collections. 1857. 5:341–60) M60:6 **974.1 M28**

Sewall, R. K. Popham's town of Fort St George. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1876. 7:291–322) M60:8 **974.1 M28**

——— ——— 32p. Bath 1876. M114:7

Thayer, H: O. Notes concerning ancient Augusta at Small Point. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1892. ser. 2, 3:424–30) M62:3

Thayer, H: O. The Sagadahoc colony, comprising The relation of a voyage into New England (Lambeth ms) with an introduction and notes. 276p Portland 1892. M114:9 **974.1 G67** Sagadahoc co. Woolwich

Edition of 200 copies printed for the Gorges society.

Thornton, J: W. Colonial schemes of Popham and Gorges, speech at the Fort Popham celebration, Aug. 29, 1862. 20p. Bost. 1863. M114:5 **974.1 qT39**

Noticed in *North American review*, July 1863, 97:288; and, *Historical magazine*, July 1863, 7:231-32.

Wheeler, H: W. Ancient Augusta. 16p. n. p. n. d. M303:11

—— —— (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1892. ser. 2, 3:233–46) M62:3

Popham Colony *see* **Phippsburg**

Richmond

Bath, Brunswick and Richmond directory for 1871–72, '80, '83–84. 1870–83. M301:22, 25, 26 **917.418 B32**

N. Y. state library has only 1883.

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Richmond. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p. 301–7) **917.41 L46**

Thayer, H: O. Fort Richmond, Maine. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1894. ser. 2, 5:129–60) M62:5

Now Richmond.

Sagadahoc *see* **Phippsburg**

Topsham

Ellis, Jonathan. A topographical description of Topsham in the county of Lincoln. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1810. 3:141–44) 974.4 H62 **974.4 M38**

Now in Sagadahoc county.

Wheeler, G: A; & Wheeler, H: W. History of Brunswick, Topsham and Harpswell, Maine, including the ancient territory known as Pejepscot. 959p. Bost. 1878. 974.1 B83 **974.19 B83**

Wilson, Adam. Historical discourse before the baptist church in Topsham at the close of the first half century of their history, Sep. 2, 1865. 15p. Waterville 1866. M305:14

Woolwich

Adams, J. E. *comp.* Record of marriages by Rev. Jonathan Adams in Woolwich, Maine. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Ap. 1890, 5:218–19) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

1817–31.

Cumberland co.

Thayer, H: O. The problem of Hammond's fort; Richard Hammond, his home and death. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1890. ser. 2, 1:261–94) M62:1

Long reach, lower Kennebec.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY

Baxter, J. P. George Cleeve of Casco bay, 1630–1667, with collateral documents. 339p. Portland 1885. M116:4 **974.1 G67 v.2**

Edition of 200 copies printed for the Gorges society. Reviewed in collections of the Maine historical society. 1894. ser. 2, 5:110–12.

Beers, F. W. & Co. *pub.* Atlas of Cumberland co. Maine. 62f. N. Y. 1871. 912.741 C9

Contains short historical sketch of each town in county.

Biographical review; this volume contains biographical sketches of leading citizens of Cumberland county, Maine. 706p. Bost. 1896. M240:13

Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. Maine, with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers. 456p. Phil. 1880. M240:14 **974.19 qC57**

Soldiers in the rebellion, p. 415–56.

Colesworthy, D. C. *anon.* Chronicles of Casco bay. 56p. Portland 1850. M246:1 **974.19 C67**

Contents: First settlement in Casco bay; First attack of the Indians on Falmouth; Chronicles of 1804; George Burroughs; Chronicles of 1807.

Dole, S: T. The Cumberland and Oxford canal. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1898. ser. 2, 9:264–71) M62:9

Drake, S: A. Casco bay. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 175–84) M192:1 **917.41**

Fobes, C: S. Story of the Presumpscot. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1894. ser. 2, 5:361–86) M62:5

Fogg, J: S. H. The Indian attack upon Casco in 1776. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, July 1877, 31:288–89) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

Casco bay.

General directory of the towns in Cumberland county, and business directory of Portland for 1892–93, '95–96. Bost. 1892–95. M240:1–2

Goold, Nathan. Colonel Jonathan Mitchell's Cumberland county regiment, Bagaduce expedition, 1779. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1899. ser. 2, 10:52–80, 143–74) M62:10

—— —— 60p. Portland 1899. **973.3352 G64**

Goold, Nathan. History of Col. Edmund Phinney's 31st regiment of foot, the first regiment raised in the county of Cumberland in the revolutionary war. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1896. ser. 2, 7:85–102, 151–85) M62:7 Cumberland co.

—— —— 54p. Portland 1896. M132:1 **973.3444 G642**

Hopkins, J. D. *comp.* Members of the bar of the county of Cumberland, state of Maine, from 1700 to 1838. (*see* American quarterly register, Feb. 1840, 12: 274–84) 370.5 Am3 **370.5 Am35**

With biographic notes.

Lincoln, Benjamin. Observations on the climate, soil and value of the eastern counties, in the district of Maine, 1789. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1795. 4: 142–53) 974.4 H62 **974.4 M38**

Largely on original counties of Cumberland and Lincoln.

Papers in Mass. archives relating to settlements in Casco bay. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine, June 1894, ser. 2, 2:227–28) 974.45 S17 **929.1 qSa31 v.4**

Sylvester, H. B. Ye romance of Casco bay. (*see* New England magazine) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.12–14**

May 1892, ser. 3, 6:379–90 Feb. 1893, ser. 3, 7:728–35
June " " 6:501–12 Mar. " " 8:62–70
Aug. " " 6:756–66

Thwing, E: P. Cumberland county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. *ed.* History of New England. 1880. 2: 27–44) 974 H84 **974 qH83**

A topographical description of the plantations W., N. and N. E. of Sebago pond in the county of Cumberland; the easterly extremity of Sebago being about 18 miles from Portland. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1810. 3:239–40) 974.4 H62 **974.4 M38**

Waldron, H. D. Casco bay. (*see* New England magazine, May 1896, ser. 3, 14:355–74) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.20**

Westcustogo chronicle devoted to the publication of documents relating to the early history of North Yarmouth, Maine, including Harpswell, Freeport, Cumberland, and Yarmouth, also genealogical records; A: W. Corliss publisher, Jan. 1885. v. 1, no .1. Yarmouthville 1885. M278:16

No more published.

Whitney, S. H. Casco bay. (*see his* The Kennebec valley. 1887. p. 115–17) **974.1 W61**

Baldwin

Cumberland co. Baldwin

Baldwin. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 214–18) M240:14 **974.19 qC57**

Ridlon, G. T. sr. Saco valley settlements and families. 1895. M100:10 **929.1 R431**

Bridgton

Bridgton. (See Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p.218–31) M240:14 **974.19 qC57**

Bridgton academy—Alumni. Proceedings at the re-union held at North Bridgton, Me. on July 12th, 1882. 69p. Bridgton 1883. M263:23

Including biographic sketches.

Cram, Marshall. An address at the dedication of the town house in Bridgton, Jan. 8, 1852. 44p. Portland 1852. M262:11 **974.19 B76**

Lists of inhabitants in 1787 and 1794, p. 35–38.

Shorey, H. A. & Son, *pub.* Bridgton academy, 1806–1895; a souvenir of the re-union of the alumni June 1895. 84p. Bridgton 1895. M263:24

Wood, Solomon. Journal of a survey of Bridgeton, Me. in 1766. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1874, 28:63–67) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

Brunswick

Adams & Townsend, *pub.* Historical almanac of Brunswick, Me. [for 1896]. 56p. Brunswick 1896? M288:Z

Bath, Brunswick, and Richmond directory for 1871–72, '80, '83–84. 1870–83. M301:22, 25–26 **917.418 B32**

N. Y. state library has only 1883.

Bowdoin college. (*see* Old and new, July 1871, 4:112–15) 051 Ol2 **051 Ol1**

Brunswick. Celebration of the 150th anniversary of the incorporation of the town, June 13, 1889. 91p. Brunswick 1889. M288 **974.19 B831**

Collections of Pejepscot historical society, v. 2.

——— Intentions of marriage. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine) 974.45 S18–19 **929.1 qSa31 v.5–6**

Sep. 1895, ser. 2, 3:251–52 Feb. 1896, ser. 2, 4:76–77
Oct. " " 3:287 Oct. " " 4:245–48
Jan. 1896, " 4:21–22

1738–69.

Brunswick. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p.231–48) M240:14 **974.19 qC57** Cumberland co. Brunswick

Brunswick, First congregational church. Historical sketch, confession of faith, covenant, rules and catalogue of members to Jan. 15, 1872. 72p. Brunswick 1872. M288:22 **285.8741 B83**

Members, 1762–1872, p.25–71.

Brunswick, St John the Baptist catholic church. Easter souvenir; history. 20p. n. p. 1898. M288:Z

In French, many advertisements.

Cleaveland, Nehemiah & Packard, A. S. History of Bowdoin college with biographical sketches of its graduates from 1806–1879 inclusive. 905p. Bost. 1882. 378.741 BE **378.741 BE**

Early marriages in Brunswick. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Dec. 1876, 2 : 58–60) M106:3 **929.1 M281**

Enlistments from Brunswick and Harpswell, Maine for the "total reduction of Canada" 1760. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine, Feb. 1894, ser. 2, 2 : 157) 974.45 S17 **929.1 qSa31 v.4**

Gris, *pseud.* Bowdoin college. (*see* Historical magazine, Dec. 1870, ser. 2, 8 : 371–73) 970 H62 v.18 **973 H62 v.18**

Guild, E: C. *anon.* Brunswick; a sketch of the town, its advantages as a place of residence and its attractions as a summer resort. 59p. Brunswick 1887. 917.41 B83 **917.419 G941**

Cover title, *Pocket guide of Brunswick, Maine, with two maps.*

Herring, C. M. Historical discourse at the semi-centennial of the Berean baptist church of Brunswick, Sep. 2, 1890. 15p. Brunswick 1890. M288:38

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Brunswick. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p.323–38) **917.41 L46**

Inscriptions from gravestones in Brunswick; new cemetery. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Oct. 1890, 6:107–9) M106:25 **974.1 B22**

Intentions of marriage in Brunswick, Me. 1740–1764. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, Nov. 1888, 4:92–95) M106:24 **974.1 B22**

Little, G: T: *comp.* Brunswick epitaphs. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Mar. 1877, 2:90–94) M106:3 **929.1 M281**

Inscriptions in the Maquoit graveyard.

——— Historical sketch. (*see* Bowdoin college. General catalogue. 1894. pref. p. 9–112) 378.741 BG **378.741 BG**

Cumberland co. Brunswick

Our colleges. (*see* Emerson's magazine and Putnam's monthly, Dec. 1857, 5:688–91) 051 P98 v.10 **051 P98 v.10**
Bowdoin, p. 689–90.

Packard, A. S. Historical sketch of Bowdoin college. (*see* American quarterly register, Nov. 1835, 8:105–17) 370.5 Am3 **370.5 Am35**

——— Our alma mater; an address delivered before the association of alumni of Bowdoin college, Aug. 5, 1858. 49p. Brunswick 1858. 378.741 BT **378.741 BT**

Packard, C.. M. A New England college town. (*see* American home magazine, Aug. 1896, 1:191–99) M288:41
Brunswick.

Packard, G: T: Bowdoin college. (*see* Scribner's monthly, May 1876, 12:47–61) 051 Scr4 **051 Scr31**

Pejepscot historical society. Collections. v. 1, pt 1. Brunswick 1889. M288:4
Contents: Account of society. Early movements to separate the district of Maine from Massachusetts and the Brunswick convention of 1816, H: L. Chapman. Brunswick at the time of its incorporation, H: W. Wheeler. Reminiscences of a former resident [Thomas Crowell] of New Meadows written in 1843, S. L. Holbrook. James Cary, I. P. Booker. Brunswick wharf, H: W. Wheeler.

Putnam, Eben. Maire point papers; Maire or Mare point, Brunswick. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine)
974.45 S19 **929.1 qSa31 v.6**

Jan. 1896, ser. 2, 4: 5–9 Ap. 1896, ser. 2, 4: 128–29
Feb. " " 4: 37–40 June " " 4: 181–82

Putnam, Henry, *anon.* Description of Brunswick (Maine) in letters by a gentleman from South Carolina to a friend in that state. 28p. Brunswick 1820. M288:b9

Slattery, C: L: Brunswick and Bowdoin college. (*see* New England magazine, Dec. 1891, ser. 3, 5: 449–69) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.11**

Smyth, E. C. Three discourses upon the religious history of Bowdoin college during the administrations of Presidents M'Keen, Appleton, and Allen. 80p. Brunswick 1858. 378 X2 **378.741 BE1**

Wheeler, G: A: & Wheeler, H: W. History of Brunswick, Topsham and Harpswell, Maine including the ancient territory known as Pejepscot. 959p. Bost. 1878. 974.1 B83 **974.19 B83**
Contents: pt 1 Aboriginal inhabitants, Pejepscot, Indian wars, p. 1–70.
pt 2 Topography and description, p. 71–705.
pt 3 Biographies and genealogies, p. 707–862.

Cape Elizabeth

Banks, C: E: Walter Bagnall. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 2, 1884, 1 : 61–64) M106:4 **929.1 M28** Cumberland co. Cumberland

Settled on Richmonds island, 1628.

Baxter, J. P. *ed.* The Trelawney papers with historical notes and an appendix. 520p. Portland 1884. M116:15

—— —— (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1884. ser. 2, v.3) M61:3 **974.1 M281**

Trelawney held a patent of Cape Elizabeth; the papers are largely reports of John Winter, his agent.

Cape Elizabeth. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 249–59) M240:14 **974.19 qC57**

Cape Elizabeth, First church of Christ. Address and poem, Sep. 10, 1884, at the 150th anniversary of the First church of Christ, North congregational. 27p. Portland 1884. M248:11

Historical address, Rev. E. A. Harlow, p. 3–22.

Marriages in Falmouth (Cape Elizabeth) solemnized by Rev. Ephraim Clark, pastor 2d parish. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 2–3, 1886, 3:101–7, 185–93) M106:5 **929.1 M28**

Willis, William. Coins found on Richmond island. (*see* Mass. historical society. Proceedings. 1859. 3:183–88) 974.4 H62 v.203 **974.4 qM38**

—— Remarks on coins found at Portland in 1849, and Richmond's island in 1855. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1859. 6:127–51) M60:7 **974.1 M28**

Casco

Casco. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 259–64) M240:14 **974.19 qC57**

Cumberland

Cumberland. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 264–69) M240:14 **974.19 qC57**

Cumberland Center, Congregational church. 100th anniversary, Sep. 21, 1893. 64p. Portland 1893. M273:11

Historical address, Rev. T. S. Perry, p.11–33.

Old times; a magazine of the early history of North Yarmouth including Cumberland. 1877–84. M278:14–15 **974.19 O11**

Perry, T. S. Sermon preached on the 85th anniversary of the congregational church at Cumberland, Maine, Sep. 1, 1878. 20p. Portland 1879. Al:P451 **285.8741 C911**

Cumberland co. Cumberland Center.

Weston, Isaac. History of the congregational church and society in Cumberland, Me. 55p. Portland 1861. 277.41 C91 **285.8741 C912**
List of members, p.38–49.

Cumberland Center *see* **Cumberland**

Cumberland Mills *see* **Westbrook**

Cushings island *see* **Portland**

Deering *see* **Portland**

Falmouth

Falmouth. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 269–78) M240:14 **974.19 qC57**

Falmouth Neck, or Old Falmouth *see* **Portland**

Freeport

Freeport. Publishments of Freeport; intentions of marriages entered upon town records. (*see* Salem press historical and genealogical record, Oct. 1890, 1:59–66) 974.45 S16 **929.1 qSa31**
1789–1801.

Freeport. (*see* Clayton W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 278–85) M240:14 **974.19 qC57**

Haynes, G: H. Wolfs Neck, the gem of Casco bay; the charming suburb of Freeport, Maine, with its industries and superior granite productions. 31p. Portland 1890? M284:11

Historical sketch; and, Leading business men of Freeport. (*see* Leading business men of Lewiston. 1889. p. 313–18) **917.1 L46**

Nason, Reuben. A topographical and historical sketch of Freeport, county of Cumberland, and district of Maine, July 1815. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1816. ser. 2, 4:176–84)
974.4 H62 v.14 **974.4 M38 v.14**

Old times; a magazine of the early history of North Yarmouth, including Freeport. 1877–84. M278:14–15 **974.19 O11**

Gorham

Coffin, Charles. The Narragansett townships. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1847. 2:131–50) M60:3 **974.1 M28**
Including Gorham.

Dole, S: T. Ancient Naguamqueeg. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1896. ser. 2, 7:405–12) M62:7
Now called Mallison Falls.

——— Little Falls, a chapter of local history. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1898. ser. 2, 9:197–204) M62:9

Gorham. Celebration of the 150th anniversary, May 26, 1886. 133p. Portland 1886. M254:12 Cumberland co. Harpswell

——— Dedication of the soldiers' monument at Gorham, Me. Oct. 18, 1866; address, poem and other exercises. 32p. Portland 1866. 973.765 G27

Gorham. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 286–97) M240:14 974.19 qC57

King, M. F. *comp.* Publishments, marriages, births and deaths from the earlier records of Gorham, Maine. n. p. Portland 1897. M254:13 929.3 G67

Edition of 100 copies. Binder's title, *Vital statistics.*

Muster roll of Captain Oliver Hunt's company, Gorham, Maine, May 5, 1795. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1898. ser. 2, 9:425–27) M62:9

Owners of taxable land in Gorham, Apr. 27, 1799. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 4, 1884, 1:200–3) M106:4 929.1 M28

Pierce, Josiah. History of the town of Gorham, Maine. 239p. Portland 1862. 974.1 G67 974.19 G67

Contents: Biographical notices, p.153–221; Narragansett grantees, town officers etc. p.223–37.

Records from head-stones in the old cemetery at Gorham village. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 3, 1884, 1:129–31) M106:4 929.1 M28

Watson, S. M. *comp.* Early marriages in Gorham, Me. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Sep. 1877, 3:17–23) M106:33 929.1 M281

Gray

Gray. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 298–303) M240:14 974.19 qC57

Material for the history of the town of Gray, Me. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1856, 10:164–65) 974 N44 929.1 N422

Harpswell

Enlistments from Brunswick and Harpswell, Maine for the "total reduction of Canada" 1760. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine, Feb. 1894, ser. 2, 2:157) 974.45 S17 929.1 qSa31 v.4

Harpswell. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 303–14) M240:14 974.19 qC57

Cumberland co. Harrison

Indian belt found at Merriconeag "Harpswell". (*see* Historical magazine, June 1869, ser. 2, 5:394–95) 970 H62 v.15 **973 H62 v.15**
From the *Brunswick telegraph.*

Loring, Amasa. A venerable tabernacle. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 2, 1884, 1:85–86) M106:4 **929.1 M28**

Old times; a magazine of the early history of North Yarmouth including Harpswell. 1877–84. M278:14–15 **974.19 Ol1**

Soldiers in the continental army from Harpswell, 1777–1780. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine, Feb. 1894, ser. 2, 2:153–54) 974.45 S17 **929.1 qSa31 v.4**

Wheeler, G: A: & Wheeler, H: W. History of Brunswick, Topsham and Harpswell, Maine, including the ancient territory known as Pejepscot. 1878. 974.1 B83 **974.19 B83**

Harrison

Harrison. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p.314–19) M240:14 **974.19 qC57**

Ridlon, G. T. Early settlers of Harrison, Maine with an historical sketch of the settlement, progress and present condition of the town. 138p. Skowhegan 1877. M264:11 **929.1 R43**
Family genealogies, p.24–138.

Little Falls *see* **Gorham**

Mallison Falls *see* **Gorham**

Naples

Naples. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 320–25) M240:14 **974.19 qC57**

New Gloucester

Haskell, T. H. The New Gloucester centennial, Sep. 7, 1874. 139p. Portland 1875. M280:11 **974.19 N42**

Historical sketches in New Gloucester. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 3, 1884, 1:107–9) M106:4 **929.1 M28**

New Gloucester. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 326–38) M240:14 **974.19 qC57**

Parsons, Isaac. An account of New Gloucester. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1847. 2:151–64) M60:3 **974.1 M28**

Penney, J: W. Records of the proprietors of New Gloucester and reminiscenses of some of the early settlers. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1897. ser. 2, 8:263–88) M62:8

New Marblehead *see* **Windham**

North Yarmouth

Corliss, A: W. Early Yarmouth epitaphs. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Dec. 1876, 2:61) M106:3 929.1 M281 Cumberland co. Portland

Letters to a friend; comprising a history of the late dissentions in North Yarmouth, Maine. 80p. Portland 1824. 040 P v.484

Loring, Amasa. The four judges of North Yarmouth. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1890. ser. 2, 1:57–77) M62:1

Marriages in North Yarmouth, 1837–44, solemnized by Rev. Zabdiel Bradford, pastor of baptist church. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 1, 1886, 3:30–32) M106:5 929.1 M28

North Yarmouth. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p.339–44) M240:14 974.19 qC57

Old times; a [quarterly] magazine devoted to the preservation and publication of documents relating to the early history of North Yarmouth, Maine, incl. incidents relative to the towns of Harpswell, Freeport, Pownal, Cumberland and Yarmouth, also genealogical records and biographical sketches, A: W. Corliss, 1877–84. 8v. 1232p. Yarmouth 1877–84. M278:14–15 974.19 O11
Paged continuously.

Russell, Edward. History of North Yarmouth. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1847. 2:165–88) M60:3 974.1 M28

Otisfield

Otisfield. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 344–49) M240:14 974.19 qC57

Portland

Bailey, Jacob. Letter in 1775 describing the destruction of Falmouth, Me. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1857. 5:437–50) M60:6 974.1 M28

Ballard, Edward, *ed.* The burning of Falmouth, now Portland, Maine, Oct. 18, 1775. (*see* Historical magazine, Mar. 1869, ser. 2, 5:202–3) 970 H62 v.15 973 H62 v.15

Banks, C: E: Destruction of Falmouth in 1775 and the responsibility therefor. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1894. ser. 2, 5:408–21) M62:5

Bannatyne, J. Intemperance among literary men; an address before the Portland young mens total abstinence society, July 31. 24p. Portland 1842. M242:36 040 P v.2193

Cumberland co. Portland

Baxter, J. P. Christopher Levett of York, the pioneer colonist in Casco bay. 166p. Portland 1893. M116:11 **974.1 G67 v.5**
Includes Levett's *Voyage into Nevv England begun in 1623 and ended in 1624*. Edition of 200 copies printed for the Gorges society.

——— Christopher Levett, the first owner of the soil of Portland. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1893. ser. 2, 4: 169–85, 301–20) M62:4

——— Story of Portland. (*see* New England magazine, Nov. 1895, ser. 3, 13: 349–70) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.19**

Berry, Stephen. History of Mt Vernon chapter, no. 1, of Royal arch masons, Portland, Maine from 1805 to 1878. 81p. Portland 1879. M245:29
Contains biographic sketches.

——— History of Portland commandery no. 2, of Knights templar, including that of King Darius council from 1805 to 1821, and of Maine encampment, no. 1 from 1821 till 1855 when its chapter was given to templars in the valley of the Kennebec. 139p. Portland 1882. M245:30
Contains biographic sketches.

Cemetery inscriptions at Stroudwater. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 3–4, 1885, 2 : 190–97, 252–58) M106:4 **929.1 M28**

Chapman, L. B. Block and garrison houses of ancient Falmouth. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1895. ser. 2, 6:37–53) M62:6

——— Land titles in monument square, Portland. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1892. ser. 2, 3:281–91) M62:3

——— The mast industry of old Falmouth. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1896. ser. 2, 7:390–404) M62:7

City of Portland. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 160–213) M240:14 **974.19 qC57**

The commerce of Portland. (*see* Northern monthly, Mar. 1864, 1:63–64) Al:W359 **051 N811**

Congregational church in Maine—Cumberland association. 1788–1888, centennial at Second parish church in Portland, May 28 and 29, 1888. 75p. n. p. 1888. M240:2

Cook, Joel. Entering the Pine tree state. (*see his* An eastern tour at home. 1889. p. 238–46) **917.4**
Chiefly on Portland.

Davis, D. O. Portland privateers in the war of 1812. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1895. ser. 2, 6:178–83, 302–6) M62:6 Cumberland co. Portland

Deering. (*see* Leading business men of Portland and vicinity. 1887. p. 223–28) M242:16

Drake, S: A. A day in Portland. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 153–72) M192:1 **917.41**

Drummond, J. H. *ed.* History of Portland lodge, no. 1, of Free and accepted masons from its organization (1769) to 1880. 340p. Portland 1881. M242:1

Elwell, E: H: The boys of thirty-five; a story of a seaport town. 255p. Bost. c1883. M242:24
Author's boyhood in Portland.

——— Portland and vicinity, with a sketch of Old Orchard beach and other Maine resorts. 142p. Portland 1881. M242:21

Free masons—Harmony lodge. History to which is added some notice of the Morgan excitement by D. C. Emery. 48p. Portland 1870. M245:28
Obituaries, p. 26–48.

Free masons—Portland lodge, no. 1. 125th anniversary, Mar. 22, 1887. 33p. n. p. 1887. M242:2

General directory of the towns in Cumberland county and business directory of Portland for 1892–93, '95–96. 1892–95. M240:1–2

Goold, Nathan. Falmouth Neck in the revolution. 56p. Portland 1897. 974.1 G64 **974.19 P836**
Supplementary to Willis' *History of Portland;* Goold's *Portland in the past;* and Freeman's *Smith and Deane's journal.*

—— —— (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1897. ser. 2, 8:66–95, 143–69) M62:8

——— History of Peaks island and its people; also a short history of House island, Portland, Maine. 84p. Portland 1897. **974.19 P31**

Goold, William. Burning of Falmouth (now Portland) Maine by a British squadron in 1775. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, July 1873, 27:256–66) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**
Read before the Maine historical society, Feb. 19, 1873.

—— —— 16p. Bost. 1873. M242:13 **N.Y.**

——— History of the Cumberland county buildings in Portland. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1898. ser. 2, 9:292–308) M62:9

Cumberland co. Portland

Goold, William. John Taber & son of Portland, and their paper money. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1898. ser. 2, 9:128–32) M62:9

——— Portland in the past with historical notes of Old Falmouth. 543p. Portland 1886. M242.2 **974.19 P83**

Gould, W: E. Portland banks. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1893. ser. 2, 4:89–108) M62:4

Grand army of the republic — Maine dep't — Bosworth post. Soldiers and sailors monument fair: Portland soldiers and sailors; a brief sketch of the part they took in the war of the rebellion. 56p. Portland 1884. M242:11 **974.19 P837**

Grand army of the republic — National encampment. Souvenir and official programme of the 19th annual encampment at Portland, June 22d to 27th 1885. 64p. Portland 1885. M244

Guide book for Portland and vicinity to which is added a summary history of Portland by Wm. Willis. 104p. Portland 1859. M242:23 **917.419 G94**

Hall, E. *comp.* Taxpayers in Falmouth, 1777. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, June 1876, 1: 116–20) M106:3 **929.1 M281**

Hitchcock, C: H. The geology of Portland. (*see* American association for the advancement of science. Proceedings. 1874. v.22, pt 2, p.163–75) 506 A22 **506 K9a**

Hitchcock, Edward. Sketch of the geology of Portland and its vicinity. (*see* Boston journal of natural history, 1837, 1: 306–47) 506 B64 **506 J7a**

Hull, J: T. Siege and capture of Fort Loyall, destruction of Falmouth, May 20, 1690 (o. s.) read before Maine genealogical society, June 2, 1885; printed by order of city council of Portland. 116p. Portland 1885. M242:12 **974.19 P836**

King, M. F. *comp.* Baptisms and admission from the records of First church in Falmouth, now Portland, Maine, with appendix of historical notes. 219p. Portland 1898. M245:32 **929.3 P83**

Edition of 100 copies, printed on one side of leaf only.

Leading business men of Portland and vicinity embracing Saco, Biddeford, Saccarappa and Deering. 228p. Bost. 1887. M242:16

Portland, past and present, W: H. Beckford, p.11–64.

Leary, Peter jr. Ancient defenses of Portland. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1896. ser. 2, 7: 1–22) M62:7

Miner, A. A. Neal Dow and his work. (*see* New England magazine, June 1894, ser. 3, 10: 397–412) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.16**

Neal, John. Account of the great conflagration in Portland July 4th and 5th, 1866, and a new business guide. 64p. Portland 1866. M242:14 **974.19 P834**

——— Portland illustrated. 160p. Portland 1874. M242:22 **917.419 N25**

N. Y. (city)—Portland relief committee. Report, Aug. 1866. 43p. Brooklyn 1866. **040 P v.1634**

Nichols, I. Discourse at the dedication of the stone church of the First parish in Portland, Feb. 8th, 1826. 24p. Portland 1826. **040 P v.1832**

Memoir of the First parish, p. 20–24.

Noble, R. E. A glimpse of Portland, Maine and its environs. (*see* Canadian magazine, June 1895, 5:189–96) **051 qC61**

Includes Casco bay.

Ottawa house, Cushings island, Me. n. p. Portland n.d. M246:12

Views and descriptions.

Perkins, J: C. *ed.* Some old papers recently found in the stone tower of the First parish church of Portland. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1895. ser. 2, 6:7–36) M62:6

Pickard, S: T. Portland, "The gem of Casco bay". (*see* Powell, L. P. *ed.* Historic towns of New England. 1898. p. 53–80) 917.4 P87 **974 P87**

Portland. 1786–1886: centennial celebration, an account of the municipal celebration of the 100th anniversary of the incorporation of the town of Portland, July 4th, 5th and 6th, 1886 ed. by J: T. Hull. 379p. Portland 1886. 974.1 P84 **974.19 P835**

Portland–Aldermen. Report of the committee to investigate the causes and consequences of the riot, June 2, 1855. 50p. Portland 1855. **040 P v.1831**

Portland–City council. The charter and ordinances of the city with the acts of the legislature relating to the city, collated by a joint committee of the city council. 488p. Portland 1868. M243:1

Portland—New city charter, Commissioners on. Report on proposed draft. 23p. Portland 1896. M243:2

Portland. (*see* U. S—Census, 10th, 1880. Social statistics of cities. 1886. 1:30–39) 317.3 U47 **R317.3 qUn3 v.10[18]**

Cumberland co. Portland

Portland board of trade. Annual reports, 1863–64, '66. v. 1–2, 3. Portland 1864–66. **040 P v.1664**

Include Trade and commerce of Portland, compiled by M. N. Rich.

Portland directory containing the names of the inhabitants, and the city register with lists of the streets, the city officers &c for 1837, '41, '46, '47–8, '50–51, '52–53, '58–9, '63–4, '66–7, '69, '73, '75, '77, '79, '83, '84, '88, '92, '93, '96, '98. Portland 1837–98.

M244:4–39 **917.419 P83**

Various changes in title; several numbers wanting in N. Y. state library.

Portland, First parish. Fiftieth anniversary of the dedication of the meeting house, Feb. 8, 1826. 32p. Portland 1876. M245:10

Portland, Free street baptist church. Semicentennial anniversary, Sep. 26–27, 1886. 88p. Portland 1887. **286.1741 P83**

125 copies published.

Portland, High street congregational church. Covenant, articles of faith and rules, with a catalogue of its members January 1855. 68p. Portland 1855. M245:27 **285.8741 P83**

List of members, p. 12–55.

Portland, International commercial convention. Proceedings of the International commercial convention held in the city of Portland, Me. Aug. 4–5, 1868. 160p. Portland 1868. **380 P83**

Portland, St Paul's church. Extracts from records, 1763–1817; 1766–1829. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 4, 1885, 2:243–48; no. 1, 1886, 3:33–35) M106:4–5 **929.1 M28**

Marriages in v. 3.

Sargent, W: M. An historical sketch, guide book and prospectus of Cushing's island, Casco bay. 100p. N. Y. 1886.

M246:11 **974.19 C95**

Sewall, E. D. Incidents of the Portland fire. (*see* Atlantic monthly, Sep. 1866, 18:356–60) 051 At6 **051 At6**

Smith, Thomas. Extracts from journals kept in Falmouth from 1720 to 1788, with an appendix by Samuel Freeman. 2 v. in 1. Portland 1821. **974.19 P8362**

——— **& Deane, Samuel.** Journals; with notes and biographical notices and a summary history of Portland by Wm. Willis. 483p. Portland 1849. 974.1 S65 **974.19 P832**

Three days at Portland, U. S. (*see* Once a week, Ap. 23, 1864, 10:484–89) **052 On1**

Thwing, E: P. Portland churches. (*see* Congregational quarterly, Ap. 1874, 16:259–63) 205 C76 **205 C762**

Towle, G. M. The eastern shore. (*see* Bryant, W: C.. *ed.* Picturesque America. 1872–74. 2:395–413) **917.3 qB84**
Concludes with a sketch of Portland.

Unitarianism in Portland, (*see* Christian examiner, Jan. 1848, 44:34–46) 205 C46 **205 C468**

Weston, Isaac. The theater in Portland, 60 years ago. (*see* Northern monthly, Aug. 1864, 1:387–89) Al:W359 **051 N811**

Willis, William. History of Portland from its first settlement, with notices of the neighboring towns, and of the changes of government in Maine. 2v. Portland 1831–33. 974.1 P81–82 **974.19 P833**
v.1 Settlement to 1700; v.2 1700–1833.
v.1 also in collections of Maine historical society. 1831. v. 1.

—— —— Ed. 2 enl. 928p. Portland 1865. 974.1 P83 **974.19 P831**

——— Records of Falmouth (now Portland) Maine. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**
Ap. 1860, 14 : 143–48 Jan. 1863, 17 : 30–33
July " 14 : 223–26 Ap. " 17 : 150–54
Oct. 1862, 16 : 317–20
Prior to 1760.

——— Remarks on coins found at Portland in 1849 and Richmond's island in 1855 with a general notice of coins and coinage. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1859. 6:127–51) M60:7 **974.1 M28**

Pownal

Old times; a magazine of the early history of North Yarmouth incl. Pownal. 1877–84. M278:14-15 **974.19 Ol1**

Pownal. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 350–54) M240:14 **974.19 qC57**

Prouts Neck *see* **Scarboro**

Raymond

Raymond. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 354–59) M240:14 **974.19 qC57**

Richmonds Island *see* **Cape Elizabeth**

Saccarappa *see* **Westbrook**

Scarboro

Drake, S. A. From Scarborough to Portland head. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 132–49) M192:1 **917.41**

Cumberland co. Scarboro

Fogg, J: S. H. Historical sketches in Scarborough. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 4, 1886, 3:268–72; no. 2, 1887, 4:137–41) M106:5 **929.1 M28**

Hight, L. L. A Scarborough tory. (*see* New England magazine, June 1899, ser. 3, 20:501-6) 051 N46 **051 B34 v.26**

Richard King, father of Rufus and William King.

Locke, J: S. Shores of Saco bay; a historical guide to Pine point, Prout's Neck. 1880. M213:11 **917.419 L691**

Moulton, A: F. Settlement of Scarborough. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1895. ser. 2, 6:415–40) M62:6

—— —— 35p. n.t–p. n p. n.d. M252:1

Scarboro. Town records. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder) M106:6 **929.1 M28**

no. 1–4, 1888, 5:56–60, 114–21, 134–38, 214–20

no. 1–3, 1889, 6:302–10, 367–77, 396–406

Births.

Scarboro, First congregational church. Records of the church organized June 26, 1728. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder) M106:4–5 **929.1 M28**

no. 2–4, 1884, 1:51–54, 112–19, 163–71

no. 1–4, 1885, 2:29–37, 78–84, 162–69, 230–36

no. 1–4, 1886, 3:8–12, 83–90, 144–50, 238–43

no. 4, 1887, 4:256–62

Scarboro, Second congregational church. Records. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 1–3, 1887, 4:29–34, 87–93, 195–97) M106:5 **929.1 M28**

Marriages 1744–1800.

Scarborough. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 359–69) M240:14 **974.19 qC57**

Southgate, W: S. History of Scarborough from 1633–1783. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1853. 3:1–237) M60:4 **974.1 M28**

Watson, S. M. *comp.* Scarboro' taxpayers, 1812. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Dec. 1876, 2:55–58) M106:3 **929.1 M281**

Sebago

Sebago. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 369–72) M240:14 **974.19 qC57**

Standish

Ridlon, G. T. sr. Saco valley settlements and families. 1895. M100:10 929.1 R431

Standish. Records. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 4, 1888, 5:233–39; no. 2, 1889, 6:359–61) M106:6 929.1 M28
Marriages, 1796–1836.

Standish. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 372–78) M240:14 974.19 qC57

Stroudwater *see* **Portland**

Westbrook

Chapman, L. B. First occupancy by Europeans of Saccarappa falls on the Presumpscot river, now Westbrook. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1899. ser. 2, 10:282–300) M62:10

Marriages copied from the private record of the Rev. Caleb Bradley of Westbrook. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder) M106:5–6 929.1 M28
no. 2–4, 1887, 4:145–48, 167–73, 282–84
no. 1, 1888, 5:16–22
1799–1861.

Saccarappa. (*see* Leading business men of Portland and vicinity. 1887. p. 215–22) M242:16

Warren church, Cumberland Mills. Manual issued Jan. 1, 1887. 60p. Saccarappa 1887. M250:31
Lists of members, and infant baptisms, 1869–87, p.23–55.

Westbrook and Deering. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 378–93) M240:14 974.19 qC57

Windham

Bodge, G. M. New Marblehead, now Windham, Maine. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder) M106:5–6 929.1 M28
no. 1–4, 1887, 4:35–47, 98–104, 197–203, 248–56
no. 1–4, 1888, 5:44–52, 90–105, 178–83, 225–33
no. 1, 3, 1889, 6:270–75, 486–91
Grant, survey and settlement of the town.

Dole, S: T. Early schools in New Marblehead, now Windham. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1898. ser. 2, 9:391–403) M62:9

——— Extracts from the old records of Windham. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1899. ser. 2, 10:308–22) M62:10

Cumberland co. Windham

Dole, S: T. Gambo, old and new. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1897. ser. 2, 8 : 255–62) M62:8
Now Newhall in Windham.

——— Historical address delivered at the 150th anniversary of the congregational church at Windham hill, Dec. 14, 1893. 10p. Portland n.d. M270:12

——— The meeting house war in New Marblehead. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1899. ser. 2, 10 : 175–85) M62:10

Goold, Nathan. Stephen Manchester, the slayer of the Indian chief Polin, at New Marblehead, now Windham, Maine in 1765, with his ancestry. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1897. ser. 2, 8 : 313–30) M62:8

——— Windham, Maine in the war of the revolution, 1775–1783. 16p. Portland 1900. 973.3341 G64

Smith, T: L. Historical address delivered on the 4th of July, 1839, at the centennial anniversary of the settlement of Windham. 32p. Portland 1840. 974.19 W72

——— History of the town of Windham prepared at the request of the town. 104p. Portland 1873. M270:11 974.19 W721

Windham. Records of New Marblehead (Windham), 1743–99. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 4, 1886, 3:284–89) M106:5 999.1 M28

Windham. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 393–407) M240:14 974.19 qC57

Yarmouth

Old times; a magazine of the early history of North Yarmouth including Yarmouth. 1877–84. M278:14–15 974.19 O11

Yarmouth. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of Cumberland co. 1880. p. 407–14) M240:14 974.19 qC57

Yarmouth, First church. Confession of faith and covenant, with a catalogue of its members and brief historical notices, April 1848. 64p. Portland 1848. M278:13 285.8741 Y21
Catalogue of members, p. 5–43; Brief historical notices, D. Shepley, p. 44–63.

——— Second manual with continuation of descriptive catalogue and standing rules revised and adopted 1878. 27p. Portland 1878. 285.8741 Y2

YORK COUNTY

Bourne, E: E. Garrison houses, York county. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1876. 7:107–20) M60:8 **974.1 M28** York co.

Brief description of Laconia, a province in New England. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1847. 2:66–69)
M60:3 **974.1 M28**
Reprinted from Gorges, *America painted to the life,* 1658.

Circular to the electors of the county of York. 14p. 1820? M200:16
Nominating Daniel Cleaves to Congress.

Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county, Maine, with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers. 442p. Phil. 1880. **974.19 qC571**
Civil lists and rosters of regiments.

Congregational church in Maine—York county conference. Semi-centennial, Buxton, Maine, June 4 and 5, 1872, with notes down to the present time, June, 1876; [ed. by] J: D. Emerson and B. P. Snow. 119p. Portland 1876. M200:11 **285.8741 Y8**
Contents: York conference, p.3–19; Sketches of the churches, p.20–99; Necrology, 1822–71, p.100–15.

Extracts from records in the county of York. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1831. 1: 269–86) M60:1 **974.1 M28**

Goold, Nathan. Col. J. Scamman's 30th regiment from York county. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1899. ser. 2, 10: 337–402) M62:10
—— —— 66p. Portland 1899. **973.3444 G64**

Gordon, G: A. *comp.* Old York county, Me. records. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1895, 49: 46)
974 N44 **929.1 N422**

Gorges, *Sir* Ferdinando. Sir Ferdinando Gorges and his province of Maine, including; The brief relation; The brief narration; his defence, the charter granted to him, his will and his letters, with a memoir and historical illustration by J. P. Baxter. 3v. Bost. 1890. M116: 1–3 **974.1 G671**
Edition of 250 copies printed for the Prince society.

Ilsley, G: B. York county. (*see* Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. *ed.* History of New England. 1880. 2:137–46)
974 H84 **974 qH83**

King, M. F. *comp.* York necrology. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1899. ser. 2, 10:211–23) M62:10
1775–1807.

York co.

Poor, J. A. English colonization in America; a vindication of the claims of Sir Ferdinando Gorges as the father of English colonization in America. 144p. N. Y. 1862. M114:3 **974.18 P813**
Bound with Ballard, *Memorial volume of the Popham celebration*, 1863.

Ridlon, G. T. sr. Saco valley settlements and families; historical, biographical, genealogical, traditional and legendary, embracing the most important events in the towns on the Saco river. 1250p. Portland 1895. M100:10 **929.1 R431**
Family histories, p. 445–1218.

Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. Maine. 127p. Phil. 1872. 912.741 Y8
Contains historical sketches of county and towns.

Sharples, S. P. Note on York co. Maine records. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine, Ap. 1896, ser. 2, 4:113) 974.45 S19 **929.1 qSa31 v.6**
Records of Alfred, Wells and Kennebunkport.

York county. York deeds. v. 1–11. Portland 1887–96. M61:11–21 **929.3 Y8**

Contents: v. 1, 1642–66; v. 2, 1666–76; v. 3, 1676–84; v. 4, 1684–99; v. 5, 1680–99; v. 6, 1699–1703; v. 7, 1703–13; v. 8, 1685–1716; v. 9, 1717–20; v. 10, 1719–22; v. 11, 1872–26

York county directory of the inhabitants, institutions, manufacturing establishments, societies, etc, 1897–1898. v. 1. Auburn c1897. **917.419 Y8**
Binder's title, *Turner's York county directory.*

Acton

Acton. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 426–31) **974.19 qC571**

Bodwell, Horace. Acton. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p.121) 912.741 Y8

Fullonton, Joseph. History of Acton, Me. 36p. Dover 1847. **974.19 Ac8**

Agamenticus *see* **York**

Alfred

Alfred. Town records. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 1–4, 1887, 4:56–59, 133–36, 203–8, 266–68) M106:5 **929.1 M28**
Marriages.

Alfred. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 261–76) 974.19 qC571

Boardman, S: L. *comp.* Alfred epitaphs. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Mar. 1878, 3:110–14) M106:3 929.1 M281

Parsons, Usher. Alfred. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 125–27) 912.741 Y8

——— Centennial history of Alfred, York county, Maine; with a supplement by S: M. Came. 36p. Phil. 1872. 974.19 Al2

Berwick

Berwick. Taxpayers, 1772. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Sep. 1875, 1:24–26) M106:3 929.1 M281

Berwick. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 291–303) 974.19 qC571

Berwick academy. Memorial of the 100th anniversary of the founding of Berwick academy, South Berwick, July first 1891. 118p. Camb. Mass. 1891. M216:35

Edited by Sarah Orne Jewett. Catalogue of pupils, 1817–91.

Jewett, S.. O. Old town of Berwick. (*see* New England magazine, July 1894, ser. 3, 10:585–609) 051 N46 051 B34 v.16

Lord, W: F. Berwick. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 121–22) 912.741 Y8

Spencer, W. D. List of revolutionary soldiers of Berwick, comp. from the records of the town. 18p. n. p. 1898. M216:12 973.34 Sp3

Historical introduction, p. 3–7.

Biddeford

Biddeford. (*see* Leading business men of Portland and vicinity. 1887. p. 185–204) M242:16

Biddeford. (*see* Sanford, Everts, & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 117–21) 912.741 Y8

Biddeford. (*see* U. S.—Census, 10th, 1880. Social statistics of cities. 1886. 1:19–23) 317.3 U47 R317.3 qUn3 v.10[18]

Biddeford, First church of Christ. Records. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder) M106:6 929.1 M28

no. 4, 1888, 5:205–6

no. 1–2, 4, 1889, 6:293–301, 333–40, 492–500

Church situated between the city and the Pool.

York co.
Buxton

City of Biddeford. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 188–215) **974.19 qC571**

Directory of the cities of Biddeford and Saco for 1880–86. v. 5–8. Bost. 1880–86. M212:5–8

Binder's title *Biddeford and Saco directory.* 1886 contains also Old Orchard.

Drake, S: A. Biddeford Pool. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 111–21) M192:1 **917.41**

Folsom, George. History of Saco and Biddeford. 1830. 974.1 S12 **974.19 Sa1**

Map with boundary lines.

Locke, J: S. Shores of Saco bay; a historical guide to Biddeford Pool. 1880. M213:11 **917.419 L691**

Ridlon, G. T. sr. Saco valley settlements and families. 1895. M100:10 **929.1 R431**

The Second church, Biddeford, Maine. (*see* Congregational quarterly, Ap. 1869, 11:241–48) 205 C76 **205 C762**

Buxton

Buxton. Records of proprietors of Narragansett township no. 1 now the town of "Buxton" from Aug. 1, 1733 to Jan. 4, 1811, with a documentary introd. by W: F. Goodwin. 400p. Concord N. H. 1871. M220:1 **974.19 B981**

——— Report of the celebration of the first centennial anniversary of the incorporation of Buxton, Aug. 14, 1872 by J. M. Marshall. 288p. Portland 1874. M220:13 **974.19 B98**

Historical address by Cyrus Woodman, p. 17-89.

Buxton. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 249–60¾) **974.19 qC571**

Buxton. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 122–23) 912.741 Y8

Coffin, Charles. Narraganset number one, now the town of Buxton, Maine. (*see* Historical magazine, Oct. 1868, ser. 2, 4:202–4) 970 H62 v.14 **973 H62 v.14**

——— The Narragansett townships. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1847. 2:131–50) M60:3 **974.1 M28**

Including Buxton.

Coffin, Paul. Memoir and journals. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1856. 4:235–407) M60:5 **974.1 M28**

Contents: Memoir by Cyrus Woodman; Tour to Conneticut river, 1760; Tour to Rhode Island 1761; Ride to Piggwacket, 1768; Tour to Hanover, N. H. 1795; Missionary tours in Maine, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1800.

Coffin, Paul. Memoir and journals. 181p. Portland 1855. Al:W890 York co. Eliot

Goodwin, W: F: *ed.* Early baptists in Maine. (*see* Historical magazine, Feb. 1872, ser. 3, 1:114–15) 970 H62 v.21 **973 H62 v.21**
In Buxton.

Ridlon, G. T. sr. Saco valley settlements and families. 1895.
M100:10 **929.1 R431**

Williams, N. W. Address delivered at Buxton, Maine; being the first centennial celebration of the settlement of this town, 1850. 34p. Portland 1850. **974.19 B982**

Woodman, Cyrus, *ed.* Narragansett grantees. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, July 1868, 22:277–82)
974 N44 **929.1 N422**

——— Records of the church of Christ in Buxton, Me. during the pastorate of Rev. Paul Coffin. 88p. Camb. Mass. 1868.
M220:15 **929.3 B98**
1763–1817, marriages, baptisms and ordination of Rev. Levi Loring.

——— Sermon by Rev. Paul Coffin, D. D. preached Aug. 15, 1762 in Narraganset no. 1, now Buxton, Maine, and an address delivered there Aug. 15, 1886, by Woodman. 95p. Camb. 1888. Al:W890
Historical address, p. 37–71.

Cape Porpoise *see* **Kennebunkport**

Cornish

Cornish, (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 340–46) **974.19 qC571**

Lincoln, Thomas. Cornish. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 51) 912.741 Y8

Ridlon, G. T. sr. Saco valley settlements and families. 1895.
M100:10 **929.1 R431**

Dayton

Dayton. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 423–26) **974.19 qC571**

Dayton. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 123–24) 912.741 Y8

Eliot

Eliot. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 407–12) **974.19 qC571**

Eliot. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 50–51) 912.741 Y8

York co.
Gorgeana

Eliot historical society. Exercises on Monday the fifth of July 1897 in commemoration of Major Charles Frost, on the 200th anniversary of his massacre by the Indians, Sunday July fourth, 1697. 46p. n.p. 1897. M203:12

Eliot miscellany; bits of forgotten history. 10p. n.p.187–? M203:11 **929.1 qE14**

Old Eliot; a monthly magazine of the history and biography of the upper parish of Kittery, now Eliot, ed. by J. L. M. Willis, 1897–99. v.1–3. Eliot 1897–99, York corner 1899. M203:13 **N.Y.**

Taxpayers of the parish of Eliot in the town of Kittery for 1752. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Mar. 1878, 3:115–17) M106:3 **929.1 M281**

Gorgeana *see* **York**

Hollis

Hollis. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 361–67) **974.19 qC571**

Hollis. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p.66) 912.741 Y8

Ridlon, G. T. sr. Saco valley settlements and families. 1895. M100:10 **929.1 R431**

Isles of Shoals *see also* **Kittery**

Benjamin, S: G. W. Isles of Shoals. (*see his* The Atlantic islands. 1878. p.205–21) **910.4 B431**

Chadwick, J: W. Isles of Shoals. (*see* Harper's magazine, Oct. 1874, 49: 663–76) 051 H23 **051 H23**

Church, E. R. Something about the Isles of Shoals. (*see* Lippincott's magazine, Aug. 1871, 8: 191–97) 051 L66 **051 L66**

Cook, Joel. Isles of Shoals. (*see his* An eastern tour at home. 1889. p. 231–38) **917.4**

Description and historical account of the Isles of Shoals. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1800. 7: 242–61) 974.4 H62 **974.4 M38**

Drake, S: A. Isles of Shoals. (*see his* Nooks and corners of the New England states. 1875. p.152–95) **917.4 D78**

——— Isles of Shoals. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p.29–43) M192:1 **917.41**

Jenness, J: S. Isles of Shoals; an historical sketch. Ed.2. 214p. N. Y. 1875. 974.26 Is4 York co. Kennebunkport

Thaxter, *Mrs* **Celia (Laighton).** Among the Isles of Shoals. 184p. Bost. 1873. 917.426 T33

——— ——— (*see* Atlantic monthly) 051 At6 **051 At6**
Aug. 1869, 24: 177–87 Feb. 1870, 25: 204–13
Jan. 1870, 25: 16–29 May " 25: 579–88

Tuttle, C: W. *ed.* Isles of Shoals in the year 1653. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1871, 25: 162–64) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

Kennebunk

Barry, W. E. *anon.* General history of the First parish church, Kennebunk, read Jan. 13, 1895. 22p. n.p.1895. M207:24

Bourne, E: E. History of Wells and Kennebunk from the earliest settlement to the year 1820, at which time Kennebunk was set off and incorporated. 1875. M206:1 **974.19 W46**
Biographic sketches, p. 707–83.

———. Kennebunk. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p 54) 912.741 Y8

Davis, J. Phenomena in Maine &c. (*see* North American review, Sep. 1816, 3: 325–33) 051 N81 **051 N81**
Chiefly concerning an "overturned" hill at Kennebunk.

Kennebunk. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 232–49) **974.19 qC571**

Kennebunkport

Bradbury, Charles. History of Kennebunkport from its first discovery by Gosnold, May 14, 1602 to A. D. 1837. 301p. Kennebunk 1837. M208:11 **974.19 K37**
Genealogies, p. 223–87.

Bryant, S. E. & Chadbourne, H. H. *anon.* History of Arundel lodge, no. 76, F. & A. M. Kennebunkport, Me. from 1854 to 1870. 28p. Portland 1870. M208:18

Drake, S: A. At Kennebunkport; and, The story of Cape Porpoise. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 86–110) M192:1 **917.41**

Kemp, J. F. On the dikes near Kennebunkport, Maine. (*see* American geologist, Mar. 1890, 5:129–40) **550.5 O8**

Kennebunkport. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 378–87) **974.19 qC571**

York co.
Kittery

Kennebunkport. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co.: 1872. p. 56–57) 912.741 Y8

Knight, H: F. Cape Porpoise, old and new. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1895. ser. 2, 6: 153–75) M62:6

Mower, I. B. 1820–1890: history of the baptist church, Kennebunkport. 17p. Biddeford 1890. M208:12

Kittery *see also* **Isles of Shoals**

Burrage, H: S. The baptist church in Kittery. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1898. ser. 2, 9:382–91) M62:9

Colby, F. M. A day at old Kittery. (*see* Granite monthly, Aug. 1878. 2:68–71) 051 G76 **974.2 G76**

Drake, S: A. At Kittery point, Maine. (*see his* Nooks and corners of the New England states. 1875. p. 141–52) **917.4 D78**

——— Kittery and the Piscataqua. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 17–28) M192:1 **917.41**

Essex institute. Thursday, Aug. 22, 1867; field meeting at Kittery, Maine. (*see its* Proceedings. 1866–8. 5:166–74) 061 E3 **974.45 Es71**

Fogg, J: S. H. *comp.* Defenses of houses in Maine. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Oct. 1900, 54:408–10) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

Kittery.

Fogg, William. First town incorporated in Maine &c. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1853, 7:134) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

Hammond, Jos. & others. Memorial of Kittery, 1751. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1856. 4:197–205) M60:5 **974.1 M28**

Historical sketches of Kittery. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 3, 1886, 3:159–63) M106:5 **929.1 M28**

Jordan, T. F. Brief history of the settlement of Maine and sketch of the early history of Kittery. (*see his* Leighton genealogy. 1885. p. 11–34) B:L535 **929.2 L53**

Kittery. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 276–90) **974.19 qC571**

Kittery. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 67–70) 912.741 Y8

York co.
Limerick

Kittery family records. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer) M106:3 **929.1 M281**

Mar. 1876, 1:82–86 Dec. 1876, 2:62–64
June " 1:108–12 June 1877, 2:119–20
Sep. " 2:33–35 Dec. " 3:57–60

Lapham, W: B. *comp.* Kittery family records. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1892. ser. 2, 3:325–30, 431–40) M62:3

Maine historical society. Field day, 1893. (*see its* Collections. 1893. ser. 2, 4:424–34) M62:4

Kittery point.

Marriages in Kittery. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Dec. 1875–Mar. 1876, 1:40–44, 78–80) M106:3 **929.1 M281**

Old Eliot; a monthly magazine of the history and biography of the upper parish of Kittery. v.1–3. 1897–99. M203:13 **N.Y.**

Safford, M. A. Historic homes of Kittery. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1894. ser. 2, 5:113–28, 387–407) M62:5

Shapleigh, D. M. *ed.* Kittery records. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 1–3, 1884, 1:21–24, 47–50, 65–70, 133–40) M106:4 **929.1 M28**

Lebanon

Chamberlain, G: W. *ed.* Abstracts relating to the revolutionary war, from the diaries of the Rev. Isaac Hasey, first settled minister of the First parish of Lebanon, Maine. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1898. ser. 2, 9:132–36) M62:9

——— Soldiers of the American revolution of Lebanon, Maine. 49p. Weymouth Mass. 1897. M226:11 **923.57 C35**

Biographic sketches.

——— Studies on families surnamed Cowell, Door (Dore or Dorr) and Chamberlain of Lebanon, Maine. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1894. ser. 2, 5:306–11) M62:5

Jones, S: W. Lebanon. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 124) 912.741 Y8

Lebanon. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 412–22) **974.19 qC571**

Limerick

Freeman, Charles. An account of Limerick. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1831. 1:245–53) M60:1 **974.1 M28**

York co.
Limington

Ladd, E. P. Limerick. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 60) 912.741 Y8

Limerick. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 332–40) **974.19 qC571**

Limington

Limington. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 401–7) **974.19 qC751**

Ridlon, G. T. sr. Sacco valley settlements and families. 1895. M100:10 **929.1 R431**

Stout, L. E. Limington. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p.78) 912.741 Y8

Lyman

Lyman. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p.354–61) **974.19 qC571**

Lyman. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p.80) 912.741 Y8

Newfield

Clifford, C: E. Newfield. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p.46) 912.741 Y8

Newfield. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p.347–54) **974.19 qC571**

Tuttle, C. W. *comp.* Newfield, Me. (*see* Maine genealogist and biographer, Mar. 1878, 3: 197–18) M106:3 **929.1 M281**

North Berwick

North Berwick. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p.304–13) **974.19 qC571**

North Berwick. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p.84) 912.741 Y8

Worth, Edmund. Centennial discourse delivered on the 100th anniversary of the organization of the baptist church of North Berwick, Sep. 10, 1868. 32p. Biddeford 1868. **286.1741 pam**

Old Orchard

Drake, S: A. On Old Orchard beach. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 123–31) M192:1 **917.41**

Locke, J: S. Old Orchard, Maine; pen and pencil sketches. 48p. Bost. 1879. **917.419 L79**

Locke, J: S. Shores of Saco bay; a historical guide to Old Orchard beach. 1880. M213:11 **917.419 L791** York co. Saco

Old Orchard. Annual reports of the town officers for years ending Feb. 1, 1885–1901. v. 2–18. v. p. 1885–1901. M213:5
Contain births, marriages and deaths, 1883–1901. Lacking reports for 1894 and 1900.

Old Orchard directory, 1886. (*see* Biddeford and Saco directory. 1886. p. 55–84) M212:8

Parsonsfield

Dearborn, J. W. *ed. anon.* History of the first century of Parsonsfield, Maine incorporated Aug. 29, 1785 and celebrated at North Parsonsfield, Aug. 29, 1885. 499p. Portland 1888.
M230:1 **974.19 P25**

Contents: Addresses, p. 1–173
History, H. G. O. Smith, p. 174–239
Personal sketches, p. 240–364
Genealogies, p. 365–413

Edgerly, J. A. Parsonfield. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 90) 912.741 Y8

Parsonsfield. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 324–31) **974.19 qC571**

Saco

Blake, F. E. *comp.* District of Pepperrellborough, Maine, marriage intentions and marriages. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1896, 50:13–14) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

City of Saco. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 150–87) **974.19 qC571**

Cogswell, Jonathan. Topographical and historical sketch of Saco, county of York, district of Maine, Aug. 1815. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1816. ser. 2, 4:184–89)
974.4 H62 v.14 **974.4 M38 v.14**

Directory of the cities of Biddeford and Saco for 1880–86. 1880–86.
M212:5–8

Dwight, E: S. Address Oct. 12, 1862, on the 100th anniversary of the organization of the First church in Saco. 27p. Saco 1862.
M210 **285.8741 Sa1**

Emery, G: A. The old Thornton academy. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1899. ser. 2, 10:1–51) M62:10

York co. Saco

Folsom, George. History of Saco and Biddeford with notices of other early settlements and of the proprietary governments in Maine including the provinces of New Somersetshire and Lygonia. 331p. Saco 1830. 974.1 S12 **974.19 Sa1**
Map with boundary lines.

Locke, J: S. Shores of Saco bay; a historical guide to Biddeford Pool, Old Orchard beach, Pine point, Prout's Neck. 105p. Bost. 1880. M213:11 **917.419 L971**

Nichols, J: T. G. Discourse on the 20th anniversary of his ordination delivered in the church of the Second parish, Saco, Ap. 12, 1863. 19p. Saco 1863. M293:N54 **040 P v.1832**

Owen, D. E: Old times in Saco. 172p. Saco 1891. M210:4
Maps of early patents and privileges.

Phillips, Bridget. Letter to Edward Rishworth, recorder for the province of Maine, 1684. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1856. 4:409–13) M60:5 **974.1 M28**
Concerning lands in Saco.

Saco. First book of records of the town of Pepperellborough now the city of Saco. 299p. Portland 1896. M210:5 **929.3 Sa11**
Marriages, births and deaths.

Saco. (*see* Leading business men of Portland and vicinity. 1887. p. 205–14) M242:16

Saco. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 61–66) 912.741 Y8

Sanford

Emery, Edwin. History of Sanford. (*see* Sanford resident and business directory. 1893. p. 9–43) M217:11

Ilsley, G: B. Sanford. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 109) 912.741 Y8

Marriages solemnized in Sanford, Me. by Rev. Moses Sweat. (*see* Maine historical and genealogical recorder, no. 1, 1885, 1:56–58) M106:4 **929.1 M28**

Sanford. Muster roll of [companies] which marched on the alarm upon Lexington battle, Ap. 1775. (*see* Putnam's monthly historical magazine, May 1896, ser. 2, 4:144–45) 974.45 S19 **929.1 qSa31 v.6**
Morgan Lewis, and John Smith, captains.

Sanford. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 367–78) **974.19 qC571**

Sanford resident and business directory together with a history of the town by Edwin Emery. 163p. Springvale Me. 1893. M217:11 York co. Wells

Shapleigh

Loring, Amasa. History of Shapleigh. 40p. Portland 1854. **974.19 Sh2**

Shapleigh. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 431–39) **974.19 qC571**

Shapleigh. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 100) 912.741 Y8

South Berwick

Fogg, J: S. H. *comp.* Epitaphs from S. Berwick &c (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1850, 4:37–38) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

South Berwick. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 314–23) **974.19 qC571**

South Berwick. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 102) 912.741 Y8

Waterboro

Roberts, S: K. Waterborough. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 108) 912.741 Y8

Waterborough. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 388–94) **974.19 qC571**

Wells

Bourne, E: E. History of Wells and Kennebunk from the earliest settlement to the year 1820, at which time Kennebunk was set off and incorporated. 797p. Portland 1875. M206:1 **974.19 W46**
Biographic sketches, p. 707–83.

——— Wells. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 112) 912.741 Y8

Cushing, J. R. Historical discourse delivered Oct. 29, 1851, at the 150th anniversary of the organization of the First congregational church (the second in the state) in Wells, Maine. 22p. Portland 1851. M206:13 **285.8741 W46**

Drake, S: A. A turn around Wells bay. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 76–85) M192:1 **917.41**

Fogg, J: S. H. Inscriptions from the old graveyard in Wells, Maine. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Ap. 1853, 7:133–34) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

York co. York

Hubbard, Jeremiah & Greenleaf, Jonathan. An account of Wells, prepared July 1825. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1831. 1:255–68) M60:1 **974.1 M28**

Wells, Nathaniel. Topographical description of Wells in the county of York. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1810. 3:138–40) 974.4 H62 **974.4 M38**

Wells. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p 395–400) **974.19 qC571**

York

Baer, A.. C. Story of an ancient city by the sea. (*see* Granite monthly, Ap.–May 1888, 11 : 143–48, 188–92) 051 G76 **974.2 G76**
Gorgeana now York.

Banks, C: E. *ed.* York, Maine town records with names of ancient families. (*see* Bangor historical magazine, July 1891, 7:14–15) M106:25 **974.1 B22**

Boardman, S: L. *ed.* Extracts from the early records of Gorgeana; the first incorporated city in America. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1881, 35 : 42–45) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**
Not completed.

Clark, S.. D. A summer at York. (*see* Harper's magazine, Sep. 1882. 65 : 487–98) 051 H23 **051 H23**

Drake, S: A. A ramble in old York; and, Ogunquit, Bald head and that shore. (*see his* Pine tree coast. 1891. p. 44–75) M192:1 **917.41**

——— Wells to old York; and, Agamenticus the ancient city. (*see his* Nooks and corners of the New England coast. 1875. p.108–40) **917.4 D78**

Emery, G: A. Ancient city of Gorgeana and modern town of York (Maine) from its earliest settlement to the present time, also its beaches and summer resorts. 256p. Bost. 1874. M204:6 **974.19 Y8**
Binder's title, *Gorgeana and York.*

Fogg, J: S. H. *comp.* Defenses of houses in Maine. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Oct. 1900, 54:408–10) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

——— Inscriptions from the old grave-yard of the First parish in York, Me. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, Jan. 1851, 5:67–70) 974 N44 **929.1 N422**

Goold, Nathan. Capt. Johnson Moulton's company; the first to leave the district of Maine in the revolution. 8p. n. p. 1899. M89:6 **973.3444 G641**
From town of York.

King, M. F. *comp.* York necrology. 13p. n. p. 1899. M204:7 York co. York.
1775-1807. Reprinted from *A book of mortality.*

Preble, G: H: The garrison houses of York, Maine. (*see* New England historical and genealogical register, July 1874, 28:268-72)
974 N44 **929.1 N422**

Safford, M. A. Annual field day, 1897. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1898. ser. 2, 9:311-32) M62:9
At York.

Sargent, W: M. Division of the 12,000 acres among the patentees at Agamenticus. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1891. ser. 2, 2:319-27) M62:2

——— Historical notes and queries. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1890. ser. 2, 1:219-23) M62:1
Gorgeana and York.

——— A topographical surmise, locating the houses of Gorges and Godfrey at York, Me. extract from Abstract of title of Mr Samuel S. Allen's farm in York. (*see* Maine historical society. Collections. 1890. ser. 2, 1:133-35) M62:1

Sewall, David. Topographical description of York. (*see* Mass. historical society. Collections. 1810. 3:6-12) 974.4 H62 **974.4 M38**
With appendix by Dr Belknap.

Sewall, Frank. In an old colonial library. (*see* New England magazine, Dec. 1895, ser. 3, 13:406-18) 051 N46 **051 B34 v. 19**
Library of David Sewall of York.

York. (*see* Clayton, W. W. *anon.* History of York county. 1880. p. 215-32) **974.19 qC571**

York. (*see* Sanford, Everts & Co. *pub.* Atlas of York co. 1872. p. 114-16) 912.741 Y8

INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 841^3 means page 841, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

Abbot, 791^6.
Abbott, A. H. Abbott family school for boys, 841^3.
Abbott, Edward. Androscoggin lakes, 842^6.
Abbott, Herman. Belfast, 818^5.
Abbott, J: S. C. Maine, 778^4.
Academies, 780^1.
Acton, 878^7.
Adams, J. E. Marriages at Deer Isle, 813^5.
——— Marriages by Rev. Jonathan Adams in Woolwich, 857^9.
Adams & Townsend. Historical almanac of Brunswick, 860^6.
Agamenticus, *see* York.
Albion, 832^1.
Alfred, 878^9-79^2; town records, 879^9.
Allan, John. Address at Machias, 806^8.
——— Letter to Massachusetts council, 806^8.
——— Military operations in eastern Maine, 782^8.
Allen, C: E. Huguenot and other settlers in Dresden, 827^7.
——— Leaves from the early history of Dresden, 827^6.
——— Rev. Jacob Bailey, 827^6.
Allen, Frederic. Early law makers of Lincoln and Kennebec counties, 824^1, 831^1.
Allen, Joshua. Mortality in Augusta, 832^2.
Allen, Stephen & Pilsbury, W. H. Methodism in Maine, 783^5.
Allen, William. Bingham land, 788^1.
——— Industry, 841^8.
——— Norridgewock, 788^8.
——— Now and then, 788^9.
——— Sandy river settlements, 840^5.
Alline, Benjamin. Some Cherryfield families, 804^4.
Almond, 792^9.
Alna, 824^9. *See also* Dresden.
Alton, 794^4.
American unitarian association. Yearbook of the unitarian congregational churches, 783^5.
Ancient Augusta, *see* Phippsburg.
Andover, 842^7, 843^8.
Androscoggin county, 847^7-51^9; directory, 847^7; atlas, 848^1.
Androscoggin river, 852^4.
Anson, 841^2.
Appalachia, 776^3.
Argyle, 794^4.
Aroostook county, 785^8-87^9; atlas, 786^8.
Aroostook war, 785^8.
Arrowsic, 852^9-53^2.
Atkinson, 791^7.
Atlases of Maine, 778^8, 779^3, 782^1. *See also names of counties.*
Auburn, 848^2.
Auburn, Elm street universalist parish. Semi-centennial, 848^2.
Augusta, 832^2-33^4; directory, 832^4, 834^5, 835^8.
Augusta, South congregational church. Articles of faith and covenant, 832^6.

B, A. I. & S, M. L. Early Augusta epitaphs, 832^5.
Bacon, G: F. Caribou, 786^8.
——— Danforth, 804^7.
——— Fort Fairfield, 786^8.
——— Kingman, 798^8.
——— Lincoln, 799^4.
——— Mattawamkeag, 799^7.
——— Northern Maine, 787^2.
——— Presque Isle, 787^9.

Bacon, G: F. Winn, 802[8].
Baer, A.. C. Story of an ancient city by the sea, 890[8].
Bailey, J. W. Mt Katahdin, 789[5].
——— St John river in Maine, 785[9].
Bailey, Jacob. Letter in *1775* describing the destruction of Falmouth, 867[7].
Bailey, L. W. Notes on physiography and geology of Aroostook county, 786[1].
Bakerstown, *see* Poland.
Bald mountain, 788[4].
Baldwin, 860[1].
Baldwin, T. W. Year book of the Independent congregational society, Bangor, 794[5].
Ballard, Edward. Augusta at Small Point harbor, 855[1].
——— Burning of Falmouth, now Portland, 867[8].
——— Indian fort at Norridgewock, 789[1].
——— Location of Susanoa's river, 853[1].
——— Memorial volume of the Popham celebration, 855[2].
——— Near Fort Popham, 855[3].
——— Protestant episcopal church in Maine, 783[6].
——— Poole, W: F: & Kidder, Frederic. The Popham colony, 856[5].
Ballard, William. Castine, 811[4].
Bancroft, George. History of the United States, 821[8].
Bangor, 794[6]-95[7]; centennial, 794[6]; charter and ordinances, 794[6]; directory, 794[8], 795[9].
Bangor & Piscataquis slate co. Quarry and lands situated at Brownville, 791[8].
Bangor board of trade. Constitution and charter, 794[7].
Bangor historical magazine, 776[4], 794[9].
Banks, C: E: Destruction of Falmouth in *1775*, 867[8].
——— Early settlements in Maine, 785[4].
——— Pirate of Pemaquid, 825[4].
Banks, C: E: Walter Bagnall, 863[1].
——— York, 890[8].
Banks, Elias. Danville, 848[3].
Bannatyne, J. Intemperance among literary men, 867[9].
Baptist church, 784[1], 784[7].
Baptist church in Maine—General convention. Minutes, 783[7].
Bar Harbor, *see* Mount Desert.
Barker, Noah. Exeter, 797[3].
Barnard, 793[4].
Barnes, Francis. Story of Houlton, 787[3].
——— *ed.* Spaulding's autobiographical sketch, 787[5].
Barrows, J: S. Fryeburg, 844[3].
Barry, W. E. First parish church, Kennebunk, 883[3].
Bartlett, W: S. Contribution to the history of Bath, 852[1].
Bates college, 849[5].
Bath, 852[1], 853[2]; charter and ordinances, 853[3]; directory, 853[3], 857[4], 860[6].
Bath, Winter st. congregational church. Century of church history, 853[4].
Baxter, J. P. Campaign against the Pequakets, 844[4].
——— Christopher Levett of York, 868[1].
——— George Cleeve of Casco bay, 858[2].
——— Story of Portland, 868[3].
——— Trelawney papers, 863[2].
——— *ed.* Sir Ferdinando Gorges and his province in Maine, 877[7].
Baxter, Joseph. Journal, 853[2].
Bay state monthly, 776[9].
Beedy, H.. C. Mothers of Maine, 785[4].
Beers, F. W. & Co. Atlas of Cumberland county, 858[8].
Belfast, 818[4]-19[2].
Belfast, North church. 100th anniversary of first congregational church at Belfast, 818[6].
Belgrade, 833[4].
Benjamin, M.. L. Benjamin genealogy, 850[2].

Benjamin, M.. L. Lieut. Samuel Benjamin in Livermore, 850[2].
Benjamin, S: G. W. The Atlantic islands, 882[6].
——— Isles of Shoals, 882[6].
Benton, 833[5].
Bernard, Francis. Proposals for settling a colony of Germans at Mount Desert, 814[2].
Berry, G: S. Great shell mounds of Damariscotta, 827[3].
Berry, Stephen. Mt Vernon chapter, no. 1, of Royal arch masons, Portland, 868[8].
——— Portland commandery no. 2, of Knights templar, 868[4].
Berwick, 879[9]. *See also* South Berwick.
———. Taxpayers, *1772*, 879[8].
Berwick academy. Memorial of the 100th anniversary, 879[4].
Bethel, 843[5]; centennial celebration, 843[5].
Bicknell, H: S. Along the Kennebec, 852[2].
Biddeford, 879[7]-80[4]; directory, 880[1], 887[8].
Biddeford, First church of Christ. Records, 879[9].
Bigelow lake, 840[7].
Bingham estate, 788[1], 816[4], 816[5].
Biographical review, 858[4].
Biography, 785[3]; individual, 775[5].
Blake, F. E. District of Pepperrellborough, 887[5].
Blanchard, 791[8].
Blanding, E: M. Bangor, 795[1].
Blanding, W. F. Bangor, 795[2].
Bloomfield, 789[2].
Bluehill, 809[4]-10[2].
Bluehill, Congregational church. Centennial, 809[8].
Boardman, S: L. Agricultural survey of Somerset county, 788[3].
——— Agriculture and industry of the county of Kennebec, 831[2].
——— Alfred epitaphs, 879[1].
——— Extracts from the early records of Georgeana, 890[6].
Boardman, S: L. Hallowell and its library, 835[4].
——— Inscriptions from the old cemetery at Hallowell, 835[5].
Bodge, G. M. New Marblehead, now Windham, 875[7].
Bodwell, Horace. Acton, 878[8].
Boothbay, 825[1].
——— Inventory and valuation of the polls and estates, *1887*, 825[1].
Boston—Public library. Bibliographies of special subjects, 777[5].
——— Bulletins, 777[6], 778[2].
Bourne, E: E. Address on character of colony founded by George Popham, 855[8].
——— Garrison houses, York county, 877[1].
——— Kennebunk, 883[5].
——— Popham celebration, 855[4].
——— Wells and Kennebunk, 883[4], 889[6].
Bowdoin college, 860[7], 861[8], 861[5], 862[2], 862[7].
——— General catalogue, 861[9].
Bowdoin college—Library. Bulletin, 777[8].
Bowdoinham, 854[1].
Bradbury, Charles. Kennebunkport, 883[7].
Bradbury, J. O. Records of births and deaths in Hartland, 788[7].
Bradford, 795[7].
Bradford, Alden. Wiscasset, 830[2].
Bradford, William. Of Plimoth plantation, 778[4].
Bradley, 795[7].
Bremen, 825[8].
Brewer, 795[8]-96[3], 801[3]; charter and ordinances, 796[1].
Bridgton, 860[2].
Bridgton academy—Alumni. Proceedings at the reunion held at North Bridgton, 860[3].
Bristol, 825[4]-27[2].
Bristol—Selectmen. Petition to be excused from tax, 825[5].
Broadbay, *see* Waldoboro.
Brooklin, 810[9].

Brooks, Noah. Baron de St Castin, 811[5].
——— An old town with a history, 811[5].
Brooksville, 810[8], 816[9].
Brownfield, 843[8].
Brownville, 791[8].
Brunswick, 860[6]-62[6]; 150th anniversary, 860[7]; intentions of marriage, 860[8]; maps, 861[6].
Brunswick, First congregational church. Historical sketch, confession of faith, covenant, rules and catalogue, 861[1].
Brunswick, St John the Baptist catholic church. Easter souvenir, 861[2].
Bryant, S. E. & Chadbourne, H. H. Arundel lodge, no. 76, F. & A. M., Kennebunkport, 883[7].
Bryant, W: C. Picturesque America, 814[8], 873[1].
Bryent, B: D. jr. Webster, 851[9].
Bryent, Walter. Journal of survey of boundary between Maine and New Hampshire, 842[6].
Buck, Rufus. Bucksport, 810[5].
Buck memorial library, 810[5].
Buckfield, 843[8].
Bucknam, Samuel. Columbia Falls, 804[5].
Bucknam, Seward. Marriages and intentions of marriage in Columbia, 804[6].
Bucksport, 810[4]-11[8].
Buckstown, *see* Bucksport.
Bunce, O. B. On the coast of Maine, 814[8].
Burgess, G. A. & Ward, J: T. Free baptist cyclopaedia, 783[8].
Burlington, 796[4].
Burnt Coat, 817[6].
Burrage, H: S. Baptist church in Kittery, 884[8].
——— Beginnings of Waterville college, now Colby university, 838[6].
——— Capt. John Wilson, 855[4].
——— Charter rights of Massachusetts in Maine in early 18th century, 825[5].
Burrage, H: S. First mention of Pemaquid in history, 825[6].
——— Waymouth's voyage to coast of Maine, 821[6].
——— *ed.* Rosier's relation of Weymouth's voyage to coast of Maine, 822[6].
Burroughs, John. Signs and seasons, 788[2].
——— A taste of Maine birch, 788[2].
Butler, F. G. Farmington, 841[8].
Buxton, 880[4]-81[5]; centennial anniversary, 880[6].
——— Records of proprietors of Narragansett township, 880[5].

Calais, 804[1]; directory, 804[1].
Caldwell, J: W. & Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Oxford county, 842[7].
Camden, 820[4]; charter and by-laws, 820[5].
Camel's rump, 843[1].
Camp Caribou, 843[2].
Campbell, H. H. Trip to the Seven ponds, 840[5].
Canaan, 788[5], 789[2].
Candage, R. G: F: Families in early settlers in Blue Hill, 809[6].
——— Petition to general court from Blue Hill, 809[6].
——— Settlement and progress of Bluehill, 809[7].
——— Sketches of representatives of court of Massachusetts from Blue Hill, 809[8].
——— Valuation of Bluehill for *1790*, 809[8].
Canton, 844[1].
Cape Elizabeth, 863[1].
Cape Elizabeth, First church of Christ. Address and poem, 863[4].
Cape Porpoise, *see* Kennebunkport.
Caribou, 786[8].
Carroll, 796[5].
Carter, Robert. Summer cruise on the coast of New England, 778[8].
Cartland, J. H: Ten years at Pemaquid, 825[7].
Casco, 863[7].
Casco bay, *see* Cumberland county.

Castine, 811[3]-13[3], 816[9].
Catholic church, 784[9].
Chadbourne, H. H. & Bryant, S. E. Arundel lodge, no. 76, F. & A. M., Kennebunkport, 883[7].
Chadbourne, P. A. Oyster shell deposit in Damariscotta, 827[4].
Chadwick, J: W. Isles of Shoals, 882[6].
Chadwick, Joseph. Journal through part of Mount Desart, 814[3].
——— Journey from Fort Pownal to Quebec, 793[4].
Chamberlain, G: W. Abstracts relating to revolutionary war, 885[6].
——— John Chamberlain, 844[4].
——— Soldiers of American revolution of Lebanon, 885[6].
——— Studies on families surnamed Cowell, Door (Dore or Dorr) and Chamberlain of Lebanon, 885[7].
Chamberlain, J. L. Maine, 778[5].
Chamberlain, John, 844[4].
Chaplin, Rev. Jeremiah, 838[6].
Chapman, G: W. Gilead, 845[2].
Chapman, L. B. Block and garrison houses of ancient Falmouth, 868[6].
——— First occupancy by Europeans of Saccarappa falls, 875[3].
——— Land titles in Monument square, Portland, 868[6].
——— Mast industry of old Falmouth, 868[7].
Charleston, 796[5].
Charlevoix, P[1] F. X. de. New France, 778[7].
Chase, A. M. Reunion of teachers and scholars of Woodstock, 847[6].
Chase, B: C. Address at Camden, at semi-centennial of First congregational church, 820[9].
Chase, C. A. Lewiston and Bates college, 849[6].
Chase, F. H. Rising sun lodge no. 71, of Free and accepted masons, Orland, 816[6].
Chase, Henry. Representative men of Maine, 785[5].
Chelsea, 833[7].
Cherryfield, 804[3]; dedication of soldiers' monument, 804[4].
Chester, 796[6].
Chesterville, 841[2].
Chesuncook lake, *see* Piscataquis county.
China, 833[8].
Church, E. R. Something about the Isles of Shoals, 882[7].
Churches, *see* Religious history; *also names of churches.*
Churchward, John. Big game and fishing guide to northeastern Maine, 789[9].
Clapp, Henry. Notes of fur hunter, 789[7].
Clark, G: F. Military operations at Castine, 811[7].
Clark, S.. D. A summer at York, 890[5].
Clason, O. B. Litchfield, 836[2].
Clayton, W. W. Cumberland county, 858[4].
——— York county, 877[3].
Cleaveland, Nehemiah & Packard, A. S. Bowdoin college, 861[3].
Cleaves, S: W. Iron Bound island, Frenchman's bay, 818[1].
Cleeve, George, 858[2].
Clifford, C: E. Newfield, 886[5].
Clifton, 796[6].
Clinton, 834[1].
Coan, L. S. Sermon in First congregational church, Boothby, 825[2].
Cochrane, H. H. Monmouth, 836[7].
Cockle, J. C. Petition, *1785*, 814[4].
Codman, W: S. Eureka lodge at St George, 821[6].
Coe, T: U., Mason, W: C. & Phillips, J. K. Penobscot county medical association, 794[2].
Coffin, Charles. Narraganset number one, now Buxton, 880[7].
——— Narragansett townships, 864[8], 880[8].
Coffin, Paul. Memoir and journals, 880[9].
Cogswell, J. S. Androscoggin county, 847[8].

Cogswell, Jonathan. Topographical and historical sketch of Saco, 887[7].
Colby, F. M. Day in old Kittery, 884[3].
Colby, G: N. & Co. Atlas of Maine, 778[8].
——— Atlas of Somerset county, 788[3].
——— Atlas of Washington county, 803[1].
Colby, N. G: Atlas of Aroostook county, 786[5].
Colby university, 838[6], 839[1].
Cole, Alfred. Family records of early settlers in Buckfield, 843[8].
Colesworthy, D. C. Chronicles of Casco bay, 858[5].
Colleges, 780[1].
Columbia, 804[5].
Congregational church, 784[5].
Congregational church in Maine—Cumberland association. Centennial, 868[8].
Congregational church in Maine—General conference. Minutes, 783[8].
Congregational church in Maine—York county conference. Semicentennial, 877[4].
Cook, Joel. An eastern tour at home, 811[7], 814[5], 820[1], 868[9], 882[7].
——— The end, 814[5].
——— Entering the Pine tree state, 868[9].
——— Isles of Shoals, 882[7].
——— Penobscot bay, 820[7].
——— River of Norembega, 811[7].
Coolidge, A. J. & Mansfield, J: B. History of New England, 779[2].
Cooper, John. Topographical description of Machias, 806[9].
Corinna, 796[7].
Corinth, 796[8].
Corliss, A: W. Early Yarmouth epitaphs, 867[1].
——— *ed.* Old times, 867[4].
——— Westcustogo chronicle, 859[8].
Cornish, 881[6].
Cousins, E. M. Mt Desert congregational church, Tremont, 817[7].
Cox, F. A: & Hoby, J. Baptists in America, 784[1].
Cram, Marshall. Address at dedication of town house in Bridgton, 860[8].
Cranberry Isles, 813[4].
Crawford, F. M. Bar Harbor, 814[6].
Crocker, H: E. & Howard, R. H. History of New England, 786[5], 788[3], 790[4], 793[6], 803[2], 809[2], 818[4], 820[4], 824[7], 831[6], 841[1], 842[9], 847[8], 852[7], 859[6], 877[8].
Crosby, W. O. Geology of Frenchmans bay, 808[4].
Crowninshield, Mrs Mary (Bradford). All among the lighthouses, 779[8].
Cumberland, 863[7]-68[1].
Cumberland Center, Congregational church. 100th anniversary, 863[8].
Cumberland county, 858[2]-76[9]; atlas, 858[8].
Cumberland Mills, *see* Westbrook.
Cummings, E. C. Capuchin and Jesuit fathers at Pentagoët, 811[8].
Cushing, J. R. Discourse at 150th anniversary of First congregational church in Wells, 889[8].
Cushings island, *see* Portland.
Cushman, D: Q. Ancient settlement of Sheepscot, 828[9].
——— Ancient Sheepscot, 825[7], 827[4], 828[9].
Cushman, David. Weymouth's voyage, 821[7].

Damariscotta, 827[8]; centennial celebration, 827[6], 829[2].
Danforth, 804[7].
Danville, *see* Auburn.
Daveis, C: S. Address on the commemoration at Fryeburg, 844[5].
Davis, D. O. Portland privateers in the war of *1812*, 869[1].
Davis, E. G. Intentions of marriage recorded in Bethel, 843[5].
Davis, J. Phenomena in Maine, 883[5].

Davis, W: T. Biographical—Maine, 785[6].
——— New England states, 785[6], 787[5].
Dawson, H: B. Manuscripts relating to unitarianism in Maine, 784[2].
——— Popham colony of *1607*, 855[5].
Dayton, 881[7].
Dead river, 788[4], 843[3].
Dean, J: W. Knox mansion, Thomaston, 822[5].
Deane, Samuel & Smith, Thomas. Journals, 872[8].
Dearborn, J. W. First century of Parsonsfield, 887[8].
De Costa, B: F. Handbook of Mount Desert, 814[6].
——— History of the United States by George Bancroft, 821[7].
——— Relation of a voyage to Sagadahoc, 855[6].
——— Scenes in the isle of Mount Desert, 814[7].
——— 275th anniversary of the landing at the Kennebec, 855[7].
Deer Isle, 813[5].
Deering, 875[6]. *See also* Portland.
De Gregoire grant of Mount Desert island, 814[7].
De Laski, John. Glacial action about Penobscot bay, 808[8].
——— Glacial action on Mount Katahdin, 789[7].
Denmark, 844[2].
Dennysville, 804[8]-5[2]; 100th anniversary, 804[8].
Dexter, 796[2]-97[2].
Deyo, S. L. & Kingsbury, H: D. Illustrated history of Kennebec county, 831[5].
Dixmont, 797[2].
Dole, S: T. Address at 150th anniversary of the congregational church at Windham hill, 876[2].
——— Ancient Naguamqueeg, 864[8].
——— Cumberland and Oxford canal, 858[6].
——— Early schools in New Marblehead, now Windham, 875[8].
Dole, S: T. Extracts from the old records of Windham, 875[9].
——— Gambo, old and new, 876[1].
——— Little Falls, 864[9].
——— The meeting house war in New Marblehead, 876[2].
Douglas, J. L. Early births in Durham, 848[7].
Dover, 792[1].
Dow, Neal, 871[1].
Drake, S: A. Around Frenchmans bay, 808[5].
——— At Kennebunkport, 883[8].
——— At Kittery point, 884[4].
——— Biddeford Pool, 880[7].
——— Boothbay and about there, 825[3].
——— Casco bay, 858[6].
——— Castine, 811[8].
——— A day in Portland, 869[3].
——— Eastport and Quoddy bay, 805[6].
——— From Petit Manan to Machias, Cutler and Quoddy head, 803[2].
——— From Scarborough to Portland head, 873[9].
——— The gate of the Kennebec, 852[2].
——— Historic Castine, 811[8].
——— Isles of Shoals, 882[7].
——— Kittery and the Piscataqua, 884[4].
——— Monhegan island, 828[4].
——— Monhegan on the sea, 828[4].
——— Mount Desert island, 814[8], 815[1].
——— Nooks and corners of the New England coast, 811[8], 814[9], 825[7], 828[4], 882[9], 884[4], 890[6].
——— On Old Orchard beach, 886[9].
——— Pemaquid point, 825[7].
——— Pemaquid the fortress, 825[8].
——— Pine tree coast, 803[2], 805[6], 808[5], 811[9], 815[1], 820[8], 822[5], 825[8], 825[5], 828[4], 858[6], 868[2], 873[9], 880[2], 882[9], 883[8], 884[4], 886[9], 889[8], 890[6].
——— Plymouth trading-house at Penobscot, 812[1].
——— A ramble in old York, 890[6].

Drake, S: A. Thomaston, round Owls head, 822[5].
——— A turn around Wells bay, 889[9].
——— Voyage to Norumbega, 820[2].
——— Wells to old York, 890[6].
Dresden, 827[6]-28[1].
Drew plantation, 797[6].
Drisko, G: W. The revolution, 806[5].
——— Washington county, 803[2].
Drummond, J. H. Portland lodge no. 1, of Free and accepted masons, 869[3].
Duren, E. F. Bibliography of Penobscot county, 793[5].
——— Manual of Hammond street congregational church, Bangor, 795[3].
——— Penobscot county, 793[6].
Durham, 848[7].
Dwight, E: S. Address on 100th anniversary of First church in Saco, 887[8].

East Livermore, 849[1].
East Machias, 805[2].
East Maine conference seminary, Bucksport, 810[7], 811[2].
Eastport, 805[5]-6[3]; directory, 805[5].
Eastport, Central congregational church. Organization, 805[7].
Eaton, Cyrus. Annals of Warren, 821[9], 823[8], 829[6].
——— Thomaston, Rockland and South Thomaston, 821[2], 822[6].
Eddington, 797[3].
Eddy, Col. Jonathan, 797[4].
Edgecomb, 828[2].
Edgerly, J. A. Parsonfield, 887[4].
Edinburg, 797[6].
Edmunds, 806[4].
Education, 775[5].
Elder, J. G. Lewiston, 849[6].
Eliot, 881[8]-82[6].
Eliot, C: W: The forgotten millions, 815[1].
Eliot, S: A. Romance of Mount Desert, 815[2].
Eliot historical society. Exercises in commemoration of Major Charles Frost, 882[1].
Eliot miscellany, 882[2].
Elliotsville, 793[8].
Ellis, C. H. Fort Fairfield, 786[9].
Ellis, Jonathan. Topographical description of Topsham, 857[6].
Ellsworth, 813[7], 814[8].
Elwell, E: H. Aroostook, 786[2].
——— The boys of thirty-five, 869[3].
——— Portland and vicinity, 869[4].
Emerson, J: D. *ed.* Semi-centennial of York county conference of congregational church, 877[4].
Emery, Edwin. Sanford, 888[6].
Emery, G: A. Ancient city of Gorgeana and modern town of York, 890[7].
——— Thornton academy, 887[9].
Enfield, 797[7].
Essex institute. Thursday, Aug. 22, *1867*; field meeting at Kittery, 884[5].
Estes, S. J. Story of new Sweden, 787[6].
Etna, 797[7].
Evans, E. E. A new watering-place, 812[2].
Exeter, 797[8].

Fairfield, 788[6].
Falmouth, 864[3].
Falmouth Neck, *see* Portland.
Farmingdale, 834[2].
Farmington, 841[3].
Farrar, C: A. J. Androscoggin lakes, 840[6].
——— Illustrated guide book to Rangeley, Richardson, Kennebago, Umbagog and Parmachenee lakes, 840[6], 842[6].
——— Illustrated guide to Moosehead lake, 789[8].
Farrow, J: P. Isleborough, 819[3].
Fayette, 834[4].
Felt, J. B. Counties in Maine, 779[4].
——— Ecclesiastical history of New England, 784[3].
Fenn, W: H. Hope of Maine, 779[5].

Fergusson, W. A. Auburn, 848[4].
Fernald, M. C. Maine state college of agriculture, 800[6].
Field, E: M. Marriages solemnized in Belfast, 818[7].
Fish, E. S. Brooklin, 810[3].
Fisher, Jonathan. Congregational church, Bluehill, 809[9].
——— Families in Bluehill, 810[2].
——— First settlers of Bluehill, 810[1].
——— Sketches of Bluehill, 810[2].
Fobes, C: S. Story of the Presumpscot, 858[7].
Fogg, J: C. Wales, 851[8].
Fogg, J: S. H. Defenses of houses in Maine, 884[5], 890[7].
——— Epitaphs from S. Berwick, 889[3].
——— Historical sketches in Scarborough, 874[1].
——— Indian attack upon Casco in *1776*, 858[7].
——— Inscriptions from the old graveyard in Wells, 889[9].
——— Inscriptions from the old graveyard of the First parish in York, 890[8].
Fogg, William. First town incorporated in Maine, 884[6].
Folsom, Charles. Remarks on a Latin inscription lately found at Castine, 812[2].
Folsom, George. Address on the site of the Popham colony, 855[8].
——— Discourse before Maine historical society, 779[6].
——— Saco and Biddeford, 880[8], 888[1].
Fort Fairfield, 786[8].
Fort Halifax, 839[8], 840[1].
Fort Loyall, 870[7].
Fort Point, 793[5].
Fort Popham, *see* Phippsburg.
Fort Pownal, 793[5], 819[9].
Fort St George, *see* Phippsburg.
Fort Western, 833[3].
Foster, E. J. Early settlers of Weld, 842[6].
——— Settlement of Wilton, 842[4].
Fox islands, 823[5].
Foxcroft, 792[2].
Franklin & Megantic R. R. Historic Bigelow and Megantic lakes, 840[7].
Franklin county, 840[4]-42[4].
Franklin historical magazine, 840[7].
Free baptist church, 783[8].
Free baptist church in Maine—Association. Proceedings, 784[3].
Free baptist register and year book, 784[4].
Free masons, 775[5].
Free masons—Harmony lodge. History to which is added some notice of the Morgan excitement by D. C. Emery, 869[4].
Free masons—Portland lodge, no. 1. 125th anniversary, 869[5].
Free masons—Rockland. Inauguration of the statue of Maj-Gen. H. G. Berry, 821[3].
Freeman, Charles. Limerick, 885[9].
Freeman, William. Sedgewick, 817[3].
Freeport, 864[4]; publishments, 864[4].
Freewill baptists, 783[8], 785[1].
Freewill baptists—General conference. Minutes, 784[5].
French, Nathaniel. Auburn, 848[8].
French, Rev. W: R. Address at semi-centennial of Auburn, 848[2].
——— Turner, 851[5].
Frenchmans bay, 808[4], 808[5], 818[1].
Frost, Maj. Charles, 882[1].
Fryeburg, 844[2]-45[1]; centennial celebration, 844[5].
Fullonton, Joseph. Acton, 878[8].

G, A. C. Fort Popham celebration, 855[9].
Gambo, 876[1].
Ganong, W. F. St Croix of the northeastern boundary, 803[3].
Garcelon, Harris. East Livermore, 849[1].
Gardiner, 834[5]-35[3].
Gardiner, Frederic. On the ice in Kennebec river, 834[8].
Gardiner, R. H. History of the Kennebec purchase, 852[8].
——— Jones's eddy, 856[1].

Gardiner, R. H. Observations on the opening and closing of Kennebec river, 834[7].
Gardiner board of trade. Gardiner, 834[8].
Garland, 797[3].
Genealogy, family, 775[5].
Geology, 775[5].
Georgetown, 854[2]; marriages, 854[2]; records, 854[8].
Gilead, 845[2].
Gillett, Eliphalet. Congregational ministers, pastors of churches in Maine, 784[5].
——— Sermon at dedication of new meeting house in Vassalboro', 838[2].
Gilman, G: H. Houlton, 787[4].
Gilmore, E. L. Christ church, Gardiner, 834[8].
Ginn, James & others. Petition from New Worcester plantation, 801[3].
Glenburn, 797[9].
Godfrey, G: F. Bangor, 795[8].
Godfrey, J: E. Ancient Penobscot, 800[4].
——— Annals of Bangor, 795[4].
——— Bashaba and the Tarratines, 793[7].
——— Bench and bar of Penobscot, 793[7].
——— "Castine the younger," 812[8].
——— Jean Vincent, baron de Saint Castin, 812[4].
——— Pilgrims at Penobscot, 812[4].
——— Press in Penobscot county, 793[8].
Goodale, B. N. Intentions of marriage, Lincoln county, 824[2].
Goodwin, Allen. Early settlement of Palermo, 819[6].
Goodwin, W: F: Early baptists in Maine, 881[1].
——— *ed.* Records of proprietors of Narragansett township, 880[5].
Goold, Nathan. Capt. Johnson Moulton's company, 890[9].
——— Col. Edmund Phinney's 31st regiment of foot, 859[1].
Goold, Nathan. Col. J. Scamman's 30th regiment from York county, 877[5].
——— Col. Jonathan Mitchell's Cumberland county regiment, Bagaduce expedition, *1779*, 858[9].
——— Falmouth Neck in the revolution, 869[6].
——— Peaks island and its people, 869[7].
——— Stephen Manchester, 876[8].
——— Windham, 876[4].
Goold, William. Burning of Falmouth (now Portland), 869[8].
——— Cumberland county buildings in Portland, 869[9].
——— Fort Halifax, 839[8].
——— John Taber & son of Portland, 870[1].
——— Portland in the past, 870[3].
Gordon, G: A. Old York county, 877[6].
Gorgeana, *see* York.
Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, 857[2], 878[1].
——— America painted from life, 877[2].
——— Sir Ferdinando Gorges and his province of Maine, 877[7].
Gorham, 864[8]-65[7]; 150th anniversary, 865[1]; dedication of the soldiers' monument, 865[2].
Goss, E. H. Something about Monhegan, 828[5].
Gould, W: E. Portland banks, 870[2].
Gouldsboro, 813[9].
Gouldsboro land improvement co., Winter Harbor. Description of its property upon Grindstone Neck and the Schoodic peninsula, 818[2].
Governors, portraits and sketches, 785[6].
Grand army of the republic—Maine dep't — Bosworth post. Soldiers and sailors monument fair, 870[3].
Grand army of the republic—National encampment. Souvenir and official programme, 870[4].
Grand Falls plantation, 798[1].
Grant, Robert. Plea for Bar Harbor, 815[8].

Gray, 865[7].
Greenbush, 798[2].
Greene, 849[2].
Greenfield, 798[2].
Greenleaf, Jonathan. Ecclesiastical history of Maine, 784[6].
——— & Hubbard, Jeremiah. Wells, 890[1].
Greenleaf, Moses. Atlas, 779[8].
——— Map, 779[8].
——— Statistical view of Maine, 779[6].
——— Survey of Maine, 779[7].
Greenough's directory of Waterville, Oakland and Fairfield, 788[6], 837[2], 838[6].
Greenville, 792[3].
Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliography of American historical societies, 777[2].
——— Bibliography of historical publications, 777[3].
——— Bibliography of historical societies, 777[4].
——— Index of articles upon American local history, 777[5].
——— Index of literature of American local history, 777[6].
Griffin, Joseph. Press of Maine, 777[7].
Grindstone Neck, 818[3].
Gris, *pseud.* Bowdoin college, 861[5].
Guild, E: C. Brunswick, 861[5].
Guilford, 792[4].

Hakluyt, Richard. Discourse on western planting, 780[4].
Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Kennebec county, 831[8].
——— & Caldwell, J: W. Atlas of Oxford county, 842[7].
——— & Stewart, J. H. Atlas of Hancock county, 808[8].
Hall, C. B., justice book, 811[8].
Hall, E. Taxpayers in Falmouth, 870[2].
Hall, G: O. & Stanley, R. H. Eastern Maine and the rebellion, 783[3].
Hall, Gen. J. A. Address at centennial celebration at Damariscotta, 827[6].
Hallock, Charles. Aroostook and the Madawaska, 786[3].
——— Life among the loggers, 793[9].
Hallowell, 835[3]-36[1].
Hallowell—Public library. Address and poem at dedication, 835[5].
Hamlen, E. W. Augusta, 832[6].
Hamlin, A: C. Mount Mica of Maine, 846[1].
——— Supposed runic inscriptions, 828[5].
——— The tourmaline, 846[2].
Hamlin, C. E. Observations upon the physical geography and geology of Mount Ktaadn, 789[9].
——— Routes to Ktaadn, 790[1].
Hamlin, Hannibal, 846[6].
Hammond, Jos. & others. Memorial of Kittery, *1751*, 884[7].
Hammond, Richard, 858[1].
Hampden, 798[3].
Hancock, 814[8].
Hancock county, 808[4]-18[2]; atlas, 808[8].
Hanover, 845[3].
Hanson, J. W. Canaan, 788[5].
——— Gardiner, 834[9], 839[4].
——— Norridgewock and Canaan, 789[1].
——— Pittston from the separation, 837[4].
——— Skowhegan, 789[3].
——— Starks, 789[4].
Harding, H. F. Address on centennial of Centre street congregational church at Machias, 807[1].
Hardwick, M. E. & Sampson, E. L. Canoeing on the Penobscot, 790[1].
Harpswell, 865[3]-66[4].
Harriman, Daniel. Settlement of Orland, 815[7].
Harrington, *see* Augusta.
Harris, Herbert. Warren lodge, no. 2 of Free and accepted masons, East Machias, 805[2].
Harrison, 866[4].
Hartland, 788[7].
Harvard university—Comparative zoology, Museum of. Bulletin, 789[9].

Haskell, T. H. New Gloucester centennial, 866[7].
Hatch, W: C. Industry, 841[2], 841[8], 842[1], 842[2].
Haven, S: F. Letter from near Fort Popham, 856[1].
——— Remarks on Popham celebration, 856[2].
Haynes, Aaron. Reminiscences of Penobscot river, 802[1].
Haynes, G: H. Picturesque Rangeley lake region, 840[8].
——— Scenic beauties, industries and resources of Dexter, 797[1].
——— Souvenir of Waterville, 838[7].
——— Wolfs Neck, 864[6].
Hebron, 845[4].
Hermon, 798[5].
Herring, C. M. Semi-centennial of the Berean baptist church of Brunswick, 861[6].
Hichborn, C. S. Canoeing in Kennebec county, 831[4].
Hight, L. L. A Scarborough tory, 874[2].
Hiram, 845[4].
Hitchcock, C: H. Geology of Portland, 870[5].
Hitchcock, Edward. Geology of Portland, 870[6].
Hobart, Isaac. Sketch of no. 10, now Edmunds, 806[4].
Hoby, J. & Cox, F. A: Baptists in America, 784[1].
Holden, 798[5].
Hollis, 882[4].
Holmes, Ezekiel. Report of exploration and survey of territory on the Aroostook river, 786[3].
Holt, Joseph. Journal of a Penobscot voyage, 808[7].
Homer, C. B. & Tuck, Parker. Hancock county, 809[2].
Hopkins, J. D. Members of the bar of the county of Cumberland, 859[2].
Hosmer, G: L. Deer Isle, 813[6].
Hough, F. B. Pemaquid in its relations to our colonial history, 825[3], 826[1].
Hough, F. B. Pemaquid papers, 826[1].
Houlton, 787[1], 801[4].
House, C: J. Early settlers in Steuben and Harrington, Mill Bridge, 808[1], 808[8].
——— Soldiers from Lee, 799[2].
——— Soldiers of the American revolution, 782[9]-83[2].
Houston, Robert. Settlers in Waldo county, 818[8].
Howard, R. H. & Crocker, H: E. History of New England, 786[5], 788[3], 790[4], 793[6], 803[2], 809[2], 818[4], 820[4], 824[7], 831[6], 841[1], 842[9], 847[8], 852[7], 859[6], 877[8].
Howard, S. L. Leeds, 849[4].
Howland, 798[6].
Hoyt, J. C. Babes in the wood, 786[4], 790[2].
Hubbard, Jeremiah & Greenleaf, Jonathan. Wells, 890[1].
Hubbard, L. L. Woods and lakes of Maine, 779[8].
Hudson, 798[7].
Hull, J: T. Siege and capture of Fort Loyall, 870[7].
——— *ed.* Portland's centennial celebration, 871[6].
Hunt, O. R. Lost in the woods, 842[8].
Hunt, Capt. Oliver, 865[3].

Ilsley, G. B. Sanford, 888[7].
——— York county, 877[8].
Indians, 775[6].
Industry, 841[7].
Ingersoll, Ernest. Down east latch strings, 790[3], 815[8], 840[8], 842[8].
——— Moosehead lake, 790[9].
——— Mount Desert, 815[8].
——— On the Rangeley lakes, 840[8].
——— Umbagog and the Magalloway, 842[8].
Iron Bound island, 818[1].
Isle au Haut, 814[1].
Isleboro, 819[8].
Isles of Shoals, 882[6]-83[3]. *See also* Kittery.

Jeffries, W. L. Taxes under Gov. Andros, 826[2].
Jenness, J: S. Isles of Shoals, 883[1].
Jesuit relations, 781[7].
Jewett, S. O. Berwick, 879[8].
——— *ed.* Memorial of the 100th anniversary of Berwick academy, 879[4].
Johnson, Samuel. Ancient settlement on Sheepscot river, 829[2].
Johnston, Alexander. Sheepscot farms, 829[3].
Johnston, John. Bristol, 825[3], 826[3].
——— Land titles at Pemaquid, 826[4].
——— Wild horses in Maine, 826[5].
Johonnot, Col. Gabriel, 811[6].
Jones, S: W. Lebanon, 885[8].
Jonesboro, 806[5].
Jonesport, 806[6].
Jones's eddy, 856[1].
Jordan, J: W. Moravian settlement at Broadbay, 829[6].
Jordan, T. F. Leighton genealogy, 884[8].
——— Maine and early history of Kittery, 884[8].

Katahdin, Mount, 789[5]-91[6], 793[8].
Kemp, J. F. On the dikes near Kennebunkport, 883[9].
Kempton, C. W. Sketches of the new mining district at Sullivan, 817[4].
Kenduskeag, 798[7].
Kennebago lake, 842[7].
Kennebec county, 831[1]-40[4]; atlas, 831[5]; directory, 831[3].
Kennebec river, *see* Gardiner; Kennebec county; Sagadahoc county.
Kennebunk, 883[3].
Kennebunkport, 883[6]-84[2].
Kidder, Frederic. Adventures of Capt. Lovewell, 844[7].
——— Expeditions of Capt. John Lovewell, 844[7].
——— *ed.* Allan's military operations in eastern Maine, 782[8].
——— Poole, W: F: & Ballard, Edward. The Popham colony, 856[5].
Kilby, W: H: Eastport and Passamaquoddy, 805[8].
——— New England town under foreign martial law, 806[1].
Kilmarnock, 792[5].
King, M. F. Baptisms and admission from the records of First church in Falmouth, 870[8].
——— Publishments, marriages, births and deaths from earlier records of Gorham, 865[3].
——— York necrology, 877[9], 891[1].
King, Richard, 874[2].
Kingman, 798[8].
Kingsbury, H: D. Litchfield, 836[3].
——— Readfield, 837[7].
——— Waterville, 838[7].
——— Winslow, 839[9].
——— & Deyo, S. L. Illustrated history of Kennebec county, 831[5].
Kittery, 884[2]-85[5]. *See also* Isles of Shoals.
Knapp, Cyrus. East Livermore, 849[2].
Knight, H: F. Cape Porpoise, old and new, 884[1].
Knowlton, I. C. Annals of Calais, 804[3].
Knox, Gen. Henry, 822[7], 823[3].
Knox, L. L. Address at the opening of the East Maine conference seminary, Bucksport, 810[7].
Knox county, 820[1]-23[9].
Knox county historical and genealogical magazine, 820[2].
Kohl, J: C: Discovery of Maine, 780[4].

Laconia, 877[2].
Ladd, E. P. Limerick, 886[7].
Ladd, William. Annals of Bakerstown, Poland and Minot. 850[6], 850[8].
Lagrange, 798[9].
Lakeville plantation, 799[1].
Lamoine, 814[8].
Lanza, Gaetano. Sojourn in Andover, 843[3].
Lapham, W: B. Albion, 832[1].
——— Augusta, 832[7].

Lapham, W: B. Belgrade, 833[4].
——— Benton, 833[6].
——— Bethel, formerly Sudbury Canada, 843[6].
——— Births from Hallowell records, 835[6].
——— Centennial history of Norway, 845[7].
——— Chelsea, 833[7].
——— China, 833[9].
——— Clinton, 834[1].
——— Commissioners' proceedings at Mount Desert, 815[4].
——— Farmingdale, 834[2].
——— Fayette, 834[4].
——— Gardiner, 835[3].
——— Hallowell, 835[9].
——— Hanover, 845[3].
——— Kennebec county, 831[6].
——— Kittery family records, 885[2].
——— Litchfield, 836[4].
——— Manchester, 836[6].
——— Monmouth, 836[3].
——— Mount Vernon, 837[1].
——— Oxford county, 842[9].
——— Pittston, 837[5].
——— Readfield, 837[7].
——— Rome, 837[8].
——— Rumford, 846[8].
——— Semi-centennial of the Oxford democrat, 846[3].
——— Sidney, 837[9].
——— Vassalboro, 838[3].
——— Vienna, 838[4].
——— Waterville, 838[8].
——— Wayne, 839[1].
——— West Gardiner, 839[6].
——— West Waterville, 839[6].
——— Windsor, 839[7].
——— Winslow, 840[1].
——— Winthrop, 840[8].
——— Woodstock, 847[6].
——— & Maxim, S. P. Paris, 846[4].
Lawrence, R. B. Camel's rump and the Rangeley lake mountains, 843[1].
——— From the sources of the Connecticut to the Rangeley lakes, 843[1].
——— Improvements at Mount Ktaadn, 790[8].
Lawrence, R. B. Ktaadn basin, 790[8].
Leading business men of Lewiston, 849[7].
Leary, Peter, jr. Ancient defenses of Portland, 870[9].
Lebanon, 885[5].
Lee, 799[2].
Lee, L. K. Foxcroft academy, 792[2].
Leeds, 849[3].
Legislature, sketches of members, 785[7].
Leighton, Levi. Centennial sketch of Columbia, 804[7].
Lemont, L. P. 1400 historical dates of Bath, 853[6], 854[8].
Levant, 799[3].
Lewiston, 849[5]; directory, 848[4], 849[5]; charter and ordinances, 849[8].
Libby, J. M. Poland, 850[9].
Limerick, 885[9]-86[2].
Limington, 886[2].
Lincoln, 799[3].
Lincoln, Benjamin. Climate, soil and value of the eastern counties, 824[3], 859[9].
——— Letter on the religious state of Maine, 803[4], 808[8].
Lincoln, Thomas. Cornish, 881[6].
Lincoln county, 824[1]-30[9]; court records, 824[4].
Lindley, E. M. Montpelier, 822[7].
Lisbon, 850[1].
Litchfield, 836[2].
Lithgow library, Augusta, 832[8].
Little, G: T: Brunswick epitaphs, 861[8].
——— Danville, 848[6].
——— One hundred books on Maine, 777[8].
Little, Henry. Bucksport in *1827*, 810[8].
Little Falls, *see* Gorham.
Livermore, 850[2].
Locke, J: L. Camden, 820[7], 821[4].
——— Translation of Gen. Waldo's circular *1753*, 829[7].
Locke, J: S. Old Orchard, 886[9].
——— Shores of Saco bay, 874[2], 880[8], 887[1], 888[2].

Long Island, 819[4].
Lord, W: F. Berwick, 879[5].
Loring, Amasa. Abbot, 791[6].
——— Atkinson, 791[7].
——— Blanchard, 791[8].
——— Brownville, 791[9].
——— Dover, 792[2].
——— Four judges of North Yarmouth, 867[2].
——— Foxcroft, 792[3].
——— Greenville, 792[3].
——— Guilford, 792[4].
——— Medford, 792[5].
——— Milo, 792[5].
——— Monson, 792[6].
——— Orneville, 792[9].
——— Parkman, 793[1].
——— Piscataquis county, 790[4].
——— Sangerville, 793[2].
——— Sebec, 793[2].
——— Shapleigh, 889[2].
——— Shirley, Wilson, Elliotsville, 793[3].
——— A venerable tabernacle, 866[2].
——— Williamsburg and Barnard, 793[4].
Loring, Short & Harmon's guide book for Mount Desert island, 815[5].
Lovewell, Capt. John, 844[7], 845[1].
Lowell, 799[6].
Lowell, J. R. Literary essays, 790[5].
——— Moosehead journal, 790[5].
Lubec, 806[6], 806[2].
Lutheran church, 829[8].
Lyman, 886[4].
Lyons, O. P. & others. Vinalhaven, 823[7].

McClintock, J: N. Lovewell's war, 844[8].
Machias, 803[2], 806[5], 806[5]-7[8]; centennial anniversary, 807[2].
Machiasport, 807[9].
McKeen, John. Remarks on the voyage of George Waymouth to the coast of Maine, 826[5].
——— Some account of the early settlements at Sagadahock and on the Androscoggin river, 852[4].
McLeod, R. R. Aroostook county, 786[5].
Madawaska, 786[3].
Maine. Public documents, 783[2].
Maine—Hydrographic survey. Water power of Maine, 780[2].
Maine business directory, 780[8].
Maine genealogist and biographer, 776[5].
Maine historical and genealogical recorder, 776[8].
Maine historical magazine, 776[4], 794[9].
Maine historical society. Collections, 776[6], 780[3].
——— Collections and proceedings, 776[7].
——— Field day, *1891*, 852[5].
——— Field day, *1893*, 885[3].
——— Field day excursion to Fryeburg, 844[9].
Maine medical register, 780[5].
Maine register, 780[7].
Maine state directory and gazetteer for *1898*, 780[7].
Majorbiguaduce, *see* Castine.
Mallison Falls, *see* Gorham.
Manchester, 836[6].
Manchester, Stephen, 876[3].
Mansfield, J: B. & Coolidge, A. J. History of New England, 779[2].
Manufactures, 775[5].
Maps, Maine, 778[7], 779[7], 779[8], 782[4], 790[9], 791[1], 822[4]; summer resorts, 778[9].
Marble, A. P. Maine, 780[8].
Mare point, *see* Brunswick.
Marsh island, 800[7].
Martin, Mrs Clara (Barnes). Mount Desert, 815[5].
Martin, J. P. Extracts from records of Prospect, 819[7].
Mason, W: C., Phillips, J. K. & Coe, T: U. Penobscot county medical association, 794[2].
Massachusetts—General court. Resolves respecting the sale of eastern lands, 781[1].
Massachusetts soldiers and sailors of revolutionary war, 783[2].

Matinicus, 821[1].
Mattamiscontis, 799[6].
Mattawamkeag, 799[6].
Maxfield, 799[7].
Maxim, S. P. & Lapham, W: B. Paris, 846[4].
Mayo, E. P. Somerset county, 788[3].
Mechanic Falls, 850[5].
Medford, 792[5].
Medumcook, 820[3], 829[7].
Medway, 799[8].
Megantic lake, 840[7].
Megunticook, *see* Camden.
Merriam, E. F. Parlin pond, Bald mountain, 788[4].
Merrifield, S. B. B. Tourmalines of Mount Mica, 846[5].
Merrill, G. D. Androscoggin county, 847[9].
Methodist episcopal church, 783[5].
Milbridge, 808[1].
Milford, 799[9].
Military history, 782[8]-83[4].
Millet, Joshua. Baptists in Maine, 784[7].
Milliken, J. A. Ancient Narraguagus, 803[5].
——— Narraguagus valley, 803[5].
Milo, 792[5].
Milton, 792[9].
Miner, A. A. Neal Dow and his work, 871[1].
Minot, 850[6].
Minot, J. C. Belgrade, 833[5].
Mitchell, J. A. Summer school of philosophy at Mt Desert, 815[6].
Mitchell, Col. Jonathan, 858[9].
Monhegan, 828[3].
Monmouth, 836[7].
Monson, 792[6]; semicentennial, 792[7].
Montgomery, J. H. Centennial celebration of Penobscot, 816[3].
Moor, J: L. First settlement of what is now Ellsworth, 813[7].
Moore, A. P. Lisbon, 850[1].
Moose island, 806[8].
Moosehead lake, *see* Piscataquis county.
Moses, G: H. John Danforth and Camp Caribou, 843[2].
Moulton, A: F. Settlement of Scarborough, 874[8].
Moulton, Thomas. Porter as a portion of Maine, 846[7].
Mount Chase, 800[1].
Mount Desert, 813[4], 814[2]-16[4]; map, 815[3], 815[5].
Mount Mica, 846[1], 846[5].
Mount Vernon, 837[1].
Mower, I. B. Baptist church, Kennebunkport, 884[2].
Mower, Oliver. Greene, 849[8].

Naples, 866[6].
Narragansett, *see* Buxton.
Narraguagus, 803[5].
Nash, C: E. Augusta, 832[7].
——— Lithgow library and reading room, Augusta, 832[8].
Nason, Reuben. Topographical and historical sketch of Freeport, 864[7].
Neal, John. Great conflagration in Portland, *1866*, 871[1].
——— Portland illustrated, 871[2].
Nealley, E: B. Oration at centennial of incorporation of Thomaston, 822[7].
Nealy, S. H. Hunting in Maine woods, 790[6].
Nelson, Jeremy. Notes on Lincoln, 799[4].
New England historical and genealogical register, 776[3].
New England magazine, 776[3].
New Gloucester, 866[7].
New Marblehead, *see* Windham.
New Sharon, 842[1].
New Sweden, 786[2], 787[6]; decennial anniversary, 787[7].
New Vineyard, 842[2].
New Worcester, 801[2].
New York (city)—Portland relief committee. Report, 871[3].
Newburg, 800[2].
Newcastle, 828[3]-29[4].
Newcastle, St Andrew's church consecration, 829[8].
Newfield, 886[5].
Newport, 800[2].
Nichols, G: W. Mount Desert, 815[3].

Nichols, I. Discourse at dedication of stone church of First parish in Portland, *1866*, 871[1].
Nichols, J: T. G. Discourse on 20th anniversary of ordination in Second parish, Saco, 888[2].
No. 1 plantation, 800[8].
Noble, R. E. Glimpse of Portland, 871[4].
Norcross, F. V. Manual and sketch of congregational church in Andover, 843[4].
——— Manual of congregational church in Union, 823[4].
Norembega river, 811[7].
Norridgewock, 788[8]-89[2].
North, J. W. Augusta, 832[4], 836[1].
——— Marriages of early settlers on Kennebec, 831[7].
North Berwick, 886[6].
North Bridgton, *see* Bridgton.
North Bucksport, *see* Bucksport.
North Milford, 800[8].
North Yarmouth, 867[1].
Norton, David. Sketches of Oldtown, 800[6].
Norton's literary letter, 777[8].
Norumbega, 820[2].
Norway, 845[6].
Norway and South Paris directory, 845[6], 847[2].
Noyes, David. Norway, 845[8].

Oakland, 837[2].
Old Eliot, 882[2], 885[4].
Old Falmouth, *see* Portland.
Old Orchard, 886[8]-87[2]; directory, 887[2]; annual reports of town officers, 887[1].
Old times, 863[8], 864[7], 866[2], 867[4], 873[7], 876[7].
Oldtown, 800[4].
Orland, 816[5].
Orneville, 792[9].
Orono, 800[8]-1[2]; centennial celebration, 800[9].
Orphan's island, 817[9].
Orrington, 801[2].
Otisfield, 867[6].
Owen, D. E: Old times in Saco, 888[3].
Owen, Howard. Members of senate and house of representatives of Maine, 785[7].
Owls head, 822[6].
Oxford county, 842[4]-47[7]; atlas, 842[7].

Packard, A. S. Address on centennial celebration of congregational church at Wiscasset, 830[3].
——— Bowdoin college, 862[2].
——— Our alma mater, 862[2].
——— & Cleaveland, Nehemiah. Bowdoin college, 861[8].
Packard, C.. M. A New England college town, 862[8].
Packard, G: T: Bowdoin college, 862[2].
Packard, Hezekiah. Address at opening of female academy in Augusta, 833[1].
——— Short address before the sufferers by the late fire in Wiscasset and Alna, 830[8].
Paine, A. W. Territorial history of Bangor, 795[4].
Palermo, 819[6].
Palmer, M. S. Early gleanings and random recollections of Corinth, 796[2].
Panawanskek, 800[4].
Paris, 846[1].
Paris, First baptist church. Centennial, 846[5].
Parker, F. A. First sea fight of the revolution, 807[4].
Parker, Mighill. Contribution to the history of Islesborough, 819[6].
Parker, Thomas. Farmington, 841[5].
Parkman, 793[1].
Parlin pond, 788[4].
Parmachenee lake, 840[6].
Parsons, Isaac. New Gloucester, 866[8].
Parsons, Usher. Alfred, 879[2].
——— Centennial history of Alfred, 879[2].
Parsonsfield, 887[3].
Passadumkeag, 802[1].
Passamaquoddy, 805[3].
Patten, 802[9].

Patterson, J. W. Responsibilities of the founders of republics, 856[3].
Patterson, W: D. Abstracts of deeds from Lincoln county records at Wiscasset, 824[6].
——— Contribution to the history of Lincoln lodge of F. and A. M. of Wiscasset, 830[4].
——— Early deeds in what is now Bucksport village, 810[8].
——— First records of deeds in Machias, 807[5].
——— First records of deeds in Washington county, 803[6].
——— Inscriptions in old burying ground in Wiscasset, 830[5].
——— Intentions of marriage copied from records of Pownalborough, 827[8].
——— Marriages from Lincoln county records, 824[6].
——— Old Bucksport deeds, 810[9].
——— Old house of Timothy Langdon in Wiscasset, 830[5].
——— Probate records of Lincoln county, 824[4].
——— Records of deeds in Lincoln county, now Hancock county, 808[9].
——— Records of marriages in Pownalborough, 827[9].
——— Some transactions of Col. Thomas Goldthwait at Fort Pownal, 819[9].
Peaks island, 869[7].
Peck, Calvin. Ellsworth, 813[8].
Pejepscot, 862[9].
Pejepscot historical society. Collections, 860[8], 862[4].
Pemaquid, 781[5]. *See also* Bristol.
Penney, J: W. Records of the proprietors of New Gloucester, 866[9].
Penobscot, 816[8]-17[2]. *See also* Castine.
Penobscot county, 793[4]-802[9].
Penobscot river, 781[2], 782[4], 790[1], 791[4], 793[4], 802[1].
Pentagoet, *see* Castine.
Pequawket, *see* Fryeburg.
Perham, David. Orrington and Brewer, 801[6].
Perkins, F. B. Check list for American local history, 778[1].
Perkins, J: C. Some old papers recently found in the stone tower of First parish church of Portland, 871[5].
Perry, T. S. Sermon on 85th anniversary of congregational church at Cumberland, 863[9].
Perry, W: S. American episcopal church, 856[4].
——— Fort St George and the church settlers at the mouth of the Kennebec, 856[4].
Peters, J: A. Address at the dedication of Hancock county court house, 809[1].
Peters, John. Survey of lots at Bar Harbor, Mount Desert, 815[9].
Pettengill, A. G. Monhegan, 828[7].
Phillips, Bridget. Letter to Edward Rishworth, 888[4].
Phillips, J. K., Mason, W: C. & Coe, T: U. Penobscot county medical association, 794[2].
Phinney, Col. Edmund, 859[1].
Phippsburg, 855[1]-57[8].
Pickard, S: T. Portland, 871[6].
Pickering, G. C. A tramp in the shadow of Katahdin, 790[7].
Pierce, Josiah. Gorham, 865[5].
Pilsbury, W. H. & Allen, Stephen, Methodism in Maine, 783[5].
Piscataquis county, 789[5]-93[4].
Pittston, 837[4].
Plummer, E: C. Bath, the city of ships, 853[7].
Plymouth, 802[4].
Plymouth purchase, 834[9].
Pohlman, H: N. German colony and Lutheran church in Maine, 829[8].
Poland, 850[8]-51[5]; centennial, 851[2].
Pond, Enoch. Bangor theological seminary, 795[5].
——— Historical address, 795[6].
Poole, H. A. & Poole, G. W. Poland, 850[6], 851[8].
Poole, W: F: Popham colony, 856[4].

Poole, W: F: Ballard, Edward & Kidder, Frederic. The Popham colony, 856[5].
Poor, J: A. English colonization in America, 878[1].
——— First colonization of New England, 856[6].
Pope, C: H. Earliest marriages recorded in Machias, 807[6].
——— Machias in the revolution, 807[6].
Popham, George, 855[8].
——— Letter to King James I. 856[7].
Popham colony, *see* Phippsburg.
Porter, 846[7].
Porter, E: G. The Andover band in Maine, 841[6].
Porter, J. W. Address at centennial celebration of Orrington, 801[6].
——— Memoir of Col. Jonathan Eddy, 797[4].
——— Register of members of the methodist episcopal church in Orrington circuit, 797[5], 801[7], 811[1], 816[7].
Portland, 867[7]-73[7]; centennial celebration, 871[6]; charter and ordinances, 871[8]; directory, 872[2].
Portland—Aldermen. Report of committee to investigate the causes and consequences of the riot, *1855*, 871[7].
Portland board of trade. Annual reports, 872[1].
Portland, First parish. Fiftieth anniversary of dedication of the meeting house, 872[8].
Portland, Free street baptist church. Semi-centennial anniversary, 872[8].
Portland, High street congregational church. Covenant, articles of faith and rules, 872[4].
Portland, International commercial convention. Proceedings, 872[5].
Portland, St Paul's church. Extracts from records, 872[6].
Powell, L. P. Historic towns of New England, 871[6].
Pownal, 873[6].
Pownalborough, 824[7]; *see also* Dresden.
——— Buck's harbor settlement now in Machiasport, 807[9].
Pratt, J: F. Early settlers at Majorbiguaduce, 812[3].
——— Petitions to the general court of Massachusetts, 819[7].
Preble, G: H: Garrison houses of York, 891[1].
Prentiss, 802[5].
Prescott, J. B. Memoir of Prescott, late pastor of the Christian church in Monmouth, 836[9].
Prescott, J: R. Camden mountains, 820[8].
Presque Isle, 787[9].
Presumpscot river, 858[7], 875[3].
Prince, George, 822[2].
——— Voyage of Capt. Geo. Weymouth to coast of Maine, 822[1].
Prince, Hezekiah. Twelve hundred miles on horseback one hundred years ago, 822[8].
Prince, Job. Turner, 851[7].
Prospect, 819[8].
Protestant episcopal church, 783[6].
Protestant episcopal church in the U. S.—Maine, Diocese of. Journal of annual convention, 784[8].
Prouts Neck, *see* Scarboro.
Purington, G: C. State normal school, Farmington, 841[7].
Putnam, Eben. Abstracts from the early records of Bowdoinham, 854[1].
——— Maire point papers, 862[5].
Putnam, Henry. Description of Brunswick, 862[7].
Putnam's monthly historical magazine, 776[9].

Quilibet, Phillip. Rambling in Maine, 790[7].
Quoddy head, 803[2].

Rand, E: L. & Redfield, J: H. Flora of Mount Desert island, 816[1].
Randolph, 837[6].

Rangeley lakes, *see* Franklin county.
Raymond, 873[8].
Readfield, 837[7].
Redfield, J: H. & Rand, E: L. Flora of Mount Desert island, 816[1].
Reed, P. M. Bath and environs, 853[8].
——— History of the lower Kennebec, 852[6].
Religious history, 783[5]-85[8].
Representatives, biographical sketches, 785[7].
Richards, H. W. Pemaquid country under the Stuarts, 826[6].
Richardson lake, 840[6].
Richmond, 857[4].
Richmonds island, *see* Cape Elizabeth.
Ricker, A. B. Centennial at Poland, 851[2].
Ricker, Hiram & Sons. Addresses at the dedication of Maine state building at Poland Spring, 841[4].
Ridlon, G. T. Early settlers of Harrison, 866[5].
Ridlon, G. T. sr. Saco valley settlements and families, 843[8], 844[8], 844[9], 845[5], 860[2], 875[1], 878[2], 880[4], 881[2], 881[7], 882[5], 886[2].
Ripley, Lincoln. Waterford, 847[4].
Roberts, S: K. Waterborough, 889[5].
Robinson, Elisha & others. Petition of inhabitants of Orrington, 801[8].
Rockland, 821[2]; directory, 818[3], 820[8], 821[3], 822[9].
Rockport, 821[4].
Roe, F. B. & Colby, N. G: Atlas of Aroostook county, 786[5].
Rome, 837[8].
Rosier, James. Waymouth's voyage to the coast of Maine, 822[2].
Rumford, 846[8]-47[1].
Russell, Edward. North Yarmouth, 867[6].

S, M. L. & B, A. I. Early Augusta epitaphs, 832[5].
Sabine, Lorenzo. Early settlers of Eastport, 806[3].
——— Moose island, 806[3].
Saccarappa, *see* Westbrook.
Saco, 887[5]-88[6]; records, 888[5].
Saco bay, 874[2].
Safford, M. A. Annual field day, *1897*, 891[2].
——— Historic homes of Kittery, 885[4].
Sagadahoc, 781[5]. *See also* Phippsburg.
Sagadahoc county, 852[1]-58[1].
St Castin, Jean Vincent, baron de, 811[5], 812[4].
St Croix river, 781[2].
St George, 821[5]-22[4].
St Georges river, 829[7].
St John river, 785[9].
Salem press historical and genealogical record, 776[9].
Sampson, E. L. & Hardwick, M. E. Canoeing on the Penobscot, 790[8].
Sanford, 888[6]-89[1]; directory, 889[1].
Sanford. Muster roll of [companies] which marched on the alarm upon Lexington battle, 888[8].
Sanford, Everts & Co. Atlas and history of Androscoggin county, 848[1].
——— Atlas of York county, 878[8].
Sangerville, 793[2].
Sargent, W: M. Division of the 12,000 acres among the patentees of Agamenticus, 891[8].
——— Historical notes and queries, 891[8].
——— Historical sketch, guide book and prospectus of Cushing's island, 872[6].
——— Maine wills, 785[8].
——— A topographical surmise, locating the houses of Gorges and Godfrey at York, 891[4].
Scamman, Col. J. 877[5].
Scarboro, 873[9]; town records, 874[4].
Scarboro, First congregational church. Records, 874[5].
Scarboro, Second congregational church. Records, 874[6].
Schmeckebier, L. F. How Maine became a state, 781[4].
Schoodic peninsula, 818[2].

Schoodik, 803[8].
Scott, Mary. Extract from records of the plantation of Smithfield, now Litchfield, 836[4].
Sebago, 874[9].
Sebago pond, 859[7].
Sebec, 793[2].
Sedgwick, 817[2].
Selfridge, A. J. Moose hunting in Aroostook, 786[6].
Senators, biographical sketches, 785[7].
Sewall, David. Topographical description of York, 891[5].
Sewall, E. D. Incidents of the Portland fire, 872[7].
Sewall, Frank. In an old colonial library, 891[6].
Sewall, Joseph. Bath, 853[9].
Sewall, Oliver. Chesterville, 841[3].
Sewall, R. K. Ancient dominions of Maine, 781[4].
——— Ancient voyages to the western continent, 781[5].
——— Centennial memorial services of old Alna meeting-house, 824[9].
——— Lincoln, Maine bar, 824[7].
——— Lincoln county, 824[7].
——— Lincoln lodge at Wiscasset, 830[9].
——— Pemaquid, 826[7].
——— Popham's town of Fort St George, 856[8].
——— Refuge for Mary Antoinette in Maine, 828[2].
——— Wiscasset point, 830[6].
Sewall, Rufus. Congregational church, Edgecomb, 828[8].
Seymour, Edward. Trout fishing in the Rangeley lakes, 840[9].
Shaler, N. S. Geology of the Cobscook bay district, 803[7].
——— Geology of the island of Mount Desert, 816[2].
Shapleigh, 889[1].
Shapleigh, D. M. Kittery records, 885[6].
Sharples, S. P. Note on York county, 878[8].
Shaw, S. W. Minot, 850[7].
Shea, J: G. Notes on early history of catholic church in New England, 784[9].
Sheepscot, 781[5]. *See also* Newcastle.
Shirley, 793[3].
Shorey, H. A. & Son. Bridgton academy, 860[4].
Sibley, J: L. Union, 823[4].
Sidney, 837[9]-38[1].
Simonton, T. R. Tourist's guide of picturesque Camden, 820[9].
Skinner, J. O. Waterville lodge no. 33, of Free and accepted masons, 838[9].
Skowhegan, 789[2], 789[8]; directory, 789[8].
Slattery, C: L: Brunswick and Bowdoin college, 862[7].
Small, A. W. Colby university, 839[1].
Small, H. W. Swan's island, 817[7].
Small point, 855[1], 856[9].
Smith, G: O. Geology of Fox islands, 823[5].
Smith, M. E. C. Machias in the revolution, 807[6].
Smith, T: L. Address at centennial anniversary of settlement of Windham, 876[4].
——— Windham, 876[5].
Smith, Thomas. Extracts from journals kept in Falmouth *1720-1788*, 872[8].
——— & Deane, Samuel. Journals, 872[8].
Smithfield, *see* Litchfield.
Smyth, E. C. Three discourses upon the religious history of Bowdoin college, 862[8].
Smyth, Newman. Lake country in New England, 790[8].
Snow, B. P. *ed.* Semi-centennial of York county conference of congregational church, 877[4].
Somerset county, 788[1]; atlas, 788[8].
Somes, L. H. Intentions of marriage in Mount Desert, 816[8].
Sourdnahunk mountains, 791[5].
South Berwick, 889[8].
South Paris, 847[1].

Souther, Rev. Samuel. Fryeburg centennial address, 844[6].
Southgate, W: S. Scarborough, *1633-1783*, 874[4].
Spaulding, R. C. Autobiographical sketch, 787[5].
Spencer, W. D. Revolutionary soldiers of Berwick, 879[6].
Sportsmen's guide book to Dead river region, 788[4], 843[3].
Sprague, J: F. Intentions of marriages, Monson, 792[8].
——— Monson, 792[7].
——— Piscataquis biography and fragments, 790[8].
Springfield, 802[5].
Stackpole, E. S. Durham, 848[8].
Stacyville plantation, 802[6].
Standish, 875[1]; records, 875[2].
Stanley, R. H. & Hall, G: O. Eastern Maine and the rebellion, 783[3].
Stark, 841[9].
Starks, 789[2], 789[4].
Starman, J: W. German settlement in Waldoborough, 829[9].
Starrett, L. F. Knox county, 820[4].
Start, E. A. Penobscot bay, 812[7].
State college of agriculture, 800[8].
Steele, T: S. Canoe and camera, 790[9].
——— Paddle and portage from Moosehead lake to the Aroostook river, 791[1].
Stetson, 802[6].
Stetson, W: W. History and civil government of Maine, 781[6].
Steuben, 808[2].
Stewart, I. D. Freewill baptists for half a century, 785[1].
Stewart, J.. H. & Halfpenny, H. E. Atlas of Hancock county, 808[6].
Stilphen, A. C. Farmingdale, 834[3].
Stockton Springs, 819[9].
Stout, L. E. Limington, 886[3].
Stroudwater, *see* Portland.
Stuart, J. H. Atlas of Maine, 778[9].
Sudbury Canada, *see* Bethel.
Sullivan, 817[4].
Sullivan, James. Maine, 781[7].
Sullivan, James. Topographical description of Georgetown, 854[8].
——— Topographical description of Thomaston, 823[1].
Sumner, 847[3]; centennial history, 847[3].
Swans Island, 817[6].
Sweetser, M. F. Chisholm's Mount Desert guide book, 816[4].
Swift, J. S. Franklin county, 841[1].
Sylvester, H. B. Ye romance of Casco bay, 859[5].
Symmes, Thomas. Original account of Capt. Lovewell's "Great fight," 845[1].

Talbot, G. F. Address at 100th anniversary of Dennysville, 804[8].
——— Capture of the Margaretta, 807[7].
——— Temperance and the drink question in the old time, 805[4].
Thacher, M.. P. Two ancient landmarks, 823[2].
Thaxter, Mrs Celia (Leighton). Among the Isles of Shoals, 883[1].
Thayer, H: O. Beginnings at Pemaquid, 826[3].
——— Cork, 828[1].
——— Early ministry on the Kennebec, 831[7].
——— Fort Richmond, 857[5].
——— Indian's administration of justice, 830[7].
——— Notes concerning ancient Augusta at Small point, 856[9].
——— Page of Indian history, 830[7].
——— The problem of Hammond's fort, 858[1].
——— The Sagadahoc colony, 857[1].
——— Sagadahoc county, 852[7].
Thomas, W: W. jr. Story of New Sweden, 787[3].
——— Swedish colonization in Maine, 787[3].
——— Week in a dugout, 786[6].
Thomaston, 822[4]-23[3].
Thompson, W. M. The new Northeast, 786[7].

Thompson, Winfield. The lower Kennebec, 852[7].
Thoreau, H: D: Maine woods, 791[1].
Thornton, J. W. Ancient Pemaquid, 826[3].
——— Colonial schemes of Popham and Gorges, 857[2].
——— Materials for a history of Machias, 807[8].
Thurston, David. Sketch of the half century history of the congregational church in Litchfield, 836[5].
——— Winthrop, 840[4].
Thurston, Rev. Stephen. Address at centennial of Bluehill congregational church, 809[5].
Thwaites, R. G. Jesuit relations, 781[7].
Thwing, E: P. Cumberland county, 859[6].
——— Portland churches, 873[1].
Titcomb, Samuel. Return of the survey of the main north branch of Schoodik, 803[8].
Togus, *see* Chelsea.
Topsham, 857[6].
Towle, G. M. The eastern shore, 873[1].
Townsend & Adams. Historical almanac of Brunswick, 860[6].
Trask, W: B. Materials for history of Wiscasset, 830[8].
——— Petition of the inhabitants of Kennebec river, 831[8].
Trelawney papers, 780[4], 863[2].
Tremont, 817[7].
Trenton, 814[8], 817[8].
True, C: H. & Whitman, W: E. S. Maine in war for the union, 783[4].
True, N. T. Indian names on the Androscoggin, 848[1].
Tuck, Parker & Homer, C. B. Hancock county, 809[2].
Turner, 851[5].
Turner, Charles, jr. Natardin or Catardin mountain, 791[2].
Turner's York county directory, 878[7].
Tuttle, C: W. Isles of Shoals in *1653*, 883[3].
——— Newfield, 886[6].

Umbagog lake, 842[7], 842[8].
Underwood, George. Fayette, 834[4].
Union, 823[8].
Union, past and present, 823[7].
Union river, 813[8].
Union weekly times.
Unitarian church in Maine—Association. Report of annual meeting, 785[2].
Unitarian congregational church, 783[6], 784[2].
U. S.—Coast & geodetic survey. Catalogue of charts, 781[9].
——— Charts, 782[1].
U. S.—Geological survey. Topographical atlas of Maine, 782[1].
Universalist register, 785[2].
Universalists in Maine—Convention. Minutes, 785[3].

Varney, G: J. Brief history of Maine, 782[2].
——— Gazetteer of Maine, 782[3].
——— Young people's history of Maine, 782[8].
Vassalboro, 838[2].
Veazie, 802[7].
Verona, 817[9].
Vienna, 838[4].
Vinalhaven, 823[7].
Vinton, J: A. Giles memorial, 827[1].
——— Pemaquid ancient and modern, 827[1].
Vose, P: E. Dates of births of first children in Dennysville, 805[1].
——— Marriages in Dennysville, 805[2].

Wadsworth, L. A. First settlement of Hiram, 845[5].
Wadsworth, Peleg. Letter to Massachusetts council, 823[2].
Waldo, F. L. Notes on a recent visit to Ktaadn, 791[8].
Waldo county, 818[3]-19[9].

Waldoboro, 829[5]-30[1]; centennial celebration, 830[1].
Waldron, H. D. Casco bay, 859[7].
Wales, 851[7].
Walton, G. W. Wayne, 839[2].
Ward, J. H. Moosehead lake, 791[3].
Ward, J: T. & Burgess, G. A. Free baptist cyclopaedia, 783[8].
Wardwell, H. B. Early settlement of Penobscot, 817[1].
Warren, 823[8].
Warren, H: P. History of Waterford, 847[5].
Warren, Samuel. Centennial proceedings at Waterford, 847[5].
Warren, William. Record of families in Waterford, 847[6].
Warren church, Cumberland Mills. Manual, 875[6].
Washburn, Israel, jr. Centennial celebration, Orono, 800[9].
——— Notes of Livermore, 850[4].
——— Proprietors of the Sudbury-Canada grant, 843[7].
Washington academy, East Machias. Memorial of centennial celebration, 805[5].
Washington county, 803[1]-8[2]; atlas, 803[1].
Wasson, Samuel. Survey of Hancock county, 809[8].
Waterboro, 889[5].
Waterford, 847[3].
Waterman, C: E. Birthplace of Hannibal Hamlin, 846[6].
Waterville, 838[5]-39[1].
Watson, S. M. Early marriages in Gorham, 865[7].
——— Scarboro, taxpayers, 874[8].
Wayne, 839[1]; centennial celebration, 839[4].
Webb, N. B. East Maine conference seminary war record, 811[2].
Webster, 851[8].
Webster plantation, 802[7].
Wedge, Rev. A. P. *ed.* First baptist church, Paris, centennial, 846[6].
Weld, 842[3].
Wells, 889[6]-90[3].
Wells, Nathaniel. Topographical description of Wells, 890[2].
Wells, Walter. Water power of Maine, 780[2].
West Gardiner, 839[4].
West Waterville, 839[6].
Westbrook, 875[3].
Westcustogo chronicle, 859[8].
Weston, D. C. Scenes in a vestry, 833[3].
Weston, Hannah, life of, 806[5].
Weston, Isaac. Congregational church and society in Cumberland, 864[1].
——— Theater in Portland 60 years ago, 873[2].
Weston, Nathan. Oration at centennial celebration of erection of Fort Western, 833[3].
Weymouth, Capt. George, 821[5], 821[7], 822[1], 826[5].
Wheeler, G: A: Castine, 812[7].
——— Castine, Penobscot and Brooksville, 810[3], 812[8], 817[2].
——— Fort Pentagoet and the French occupation of Castine, 812[8].
——— & Wheeler, H: W. Brunswick, Topsham and Harpswell, 857[7], 862[6], 866[3].
Wheeler, H: W. Ancient Augusta, 857[3].
Whipple, Joseph. Acadie, Penobscot bay and river, 782[4].
White, Albert. Intentions of marriage, Orono, 801[1].
White, William. Belfast, 818[8].
Whiting, John & others. Petition of inhabitants of Orrington, 801[9].
Whitman, W: E. S. Eastern branch of the national home for disabled volunteer soldiers, near Augusta, 833[3].
——— & True, C: H. Maine in war for the union, 783[4].
Whitney, S. H. Casco bay, 859[9].
——— Kennebec valley, 831[9].
——— Sagadahoc county, 852[8].
——— Somerset county, 788[4].
Wiggin, A. C. Waldo county, 818[4].
Willey, Austin. Antislavery cause, 782[5].

Williams, J. H. Durham, 848[9].
Williams, N. W. Address at Buxton, 881[2].
Williamsburg, 793[4].
Williamson, Jonathan, 830[9].
Williamson, Joseph. Belfast, 819[1].
——— Belfast academy 50 years ago, 818[9].
——— Bibliography of Maine, 778[2].
——— British occupation of Penobscot during the revolution, 813[1].
——— Castine, 813[2].
——— Gen. Henry Knox, 823[3].
——— Marriages in Belfast, 819[2].
——— Materials for a history of Fort Halifax, 840[1].
——— Proposed province of New Ireland, 813[2].
——— Record of publishments and marriages in Prospect, 819[8].
——— Sir John Moore at Castine during the revolution, 813[3].
Williamson, W: D. Journey from Bangor to Calais, 795[6], 803[9], 809[6].
——— Maine, 782[6].
Willis, J. L. M. *ed.* Old Eliot, 882[2].
Willis, William. Bibliography of Maine, 777[9].
——— Coins found on Richmond island, 863[5].
——— Law courts and lawyers of Maine, 782[7].
——— Portland, 873[3].
——— Records of Falmouth (now Portland), 873[4].
——— Remarks on coins found at Portland, 863[6], 873[6].
——— Scotch-Irish immigration to Maine, 824[8].
——— *ed.* Smith & Deane's Journals, 872[8].
Wilson, 793[8].
Wilson, Adam. Historical discourse before the baptist church in Topsham, 857[8].
Wilson, Daniel. Monhegan inscriptions, 828[8].
——— Prehistoric man, 828[8].
Wilson, Capt. John, 855[4].
Wilton, 842[4].
Windham, 875[7]-76[6]; records, 876[5].
Windsor, 839[7].
Winn, 802[8].
Winslow, 839[8]-40[2].
Winsor, Justin. Narrative and critical history of America, 782[7].
Winter Harbor, 818[1].
Winthrop, 840[2].
Winthrop, Theodore. Katahdin and the Penobscot, 791[4].
——— Life in the open air, 791[4].
Wiscasset, 830[4]. *See also* Dresden.
Witherle, G: H. Autumn visit to the Sourdnahunk mountains and Katahdin, 791[5].
——— Excursions north of Katahdin, 791[5].
——— Explorations in the vicinity of Mount Ktaadn, 791[6].
——— Letter from Castine, 813[3].
——— Marriages from justice book of Caleb B. Hall, Buckstown, 811[3].
Wolfs Neck, 864[5].
Wood, Solomon. Journal of a survey of Bridgeton, 860[5].
Woodbury, C: L. Pemaquid and Monhegan, 827[1], 828[8].
Woodman, Cyrus. Narragansett grantees, 881[3].
——— Records of the church of Christ in Buxton, 881[4].
——— Sermon by Rev. Paul Coffin, 881[4].
Woods, Leonard, *ed.* Hakluyt's Discourse on western planting, 780[4].
Woodstock, 847[5].
Woodville plantation, 802[9].
Woolwich, 857[8]-58[1].
Worth, Edmund. Centennial discourse on 100th anniversary of baptist church of North Berwick, 886[7].

Yarmouth, 876[7].
Yarmouth, First church. Confession of faith and covenant, 876[8].
York, 890[8]-91[8].
York county, 877[1]-91[8]; atlas, 878[3]; deeds, 878[4]; directory, 878[6].
York county conference, 877[4].

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. This series is mostly selected from original bibliographies presented by the library school students as a condition of graduation. The library is glad to receive suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed, and contributions of available material are invited.

1 Guide to the study of James Abbott McNeill Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *Out of print.*
2-4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *Price* 10 *cents.*
5 Selection of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *New edition in preparation.*
6-8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *Price* 10*c.*
9-11 Netherlands; Renaissance art of 15th and 16th centuries; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *Price* 15 *cents.*
12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*
13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*
14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*
15-17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *Price* 15 *cents.*
18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*
19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 10*c.*
20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*
21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *Price* 5 *cents.*
22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*
23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *Price* 15 *cents.*
24 New York colonial history. 272p. Feb. 1901. *Price* 35 *cents.*
25 China and the Far East. 120p. Mar. 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*
26-27 Fröbel and the kindergarten; Reading list for children's librarians. 90p. May 1901. *Price* 15 *cents.*
No. 27, Reading list for children's librarians, separately 5c.
28 Maine local history. 148p. June 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*
29 Best books of 1900. 32 p. July 1901. *Price* 10 *cents.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95
012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
012 Ben Jonson. Mrs Mary (Wellman) Loomis, '90
012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90
012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff, '93
012 John Lothrop Motley. M.. E. Robbins, '92
012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
012 Bayard Taylor. W: S. Burns, '91
012 John Wesley. E. L.. Foote, '92
013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95
016.0285 Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
016.2217 Higher criticism of the Old testament: select. Rev. W: R. Eastman, '92
016.246 Christian art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92
016.27 Church history: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90

016.28 Religious denominations of the United States: select. G: F. Bowerman, '95
Published by Cathedral library association. N. Y. 1896. Price 75c.

016.33185 Clubs for boys and working girls. J. D. Fellows, '97

016.33622 Single tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
To be printed as New York state library bibliography bulletin.

016.339 Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97

016.352073 Municipal government. M.. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96

016.36 Scientific study of philanthropy. I. E. Lord, '97
Printed in *American journal of sociology*, Jan. 1898, 3:566–76. Reprint 25c.

016.361 New philanthropy: reading list. H.. G. Sheldon, '93

016.376 Education of women. M.. E.. Hawley, '93

016.37813 Consolidated index to university extension periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95

016.3982 English works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96

016.7 Art of the 17th century: reading list. N.. M. Pond, '96

016.7266 Some famous cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90

016.75 Ten popular paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91

016.77 Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98

016.792 Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States. G: G. Champlin, '95

016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97

016.799 Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93

016.811 Minor American poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S. Smith, '97

016.82 English literature of later 18th century: select. M.. C. Swayze, '89

016.823 Fiction for girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91

016.907 Study and teaching of history. J. I. Wyer jr, '98
Printed in annual report of American historical association, 1899, 1:561–612.

016.91 Graded list of history and travel prepared in the Lincoln (Neb.) public library for the use of the Lincoln public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94

016.914 Books to read before going to Europe: reading list. S.. W. Cattell, '90
Printed in *Book news*, July 1890, 8:393–95.

016.916 English and American explorations in Africa since 1824: reading list. H.. W. Rice, '93

016.91747 Literature relating to the Hudson river. M.T.Wheeler,'91

016.9174753 Adirondack mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
To be printed by New York state forestry commission.

016.9178 Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92

016.92 200 books in biography for popular library: select. Mabel Temple, '90

016.9207 Josephine and the women of her time. Mary Ellis, '92

016.94144 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93

016.9737478 Missouri in the civil war. B. E. Rombauer, '99

016.9752 Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. W. I. Bullock, '92

020.5 Consolidated classified index to the *Library journal*, v.1–12. B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95

Subject no.
016

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 64 July 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 29

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1900

WITH NOTES

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

	PAGE
Prefatory note	923
Reference books	924
Philosophy and ethics	924
Religion	925
Sociology	925
Education	927
Folklore	928
Natural science	928
Useful arts	929
Fine arts	930
Music	931
Amusements and sports	931
Poetry	932
Essays, etc	932
Humor	934
Description and travel	934
History of foreign countries	937
American history	938
Biography	939
Fiction	942
Juvenile books	947
Biography	948
Fiction	948
Comparative table	950

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1901

L160m-Je1-3500

Price 10 cents

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 Anson Judd Upson L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.
Chancellor, Glens Falls
1892 William Croswell Doane D.D. LL.D.
Vice-Chancellor, Albany
1873 Martin I. Townsend M.A. LL.D. – – Troy
1877 Chauncey M. Depew LL.D. – – – – New York
1877 Charles E. Fitch LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. – – Rochester
1877 Orris H. Warren D.D. – – – – Syracuse
1878 Whitelaw Reid LL.D. – – – – – New York
1881 William H. Watson M.A. M.D. – – – Utica
1881 Henry E. Turner – – – – – – Lowville
1883 St Clair McKelway M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn
1885 Daniel Beach Ph.D. LL.D. – – – Watkins
1888 Carroll E. Smith LL.D. – – – – Syracuse
1890 Pliny T. Sexton LL.D. – – – – Palmyra
1890 T. Guilford Smith M.A. C.E. LL.D. – – Buffalo
1893 Lewis A. Stimson B.A. LL.D. M.D. – – New York
1895 Albert Vander Veer Ph.D. M.D. – – – Albany
1895 Charles R. Skinner M.A. LL.D.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio
1897 Chester S. Lord M.A. LL.D. – – – Brooklyn
1897 Timothy L. Woodruff M.A. Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio
1899 John T. McDonough LL.B. LL.D. Secretary of State, ex officio
1900 Thomas A. Hendrick M.A. LL.D. – – – Rochester
1901 Benjamin B. Odell jr LL.D. Governor, ex officio
1901 Robert C. Pruyn M.A. – – – – – Albany

SECRETARY

Elected by regents

1900 James Russell Parsons jr M.A.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 Melvil Dewey M.A. *State library and Home education*
1890 James Russell Parsons jr M.A.
Administrative, College and High school dep'ts
1890 Frederick J. H. Merrill Ph.D. *State museum*

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 64 July 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 29

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1900

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in the United States in 1900, selected by the book board of the New York state library and recommended to the public libraries of the state. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are marked: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries prepared to buy 50 books; and 50 more marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books.

The remaining 150, including reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy of careful consideration by libraries prepared to buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge their resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit. *Decimal classification* numbers are prefixed as a guide to libraries using this system.

All books under the heading "Juvenile" may be used for academic libraries. The general list will also be of much service to schools, but not everything included here is recommended for *school* use. Such a book as Whiteing's, *No. 5 John st.* a well written and carefully studied story of the London slums, may be commended to the public library because of its sociologic interest and as a praiseworthy sample of its type, but it is hardly desirable to circulate even the best of slum fiction among school children. The school is better off without much of the current adult fiction which serves a legitimate purpose for the very different constituency of the public library.

Copies of this list may be obtained for 10 cents from the **New York state library, Albany N. Y.**

MELVIL DEWEY
Director

Albany, 18 *June* 1901

REFERENCE BOOKS

015.73 **United States** catalog; books in print, 1899. H. W. Wilson $12.50

1, Author list including anonymous titles and series, giving short title, price and publisher of each edition, but no dates. 2, Directory of publishers. 3, Title index, referring to entry in author list. Of high practical value to large buyers in spite of frequent errors and omissions.

020 **Spofford, A. R.** Book for all readers. Putnam $2

On choice, acquisition, binding and arrangement of books, with suggestions on memory training, making information available, library administration, rare books, etc. Primarily for librarians but of interest to all book lovers.

028 *b* **American society for the extension of university teaching.** Counsel upon the reading of books; with an introd. by Henry van Dyke. Houghton $1.50

History, H. M. Stephens; Memoirs and biographies, Agnes Repplier; Sociology, A. T. Hadley; Fiction, Brander Matthews; Poetry, Bliss Perry; Essay and criticism, H. W. Mabie.

630.3 **Bailey, L. H. & others.** Cyclopedia of American horticulture. 4v. v. 1–2. Macmillan *net* $5 per vol.

Alphabetic; v. 2, to Myrtus Range, Key West to Alaska. Mainly descriptions of species of fruits, vegetables, flowers and ornamental plants, with suggestions for cultivation and geographic sketches. Entries generally under scientific form, with reference from common name. Principal articles signed. Many illustrations.

PHILOSOPHY AND ETHICS

126 *c* **Shaler, N. S.** The individual; a study of life and death. Appleton $1.50

Naturalist's study, from scientific standpoint, of the relations and possibilities of personality, with special consideration of the meaning of death.

150 *b* **Shinn, M. W.** Biography of a baby. Houghton $1.50

Careful scientific observation of physical and mental development during first year; sympathetic without sentimentality and charmingly written. For mothers and psychologists.

170 **Bowker, R. R.** The arts of life. Houghton $1.25

On attainment of highest results in character, culture and human relations through everyday life and enlightened use of education, business, politics and religion.

170 **Griggs, E. H.** The new humanism. Author $1.60

10 papers applying scientific methods of study to personal and social matters. Stimulating and optimistic.

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

RELIGION

See also Juvenile, p. 947

204 *b* **Hillis, N. D.** Influence of Christ in modern life. Macmillan $1.50

Study of new problems of the church in American society. Points out continued supremacy of Christian ideals under changed aspects.

204 **McConnell, S: D.** Essays practical and speculative. Whittaker $1.50

The morals of sex; Church and clergy; Broad churchmen and narrow; Theological seminaries; Nature and God; God manifest; The other life, and other essays.

230 *c* **Bradford, A. H.** Age of faith. Houghton $1.50

Considers this an age of faith rather than doubt. Interprets theories about God, man and the universe in light of God's fatherhood.

260 *c* **Pierson, A.T.** Forward movements of the last half century. Funk $1.50

Oxford movement, church union, medical missions, rescue missions, city evangelization, Ramabai and women of India, and other philanthropic, missionary and spiritual movements.

261.6 **Peabody, F. G.** Jesus Christ and the social question. Macmillan $1.50

Shows intimate acquaintance with modern literature of question, discusses problems with fairness and writes with lucidity. *Athenaeum*

SOCIOLOGY

301 **Chapman, J: J.** Practical agitation. Scribner $1.25

Essays urging in vigorous language the value in securing better political and social conditions of individual action made effective by character.

304 *a* **Carnegie, Andrew.** Gospel of wealth, and other timely essays. Century $2

Wealth, poverty, trusts, relations of capital and labor, colonial possessions, imperialism, democracy in England, etc.

304 *b* **Gorren, Aline.** Anglo-Saxons and others. Scribner $1.50

Comparative study of race tendencies and motives. Concedes superior qualities to Anglo-Saxon but recognizes defects which endanger his permanent leadership. Complements Demolin's flattering estimate of Anglo-Saxon.

304 *b* **Roosevelt, Theodore.** The strenuous life. Century $1.50

13 short essays urging a practical gospel of strength and action in character building and civic life.

326.1 **Spears, J: R.** American slave-trade. Scribner $2.50
History of origin, growth and suppression.

327 **Adams, Brooks.** America's economic supremacy.
Macmillan $1.25
Five essays discussing the commercial struggle between nations, and chiefly England's losses, with one on national selection in literature.

327 *c* **Reinsch, P. S.** World politics at the end of the nineteenth century. (Citizen's library of economics, politics and sociology) Macmillan $1.25
Dispassionate discussion of colonization and imperialism, drawn mainly from European illustrations, but considering questions for United States. Bibliographies and map.

327.73 **Conant, C: A.** United States in the Orient. Houghton $1.25
Essays, reprinted from periodicals, concerned chiefly with economic rather than ethical and political aspects of subject. Favors expansion.

327.73 **Foster, J: W.** Century of American diplomacy.
Houghton $3.50
1776–1876 Chapter on Monroe doctrine covers Venezuela dispute. Written from wide experience and careful use of firsthand sources.
Strives to be fair, but occasionally takes a too American view . . . A valuable contribution to our historical literature. *Annals of American academy of political and social science.*

329 **McClure, A. K.** Our presidents and how we make them.
Harper $2
Story of each campaign from first to that of 1896. Writer participated actively in 14 contests.

330 **Fairchild, G: T.** Rural wealth and welfare. (Rural science ser.) Macmillan $1.25
Practically a textbook of economics, dealing with productive industry, distribution of wealth and consumption, illustrated by and applied to farm life. Useful graphic charts.

331.1 *c* **Lloyd, H: D.** A country without strikes. Doubleday *net* $1
Author visited New Zealand in 1899, studied the compulsory arbitration system and briefly describes its origin, details and results.

331.8 *b* **Riis, J. A.** Ten years' war. Houghton $1.50
Studies of the slum, the tenement, the tenant, the gang, the street boy, and of the battle for improved conditions in New York.

331.8 *c* **Spahr, C: B.** America's working people. Longmans $1.25
Based on personal study of conditions in New England and southern factory towns, Pennsylvania coal mines, Homestead iron mills, Chicago trades unions, farming districts of Minnesota and Dakota, and among negroes and Mormons.

335.97 *c* **Swift, Lindsay.** Brook farm. (National studies in American letters) Macmillan $1.25

The enterprise and its influences, with sketches of residents. Keen judgments, tempered by kindly humor.

338.8 **Ely, R: T.** Monopolies and trusts. (Citizen's library of economics, politics and sociology) Macmillan $1.25

Thorough treatment, being part of an extensive work in preparation on *Distribution of wealth.* Clear and valuable; less popular than Jenk's *Trust problem.*

338 8 *a* **Jenks, J. W.** Trust problem. McClure *net* $1

Popular presentation of facts for general readers rather than special students of theory. Author a careful investigator, employed as expert agent by United States industrial commission.

353.6 *c* **Forsyth, G: A.** Story of the soldier. (Story of the West ser.) Appleton $1.50

Outline history of American regular army, with portrayal of soldier's life and characteristics.

Graphic, vigorously drawn and based on wide experience. *Dial*

364 *c* **Willard, J. F.** "Josiah Flynt" *pseud.* Notes of an itinerant policeman. Page $1.25

Supplements his experiences as a tramp by that as railway policeman. Emphasizes public responsibility for prevailing abuses.

396.5 *c* **Candee,** *Mrs* **H. C.** How women may earn a living. Macmillan $1

Discusses boarding houses, the stage, typewriting, nursing, teaching, architecture, designing, flowers, parlor lectures, newspaper work, trade, etc. with good sense, pleasing style and practical details.

EDUCATION

See also Juvenile, p. 947

370.4 **Dewey, John.** School and society. McClure $1

Suggestive papers on the school in relation to social progress and to the life of the child, and on waste in education, with statement of methods of University elementary school of Chicago.

370.8 **Butler, N: M.** *ed.* Education in the United States. 2v. Lyon $3.50

19 monographs prepared by educational specialists to present leading facts of our educational methods and progress at Paris exposition.

370.9 *c* **Davidson, Thomas.** A history of education. Scribner *net* $1

Attempts to correlate each system of education with the age which formulated it, and point out the historical and philosophical evolution.

Able, but in no sense elementary; only a small minority of teachers will or can read it. *Dial*

371.6 **Burrage, Severance & Bailey, H: T.** School sanitation and decoration. Heath $1.50

Treats of location, construction, ventilation, heating, lighting, sanitary care, furniture, and of details of form, finish and decoration. Suggestive chapter on beauty in school work. List of suitable pictures and casts.

371.94 *b* **Thrasher, M. B.** Tuskegee; its story and its work. Small $1

Outcome of careful investigations. Gives details of organization and workings of school and annual conferences, with reports on subsequent work of pupils.

378 **Thwing, C: F.** College administration. Century $2

Discussion of relations between faculty and governing boards, investment of funds, freedom of teaching, fraternities, inadequate equipment for professional education, exemption from property tax, etc.

Abounds in accurate information, keen insight and kindly judgments.

Nicholas Murray Butler

FOLKLORE

See also Juvenile, p. 947

398.2 **McManus, Seumas.** "Mac", *pseud.* Donegal fairy stories. McClure $1

10 genuine folk-tales, somewhat barbaric and bloody-flavored, told in Irish dialect. Quaintly illustrated.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Juvenile, p. 947

504 **Wallace, A. R.** Studies scientific and social. Macmillan $5

52 essays, full of information and interest, on the lines of geology, evolutionary biology, anthropology and sociology.

509 *b* **Williams, H: S.** Story of nineteenth century science. Harper $2.50

Sketches general progress of physical and natural sciences. Well illustrated and adapted to popular reading, yet scientific in spirit and method.

537 *a* **Iles, George.** Flame, electricity and the camera. Doubleday *net* $2

Man's progress from first kindling of fire to wireless telegraph and photography of color. Brings out in brilliant light achievements of last century.

580 **Doubleday, *Mrs* N. B. DeG.** "Neltje Blanchan" *pseud.* Nature's garden. Doubleday $3

Excellent popular reference book on wild flowers; too large for field use. Groups by color, and as fragrant, unpleasantly scented, conspicuous in fruit. Points out relations with insects. Good photographic illustrations, many in color.

581.97 *a* **Keeler, H. L.** Our native trees and how to identify them. Scribner *net* $2

Scientifically accurate, well arranged; over 300 admirable photographic illustrations and drawings. Northern United States to Rocky mountains. Best popular guide.

589.22 *b* **Atkinson, G: F.** Studies of American fungi; mushrooms, edible, poisonous, etc. Andrus $3

General chapters on character and development, classified detailed descriptions, chapters on preservation and selection for table. Recipes by Mrs Rorer, and chapter on chemistry and toxicology by J. F. Clark. Authoritative, clear, fully illustrated by photographs, generally life size.

598.2 *b* **Chapman, F.M.** Bird studies with a camera. Appleton $1.75

Describes outfit and methods with photographic reproductions. Graphic account of personal experiences. Combines scientific exactness with sympathetic touch of bird lover.

598.2 **Dugmore, A. R.** Bird homes. Doubleday *net* $2

Nests, eggs and breeding habits of land birds breeding in eastern United States, with hints on rearing and photographing young birds. Excellent photographs, sometimes colored.

USEFUL ARTS

603 **How** to make and how to mend. Macmillan $1.25

Brief alphabetically arranged receipts for useful articles and operations indoors and out, from eolian harps to washing woolens. Illustrated.

609 *c* **Byrn, E. W.** Progress of invention in the nineteenth century. Munn $3

Attempts comprehensive enumeration, with some description, of inventions and developments practically applied. Of much value in spite of omissions. Well illustrated.

616.246 **Gardiner, C: F.** Care of the consumptive. Putnam $1.25

Aims to give clear, practical rules governing use of fresh air, sunlight, food, rest and exercise. Not intended to supplant medical advice.

625.6 **Hiscox, G. D.** Horseless vehicles. Henley $3

Practical treatise on automobiles and motor cycles operated by steam, hydrocarbon, electric and pneumatic motors. Full illustration of mechanism of motive power and running gear. Lists of patents and manufacturers.

631 **King, F. H.** Irrigation and drainage. (Rural science ser.) Macmillan $1.50

Deals with relations of water to soils and plants, presenting practical problems with underlying principles. Avoids engineering problems.

634.9 *b* **Bruncken, Ernest.** North American forests and forestry. Putnam $2

Popular but thoroughly scientific treatise on importance and methods of forest preservation. Of interest to all tree lovers, householders and land owners. Chapter on forestry as profession.

636.8 **Winslow, H. M.** Concerning cats. Lothrop $1.50

On author's cats and those of other people, cat clubs, shows, hospitals, breeding, care and treatment, cats in poetry, cat artists, etc. with 103 engaging portraits.

640 **Herrick, C. T.** First aid to the young housekeeper. Scribner $1

Explains various "things that everyone knows" about marketing, kitchen fire, cooking processes, tidy and sanitary housekeeping, management of servants.

641 *c* **Sowle, Henrietta.** I go a-marketing. Little $1.50

Seasonable suggestions for unusual and dainty dishes, with directions for preparation. Conversational, without exactness of professional cookbook; of value to housekeeper with judgment.

649 **Harrison, Eveleen.** Home nursing. Macmillan $1

Simplest rules and remedies to be used in care of sick, some general directions regarding nourishment, and simple recipes for invalid cooking. *Preface*

649 *c* **Oppenheim, Nathan.** Care of the child in health. Macmillan $1.25

A physician's practical counsels to parents. Beginning with preparations for child's advent, discusses feeding, bathing, sleep, habits, education, defective children, common diseases, relations of parents to children.

658 **Cromwell, J: H.** The American business woman. Putnam $2

Guide for investment, preservation and accumulation of property, with full explanation and illustration of business methods.

694 *c* **Wheeler, C: G.** Woodworking for beginners. Putnam $3.50

Practical carpentry for boys, treating of the workshop, the making of toys, implements, furniture, boats, and simple house building. Alphabetically arranged descriptions of tools and operations. 706 illustrative figures.

FINE ARTS

709.45 **Blashfield, E. H. & E. W.** Italian cities. 2v. Scribner $4

On the art treasures and history of Ravenna, Siena, Florence, Parma, Perugia, Corlona, Spoleto, Assisi, Mantua, and on Raphael in Rome.

Contains some of the sanest, most catholic and most conclusive art criticism of recent times. *Harriet Waters Preston*

735 **Dilke, E. F. S.** *lady.* French architects and sculptors of the eighteenth century. Macmillan $11

Valuable reference book for students of French art. Superbly illustrated, bristling with citations of authorities and frequent untranslated quotations from French. Chapter on medalists.

745 **Mumford, J: K.** Oriental rugs. Scribner *net* $7.50

First available book on subject. Authoritative information on history, materials, weaving, dyes and dyers, with accurate descriptions and distinguishing details. Rich and valuable illustrations, 16 in color.

746 **Day, L: F. & Buckle, Mary.** Art in needlework. Scribner $2.50

Practical handbook on embroidery, describing many stitches and designs. Admirable illustrations, many showing back as well as face of work.

759 *c* **Downes, W: H.** Twelve great artists. Little $1

Frans Hals; Rembrant; Rubens; Fortuny; Daubigny; Felicien Rops; Boutet de Monvel; Winslow Homer; St Gaudens' Shaw monument; George Inness; John LaFarge; Sargent's portraits.

MUSIC

780.973 *c* **Hughes, Rupert.** Contemporary American composers. (Music lover's ser.) Page $1.50

Carefully prepared biographic and critical notices of living composers, about whom information is not easily obtained. Portraits and facsimiles.

784 **Finck, H: T.** Songs and song writers. (Music lover's lib.) Scribner $1.25

History, appreciations and depreciations. A sort of song Bädeker for amateurs, with bibliographic footnotes for students.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Juvenile, p. 917

792 *b* **Fyles, Franklin.** The theatre and its people. Doubleday $1.25

Popular explanation of business, mechanical and artistic methods, relations of actors and playwrights to management, etc. By N. Y. *Sun* dramatic critic.

792 **Hubert, P. G. jr.** The stage as a career. Putnam $1

Practical consideration and advice. Discusses qualifications, training, dangers, hardships, actor's social position, contracts, salaries, etc. Quotes opinions of famous actors.

799 **McCarthy, Eugene.** Familiar fish, their habits and capture. Appleton $1.50

Practical book on freshwater game fish. Describes varieties, gives details about rods and tackle, hints as to methods, outfits, camp life, etc.

799 *b* **Thompson,** *Mrs* **G.. G. Seton-.** A woman tenderfoot. Doubleday $2

Rocky mountain journeys and camping experiences with her husband while he gathered material for *Wild animals I have known.* Chapter on outfit. Specially happy illustration.

POETRY

811.08 *a* **Stedman, E. C.** *ed.* An American anthology, 1787–1899. Houghton $3

Best and most comprehensive collection. Grouped chronologically. Attempts to represent best work, not to select the imperishable. Followed by compact biographic notices, alphabetically arranged, of poets represented. Indexes of first lines, titles and poets.

811.49 **Carman, Bliss & Hovey, Richard.** Last songs from Vagabondia. Small $1

Each has held the technic of his art high, with a notable intolerance of unmelodious singing and an aspiration for graceful, unhackneyed forms. *Joel Benton*

811.49 **Mifflin, Lloyd.** Fields of dawn and later sonnets. Houghton $1

Serious, delicate and beautiful. He reflects the moods of the cultivated imagination rather than the universal experiences in which all men have a part. *Outlook*

811.49 **Van Dyke, Henry.** Toiling of Felix and other poems. Scribner $1

Two narrative poems, religious in motive, a shorter didactic poem and several outdoor songs.

842.89 **Rostand, Edmund.** L'aiglon; a play in six acts. Russell $1.50

Tragedy; hero, the young king of Rome, son of Napoleon 1.

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

See also Juvenile, p. 947

808 **Gardiner, J. H.** Forms of prose literature. Scribner *net* $1.50

Manual of criticism and composition, written with Barrett Wendell's cooperation to supplement his *English composition.* Illustrative selections from modern authors fill two thirds of volume.

808 **Webster, W. F.** English composition and literature. Houghton 90c

Teachers' manual, based on outlined four years' course. Detailed treatment of paragraphs, sentences, words, punctuation, as well as broader questions of composition and style. Frequent apt illustrations from contemporary writers and suggestive questions and exercises.

810.9 *a* **Howells, W: D.** Literary friends and acquaintance. Harper $2.50

Appreciation and anecdote of American writers of past 40 years. Author's frank and modest personality a chief charm to many readers.

810.9 **Nicholson, Meredith.** The Hoosiers. (National studies in American letters) Macmillan $1.25

Sketches growth of intellectual life and expression in Indiana. The series makes valuable contribution to history of American literature in monographs on special phases.

810.9 *c* **Wendell, Barrett.** Literary history of America. Scribner $3

By Harvard professor of English. Traces development of American literature as affected by political and social history, drawing constant comparison with English conditions.

814.49 *c* **Martin, E: S.** Lucid intervals. Harper $1.50

Clever talks on children, husbands and wives, swains and damsels, New York types, energy and its results, etc. Full of sunny philosophy, amiable satire and keen sense of humor.

814.49 *b* **Sill, E: R.** Prose of Edward Rowland Sill. Houghton $1.25

Graceful papers on humming birds, Shakspere's prose, spelling reform, listening to music, slipperiness of certain words, leftover expression of face. Brief biographic sketch.

814.49 **Skinner, C. M.** Flowers in the pave. Lippincott $1.50

11 sketches by one who discovers natural beauty in city streets and yards as well as in woods and fields.

814.49 *c* **Spalding, J: L.** Opportunity and other essays and addresses. McClurg $1

Includes also essays and addresses on woman and higher education, the university, Göthe, patriotism and imperialism. From Roman catholic standpoint, but unsectarian in judgment and broad in vision.

818.4 *c* **Albee, H.. R.** Mountain playmates. Houghton $1.50

Daily life of a cultivated man and wife who rehabilitate an abandoned farmhouse for a summer home.

818.4 *c* **Thompson, Maurice.** My winter garden. Century $1.50

Sketches by a nature lover in Louisianna. His genuine delight in bird life combines singularly with enthusiasm for archery.

821.81 **Sneath, E. H.** The mind of Tennyson. Scribner $1.25

Aims to interpret and systematize Tennyson's thoughts on God, freedom and immortality. *Preface*

823 **Stoddard, F. H.** Evolution of the English novel. Macmillan $1.50

Differs from Cross's *Development of the English novel* in being rather an illustrated discussion of successive types than a chronologic history of fiction.

828.8 **Smith, Alice Dew-** Diary of a dreamer. Putnam $1.50

45 brief papers, being reflections and fancies of a cultivated Englishwoman on household affairs, bores, cats, boys, pet economies, blue peas, etc.

840.9 **Vincent, L. H.** Hôtel de Rambouillet and the Précieuses. Houghton $1

Brief sketch of characteristics, habitués and influences of this famous 17th century salon.

HUMOR

817.44 **Clemens, S; L.** The man that corrupted Hadleyburg. Harper $1.75

Stories, sketches and whimsical sermonizings, reprinted from magazines.

817.49 **Dunne, F. P.** "Martin Dooley" *pseud.* Mr Dooley's philosophy. Russell $1.50

Reflections on the servant girl problem, China's future, Roosevelt's *Rough riders*, the Boer mission, alchohol as food, anarchists, the negro problem, etc.

If he fails at times to be just to individuals, he is in the main a wonderfully shrewd critic of tendencies, movements and national traits. *Spectator*

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Juvenile, p. 947

910.4 *a* **Slocum, Joshua.** Sailing alone around the world. Century $2

Actual experiences during a cruise around the world in the Spray with a crew of one, from June 1895 to June 1898.

914 **Jones, M. C.** European travel for women. Macmillan $1

Useful manual of hints on equipment and deportment too intimate for the pages of Bädeker.

914.144 **Geddie, John.** Romantic Edinburgh. Dutton $2.50

Historical and descriptive.

Not a guide for use on the street, but for quiet reminiscence and suggestion before and after. *Nation*

914.2 **Le Gallienne, Richard.** Travels in England. Lane $1.50
Chronicles visits to Stratford, Stonehenge, Selborne, Winchester. Salisbury, etc. with moralizings and wayside incidents.

914 315 **Steevens, G: W.** Glimpses of three nations. Dodd $1.50
Studies of life in London, Paris and Berlin.

914.4 *c* **Johnson, Clifton.** Along French by-ways. Macmillan $2.25
Describes peasant life and landscape of rural France. Might serve as prose commentary on Millet's pictures. Admirable photographic illustrations.

914.436 *c* **A Woman's** Paris. Small $1.25
How to arrive and choose a pension or apartment; of servants, marketing, shops and money, dressmakers, language, theaters, churches, fees, cabs, etc.

914.6 *c* **Bates, K. L.** Spanish highways and byways. Macmillan $2.25
Mainly highways. To be read by all who wish to know Spaniards, and specially Spanish women and children, as they really are. *Spectator*

915.1 *c* **Bishop,** *Mrs* **I. L. B.** Yangtze valley and beyond. 2v. Putnam $6
Journeys in China, 1896-97. Packed with geographical, commercial, political and religious information and well provided with maps, illustrations and appendices. *Dial*
Every page shows the cultivated woman of judicial temper, eager for truth. *Nation*

915.1 **Chang Chih-Tung.** China's only hope. Revell $1.25
A patriotic viceroy's earnest plea for reform, widely read and influential in China. Most interesting in able diagnosis of China's condition, and reflection of broadminded Chinaman's view of western civilization.

915.1 *c* **Colquhoun, A. R.** Overland to China. Harper $3
Describes new conditions in Siberia, along Russian transcontinental railway and in China. Urges English-American concert against Russian aggression.

915.1 **Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre.** Awakening of the East. McClure $1.50
Siberia, Japan, China. Author is nephew of Anatole, and son of Paul Leroy-Beaulieu, the distinguished writers on history and economics.
Lucid and fairminded guide to the Asian problem, which we recommend to all who wish to grasp the essential factors. *Literature*

915.1 **Scidmore, E. R.** China, the long-lived empire. Century $2.50
Entertaining travel sketches, with observations on characteristics, customs, political and sociologic conditions, etc. Based on seven visits to China.

917.16 **Morley, M. W.** Down north and up along. Dodd $1.50
Trip of two women to Nova Scotia, through region of high tides of Fundy, and by carriage to extreme north of Cape Breton.

917.285 **Simmons, W: E.** The Nicaragua canal. Harper $1.25
Readable description, from personal observation, of country, people and government, with brief history of the projected waterway. Map and illustrations.

917.294 **Prichard, Hesketh.** Where black rules white. Scribner $3
General aspects, social conditions, customs, superstitions, etc. of Hayti.

917.3 *b* **Earle,** *Mrs* **A. M.** Stage-coach and tavern days.
Macmillan $2.50
A vast amount of solid information with numberless humorous and illustrative anecdotes. *Nation*

917.91 *c* **James, G: W.** In and around the Grand canyon. Little $3
Describes fully the Colorado's canyons and the various trails by which they are approached. Information on structure, geology, explorations, etc. Full photographic illustration.

919.14 **Sawyer, F: H.** Inhabitants of the Philippines. Scribner $4
Description, history, and study of resources and social conditions precede detailed accounts of native races. Outcome of 14 years residence. Map, illustrations, bibliography, tables.
A mine of information: but the ore lies rough and uncrushed, in somewhat uncouth state. *Saturday review*

919.31 *b* **Lloyd, H : D.** Newest England. Doubleday $2.50
Describes from personal study New Zealand's experiments in social improvement the public trustee, state insurance, railways and telegraphs, revised tax and land tenure systems, compulsory arbitration, old age pensions, etc. Optimistic and suggestive.

919.9 *b* **Cook, F: A.** Through the first Antarctic night, 1898–1899.
Doubleday $5
Mainly personal diary of physician and anthropologist of Belgica expedition, 1898–99. Not official report of scientific results, but useful contribution to knowledge of region, painting depressing picture of influences of polar night. Illustrations unusually excellent, four in color.

919.9 **Fricker, Karl.** Antarctic regions. Macmillan $3
Translated from the German. Outlines history of Antartic exploration to 1895 and what is known of geography, climate, fauna and flora, etc. Maps and illustrations.

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

941 **Lang, Andrew.** History of Scotland from the Roman occupation. v. 1. Dodd *net* $3.50

v.1 examines elements and forces which went to making of Scotch people, and carries history to 1546.

Scholarly narrative, enriched by characteristic gifts of bright fancy and delicate humor. *English historical review*

942.1 **Larned, J. N.** History of England. Houghton *net* $1.25

Primarily for school use. Subordinates wars and intricacies of royal genealogies to constitutional, social and industrial development and territorial expansion. Topical analyses, research questions, bibliographic notes, map and carefully chosen illustrations.

944.06 **Coubertin, Pierre de.** France since 1814. Macmillan $1.50

Philosophic political study, tracing continuous development amid diverse forms of government. Hopeful of final outcome.

945.08 **Orsi, Pietro.** Modern Italy. 1748–1898. (Story of the nations) Putnam $1.50

Compact outline of events by ardent believer in destiny of United Italy. Chapter on art and literature. Translation fair.

945.5 *c* **Gardner, E. G.** Story of Florence (Mediaeval towns) Macmillan $1.75

Popular historical guide, bringing out influence of famous citizens, literature and art. Admirable photogravures and drawings; map.

Fuller and more accurate than similar works by Hare and Grant Allen. *Literature*

945.8 **Crawford, F. M.** Rulers of the South, Sicily, Calabria, Malta. Macmillan $6

Portrays history of Sicily, Calabria and Malta from legendary times, practically ending with 13th century. Supplementary chapter on Mafia. Beautifully illustrated.

946 **Hume, M. A. S.** Modern Spain, 1788–1898. (Story of the nations) Putnam $1.50

Popular summary of political history.

Best yet written in English on Spain in 19th century. *Spectator*

949.61 **Hutton, W: H.** Constantinople; the story of the old capital of the empire. (Mediaeval towns) Macmillan $1.50

Compact history, archeology and description for travelers. Map and attractive illustrations.

950 **Mahan, A. T.** Problem of Asia and its effect upon international policies. Little $2

Mainly an argument for concerted action between the United States, Great Britain and Germany on the lines of their common interests in Asia. *Literature*

Reprinted from *Harpers magazine* and the *North American review*.

951 *a* **Martin, W. A. P.** Siege in Peking. Revell $1

Report of eye witness, president of Imperial university and 50 years resident of China. Hastily dictated and somewhat lacking in form and coolness of statement.

968 **Steevens, G:W.** From Capetown to Ladysmith. Dodd $1.25

15 vivid newspaper letters on the South African war, cut short by the writer's death at Ladysmith during siege. Concluding chapter, mainly biographic, by Vernon Blackburn.

968.2 **Churchill, W. L. S.** London to Ladysmith via Pretoria. Longmans $1.50

More than mere battle pictures. The writer has a political head and sees with a statesman's eyes rather than those of a soldier or mere word painter. *Spectator*

968.2 *b* **Davis, R: H.** With both armies in South Africa. Scribner $1.50

Personal experiences. Prejudgments pro-English, final attitude that of Boer sympathizer.

968.2 *c* **Doyle, A. C.** Great Boer war. McClure $1.50

Thoroughly readable account of events in their bearings on one another, vivid pictures of battles, and discussion of causes and probable outcome. Judicial, without trace of rancor or mere partizanship. *Nation*

968.2 **Farrelly, M. J.** Settlement after the war in South Africa. Macmillan $1.50

By a Cape Colony lawyer, an official adviser of Boer government. Useful contribution to impartial study of actual conditions and grievances on both sides. Less satisfactory in constructive policy.

968.2 **Pearse, H. H. S.** Four months besieged; story of Ladysmith. Macmillan $2

Unpublished letters by *Daily news* correspondent. Describes life in Ladysmith with circumstantial details which make the experience live before us. *Nation*

AMERICAN HISTORY

901 *a* **Eggleston, Edward.** Transit of civilization from England to America in the seventeenth century. Appleton $1.50

Social history, assuming acquaintance with main facts. Six chapters on mental outfit of colonists, prevailing medical notions, language and literature, moral and religious ideas, education, land and labor.

Terse and vivid in style, compact in treatment. Bears evidence of careful reading of sources. *Nation*

973 **Brady, C. T.** American fights and fighters. McClure $1.50

Spirited descriptions of incidents during revolution, Indian, French and Tripolitan wars and war of 1812. Will interest boys.

973 **Sparks, E. E.** Expansion of the American people, social and territorial. Scott F. $2

Development of United States in material prosperity, social conditions and extension of territory on American continent.

Highly condensed, and worked out with unusual wealth of unfamiliar incident which goes to offset the lack of literary distinction. *Nation*

973 26 **Bradley, A. G.** Fight with France for North America. Dutton $5

1750–60. Popular history by an Englishman. Sketches conditions, describes Braddock's campaign, the struggle for Quebec and Lake Champlain, the Acadian exile, etc.

973.74 **Cox, J. D.** Military reminiscences of the civil war. 2v. Scribner *net* $6

Possessed of an attractive literary style, he brought to these *Reminiscences* the philosophic imagination which raises them above a bare chronicle of events. *Nation*

973.74 **Fiske, John.** Mississippi valley in the civil war. Houghton $2

Outline of military events which brought about overthrow of southern confederacy by turning its left flank. *Author*

973.781 **Forsyth, G: A.** Thrilling days in army life. Harper $1.50

Personal experiences during "Sheridan's ride," at Appomatox, during a frontier fight and in an Apache raid.

973.89 **Welsh, Herbert.** The other man's country; an appeal to conscience. Lippincott $1

Main purpose to indict and condemn imperialism as a political doctrine inimical to the spirit of American democracy and Christianity itself. *Author*

973.891 *c* **Reid, Whitelaw.** Problems of expansion. Century $1.50

Papers on various phases of public questions raised by war with Spain. Temperate statement of expansionist's attitude.

975 **Powell, L. P.** Historic towns of the southern states. (American historic towns) Putnam $3.50

Popular illustrated monographs on Baltimore, Annapolis, Frederic, Washington, Richmond, Williamsburg, Wilmington, Charleston, Savannah, Mobile, Montgomery, New Orleans, Vicksburg, Knoxville, Nashville, Louisville, Little Rock, St Augustine.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Juvenile, p 948

Adams. **Adams, C: F.** Charles Francis Adams. (American statesmen) Houghton $1.25

Tells little of personal traits. Narration of services while minister to England sheds valuable light on relations between England and America during civil war.

Alexander the Great. **Wheeler, B: I.** Alexander the Great. (Heroes of the nations) Putnam $1.50

Tells story of Alexander's aims and achievements with considerable detail, admirable clearness and pleasing style. *Nation*

Bismarck. **Headlam, J. W.** Bismarck and the foundation of the German empire. (Heroes of the nations) Putnam $1.50

Best general survey of public life and character. Tells little of personal affairs.

c **Brady, C. T.** Recollections of a missionary in the great West. Scribner $1.25

Describes an episcopal home missionary's daily life. Kindly humor keeps pace with devotion to good works and makes the book most entertaining.

b Brooks. **Allen, A. V. G.** Life and letters of Phillips Brooks. 3v. Dutton *net* $8

It is most fortunate that so rich a life should have been written by a man who has the writer's art. He has thoroughly performed the delicate task of showing the growth of a noble nature. *Atlantic monthly*

First published in 2v.

Cromwell. **Firth, C: H.** Oliver Cromwell and the rule of the puritans in England. (Heroes of the nations) Putnam $1.50

Expansion of article in *Dictionary of national biography.*

He has explained more clearly than any of his predecessors the true relations between Cromwell and his parliaments. *Nation*

a ——— **Morley, John.** Oliver Cromwell. Century $3.50

Interest resides less in the narrative of Cromwell's career than in the author's commentary on its critical phases and on political problems. *Spectator*

Characterized by breadth of view, impartial judgment and finished style. *American historical review*

——— **Roosevelt, Theodore.** Oliver Cromwell. Scribner $2

An enthusiastic essay or oration on a favorite hero rather than a sober biography based on investigation of materials. *Critic*

Of these biographies, Morley's is most distinguished in style, being superlatively readable; Firth's represents deepest research; Roosevelt's is of temporary interest, emphasizing military side.

c **F., A. M.** On the banks of the Seine. Longmans $2

Personal recollections of Paris since 1855, with historical gossip of earlier times derived from intimate sources.

Not a single dull page, and admirably written. *Saturday review*

George. **George, Henry, jr.** Life of Henry George. Doubleday $1.50

Full and sympathetic. The style is simple and clear, without particular distinction, and the biographer's self effacement is to be highly commended. *Dial*

a Huxley. **Huxley, Leonard.** Life and letters of Thomas Henry Huxley, by his son. 2v. Appleton $5

Mainly letters. No estimate of value of work, but inspiring revelation of moral force, tenderness and devotion to truth.

A biography that brings the man before us, robust and lifelike on every page. *John Fiske*

Jones. **Buell, A: C.** Paul Jones. 2v. Scribner $3

Exhaustive, based largely on fresh research and written with enthusiastic admiration of his hero.

Best life of John Paul Jones in any language. *Nation*

Lincoln. **Tarbell, I. M.** Life of Abraham Lincoln. 2v. Doubleday $5

Popular. Chief value to students, its fresh contribution of material touching his life, particularly in youth.

Millet. **Hurll, E. M.** *ed.* Jean Francois Millet. (Riverside art series) Houghton 75c

Tells stories or special conditions connected with 15 paintings reproduced. Introduction briefly characterizes Millet's art, gives tables of reference books, contemporaries, events of his life and historical directory of pictures.

c Moody. **Moody, W: R.** Life of Dwight Lyman Moody by his son. Revell $2.50

Hastily prepared by his son to forestall unauthorized biographies. Authoritative but not final.

Napoleon. **Rosebery, A. P. P.** *lord.* Napoleon, the last phase. Harper $3

Study of captivity at St Helena and relations with custodians and British government.

Best, if not in all particulars the most convincing character study of Napoleon yet written in English. *Literature*

Parker. **Chadwick, J. W.** Theodore Parker. Houghton $2

Well proportioned outline in which the scholar, teacher, minister, heretic, theologian and antislavery leader lives before us.

Of the books that bring the fearless preacher before another generation this is easily the best. *American historical review*

b Parkman. **Farnham, C: H.** Life of Francis Parkman.
Little $2.50

Portrays an unusual and inspiring personality without offensive intrusion on a reserved nature.

One of the most honest and admirable of American literary biographies. *Nation*

Eminently readable, searching and scholarly account of the career, personality and achievements of the historian. *Dial*

Rossetti. **Cary, E.. L.** The Rosettis; Dante Gabriel and Christina. Putnam $3.75

While the pictures lend peculiar charm and value, her well balanced study of Dante Gabriel bears the impress of sanity of view and cool discrimination. Two chapters on Christina Rossetti are also of critical value. *Dial*

c Shakspere. **Mabie, H. W.** William Shakespeare.
Macmillan, new cheaper ed. *net* $3.50

Popular and handsomely illustrated.

He writes easily and gracefully and is not too severe or to concise. *Nation*

Stevenson. **Cornford, L.C.** Robert Louis Stevenson.
Dodd $1.25

A study of finished achievement, and of his personality and temperament. *Preface*

Distinctly the best recent estimate of Stevenson. *Nation*

Sumner. **Storey, Moorfield.** Charles Sumner. (Amer. statesmen) Houghton $1.25

Well proportioned summary of public career and influence.

Verbeck. **Griffis, W. E.** Verbeck of Japan; a citizen of no country. Revell $1.50

Dutch by birth, American by later education and influences, deeply studious of Japanese literature, this earnest missionary exercised strong influence on Japanese institutions and thought.

FICTION

See also Juvenile, p. 948

a **Allen, J. L.** Reign of law; a tale of the Kentucky hemp-fields. Macmillan $1.50

The experience and struggle of a thoughtful nature in the transition from oldfashioned orthodoxy to modern liberalism. A passionate and beautifal portrayal of nature pervades the book.

a **Bacheller, I. A.** Eben Holden. Lothrop $1 50

Character study of an elderly man who brings up a boy on an Adirondack farm, in middle 19th century.

Pure as water and good as bread. *W. D. Howells*

Barlow, Jane. From the land of the shamrock. Dodd $1.50
Stories of Irish peasants and gentlefolk.

c **Barrie, J. M.** Tommy and Grizel. Scribner $1.50
Later life of Sentimental Tommy. A relentless analysis of the artistic temperament.

Barton, W: E. Pine knot. Appleton $1.50
Kentucky mountains during antislavery agitation.

Besant, *Sir* **Walter.** Alabaster box. Dodd $1.50
Scene, a London settlement, where the heir of ill gotten gains endeavors to restore to society its own. Simply told and sane in attitudes.

Blundell, *Mrs* **M. E. S.** "M. E. Francis," *pseud.* Yeoman Fleetwood. Longmans $1.50
English love story, early 19th century. Introduces George Prince of Wales, Mrs Fitzherbert and Beau Brummel.
A sort of apotheosis of the idea that simple faith is more that Norman blood. *Saturday review*

Brady, C. T. Grip of honor. Scribner $1.50
Paul Jones and the revolution, with fight between Bonhomme Richard and Serapis

Carter, M.. N. North Carolina sketches. McClurg $1
17 sketches of life among poor whites of Carolina mountains. Mainly monologues in dialect.

Conrad, Joseph. Lord Jim. Doubleday $1.50
A psychologic document of unusual power, with vigorous descriptions of tropical seas and civilization of Eastern islands.

Coppée, François. Tales for Christmas and other seasons. Little $1
11 short stories and sketches of exquisite grace and charm.

Cornish, F. W. Sunningwell. Dutton $1.50
Study of an English clergyman and a cathedral town. Of much charm to those interested in character rather than plot.

Couch, A. T. Quiller-. Old fires and profitable ghosts. Scribner $1.50
Stories of ghosts, shipwreck and strange happenings in Cornwall, China and the polar regions.

Crane, Stephen. Whilomville stories. Harper $1.50
Pranks of healthy children humorously viewed from standpoint of later years.

c **Crawford, F. M.** In the palace of the king. Macmillan $1.50
Love, villany, danger and escapes crowd a swift moving tale of Madrid in time of Philip 2.

Crockett, S: R. Joan of the sword hand. Dodd $1.50
Romance of feudal Germany in 15th century.

Daskam, J. D. Smith college stories. Scribner $1.50
Animated and true in portrayal of the girl undergraduate's interests and excitements.

Davis, *Mrs* M. E. M. Queen's garden. Houghton $1.25
Dreamlike love story of a young girl isolated in an old house in the French quarter of New Orleans.

Davis, W: S. Friend of Caesar. Macmillan $1.50
Love story embodying painstaking study of Roman life and pagan point of view about 50 B. C.

Dix, E. A. Deacon Bradbury. Century $1.50
Vermont village life. A farmer's religious faith becomes unsettled through a cloud on his son's integrity.

Duncan, Norman. Soul of the street; correlated stories of the New York Syrian quarter. McClure $1.25
A noteworthy document on a little known phase of our city history. *Nation*

Dunn, *Mrs* M. B. Memory street. Page $1.25
An elderly woman's reminiscences of the amusements, pranks, perplexities and triumphs of her girlhood in a New England town.

Earle, M.. T. Through old rose glasses and other stories. Houghton $1.50
Mainly southern stories.
She seems to have a gift for collecting little unusual events and putting them together with an art that conceals art. *Nation*

b **Fox, John, jr.** Crittenden; a Kentucky story. Scribner $1.25
Emphasizes that happiest incident of the Cuban war—the welding together of confederate and federal feeling by the common upholding of the American flag. *Nation*

b **Glasgow, E. A. G.** Voice of the people. Doubleday $1.50
Virginia social and political conditions during period following reconstruction. Fortunes of a man of sturdy honesty who rises to high political position.

Grant, Robert. Unleavened bread. Scribner $1.50
Disagreeable but keen study of a handsome woman controlled by ambition of power and love of publicity.

c **Harben, W: N.** Northern Georgia sketches. McClurg $1
Stories of slaves and poor whites under homely conditions, bringing out, often with humor, some of human nature's better qualities.

b **Harland, Henry.** "Sidney Luska," *pseud.* Cardinal's snuff-box. Lane $1.50
Graceful, dainty love story. Italian in scene.

b **Harris, J. C.** "Uncle Remus," *pseud.* On the wing of occasions. Doubleday $1.50

Why the confederacy failed; The kidnapping of President Lincoln and other stories of southern secret service during civil war.

Haskins, C. D. For the queen in South Africa. Little $1

Five stories of Zulu war and one of Boer war. Spirited studies of young manhood under fire.

c **Hawkins, A. H.** "Anthony Hope," *pseud.* Quisanté. Stokes $1.50

English story of a selfmade man, a clever unscrupulous politician, in whom certain admirable qualities attract even those who perceive his obliquities.

Hewlett, M. H: Life and death of Richard Yea-and-Nay. Macmillan $1.50

Richard Coeur de Lion and crusades. Medieval romance of glowing style.

c **Janvier, T: A.** Passing of Thomas. Harper $1.25

Five lighthearted stories. Scenes, Philadelphia and France.

a **Johnston, Mary.** To have and to hold. Houghton $1.50

Adventure and love in colonial Virginia. Shows careful historical study, skilful characterization, freshness and fine feeling in portrayal of nature.

c **Macdonald, Ronald.** Sword of the king. Century $1.50

English love story, 1685-88, in which Monmouth's rebellion, Kirke's Lambs and William of Orange figure.

Mason, C. A. A woman of yesterday. Doubleday $1.50

Study of development in a woman of strong religious character, brought up in a narrow orthodoxy and affected by modern ideas.

c **Mikszáth, Kálmán.** St Peter's umbrella. Harper $1.50

Hungarian peasant life. Humorous romance of a red umbrella which became a village fetich.

Mitchell, S: W. Dr North and his friends. Century $1.50

Wise and witty table talk of group of cultivated Philadelphians, with mere thread of love story.

Parker, Gilbert. Lane that had no turning. Doubleday $1.50

Short stories, more or less connected, of French Canadian life.

c **Phillpotts, Eden.** Sons of the morning. Putnam $1.50

Devon story of a charming woman's love for two men and its tragic results. Saturated with local color and feeling for nature.

b **Roberts, C: G: D.** Heart of the ancient wood. Silver $1.50

Forest love story. Portrays animal character with unusual insight, without endowing with human attributes.

Seawell, M. E. House of Egremont. Scribner $1.50
Romance of England under William of Orange, and the Jacobite court at St Germain.

Shackleton, Robert. Toomey and others. Scribner $1.25
Stories of New York tenements and Blackwell's Island hospitals and almshouses. Generally pathetic and painful, sometimes humorous and never coarse.

Smith, M. C. Mary Paget; a romance of old Bermuda. Macmillan $1.50
Introduces scenes and allusions from Shakspere's *Tempest*.

a **Spearman, F. H.** The nerve of Foley. Harper $1.25
Ten vigorous stories of excitements, dangers and heroisms of railway life.

Steel, *Mrs* **F. A.** Voices in the night. Macmillan $1.50
Anglo-Indian story. Somewhat confused and sensational in plot, yet dramatic in episodes and strong in local color and portayal of conflicting civilizations.

Stephens, R. N. Philip Winwood. Page $1.50
Hero, an American revolutionary captain. Story told by a generous rival in love and enemy in war.

Stockton, F. R. Afield and afloat. Scribner $1.50
11 characteristic stories of love or fantastic adventure on stream or ocean.

a **Tarkington, Booth.** Monsieur Beaucaire. McClure $1.25
Bath in time of Beau Nash. Clever in repartee; dramatic in denouement.

Thompson, Maurice. Alice of old Vincennes. Bowen $1.50
Love and adventure in Indiana in 1779.

a **Ward,** *Mrs* **M.. A.** Eleanor. Harper $1.50
Of rare intellectual and emotional interest. Somber, but not disheartening in outcome to readers mainly interested in character study. Italian scene.

b **Warren, Charles.** The girl and the governor. Scribner $1.50
Independent stories, centering about a politician of high moral standards, and each involving some question of right action.

Weyman, S. J. Sophia; a romance. Longmans $1.50
Love in high life, England, 1742. Interest chiefly in succession of adventures.

Wharton, *Mrs* **Edith.** The touchstone. Scribner $1.25
Skilful character study of relations between a wife and her husband, who to obtain money to justify their marriage has violated a sacred confidence.

Wilkins, M.. E. Heart's highway. Doubleday $1.50
Love story of colonial Virginia during tobacco riots following Bacon's rebellion.

Wister, Owen. Jimmyjohn boss and other stories. Harper $1.25
Eight humorous, grim and pathetic stories of western frontier life.

Zangwill, Israel. Mantle of Elijah. Harper $1.50
English politics and society. Lays scene in early sixties, but reflects present movement toward imperial expansion.

JUVENILE BOOKS

244 *c* **Brown, A. F.** Book of saints and friendly beasts. Houghton $1.25
Legends of the lesser saints and the animals associated with them retold as simple folk tales for children.

292 **Burt, M.. E. & Ragozin, Z. A.** Herakles, the hero of Thebes. (Series of school reading) Scribner *net* 60c
Excellent versions of stories of Herakles, Theseus, Jason, Orpheus, Pelops, Perseus, Demeter, Prometheus, Deukalion, Daedalos. Phaethon. Adapted from second book of primary schools of Athens, Greece.

372.3 **Andrews, Jane.** Stories of my four friends. Ginn 45c
Simple stories and sketches of nature and the four seasons, teaching children to observe and appreciate. Charmingly illustrated.

398.2 *c* **Canton, William,** *ed.* True annals of fairyland: Reign of King Herla. Macmillan $2
Variants of old tales, held together by a new thread and freshly illustrated. Some versions are quoted with acknowledgements to Kingsley, Carlyle and Mr Rouse.

398.2 **Lang, Andrew,** *ed.* Grey fairy book. Longmans $2
Another selection of old fairy tales retold and newly illustrated.

599.3 *b* **Burroughs, John.** Squirrels and other fur-bearers. Houghton $1
Habits of chipmunk, woodchuck, hare, muskrat, skunk, fox, weasel, mink, raccoon, porcupine, opossum, wild mice. 15 colored illustrations after Audubon.

790 *c* **Beard, D. C.** Jack of all trades. Scribner $2
Boy's handbook. Directions for treetop and underground club houses, fishponds, workshops, toboggan slides, trapping and taming animals, indoor entertainments with chalk and scissors, circuses, Christmas doings, etc.

793 **St Nicholas** book of plays and operettas. Century $1

Simple plays, acted ballads, shadow pantomimes, tableaux, a children's symphony, etc. reprinted from *St Nicholas*.

828.8 **April** baby's book of tunes, with the story of how they came to be written; by the author of Elizabeth and her German garden. Macmillan $1.50

Doings of three little German-English girls. Appeals chiefly to grown people, but may be made entertaining to children. Kate Greenaway colored illustrations.

Tarr, R. S. & McMurry, F. M. Geographies. Macmillan

910 v. 1 Home geography and the earth as a whole. *net* 60c.

917 v. 2 North America. *net* 75c.

Textbooks treating geography broadly. Structure of soil and physical features, influence of physical facts on colonization and industries. Children are shown how to investigate and demonstrate statements for themselves. Fully illustrated and valuable as children's reference books in general library.

910.4 **Johnson, W: H:** World's discoverers. Little $1.50

Voyages by Columbus, Vasco de Gama, Magellan, Verrazzano, Frobisher, Davis, Drake, Hudson, Sir John Franklin, Nordenskiöld and others. Maps and illustrations.

917.3 *c* **Brooks, E. S.** Century book of the American colonies. Century $1.50

Young peoples' pilgrimage from Gulf states northward, tracing colonial history. Well illustrated.

917.98 *b* **Thompson, A. R.** Gold-seeking on the Dalton trail. Little $1.50

Two boys' summer in Alaska. Full of genuine adventure, information and interest.

JUVENILE BIOGRAPHY

Brady, C. T. Reuben James. (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton $1

Mainly true story of a common sailor who participated in the fight between the Constellation and l'Insurgent, and once saved Decatur's life.

JUVENILE FICTION

Barbour, R. H: For the honor of the school. Appleton $1.50

Schoolboy life and interscholastic sport.

a **Eggleston, G: C.** Last of the flat boats. Lothrop $1.50

Four boys' trip down Ohio and Mississippi to New Orleans during great flood. Interest sustained while much information is conveyed.

c **Grinnell, G: B.** Jack among the Indians. Stokes $1.25

Continues *Jack the young ranchman.* Information about Indians authoritative and boy's adventures stirring.

b **Jenks A. E.** Childhood of Jishib, the Ojibwa. American Thresherman, Madison Wis. $1

An unusual book by an intimate student of Indian character. The simple narrative appeals to children and is singularly successful in revealing the real life and soul of an Indian boy. Illustrative pen sketches add much to charm.

La Flesche, Francis. The middle five. Small $1.25

Stories by an educated Omaha Indian, of boy life in an Indian missionary school. Shows essential likeness of boy nature everywhere.

Loomis, C: B. Yankee enchantments. McClure $1.25

Unbelievable stories told in a matter of fact manner.

c **Miller, C. H.** "Joaquin Miller" *pseud.* True bear stories. Rand $1.25

He has tried to show us the bear as he is, not the traditional bear of story books. *David Starr Jordan*

b **Morse, L. B.** Road to nowhere. Harper $1.50

Fitly dedicated to its prototype, *Alice in Wonderland.* Illustrations in black, white and red specially happy.

Pyle, Katharine. Christmas angel. Little $1.25

Adventures in Wonderland, with talking toys and Mrs Kris Kringle. For younger children.

Smith, *Mrs* **M.. P. W.** Young and old puritans of Hatfield. (Young puritan ser.) Little $1.25

Story of attack on Hatfield and Deerfield 1677, journey of captives to Canada and rescue.

Stoddard, W : O. The Noank's log. Lothrop $1.25

Privateering during the revolution. Sequel to *Guert Ten Eyck.*

a **Thompson, Ernest Seton-.** Biography of a grizzly. Century $1.50

Author writes as if he himself had been first a little, forlorn, soft ball of a baby bear and afterward an embittered monster, prowling for food. *Literature*

c **True, J: P.** Scouting for Washington. Little $1.50

Boy's adventures as American spy about New York and with British in South Carolina. Spirited and wholesome, though improbable.

a **White, E. O.** Ednah and her brothers. Houghton $1

Everyday doings of four children who flit between city and country with their artist parents. Entertaining and wholesome.

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF BOOKS PUBLISHED IN 1900

These statistics are based on lists prepared according to varying classifications and methods. The figures should therefore be regarded as only approximate. See paper on Relative book production by Dr E. C. Richardson in *Publisher's weekly*, 57 : 805, and abstract in *Public libraries*, 5 : 192.

	United States	Great Britain	Germany	France	Italy
Religion, and philosophy	549	708	3 310	1 065	881
Sociology	369	487	1 658	*a* 836	1 979
Law	543	147	1 591	507	399
Education	641	*b* 732	1 135	*b* 1 591	*b* 1 351
Science, useful and fine arts	631	448	6 064	1 061	1 950
Medicine and surgery	218	266	1 917	1 350	1 090
Literature	577	330	*b* 2 129	630	287
Poetry and drama	400	370	1 644	813	479
Fiction and juvenile	1 805	2 109	5 035	446	306
History, biography and travel	723	960	3 274	1 569	1 008
Miscellaneous	.....	592	1 987	388	245
Total	6 356	7 149	29 744	10 256	9 975

a Includes ethics. *b* Includes philology.

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. This series is mostly selected from original bibliographies presented by the library school students as a condition of graduation. The library is glad to receive suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed, and contributions of available material are invited.

1 Guide to the study of James Abbott McNeill Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *Out of print.*
2–4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *Price* 10 *cents.*
5 Selection of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *New edition in preparation.*
6–8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*
9–11 Netherlands; Renaissance art of 15th and 16th centuries; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *Price* 15 *cents.*
12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*
13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*
14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*
15–17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *Price* 15 *cents.*
18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*
19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 10 *cents.*
20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*
21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *Price* 5 *cents.*
22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*
23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *Price* 15 *cents.*
24 New York colonial history. 272p. Feb. 1901. *Price* 35 *cents.*
25 China and the Far East. 120p. Mar. 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*
26–27 Fröbel and the kindergarten; Reading list for children's librarians. 90p. May 1900. *Price* 15 *cents.*
No. 27, Reading list for children's librarians, separately 5c.
28 Maine local history. 148 p. June 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*
29 Best books of 1900. 32 p. July 1901. *Price* 10 *cents.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95
012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
012 Ben Jonson. Mrs Mary (Wellman) Loomis, '90
012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90
012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan, M.. L.. Sutliff, '93
012 John Lothrop Motley. M.. E. Robbins, '92
012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
012 Bayard Taylor. W: S. Burns, '91
012 John Wesley. E.. L.. Foote, '92
013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95
016.0285 Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
016.2217 Higher criticism of the Old testament: select. Rev. W: R. Eastman, '92
016.246 Christian art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92
016.27 Church history: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90
016.28 Religious denominations of the United States: select. G: F. Bowerman, '95
Published by Cathedral library association. N. Y. 1896. Price 75c.

016.33185 Clubs for boys and working girls. J. D. Fellows, '97

016.33622 Single tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
To be printed as New York state library bibliography bulletin.

016.339 Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97

016.352073 Municipal government. M.. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96

016.36 Scientific study of philanthropy. I. E. Lord, '97
Printed in *American journal of sociology*, Jan. 1898, 3:566–76. Reprint 25c.

016.361 New philanthropy: reading list. H.. G. Sheldon, '93

016.376 Education of women. M.. E.. Hawley, '93

016.37813 Consolidated index to university extension periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95

016.3982 English works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96

016.7 Art of the 17th century: reading list. N.. M. Pond, '96

016.7266 Some famous cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90

016.75 Ten popular paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91

016.77 Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98

016.792 Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States. G: G. Champlin, '95

016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage '97

016.799 Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93

016.811 Minor American poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S. Smith, '97

016.82 English literature of later 18th century: select. M.. C. Swayze, '89

016.823 Fiction for girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91.

016.907 Study and teaching of history. J. I. Wyer jr, '98
Printed in annual report of American historical association, 1899, 1:561–612

016.91 Graded list of history and travel prepared in the Lincoln (Neb.) public library for the use of the Lincoln public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94

016.914 Books to read before going to Europe: reading list. S.. W. Cattell, '90
Printed in *Book news*, July 1890, 8:393–95.

016.916 English and American explorations in Africa since 1824; reading list. H.. W. Rice, '93

016.91747 Literature relating to the Hudson river. M.T.Wheeler,'91

016.9174753 Adirondack mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
To be printed by New York state forestry commission.

016.9178 Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92

016.92 200 books in biography for popular library: select. Mabel Temple, '90

016.9207 Josephine and the women of her time. Mary Ellis, '92

016.94144 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93

016.9737478 Missouri in the civil war. B. E. Rombauer, 99

016.9752 Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. W. I. Bullock, '92

020.5 Consolidated classified index to the *Library journal*, v.1–12. B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 65 July 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 30

CLASS LIST

OF A

$500 LIBRARY RECOMMENDED FOR SCHOOLS

	PAGE
Director's note	955
List of publishers	957
General reference books	961
Cyclopedias	961
Psychology and ethics	961
Mythology	961
Sociology	961
Education	962
Self culture	962
Legends and fairy tales	962
Dictionaries and synonyms	963
Science	963
General	963
Astronomy	963
Physics and electricity	963
Chemistry	964
Geology and physical geography	964
Biology, botany and zoology	964
Useful arts	965
Physiology and hygiene	965
Fine art and sports	965
Literature	965
General works	965
American poetry	965
American essays and miscellany	966
Literature (*continued*)	
English literature	967
English poetry and drama	967
English essays and miscellany	969
German and classic literature	969
Fiction	970
History	973
General	973
Travel	974
General	974
Atlases and gazeteers	974
Antiquities	975
Europe	975
Asia	975
Africa	976
America	976
Arctic regions	976
Biography	976
Ancient history	979
History of Europe and Asia	979
History of America	980
Regents courses in literature	982
English courses of academic syllabus, reading list	1003
Index	1019

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1901

L16rm-Jl1-3000

Price 15 cents

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 ANSON JUDD UPSON L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.
Chancellor, Glens Falls

1892 WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE D.D. LL.D.
Vice-Chancellor, Albany

1873 MARTIN I. TOWNSEND M.A. LL.D. – – Troy

1877 CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW LL.D. – – – – New York

1877 CHARLES E. FITCH LL.B. M.A. L.H.D. – – Rochester

1877 ORRIS H. WARREN D.D. – – – – Syracuse

1878 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. – – – – New York

1881 WILLIAM H. WATSON M.A. M.D. – – – Utica

1881 HENRY E. TURNER – – – – – – Lowville

1883 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn

1885 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. – – – Watkins

1888 CARROLL E. SMITH LL.D. – – – – Syracuse

1890 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.D. – – – – Palmyra

1890 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. – – Buffalo

1893 LEWIS A. STIMSON B.A. LL.D. M.D. – – New York

1895 ALBERT VANDER VEER Ph.D. M.D. – – – Albany

1895 CHARLES R. SKINNER M.A. LL.D.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio

1897 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. – – – Brooklyn

1897 TIMOTHY L. WOODRUFF M.A. Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio

1899 JOHN T. MCDONOUGH LL.B. LL.D. Secretary of State, ex officio

1900 THOMAS A. HENDRICK M.A. LL.D. – – – Rochester

1901 BENJAMIN B. ODELL JR LL.D. Governor, ex officio

1901 ROBERT C. PRUYN M.A. – – – – – – Albany

SECRETARY

Elected by regents

1900 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 MELVIL DEWEY M.A. *State library and Home education*

1890 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.
Administrative, College and High school dep'ts

1890 FREDERICK J. H. MERRILL Ph.D. *State museum*

DIRECTOR'S NOTE

This list provides books to the amount of $500, assuming that an average discount of one third will be secured, except in case of a few books marked net and specially allowed for. Wherever there is opportunity for choice, editions have been carefully selected. Considerations of economy have debarred mention of many excellent editions, but have not induced the recommendation of poor print, paper or editing. An occasional note gives information about more expensive editions or fuller treatises which would be desirable could they be afforded, but which can not be substituted without exceeding the $500 limit or excluding something else. Where alternatives are suggested in the main list, as in case of cyclopedias, translations of Homer, etc. provision has been made for buying the more expensive work, but not both. When more than one edition is mentioned, the first is the one reckoned. Amounts in headings represent list prices and do not include alternatives.

Certain series of miscellaneous standard literature, which appear frequently on the list and are sometimes brought into comparison, perhaps need brief description. The volumes of the Riverside literature series (Houghton) are 12mos printed in clear, medium size type on good opaque paper and bound in brown linen. They are also bound in paper and boards, but only the cloth binding is quoted on this list. The Riverside school library (Houghton) volumes are generally printed from the same plates as the Riverside literature series, on somewhat finer paper and bound in red half leather. The World's classics (Putnam) are less expensive reissues of the well known Knickerbocker nuggets. The type, though not large, is clear, the page well spaced, and the paper good. They are neatly bound small 16mos. The Elia series (Putnam) are larger 16mos, admirable in type and paper, with gilt top and rough edges. These series, with Longmans' English classics, Sibley & Ducker's Students series of English classics, Macmillan's School editions, and others of recognized value, may be depended on as evenly good. To know one is to be assured of the quality of all. Unfortunately this is not always true of special editions and series, the uniformity sometimes consisting only in binding and price. Of the Stratford edition of Irving certain volumes are good while others are poor. Crowell's Waldorf library, uncommonly satisfactory for the price in many instances, is very unequal and sometimes decidedly inferior. It has been recommended in this list only after examination of the individual volume.

Books marked *a* aggregate $200. If to these the books marked *b* are added, the amount will reach $300. This selection merely suggests probable first needs in case it is impracticable to buy all on the list, but it does not imply that these books are superior in quality. It is of course impossible to make a limited list which shall perfectly meet diverse conditions and needs. A German dictionary or an advanced chemistry may be almost useless in one school and absolutely necessary in another. Variations must be made to suit requirements of special courses and interests of the community. The resources of a school must also be considered. It is hoped that these briefer selections will meet average requirements fairly well and that the full list will furnish suggestions for special wants.

MELVIL DEWEY
Director

LIST OF PUBLISHERS

ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY BY SHORT FORMS USED IN THIS BULLETIN

Allyn	Allyn & Bacon 172 Tremont st. Boston
Altemus	Henry Altemus & Co. 507–13 Cherry st. Philadelphia
Alvarez	Francisco Alvarez y Ca., Seville
Amer. bk co.	American book co., Washington square, New York
Amer. tech. bk co.	American technical book co. 83 Chambers st. New York
Angulo	A. C. de Antonio de Angulo, Salamanca
Antonio de Sancha	Madrid
Appleton	D. Appleton & Co. 72 5th av. New York
Baker	Baker & Taylor Co. 53 E 16th st. New York
Bardeen	C. W. Bardeen 406 S Franklin st. Syracuse N. Y.
Barnes	A. S. Barnes & Co. 156 5th av. New York
Bell	George Bell & Sons 4–6 York st. Covent Garden London, W. C.
Black	A. & C. Black 4–6 Soho square, London W.
Brentano	Brentano's 31 Union square, New York
Bryan	Bryan, Taylor & Co. New York
Camb. univ.	Cambridge university press Ave Maria lane, London, E. C.
Cassell	Cassell & Co. 7–9 W 18th st. New York
Century	Century Co. Union square, New York
Chapman	Chapman & Hall 11 Henrietta st. London, W. C.
Chatto	Chatto & Windus 110–11 St Martin's lane Charing Cross, London, W. C.
Chic. kindergarten college	Chicago kindergarten college 10 Van Buren st. Chicago
Coates	Henry T. Coates & Co. 1222 Chestnut st. Philadelphia
Colin	Armand Colin et Cie Paris
Comstock	Comstock publishing co. Ithaca N. Y.
Correspondencia de España	Madrid
Cotta	J. G. Cotta, Stuttgart
Crowell	T. Y. Crowell 426–28 W Broadway, New York
Davidson	H. A. Davidson, 1 Sprague place, Albany N. Y.
Dawson	Dawson Bros. Montreal
Direccion y administracion	Madrid
Dodd	Dodd, Mead & Co. 372 5th av. New York
Doubleday	Doubleday, Page & Co. 34 Union square, New York
Dutton	E. P. Dutton & Co. 31 W 23d st. New York
Educ. pub. co.	Educational publishing co. 50 Bromfield st. Boston
Estes	Dana Estes & Co. 208–18 Summer st. Boston
Fernando Fé	Libería de Fernando Fé, Madrid
Flammarion	Ernest Flammarion, Paris
Fords	Fords, Howard & Hulbert 47 E 10th st. New York
Fou raut	A. Fouraut Paris

Funk	Funk & Wagnalls 30 Lafayette place, New York
Ginn	Ginn & Co. 9–13 Tremont place
Globe pub. co.	Globe publishing co. 5th av. & 18th st. New York
Globe sch. bk co.	Globe school book co. 103 5th av. New York
Harper	Harper & Brothers Franklin square, New York
Heath	D. C. Heath & Co. 110–12 Boylston st. Boston
Hernando	Librería de la viuda de Hernando y ca. Madrid
Holt	Henry Holt & Co. 29 W 23d st. New York
Houghton	Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 4 Park st. Boston
Huérfanos	Litografía de los Huérfanos Madrid
Jenkins	William R. Jenkins 851–53 6th av.
Judd	Orange Judd Co. 52–54 Lafayette place, New York
Juste	G. Juste Madrid
Lamson	Lamson, Wolffe & Co. 6 Beacon st. Boston
Lee	Lee & Shepard 202 Devonshire st. Boston
Lemcke	Lemcke & Buechner 812 Broadway, New York
Lippincott	J. B. Lippincott & Co. 624 Chestnut st. Philadelphia
Little	Little, Brown & Co. 254 Washington st. Boston
Longmans	Longmans, Green & Co. 91–93 5th av. New York
Lothrop	Lothrop publishing co. 530 Atlantic av. Boston
McClurg	A. C. McClurg & Co. 221 Wabash av. Chicago
Maclehose	James Maclehose & Sons 61 St Vincent st. Glasgow
Macmillan	Macmillan Co. 66 5th av. New York
Maynard	Maynard, Merrill & Co. 29 E 19th st. New York
Merriam	G. & C. Merriam Co. 499 Main st. Springfield Mass.
Milton Bradley Co.	49 Willow st. Springfield Mass
Murray	John Murray 50a Albemarle st. London, W.
Nelson	Thomas Nelson & Sons 37–41 E 18th st. New York
Nutt	David Nutt 57–59 Long Acre, London, W. C.
Obras de Pérez Galdós	Madrid
Otto Holtze's nachfolger	Leipzig
Oxford univ.	Oxford university press 91–93 5th av. New York
Paul	Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co. Paternoster House, Charing Cross road, London, W. C.
Pott	James Pott & Co. 119-21 W 23d st. New York
Putnam	G. P. Putnam's Sons 27-29 W 23d st. New York
Rand	Rand, McNally & Co. 160–74 Adams st. Chicago
Redway	George Redway 9 Hart st. Bloomsbury, London, W. C.
Repullés	Madrid
Rivadeneyra	Sucesores de Rivadeneyra, Madrid
Rodríguez	José Rodríguez, Madrid
Routledge	George Routledge & Sons 119-21 W 23d st. New York
Sanborn	Benjamin H. Sanborn 110-20 Boylston st. Boston
Scott	Walter Scott, limited 1 Paternoster buildings, London, E. C.
Scott, Foresman	Scott, Foresman & Co. 378-88 Wabash av. Chicago

Scribner	Charles Scribner's Sons 153-57 5th av. New York
Sibley	Sibley & Ducker 110 Boylston st. Boston
Silver	Silver, Burdett & Co. 29-33 E 19th st. New York
Simpkin	Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co. Stationers' Hall court, London, E. C.
Smith, Elder	Smith, Elder & Co. 15 Waterloo place, London, S. W.
Stechert	Gustav Stechert 9 E 16th st. New York
Tello	Fundicion de Tello, Madrid
Univ. pub. co.	University publishing co. 43-47 E 10th st. New York
Walter Scott	*see* Scott
Ward, Lock	Ward, Lock & Co. Salisbury square, London, E. C.
Warne	Frederick Warne & Co. 15 Bedford st. Strand London, W. C.
Westermann	A. Westermann, Leipzig

Among the firms which import largely the class of foreign books included in the lists are:

C. A. Koebler & Co. 149a Tremont st. Boston
Lemcke & Buechner 812 Broadway, New York
Gustav Stechert 9 E 16th st. New York
Truslove, Hanson & Comba 67 5th av. New York

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Bulletin 65 July 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 30

CLASS LIST

OF A

$500 LIBRARY RECOMMENDED FOR SCHOOLS

The *Abridged decimal classification* number for each book is added as a guide to libraries using that system.

GENERAL REFERENCE BOOKS ($53.25)

Burt, M.. E.. Literary landmarks. Houghton 75c. 028

Cyclopedias

*a***Universal** cyclopaedia. 12v. 1900. Appleton $52.50 net. 031

or

Chambers's encyclopaedia. 10v. 1900. Lippincott $25 net. 032

PSYCHOLOGY AND ETHICS ($4)

Sully, James. Outlines of psychology. Appleton $2.50. 150

*a***Gilman, N. P. & Jackson, E : P.** Conduct as a fine art. Houghton $1.50. 170

MYTHOLOGY ($1.50)

*a***Guerber, H. A.** Myths of Greece and Rome. Amer. bk co. $1.50 net. 292

SOCIOLOGY ($17.50)

*b***Roosevelt, Theodore.** American ideals. Putnam $1.50. 304

*a***Nordhoff, Charles.** Politics for young Americans. Amer. bk co. 75c net. 320

Fiske, John. American political ideas. Harper $1. 321

*b***Johnston, Alexander.** History of American politics. Holt 80c. 329

Bowker, R : R. Economics for the people. Harper 75c. 330

Perry, A. L. Political economy. Scribner $2.50. 330

Sociology

*a*Walker, F. A. Political economy. Holt $2. (Amer. sci. ser. advanced course) 330

Riis, J. A. Children of the poor. Scribner $1.25 net. 331

*a*Brooks, E. S. Century book for young Americans. Century $1.50. 342

*a*Bryce, James. American commonwealth. 2v. Macmillan $4 net. 342

Dawes, A.. L. How we are governed. Ginn $1 net. 342

Dole, C: F. The young citizen. Heath 45c net. 353

Education ($13.25)

*b*James, William. Talks to teachers on psychology and to students on some of life's ideals. Holt $1.50 net. 370

*a*Butler, N. M. The meaning of education. Macmillan $1. 370

Eliot, C: W: Educational reform. Century $2. 370

*a*Williams, S: G. History of modern education. Bardeen $1.50. 370

Fitch, *Sir* J. G. . Lectures on teaching. Macmillan $1 net. 371

Skinner, C: R. *ed.* Arbor day manual. Bardeen $2.50. 371

Tompkins, Arnold. Philosophy of school management. Ginn 75c net. 371

*a*Harrison, Elizabeth. Study of child nature. Chic. kindergarten college $1 net. 372

Poulsson, Emilie. In the child's world. Milton Bradley Co. $2. 372

Self culture ($7.25)

*a*Chester, Eliza, *pseud.* Chats with girls on self culture. Dodd $1.25. 374

*a*Hale, E: E. How to do it. Little $1. 374

Hamerton, P. G. Intellectual life. Little 75c. (Author's ed.) 374

*b*Mathews, William. Getting on in the world. Scott, Foresman $1.50. 374

Munger, T. T. On the threshold. Houghton $1. 374

Smiles, Samuel. Self-help. Harper $1. 374

Chester, Eliza. Girls and women. Houghton 75c. 374

Legends and fairy tales ($6.25)

*b*Frost, W. H. Court of King Arthur. Scribner $1.50. 398

*a*Grimm, J. L; & W; K; Household stories; tr. fr. the German by Lucy Crane. Macmillan $1.50. 398

Jacobs, Joseph. More English fairy tales. Putnam $1.25. (Popular ed.) 398

Lang, Andrew, *ed.* Blue fairy book. Longmans $2. 398

DICTIONARIES AND SYNONYMS ($32)

*a***Webster's** international dictionary of the English language. Merriam $10 net. 423 Science

Crabb, George. English synonymes. Harper $1.25. 424

Cassell's German dictionary, by Elizabeth Weir. Cassell $1.50. 433

If a fuller German dictionary is desired we recommend the Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger dictionary, 2v. Westermann $5.20, or Flügel's dictionary, English-German, 2v. German-English, 1v. Westermann $16.50.

Gasc, Ferdinand. French and English and English and French dictionary. Holt $1.50. (Students' ed.) 443

This is the 1876 ed. of Gasc's dictionary, still in fairly good condition. The revised ed. published in 1898 is sold as the Library ed. $4. We also recommend for a fuller dictionary, Smith, Hamilton & Legros's International English and French dictionary, 2 v. Fouraut $6.50.

Barwick, G. F. Pocket dictionary of the English and Spanish languages. 2 v. Otto Holtze's nachfolger $1.25 net. 463

The best large Spanish dictionary is Velasquez's New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages, revised and enlarged by Edward Gray and J. L. Iribas, pt 1 Spanish-English, Appleton $3.50; pt 2 English-Spanish, will probably be published during 1901 at the same price.

American importers will sell at the above prices.

Harpers' Latin dictionary. Amer. bk co. $6.50 net. 473

Lewis's *Elementary Latin dictionary*, Amer. bk co. $2 net is excellent.

Liddell & Scott's Greek-English lexicon. Amer. bk co. sheep $10 net. 483

SCIENCE ($54.59)

General ($5.50)

*a***Burroughs, John.** Locusts and wild honey. Houghton $1.25. 504

Torrey, Bradford. The foot-path way. Houghton $1.25. 504

*a***Buckley, A. B.** Fairy-land of science. Appleton $1.50. 504

b—— Through magic glasses. Appleton $1.50. 504

Astronomy ($5)

*a***Ball,** *Sir* **R. S.** Star-land. Ginn $1 net. 523

Proctor, R: A. Other worlds than ours. Appleton $1.25. 523

Young, C. A. General astronomy. Ginn $2.75 net. 523

Physics and electricity ($7.75)

Deschanel's natural philosophy; tr. and ed. by J. D. Everett. Appleton $5.75. 530

Science

Cumming, Linnaeus. Electricity treated experimentally. Longmans $1.50. 537

*a***Meadowcroft, W: H.** Scholar's A B C of electricity. Amer. tech. bk co. 50c. 537

Chemistry ($2.80)

Remsen, Ira. Inorganic chemistry. Holt $2.80 net. (Amer. sci. ser. advanced course) 546

Geology and physical geography ($12.43)

*b***Dana, J. D.** Manual of geology. Amer. bk co. $5 net. 550

*b***Frye, A. E.** Brooks and brook basins. Ginn 58c net. 551

Guyot, Arnold. Earth and man. Scribner $1.75. 551

*a***Herrick, S. B.** Earth in past ages. Amer. bk co. 60c net. 551

Kingsley, Charles. Madam How and Lady Why. Macmillan 50c net. (School ed.) 551

*a***Shaler, N. S.** Aspects of the earth. Scribner $2.50. 551

Tyndall, John. Forms of water. Appleton $1.50. 551

Biology, botany and zoology ($21.11)

Morley, M. W. Song of life. McClurg $1.25. 570

Drummond, Henry. Ascent of man. Pott $1. 575

*a***Gray, Asa.** Lessons and manual of botany. Amer. bk co. $2.16 net. 580

*a***Newell, J. H.** Outline lessons in botany. 2v. Ginn, pt 1 From seed to leaf, 50c net; pt 2 Flower and fruit, 80c net. 580

Parsons, *Mrs* **F. T. (Smith) Dana.** How to know the wild flowers; by Mrs W. S. Dana. New ed. Scribner $2 net. 580

*b***Miller, Olive Thorne,** *pseud.* Little folks in feathers and fur. Dutton $2.50. 590

*a***Packard, A. S.** Zoology. Holt $2.40 net. (Amer. sci. ser. advanced course) 590

*b***Comstock, J: H:** Insect life. Appleton $1.75 net. (New ed. in colors) 595

Well illustrated guide to knowledge of insects through study of insects themselves. Gives directions for collecting and preserving specimens. Clear, popular in form. Scientific descriptions quoted from the fuller and more strictly scientific *Manual for the study of insects* by J : H : and A. B. Comstock. Comstock $3.75.

*b***Noel, Maurice.** Buz. Holt $1. 595

Scudder, S : H. Everyday butterflies. Houghton $2. 595

*a***Chapman, F. M.** Bird-life; a guide to the study of our common birds. Appleton $2 net. (Popular ed. in colors) 598 Literature

or

*a***Merriam, F. A.** Birds of village and field. Houghton $2. 598

Both excellent books for beginners in bird study; clear, accurate, uncommonly well illustrated and popular in treatment. Chapman's *Handbook of birds of eastern North America*, Appleton $3 is a most desirable scientific manual.

*a***Thompson, Ernest Seton-.** Wild animals I have known. Scribner $2. 599

USEFUL ARTS ($8.05)

*b***Baker, R. S.** Boy's book of inventions. Doubleday $2. 608

*b***Brooks, E. S.** Story of the American sailor. Lothrop $1.50. 656

Emery, M. S. Every-day business. Lee, boards 30c net; cloth 50c net. 658

Physiology and hygiene ($4.25)

*a***Martin, H. N.** The human body. Holt $2.50 net. (Amer. sci. ser. advanced course) 612

*b***Blaikie, William.** How to get strong and how to stay so. Harper $1.75. 613

FINE ART AND SPORTS ($14.30)

Hamerton, P. G. Thoughts about art. Little $1.50. 704

Goodyear, W: H. History of art. Barnes $2.80 net. 709

Leland, C : G. Manual of wood-carving. Scribner $1.75. 736

*a***Walker, William.** Handbook of drawing. Scribner $1.75. 741

Miller, L. W. Essentials of perspective. Scribner $1.50. 742

Adams, W. I. L. Amateur photography. Baker $1. 770

*b***Beard, D. C.** American boys' handy book. Scribner $2. 790

*b***Beard, Lina & A. B.** American girls' handy book. Scribner $2. 790

LITERATURE ($194.45)

General works ($4.50)

Brewer, E. C. Dictionary of phrase and fable. New ed. Lippincott $1.50. 803

*a***Bartlett, John.** Familiar quotations. Little $3. 808

American poetry ($12.50)

Collections

*a***Stedman, E. C.** American anthology, 1787–1899. Houghton $3. 811

Individual authors

Literature

Bryant, W: C. Poetical works. Appleton $1.50. (Household ed.) 811

Holmes, O. W. Poetical works. Houghton $2 (Cambridge ed.); $1 (Cabinet ed.) 811

*a***Longfellow, H: W.** Complete poetical works. Houghton $2 (Cambridge ed.); $1 (Cabinet ed.) 811

*a***Lowell, J. R.** Poetical works. Houghton $2 (Cambridge ed.); $1 (Cabinet ed.) 811

*a***Whittier, J: G.** Complete poetical works. Houghton $2 (Cambridge ed.); $1 (Cabinet ed.) 811

The Cambridge, Cabinet, and Household editions of Holmes, Longfellow, Lowell, and Whittier are the only complete one volume editions of these poets. The Cambridge editions, admirable in type, paper, binding and editing, have the latest revisions and biographic sketches. The new Cabinet editions are in excellent but rather small type, printed on thinner paper, without biographies or notes, but complete except that in some cases discarded matter printed in the appendix in Cambridge editions is omitted. They are remarkably good cheap editions, and while less desirable than the Cambridge, are from newer plates than and are preferable to some volumes in the Household edition, $1.50.

American essays and miscellany ($13)

*b***Curtis, G: W:** From the Easy chair. Harper $1. 814

*a***Emerson, R. W.** Essays; 1st and 2d series. Houghton $1. (Cambridge classics) 814

—— Representative men, *with* Nature, lectures and addresses. 2v. in 1. Houghton $1. (Cambridge classics) 814

*b***Lowell, J. R.** My study windows. Houghton $2. 814

Repplier, Agnes. Points of view. Houghton $1.25. 814

*a***Holmes, O. W.** Autocrat of the breakfast table. Houghton 50c net (Riverside lit. ser. no. 81); 60c net (Riverside sch. lib.); $1.50 (Riverside ed.) 817

Irving, Washington. Alhambra, ed. by W: L. Phelps Putnam $1. (Students' ed.) 817

—— —— Crowell 60c. (Astor lib.) 817

b—— Knickerbocker. Putnam $1.25. (Stratford ed.) 817

a—— Sketch book. Putnam $1.25. (Stratford ed). 817

—— —— ed. by W: L. Phelps. Putnam $1. (Students' ed.) 817

G. P. Putnam's Sons publish several editions of Irving of very unequal merit. The special volumes issued in the Students' ed. are printed from new plates and are excellent. The Hudson ed. complete at $1.50 each and the Stratford ed. of *Knickerbocker* and the *Sketch book*, $1.25 each, may be recommended for library use.

*b***Warner, C: D.** My summer in a garden. Houghton $1. (Riverside Aldine ser.) 817 Literature

*b***Mitchell, D. G.** Reveries of a bachelor. Scribner 75c. (New Edgewood ed.) 818

*a***Thoreau, H: D:** Walden. Houghton $1. (Cambridge classics) 818

English literature ($12)

*a***Chambers's** cyclopaedia of English literature. 2v. Lippincott $7. 820

*b***Gosse, E. W:** History of 18th century literature. Macmillan $1 net. 820

*b***Nicoll, H: J.** Landmarks of English literature. Appleton $1.50. 820

*b***Saintsbury, G: E: B.** History of Elizabethan literature. Macmillan $1 net. (Students' ed.) 820

—— History of 19th century literature. Macmillan $1.50. 820

English poetry and drama ($25.40)

Collections

*b***Henley, W: E.** *ed.* Lyra heroica. Scribner $1.25. 821

*b***Stedman, E. C.** Victorian anthology, 1837–1895. Houghton $2.50. 821

*a***Ward, T: H.** *ed.* English poets. 4v. Macmillan $5. 821

*a***Whittier, J: G.** *ed.* Child life. Houghton $2. 821

The field of the preceding four books and of Stedman's *American anthology* is in a measure covered by Bryant's excellent *New library of poetry and song*, which includes also some translations and is published by Fords, Howard and Hulbert. The one volume cloth bound edition sold at $5 is at present out of print, but it may be obtained in two volumes half Russia at $6.50.

Individual authors

Chaucer, Geoffrey. Students Chaucer; being a complete edition of his works, ed. by W. W. Skeat. Oxford univ. $1.25 net. 821

—— Works; ed. by A. W. Pollard and others. Macmillan $1.25 net. (Globe ed.) 821

*a***Milton, John.** Poetical works. Macmillan $1.75. (Globe ed.) 821

*b***Scott, *Sir* Walter.** Poetical works. Macmillan $1.75. (Globe ed.) 821

—— —— Houghton $2. (Cambridge ed.) 821

Spenser, Edmund. Complete works. Macmillan $1.75. (Globe ed.) 821

Literature *a***Tennyson, Alfred.** Works. Macmillan $1.75 net. (Globe ed.) 821

—— —— ed. by W: J. Rolfe. Houghton $2. (Cambridge ed.) 821

Complete, with authorized revisions. Both give *Idyls of the king* in order of Tennyson's final arrangement.

*b***Wordsworth, William.** Complete poetical works. Crowell $1. (Library ed.) 821

*a***Shakspere, William.** Works; v.1, Comedies; v.2, Histories; v.3. Tragedies. Macmillan $1.75 each. 3 v. $5. (Victoria ed.) 822

Most satisfactory cheap ed. Follows text of Globe ed. Type clear, of good size, paper excellent, lines not numbered. Attention is also called to:

—— New variorum edition of Shakespeare, ed. by H. H. Furness. Lippincott, v.1–12, $3 net each. 822

Now ready:

As you like it	Much ado about nothing
Hamlet (2v.)	Othello
King Lear	Romeo and Juliet
Macbeth	The tempest
Merchant of Venice	Winter's tale
Midsummer night's dream	

Present results of an exhaustive collation of texts and gives a full selection of commentary. Invaluable to students and for reference, but not desirable for reading.

—— Works; ed. by Richard Grant White. 6v. Houghton $10. (Riverside ed.) 822

Excellent in text, notes, type and paper. Very desirable for school or home reading.

—— Works; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright. Macmillan $1.75 (Globe ed.) 822

Probably best one volume ed. Type too fine but clear and not worn. Paper very thin but good; text excellent; lines numbered.

Separate plays expurgated for school use:

Edited by W: J. Rolfe. Amer. bk co. 56c net.

Edited by H: N. Hudson. Ginn, paper 30c net; cloth 45c net. (New school Shakspere)

Edited by Brainerd Kellogg. Maynard 30c. (English classics)

For fuller list of editions of plays called for in the English courses laid out in the Academic syllabus, see p. 992.

*a***Lamb, Charles & Mary.** Tales from Shakespeare. Ginn 40c net. (Classics for children) 822

—— —— Macmillan 50c. (Temple classics for young people) 822

English essays and miscellany ($12.50)

*a***Addison, Joseph.** De Coverley papers. Allyn, boards 25c; cloth 35c. (Academy ser. of Eng. classics) 824 Literature

Arnold, Matthew. Essays in criticism. ser. 1. Macmillan $1.50. 824

Brown, John. Spare hours: 1st ser. Rab and his friends and other papers. Houghton $1. 824

*b***Carlyle, Thomas.** Critical and miscellaneous essays. 2v. Houghton $3.50. (Popular ed.) 824

De Quincey, Thomas. Confessions of an English opium eater. Macmillan 25c net. (Macmillan's pocket classics) 824

Original form.

—— Confessions of an opium eater and selected essays. Burt $1. (Burt's home lib.) 824

—— Collected writings, v. 3. Macmillan $1.25. 824

The Macmillan and Burt editions contain *Confessions of an English opium eater* in latest and greatly enlarged form.

*b***Lamb, Charles.** Essays of Elia. 2v. Putnam $1. (World's classics) 824

Also published in 2v. $2 in Putnam's admirably executed Elia series.

*b***Macaulay, T: B.** Critical and historical essays. 2v. Longmans $3. (Trevelyan ed.) 824

Longmans also publishes the *Essays* with the *Lays of ancient Rome* in the Silver lib., a single volume with double columns and rather thin paper, $1.25. While much less desirable than the edition recommended above, this is superior to most one volume editions.

*a***Ruskin, John.** Sesame and lilies. Putnam 50c. (World's classics) 824

—— —— Maynard $1.50. (Brantwood ed.) 824

*a***Thackeray, W: M.** Four Georges: English humorists. Houghton $1.50. (Illus. lib. ed.) 827

Also published with *Henry Esmond* by Harper as v. 7 of the Biographical ed. $1.75.

German and classic literature ($3.50)

Taylor, Bayard. Studies in German literature. Putnam $2. 830

*b***Church, A. J:** Stories of the old world. Ginn 50c net. (Classics for children) 883

Stories from Homer and Virgil.

*a***Homer.** Iliad; tr. by W: C. Bryant. Houghton $1 net. (Students' ed.) *or* 883

—— —— tr. by Alexander Pope. 2v. McClurg $2. (Laurel crowned verse) 883

—— Iliad and Odyssey. Routledge $1.50. (Popular lib.) 883

Fiction ($110.30)

Literature
Fiction

*a***Alcott, L. M.** Little women. Little $1.50.

b—— Under the lilacs. Little $1.50.

*a***Aldrich, T: B.** Story of a bad boy. Houghton 70c net (Riverside sch. lib.); $2 (Holiday ed.)

—— Marjorie Daw and other people. Houghton $1. (Cambridge classics)

*a***Andersen, H. C.** Wonder stories told for children. Houghton $1

Barr, *Mrs* **A. B.** Bow of orange ribbon. Dodd $1.50.

*b***Bennett, John.** Master Skylark. Century $1.50.

Besant, Walter. All sorts and conditions of men. Harper $1.25.

Black, William. Princess of Thule. Harper $1.25.

*b***Blackmore, R: D.** Lorna Doone. Crowell $1.50. (Luxembourg ed.)

—— —— Harper $2.

Clifton Johnson's illustrations.

Brontë, Charlotte. Jane Eyre. Crowell 60c. (Astor lib.)

*b***Bunyan, John.** Pilgrim's progress. Houghton 40c net (Riverside lit. ser. no. 109); 60c net (Riverside sch. lib.)

—— —— Century $1 net. (Century classics)

*b***Burnett,** *Mrs* **Frances (Hodgson).** Little Lord Fauntleroy. Scribner $1.25.

Bynner, E. L. The begum's daughter. Houghton $1.25.

*b***Carroll, Lewis,** *pseud.* Alice's adventures in Wonderland. Macmillan $1.

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. Don Quixote; abridged and ed. by M. F. Wheaton. Ginn 60c net. (Classics for children)

*b***Coolidge, Susan,** *pseud.* What Katy did. Little $1.25.

Cooper, J. F. Leatherstocking tales. Putnam $1.25 each. (Mohawk ed.)

*a*Deerslayer — Pathfinder — Prairie

*a*Last of the Mohicans — Pioneers

—— Pilot. Putnam $1.25. (Mohawk ed.)

a—— Spy. Putnam $1.25. (Mohawk ed.)

This edition of Cooper's novels, complete in 32v. is specially commended.

Craik, *Mrs* **D. M. (Mulock).** John Halifax, gentleman. Crowell 75c. (Waldorf ed.)

Crockett, S. R. The raiders. Macmillan $1.50.

*a***Defoe, Daniel.** Robinson Crusoe. Houghton 60c net (Riverside lit. ser. no. 87); 60c net (Riverside sch. lib.)

*a***Defoe, Daniel.** Robinson Crusoe. Dodd $1.50. (Bookman classics) Literature Fiction

Houghton editions contain only pt 1, the well known narrative of Crusoe's experiences as a castaway and his deliverance. Dodd ed. includes also his later adventures.

Dickens, Charles. Barnaby Rudge

a—— Christmas stories.

a—— David Copperfield.

b—— Nicholas Nickleby.

a—— Pickwick papers.

a—— Tale of two cities *and* Edwin Drood.

Published by Macmilllan $1 each. (New popular ed.)

These volumes are selected as the best till a complete set can be afforded.

*a***Dix, B. M.** Soldier Rigdale. Macmillan $1.50.

*a***Dodge,** *Mrs* **Mary (Mapes).** Hans Brinker. Scribner $1.50.

Scribner also publishes an edition with over 100 illustrations $2.50.

Eggleston, Edward. Hoosier school master. Judd $1.25.

*b***Eliot, George,** *pseud.* Adam Bede. Doubleday $1.50. (Personal ed.)

—— —— Rand $1. (Atlantic lib.)

b—— Romola. Crowell 75c. (Waldorf lib.)

a—— Silas Marner. Sibley 25c. (Students' ser. of Eng. classics, Handy ed.)

The Personal ed. of George Eliot is to be published in 12v. Biographic introductions by Mrs Esther Wood preface each volume. *Romola* will be in 2v. $3, the second volume containing also *Silas Marner*.

Ewing, *Mrs* **J. H.** Jackanapes; Daddy Darwin's dovecot; Story of a short life. 3v. in 1. Little 50c.

Frederic, Harold. In the valley. Scribner $1.50.

Gaskell, *Mrs* **E.. C.** Cranford. Crowell 75c. (Handy vol. ed.)

*a***Goldsmith, Oliver.** Vicar of Wakefield. Houghton 40c net (Riverside lit. ser. no. 78); 60c net (Riverside sch. lib.)

—— —— Putnam 50c. (World's classics)

Gras, Felix. Reds of the Midi. Appleton $1.50.

*a***Hale, E : E.** Man without a country and other stories. Little $1.50.

*a***Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** Marble faun. Houghton $2. (Riverside ed.)

—— Scarlet letter.

a—— House of seven gables.

—— Tanglewood tales.

a—— Wonder-book for girls and boys.

Published by Houghton $1 each. (Little classic ed.)

All Houghton's editions of Hawthorne are good. The Riverside ed. 13v. $26, sometimes combines two or more stories in one volume; the Little classic ed. 25v.

Literature
Fiction

$25, occasionally gives two volumes to one work. Special volumes but not full sets can be bought in: Cambridge classics, and Popular ed. $1 each, School ed. 40c each, Salem ed. 30c each, and in Riverside sch. lib. and Riverside lit. ser. at varying prices.

*a***Hayes, I : I.** Cast away in the cold. Lee $1.

Henty, G : A. St George for England. Scribner $1.50.

Howells, W : D. Chance acquaintance. Houghton $1. (Cambridge classics)

b—— Rise of Silas Lapham. Houghton $1.50.

*a***Hughes, Thomas.** Tom Brown's school days. Houghton 50c net (Riverside lit. ser. no. 85); 60c net (Riverside sch. lib.)

—— —— Crowell 60c. (Astor lib.)

Hugo, Victor. Les misérables. 2v. Crowell $2.50.

*b***Jackson,** *Mrs* **Helen (Hunt).** Ramona. Little $1.50.

*a***Jewett, S.. O.** Betty Leicester. Houghton $1.25.

—— A native of Winby and other tales. Houghton $1.25.

Kingsley, Charles. Water babies. Macmillan 50c net. (Macmillan's sch. lib.)

b—— Westward ho! Macmillan 50c net. (Macmillan's sch. lib.)

—— Hypatia. Crowell 75c. (Waldorf lib.)

*a***Kipling, Rudyard.** Jungle book. Century $1.50.

Lytton, E: G: E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, *baron.* Last days of Pompeii. Crowell 75c. (Waldorf lib.)

Macdonald, George. St George and St Michael. Lothrop $1.50.

*a***Munroe, Kirk.** Campmates. Harper $1.25.

—— Flamingo feather. Harper 60c.

Page, T: N. In ole Virginia. Scribner $1.25.

Reade, Charles. The cloister and the hearth. Harper 75c.

Scott, *Sir* **Walter.** Fair maid of Perth.

—— Guy Mannering.

b—— Heart of Mid-Lothian.

a—— Ivanhoe.

a—— Kenilworth.

b—— Quentin Durward.

a—— Rob Roy.

a—— Talisman.

Published by Macmillan $1.25 each. (Dryburgh ed.)

These volumes are selected as best till a complete set can be afforded. Macmillan's Standard ed. printed from the Dryburgh plates with Dryburgh frontispiece but with no other illustrations, is sold in sets only, 25v. $22.50.

*a***Seawell, M. E.** Decatur and Somers. Appleton $1.

*a***Seawell, M. E.** Paul Jones. Appleton $1.

Sewell, Anna. Black beauty. Lothrop $1.

Stevenson, R. L: David Balfour. Scribner $1.50.

b—— Treasure island. Scribner $1.

—— Kidnapped. Scribner $1.50.

*a***Stoddard, W: O.** Guert Ten Eyck. Lothrop $1.25.

—— On the old frontier. Appleton $1.50.

Stowe, *Mrs* **Harriet (Beecher).** Oldtown folks. Houghton. $1.50.

a—— Uncle Tom's cabin. Houghton 60c net (Riverside lit ser. no. 88); 70c net (Riverside sch. lib.); $1 (Cambridge classics)

*a***Thackeray, W: M.** Henry Esmond. Houghton 75c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 140)

—— Newcomes. Coates 75c. (Alta lib.)

—— Vanity fair. Crowell 75c. (Waldorf lib.)

These are fairly good cheap editions of single volumes. Harper's Biographical ed. in 13v. $1.75 each, and Houghton's Illus. lib. ed. complete in 22v. $1.50 each, are better.

*b***Tomlinson, E. T.** Search for Andrew Field. Lee $1.50.

*a***True, J: P.** The iron star, and what it saw on its journey through the ages from myth to history. Little $1.50.

*b***Wallace, Lew.** Ben-Hur. Harper $1.50.

Weyman, S. J. Gentleman of France. Longmans $1.25.

*b***Whitney,** *Mrs* **A. D. T.** Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life. Houghton $1.25.

*b***Wiggin,** *Mrs* **K.. D.** Birds' Christmas Carol. Houghton 50c.

*b***Wilkins, M.. E.** New England nun and other stories. Harper $1.25.

Wyss, J: D: Swiss family Robinson. Ginn 45c net.

HISTORY

General ($15.65)

Keary, C: F. Dawn of history. Scribner $1.25. 901

*b***Harper's** book of facts; comp. by J. H. Wilsey and Charlton T. Lewis. Harper $8. 903

or

Haydn's dictionary of dates; ed. 21, containing the history of the world to the autumn of 1895, by Benjamin Vincent. Putnam $6. 903

These books, about the same size, are both revisions of earlier editions of Haydn. Many entries are identical. *Harper's book of facts* has more and much fuller entries on American affairs; Haydn treats foreign interests more fully and is brought more nearly to date.

Travel

Creasy, *Sir* **E : S.** Fifteen decisive battles of the world. Harper $1. 904

*a***Fisher, G: P.** Outlines of universal history. Amer. bk co. $2.40 net. 909

Mackenzie, Robert. The 19th century. Nelson $1. 909

The 19th century; a review of progress in the chief departments of human activity. Putnam $2. 909

Travel ($92.10)

General ($9.85)

Brassey, *Mrs* **Anne.** Around the world in the yacht Sunbeam. Holt $2. 910

*a***Dana, R: H: jr.** Two years before the mast. Houghton 60c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 84); 70c net (Riverside sch. lib.) 910

Darwin, Charles. What Mr Darwin saw in his voyage round the world in the ship Beagle. Harper $3. 910

Davis, R : H. Rulers of the Mediterranean. Harper $1.25. 910

Parker, F. W. How to study geography. Appleton $1.50. 910 (Internat. educ. ser.)

*b***Rhoades, H : E.** Around the world with the blue jackets. Lothrop $1.50. 910

Atlases and gazeteers ($14.50)

*a***Lippincott's** gazetteer of the world. Lippincott, sheep $8 net. 910

Ginn's classical atlas. Ginn $2 net. 911

*a***Labberton, R. H.** New historical atlas and general history. Silver $2 net. 911

*a***Rand, McNally & Co.** *pub.* New imperial atlas of the world. $2.50. 912

Outside measure 14¼ x 11½ in. 38 double page, 63 single page maps; 18 single page plans of cities; 95 insets; map of Luzon and South African war map. Marginal index. Same plates as in their *Universal atlas*, $5, without descriptive text.

If a large atlas is desired we recommend Rand, McNally & Co.'s *Indexed atlas of the world*, 2v. $18.50, as at present the most satisfactory and complete for America. Outside measure 22 x 15½ in. 65 double page, 36 single page maps; 15 double page, 10 single page plans of cities; 120 small maps, insets, etc. Attention is also called to the *Times atlas* 34s. Outside measure 16½ x 11½ in. 196 maps. These maps are much better executed than the American maps, but the United States is inadequately represented. Bartholomew's *World at home atlas*, Nelson $8, 14¾ x 11¾ in., 61 maps, is also better executed than the Rand, McNally & Co. atlases, but gives fewer details than the *Times atlas*. It has 15 United States maps. W. & A. K. Johnston's *World-wide atlas*, 7s 6d, 12½ x 10

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

in. with well engraved maps, treats the western continent meagerly but is a useful supplement to Rand, McNally & Co.'s *Imperial atlas*, specially for insets of important localities in detail and for fuller maps of Asia and Africa. The *Century atlas* is at present sold by H. E. Hooper, half Russia $7.50. It represents the United States well and is better executed than the Rand, McNally & Co. maps, though inferior to the *Times atlas*. At the above price it is most desirable, but this is announced as a temporary offer, to lapse when the supply printed to complete sets of subscribers to the original Century dictionary is exhausted.

Travel

Antiquities ($10.25)

*a*Gow, James. Companion to school classics. Macmillan $1.75. 913

Guhl, E. K. & Koner, W. D. Life of the Greeks and Romans. Appleton $2.50. 913

*b*Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities; ed. by H. T. Peck. Amer. bk co. $6 net. 913

Europe ($17.50)

Aldrich, T: B. From Ponkapog to Pesth. Houghton $1.25. 914

James, Henry. Transatlantic sketches. Houghton $2. 914

*b*Knox, T: W. Boy travellers in southern Europe. Harper $2. 914

*b*Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Our old home. Houghton $1. (Little classic ed.) 914.2

*a*Smith, Goldwin. Trip to England. Macmillan 75c. 914.2

*a*Winter, William. Shakespeare's England. Macmillan 75c. 914.2

Amicis, Edmondo de. Studies of Paris. Putnam $1.25. 914.4

*b*Howells, W : D. Italian journeys. Houghton $1.50. 914.5

Smith, F. H. Gondola days. Houghton $1.50. 914.5

*b*Hapgood, I. F. Russian rambles. Houghton $1.50. 914.7

*a*Amicis, Edmondo de. Holland and its people. Putnam $2; $2.25. (Vandyke ed.) 914.92

*b*Tyndall, John. Hours of exercise in the Alps. Appleton $2. 914.94

Asia ($7.50)

*a*Allen, T : G. jr & Sachtleben, W : L. Across Asia on a bicycle. Century $1.50. 915

Bacon, A. M. Japanese girls and women. Houghton 75c. (Riverside lib. for young people) 915.2

Knox, T : W. Boy travellers in Ceylon and India. Harper $2. 915.4

*b*Warner, C: D. In the Levant. Houghton $2. 915.6

*b*Kennan, George. Tent life in Siberia. Putnam $1.25. 915.7

Africa ($13)

Travel

*b***DuChaillu, P. B.** Stories of the gorilla country. Harper $1. 916.7

Stanley, H : M. How I found Livingstone. Scribner $3.50. 916.7

*b***Bryce, James.** Impressions of South Africa. Century $3.50. 916.8

*a***Vincent, Frank.** Actual Africa. Appleton $5. 916.8

America ($13.50)

Hill, R. T. Cuba and Porto Rico, with the other islands of the West Indies. Century $3. 917.29

*b***Thaxter,** *Mrs* **Celia (Laighton).** Among the Isles of Shoals. Houghton $1.25. 917.4

Earle, *Mrs* **Alice (Morse).** Colonial days in old New York. Scribner $1.25. 917.47

Warner, C : D. On horseback. Houghton $1.25. 917.5

Davis, R : H. The West from a car window. Harper $1.25. 917.8

*b***Lummis, C : F.** Some strange corners of our country. Century $1.50. 917.8

*a***Parkman, Francis.** Oregon trail. Little $2 (Library ed.); $1.50 (Popular ed.) 917.8

*b***Ford, I : N.** Tropical America. Scribner $2. 918

Arctic regions ($4.25)

*a***Nansen, Fridtjof.** Farthest North. Harper $3. 919.8

Also published in two volumes, with maps and more illustrations, $10.

*b***Schwatka, Frederick.** Children of the cold. Educ. pub. co. $1.25. 919.8

Biography ($64.20)

Collective

*a***Bolton,** *Mrs* **Sarah (Knowles).** Lives of poor boys who became famous. Crowell $1.50. 920

Brooks, E. S. Historic boys. Putnam $1.50. 920

Lippincott's pronouncing biographical dictionary. Lippincott, sheep $8 net. 920

*b***Yonge, C.. M.** Book of golden deeds. Macmillan 50c net. (Macmillan's sch. lib.) 920

*b***Bolton,** *Mrs* **Sarah (Knowles).** Lives of girls who became famous. Crowell $1.50. 920.7

Morley, John, *ed.*] English men of letters. 13v. Harper $1 each. Biography
(People's ed.) 928

1 Gibbon, Shelley, Milton
2 Defoe, Southey, Byron
3 Pope, Dryden, Sidney
4 Cowper, Landor, Bentley
5 Burke, Macaulay, Fielding
6 Johnson, Bunyan, Bacon
7 Scott, Spenser, Dickens
8 Hume, Swift, Sterne
9 Chaucer, De Quincey, Lamb
10 Burns, Wordsworth, Coleridge
11 Goldsmith, Locke, Gray
12 Thackeray, Sheridan, Addison
13 Keats, Hawthorne, Carlyle

These biographies are also published separately by Macmillan at 40c each.

Individual

Adams. **Morse, J: T.** John Adams. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. statesmen)

Adams. **Morse, J: T.** John Quincy Adams. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. statesmen)

Alfred the Great. **Hughes, Thomas.** Alfred the Great. Macmillan $1.

bCaesar. **Fowler, W. W.** Julius Caesar and the foundations of the imperial system. Putnam $1.50. (Heroes of the nations)

aColumbus. **Seelye,** *Mrs* **Elizabeth (Eggleston).** Story of Columbus. Appleton $1.75.

Cooper. **Lounsbury, T: R.** James Fenimore Cooper. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. men of letters)

bCurtis. **Cary, Edward.** George William Curtis. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. men of letters)

bCuster. **Custer,** *Mrs* **Elizabeth (Bacon).** Boots and saddles. Harper $1.50.

Emerson. **Emerson, E: W.** Emerson in Concord. Houghton $1.75.

*a***Franklin, Benjamin.** Autobiography. Houghton 40c net (Riverside lit. ser. no. 19–20); 60c net (Riverside sch. lib.)

—— —— Putnam 50c (World's classics); $1 (Elia ser.)

Fulton. **Knox, T: W.** Robert Fulton. Putnam $1.75. (Boys' and girls' lib. of Amer. biog.)

Gustavus 2, Adolphus. **Fletcher, C: R. L.** Gustavus Adolphus and the struggle of protestantism for existence. Putnam $1.50. (Heroes of the nations)

aHale. **Lossing, B. J:** Two spies; Nathan Hale and John André. Appleton $2.

Biography

bHamilton. **Lodge, H: C.** Alexander Hamilton. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. statesmen)

Irving. **Warner, C: D.** Washington Irving. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. men of letters)

Jackson. **Sumner, W: G.** Andrew Jackson. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. statesmen)

bJefferson. **Morse, J: T.** Thomas Jefferson. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. statesmen)

*a***Larcom, Lucy.** New England girlhood. Houghton 75c. (Riverside lib. for young people)

aLincoln. **Morse, J: T.** Abraham Lincoln. 2v. Houghton $2.50. (Amer. statesmen)

—— **Schurz, Carl.** Abraham Lincoln. Houghton $1.

Also published with tributes to Lincoln by Emerson, Whittier, Holmes and Lowell, and a biographic sketch of Carl Schurz, as no. 133 of Houghton's Riverside lit. ser. 15c. No. 133 bound with no. 132, which contains Matthew Arnold's *Sohrab and Rustum* and 21 other poems, linen 40c.

bLivingstone. **Hughes, Thomas.** David Livingstone. Macmillan 75c. (Eng. men of action)

Madison. **Gay, S. H.** James Madison. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. statesmen)

Monroe. **Gilman, D. C.** James Monroe. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. statesmen)

aNapoleon 1. **Seeley, J: R.** Short history of Napoleon the first. Little $1.50.

Nelson. **Southey, Robert.** Life of Nelson. Routledge 40c. (Universal lib. no. 34)

Pericles. **Abbott, Evelyn.** Pericles and the golden age of Athens. Putnam $1.50. (Heroes of the nations)

Stuyvesant. **Tuckerman, Bayard.** Peter Stuyvesant. Dodd $1. (Makers of America)

Tecumseh. **Eggleston, Edward & Seelye,** *Mrs* **Elizabeth (Eggleston).** Tecumseh and the Shawnee prophet. Dodd $1.25. (Ajax ser.)

aWashington. **Irving, Washington.** Life of Washington. Putnam $1.50. (Stratford ed.)

Abridged. The full edition may be bought in Putnam's Hudson ed. 5v. $7.50.

—— **Scudder, H. E.** George Washington. Houghton 40c net (Riverside lit. ser. no. 75); 60c net (Riverside school lib.)

Ancient history ($7.75)

Horton, R. F. History of the Romans. Longmans $1.25. 937 History Europe and Asia

*a***Merivale, Charles.** General history of Rome. Longmans $2. 937

*a***Harrison, J. A.** Story of Greece. Putnam $1.50. (Story of the nations) 938

Mahaffy, J: P. Story of Alexander's empire. Putnam $1.50. (Story of the nations) 938

Oman, C: W: C. History of Greece to Macedonian conquest. Longmans $1.50. 938

History of Europe and Asia ($34.67)

*b***Duruy, Victor.** History of the middle ages. Holt $1.60 net. 940

Emerton, Ephraim. Introduction to the study of the middle ages. Ginn $1.12 net. 940

—— Mediaeval Europe. Ginn $1.50 net. 940

Gardiner, S: R. Student's history of England. Longmans $3. 942

*a***Green, J: R.** Short history of the English people. Amer. bk co. $1.20 net. 942

Macaulay, T: B. History of England. 4v. Houghton $5. (Popular ed.) 942

Morris, Charles. Historical tales: English. Lippincott $1; 60c. (School ed.) 942

Besant, Walter. London. Harper $3. 942.1

Bryce, James. Holy Roman empire. Macmillan $1. 943

Morris, Charles. Historical tales: German. Lippincott $1; 60c. (School ed.) 943

*b***Taylor, Bayard.** History of Germany. Appleton $1.50. 943

*b***Creighton,** *Mrs* **L. H.** First history of France. Longmans $1.25. 944

Duruy, Victor. History of France. Crowell $2. 944

Morris, Charles. Historical tales: French. Lippincott $1; 60c. (School ed.) 944

*b***Gardiner,** *Mrs* **B. M.** French revolution. Longmans $1. (Epochs of modern history) 944

Irving, Washington. Conquest of Granada. Putnam $1.50. (Hudson ed.) 946

Morfil, W: R. Story of Russia. Putnam $1.50. (Story of the nations) 947

Boyesen, H. H. Story of Norway. Putnam $1.50. (Story of the nations) 948.1

History America

*b***Griffis, W: E.** Brave little Holland and what she has taught us. Houghton 75c. (Riverside lib. for young people) 949.2

*b***Motley, J: L.** Rise of the Dutch republic. 3v. Harper $2.50. (Popular ed.) 949.2

Harper's Library ed. 3v. $6 is printed from the same plates as the Popular ed. on superior paper, with wider margins, gilt top and better binding, and is uniform with the *United Netherlands* and *John of Barneveld*, still protected by copyright and published in but one form.

*b***Griffis, W: E.** Japan in history, folk-lore and art. Houghton 75c. (Riverside lib. for young people) 952

History of America ($78.80)

*b***Drake, F. S.** Indian history for young folks. Harper $3. 970.1

*b***Starr, Frederick.** American Indians. Heath 45c net. (Ethnogeographic readers) 970.1

Parkman, Francis. Old régime in Canada. Little $2 (Library ed.); $1.50 (Popular ed.) 971

*b***Prescott, W: H.** Conquest of Mexico. 3v. Lippincott $1.50. (Universal ed.) 972

Coffin, C: C. Building the nation. Harper $2. 973

*b***Eggleston, Edward.** First book in American history. Amer. bk co. 60c net. 973

a—— Household history of the United States and its people. Appleton $2 50. 973

*a***Lodge, H: C. & Roosevelt, Theodore.** Hero tales from American history. Century $1.50. 973

Lossing, B. J: Cyclopaedia of United States history. 2v. Harper $10. 973

Sold only by subscription.

Morris, Charles. Historical tales: American. Lippincott $1; 60c. (School ed.) 973

*a***Fiske, John.** Discovery of America. 2v. Houghton $4. 973.1

*a***Parkman, Francis.** Pioneers of France in the new world. Little $2 (Library ed.); $1.50 (Popular ed.) 973.1

Coffin, C: C. Old times in the colonies. Harper $2. 973.2

Fiske, John. Old Virginia and her neighbors. 2v. Houghton $4. 973.2

Parkman, Francis. Conspiracy of Pontiac. 2v. 973.2

—— Half century of conflict. 2v. 973.2

a—— Jesuits in North America in the 17th century. 973.2

b—— La Salle and the discovery of the great West. 973.2

*a***Parkman, Francis.** Montcalm and Wolfe. 2v. 973.2 History America
Published by Little. Library ed. $2 a vol. Popular ed. $1.50 a vol.

*a***Coffin, C: C.** Boys of '76. Harper $2. 973.3

*a***Fiske, John.** American revolution. 2v. Houghton $4. 973.3

b—— Critical period of American history. Houghton $2. 973.4

*b***Johnson, Rossiter.** History of the war of 1812–15. Dodd $1.25. (Ajax ser.) 973.5

Champlin, J: D. jr. Young folks' history of the war for the Union. Holt $2.50. 973.7

*a***Johnson, Rossiter.** Story of a great conflict; a history of the war of secession. Bryan $2.50. 973.7

*b***Kieffer, H: M.** Recollections of a drummer boy. Houghton $1.50. 973.7

Fiske, John. Beginnings of New England. Houghton $2. 974

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. True stories from history and biography. Houghton $1. (Little classic ed.) 974.4

Contains *Grandfather's chair* and *Biographical stories. Grandfather's chair* alone is published in a desirable form by the Univ. pub. co. paper 20c; cloth 30c. (Standard lit. ser.)

*a***Fiske, John.** Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 2v. Houghton $4. 974.7

*a***Roberts, E. H.** New York. 2v. Houghton $2.50. (Amer. commonwealths) 974.7

Prescott, W: H. Conquest of Peru. 2v. Lippincott $1. (Universal ed.) 985

REGENTS COURSES IN LITERATURE

A SELECTION OF DESIRABLE EDITIONS OF BOOKS REQUIRED IN ENGLISH AND AMERICAN, GERMAN, FRENCH AND SPANISH LITERATURE

In the following lists complete editions for library use stand first, followed by selections and editions for school use, arranged under each title in order of cost. Economy, type, paper and editing have been important considerations in selection. The list however does not profess to include all desirable editions, for so many are now published that a complete list, unless very fully annotated, would probably be more confusing than helpful. A wider selection is offered by trade catalogues, which publishers will gladly supply. All of the better series are represented in the list, though none is included complete. Under Shakspere exception has been made, a full statement of good editions specially prepared for schools being attempted because of the value of variety of annotation and interpretation in class work. Wherever possible, cheap editions in paper, such as students can afford have been mentioned. Many of these are excellent though too perishable to be bought with public money for a library.

In German, French and Spanish literature there is much less opportunity for selection; in most cases all the desirable annotated editions are given, and occasionally an edition by no means satisfactory is included because no other was available. This is often the case with Spanish texts, and it is expected that old and unsatisfactory editions cited here will soon be superseded by American editions carefully edited and printed for school use.

Selections for memorizing

Dewey, *Mrs* **J. M.** *comp.* Selections for repetition from memory at the examinations conducted by the regents of the University of the State of New York, in connection with Spanish literature. Bardeen, paper 10c.

German and French poems for memorizing, prescribed by the Examinations department of the University of the State of New York. Holt, boards 20c.

English and American

Addison, Joseph. Selections from papers contributed to the Spectator; ed. with introd. and notes by Thomas Arnold. Oxford univ. $1.10 net. (Clarendon press ser.)

—— Sir Roger de Coverley papers; ed. by F. T. Baker and Richard Jones. Appleton, boards 40c net; cloth 50c net. (Twentieth century textbooks)

Addison, Joseph. Sir Roger de Coverley papers; selected and ed. with an introd. and notes. Houghton, 2pts, paper 15c net each; cloth 40c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 60–61) **Regents literature courses IV. English and American**

—— —— ed. by Samuel Thurber. Allyn, boards 25c; cloth 35c. (Academy ser. of Eng. classics)

—— —— ed. by Henry Morley. Cassell, paper 10c. (Cassell's national lib.)

Arnold, Matthew. Poetical works. Macmillan $1.75. (Globe ed.)

—— Sohrab and Rustum; ed. by L. M. Hodgkins. Sibley 25c. (Students' ser. of Eng. classics)

—— —— Amer. bk co. boards 20c net. (Eclectic Eng. classics)

Introduction and notes.

—— —— with biographical sketch and notes by L. I. Guiney. Houghton, paper 15c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 132)

Contains 22 of Arnold's poems.

—— —— with introd. and notes by J. W. Abernethy. Maynard, paper 12c. (English classics no. 124)

Bacon, Francis. Essays; with an introd. by G: E. Woodberry. Century $1 net. (Century classics)

—— —— ed. with an introd. and notes by M. B. Anderson. McClurg $1.

—— —— ed. with introd. and notes by F. G. Selby. Macmillan 60c net.

—— —— with notes. Maynard, paper 12c. (Eng. classics no. 3)

Contains the essays on Truth; Revenge; Envy; Boldness; Travel; Riches; Studies. The editions given above are in modern form. Macmillan publishes *Bacon's essays and Colours of good and evil* with old spellings and capitalization, edited by W. A. Wright, in the Golden treasury series, $1.

Browning, Robert. Complete poetic and dramatic works. Houghton $3. (Cambridge ed.)

—— Pied piper of Hamelin and other poems; with a biographical sketch and notes. Houghton, paper 15c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 115)

Contains the poems called for by the syllabus.

Bryant, W: C. Poetical works. Appleton $1.50. (Household ed.)

—— Sella, Thanatopsis and other poems; with notes and a biographical sketch. Houghton, paper 15c net; linen 25c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 54)

—— Thanatopsis and other poems. Educ. pub. co. paper 5c. (Five cent classics)

Regents literature] courses
English and American

Burke, Edmund. Select works; ed. by E. J. Payne. 3v. Oxford univ.

Contents: v. 1 Thoughts on present discontents; the two speeches on America. $1.10 net
v. 2 Reflections on the French revolution. $1.25 net
v. 3 Four letters on the proposals for peace with the regicide directory of France. $1.25 net

—— Speech on conciliation with America; ed. by J. V. Denney. Scott, Foresman 25c net. (Lake Eng. classics)

—— —— ed. by Robert Anderson. Houghton, paper 15c net; linen 25c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 100)

—— —— ed. with introd. and notes by A. A. Fisher. Sanborn, paper 12c net; levantine 25c net. (Cambridge lit. ser.)

Burns, Robert. Complete poetical works; with a biographical and critical essay by W. E. Henley. Houghton $2. (Cambridge ed.)

—— —— with notes and a life of the author by James Currie. Appleton $1. (Globe ed.)

—— Select poems; arranged in chronological order, with introd. notes and a glossary, by A. J. George. Heath 75c.

Contains 111 poems.

—— Representative poems, with Carlyle's essay on Burns; ed. with introd. notes and vocabulary by C: L. Hanson. Ginn 30c net. (Standard Eng. classics)

Contains 35 poems.

—— Cotter's Saturday night and other poems; with a biographical sketch, notes and a glossary. Houghton, paper 15c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 77)

—— —— with prefatory and explanatory notes. Maynard, paper 12c. (Eng. classics no. 9)

See also Carlyle's *Essay on Burns*, and Hales's *Longer English poems*.

Byron, G: G. N. *lord.* Poems and dramas; with biographical memoir, explanatory notes, etc. Crowell $1. (Library ed.)

—— Prisoner of Chillon and other selections; ed. with introd. and notes by C: M. Stebbins. Sibley 25c. (Students' ser. of Eng. classics)

—— —— with biographical sketch, introd. and notes. Houghton, paper 15c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 128)

—— —— with notes for the use of schools. Educ. pub. co. paper 5c. (Five cent classics)

Prisoner of Chillon only. See also Hales's *Longer English poems*.

Carlyle, Thomas. Critical and miscellaneous essays. 5v. Chapman 3s 6d each. (Centenary ed.)

Regents literature courses English and American

This edition of Carlyle's works in 30 vols. imported by Scribner at $1.25 each, is admirably printed, and illustrated with maps, steel portraits, etc. v. 1 contains the essay on Burns.

—— —— 7v. Chapman 1s each. (People's ed.)

Imported by Scribner 40c. v. 2 contains the essay on Burns.

—— Essay on Burns; ed. by G: R. Noyes. Houghton, paper 15c net; linen 25c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 105)

—— —— ed. with notes and an introd. by W. C. Gore. Macmillan 25c net (Macmillan's pocket classics)

Contains also the *Cotter's Saturday night* and other poems by Burns.

—— —— ed. for school use by G: B. Aiton. Scott, Foresman 25c net. (Lake Eng. classics)

—— —— ed. by H: W. Boynton. Allyn, boards 20c. (Academy ser. of Eng. classics)

—— —— with an introd. and notes by J. W. Abernethy. Maynard, paper 12c. (Eng. classics no. 70)

—— On heroes, hero-worship and the heroic in history. Chapman 3s 6d. (Centenary ed.)

Imported by Scribner $1.25.

—— —— ed. with notes and introd. by Mrs A. R. Marble. Macmillan 80c net.

—— —— Chapman 1s. (People's ed.)

Imported by Scribner 40c. See also Burns's *Representative poems.*

Chaucer, Geoffrey. Works; ed. by A. W. Pollard and others. Macmillan $1.25 net. (Globe ed.)

—— Students' Chaucer, a complete ed. of his works; ed. by W. W: Skeat. Oxford univ. $1.25 net.

—— The prologue; The knightes tale; The nonne preestes tale; ed. by Richard Morris, a new ed. with collations and additional notes by W. W: Skeat. Oxford univ. 50c. (Clarendon press ser.)

—— The prologue; ed. by F. J. Mather jr. Houghton, paper 15c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 135)

Bound in linen with no. 136, containing *The knight's tale* and *The nun's priest's tale*, 40c net.

—— —— with a life of the author, introd. notices, grammar, critical and explanatory notes and index to obsolete and difficult words by E. F. Willoughby. Maynard 35c.

—— —— ed. by A. M. Van Dyke. Amer. bk co. boards 25c net. (Eclectic Eng. classics)

Contains also *The knight's tale.*

Regents literature courses
English and American

Coleridge, S: T. Poetical works; ed. with a biographical introd. by J. D. Campbell. Macmillan $1.75. (Globe ed.)

—— The poems. Bell 2s 6d. (Chiswick ser.)

Sold by Macmillan 75c. Does not contain dramas or translations. Fairly good cheap edition but less desirable than the former.

—— Rime of the ancient mariner; ed. for school use by C. E. Noyes. Globe sch. bk co. 35c. (Eng. classics; star ser.)

—— —— ed. with notes and an introd. by Herbert Bates. Longmans, boards 30c net; linen 40c. (Longmans' Eng. classics)

—— —— with biographical sketches, introd. and notes. Houghton, paper 15c net; linen 25c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 80)

Contains 10 poems by Coleridge and 11 by Thomas Campbell.

—— —— Educ. pub. co. paper 5c. (Five cent classics)

A few notes. See also Hales's *Longer English poems.*

Cooper, J. F. Last of the Mohicans. Putnam $1.25. (Mohawk ed.)

—— —— with an introd. by S. F. Cooper and a biographical sketch. Houghton 70c net (Riverside sch. lib.); 60c net (Riverside lit. ser. no. 95–98)

—— —— ed. for school use by E. H. Lewis. Scott, Foresman 40c net. (Lake Eng. classics)

Map.

—— —— ed. with brief biography and notes by W: K. Wickes. Macmillan 25c net. (Macmillan's pocket classics)

Dryden, John. Poetical works; ed. with a memoir, revised text and notes by W. D. Christie. Macmillan $1.75. (Globe ed.)

—— —— with memoir, notes, etc. Warne $1. (Chandos classics, no. 149)

—— Alexander's feast, MacFlecknoe and St Cecilia's day; with philological and explanatory notes by J: W. Hales. Maynard, paper 12c. (Eng. classics no. 39)

See also Hales's *Longer English poems.*

Eliot, George. Silas Marner; with an introd. by Bliss Carmen and aids to the study of Silas Marner by H. A. Davidson. Houghton, paper 30c net; linen 40c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 83)

—— —— ed. with notes and an introd. by E: L. Gulick. Macmillan 25c net. (Macmillan's pocket classics)

See also entry on p. 971.

Emerson, R. W. Essays; first and second series. Houghton $1. (Cambridge classics)

Emerson wrote three essays entitled Nature. The one included in the syllabus among American selections is that in the second series of his *Essays*, beginning "There are days which occur in this climate."

Franklin, Benjamin. Autobiography. Putnam 50c (World's classics); $1 (Elia ser.) Regents literature courses English and American

—— —— with notes and a chapter completing the story of his life. Houghton 50c net (Riverside sch. lib.); 2 pts, paper 15c net each; 1 v. cloth 40c net (Riverside lit. ser. no. 19-20)

Map.

—— —— ed. for school use, with notes and a continuation of his life by D. H. Montgomery. Ginn 40c net. (Home and school lib.)

—— —— Educ. pub. co. paper 10c. (Ten cent classics)

Goldsmith, Oliver. Vicar of Wakefield; ed. with notes and an introd. by M. A. Jordan. Longmans, boards 50c net; linen 60c. (Longmans' Eng. classics)

—— —— Putnam 50c. (World's classics)

32 illustrations after designs by William Mulready.

—— —— with introd. and notes. Houghton, paper 30c net; linen 40c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 78)

—— —— ed. for school use by E: P. Morton. Scott, Foresman 30c net. (Lake Eng. classics)

—— —— ed. with introd. and notes by H: W. Boynton. Macmillan 25c net. (Macmillan's pocket classics)

Hales, J: W., *ed.* Longer English poems; with notes philological and explanatory and an introd. on the teaching of English. Macmillan $1.10 net.

Contains the following poems called for by the syllabus: Burns's Cotter's Saturday night; Byron's Prisoner of Chillon; Coleridge's Ancient mariner; Dryden's Song for St Cecilia's day and Alexander's feast; Milton's L'allegro and Il penseroso; Spenser's Prothalamion; Wordsworth's Laodamia.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. House of the seven gables. Houghton $2. (Riverside ed.)

Bound with the *Snow image.*

—— —— Houghton $1 (Popular ed.); $1 (Little classics); 70c net (Riverside sch. lib.); paper 50c, linen 60c net (Riverside lit. ser. no. 91)

—— —— ed. for school use by Robert Herrick. Scott, Foresman 35c net. (Lake Eng. classics)

—— Twice-told tales. Houghton $2 (Riverside ed.); 2v. $2 (Little classics); paper 50c net, cloth 60c net (Riverside lit. ser. no. 82)

—— Selected twice-told tales. Houghton, paper 20c net; linen 30c net. (Riverside lit. ser. extra no. R)

Contains the required tales.

Regents literature courses English and American

Irving, Washington. The Alhambra; ed. by Arthur Marvin. Putnam $1. (Students' ed.)

Plan.

—— —— ed. by A. M. Hitchcock. Macmillan 25c net. (Macmillan's pocket classics)

—— Sketch book; ed. by W: L. Phelps. Putnam $1. (Students' ed.)

—— —— ed. by E. E. Wentworth. Allyn 35c.

13 selections, including those called for in the academic syllabus.

—— —— with notes and introduction. Macmillan 25c net. (Macmillan's pocket classics)

Lincoln, Abraham. Gettysburg speech and other papers, and an essay on Lincoln by James Russell Lowell; with introd. and notes. Houghton, paper 15c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 32)

Bound with no. 133, containing Carl Schurz's *Abraham Lincoln,* and extracts from Emerson, Whittier, Holmes and Lowell, linen 40c net.

Locke, John. Conduct of the understanding; ed. with introd. notes, etc. by Thomas Fowler. Ed. 4. Oxford univ. 60c net.

—— —— ed. with introd. and notes by G: A. Watrous. Sibley 25c. (Students' ser. of Eng. classics)

Longfellow, H: W. Complete poetical works. Houghton $2 (Cambridge ed.); $1 (Cabinet ed.)

Cambridge ed. contains biographic sketch, notes, and in appendix some short translations not included by the poet in his latest revision.

—— The building of the ship, The masque of Pandora and other poems; with introd. and notes. Houghton, paper 15c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 38)

Contains the *Hanging of the crane.*

—— Courtship of Miles Standish; with explanatory notes. Houghton, paper 15c net; linen 25c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 2)

—— Evangeline; with a biographical sketch, introd. and notes by H. E. Scudder and a sketch of Longfellow's home life by his daughter, A. M. Longfellow. Houghton, paper 15c net; linen 25c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 1)

Map.

—— —— ed. with notes and introd. by L. B. Semple. Macmillan 25c net. (Macmillan's pocket classics)

Maps.

—— —— ed. with introd. and notes by Agnes Lathe. Sanborn, paper 12c net; levantine 25c net. (Cambridge lit. ser.)

Lowell, J. R. Writings in prose and poetry. 11v. Houghton $1.50 each. (Riverside ed.) Regents literature courses English and American

Contents: v. 1–4 Literary essays
v. 5 Political essays
v. 6 Literary and political addresses
v. 7 Latest literary essays and addresses, and The old English dramatists
v. 8–11 Poems

v. 3 contains *My garden acquaintance;* v. 8 (v. 1 of Poems) contains the *Present crisis,* and *A glance behind the curtain;* v. 11 (v. 4 of Poems) contains the *Commemoration ode.*

My garden acquaintance is also contained in the earlier collection still published under title *My study windows,* Houghton $2.

—— —— Complete poetical works. Houghton $2 (Cambridge ed.); $1 (Cabinet ed.)

Cambridge ed. contains biographic sketch and notes and a chronologic list of the poems not given in the Cabinet ed.

—— My garden acquaintance, A good word for winter, A Moosehead journal. Houghton 40c net. (Modern classics, school ed.)

Contains also his essay *At sea,* and *The farmer's boy* by Robert Bloomfield.

—— Vision of Sir Launfal and other poems; with a biographical sketch and notes. Houghton, paper 15c net; linen 25c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 30)

Contains the *Present crisis,* and the *Commemoration ode.* The new edition contains also, *A glance behind the curtain.*

—— —— ed. with notes and introd. by Herbert Bates. Macmillan 25c net. (Macmillan's pocket classics)

Does not contain the other required poems.

Macaulay, T: B. Critical and historical essays. 2v. Longmans $3. (Trevelyan ed.)

Longmans also publishes the *Essays* with the *Lays of ancient Rome* in the Silver library, a single volume with double columns and rather thin paper, $1.25. While much less desirable than the edition recommended above, this is superior to most one volume editions.

—— Essays on Milton and Addison; ed. with an introd. and notes by G: B. Aiton. Appleton, boards 40c net; cloth 50c net. (Twentieth century textbooks)

—— Life and writings of Addison; ed. by W: P. Trent. Houghton, paper 15c net; linen 25c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 104)

Bound with no. 103, 40c net.

—— —— Amer. bk co. boards 20c net. (Eclectic sch. classics)

—— Lord Bacon. Amer. bk co. 30c net. (Harpers sch. classics)

—— —— ed. by Henry Morley. Cassell, paper 10c. (Cassell's national lib.)

Regents literature courses
English and American

Macaulay, T: B. Essay on Milton; ed. by W: P. Trent. Houghton, paper 15c net; linen 25c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 103)

—— —— Amer. bk co. boards 20c net. (Eclectic sch. classics)

Milton, John. Complete poetical works; with a biographical sketch and notes by W: V. Moody Houghton $2. (Cambridge ed.)

—— —— with introductions by David Masson. Macmillan $1.75. (Globe ed.)

—— English poems; ed. with life, introd. and notes by R. C. Browne. 2v. Oxford univ. v. 1, $1; v. 2, 75c.

—— Minor poems; ed. with notes by W: J. Rolfe. Amer. bk co. 56c net.

—— Shorter poems and sonnets; ed. with introd. and notes by F: D. Nichols. Appleton, boards 40c net; cloth 50c net. (Twentieth century textbooks)

—— Select minor poems; ed. with introd. notes, etc. by A. P. Walker. Heath 25c net. (Heath's Eng. classics)

—— L'allegro and other poems; with a biographical sketch, introd. and notes. Houghton, paper 15c net; linen 25c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 72)

Contains *Il penseroso* and *Comus*.

—— Comus, Lycidas and other poems, and Matthew Arnold's address on Milton; ed. with introd. and notes by A. J. George. Macmillan 25c net. (Macmillan's pocket classics)

Contains *L'allegro* and *Il penseroso*.

—— L'allegro, Il penseroso, Comus, Lycidas; ed. with introd. and notes by E: S. Parsons. Sanborn, paper 12c net; levantine 25c net. (Cambridge lit. ser.)

See also Hales's *Longer English poems*.

Mitchell, D. G. Reveries of a bachelor. Scribner 75c. (New Edgewood ed.)

Pope, Alexander. Poetical works; ed. with notes and introd. memoir by A. W: Ward. Macmillan $1.75. (Globe ed.)

—— Essay on criticism; ed. with introd. and notes by J: C. Collins. Macmillan 50c net. (Macmillan's Eng. classics)

—— —— ed. with introd. and notes by A. S. West. Macmillan 50c net. (Pitt press ser.)

—— —— with introd. and explanatory notes. Maynard, paper 12c. (English classics no. 26)

—— *tr.* The Iliad and Odyssey of Homer; ed. by H. F. Cary, with a biographical notice. Routledge $1.50. (Popular lib.)

Pope, Alexander, *tr.* The Iliad of Homer. 2v. McClurg $2. (Laurel crowned verse) Regents literature courses English and American

—— —— books 1, 6, 22 and 24; ed. with notes and an introd. by W: H. Maxwell and Percival Chubb. Longmans, boards 40c net; linen 50c. (Longmans' Eng. classics)

—— —— ed. with an introd. and notes by Paul Shorey. Heath 25c net. (Heath's Eng. classics)

—— —— with an introd. the story of the Iliad and notes. Houghton, paper 15c net; linen 25c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 101)

—— —— with introd. and notes by Philip Gentner. Sanborn, paper 12c net; levantine 25c net. (Cambridge lit. ser.)

—— —— with an introd. and notes. Maynard 24c. (English classics no. 197–98)

Ruskin, John. Sesame and lilies. Maynard $1.50. (Brantwood ed.)

—— —— Putnam 50c. (World's classics)

—— —— ed. by J. G. Riggs. Sibley 25c. (Students' ser. of Eng. classics)

—— —— with an introd. and notes. Houghton, paper 15c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 142)

Contains *Of kings' treasuries* and *Of queens' gardens.*

Scott, *Sir* **Walter.** Complete poetical works. Houghton $2. (Cambridge ed.)

Contains biographic sketch and notes.

—— —— with a biographical and critical memoir by F. T. Palgrave. Macmillan $1.75. (Globe ed.)

—— The lady of the lake; ed. with notes by W: J. Rolfe. Houghton, paper 30c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 53)

Contains map. Bound in cloth, Rolfe's Students' ser. 75c.

—— —— with a biographical sketch. Houghton 60c net. (Riverside sch. lib.)

—— —— with introd. and notes by G. H. Stuart. Macmillan 40c net. (Macmillan's Eng. classics)

Map.

—— —— ed. with introd. and notes by J. A. Tufts. Sibley 25c. (Students' ser. of Eng. classics)

—— —— ed. by Henry Morley. Cassell, paper 10c. (Cassell's national lib.)

—— Ivanhoe. Macmillan $1.25. (Dryburgh ed.)

Contains Scott's *Introduction,* 1830, and the *Dedicatory epistle to the Rev. Dr Dryasdust,* 1817.

Regents literature courses
English and American

Scott, *Sir* Walter. Ivanhoe; with a biographic sketch and notes. Houghton, paper 50c net; linen 60c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 86)
Map.

—— —— ed. with introd. and notes by P. L. MacClintock. Heath 50c net. (Heath's Eng. classics)

—— —— ed. by A. M. Hitchcock. Macmillan 25c net. (Macmillan's pocket classics)

Map. Teachers will find much useful information and suggestion in Mrs H. A. Davidson's pamphlet *The study of Ivanhoe; topics and references arranged for teachers, classes, and literary circles*, Davidson, paper 50c. (Study guide ser.)

Shakspere, William. (*For library editions see page* 968)

The following plays are called for in the English courses laid out in the academic syllabus: *As you like it, Julius Caesar, Macbeth, Merchant of Venice*, the *Tempest*. All these are published, edited for school use, by the following firms:

Allyn, boards 20c; cloth 30c. (Academy ser. of Eng. classics)
Amer. bk co. 56c net. (Rolfe ed.)
Educ. pub. co. paper 10c. (Ten cent classics)
Ginn, paper 30c net; cloth 45c net. (Hudson's new school Shakespeare)
Heath 25c net. (Arden Shakespeare)
Maynard 30c. (Eng. classics)
Oxford univ. 30–40c. (Clarendon press ser.)
Silver, paper 30c net; cloth 48c net. (Eng. classics)

All except the *Tempest* are published by:

Amer. bk co. boards 20c net. (Eclectic Eng. classics)
Houghton, paper 15c net; linen 25c net. (Riverside lit. ser.)
Longmans, boards 40c net; cloth 50–60c. (Longmans' Eng. classics.)

All except *Macbeth* are published by Macmillan 40c net. (Pitt press ser.)

As you like it, Macbeth, and *Merchant of Venice* are published by:

Sibley 25c. (Students' ser. of Eng. classics)

Julius Caesar, Macbeth, and *Merchant of Venice* are published by:

Globe pub. co. 35c. (Eng. classics, star ser.)
Macmillan 25c net. (Macmillan's pocket classics)

Macbeth is published by:

Appleton, boards 40c net; cloth 50c net. (Twentieth century textbooks)
Scott, Foresman 25c net. (Lake Eng. classics)

Spenser, Edmund. Complete works; ed. by R. Morris, with a memoir by J: W. Hales. Macmillan $1.75. (Globe ed.)

See also Hales's *Longer English poems*.

Taylor, Bayard. Poetical works. Houghton $1.50. (Household ed.)

—— Lars; a pastoral of Norway, and other poems; with notes and a biographical sketch. Houghton, paper 15c net; linen 25c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 16)

Tennyson, Alfred. Poetic and dramatic works. Houghton $2. (Cambridge ed.) Regents literature courses English and American

—— Works. Macmillan $1.75.

Both these volumes are admirably edited and printed, contain all that the poet finally authorized with his latest revisions, and give the *Idylls of the king* in the order of his final arrangement. The Houghton ed. contains also a biographical sketch and in the appendix, copious notes and selections from the *Poems of two brothers*, omitted from Tennyson's later editions.

—— The coming of Arthur and The passing of Arthur; with introductions and notes by F. J. Rowe. Macmillan 40c net.

—— —— with an introd. sketch and notes. Houghton, paper 15c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 99)

Contains also *Launcelot and Elaine* and *Guinevere*.

—— —— with introd. and notes. Maynard, paper 12c. (Eng. classics no. 128)

—— The holy grail; with introd. and notes by G. C. Macaulay. Macmillan 40c net. (Macmillan's Eng. classics)

—— —— with introd. and explanatory notes. Maynard, paper 12c. (English classics no. 91)

—— The princess; ed. by W: J. Rolfe. Houghton, paper 30c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 111)

Bound in cloth, Rolfe's Students' ser. 75c.

—— —— ed. for school use by Mary Bowen. Globe sch. bk co. 35c. (Eng. classics, star ser.)

Illustrated.

—— —— ed. with introd. and notes by A. S. Cook. Ginn 30c net. (Standard Eng. classics)

—— —— ed. with notes and an introd. by Wilson Farrand. Macmillan 25c net. (Macmillan's pocket classics)

—— —— ed. by L. W. Smith. Sanborn, paper 12c net; levantine 25c net. (Cambridge lit. ser.)

Thackeray, W: M. The Virginians. 2v. Houghton $3. (Illus. lib. ed.)

—— —— Harper $1.75. (Biographical ed.)

Washington, George. Rules of conduct, Diary of adventure, Letters and Farewell addresses; with introd. and notes. Houghton, paper 15c net; linen 25c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 24)

—— Farewell address. Educ. pub. co. 5c. (Five cent classics)

With *Declaration of independence*.

Webster, Daniel. Select speeches, 1817–1845; with preface, introd. and notes by A. J. George. Heath 75c net.

Regents literature courses
English and American

Webster, Daniel. First Bunker hill oration; ed. by L. M. Hodgkins. Sibley 25c. (Students' ser. of Eng. classics)

—— —— with preface, introd. and notes by A. J. George. Heath, boards 20c net. (Heath's Eng. classics)

—— Bunker hill monument, Adams and Jefferson; two orations, with a biographical sketch and brief notes. Houghton, paper 15c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 56)

—— Bunker hill monument orations, 1825, 1843; ed. by A. F. Blaisdell. Maynard, paper 12c. (Eng. classics no. 44)

Whittier, J: G. Complete poetical works. Houghton $2 (Cambridge ed.); $1 (Cabinet ed.)

Cambridge ed. contains biographic sketch, notes, and in appendix some early and elsewhere uncollected verse.

—— Snowbound, Among the hills, Songs of labor and other poems; with a biographical sketch and notes. Houghton, paper 15c net; linen 25c net. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 4)

Map.

Wordsworth, William. Complete poetical works; with an introd. by John Morley. Crowell $1. (Library ed.)

—— Poems chosen and ed. by Matthew Arnold. Macmillan $1. (Golden treasury ser.)

—— Select poems; ed. with notes by W: J. Rolfe. Amer. bk co. 56c net.

—— —— ed. by J. H. Dillard. Maynard 12c. (Eng. classics no. 90)

See also Hales's *Longer English poems.*

German

Andersen, H. C. Bilderbuch ohne bilder; with English notes and a German-English vocabulary by Wilhelm Bernhardt. Heath, boards 30c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— new ed. with notes and a vocabulary by Leopold Simonson. Holt, boards 30c.

Auerbach, Berthold. Brigitta; with introd. and notes by J. H. Gore. Ginn 50c net. (Internat. mod. lang. ser.)

Ebner-Eschenbach, Marie von. Die freiherren von Gemperlein und Krambambuli; ed. with introd. notes and an apx. by A. R. Hohlfeld. Heath, boards 30c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— Krambambuli; ed. for school use by A. W. Spanhoofd. Amer. bk co. boards 25c net.

Contains also Klaussmann's *Memoiren eines offizierburschen.*

Fischer, Wilhelm. Die wandelnde glocke; ed. by R. H. Alpress, elementary text with notes and vocabulary. Maynard 25c. (Maynard's German texts no. 5) Regents literature courses German

Freytag, Gustav. Die journalisten; ed. for school use by J. N. Johnson. Amer. bk co. boards 35c.

Roman type.

—— —— ed. with an English commentary by W. D. Toy. Heath, boards 30c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— ed. with introd. and notes by Calvin Thomas. Holt, boards 30c net. (College ser. of German plays)

—— Die verlorene handschrift; with introd. and notes by K. M. Hewett. Macmillan 60c net. (Macmillan's German classics)

Göthe, J: W; von. Hermann and Dorothea; ed. with an introd. and notes by W. T. Hewett. Heath 75c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— with introd. and notes by J. T. Hatfield. Macmillan 60c net. (Macmillan's German classics)

—— —— ed. with introd. notes and vocabulary by Calvin Thomas. Holt, boards 40c net.

—— Iphigenie auf Tauris; ed. by L. A. Rhoades. Heath 60c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— ed. with English notes by C. A. Buchheim. Ed. 4. Oxford univ. 50c net. (Clarendon press ser. German classics v. 5)

—— —— with an introd. and notes by Franklin Carter. Holt 48c net. (Whitney's German texts)

Grimm, J. L; K; & W; K; Kinder-und hausmärchen; selected and ed. with English notes, glossary and a grammatical apx. by W. H. van der Smissen. Heath 65c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

Contains also Schiller's *Der taucher*. Roman type.

Hauff, Wilhelm. Das kalte herz; ed. with notes, glossary and a grammatical apx. by W. H. van der Smissen. Heath, boards 40c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

Roman type.

—— —— with vocabulary by G: A. D. Beck. Holt, boards 35c net.

Hillern, Wilhelmine von. Höher als die kirche; mit worterklärungen und übungfragen von A. A. Fischer. Holt 60c net.

Of much value to teacher and advanced pupils. Has English preface and introductory note, explanatory notes in German, map and excellent illustrations.

—— —— ed. for school use by F. A. Dauer. Amer. bk co. 25c net.

—— —— ed. with notes by S. W. Clary. Heath, boards 25c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

Regents literature courses
German

Hillern, Wilhelmine von. Höher als die kirche; with notes and vocabulary by Mills Whittlesey. Holt, boards 25c.
Map.

Leander, Richard, *pseud. see* Volkmann, Richard von.

Lessing, G. E. Minna von Barnhelm; oder, Das soldatengluck; with an introd. and notes by Sylvester Primer. Heath 60c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— with reproductions of 12 etchings by Chodowiecki and an introd. and notes by A. B. Nichols. Holt 60c net.

—— —— with an introd. and notes by W: D. Whitney; vocabulary by M. P. Whitney. Holt 60c net. (Whitney's German texts)

—— —— with introd. and notes by S. W. Cutting. Macmillan 60c net. (Macmillan's German classics)

—— —— ed. for school use by M. B. Lambert. Amer. bk co. boards 50c net.

—— —— ed. with English notes by C. A. Buchheim. Ed. 7, enl. Oxford univ. 50c net. (Clarendon press ser. German classics v. 3)

—— Nathan der Weise; ed. with introd. and notes by Sylvester Primer. Heath 90c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— with an introd. and notes by H. C. G. Brandt. Holt 60c net. (Whitney's German texts)

—— —— ed. with English notes by C. A. Buchheim. Ed. 2. Oxford univ. 50c net. (Clarendon press ser. German classics v.6)
Roman type.

Meissner, Marie. Aus meiner welt; ed. with a vocabulary by Carla Wenckebach. Holt 75c net.

Riehl, W; H; von. Der fluch der schönheit; ed. for school use by M. A. Frost. Amer. bk co. boards 30c net.
Roman type.

—— —— ed. for the use of schools by Calvin Thomas. Heath, boards 25c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— with introd. and notes by F. L. Kendall; vocabulary by G: A. D. Beck. Holt, boards 25c net.

—— Die vierzehn nothelfer; Trost um trost; ed. for school use by K. E. Sihler. Amer. bk co. boards 30c net.

Schiller, J; C. F; von. Die jungfrau von Orleans; ed. with an introd. and notes by B: W. Wells. Heath 60c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)
Map.

—— —— with introd. and notes by Willard Humphreys. Macmillan 60c net.
Map.

Schiller, J; C. & F; von. Die jungfrau von Orleans; with an historical and critical introd. a commentary and index by C. A. Buchheim. Ed. 2. Oxford univ. 50c net. (Clarendon press ser. German classics v.10) **Regents literature courses German**

—— —— with introd. and notes by A. B. Nichols. Holt, boards 40c net; cloth 60c net.

—— Maria Stuart; ed. with introd. and notes by L. A. Rhoades. Heath 60c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— with introd. and notes by Hermann Schoenfeld. Macmillan 60c net. (Macmillan's German classics)

—— Der neffe als onkel; ed. with notes and vocabulary by C. F. Raddatz. Allyn 50c.

—— —— with notes and vocabulary by A. Clement. Holt, boards 40c net.

—— —— ed. with notes and vocabulary by H. S. Beresford-Webb. Heath, boards 30c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— Wallenstein; with an introd. and notes by W. H. Carruth. Holt $1 net.

—— Wilhelm Tell; with introd. notes and a vocabulary by W. H. Carruth. Macmillan 60c net. (Macmillan's German classics)

—— —— ed. with an introd. and notes by R. W. Deering. Heath 50c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

Map.

—— —— with an introd. and notes by A. Sachtleben. Holt 48c net. (Whitney's texts)

—— —— ed. with English notes by C. A. Buchheim. Ed. 4. Oxford univ. limp cloth 40c net. (Clarendon press ser. German classics)

Map.

Storm, H. T. W. Geschicten aus der tonne; ed. with introd. and notes by C: B. Brusie. Ginn 60c net. (Internat. mod. lang. ser.)

—— Immensee; ed. with notes and a vocabulary by H. S. Beresford-Webb. Maynard 40c. (Maynard's German texts no. 17)

—— —— with notes and a vocabulary by Wilhelm Bernhardt. Heath, boards 30c net; cloth 50c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— ed. for school use by F. A. Dauer. Amer. bk co. 25c net.

—— —— with notes and vocabulary by A. W. Burnett. Holt, boards 25c net.

Uhland, J; L; Gesammelte werke mit einer biographisch-litterar-historischen einleitung von Hermann Fischer; v. 1, Gedichte. Cotta 1m.

Imported 35c.

Regents literature courses
French

Volkmann, Richard von. Träumereien, von Richard Leander; ed. with notes and vocabulary by W. H. van der Smissen. Heath, boards 40c net; cloth 60c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— with notes, exercises and vocabulary by I. B. Watson. Holt, boards 40c net.

French

Beaumarchais, P^t A. C. de. Le barbier de Séville; ed. with introd. and notes by I. H. B. Spiers. Heath 25c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

Bigot, *Mme* **Mary (Healy)** *see* Mairet, Jeanne, *pseud.*

Corneille, Pierre. Le Cid; ed. with introd. and notes by F. M. Warren. Heath, boards 30c net; cloth 50c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— ed. with notes by E: S. Joynes. Holt, boards 20c net.

—— Cinna; ed. with notes by E: S. Joynes. Holt, boards 20c net.

—— Horace; with grammatical and explanatory notes by F^t C. de Sumichrast. Jenkins, paper 25c; cloth 40c. (Classiques français)

—— —— ed. with introd. and notes by Leon Delbos. Holt, boards 20c net.

—— Polyeucte; ed. with an introd. and notes by Alcée Fortier. Heath, boards 30c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

Daudet, Alphonse. La Belle-nivernaise; with notes in English by George Castegnier. Jenkins, paper 25c; cloth 40c. (Contes choisis no. 11)

—— —— ed. with introd. and notes by James Boïelle. Heath 25c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— ed. by A. G. Cameron. Holt, boards 25c net.

Reprinted from Daudet's *Contes*, ed. by A. G. Cameron, Holt 80c net.

—— Le siège de Berlin et autres contes; with notes in English by E. Rigal. Jenkins, paper 25c; cloth 40c. (Contes choisis no. 2)

—— Tartarin de Tarascon. Flammarion, paper 3.50fr. (Collection Guillaume)

Imported, paper 68c.

—— —— adapted and ed. by Otto Siepmann. Macmillan 60c net. (Siepmann's advanced French ser.)

Abridged.

—— Trente ans de Paris. Flammarion, paper 3.50fr. (Collection Guillaume)

Imported, paper 68c.

Daudet, Alphonse. Trois contes choisis; with notes by R. Sanderson. Heath, boards 15c net. Regents literature courses French

Contains *Le siège de Berlin, La dernière classe, La mule du pape.*

Dumas, Alexandre. Les trois mousquetaires; abridged with notes by J. H. T. Goodwin. Macmillan 60c net. (Macmillan's foreign sch. classics)

—— La tulipe noire; ed. with introd. and notes by E. S. Lewis. Holt 70c net.

—— —— Jenkins, paper 45c.

Complete, without notes.

—— —— abridged and annotated by E. E. Brandon. Amer. bk co. 40c net.

—— —— abridged and ed. with notes by C. Fontaine. Heath 40c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

With vocabulary, 50c net.

Fénelon, François de Salignac de la Mothe-. Les aventures de Télémaque, fils d'Ulysse; with grammatical and idiomatical references to Fasquelle's French method and explanation of difficult words and passages, by Louis Fasquelle. Amer. bk co. 90c net.

Originally published in 1852, the type of this edition is badly worn and is trying to the eyes. It is included only because there is no other American edition in French with notes.

Feuillet, Octave. Le roman d'un jeune homme pauvre. English notes by E. T. Owen and F. V. Paget; vocabulary by G. A. D. Beck. Holt 55c net.

Foncin, P. Le pays de France. Ed. 2. Colin, boards 1.25fr.

Imported 25c.

Gazier, A. Petite histoire de la littérature française, principalement depuis la renaissance. Ed. 5. Colin, paper 4fr.

Imported 72c.

Halévy, Ludovic. L'abbé Constantin; ed. with introd. notes and vocabulary by O. B. Super. Holt, boards 40c net.

—— —— ed. by Thomas Logie. Heath, boards 30c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

Mairet, Jeanne, *pseud.* La tâche du petit Pierre; arranged for reading classes by Edith Healy. Amer. bk co. boards 35c net.

—— —— ed. with notes and vocabulary by O. B. Super. Heath 35c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

Maistre, Xavier, *comte de.* Voyage autour de ma chambre; ed. with English notes by Gustave Masson. Oxford univ. 50c. (Clarendon press ser.)

Regents literature courses
French

Maistre, Xavier, *comte de.* Voyage autour de ma chambre. Holt, paper 28c net.

Contains also his *Expedition nocturne de ma chambre.*

Moliere, J. B. P. de. L'avare; with a biography, grammatical and explanatory notes and a complete vocabulary by Théodore Henckels. Ginn 56c net. (Internat. mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— ed. with explanatory notes by E: S. Joynes. Holt, boards 20c net. (Students' ser. of classic French plays)

—— Le bourgeois gentilhomme; ed. with an introd. and notes by F. M. Warren. Heath 30c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— ed. with introd. and notes by Leon Delbos. Holt, boards 20c net. (Students' ser. of classic French plays)

—— Le misanthrope; ed. with an introd. and notes by C: A. Eggert. Heath 30c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— Ginn, paper 20c. (Internat. mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— ed. with explanatory notes by E: S. Joynes. Ed. 2. Holt, boards 20c net. (Students' ser. of classic French plays)

Nodier, Charles, *and others.* Le chien de Brisquet and other stories; ed. for school use by L. C. Syms. Amer. bk co. boards 35c net.

Racine, J. B. Andromaque; ed. with introd. and notes by B: W. Wells. Heath 30c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— Ginn, paper 20c net. (Internat. mod. lang. ser.)

—— Athalie; ed. with an introd. containing a treatise on versification, and notes, by C: A. Eggert. Heath 30c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

—— —— ed. with explanatory notes by E: S. Joynes. New ed. Holt, boards 20c net. (Students' ser. of classic French plays)

—— Britannicus; tragédie; with introd. and notes by Eugène Pellissier. Macmillan 50c net. (Macmillan's foreign sch. classics)

—— Iphigénie; ed. by B: D. Woodward. Amer. bk co. 60c net.

Saint Pierre, J. H. B. de. Paul et Virginie; ed. with introd. and notes by Oscar Kuhns. Holt 50c net.

Saintine, X. B. *pseud.* Picciola; ed. with introd. and notes by A. R. Ropes. Macmillan 50c net. (Pitt press ser.)

Sand, George, *pseud.* La mare au diable; ed. with introd. notes and vocabulary, and with paraphrases for retranslation, by E: S. Joynes. Holt 40c net.

—— —— ed. and annotated by F. C. de Sumichrast. Heath 25c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

Souvestre, Émile. Un philosophe sous les toits; with a table of difficulties. Holt, paper 28c net; cloth 60c net.

Spanish

Alarcón, P. A. de. El capitán veneno; ed. with notes and vocabulary by J. D. M. Ford. Heath 65c net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.) Regents literature courses Spanish

—— —— ed. with notes and vocabulary by G: G. Brownell. Amer. bk co. 50c net.

—— El nino de la bola. Rivadeneyra. (Colección de escritores castellanos)

Imported, paper 85c net.

Arrom de Ayala, *Mme, see* Caballero, Fernán, *pseud.*

Balart, Federico. Impresiones; literatura y arte, Fernando Fé.

Imported, paper 80c net.

Bretón de los Herreros, Manuel. Me voy de Madrid. Repullés.

Imported, paper 20c.

—— ¿ Quién es ella. Angulo.

Imported, paper 20c.

Caballero, Fernán, *pseud.* Familia de Alvareda. Holt, boards 75c net.

Calderón de la Barca, Pedro. Teatro selecto; precedido de un estudio critico de Marcelino Menéndez Pelayo. v. 1. Hernando. (Biblioteca clasica v. 36)

Imported, paper 65c net. v. 1 contains *La vida es sueño; La devocion de la cruz; El mágico prodigiosa; El príncipe constant.*

Castro, Guillen de. Las mocedades del Cid. Correspondencia de España.

Imported, paper 15c net.

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. El cautivo; an episode from Don Quixote; ed. with an introd. grammatical and explanatory notes and a vocabulary by Euardo Tolrá y Fornés. Appleton 50c net.

—— El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha; segun el texto corregido y anotado por el Sr Ochoa. Appleton $1.

With preliminary essay from Spanish translation of Ticknor's *History of Spanish literature.*

—— Viage al Parnaso. Antonio de Sancha.

Imported, paper $1.30 net.

Fernández de Moratín, Leandro, *see* Moratín, Leandro Fernández de.

Galdós Benito Pérez, *see* Pérez Galdós, Benito.

Guillen de Castro, *see* Castro, Guillen de.

Herreros, *see* Breton de los Herreros, Manuel.

Larra, M. J. de. Partir á tiempo; ed. and annotated by A. W. Herdler. Jenkins, paper 35c. (Teatro español no. 2)

Regents literature courses
Spanish

Le Sage, A. R. Historia de Gil Blas de Santillana; traducida al castellano por el Padre Isla. Appleton $1.25.

—— —— abbreviated and ed. with introd. notes, map and vocabulary by J. Geddes jr and F. M. Josselyn jr. Heath $1 net. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

Lope de Vega, *see* Vega Carpio, L. F. de.

López de Ayala, Adelardo. El tanto por ciento. Rodríguez.
Imported, paper 40c net.

Molina, Tirso de, *pseud. see* Tellez, Gabriel.

Moratín, Leandro Fernández de. El sí de las niñas; ed. with introd. and notes by J. D. M. Ford. Ginn 50c. (Internat. mod. lang. ser.)

Nuñez de Arce, Gaspar. Poesias completas. Ed. 3 enl. Appleton $1.25.

Pereda, J. M. de. Pedro Sánchez. Tello. (Obras completas v.13)
Imported, paper 85c net.

Pérez Galdós, Benito. El amigo Manso. Obras de Pérez Galdós.
Imported, paper 90c.

—— La corte de Carlos 4; Ed. 6. Obras de Pérez Galdós.
Imported, paper 50c net.

—— Doña Perfecta; with an introd. and notes by A. R. Marsh, Ginn $1. (Internat. mod. lang. ser.)

—— Marianela. New ed. Obras de Pérez Galdós.
Imported, paper 60c.

Tellez, Gabriel. El burlador de Sevilla. Dirección y administracion. (Biblioteca universal)
Imported, paper 10c net.

Tirso de Molina, *pseud. see* Tellez, Gabriel.

Valera, Juan. El comendador Mendoza. Ed. 5. Fernando Fé.
Imported, paper 65c net.

—— Estudios críticos sobre literatura, política y costumbres de nuestros dias. Ed. 2. 3v. Álvarez.
Imported, paper $1.90.

—— El pájaro verde; revised and annotated by Julio Rojas. Jenkins, paper 35c. (Cuentos selectos no. 1)

—— Pepita Jiménez. Appleton 50c.

—— De varios colores. Fernando Fé.
Imported, paper 65c net.

Vega Carpio, L. F. de. El acero de Madrid.
In v. 1 of his *Comedias escogidas*, published by Rivadeneyra in *Biblioteca de autores españoles*, $3.

Vega Carpio, L. F. de. La estrella de Sevilla; El castigo sin venganza; El mejor alcalde el rey. Juste. Regents English courses First year
Imported, paper 10c net.

Zorrila y Moral, José. Granada; poema oriental precedido de la Leyenda de Al-Hamar. New ed. 2v. Huérfanos.
Imported, paper $1.70 net.

ENGLISH COURSES OF ACADEMIC SYLLABUS

SUPPLEMENTARY READING LIST

Compiled by

CHARLES DAVIDSON Ph. D. Inspector in English

Books marked *a* are recommended for first purchase; those marked *b* are next in importance.

First year English

Washington Irving

*a***Warner, C: D.** Washington Irving. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. men of letters)

Henry Wadsworth Longfellow

*a***Longfellow, Samuel,** *ed.* Life of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. 3v. Houghton $6.

*b***Underwood, F. H:** Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Houghton $1.50.

Sir Walter Scott

*a***Lockhart, J: G.** Memoirs of the life of Sir Walter Scott. 3v. Houghton $4.50.

*b***Saintsbury, G: E: B.** Sir Walter Scott. Scribner 75c. (Famous Scots)

Hutton, R: H. Sir Walter Scott. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)

Irving, Washington. Crayon miscellany. Putnam $1.50. (Hudson ed.)

*a***Hunnewell, J. F.** Lands of Scott. Houghton $2.50.

Napier, G: G. Homes and haunts of Sir Walter Scott. Maclehose. Out of print. Sold originally at 21s, but costs from $9 to $10 secondhand.

*b***Archer, T: A.** Crusade of Richard I. Putnam $1.50. (Story of the nations)

*a***Cox,** *Sir* **G: W:** The crusades. Scribner $1. (Epochs of mod. hist.)

Green, J: R. Short history of the English people. Amer. bk co. $1.20 net.

Gummere, F. B. Old English ballads. Ginn $1.25. (Athenaeum press ser.)

Regents English courses
First year

Jacobs, Joseph. Jews of Angevin England. Nutt 4s.

Johnson, A. H. Normans in Europe. Scribner $1. (Epochs of mod. hist.)

*b***Oman, C: W: C.** History of the art of war; pt 2, Middle ages. Putnam $4.50.

*a***Stubbs, William.** Early Plantagenets. Scribner $1. (Epochs of mod. hist.)

James, G: P. R. History of the life of Richard Coeur de Lion. 2v. Macmillan $2.

Kingsley, Charles. Hereward the wake. Macmillan $1.25. (New uniform ed.)

Lytton, E: G: E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, *baron.* Harold, the last of the Saxon kings. Rand $1. (Atlantic lib.)

Scott, *Sir* **Walter.** The talisman. Macmillan $1.25. (Dryburgh ed.)

Shakspere, William. King John. Heath 25c. (Arden Shakespeare)

Rogers, May. Waverley dictionary. Scott, Foresman $2.

John Greenleaf Whittier

*a***Pickard, S: T:** Life and letters of John Greenleaf Whittier. 2v. Houghton $4.

General biography, criticism, etc.

Griswold, *Mrs* **Hattie (Tyng).** Home life of great authors. McClurg $1.50.

*a***Stedman, E. C.** Poets of America. Houghton $2.25.

Walsh, W: S. Literary life; ed. by William Shepard. 3v. Putnam $1.25 a vol.

Wolfe, T. F. Literary haunts and homes; American authors. Lippincott $1.25.

—— Literary shrines; the haunts of some famous American authors. Lippincott $1.25.

Grammar and composition

Abbott, E. A. Shakespearian grammar. Macmillan $1.50 net.

Gummere, F. B. Handbook of poetics. Ginn $1.

*b***Parsons, J. C.** English versification. Sibley 80c.

*a***Scott, F. N. & Denney, J. V.** Composition-rhetoric. Allyn $1.

Second year English

Joseph Addison

*a***Courthope, W: J:** Addison. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters) Regents English courses Second year

*b***Ashton, John.** Social life in the reign of Queen Anne. Scribner $1.25.

Courthope, W: J: Liberal movement in English literature. Murray 6s.

*b***Dobson, Austin.** Richard Steele. Appleton 75c. (Eng. worthies)

Gosse, E. W: History of 18th century literature. Macmillan $1 net.

*b***Morris, E: E.** Age of Anne. Scribner $1. (Epochs of mod. hist.)

Steele, *Sir* Richard. Selections from the works of Steele; ed. by G. R. Carpenter. Ginn 90c net. (Athenaeum press ser.)

Sydney, W. C. England and the English in the 19th century. 2v. Macmillan $5.

Thackeray, W: M. The four Georges; The English humorists. Houghton $1.50. (Illustrated lib. ed.)

Robert Burns

*a***Lockhart, J: G.** Life of Burns. Macmillan $1. (Bohn's lib.)

Mitchell, J: O. Burns and his times. Macmillan $1.50.

*b***Black's** picturesque guide to Scotland. Black 8s 6d.

Samuel Taylor Coleridge

*a***Traill, H: D.** Coleridge. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)

Campbell, J. D. Samuel Taylor Coleridge. Macmillan $3.

Coleridge, S: T. Selections from prose writings; with introd. and notes by H: A. Beers. Holt 50c net.

Brandl, Alois. Samuel Taylor Coleridge and the English romantic school. Murray 12s.

Coleridge, *Mrs* S. H: (Coleridge). Memoirs and letters; ed. by E. C. Coleridge. Paul 7s 6d.

Dowden, Edward. New studies in literature. Houghton $3.

George Eliot (Mrs Mary Ann (Evans) Lewes Cross)

*a***Eliot, George.** George Eliot's life, as related in her letters and journals; ed. by J. W. Cross. 3v. Harper $2.25. (Popular ed.)

*b***Browning, Oscar.** Life of George Eliot. Scribner $1. (Great writers)

Bolton, *Mrs* Sarah Knowles. Lives of girls who became famous. Crowell $1.50.

Regents English courses
Second year

Cook, G: W. George Eliot, a critical study. Houghton $2.

Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel. Macmillan $1.50.

Jacobs, Joseph. Literary studies. Scribner $1.25.

Woolson, *Mrs* **A. L. (Gould).** George Eliot and her heroines. Harper $1.25.

*b***Parkinson, S.** Scenes from the George Eliot country. Simpkin 1s.

Nathaniel Hawthorne

*a***Hawthorne, Julian.** Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife. 2v. Houghton $4. (Riverside ed.)

Bridge, Horatio. Personal recollections of Nathaniel Hawthorne. Harper $1.25.

*b***Lathrop, G: P.** Study of Hawthorne. Houghton $1.25.

James Russell Lowell

Lowell, J. R. Letters; ed. by C: E. Norton. 2v. Harper $8.

*a***Underwood, F. H.** James Russell Lowell. Houghton $1.50.

Lowell, J. R. Democracy and other addresses. Houghton $1.25. Also in his *Literary and political addresses*, v. 6 of *Works*, $1.50.

John Ruskin

*a***Ruskin, John.** Praeterita. Estes $1.50. (Illus. cabinet ed.)

*b***Ritchie,** *Mrs* **A. I. (Thackeray).** Records of Tennyson, Ruskin, Browning. Harper $2.

Scudder, V. D. Introduction to the writings of John Ruskin Sibley 50c. (Students' ser. of Eng. classics)

William Shakspere

*a***Lee, S. L.** Life of William Shakespeare. Macmillan $1.75 net.

Dowden, Edward. Shakspere. Amer. bk co. 35c net. (Literature primers)

*b***Plutarchus.** Shakespeare's Plutarch; being selections from the lives in North's Plutarch which illustrate Shakespeare's plays; ed. by W. W. Skeat. Macmillan $1.50.

Daniel Webster

*a***Lodge, H: C.** Daniel Webster. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. statesmen)

General biography, criticism, etc.

Bolton, *Mrs* **Sarah (Knowles).** Famous American authors Crowell $1.50.

Dowden, Edward. Studies in literature, 1789–1877. Scribner $2.25.

Green, J : R. Short history of the English people. Amer. bk co. $1.20 net. Regents English courses

Griswold, *Mrs* **Hattie (Tyng).** Home life of great authors. McClurg $1.50. Third year

Minto, William. Manual of English prose literature. Ginn $1.50 net.

Walsh, W : S. Pen pictures of modern authors. Putnam $1.25. (Literary life, ed. by William Shepard, v.2)

Whipple, E. P. American literature. Houghton $1.50.

Wolfe, T. F. A literary pilgrimage among the haunts of famous British authors. Lippincott $1.25.

Woodberry, G : E. Makers of literature. Macmillan $1.50.

Grammar and composition

*b***Bates, Arlo.** Talks on the study of literature. Houghton $1.50.

b—— Talks on writing English. Houghton $1.50.

*b***Genung, J : F :** Handbook of rhetorical analysis. Ginn $1.12 net.

b—— Practical elements of rhetoric. Ginn $1.25 net.

Lewes, G : H : Principles of success in literature. Allyn 50c.

Newcomer, A. G. Elements of rhetoric. Holt $1 net.

*b***Parsons, J. C.** English versification. Sibley 80c.

Price, W : T. Technique of the drama. Brentano $1.50.

*b***Scott, F. N. & Denney, J. V.** Composition-rhetoric. Allyn $1.

Third year English

Matthew Arnold

*b***Fitch,** *Sir* **J. G.** Thomas and Matthew Arnold. Scribner $1 net. (Great educators)

Thomas Carlyle

*a***Garnett, Richard.** Life of Thomas Carlyle. Scribner $1. (Great writers)

Burns, Robert. Letters; selected with introd. by J. L. Robertson. Scott 1s 6d. (Camelot classics)

Carlyle, Thomas & Emerson, R. W. Correspondence, 1834–1872; ed. by C: E. Norton. 2v. Houghton $3 (Library ed.); $4 (Riverside ed.)

*b***Hutton, Laurence.** Literary landmarks of Edinburgh. Harper $1.

*a***Blackie, J: S.** Life of Robert Burns. Scribner $1. (Great writers)

Mitchell, J: O. Burns and his times. Macmillan $1.50.

Regents English courses
Third year

Ralph Waldo Emerson

*b***Emerson, E: W.** Emerson in Concord. Houghton $1.75.

Conway, M. D. Emerson at home and abroad. Houghton $1.50.

*a***Holmes, O. W.** Ralph Waldo Emerson. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. men of letters)

Alcott, A. B. Concord days. Little $1.50.

Arnold, Matthew. Discourses in America. Macmillan $1.50.

*b***Frothingham, O. B.** Transcendentalism in New England. Putnam $1.75.

John Locke

*a***Fowler, Thomas.** Locke. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)

Thomas Babington Macaulay

*a***Trevelyan, *Sir* G: O.** Life and letters of Lord Macaulay. Harper $1.75. (Popular ed.)

John Milton

*a***Pattison, Mark.** Milton. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)

Arnold, Matthew. Mixed essays. Macmillan $1.50.

Corson, Hiram. Introduction to the prose and poetical works of John Milton. Macmillan $1.25.

Alexander Pope

*a***Stephen, Leslie.** Alexander Pope. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)

Dennis, John. Age of Pope. Macmillan 90c net.

William Shakspere

*a***Lee, S. L.** Life of William Shakespeare. Macmillan $1.75.

*b***Clarke, *Mrs* M.. V. (Novello).** Girlhood of Shakespeare's heroines. Scribner $3.

Coleridge, S: T. Lectures and notes on Shakespeare. Macmillan $1 net. (Bohn's lib.)

Dowden, Edward. Shakspere. Amer. bk co. 35c net. (Literature primers)

—— Shakespeare; a critical study of his mind and art. Harper $1.75.

*b***Wendell, Barrett.** William Shakespeare, a study in Elizabethan literature. Scribner $1.75.

Gesta Romanorum; tr. with notes by Charles Swan. Macmillan $1.50. (Bohn's lib.)

Marlowe, Christopher. Best plays; ed. by Havelock Ellis. Scribner $1.25. (Mermaid ser.)

Contains the *Jew of Malta*.

William Makepeace Thackeray

*a***Merivale, Herman & Marzials, F. T:** Life of W: M. Thackeray. Scribner $1. (Great writers) Regents English courses Third year

*a***Stoddard, R: H:** *ed.* Anecdote biographies of Thackeray and Dickens. Scribner $1. (Bric a brac ser.)

Thackeray, W: M. Collection of letters, 1847–1855. Scribner $2.50.

*b***Crowe, Eyre.** Thackeray's haunts and homes. Scribner $1.50 net.

—— With Thackeray in America. Scribner $2.

Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors. Houghton $2.

Hunter, W. W. The Thackerays in India. Oxford univ. $1 net.

Thackeray, W: M. Henry Esmond. Harper $1.75. (Biographical ed.)

General biography, criticism, etc.

Arnold, Matthew. Essays in criticism; second series. Macmillan $1.50.

DeQuincey, Thomas. Biographical and historical essays. Houghton $1. (Cambridge classics)

Dowden, Edward. Studies in literature. Scribner $2 25.

Gosse, E. W. From Shakespeare to Pope. Dodd $1.25.

—— History of 18th century literature. Macmillan $1 net.

Green, J. R. History of the English people. Amer. bk co. $1.20 net.

Griswold, *Mrs* **Hattie (Tyng).** Home life of great authors. McClurg $1.50.

Hale, Edward. Fall of the Stuarts. Scribner $1. (Epochs of mod. hist.)

Hutton, Laurence. Literary landmarks of London. Harper $1.75.

Lowell, J. R. Literary essays, v. 1, 2, 4. Houghton $1.50 a vol.

The essays on Carlyle, Emerson, and Pope are also in *My study windows*, Houghton $2, and that on Milton is in *Among my books*, 2d ser. Houghton $2.

McCarthy, Justin. Epoch of reform. Scribner $1. (Epochs of mod. hist.)

*b***Minto, William.** Manual of English prose literature. Ginn $1.50 net.

Morris, E. E. Age of Anne. Scribner $1. (Epochs of mod. hist.)

*b***Saintsbury, G: E: B.** History of Elizabethan literature. Macmillan $1 net. (Students' ed.)

Stephen, Leslie. History of English thought in the 18th century. 2v. Smith, Elder 28s.

*b***Taine, H. A.** History of English literature. 2v. Holt $5.

Regents English courses
English reading

Walsh, W : S. Pen pictures of modern authors. Putnam $1.25. (Literary life ed. by William Shepard, v.2)

Whipple, E. P. American literature. Houghton $1.50.

Grammar and composition

*b***Bates, Arlo.** Talks on the study of literature. Houghton $1.50.

a—— Talks on writing English. Houghton $1.50.

Cairns, W: B. Introduction to rhetoric. Ginn 90c net.

Corson, Hiram. Primer of English verse. Ginn $1 net.

*b***Genung, J: F.** Handbook of rhetorical analysis. Ginn $1.12 net.

b—— Practical elements of rhetoric. Ginn $1.25 net.

Hennequin, Alfred. Art of playwriting. Houghton $1.25.

*b***Parsons, J. C.** English versification. Sibley 80c.

Van Dyke, J: C. Nature for its own sake. Scribner $1.50.

Wendell, Barrett. English composition. Scribner $1.50.

Winchester, C. T : Some principles of literary criticism. Macmillan $1.50.

Woodbridge, Elizabeth. The drama; its law and its technique. Lamson $1.

English reading

Joseph Addison

*a***Courthope, W: J:** Addison. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)

*b***Ashton, John.** Social life in the reign of Queen Anne. Scribner $1.25.

*a***Dobson, Austin.** Richard Steele. Appleton 75c. (Eng. worthies)

Edmund Burke

*a***Morley, John.** Burke. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)

*b***Fiske, John.** The American revolution. 2v. Houghton $4.

*b***Trevelyan,** *Sir* **G: O:** The American revolution; pt 1, 1766–76. Longmans $3.

Samuel Taylor Coleridge

*a***Traill, H: D.** Coleridge. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)

*b***Brandl, Alois.** Samuel Taylor Coleridge and the English romantic school. Murray 12s.

James Fenimore Cooper

*a***Lounsbury, T: R.** James Fenimore Cooper. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. men of letters)

George Eliot (*Mrs Mary Ann* (*Evans*) *Lewes Cross*)

*a***Eliot, George.** George Eliot's life as related in her letters and journals; ed. by J. W. Cross. 3v. Harper $2.25. (Popular ed.)

Browning, Oscar. Life of George Eliot. Scribner $1. (Great writers) Regents English courses

*b***Cooke, G: W.** George Eliot; a critical study. Houghton $2. English reading

*b***Woolson,** *Mrs* **A. L. (Gould).** George Eliot and her heroines. Harper $1.25.

*b***Parkinson, S.** Scenes from the George Eliot country. Simpkin 1s.

Oliver Goldsmith

*a***Forster, John.** Life and adventures of Oliver Goldsmith. Ward, Lock 2s. (Minerva lib.)

Dobson, Austin. Miscellanies. Dodd $1.25.

Thomas Babington Macaulay

*a***Trevelyan,** *Sir* **G: O:** Life and letters of Lord Macaulay. Harper $1.75. (Popular ed.)

John Milton

*a***Pattison, Mark.** Milton. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)

Arnold, Matthew. Mixed essays. Macmillan $1.50.

Corson, Hiram. Introduction to the prose and poetical works of John Milton. Macmillan $1.25 net.

Alexander Pope

*a***Stephen, Leslie.** Alexander Pope. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)

Homer. Iliad; done into English prose by Andrew Lang, Walter Leaf and Ernest Myers. Macmillan 80c net.

—— Odyssey; tr. by G: H. Palmer. Houghton $1. (Students' ed.)

Mahaffy, J: P. Social life in Greece. Macmillan $2.50.

Sir Walter Scott

*a***Lockhart, J: G.** Memoirs of the life of Sir Walter Scott. 3v. Houghton $4.50.

Saintsbury, G: E: B. Sir Walter Scott. Scribner 75c. (Famous Scots)

Archer, T. A. Crusade of Richard I. Putnam $1.50. (Story of the nations)

*b***Cox,** *Sir* **G: W:** The crusades. Scribner $1. (Epochs of mod. hist.)

Hall, Hubert. Court life under the Plantagenets. Macmillan $4.

Irving, Washington. Crayon miscellany. Putnam $1.50. (Hudson ed.)

Jacobs, Joseph. Jews of Angevin England. Nutt 4s.

Regents English courses
English reading

Johnson, A. H. Normans in Europe. Scribner $1. (Epochs of mod. hist.)

*b***Oman, C: W: C.** History of the art of war; pt 2, Middle ages. Putnam $4.50.

Stubbs, William. Early Plantagenets. Scribner $1. (Epochs of mod. hist.)

*b***Hunnewell, J. F.** Lands of Scott. Houghton $2.50.

Napier, G: G. Homes and haunts of Sir Walter Scott. Maclehose. Out of print. Sold originally at 21s, but costs $9 to $10 secondhand.

William Shakspere

*a***Lee, S. L.** Life of William Shakespeare. Macmillan $1.75.

*b***Brink, B. E. C. ten.** Five lectures on Shakespeare. Holt $1.25.

Coleridge, S: T. Lectures and notes on Shakspere. Macmillan $1 net. (Bohn's lib.)

Dowden, Edward. Shakspere. Amer. bk co. 35c net. (Literature primers)

Hazlitt, William. Characters of Shakspeare's plays. Macmillan $1 net. (Bohn's lib.)

Marlowe, Christopher. Best plays; ed. by Havelock Ellis. Scribner $1.25. (Mermaid ser.)

Contains the *Jew of Malta.*

Ordish, T. F. Early London theatres. Macmillan $2.

Spalding, T: A. Elizabethan demonology. Chatto 5s.

Stone, W. G: Boswell-. Shakspere's Holinshed. Longmans $5.

*b***Wendell, Barrett.** William Shakespeare. Scribner $1.75.

Alfred Tennyson

*a***Tennyson, Hallam.** Alfred, Lord Tennyson. 2v. Macmillan $10.

*b***Waugh, Arthur.** Alfred, Lord Tennyson. Macmillan $2.

Brooke, S. A: Tennyson, his art and relation to modern life. Putnam $2.

Dawson, S: E: Study, with critical and explanatory notes of Lord Tennyson's poem The princess. Dawson $1.

*b***Luce, Morton.** Handbook to the works of Alfred, Lord Tennyson. Macmillan $1.75.

*b***Stedman, E. C.** Victorian poets. Houghton $2.25.

Tainsh, E. C. Study of the works of Alfred Tennyson. Macmillan $1.75.

Van Dyke, H: J. Poetry of Tennyson. Ed. 10. Scribner $2.

Napier, G: G. Homes and haunts of Alfred, Lord Tennyson. Macmillan 21s net.

General biography, criticism, etc.

Arblay, *Mme* Frances (Burney) d'. Diary and letters; ed. by S. C. Woolsey. Little $2.50. Regents English courses

Arnold, Matthew. Selections from prose writing; ed. by L. E. Gates. Holt 90c net. American selections

*b***Bädeker, Karl.** London and its environs. Scribner $1.80 net.

*b***Dennis, John.** Age of Pope. Macmillan 90c net.

DeQuincey, Thomas. Biographical essays. Houghton $1. (Cambridge classics)

Milton, Pope, Shakspere.

Gosse, E. W: From Shakespeare to Pope. Dodd $1.25.

—— History of 18th century literature. Macmillan $1 net.

*b***Hutton, Laurence.** Literary landmarks of London. Harper $1.75.

Minto, William. Manual of English prose literature. Ginn $1.50 net.

*b***Morris, E: E.** Age of Anne. Scribner $1. (Epochs of mod. hist.)

Stephen, Leslie. History of English thought in the 18th century. 2v. Smith, Elder 28s.

Thackeray, W: M. The four Georges; The English humorists. Houghton $1.50. (Illus. lib. ed.)

Also published with *Henry Esmond* by Harper as v. 7 of the Biographical ed. $1.75.

Walpole, Horace. Best letters; ed. with an introduction by A. B. McMahon. McClurg $1. (Laurel crowned letters)

Grammar and composition

*b***Freytag, Gustav.** Technique of the drama; ed. by E. J. McEwan. Scott, Foresman $1.50.

Matthews, J. B. Aspects of fiction. Harper $1.50.

Price, W. T. Technique of the drama. Brentano $1.50.

*b***Wendell, Barrett.** English composition. Scribner $1.50.

American selections

William Cullen Bryant

*a***Bigelow, John.** William Cullen Bryant. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. men of letters)

Wilson, J. G. Bryant and his friends. Fords $2.

James Fenimore Cooper

*a***Lounsbury, T: R.** Life of Cooper. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. men of letters)

Parkman, Francis. Montcalm and Wolfe. 2v. Little $3 (Popular ed.); $4 (Library ed.)

Regents English courses
American selections

Ralph Waldo Emerson

Conway, M. D. Emerson at home and abroad. Houghton $1.50.

Cooke, G: W. Ralph Waldo Emerson; his life, writings and philosophy. Houghton $2.

*b***Emerson, E: W.** Emerson in Concord. Houghton $1.75.

*a***Holmes, O. W.** Ralph Waldo Emerson. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. men of letters)

Carlyle, Thomas & Emerson, R. W. Correspondence 1834–1872; ed. by C: E. Norton. 2v. Houghton $3 (Library ed.); $4 (Riverside ed.)

Alcott, A. B. Concord days. Little $1.50.

Alcott, L.. M. Life, letters and journals; ed. by E. D. Cheney. Little $1.50.

Channing, W: H:, Emerson, R. W. & Clarke, J. F. Memoirs of Margaret Fuller Ossoli. Little, 2v. in 1, $1.50.

*b***Frothingham, O. B.** George Ripley. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. men of letters)

b—— —— Transcendentalism in New England. Putnam $1.75.

Lowell, J. R. Literary essays, v. 1. Houghton $1.50.

Essay on Emerson also in *My study windows*, Houghton $2.

*b***Morse, J: T.** Life and letters of Oliver Wendell Holmes. 2v. Houghton $4.

Ossoli, S. M. (Fuller). Margaret and her friends; or 10 conversations upon the mythology of the Greeks and its expression in art; reported by C. W. Healey. Little $1.

*b***Sanborn, F. B: & Harris, W: T.** A. Bronson Alcott. 2v. Little $3.50.

*b***Swift, Lindsay.** Brook farm. Macmillan $1.25. (Nat. studies in Amer. letters)

Thoreau, H: D: Familiar letters; ed. with an introd. by F. B. Sanborn. Houghton $1.50.

Benjamin Franklin

*b***Ford, P. L.** The many-sided Franklin. Century $3.

*b***Morse, J: T.** Benjamin Franklin. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. statesmen)

Nathaniel Hawthorne

*a***Hawthorne, Julian.** Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife. Houghton $3.

Bridge, Horatio. Personal recollections of Nathaniel Hawthorne. Harper $1.25.

James, Henry. Hawthorne. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters) Regents English courses

*b***Lathrop, G. P.** Study of Hawthorne. Houghton $1.25.

*a***Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** American note books. 2v. (Little classic ed.) American selections

—— English note books. 2v. (Little classic ed.)

—— French and Italian note books. 2v. (Little classic ed.)

—— Our old home. (Little classic ed.)

Published by Houghton $1 a vol.

Stephen, Leslie. Hours in a library. Scribner $1.75.

*b***Bates, *Mrs* H. L. (Vose).** Old Salem; by Eleanor Putnam. Houghton $1.

Washington Irving

*a***Warner, C : D.** Washington Irving. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. men of letters)

Irving, Washington. Conquest of Granada. Putnam $1.50. (Hudson ed.)

Poole, Stanley Lane-. Story of the Moors in Spain. Putnam $1.50. (Story of the nations)

*b***Bädeker, Karl.** Spain and Portugal. Scribner $4.80 net.

Walsh, W : S. Pen pictures of earlier Victorian authors. Putnam $1.25. (Literary life; ed. by William Shepard, v. 3)

Abraham Lincoln

*a***Morse, J : T.** Abraham Lincoln. 2v. Houghton $2.50. (Amer. statesmen)

Lowell, J. R. Political essays. Houghton $1.50.

Essay on Lincoln also in *My study windows*, Houghton $2.

Henry Wadsworth Longfellow

*a***Longfellow, Samuel.** Life of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. 3v. Houghton $6.

*b***Underwood, F. H.** Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Houghton $1.50.

James Russell Lowell

*b***Lowell, J. R.** Letters of James Russell Lowell; ed. by C: E. Norton. 2v. Harper $8.

Hale, E : E. James Russell Lowell and his friends. Houghton $3.

*a***Underwood, F. H.** James Russell Lowell. Houghton $1.50.

Bayard Taylor

*a***Smyth, A : H :** Bayard Taylor. Houghton $1.25. (Amer. men of letters)

*b***Taylor, Bayard.** Life and letters of Bayard Taylor; ed. by Marie Hansen Taylor & H. E. Scudder. 2v. Houghton $4.

George Washington

Regents English courses

English selections

*a***Lodge, H: C.** George Washington. 2v. Houghton $2.50. (Amer. statesmen)

General biography, criticism, etc.

*b***Bacon, E. M.** Historic pilgrimages in New England. Silver $1.50.

Bolton, *Mrs* **Sarah (Knowles).** Famous American authors. Crowell $1.50.

Fields, J. T: Yesterdays with authors. Houghton $2.

Haweis, H. R. American humorists. Funk 75c.

Hutton, R. H: Essays in literary criticisms. Coates $1.50.

Powell, L. P. *ed.* Historic towns of New England. Putnam $3.50.

Scudder, H. E. Men and letters. Houghton $1.25.

*b***Stedman, E. C.** Poets of America. Houghton $2.25.

Walsh, W: S. Pen pictures of modern authors. Putnam $1.25. (Literary life; ed. by William Shepard, v.2)

Wolfe, T. F. Literary haunts and homes; American authors. Lippincott $1.25.

English selections

Francis Bacon

*a***Church,** *Rev.* **R: W:** Bacon. Harper 75c.. (Eng. men of letters)

Robert Browning

*a***Sharp, William.** Life of Robert Browning. Scribner $1. (Great writers)

*b***Cooke, G: W.** Guide-book to the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning. Houghton $2.

*b***Corson, Hiram.** Introduction to the study of Robert Browning's poetry. Heath $1 net.

Edmund Burke

*a***Morley, John.** Burke. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)

*b***Fiske, John.** The American revolution. 2v. Houghton $4.

*b***Trevelyan,** *Sir* **G: O:** The American revolution; pt 1, 1766–76. Longmans $3.

Walpole, Horace. Best letters. ed. by A. B. McMahon. McClurg $1. (Laurel crowned letters)

George Gordon Noel Byron, lord

*a***Nichol, John.** Byron. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)

Hazlitt, William. Spirit of the age. Macmillan $1. (Bohn's lib.)

Thomas Carlyle

a **Froude, J.A.** Thomas Carlyle. 2v. Harper $2. Regents English courses

b **Garnett, Richard.** Life of Thomas Carlyle. Scribner $1. (Great writers) English selections

Geoffrey Chaucer

a **Ward, A. W:** Chaucer. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)

Hempl, George. Chaucer's pronunciation. Heath 75c.

John Dryden

a **Saintsbury, G: E: B.** Dryden. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)

Thomas Babington Macaulay

a **Trevelyan,** *Sir* **G: O:** Life and letters of Lord Macaulay. Harper $1.75.

William Shakspere

a **Lee, S. L.** Life of William Shakespeare. Macmillan $1.75.

b **Brink, B. E. C. ten.** Five lectures on Shakespeare. Holt $1.25.

b **Hazlitt, William.** Characters of Shakspeare's plays. Macmillan $1. (Bohn's lib.)

Ordish, T. F. Early London theatres. Macmillan $2.

Edmund Spenser

a **Church, R: W:** Spenser. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)

Alfred Tennyson

a **Tennyson, Hallam.** Alfred, Lord Tennyson. 2v. Macmillan $10.

b **Waugh, Arthur.** Alfred, Lord Tennyson. Macmillan $2.

Brooke, S. A: Tennyson, his art and relation to modern life. Putnam $2.

Cox, *Sir* **G: W: & Jones, E. H.** Popular romances of the middle ages. Holt $2.25.

Littledale, Harold. Essays on Tennyson's Idylls of the king. Macmillan $1.25.

b **Luce, Morton.** Handbook to the works of Alfred, Lord Tennyson. Macmillan $1.75.

Rawnsley, H. D. Memories of the Tennysons. Macmillan $2.25.

Ritchie, *Mrs* **A. L. (Thackeray).** Records of Tennyson, Ruskin, Browning. Harper $2.

Napier, G: G. Homes and haunts of Alfred, Lord Tennyson. Macmillan 21s.

b **Walters, J. C.** In Tennyson land. Redway 5s.

William Wordsworth

Regents English courses

English selections

a **Myers, F: W: H:** Wordsworth. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)

b **Coleridge, S: T.** Principles of criticism; with introd. and notes by A. J. George. Heath 60c net. (Eng. classics)

DeVere, A. T: Essays. 2v. Macmillan $1.75.

General biography, criticism, etc.

Dowden, Edward. Studies in literature. Scribner $2.25.

Essays on Tennyson, Wordsworth and Browning.

Hazlitt, William. Lectures on English poets. Macmillan $1. (Bohn's lib.)

b **Hutton, Laurence.** Literary landmarks of London. Harper $1.75.

Lowell, J. R. Literary essays, v. 1, 2, 4. Houghton $1.50 a vol.

Essays on Dryden, Shakspere, Spenser, Carlyle and Chaucer. The first two are also in *Among my books, ser.* 1, the third and fourth in *Among my books, ser.* 2, and the fifth and sixth in *My study windows,* Houghton $2 a vol.

Minto, William. Manual of English prose literature. Ginn $1.50 net.

Rossetti, W: M. Lives of famous poets. Ward, Lock 2s.

Stephen, Leslie. History of English thought in the 18th century. 2v. Smith, Elder 28s.

Walsh, W: S. Authors and authorship. Putnam $1.25. (Literary life; ed. by William Shepard, v. 1)

Grammar and composition

Minto, William. Characteristics of English poets. Ginn $1.50 net.

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

[1]AUTHOR INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 998[3] means page 998, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

Abbott, E. A. Shakespearian grammar, 1004[8].
Abbott, Evelyn. Pericles and the golden age of Athens, 978[7].
Adams, John, biography, 977[3].
Adams, J: Q., biography, 977[4].
Adams, W. I. L. Amateur photography, 965[6].
Addison, Joseph, biography and criticism, 1005[1], 1010[5].
——— Selections from Spectator, 982[8].
——— Sir Roger de Coverley papers, 969[1], 982[9]–83[2].
Alarcón, P. A. de. El capitán veneno, 1001[1].
——— El nino de la bola, 1001[2].
Alcott, A. B. Concord days, 1008[2], 1014[3].
Alcott, L. . M. Life, letters and journals, 1014[3].
——— Little women, 970[1].
——— Under the lilacs, 970[1].
Aldrich, T: B. From Ponkapog to Pesth, 975[4].
——— Marjorie Daw and other people, 970[2].
——— Story of a bad boy, 970[2].
Alfred the Great, biography, 977[4].
Allen, T: G. jr & Sachtleben, W: L. Across Asia on a bicycle, 975[8].
Amicis, Edmondo de. Holland and its people, 975[7].
——— Studies of Paris, 975[6].
Andersen, H. C. Bilderbuch ohne bilder, 994[7].
——— Wonder stories told for children, 970[3].
Arblay, Mme Frances (Burney) d'. Diary and letters, 1013[1].
Archer, T: A. Crusade of Richard I, 1003[8], 1011[8].
Arnold, Matthew, address on Milton, 990[6].
——— biography, 1007[6].
——— Discourses in America, 1008[2].
——— Essays in criticism, 969[2], 1009[4].
——— Mixed essays, 1008[4], 1011[4].
——— Poetical works, 983[2].
——— Selections from prose writing, 1013[2].
——— Sohrab and Rustum, 983[3].
Arrom de Ayala, Mme, *see* Caballero, Fernán, *pseud.*
Ashton, John. Social life in the reign of Queen Anne, 1005[2], 1010[6].
Auerbach, Berthold. Brigitta, 994[8].

Bacon, A. M. Japanese girls and women, 975[8].
Bacon, E. M. Historic pilgrimages in New England, 1016[2].
Bacon, Francis, biography, 1016[5].
——— Essays, 983[5].
Bädeker, Karl. London and its environs, 1013[2].
——— Spain and Portugal, 1015[5].
Baker, R. S. Boy's book of inventions, 965[3].
Balart, Federico. Impresiones; literatura y arte, 1001[3].
Ball, Sir R. S. Star-land, 963[8].
Barr, Mrs A. B. Bow of orange ribbon, 970[3].
Bartlett, John. Familiar quotations, 965[8].
Barwick, G. F. Pocket dictionary of the English and Spanish languages, 963[4].
Bates, Arlo. Talks on the study of literature, 1007[4], 1010[2].
——— Talks on writing English, 1007[4], 1010[2].

[1]Including subjects of biographies.

Bates, Mrs H. L. (Vose). Old Salem, 1015[3].
Beard, D. C. American boys' handy book, 965[7].
Beard, Lina & A. B. American girls' handy book, 965[7].
Beaumarchais, P. A. C. de. Le barbier de Séville, 998[2].
Bennett, John. Master Skylark, 970[3].
Besant, Walter. All sorts and conditions of men, 970[3].
——— London, 979[6].
Bigelow, John. William Cullen Bryant, 1013[8].
Bigot, Mme Mary, (Healy) *see* Mairet, Jeanne, *pseud.*
Black, William. Princess of Thule, 970[3].
Black's picturesque guide to Scotland, 1005[5].
Blackie, J: S. Life of Robert Burns, 1007[9].
Blackmore, R: D. Lorna Doone, 970[4].
Blaikie, William. How to get strong and how to say so, 965[5].
Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles). Famous American authors, 1006[9], 1016[2].
——— Lives of girls who became famous, 976[9], 1005[9].
——— Lives of poor boys who became famous, 976[7].
Bowker, R: R. Economics for the people, 961[9].
Boyesen, H. H. Story of Norway, 979[9].
Brandl, Alois. Samuel Taylor Coleridge and the English romantic school, 1005[7], 1010[8].
Brassey, Mrs Anne. Around the world in the yacht Sunbeam, 974[3].
Bretón de los Herreros, Manuel. Me voy de Madrid, 1001[3].
——— Quién es ella, 1001[4].
Brewer, E. C. Dictionary of phrase and fable, 965[8].
Bridge, Horatio. Personal recollections of Nathaniel Hawthorne, 1006[3], 1014[9].
Brink, B. E. C. ten. Five lectures on Shakespeare, 1012[3], 1017[4].
Brontë, Charlotte. Jane Eyre, 970[4].
Brooke, S. A: Tennyson, his art and relation to modern life, 1012[7], 1017[7].
Brooks, E. S. Century book for young Americans, 962[2].
——— Historic boys, 976[8].
——— Story of the American sailor, 965[3].
Brown, John. Spare hours, 969[2].
Browning, Oscar. Life of George Eliot, 1005[9], 1011[1].
Browning, Robert, biography and criticism, 1016[6].
——— Complete poetic and dramatic work, 983[7].
——— Pied piper of Hamelin, 983[7].
Bryant, W: C., biography, 1013[8].
——— Poetical works, 966[1], 983[8].
——— Sella, Thanatopsis, 983[9].
——— Thanatopsis, 983[9].
Bryce, James. American commonwealth, 962[2].
——— Holy Roman empire, 979[6].
——— Impressions of South Africa, 976[2].
Buckley, A. B. Fairy land of science, 963[7].
——— Through magic glasses, 963[7].
Bunyan, John. Pilgrim's progress, 970[5].
Burke, Edmund, biography and criticism, 1010[6], 1016[7].
——— Select works, 984[1].
——— Speech on conciliation with America, 984[2].
Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson). Little Lord Fauntleroy, 970[5].
Burns, Robert, biography, 1005[5].
——— Complete poetical works, 984[4].
——— Cotter's Saturday night, 984[6].
——— Letters, 1007[8].
——— Representative poems with Carlyle's essay on Burns, 984[5].
——— Select poems, 984[5].
Burroughs, John. Locusts and wild honey, 963[7].
Burt, M.. E.. Literary landmarks, 961[5].
Butler, N. M. The meaning of education, 962[4].
Bynner, E. L. The begum's daughter, 970[6].
Byron, G. G. N., *lord*, biography and criticism, 1016[9].
——— Poems and dramas, 984[7].
——— Prisoner of Chillon, 984[8].

Caballero, Fernán, *pseud.* Familia de Alvareda, 1001[4].
Caesar. Julius, biography, 977[5].
Cairns, W: B. Introduction to rhetoric, 1010[2].
Calderón de la Barca, Pedro. Teatro selecto, 1001[4].
Campbell, J. D. Samuel Taylor Coleridge, 1005[6].
Carlyle, Thomas, biography and criticism, 1007[7], 1017[1].
——— Critical and miscellaneous essays, 969[3], 985[1].
——— Essay on Burns, 984[5], 985[2].
——— On heroes, hero-worship and the heroic in history, 985[5].
——— & Emerson, R.W. Correspondence, 1007[8], 1014[3].
Carroll, Lewis, *pseud.* Alice's adventures in Wonderland, 970[6].
Cary, Edward. George William Curtis, 977[6].
Cassell's German dictionary, 963[2].
Castro, Guillen de. Las mocedades del Cid, 1001[5].
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. El cautivo, 1001[6].
——— Don Quixote, 970[6].
——— El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha, 1001[7].
——— Viage al Parnaso, 1001[8].
Chamber's encyclopaedia, 961[6].
Chamber's cyclopaedia of English literature, 967[2].
Champlin, J: D. jr. Young folks' history of the war for the Union, 981[2].
Channing, W: H:, Emerson, R. W. & Clarke, J. F. Memoirs of Margaret Fuller Ossoli, 1014[4].
Chapman, F. M. Bird-life, 965[1].
Chaucer, Geoffrey, biography and criticism, 1017[2].
——— The prologue, 985[8].
——— The prologue; The knightes tale; The nonne preestes tale, 985[7].
——— Students Chaucer, 967[7], 985[7].
——— Works, 967[8], 985[6].
Chester, Eliza, *pseud.* Chats with girls on self culture, 962[6].
——— Girls and women, 962[8].
Church, A. J: Stories of the old world, 969[8].
Church, Rev. R: W: Bacon, 1016[5].
——— Spenser, 1017[6].
Clarke, J. F., Channing, W: H: & Emerson, R. H. Memoirs of Margaret Fuller Ossoli, 1014[4].
Clarke, Mrs M. V. (Novello). Girlhood of Shakespeare's heroines, 1008[7].
Coffin, C. C. Boys of '76, 981[1].
——— Building the nation, 980[5].
——— Old times in the colonies, 980[8].
Coleridge, Mrs S. H: (Coleridge). Memoirs and letters, 1005[7].
Coleridge, S: T., biography and criticism, 1005[6], 1010[7].
——— Lectures and notes on Shakespeare, 1008[7], 1012[4].
——— Poetical works, 986[1].
——— Principles of criticism, 1018[2].
——— Rime of the ancient mariner, 986[2].
——— Selections from prose writings, 1005[6].
Columbus, biography, 977[5].
Comstock, J: H: Insect life, 961[8].
Conway, M. D. Emerson at home and abroad, 1008[1], 1014[1].
Cook, J: W. George Eliot, a critical study, 1006[1], 1011[1].
Cooke, G: W. Guide-book to the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning, 1016[6].
——— Ralph Waldo Emerson, 1014[1].
Coolidge, Susan *pseud.* What Katy did, 970[7].
Cooper, J. F., biography, 977[6], 1010[8], 1013[9].
——— Last of the Mohicans, 986[4].
——— Leather-stocking tales, 970[7].
——— Pilot, 970[8].
——— Spy, 970[8].
Corneille, Pierre. Le Cid, 998[3].
——— Cinna, 998[4].
——— Horace, 998[4].
——— Polyeucte, 998[5].
Corson, Hiram. Introduction to the prose and poetical works of John Milton, 1008[5], 1011[5].
——— Introduction to the study of Robert Browning's poetry, 1016[7].
——— Primer of English verse, 1010[3].
Courthope, W: J: Addison, 1005[1], 1010[5].

Courthope, W: J: Liberal movement in English literature, 1005[2].
Cox, Sir G: W: The crusades, 1003[8], 1011[8].
——— & Jones, E.H. Popular romances of the middle ages, 1017[7].
Crabb, George. English synonymes, 963[2].
Craik, Mrs D. M. (Mulock). John Halifax, gentleman, 970[8].
Creasy, Sir E: S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, 974[1].
Creighton, Mrs L. H. First history of France, 979[7].
Crockett, S. R. The raiders, 970[9].
Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel, 1006[1].
Crowe, Eyre. Thackeray's haunts and homes, 1009[2].
——— With Thackeray in America, 1009[3].
Cumming, Linnaeus. Electricity treated experimentally, 964[1].
Curtis, G: W: biography, 977[6].
——— From the Easy chair, 966[5].
Custer, Mrs Elizabeth (Bacon). Boots and saddles, 977[7].

Dana, J. D. Manual of geology, 964[3].
Dana, R: H: jr. Two years before the mast, 974[4].
Dana, Mrs W. S. *see* Parsons, Mrs F. T. (Smith) Dana.
Darwin, Charles. What Mr Darwin saw in his voyage round the world in the ship Beagle, 974[4].
Daudet, Alphonse. La Belle-nivernaise, 998[6].
——— Le siège de Berlin, 998[7].
——— Tartarin de Tarascon, 998[8].
——— Trente ans de Paris, 998[9].
——— Trois contes choisis, 999[1].
Davis, R: H. Rulers of the Mediterranean, 974[4].
——— The West from a car window, 976[4].
Dawes, A.. L. How we are governed, 962[2].
Dawson, S: E: Study of Tennyson's poem The Princess, 1012[8].
Defoe, Daniel. Robinson Crusoe, 970[9]-71[1].
Denney, J. V. & Scott, F. N. Composition rhetoric, 1004[9], 1007[6].
Dennis, John. Age of Pope, 1008[6], 1013[2].
De Quincey, Thomas. Biographical essays, 1009[4], 1013[2].
——— Collected writings, 969[4].
——— Confessions of an English opium eater, 969[3].
Deschanel's natural philosophy, 963[9].
De Vere, A. T: Essays, 1018[2].
Dewey, Mrs J. M. Selections for repetition from memory at examinations conducted by regents, in connection with Spanish literature, 982[7].
Dickens, Charles. Barnaby Rudge, 971[2].
——— Christmas stories, 971[2].
——— David Copperfield, 971[2].
——— Nicholas Nickleby, 971[2].
——— Pickwick papers, 971[3].
——— Tale of two cities and Edwin Drood, 971[3].
Dix, B. M. Soldier Rigdale, 971[3].
Dobson, Austin. Miscellanies, 1011[3].
——— Richard Steele, 1005[3], 1010[6].
Dodge, Mrs Mary (Mapes). Hans Brinker, 971[4].
Dole, C: F. The young citizen, 962[3].
Dowden, Edward. New studies in literature, 1005[8].
——— Shakspere, 1006[7], 1008[8], 1012[4].
——— Studies in literature, 1006[9], 1009[5], 1018[3].
Drake, F. S. Indian history for young folks, 980[3].
Drummond, Henry. Ascent of man, 964[5].
Dryden, John, biography, 1017[3].
——— Alexander's feast, MacFlecknoe and St Cecilia's day, 986[7].
——— Poetical works, 986[6].
Du Chaillu, P. B. Stories of the gorilla country, 976[1].
Dumas, Alexandre. Les trois mousquetaires, 999[2].
——— La tulipe noire, 999[2].
Duruy, Victor. History of France, 979[7].
——— History of the middle ages, 979[3].

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse). Colonial days in old New York, 976[3].

Ebner-Eschenbach, Marie von. Die freiherren von Gemperlein und Krambambuli, 994[8].
——— Krambambuli, 994[9].
Eggleston, Edward. First book in American history, 980[5].
——— Hoosier school master, 971[4].
——— Household history of the United States and its people, 980[6].
——— & Seelye, Mrs Elizabeth (Eggleston). Tecumseh and the Shawnee prophet, 978[8].
Eliot, C: W: Educational reform, 962[4].
Eliot, George, *pseud.*, biography and criticism, 1005[8]–6[2], 1010[9]–11[2].
——— Adam Bede, 971[4].
——— George Eliot's life as related in her letters and journals, 1005[8], 1010[9].
——— Romola, 971[5].
——— Silas Marner, 971[5], 986[8].
Emerson, E: W. Emerson in Concord, 977[7], 1008[1], 1014[2].
Emerson, R. W., biography and criticism, 977[7], 1008[1], 1014[1].
——— Essays; 1st and 2d series, 966[6], 986[9].
——— Representative men, 966[6].
——— & Carlyle, Thomas. Correspondence, 1007[8], 1014[3].
——— Channing, W: H: & Clarke, J. F. Memoirs of Margaret Fuller Ossoli, 1014[4].
Emerton, Ephraim. Introduction to the study of the middle ages, 979[4].
——— Mediaeval Europe, 979[4].
Emery, M. S. Every-day business, 965[4].
Ewing, Mrs J. H. Jackanapes, 971[6].

Fénelon. Les aventures de Télémaque, 999[4].
Fernández de Moratín, Leandro, *see* Moratín Leandro Fernández de.
Feuillet, Octave. Le roman d'un jeune homme pauvre, 999[6].
Fields, J. T: Yesterdays with authors, 1009[3], 1016[3].
Fischer, Wilhelm. Die wandelndeglocke, 995[1].
Fisher, G: P. Outlines of universal history, 974[1].
Fiske, John. American political ideas, 961[9].
——— American revolution, 981[2], 1010[7], 1016[8].
——— Beginnings of New England, 981[4].
——— Critical period of American history, 981[2].
——— Discovery of America, 980[7].
——— Dutch and Quaker colonies in America, 981[5].
——— Old Virginia and her neighbors, 980[8].
Fitch, Sir J. G. Lectures on teaching, 962[4].
——— Thomas and Matthew Arnold, 1007[6].
Fletcher, C: R. L. Gustavus Adolphus, 977[8].
Foncin, P. Le pays de France, 999[6].
Ford, I: N. Tropical America, 976[5].
Ford, P. L. The many-sided Franklin, 1014[8].
Forster, John. Life and adventures of Oliver Goldsmith, 1011[3].
Fowler, Thomas. Locke, 1008[3].
Fowler, W. W. Julius Caesar and the foundations of the imperial system, 977[5].
Franklin, Benjamin, biography and criticism, 1014[8].
——— Autobiography, 977[7], 987[1].
Frederic, Harold. In the valley, 971[6]
Freytag, Gustav. Die journalisten, 995[2].
——— Die verlorene handschrift, 995[3].
——— Technique of the drama, 1013[6].
Frost, W. H. Court of King Arthur, 962[8].
Frothingham, O. B. George Ripley, 1014[4].
——— Transcendentalism in New England, 1008[2], 1014[5].
Froude, J. A. Thomas Carlyle, 1017[1].
Frye, A. E. Brooks and brook basins, 964[3].
Fulton, Robert, biography, 977[8].

Galdós Benito, Pérez, *see* Pérez Galdós, Benito.
Gardiner, Mrs B. M. French revolution, 979[8].

Gardiner, S: R. Student's history of England, 979[4].
Garnett, Richard. Life of Thomas Carlyle, 1007[7], 1017[1].
Gasc, Ferdinand. French and English and English and French dictionary, 963[3].
Gaskell, Mrs E.. C. Cranford, 971[7].
Gay, S. H. James Madison, 978[5].
Gazier, A. Petite histoire de la littérature française, 999[7].
Genung, J: F: Handbook of rhetorical analysis, 1007[4], 1010[3].
——— Practical elements of rhetoric, 1007[4], 1010[3].
Gesta Romanorum, 1008[9].
Gilman, D. C. James Monroe, 978[5].
Gilman, N. P. & Jackson, E: P. Conduct as a fine art, 961[7].
Ginn's classical atlas, 974[6].
Goldsmith, Oliver, biography and criticism, 1011[2].
——— Vicar of Wakefield, 971[7], 987[3].
Goodyear, W. H. History of art, 965[5].
Gosse, E. W: From Shakespeare to Pope, 1009[5], 1013[3].
——— History of 18th century literature, 967[3], 1005[3], 1009[5], 1013[3].
Göthe, J; W. von. Hermann und Dorothea, 995[4].
——— Iphigenie auf Tauris, 995[5].
Gow, James. Companion to school classics, 975[3].
Gras, Felix. Reds of the Midi, 971[7].
Gray, Asa. Lessons and manual of botany, 964[6].
Green, J. R. History of the English people, 1009[6].
——— Short history of the English people, 979[5], 1003[9], 1007[1].
Griffis, W: E. Brave little Holland, 980[1].
——— Japan in history, folk-lore and art, 980[3].
Grimm, J. L; & W; K; Household stories, 962[9].
——— Kinder-und haus-märchen, 995[6].
Griswold, Mrs Hattie (Tyng). Home life of great authors, 1004[6], 1007[1], 1009[6].
Guerber, H. A. Myths of Greece and Rome, 961[8].
Guhl, E. K. & Koner, W. D. Life of the Greeks and Romans, 975[3].
Guillen de Castro, *see* Castro, Guillen de.
Gummere, F. B. Handbook of poetics, 1004[8].
——— Old English ballads, 1003[9].
Gustavus 2, Adolphus, biography, 977[8].
Guyot, Arnold. Earth and man, 964[3].

Hale, E: E. How to do it, 962[7].
——— James Russell Lowell and his friends, 1015[8].
——— Man without a country and other stories, 971[8].
Hale, Edward. Fall of the Stuarts, 1009[6].
Hale, Nathan, biography, 977[9].
Hales, J: W. Longer English poems, 987[5].
Halévy, Ludovic. L'abbé Constantin, 999[7].
Hall, Hubert. Court life under the Plantagenets, 1011[9].
Hamerton, P. G. Intellectual life, 962[7].
——— Thoughts about art, 965[5].
Hamilton, Alexander, biography, 978[1].
Hapgood, I. F. Russian rambles, 975[6].
Harper's book of facts, 973[8].
Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities, 975[3].
Harpers' Latin dictionary, 963[5].
Harris, W: T. & Sanborn, F. B: A. Bronson Olcott, 1014[6].
Harrison, Elizabeth. Study of child nature, 962[5].
Harrison, J. A. Story of Greece, 979[2].
Hauff, Wilhelm. Das kalte herz, 995[7].
Haweis, H. R. American humorists, 1016[3].
Hawthorne, Julian. Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife, 1006[3], 1014[9].
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, biography and criticism, 1006[2], 1014[9]–15[3].
——— American note books, 1015[1].
——— English note books, 1015[2].
——— French and Italian note books, 1015[2].
——— House of seven gables, 971[8], 987[7].
——— Marble faun, 971[8].

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Our old home, 975[5], 1015[2].
——— Scarlet letter, 971[8].
——— Selected twice-told tales, 987[9].
——— Tanglewood tales, 971[9].
——— True stories from history and biography, 981[4].
——— Twice-told tales, 987[8].
——— Wonder-book for girls and boys, 971[9].
Haydn's dictionary of dates, 973[8].
Hayes, I: I. Cast away in the cold, 972[2].
Hazlitt, William. Characters of Shakespeare's plays, 1012[5], 1017[5].
——— Lectures on English poets, 1018[3].
——— Spirit of the age, 1016[9].
Hempl, George. Chaucer's pronunciation, 1017[2].
Henley, W: E. Lyra heroica, 967[5].
Hennequin, Alfred. Art of play-writing, 1010[3].
Henty, G: A. St George for England, 972[2].
Herreros, *see* Breton de los Herreros, Manuel.
Herrick, S. B. Earth in past ages, 964[4].
Hill, R. T. Cuba and Porto Rico, 976[3].
Hillern, Wilhelmine von. Höher als die kirche, 995[8]–96[1].
Holmes, O. W. Autocrat of the breakfast table, 966[7].
——— Poetical works, 966[2].
——— Ralph Waldo Emerson, 1008[2], 1014[2].
Homer. Iliad, 969[9], 1011[6].
——— Iliad and Odyssey, 969[9], 990[9].
——— Odyssey, 1011[6].
Horton, R. F. History of the Romans, 979[1].
Howells, W: D. Chance acquaintance, 972[2].
——— Italian journeys, 975[6].
——— Rise of Silas Lapham, 972[3].
Hughes, Thomas. Alfred the Great, 977[4].
——— David Livingstone, 978[5].
——— Tom Brown's school days, 972[3].
Hugo, Victor. Les misérables, 972[3].
Hunnewell, J. F. Lands of Scott, 1003[1], 1012[2].
Hunter, W. W. The Thackerays in India, 1009[3].
Hutton, Lawrence. Literary landmarks of Edinburgh, 1007[9].
——— Literary landmarks of London, 1009[7], 1013[3], 1018[4].
Hutton, R: H. Essays in literary criticisms, 1016[3].
——— Sir Walter Scott, 1003[7].

Irving, Washington, biography and criticism, 978[1], 1003[4], 1015[3].
——— Alhambra, 966[8], 988[1].
——— Conquest of Granada, 979[8], 1015[4].
——— Crayon miscellany, 1003[7], 1011[9].
——— Knickerbocker, 966[8].
——— Life of Washington, 978[8].
——— Sketch book, 966[8], 988[2].

Jackson, Andrew, biography, 978[2].
Jackson, E: P. & Gilman, N. P. Conduct as a fine art, 961[7].
Jackson, *Mrs* Helen (Hunt). Ramona, 972[4].
Jacobs, Joseph. Jews of Angevin England, 1004[1], 1011[9].
——— Literary studies, 1006[1].
——— More English fairy tales, 962[9]
James, G: P. R. History of the life of Richard Coeur de Lion, 1004[3].
James, Henry. Hawthorne, 1015[1].
——— Transatlantic sketches, 975[4].
James, William. Talks to teachers on psychology, 962[3].
Jefferson, Thomas, biography, 978[2].
Jewett, S.. O. Betty Leicester, 972[4].
——— A native of Winby and other tales, 972[4].
Johnson, A. H. Normans in Europe, 1004[1], 1012[1].
Johnson, Rossiter. History of the war of 1812–15, 981[2].
——— Story of a great conflict, 981[3].
Johnston, Alexander. History of American politics, 961[9].
Jones, E. H. & Cox, Sir G: W: Popular romances of the middle ages, 1017[7].

Keary, C: F. Dawn of history, 973[8].
Kennan, George. Tent life in Siberia, 975[9].
Kieffer, H: M. Recollections of a drummer boy, 981[3].
Kingsley, Charles. Hereward the wake, 1004[3].
——— Hypatia, 972[5].
——— Madam How and Lady Why, 964[4].
——— Water babies, 972[4].
——— Westward ho! 972[5].
Kipling, Rudyard. Jungle book, 972[5].
Knox, T: W. Boy travellers in Ceylon and India, 975[9].
——— Boy travellers in southern Europe, 975[5].
——— Robert Fulton, 977[8].

Labberton, R. H. New historical atlas and general history, 974[6].
Lamb, Charles. Essays of Elia, 969[5].
——— & Mary. Tales from Shakespeare, 968[9].
Lang, Andrew. Blue fairy book, 962[9].
Larcom, Lucy. New England girlhood, 978[3].
Larra, M. J. de. Partir a tiempo, 1001[9].
Lathrop, G. P. Study of Hawthorne, 1006[4], 1015[1].
Leander, Richard, *pseud. see* Volkmann, Richard von.
Lee, S. L. Life of William Shakespeare, 1006[7], 1008[6], 1012[3], 1017[4].
Leland, C: G. Manual of wood carving, 965[6].
Le Sage, A. R. Historia de Gil Blas de Santillana, 1002[1].
Lessing, G. E. Minna von Barnhelm, 996[2].
——— Nathan der Weise, 996[5].
Lewes, G: H: Principles of success in literature, 1007[5].
Liddell & Scott's Greek-English lexicon, 963[6].
Lincoln, Abraham, biography, 978[3], 1015[5].
——— Gettysburg speech, and other papers, 988[3].
Lippincott's gazetteer of the world, 974[6].
Lippincott's pronouncing biographical dictionary, 976[8].
Littledale, Harold. Essays on Tennyson's Idylls of the king, 1017[7].
Livingstone, David, biography, 978[5].
Locke, John, biography, 1008[3].
——— Conduct of the understanding, 988[4].
Lockhart, J: G. Life of Burns, 1005[5].
——— Memoirs of the life of Sir Walter Scott, 1003[6], 1011[7].
Lodge, H: C. Alexander Hamilton, 978[1].
——— Daniel Webster, 1006[8].
——— George Washington, 1016[1].
——— & Roosevelt, Theodore. Hero tales from American history, 980[6].
Longfellow, H: W., biography, 1003[5], 1015[7].
——— The building of the ship, The masque of Pandora, 988[6].
——— Complete poetical works, 966[2], 988[5].
——— Courtship of Miles Standish, 988[7].
——— Evangeline, 988[7].
Longfellow, Samuel. Life of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, 1003[5], 1015[7].
Lope de Vega, *see* Vega Carpio, L. F. de.
López de Ayala, Adélardo. El tanto por ciento, 1002[2].
Lossing, B. J: Cyclopaedia of United States history, 980[7].
——— Two spies, 977[9].
Lounsbury, T: R. James Fenimore Cooper, 977[6], 1010[9], 1013[9].
Lowell, J. R., biography and criticism, 1006[4], 1015[8].
——— Democracy and other addresses, 1006[5].
——— Essay on Lincoln, 988[3].
——— Letters, 1006[4], 1015[8].
——— Literary essays, 1009[7], 1014[5], 1018[4].
——— My garden acquaintance etc. 989[4].
——— My study windows, 966[7].
——— Poetical works, 966[3].
——— Political essays, 1015[6].
——— Vision of Sir Launfal, 989[5].
——— Writings in prose and poetry, 989[1].

Luce, Morton. Handbook to the works of Alfred, Lord Tennyson, 1012[8], 1017[8].
Lummis, C: F. Some strange corners of our country, 976[4].
Lytton, E: G: E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, *baron*. Harold, the last of the Saxon kings, 1004[3].
——— Last days of Pompeii, 972[5].

Macaulay, T: B., biography, 1008[4], 1011[3], 1017[3].
——— Critical and historical essays, 969[5], 989[7].
——— Essay on Milton, 990[1].
——— Essays on Milton and Addison, 989[8].
——— History of England, 979[5].
——— Life and writings of Addison, 989[8].
——— Lord Bacon, 989[9].
McCarthy, Justin. Epoch of reform, 1009[7].
Macdonald, George. St George and St Michael, 972[6].
Mackenzie, Robert. The 19th century, 974[2].
Madison, James, biography, 978[5].
Mahaffy, J: P. Social life in Greece, 1011[7].
——— Story of Alexander's empire, 979[2].
Mairet, Jeanne, *pseud.* La tâche du petit Pierre, 999[8].
Maistre, Xavier, *comte de.* Voyage autour de ma chambre, 999[9]-1000[1].
Marlowe, Christopher. Best plays, 1008[9], 1012[5].
Martin, H. N. The human body, 965[4].
Marzials, F. T: & Merivale, Herman. Life of W: M. Thackeray, 1009[1].
Mathews, William. Getting on in the world, 962[7].
Matthews, J. B. Aspects of fiction, 1013[7].
Meadowcroft, W: H. Scholar's A B C of electricity, 964[1].
Meissner, Marie. Aus meiner welt, 996[6].
Merivale, Charles. General history of Rome, 979[1].
Merivale, Herman & Marzials, F. T: Life of W: M. Thackeray, 1009[1].
Merriam, F. A. Birds of village and field, 965[2].
Miller, L. W. Essentials of perspective, 965[6].
Miller, Olive Thorne, *pseud.* Little folks in feathers and fur, 964[7].
Milton, John, biography and criticism, 1008[4], 1011[4].
——— L' allegro and other poems, 990[5].
——— L' allegro, Il penseroso, Comus, Lycidas, 990[6].
——— Complete poetical works, 990[2].
——— Comus, Lycidas and other poems, and Matthew Arnold's address on Milton, 990[5].
——— English poems, 990[3].
——— Minor poems, 990[3].
——— Poetical works, 967[8].
Minto, William. Characteristics of English poets, 1018[6].
——— Manual of English prose literature, 1007[2], 1009[8], 1013[4], 1018[5].
Mitchell, D. G. Reveries of a bachelor, 967[1], 990[7].
Mitchell, J: O. Burns and his times, 1005[5], 1007[9].
Moliere, J: B. P. de. L'avare, 1000[1].
——— Le bourgeois gentilhomme, 1000[2].
——— Le misanthrope, 1000[3].
Molina, Terso de, *pseud. see* Tellez, Gabriel.
Monroe, James, biography, 978[5].
Moratín, Leandro Fernández de. El sí de las niñas, 1002[3].
Morfil, W: R. Story of Russia, 979[9].
Morley, John. Burke, 1010[7], 1016[8].
——— English men of letters, 977[1].
Morley, M. W. Song of life, 964[5].
Morris, Charles. Historical tales: American, 980[7].
——— ——— English, 979[5].
——— ——— French, 979[7].
——— ——— German, 979[6].
Morris, E: E. Age of Anne, 1005[3], 1009[8], 1013[4].
Morse, J: T. Abraham Lincoln, 978[3], 1015[6].
——— Benjamin Franklin, 1014[8].

Morse, J: T. John Adams, 977[8].
——— John Quincy Adams, 977[4].
——— Life and letters of Oliver Wendell Holmes, 1014[5].
——— Thomas Jefferson, 978[2].
Motley, J: L. Rise of the Dutch republic, 980[1].
Munger, T. T. On the threshold, 962[8].
Munroe, Kirk. Campmates, 972[6].
——— Flamingo feather, 972[6].
Myers, F: W: H: Wordsworth, 1018[1].

Nansen, Fridtjof. Farthest North, 976[6].
Napier, G: G. Homes and haunts of Alfred, Lord Tennyson, 1012[9], 1017[9].
——— Homes and haunts of Sir Walter Scott, 1003[8], 1012[2].
Napoleon 1, biography, 978[6].
Nelson, Horatio, biography, 978[6].
Newcomer, A. G. Elements of rhetoric, 1007[5].
Newell, J. H. Outline lessons in botany, 964[6].
Nichol, John. Byron, 1016[9].
Nicoll, H: J. Landmarks of English literature, 967[3].
Nineteenth century, 974[2].
Nodier, Charles. Le chien de Brisquet, 1000[4].
Noel, Maurice. Buz, 964[9].
Nordhoff, Charles. Politics for young Americans, 961[8].
Nuñez de Arce, Gaspar. Poesias completas, 1002[3].

Oman, C: W: C. History of the art of war; pt 2, Middle ages, 1004[2], 1012[1].
——— History of Greece to Macedonian conquest, 979[3].
Ordish, T. F. Early London theatres, 1012[6], 1017[5].
Ossoli, S. M. (Fuller). Margaret and her friends, 1014[6].

Packard, A. S. Zoology, 964[7].
Page, T: N. In ole Virginia, 972[6].
Parker, F. W. How to study geography, 974[5].
Parkinson, S. Scenes from the George Eliot country, 1006[2], 1011[2].
Parkman, Francis. Conspiracy of Pontiac, 980[9].
Parkman, Francis. Half century of conflict, 980[9].
——— Jesuits in North America in the 17th century, 980[9].
——— La Salle and the discovery of the great West, 980[9].
——— Montcalm and Wolfe, 981[1], 1013[9].
——— Old régime in Canada, 980[4].
——— Oregon trail, 976[5].
——— Pioneers of France in the new world, 980[8].
Parsons, Mrs F. T. (Smith) Dana. How to know the wild flowers, 964[7].
Parsons, J. C. English versification, 1004[9], 1007[5], 1010[4].
Pattison, Mark. Milton, 1008[4], 1011[4].
Pereda, J. M. de. Pedro Sánchez, 1002[4].
Pérez Galdós, Benito. La corte de Carlos 4, 1002[5].
——— Doña Perfecta, 1002[5].
——— El amigo Manso, 1002[4].
——— Marianela, 1002[6].
Pericles, biography, 978[7].
Perry, A. L. Political economy, 961[9].
Pickard, S: T: Life and letters of John Greenleaf Whittier, 1004[5].
Plutarchus. Shakespeare's Plutarch, 1006[8].
Poole, Stanley Lane-. Story of the Moors in Spain, 1015[4].
Pope, Alexander, biography and criticism, 1008[5], 1011[5].
——— Essay on criticism, 990[8].
——— *tr.* The Iliad of Homer, 991[1].
——— *tr.* Iliad and Odyssey of Homer, 990[9].
——— Poetical works, 990[8].
Poulsson, Emilie. In the child's world, 962[6].
Powell, L. P. Historic towns of New England, 1016[3].
Prescott, W: H. Conquest of Mexico, 980[5].
——— Conquest of Peru, 981[6].
Price, W: T. Technique of the drama, 1007[5], 1013[7].
Proctor, R: A. Other worlds than ours, 963[8].

Racine, J: B. Andromaque, 1000[5].
——— Athalie, 1000[6].
——— Britannicus, 1000[7].
——— Iphigénie, 1000[7].
Rand, McNally & Co. New imperial atlas of the world, 974[7].
Rawnsley, H. D. Memories of the Tennysons, 1017[8].
Reade, Charles. The cloister and the hearth, 972[7].
Remsen, Ira. Inorganic chemistry, 964[2].
Repplier, Agnes. Points of view, 966[7].
Rhoades, H: E. Around the world with the blue jackets, 974[5].
Riehl, W; H; von. Der fluch der schönheit, 996[7].
——— Die vierzehn nothelfer; Trost um trost, 996[8].
Riis, J. A. Children of the poor, 962[1].
Ritchie, Mrs A. L. (Thackeray). Records of Tennyson, Ruskin, Browning, 1006[6], 1017[9].
Roberts, E. H. New York, 981[5].
Rogers, May. Waverly dictionary, 1004[5].
Roosevelt, Theodore. American ideals, 961[8].
——— & Lodge, H: C. Hero tales from American history, 980[6].
Rossetti, W: M. Lives of famous poets, 1018[5].
Ruskin, John, biography and criticism, 1006[5].
——— Praeterita, 1006[5].
——— Sesame and lilies, 969[6], 991[4].

Sachtleben, W: L. & Allen, T: G. jr. Across Asia on a bicycle, 975[8].
Saint Pierre, J. H: B. de. Paul et Virginie, 1000[7].
Saintine, X. B. *pseud.* Picciola, 1000[8].
Saintsbury, G: E: B. Dryden, 1017[3].
——— History of Elizabethan literature, 967[4], 1009[8].
——— History of 19th century literature, 967[4].
——— Sir Walter Scott, 1003[6], 1011[8].
Sanborn, F. B: & Harris, W: T. A. Bronson Alcott, 1014[6].
Sand, George, *pseud.* La mare au diable, 1000[8].
Schiller, J; C. F; von. Der neffe als onkel, 997[3].
——— Die jungfrau von Orleans, 996[8]–97[2].
——— Maria Stuart, 997[2].
——— Wallenstein, 997[4].
——— Wilhelm Tell, 997[5].
Schurz, Carl. Abraham Lincoln, 978[4].
Schwatka, Frederick. Children of the cold, 976[6].
Scott, F. N. & Denney, J. V. Composition-rhetoric, 1004[9], 1007[6].
Scott, Sir Walter, biography and criticism, 1003[6]–4[5], 1011[7]–12[3].
——— Complete poetical works, 991[5].
——— Fair maid of Perth, 972[7].
——— Guy Mannering, 972[7].
——— Heart of Mid-Lothian, 972[7].
——— Ivanhoe, 972[8], 991[9]–92[3].
——— Kenilworth, 972[8].
——— Lady of the lake, 991[6].
——— Poetical works, 967[9].
——— Quentin Durward, 972[8].
——— Rob Roy, 972[8].
——— Talisman, 972[8], 1004[4].
Scudder, H. E. George Washington, 978[9].
——— Men and letters, 1016[4].
Scudder, S: H. Everyday butterflies, 964[9].
Scudder, V. D. Introduction to the writings of John Ruskin, 1006[6].
Seawell, M. E. Decatur and Somers, 972[9].
——— Paul Jones, 973[1].
Seeley, J: R. Short history of Napoleon the first, 978[6].
Seelye, Mrs Elizabeth (Eggleston). Story of Columbus, 977[5].
——— & Eggleston, Edward. Tecumseh and the Shawnee prophet, 978[8].
Sewell, Anna. Black beauty, 973[1].
Shakspere, William, biography and criticism, 1006[7], 1008[6], 1012[3], 1017[4].
——— King John, 1004[4].
——— Works, 968[2], 992[2].
Shaler, N. S. Aspects of the earth, 964[4].
Sharp, William. Life of Robert Browning, 1016[6].
Skinner, C: R. Arbor day manual, 962[5].
Smiles, Samuel. Self-help, 962[8].

Smith, F. H. Gondola days, 975[6].
Smith, Goldwin. Trip to England, 975[5].
Smyth, A: H: Bayard Taylor, 1015[9].
Southey, Robert. Life of Nelson, 978[6].
Souvestre, Émile. Un philosophe sous les toits, 1000[9].
Spalding, T: A. Elizabethan demonology, 1012[6].
Spenser, Edmund, biography, 1017[5].
——— Complete works, 967[9], 992[8].
Stanley, H: M. How I found Livingstone, 976[2].
Starr, Frederick. American Indians, 980[4].
Stedman, E. C. American anthology, 965[9].
——— Poets of America, 1004[6], 1016[4].
——— Victorian anthology, 967[5].
——— Victorian poets, 1012[9].
Steele, Sir Richard. Selections, 1005[3].
Stephen, Leslie. Alexander Pope, 1008[5], 1011[5].
——— History of English thought in the 18th century, 1009[9], 1013[4], 1018[5].
——— Hours in a library, 1015[3].
Stevenson, R. L. David Balfour, 973[1].
——— Kidnapped, 973[2].
——— Treasure island, 973[2].
Stoddard, R: H. Anecdote biographies of Thackeray and Dickens, 1009[2].
Stoddard, W: O. Guert Ten Eyck, 973[2].
——— On the old frontier, 973[2].
Stone, W. G: Boswell-. Shakspere's Holinshed, 1012[6].
Storm, H. T. W. Geschicten aus der tonne, 997[7].
——— Immensee, 997[7].
Stowe, Mrs Harriet (Beecher). Oldtown folks, 973[2].
——— Uncle Tom's cabin, 973[3].
Stubbs, William. Early Plantagenets, 1004[2], 1012[2].
Stuyvesant, Peter, biography, 978[7].
Sully, James. Outlines of psychology, 961[7].
Sumner, W: G. Andrew Jackson, 978[2].
Swift, Lindsay. Brook farm, 1014[7].
Sydney, W. C. England and the English in the 19th century, 1005[4].
Taine, H. A. History of English literature, 1009[9].
Tainsh, E. C. Study of the works of Alfred Tennyson, 1012[9].
Taylor, Bayard, biography and criticism, 1015[9].
——— History of Germany, 979[7].
——— Lars, 992[9].
——— Life and letters, 1015[9].
——— Poetical works, 992[9].
——— Studies in German literature, 969[8].
Tecumseh, biography, 978[8].
Tellez, Gabriel. El burlador de Sevilla, 1002[6].
Tennyson, Alfred, biography and criticism, 1012[7], 1017[6].
——— The coming of Arthur and The passing of Arthur, 993[3].
——— The holy grail, 993[4].
——— Poetic and dramatic works, 993[1].
——— The princess, 993[5].
——— Works, 968[1], 993[1].
Tennyson, Hallam. Alfred, Lord Tennyson, 1012[7], 1017[6].
Thackeray, W: M., biography and criticism, 1009[1].
——— Collection of letters, *1847–1855*, 1009[2].
——— Four Georges: English humorists, 969[7], 1005[4], 1013[5].
——— Henry Esmond, 973[3], 1009[3].
——— Newcomes, 973[4].
——— Vanity fair, 973[4].
——— The Virginians, 993[7].
Thaxter, Mrs Celia (Laighton). Among the Isles of Shoals, 976[3].
Thompson, Ernest Seton-. Wild animals I have known, 965[2].
Thoreau, H: D: Familiar letters, 1014[7].
——— Walden, 967[2].
Tirso de Molina, *pseud. see* Tellez, Gabriel.
Tomlinson, E. T. Search for Andrew Field, 973[5].
Tompkins, Arnold. Philosophy of school management, 962[5].
Torrey, Bradford. The foot-path way, 963[7].
Traill, H: D. Coleridge, 1005[6], 1010[8].

Trevelyan, Sir G: O: The American revolution, 1010[7], 1016[8].
——— Life and letters of Lord Macaulay, 1008[4], 1011[4], 1017[3].
True, J: P. The iron star, 973[5].
Tuckerman, Bayard. Peter Stuyvesant, 978[7].
Tyndall, John. Forms of water, 964[4].
——— Hours of exercise in the Alps, 975[7].

Uhland, J; L; Gesammelte werke, 997[9].
Underwood, F. H: Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, 1003[5], 1015[7].
——— James Russell Lowell, 1006[4], 1015[8].
Universal cyclopaedia, 961[6].

Valera, Juan. De varios colores, 1002[8].
——— El comendador Mendoza, 1002[7].
——— El pájaro verde, 1002[8].
——— Estudios críticos sobre literatura, política y costumbres de nuestros dias, 1002[7].
——— Pepita Jiménez, 1002[8].
Van Dyke, H: J. Poetry of Tennyson, 1012[9].
Van Dyke, J: C. Nature for its own sake, 1010[4].
Vega Carpio, L. F. de. El acero de Madrid, 1002[9].
——— La estrella de Sevilla; El castigo sin venganza; El mejor alcalde el rey, 1003[1].
Vincent, Frank. Actual Africa, 976[1].
Volkmann, Richard von. Träumereien, 998[1].

Walker, F. A. Political economy, 962[1].
Walker, William. Handbook of drawing, 965[6].
Wallace, Lew. Ben-Hur, 973[5].
Walpole, Horace. Best letters, 1013[6], 1016[8].
Walsh, W: S. Authors and authorship, 1018[6].
——— Literary life; ed. by William Shepard, 1004[7].
Walsh, W: S. Pen pictures of earlier Victorian authors, 1015[5].
——— Pen pictures of modern authors, 1007[2], 1010[1], 1016[4].
Walters, J. C. In Tennyson land, 1017[9].
Ward, A. W: Chaucer, 1017[2].
Ward, T: H. English poets, 967[5].
Warner, C: D. In the Levant, 975[9].
——— My summer in a garden, 967[1].
——— On horseback, 976[4].
——— Washington Irving, 978[1], 1003[4], 1015[3].
Washington, George, biography, 978[8], 1016[1].
——— Farewell address, 993[9].
——— Rules of conduct, Letters and Farewell addresses, 993[8].
Waugh, Arthur. Alfred, Lord Tennyson, 1012[7], 1017[6].
Webster, Daniel, biography, 1006[8].
——— Bunker Hill orations, 994[1].
——— Select speeches, 993[9].
Webster's international dictionary of the English language, 963[1].
Wendell, Barrett. English composition, 1010[4], 1013[7].
——— William Shakespeare, 1008[8], 1012[6].
Weyman, S. J. Gentleman of France, 973[6].
Whipple, E. P. American literature, 1007[2], 1010[1].
Whitney, Mrs A. D. T. Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life, 973[6].
Whittier, J: G., biography, 1004[5].
——— Child life, 967[6].
——— Complete poetical works, 966[3], 994[3].
——— Snowbound, etc. 994[4].
Wiggins, Mrs K.. D. Birds' Christmas Carol, 973[6].
Wilkins, M.. E. New England nun and other stories, 973[6].
Williams, S: G. History of modern education, 962[4].
Wilson, J. G. Bryant and his friends, 1013[8].
Winchester, C. T: Some principles of literary criticism, 1010[4].
Winter, William. Shakespeare's England, 975[6].

Wolfe, T. F. Literary haunts and homes; American authors, 1004[7], 1016[5].

——— A literary pilgrimage among the haunts of famous British authors, 1007[3].

——— Literary shrines; the haunts of some famous American authors, 1004[7].

Woodberry, G: E. Makers of literature, 1007[3].

Woodbridge, Elizabeth. The drama, 1010[5].

Woolson, *Mrs* A. L. (Gould). George Eliot and her heroines, 1006[2], 1011[2].

Wordsworth, William, biography and criticism, 1018[1].

——— Complete poetical works, 968[2], 994[5].

——— Poems chosen and ed. by Matthew Arnold, 994[5].

——— Select poems, 994[6].

Wyss, J: D: Swiss family Robinson, 973[7].

Yonge, C.. M. Book of golden deeds, 976[8].

Young, C. A. General astronomy, 963[8].

Zorrila y Moral, José. Granada, 1003[2].

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. This series is mostly selected from original bibliographies presented by the library school students as a condition of graduation. The library is glad to receive suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed, and contributions of available material are invited.

1 Guide to the study of James Abbott McNeill Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *Out of print.*

2–4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *Price* 10 *cents.*

5 Selection of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *New edition in preparation.*

6–8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*

9–11 Netherlands; Renaissance art of 15th and 16th centuries; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *Price* 15 *cents.*

12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *Out of print.*

13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *Price* 5 *cents.*

14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *Price* 10 *cents.*

15–17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *Out of print.*

18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *Out of print.*

19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 10 *cents.*

20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *Price* 5 *cents.*

21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *Price* 5 *cents.*

22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*

23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *Price* 15 *cents.*

24 New York colonial history. 272p. Feb. 1901. *Price* 35 *cents.*

25 China and the Far East. 120p. Mar. 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*

26–27 Fröbel and the kindergarten; Reading list for children's librarians. 90p. May 1900. *Price* 15 *cents.*
No. 27, Reading list for children's librarians, separately 5c.

28 Maine local history. 148p. June 1901. *Price* 20 *cents.*

29 Best books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *Price* 10 *cents.*

30 Class list of a $500 library recommended for schools. 82p. July 1901. *Price* 15 *cents.*

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The *Decimal classification* subject number precedes each title.

012 Phillips Brooks. G: W. C. Stockwell, '95
012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
012 Ben Jonson. Mrs Mary (Wellman) Loomis, '90
012 Charles Kingsley. E. E.. Burdick, '90
012 Poems on Lincoln,Grant,Sherman and Sheridan. M.. L.. Sutliff,'93
012 John Lothrop Motley. M.. E. Robbins, '92
012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
012 Bayard Taylor. W: S. Burns, '91
012 John Wesley. E.. L.. Foote, '92
013 Members of the A. L. A. H.. C. Silliman, '95
016.0285 Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
016.2217 Higher criticism of the Old testament: select. Rev. W: R. Eastman, '92
016.246 Christian art: select. M.. L. Davis, '92
016.27 Church history: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90
016.28 Religious denominations of the United States: select. G: F. Bowerman, '95

Published by Cathedral library association. N. Y. 1896. Price 75c.

016.3388 Monopolies and trusts in America 1895–99. Fanny Borden '00.

To be printed as a bibliography bulletin.

016.33185 Clubs for boys and working girls. J. D. Fellows, '97

016.33622 Single tax. Ethel Garvin, '98

To be printed as New York state library bibliography bulletin.

016.339 Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97

016.352073 Municipal government. M.. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96

016.36 Scientific study of philanthropy. I. E. Lord, '97

Printed in *American journal of sociology*, Jan. 1898, 3:566–76. Reprint 25c.

016.361 New philanthropy: reading list. H.. G. Sheldon, '93

016.376 Education of women. M.. E.. Hawley, '93

016.37813 Consolidated index to university extension periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95

016.3982 English works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96

016.7 Art of the 17th century: reading list. N.. M. Pond, '96

016.7266 Some famous cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90

016.75 Ten popular paintings; reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91

016.77 Photography, 1880–98. E. A. Brown, '98

016.792 Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States. G: G. Champlin, '95

016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage '97

016.799 Angling, 1883–93. Henrietta Church, '93

016.811 Minor American poetry, 1860–97: select. B. S. Smith, '97

016.82 English literature of later 18th century: select. M.. C. Swayze, '89

016.823 Fiction for girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91.

016.907 Study and teaching of history. J. I. Wyer jr, '98

Printed in annual report of American historical association, 1899, 1:561–612.

016.91 Graded list of history and travel prepared in the Lincoln (Neb.) public library for the use of the Lincoln public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94

016.914 Books to read before going to Europe: reading list. S.. W. Cattell, '90

Printed in *Book news*, July 1890, 8:393–95.

016.916 English and American explorations in Africa since 1824; reading list. H.. W. Rice, '93

016.91747 Literature relating to the Hudson river. M.T.Wheeler,'91

016.9174753 Adirondack mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98

To be printed by New York state forestry commission.

016.9178 Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92

016.92 Biography for the young. Bertha Evelyn Hyatt '99

To be printed as a bibliography bulletin.

016.92 200 books in biography for popular library: select. Mabel Temple, '90

016.9207 Josephine and the women of her time. Mary Ellis, '92

016.94144 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93

016.9737478 Missouri in the civil war. B. E. Rombauer, '99

016.9752 Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. W. I. Bullock, '92

020.5 Consolidated classified index to the *Library journal*, v.1–12. B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95

RETURN TO → **CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT**
202 Main Library

LOAN PERIOD 1 **HOME USE**	2	3
4	5	6

ALL BOOKS MAY BE RECALLED AFTER 7 DAYS
1-month loans may be renewed by calling 642-3405
6-month loans may be recharged by bringing books to Circulation Desk
Renewals and recharges may be made 4 days prior to due date

DUE AS STAMPED BELOW

REC. CIR. AUG 8 '78
JUN 4 1981
REC. CIR. JUN 3 1981
INTERLIBRARY LOAN
JAN 1 1 1982
UNIV. OF CALIF., BERK.
RET'D MAR 2 1982

FORM NO. DD6, 40m, 3

LIFORNIA, BERKELEY
Y, CA 94720

CIR. AUG 8 '78

General Library
University of California
Berkeley

Z
1009
N5
no. 21-30
95855
THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY